ROBERT THOROTON M.D.

Publishid by J. Throsby Nottingham Feb.y 1.st 1791, & Sold by W. Walker No.o 16 Rosoman's St.t London

Throton's

HISTORY OF NOTTINGHAMSHIRE:

Republished, with Large Additions,

BY

JOHN THROSBY;

Embellished with AND *Picturesque and Select Views* OF

SEATS of the NOBILITY and GENTRY,

Towns, Village Churches and Ruins.

VOL. 1.

J. Wigley del. et sculp.t

Admire the rich Abodes of the opulent, the Grove, the Lawns and Flora's beauties;
But seek the religious Ruin, the Grave and the Tomb, for calm contemplation.

Published by J. Throsby, in the Year 1790. & Sold in Nottingham by Messrs. Burbage, Tupman, Wilson & Gray, Booksellers & J. Wigley, Engraver. — & by all the Booksellers in Town & Country.

TO THE MOST NOBLE

HENRY FYNES PELHAM CLINTON,

Duke of Newcaſtle-under-Line, *Earl of* Lincoln,

LORD LIEUTENANT

AND

CUSTOS ROTURORUM

OF THE

COUNTY *of* NOTTINGHAM.

My LORD,

Obvious Motives have induced me to dedicate, to your Grace, this new Edition of Thoroton, *with Additions: His Labours want no Protector; but mine, which follow, I wiſh to ſhelter under your Grace's illuſtrious Name.*

I am, with due deference,

Your Grace's obedient,

Humble Servant,

JOHN THROSBY.

LEICESTER, OCTOBER 1, 1790.

THE

ANTIQUITIES

OF

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE,

EXTRACTED OUT OF

RECORDS, ORIGINAL EVIDENCES, LEIGER-BOOKS

OTHER MANUSCRIPTS,

AND

AUTHENTIC AUTHORITIES.

BEAUTIFIED WITH

MAPS, PROSPECTS, AND PORTRAITURES.

BY ROBERT THOROTON,

DOCTOR OF PHYSIC.

QUID GENUS ET PROAVOS STREPITIS?
SI PRIMORDIA VESTRA
AUTHOREMQUE DEUM SPECTES,
NULLUS DEGENER EXTAT,
NI VITIIS PEJORA FOVENS
PROPRIUM DESERET ORTUM.

BOET. DE CONSOL. PHIL. LIB. 3.

LONDON,

PRINTED BY ROBERT WHITE, FOR HENRY MORTLOCK, AT THE SIGN OF THE PHOENIX, IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH-YARD, AND AT THE WHITE HART, IN WESTMINSTER-HALL, 1677.

THIS SECOND EDITION

PRINTED BY G. BURBAGE, NOTTINGHAM, 1790.

REVERENDISSIMO

IN CHRISTO PATRI AC DOMINO

DOMINO GILBERTO,

PROVIDENTIA DIVINA

ARCHIEPISCOPO CANTUARIENSI,

TOTIUS ANGLIÆ PRIMATI ET METROPOLITANO,

ET

AUGUSTISSIMO PRINCIPI

CAROLO II.

MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ, FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ REGI,

E SECRETIORIBUS CONSILIIS;

NOTTINGHAMIENSI OLIM ADVENÆ,

ET EXINDE

PLUSQUAM INDIGENÆ FAUTORI,

ROBERTUS THOROTON, M. D.

HANC OTIIS VIX INDULGENDIS

COMMUTATIONEM LONGE IMPAREM

MERITO D. D. D.

TO MY WORTHY FRIEND

WILLIAM DUGDALE, Esq.

NORROY KING OF ARMS.

SIR,

BY your Hand, as it were, I preſent theſe Collections to the Nobility and Gentry of our County, and to all other Lovers of this Kind of Knowledge, that your Name may procure the Book that Eſteem, which its own Worth cannot give it: This Privilege I claim and uſe with the greater Confidence, not only becauſe I am ſufficiently aſſured of your Kindneſs and good Nature, but alſo becauſe indeed you put me upon the Work, and therefore though I may not have done ſo much, or ſo well as you intended I ſhould, I think you are a little obliged to countenance your own Choice of the Inſtrument. You may remember that ſome very few Years after your Viſitation of our County, you and I being with our Friend Mr. *Gervas Pigot*, ſince deceaſed, at his Houſe at THRUMPTON, he brought us a Kind of a Tranſcript of ſomething, which your old Acquaintance *Gilbert Boun*, Serjeant at Law (my Wife's Father) was deſigning, or beginning, towards a Deſcription of NOTTINGHAMSHIRE, whereof he had been *Feodary*, which proved to be only *Doomſday Book*, and a ſhort Note or two on every Town, but that ſerved to give Occaſion to both your Importunities that I ſhould attempt ſomething further in it, which I proved more willing than able effectually to obey, notwithſtanding your promiſed Aſſiſtance and Directions, which indeed my Profeſſions and other Concerns, would not ſuffer me in all Things exactly to follow; for I could never get Opportunity to go myſelf and ſtay at YORK, to abſtract what might be uſeful for me from that Regiſtry, as you ever adviſed me; and others it ſeems could not well do it for me, for I had ſeveral Undertakers who all failed in the Point. Yet I made hard Shift to be as little

juſtly

juſtly to blame in other Things as poſſibly I could, ſo that I hope you will not diſown me; and if you do not, I ſhall be leſs ſolicitous what others think, for I allow no Man for a Judge who hath not done ſomething of this Nature himſelf. And they that have, even for your Sake, I am ſure will be apt to be merciful to

CARCOLSTON, Monday in Eaſter-Week, *Apr.* 16. *Anno Dom.* 1677.

Your Faithful Friend and Servant,

ROBERT THOROTON.

THE

THE

PREFACE.

THE Art of Phyſic, which I have profeſſed (with competent Succeſs) in this County, not being able for any long Time to continue the People living in it, I have charitably attempted, notwithſtanding the Difficulty and almoſt contrariety of the Study, to practiſe upon the Dead, intending thereby to keep, all which is, or can be left of them, to wit, the Shadow of their Names, (better than precious Ointment for the Body,) to preſerve their Memory, as long as may be in the World: Though for this latter Undertaking, I expect no more Glory than I have gotten Riches by the former, well knowing this Place not to be the beſt choſen for either; and the Times ſuch, that too few are much concerned, either for what is paſt, or to come. But ſeeing that by the eſpecial Favor and Providence of God, I have lived happily in it, beyond my own reaſonable Hopes, or the Opinions of my wiſeſt Friends, who would have ſet me on a better Stage; I have thought myſelf bound to my Country to make it this further Return of Gratitude, (however it may reliſh or pleaſe) which no body elſe of better Abilities and Qualifications, hath hitherto performed; and I have put it in the Form of an *Olla Podrinda*, which any of them, who ſhall be half ſo fond as I, may the more eaſily augment or new model, when they ſhall think fit; and every Reader, or rather Looker-on it (for it cannot expect many more thorough Readers than a Dictionary) may by the Help of the Indexes pick out only thoſe Names of Places, or Perſons which he deſires, without being obliged to read very much of the reſt, which may be thought impertinent enough, eſpecially by thoſe who will not conſider, that I

preſent not here what I would have choſen, but what I could find, and that for the moſt Part will be judged too little by any concerned, and too much by others. Yet the Time this Work can pretend to is very little above ſix Hundred Years; in the firſt third Part whereof, there is not too much to be found, the oldeſt general Authentick Record we have, being that moſt famous Survey made by King *William* the firſt, in the latter Part of his Reign, which ſtill remains in the Treaſury of the Exchequer, and is called *Doomſday Book*, and was finiſhed near about two Hundred Years after the firſt perfect Diviſion of ENGLAND into Shires or Counties, or of them into Hundreds and Tythings, by King *Alured* or *Alfred* (as its ſaid) but hath reſpect alſo to the ſeveral Lands and their Owners in the Time of King *Edward* the Confeſſor. This moſt noble Light of thoſe Times, as far as concerns this County of *Nottingham*, I have therefore exhibited at large, as plainly as I well could; yet becauſe the Phraſe or Language of it is not ſuitable to this preſent Age, I conceive it not amiſs briefly in this Place to obſerve and explicate ſome few Things, which may render it, and ſome other Things in this Book, more eaſy to be underſtood. To begin then with *Shire*, as the *Saxons* called it, or *County*, as now more frequently is uſed, we may know it to be one of thoſe Shares, Portions, or Provinces, whereinto this Kingdom, for the better Government and Adminiſtration of Juſtice thereof, was nigh, or a little before the Time fore-mentioned, divided, by ſome of the *Saxon* Monarchs, who to that purpoſe did uſually inveſt ſome great Man with the Power and Management of it, together with the third Part of the Profits, thereby accruing to the Crown, for his Fee or Reward, who was then ſtiled *Eolderman*, but ſhortly after by the *Danes* (to whoſe Laws this Place amongſt many others was ſubject,) *Earl*, being a *Norwegian* Word, as *Reſenius* ſhews, which ſtill remains a Title of Honour, though not of Office, amongſt us to this Day; for ſeveral of thoſe Kings, and all ſince the *Norman* Conqueſt, have prudently thought fit inſtead of the *Earl* to depute or ſubſtitute a *Shire Reeve* for the moſt Part (eſpecially ſince the Reign of King *Edward* the Third) annually, whoi s well enough known, but very much leſſened in Profit and dignity at this Time. The *Hundreds* or *Wapentakes* whereof theſe *Shires* conſiſt, are as unequal as they, ſo are the *Tythings*, *Towns*, or *Villages* which make up them, however they were in the Time of the *Saxons*, by whom it is evident enough they were all made; for beſides the Faith of Hiſtory, we have this further Argument for our County, that there remains not in it the Name of any Field, Hamlet, Village, Town, or Place, that I could note, which is not originally of their Language (or perhaps of the *Danes*, not ſo very much differing) except the Rivers, which ſeem ſtill to retain the *Britiſh*; but they made the Hundreds not of an hundred Towns, for ſuch have we none (though we have one very large one) but more likely of that Number, at leaſt of free Sureties, or Frank-Pledges for the Peace, or elſe of able Soldiers for the War, which

Number

Number, in ſome Places, exceeded more, in others leſs, as we may well ſuppoſe; and in Proceſs of Time (if nothing elſe did) made the Inequality.--- Amongſt theſe good Men two were appointed by the Statute of WINCHESTER, 13 E. 1. to be *Conſtables* for Conſervation of the Peace, and View of Armour, which latter perhaps hath more proper Relation to the old Name of *Wapentake*, which certainly contained ten *Tythings* at the leaſt, and no doubt very often more. As one of them might contain no leſs (but often more) than ten *Houſeholders*, ſufficient Pledges, and as it were incorporated, for keeping the King's Peace, the chief whereof was called *Tythingman*, and *Eriborgh*, now corrupted into *Thirdborough*. Theſe ten Men did not always dwell in one Town or Hamlet, but ſometimes in two or more, which for that Reaſon at this Day have but one Conſtable, which Officer, it ſeems, about the beginning of King EDWARD the Third's Reign, grew out of this of *Headborough*, and by multiplication of Statutes, ſince then providing him further Employment, hath very much obſcured it. Now ſome Towns have two (or perhaps more) Conſtables, which may therefore be concluded to be ſo great or large in old time, as to contain two or more ſuch *Tythings*, at preſent almoſt only known by *Conſtableries*, and ſo confounded with the *Towns*, *Hamlets*, *Manors*, *Lordſhips*, or *Pariſhes*, whereof they conſiſt, or wherein they are (as all they are alſo one with another) that it cannot but be neceſſary a little more plainly to diſtinguiſh them. By a *Town* then or *Village* we may underſtand, an uncertain Number of Dwelling-Houſes, ſituate not far aſunder, together with a certain competent Circuit of Gound, or Territory, long ſince by our *Saxon* Anceſtors comprehended in one Name, wherein is contained one or more *Manors*, or Part thereof, whoſe Owners being formerly and now called *Lords*, the whole Content is moſt conſtantly termed the *Lordſhip*, but only properly ſo, when it is all one Manor or one Man's; for this word *Lordſhip*, in this Caſe, ariſing only from ſuch an Ownerſhip of a *Manor*, can be ſtrictly and truly no further applied than the particular Extent of that, which ſometimes is not the Whole of any one, but only Part of one, or of two, or three, or more, *Villages* or *Hamlets*. This Word *Hamlet* muſt intimate to us, a little Town or Village, or a ſmaller Number of Dwelling-Houſes, with a certain Territory and proper Name, wherein there was ſeldom either Manor or Church, as in *Towns* moſt ordinary were, and it commonly belonged to, or was a kind of a Member of ſome other *Village*, and ſome have happened to be divided amongſt ſeveral *Conſtableries*, *Manors* and *Pariſhes*: yet ſome there are which we are forced to call *Hamlets*, in reſpect of the great *Manors* to which they belong, and whereof they are *Berews* or *Berewics*, which are as big as the middle ſort of *Towns*, and ſome perhaps bigger, and have in them both *Manor* and *Church*, or elſe a large *Chapel*, not much inferior in Appearance. The Word *Manor* is not older amongſt us than the Time of King *Edward* the Confeſſor, who brought it from NORMANDY, in which he was ſo well ſeconded by his

Kinſman King *William*, that all the *Manors* we have, which may be legally called ſo, are ſaid to be ſpecified in his fore-named Survey, wherein we may obſerve ſome to be ſo great as to contain ſeveral conſiderable Townſhips, and ſome ſo little, that ſeveral Manors are often ſeen to be comprehended within the Bounds of ſome one little Town. The greateſt doubtleſs in older Times were the Kings, and Examples to the reſt, whereof the next Size moſt likely the great *Earls* and *Biſhops* had, and the others according to their ſeveral Degrees were poſſeſſed by the *Thains*, who were of three Ranks, *viz.* the *King's Thaine*, who was equal to, or the ſame with our Parliamentary *Baron*, or Peer of the Realm. The *Middle Theine*, who bore Proportion to our greater *Gentry*, and the *leſs Thegne* to our ſmaller *Gentry*, or beſt Sort of *Yeoman*, who were certainly enough of the middle ſort or condition of Men, whereof the *Saxons* had but three, to wit, *Noble*, *Free*, and *Servile*. We may conceive then a *Manor* to have been a certain Place with a competent Share or Portion of Ground and People thereupon for the King, or one of his *Nobles*, or *Freemen*, to remain or dwell at, for ſome Time more or leſs, wherein the King for his own, we muſt think, had always ſome fit Perſon to take Care of and govern theſe Lands and People for himſelf, according to the Laws then in uſe, both to do *Right*, and keep the *Peace*, whom we now commonly call *Steward*, in Imitation whereof others obtained the like Privilege from the King to be exerciſed for themſelves in theirs, which from his own uſing or Grant hath now obtained the name of *Royalty*. The moſt common and neceſſary free Cuſtoms which I think the Owner of the leaſt Manor could not well want, are thoſe which the *Saxons* called *Soc* and *Sac*; the firſt whereof imports a Power, Authority, or Liberty to adminiſter Juſtice, and execute Laws, as well as the Circuit of Territory wherein ſuch Power is or might be exerciſed; the latter, a Privilege to hear and judge Cauſes, and levy Forfeitures and Amercements, ariſing amongſt the People reſident within ſuch Circuit or Territory, Part whereof was ever as well by the *King* in his, as other *Lords* in theirs, kept in his or their own reſpective Hands or Tenencies, for the Suſtenence or Support of his or their particular Family there, which is now called the *Demeſne*; the reſt is well known by the Name of *Tenements*, being held by others. Of which one Part by the *Saxons* were called *Boke Lands*, becauſe the *King*, or other *Lord*, gave them to ſome *Thaines* or *Freemen* by Charter, to inherit either for their Services in the Wars, or Contribution thereto; or elſe for finding a competent Proportion of Corn, or other Proviſions for the *King's*, or other *Lord's* Uſe: which latter Tenure we underſtand now by *Free Socage*, as we do the other by *Knights* or *Military Service*.

Theſe Men, however for ſuch their Lands in any *Manor* or *Soke* of the *King's*, or of another Man's, were named *Socmen* (eſpecially in *Doomſday Book*, where they are moſt often mentioned) as they have been *Thaines*, *Men*, *Barons*, *Knights*, and *Freeholders*, and are indeed the very *Barons*, whereof (as the Lawyers

Lawyers ſay) there muſt be two at the leaſt, to make that we now call a *Court Baron*, in the Reaſon of which Name it ſeems divers moſt learned Men have been miſtaken, calling it from ſome inſufficient Authority, *A Baron's Court*, or Court of a Baron, as is manifeſt in that the *King* himſelf (not to be called a *Baron* ſure in any Senſe, except only the Maſculine) had a Court of the *Barons* of his *Manor*, as ſuitable and neceſſary for the Affairs of that, as the great ones were for the Buſineſs of his Kingdom, after the Model whereof this was partly governed: Which *Court*, in old Time, had the Name of *Hallmote*; the King's as all others were, being moſt uſually kept in the *Capital Meſſuage*, or *Manor* Houſe, then and ſtill called the *Hall*, whereunto theſe *Sokemen*, or *Barons*, *Men*, *Knights*, *Thaines* or *Freeholders*, were once in three Weeks to attend. Some of the King's *Socmen* were great, as were alſo ſome of thoſe of the larger Sort of other great Men's, and had *Manors* within the *Soc*, which Sort we now call *Meſne Lords*, being in the Middle as it were, between their own *Socmen*, who held of them, and the Supreme or Paramount *Lord*, of whom they held themſelves; but the moſt general Sort of them were ſuch as the *Saxons* called *Leſs Thaines*, the *Danes' Young Men*, and we ſtill *Yeomen*, and were, as I gueſs, made moſt ordinarily of the younger Sons or Brothers of the *Lords* of the leſs Sort of *Manors*, being certainly *Free* of Blood, and fit for honorable Service, ſome Marks whereof yet remain in the King's Houſhold, and divers other Places. Theſe Sokemen of the King's Manors, now known by the Name of *Freeholders by Charter in Ancient Demeſne*, are free from all Manner of *Toll*, for any Thing concerning their own Proviſions or Huſbandry, and from many other Payments which others are liable to: Neither can they be drawn into Plea for any Thing concerning their Lands out of their own *Court*, wherein from the very firſt Beginning, without Doubt, was exerciſed all Manner of Law requiſite for the King's Tenants, as well concerning Right as Peace: As likewiſe 'tis probable there was in all or moſt other very great *Manors* or *Sokes*, which contained ſeveral *Tythings* or *Townſhips*; whence aroſe alſo the *Court-Leet*, as we now call it, wherein chiefly all thoſe *Saxon* Cuſtoms diſtinguiſhed by ſeveral Names, or Laws concerning the Peace, were executed, which by many Lords in their ſeveral *Sokes* was claimed by Preſcription, and ſince the Conqueſt, hath been granted to others by the Name of *View of Frank-Pledge*. The other Part of the *Tenements* of a Manor by the *Saxons* called *Folk-Lands*, were occupied, or held, for the moſt Part, by the People bred and born in the Villages, and of *Servile* Condition, called in *Doomſday-Book*, *Villains*, and ſince, *Natives*, or *Bondmen*, being ſuch as our Huſbandmen or Farmers are now; for thoſe, who were like our *Cottagers*, held very little or no Land, and in that Record are called *Bordars*, moſt likely becauſe they had their Meat where they did their Work, which Cuſtom remains amongſt us in ſome Places ſtill. However all theſe Men and all they had went with the Lands of their reſpective *Manors* wherein they lived

lived, and were (ſaving their Lives) as much and entirely at the Will and Diſpoſition of their ſeveral *Lords*, who finding no great Profit in keeping alive many ſuch *lazy* Families as they were bound to do, grew more willing to *Manumit* and make them free, or elſe to ſuffer them to hold their Lands under ſuch Rents and Services, as they thought fit to impoſe; which being entered in their *Court Rolls*, they made little other Uſe of their Authority over them; ſo that *Copyholders* alſo now have almoſt utterly worn out the Memory of any ſuch Condition, as well as any of that formerly moſt numerous *Servile* Sort of People, whereof, for the greater Part of theſe laſt two Hundred Years, there have ſcarcely been any who would not have deſpiſed thoſe who ſhould not have eſteemed them as *Free-born Engliſhmen* as the beſt, as the late Times have more eſpecially ſhewn.

The laſt Thing which ſhould be diſtinguiſhed a little more clearly from a *Manor*, *Soke*, *Conſtablery*, *Tything*, *Town*, *Village*, or *Hamlet*, is a Pariſh, which amongſt us ſignifies a certain Portion or Territory of Land within the particular Charge of a Prieſt, who is to adminiſter the holy Sacraments, and other divine Offices, to the Inhabitants thereof, the Precinct or Bounds of which are commonly beſt known by thoſe of the Manor or Manors, the Tythes whereof belong to that Church, though ſome Portion of them may have been given to ſome other; for it frequently happens that a Townſhip, Hamlet, or Conſtablery, is in ſeveral Pariſhes; the Church founded in it, always having the Tythes of it (except a Portion was by Chance given to ſome religious Houſe) and we ſee a Pariſh (as before was ſaid of a Manor) may contain one or more Townſhips or Hamlets, or only Part of one or more. Nay in ſome Places we have two Pariſhes in one Town, and but one Church, which muſt needs ariſe from ſeveral Manors, the *Lords* whereof joined in founding or building, but not in endowing the Church, each keeping apart his Tythes, and what elſe he would give for the Suſtenance of his own Clerk, whom he intended to preſent to the Biſhop for the miniſterial Care and Government of his own Tenants, who with the Lands they occupied made up one Pariſh, as the others did another, yet both had Uſe of the ſame Church. Theſe are ordinarily called *Medieties*, perhaps becauſe the Uſe of the Church may be equal, though the Pariſhes or Profits be not. The King's Manors, before the coming of the *Normans*, were furniſhed with Churches, and Chapels in the Hamlets alſo, not far ſhort of parochial Churches, and ſo were moſt other great Manors, and ſome little ones too; but ſome have no Mention in *Doomſday-Book* of any Church in them at that Time, which yet manifeſtly had not very long after; ſo that, it ſeems, the *Norman Lords* built Churches preſently, and fixed their Tythes within their own Manors, which before were paid to uncertain Places; the Dedications or Conſecrations of moſt of which Churches or Chapels by the Biſhop, are ſtill remembered in theſe Parts by the reſpective Pariſhioners, in celebrating a certain yearly Feaſt, commonly called the *Wakes*.

But

But we muſt further conſider the great Root and Meaſure of all was Agriculture, Huſbandry, or Tillage, which neceſſarily implies, Supports, and multiplies People, as they muſt Houſes and Manors, whereof conſiſt Towns, Hundreds, and Counties, and of them a Kingdom; ſo that the King in his political Capacity, as well as natural, is feed by the Huſbandman; concerning whom ourLaws are ſo old, natural, and fundamental, that the certain Original of them appears not to the deepeſt Searcher, ſuppoſing Nothing before them but a King to give, and People to receive them; for the learned *Selden*, who went as far as he, or any one elſe could in that Particular, in his *Jan. Anglorum*, is fain to cite out of Authors whom he judged of little or no Credit in the Point, that *Donuallo Molmutius*, and his Son *Belinus* after him, who reigned four or five Hundred Years before our Saviour CHRIST's Time (when certainly the Inhabitants of this Place were not much civilized) ordained "That *Plows*, *Temples* "and *Ways*, leading to Cities, ſhould have the Privilege of Sanctuary. And "furthermore, leſt the Land ſhould wax empty, or leſt the People ſhould be fre- "quently preſſed with want of Corn, or be diminiſhed, if only Cattle ſhould oc- "cupy the Field, which ſhould be tilled by Men, He (the ſaid *Belinus*) con- "ſtituted how many *Plows* each County (as we now call them) ſhould have, "and appointed a Puniſhment for them, by whom the Number ſhould be di- "miniſhed. And forbade the Beaſts which ſhould ſerve the Plow, to be taken "away by the Magiſtrates, or aſſigned for Debt of Money to Creditors, if other "Goods of the Debtor were ſufficient beſides." However theſe Laws and Cuſtoms have been antient and certain enough, whoever made or begun them, and all Meaſures of the Country have been taken from the Plow, as long as any Memorials of ſuch Things are extant: For a Family, or *Manſe*, or *Hide* with the *Saxons*; or *Carucat* with the *Normans*, are of the ſame Signification, which is that we call a Plow-Land, and was as much Arable, as with one Plow and Beaſts ſufficient belonging to it, could be tilled and ordered the whole Year about, having alſo Meadow and Paſture for the Cattle, and Houſes alſo for them, and for the Men and their Houſholds, who managed it. This is the great Meaſure ſo often repeated in *Doomſday-Book* in moſt Counties by the Name of *Hide*, but in ours, *Derbyſhire*, and *Lincolnſhire*, only *Carucats* are found, which are the very ſame with the other, and eſteemed to contain an Hundred Acres (viz. ſix Score to the Hundred) but aſſuredly were more or leſs according to the lightneſs or ſtiffneſs of the Soil, whereof one Plow might diſpatch more or leſs accordingly. Thus unequal alſo were the *Virgats*, whereof four made a *Carucat*, and ſo were the *Bovats*, or as we call them *Oxgangs*, of which moſt commonly eight went to a Carucat, or Plow-Land; one of them being defined to be as much Land as one Ox might till through the Year; which for the Reaſon before, could not be equal in all Places, but in ſome Places was twelve, in ſome ſixteen, in ſome eighteen or more Acres: Nay the Acres were not

not equal, for ſome had ſixteen, ſome eighteen, ſome twenty, and ſome more Feet to the Perch, of which forty make a Rood, and four of them an Acre; but the Foot itſelf was alſo cuſtomary in ſome Places twelve Inches, in ſome eighteen more or leſs, ſo that we muſt not too peremptorily determine the Quantity of a *Leuc* or *Quarentem* in *Doomſday*, wherewith the Paſture or other Woods were meaſured, and perhaps ſometimes Meadow, though 'tis ſure enough the firſt meant our Mile, and the other a Furlong, viz. forty Perches, which yet cannot be preciſely judged to an Inch. By theſe Kind of Meaſures, were the ancient Surveys made of every Manor, and Part thereof; and by theſe were regulated all Manner of *Taxes*, as well before the Conqueſt as after: for though the *Knights Fees* then firſt brought in with their Incidents, *Ward* and *Marriage*, &c. became a Meaſure for divers *Aids* or *Taxes* afterward; yet even they conſiſted or were made up of five, or eight Carucats or Plow-Lands apiece, and the reſpective Tenants paid for ſo many whole Fees, or Parts of one, or more, as they agreed with them who firſt enfeoffed them, according to ſuch Proportions of Carucats or Bovats as were the Subject or Ground of ſuch Agreements; ſo that ſtill the Plow upheld all, as the Laws did it indifferently well, till that ſtupendious Act, which ſwept away the Monaſteries, whoſe Lands and Tythes being preſently after made the Poſſeſſions and Inheritances of private Men, gave more frequent Encouragement and Opportunities to ſuch Men as had got competent Shares of them, further to improve and augment their own Revenues by greater Loſs to the Common-Wealth, viz. by incloſing and converting Arable to Paſture, which as certainly diminiſhed the yearly Fruits, as it doth the People, for we may obſerve that a Lordſhip in Tillage, every Year affords more than double the Profits which it can in Paſture, and yet the latter Way the Landlord may perhaps have double the Rent he had before; the Reaſon whereof is, that in *Paſture* he hath the whole Profit, there being required neither Men nor Charge worth ſpeaking of; whereas in *Tillage* the People and their Families neceſſarily employed upon it, (which ſurely in Reſpect of God or Man, Church or King, make a more conſiderable Part of the Commonwealth, than a little unlawful Increaſe of a private Perſon's Rent) muſt be maintained, and their public Duties diſcharged, before the Landlord's Rent can be raiſed or aſcertained. But this *Improvement* of Rent certainly cauſes the Decay of *Tillage*, and that *Depopulation*, which hath much impaired our County, and ſome of our Neighbours; and which divers Laws and Statutes have in vain attempted to hinder. I ſhall only take Notice of the thirty-ninth Year of Queen ELIZABETH, when one Statute was made *againſt the Decaying of Towns and Houſes of Huſbandry*; and another *for Maintenance of Huſbandry and Tillage:* in the Preamble of the firſt is mentioned thus:---" And where of late Years more than in Times paſt, there have ſun-
" dry Towns, Pariſhes, and Houſes of Huſbandry, been deſtroyed and become
" deſolate," &c.---the ſecond is after this Manner,---" Whereas the Strength

and

" and flouriſhing Eſtate of this Kingdom hath been always, and is greatly up-
" held and advanced by the Maintenance of the Plough and Tillage, being the
" Occaſion of the Increaſe and Multiplying of the People both for Service in
" the Wars, and in Times of Peace, being alſo a principal Mean that People
" are ſet on Work, and thereby withdrawn from Idleneſs, Drunkenneſs, un-
" lawful Games, and all other lewd Practiſes, and Conditions of Life. And
" whereas by the ſame Means of Tillage and Huſbandry, the greater Part of
" the Subjects are preſerved from extreme Poverty in a competent Eſtate of
" Maintenance and Means to live, and the Wealth of the Realm is kept, diſ-
" perſed and diſtributed in many Hands, where it is more ready to anſwer all
" neceſſary Charges for the Service of the Realm; and whereas alſo the ſaid
" Huſbandry, and Tillage is a Cauſe that the Realm doth more ſtand upon itſelf,
" without depending upon foreign Countries, either for bringing in of Corn in
" Time of Scarcity, or for Vent and Utterance of our own Commodities being
" in over-great Abundance: And whereas from the 27th Year of King HEN-
" RY the Eighth, of famous Memory, until the 35th Year of her Majeſty's
" moſt happy Reign, there was always in force ſome Law which did ordain a
" Converſion and Continuance of a certain Quantity and Proportion of Land
" in Tillage not to be altered: And that in the laſt Parliament held in the ſaid
" 35th Year of her Majeſty's Reign, partly by Reaſon of the great Plenty
" and Cheapneſs of Grain at that Time within this Realm, and partly by
" Reaſon of the Imperfection and Obſcurity of the Law made in that Caſe,
" the ſame was diſcontinued: Since which Time there have grown many more
" Depopulations, by turning Tillage into Paſture, than at any Time for the
" like Number of Years heretofore. Be it enacted," &c.——Theſe Acts are both expired, but if they had not, they would have been repealed as divers of like Sort have been, ſo that we cannot expect a Stop for this great Evil till it ſtay itſelf, that is, till depopulating a Lordſhip will not improve or encreaſe the Owner's Rent; ſome Examples whereof I have ſeen already, and more may do, becauſe Paſture already begins to exceed the Vent for the Commodities which it yields; but other Reſtraint, till the Lords, and ſuch Gentlemen as are uſually Members of the Houſe of Commons, who have been the chief, and almoſt only Authors of, and Gainers by this falſe-named Improvement of their Lands amongſt us, think fit to make a ſelf-denying Act in this Particular, would be as vain to think of, as that any Law which hinders the Profit of a powerful Man ſhould be effectually executed. This prevailing Miſchief, in ſome Parts of this Shire, hath been taken away and deſtroyed more private Families of good Account, than Time itſelf within the Compaſs of my Obſervations; yet ſome very few have eſcaped, where this devouring Peſtilence hath raged, and amongſt them (through God's great Mercy) my own, which ſurely ſhould not be envied being for the moſt Part

——PROCUL NEGOTIIS
UT PRISCA GENS MORTALIUM
PATERNA RURA BOBUS EXERCENS SUIS.

I ſhould here have ended, but that it may be pertinent for the Encouragement of any who may be diſpoſed further to enlarge this Work, or make any Appendix to it, to let him know that here is little out of the Archbiſhop of *York's* Regiſtry, from whence one of my Agents only brought me the Titles of certain Records, and another a Catalogue of the Livings-Spiritual in the Archdeaconry of *Nottingham*, with their Values, Incumbents and Patrons, as they then were; out of which I only tranſcribed the Values in the King's Books, and laſt Patrons. And alſo, that here is omitted by Miſchance and Over-Sight, many Notes which I had by me and intented to inſert, as ſome concerning *Trewthales* Manors in *Colſton-Baſſet*, and a certain Chapel near the Bridge there founded by the laſt Lord *Baſſet*; and ſeveral particular Inſcriptions of Monuments, and other Things in divers other Places, which I beg their Pardon for, who may be concerned. And that though I was a Commiſſioner for the Royal Aid and Subſidy, and ſince that a Juſtice of Peace, I could never get an exact Account of all the preſent Owners in a great Part of the County, but am forced to end in many Places with one I have, which was made about the Year 1612. The great Helps I had for elder Times were chiefly theſe, *viz.* my beſt Copy of *Doomſday-Book*, taken by my Father-in-Law, Serjeant Bounes's own Hand from that in the Exchequer. What other Uſe I have made of any of his Collections is marked in the Margin with B. but where the Printer over-looked it. The Copy of the *Red Book* in the Exchequer, and *Chartæ Antiq.* and ſome other Things I had from Mr. Dugdale; the moſt excellent Collections from the *Pipe Rolls*; and ſome other Records by Mr. Roger Dodſworth, of *Yorkſhire*, I had from my Lord Fairfax, by the Procurement of my honored Friend Doctor Vere Harcourt, our Archdeacon; ſeveral Collections of the induſtrious Mr. St. Lo Kniveton, were given by my Lord Chaworth; the Leiger-Books of *Lenton* and *Dale*; and divers Abſtracts from the *Plea Rolls*, and other Records, were lent me by Mr. Samuel Roper; the Book of *Rufford* by my Lord *Halifax*; that of *Newſtede*, and ſome other Things, by my Lord Byron; that of *Blyth* by Sir Gervas Clifton; and the Regiſter of *Thurgarton* by Mr. Cecill Cooper, &c. The reſt may be obſerved as theſe may alſo from the Margin.

THUS modeſtly and copiouſly did DOCTOR THOROTON preface his valuable HISTORY OF NOTTINGHAMSHIRE. Perhaps ſomething like an Introduction

to

to the additional Part of this Work, which follows, may be neceſſary on my Part, as an Editor and an Author :—As an Editor, I will briefly obſerve that the Reader may expect, *a faithful Copy of* THOROTON, and that which is moſt material from ſubſequent Writers on the ſame Subject, ſince his Time; and whatever elſe may be offered of unpubliſhed Matter worthy Notice. As an Author, it would ill become me to ſay any Thing reſpecting my Abilities for the Taſk of giving a Deſcription of every Place of Note in *Nottinghamſhire*. I have done ſomething in that Way in *Leiceſterſhire*, which is about to appear before the Eye of the Public, with the laſt Number of the *Leiceſterſhire Views:* That was undertaken from Motives of Gratitude. With an earneſt Deſire to render my own Labors worthy the Attention of the Public in general, and of the Inhabitants of *Nottinghamſhire* in particular, I enter cheerfully on a Taſk of Difficulty and Hazard; the former I will endeavour to overcome by unwearied Attention; the latter, I doubt not, I ſhall be reſcued from, by a People in whoſe Service I think it an Honor to be engaged.

Landed Property has heretofore engaged much of the Time of local Writers; it will engage my Attention: But in this Department of the Work Gentlemen muſt foreſee how difficult it is *now* to be accurately particular. Lordſhips that were once entire are in many Hands, and have paſſed through various Families; Diviſions and Sub-Diviſions have taken Place, with Improvements and Incloſure; and Delicacy forbids an Enquiry, which might be conſtrued into an unbecoming Officiouſneſs: And indeed in ſome Inſtances it might militate againſt the Poſſeſſor.

But to be brief.—This Work is intended to convey a general Knowledge of the County, by giving Views of Noblemen and Gentlemen's Seats, accompanied with deſcriptive Relations; Semblances of Ruins; Fragments of Antiquities; Engravings of natural and artificial Curioſities, with Deſcriptions, &c. and as accurately as may be obtained, the Number of Acres in every Lordſhip; the Quality of the Soil; when incloſed; principal Land-owners; Lords of the Manors; the Increaſe and Decreaſe of Villages (from the Regiſters;) the Number of Dwellings in the Villages, &c. their principal Inhabitants; Poor's Rates; the State of the Churches; Deſcriptions of the Monuments therein, (which are not in THOROTON) hiſtorical Relations; Village and biographical Anecdotes; Patrons of Livings; Incumbents' Names; a Liſt of the Sheriffs of the County; Knights of the Shire; Members of Parliament for the Town of *Nottingham*; its Mayors and Recorders. A MAP of the County; and an Index Map of the Seats ſhall accompany this Edition of THOROTON.

At the End of the Work I intend giving, by Way of *additional Collections*, that Information which may arrive during the Time of Publiſhing, which may come too late for Inſertion in the proper Place. And in that Department of the Work I ſhall have an Opportunity of correcting thoſe Errors which occur in Works of this Nature.

Thus much I have Confidence to promiſe; and I have cauſed that Promiſe to be printed here, that it may ſtand between myſelf and the Public as a firm Contract. I hope with Earneſtneſs, and I aſk with due Deference, for the Aſſiſtance of the Public, whoſe local Situations enable them to forward the Completion of the Hiſtory of the Town and County of *Nottingham*.

Reſpecting the Picturesque Views which accompany this Work, I will juſt obſerve, as I did in the Preface to the *Leiceſterſhire* Views. That the Introduction of a Tree, the removing of another, rejecting ordinary Buildings, or ſometimes faintly expreſſing them, ſuch as Stables, Offices, &c. with ſuch, Liberties are taken, which every Gentleman of

Taſte muſt commend. Some Writer, I remember, has ſaid, " When Deformities are removed, Beauty in ſome Shape generally makes its Appearance." " Simplicity and Variety are the acknowledged Foundation of all pictureſque Effect. Either of them will produce it: when the Landſcape approaches nearer Simplicity, it approaches nearer the Sublime; and when Variety prevails, it tends more to the Beautiful." *(a)* " Beauty, ſays this Gentleman of Taſte, will be obtained by adding Trees upon the Fore-Ground, if happily introduced." " The *Engliſh* Park and Foreſt, afford an infinite Variety of Character in its Trees, and endleſs Foliage." *(b)*

" 'Tis Painting's firſt chief Buſineſs to explore,
" What lovelier Forms in Nature's boundleſs Store,
" Are beſt to Art and ancient Taſte ally'd,
" For ancient Taſte thoſe Forms has beſt apply'd." *(c)*

Dryden obſerves, in his celebrated Preface, printed before his Tranſlation of Du Freſnoy's Poems, that " as in the Compoſition of a Picture, the Painter is to take Care that nothing enter into it, which is not proper or convenient to the Subject; ſo likewiſe is the Poet to reject all Incidents which are foreign to the Poem: They are Wens, and other Excreſcences which belong not to the Body, but deform it. No Perſon, no Incident in the Piece, or in the Play, but muſt be of Uſe to carry on the main Deſign. All Things elſe are like ſix Fingers to the Hand, when Nature, which is ſuperfluous in Nothing, can do her Work with five."

The above Quotation may be conſidered, by ſome, as inapplicable to the preſent Undertaking; but I cannot but feel its Force, where the Scenery is local.

A Painter of Landſcape, when his Subjects are merely local, often meets with Excreſcences in his Way, which muſt be removed or rejected, to make his Picture pleaſing: In his beſt Situation, for taking the Principal, in the Fore-Ground, may be a Gravel-Hole, a Dog-Kennel, or a Dunghill; ploughed Lands; a broken Hedge, or a Barn; Things which would deſtroy, if introduced, the Beauty of his Piece; Things no Ways ornamental, and of which, as Dryden obſerves, " The Picture has no Need;" and in the Opinion of Du Freſnoy, they are, " Figures to be let."

I have endeavoured, from the beſt Authority, to do away all the Objections of common Obſervers, who might be apt to hazard an Opinion on the apparent Neglect of a Rail, a Sowthiſtle, or an Ant-Hill.

J. THROSBY.

NOT-

(a) Gilpin's Tour in *Scotland*
(b) Eſſay on Landſcape Painting.
(c) Maſon's Tranſlation of Du Freſnoy's Art of Painting.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

COLLECTIONS

TOWARDS AN HISTORICAL DESCRIPTION OF THAT COUNTY.

THIS County of *Nottingham*, the Map ſhows to be of an Oval Figure, extending itſelf in Length, from *Stanford-upon-Sore*, bordering on *Leiceſterſhire* on the South, unto *Alkeley* or *Finningley*, bordering upon *Yorkſhire* on the North, near the Space of thirty-ſix Engliſh Miles; and about Half as much in Breadth, from the Lordſhip of *Colinghame*, bounding on *Lincolnſhire* on the Eaſt, to that of *Teverſalt* (not far from *Maunsfield*) adjoining to *Darbyſhire* on the Weſt; which laſt-named County was not ſo divided from this, but that they continued to have one Sheriff, till the tenth Year of Queen ELIZABETH.

Three Hundreds or Wapentakes, viz. *Ruſhcliff*, *Bingham*, and *Newark*, containing betwixt a third and fourth Part of this County, lie on the South Side the River *Trent*, which entereth this Shire at *Thrumpton*; where it taketh in the River *Sore*, and continueth his courſe towards *Lincolnſhire*, which (after it leaves *Newark* Hundred) it ſeparates from *Nottinghamſhire*, till it comes beyond *Stockwith* to *Hockdik* Water, the utmoſt North-Eaſt Part of it, near the Iſle of *Axholme*. The reſt of this County lies on the North Side of the *Trent*; it is alſo three Wapentakes, but was in the CONQUEROR's Time five, all contiguous to that River, which therefore may not improperly be ſaid to water the whole Shire. *Oſwardebeck* Wapentake is now the *North-Clay* Diviſion of *Baſſet-Law*, which hath two other, viz. the *South-Clay* and *Hatfeild*, which make it equal to three Hundreds. *Lyda* Wapentake is now joined with *Thurgarton*, and called *Thurgarton-a-Lee*, heretofore *Thurgarton* and *Lythe*. *Broxtow* remains as it was. In the uſual Diviſions of this Shire, *Baſſet-Law* and *Newark* are equal to, or ſet againſt the other four Wapentakes, the Town of *Nottingham* being left out. The Soil is generally of the moſt fertile in *England* (except a great Part of the Foreſt of *Shirewood*, which was the moſt pleaſant, but by the abominable Deſtruction of Woods, is now much otherwiſe) and likewiſe ſome of that which borders upon *Darbyſhire*, Part whereof affords moſt excellent Coals. That Part of the ancient FOSSE-WAY which lies between *Leiceſterſhire* and *Lincoln*, enters this County near *Willoughby-on-the-Woulds*, and at *Newark* croſſeth the Road from *London* to *York*.

That moſt eminent Record called *Doomſday-Book*, made in the latter End of the Reign of King WILLIAM the Conqueror, which is our principal Light, in and before his

his Time, ſaith, That in *Snotingham*, the Water of *Trent*, and the *Foſſe*, and the Way towards *York*, were kept ſo, that if any ſhould hinder the Paſſage of Boats*, and if any ſhould plough, or make a Ditch in the King's Way, within two Perches, he ſhould make an Amends by eight Pounds. And in *Snotinghamſcyre* and *Derbiſcyre*, the King's Peace, given with his Hand, or with his Seal, if it be broken, ſhall be amended by eighteen Hundreds, every Hundred eight Pounds; of this Amends the King hath two Parts, the Earl the third, that is, twelve Hundreds the King, and ſix the Earl.

If any Man according to Law, ſhall be baniſhed for any Guilt, none but the King can reſtore Peace to him.

A Tain (or Thane) having more than ſix Manors, doth not give Relief of his Land, except to the King only eight Pounds. If he have only ſix, or leſs, to the Sheriff he giveth Relief three Marks of Silver, whereſoever he remaineth, in a Borough or out.

If a Thain having Soc and Sac, forfeit his Land between the King and the Earl, they have the Moiety of his Land and Money; and his lawful Wife, with his legitimate Heirs, if there be any, have the other Moiety.

Here are noted they who have Soc and Sac, and Thol and Thaim, and the King's Cuſtom two-pence.

The Archbiſhop of *York*, upon his Manors, *Godeva* the Counteſs upon *Nuvere Wapentake*, Ulfeniſc upon his Land, the Abbot of (Peter) *Burgh upon Colingham*, the Abbot of *Berton*, Earl *Hugh upon Marcheton (Derbiſh.)* the Biſhop of *Cheſter*, *Tocki*, *Suen. ſ. Swaine*, Baron *Siward*, *Azor. ſ. Saline*, *Ulfric*, *Elſi*, *Illing*, *Levin. ſ. Aluvin*, *Alvena* the Counteſs, *Goda* the Counteſs, *Elſi*, *ſ. Caſchin upon Wercheſoppe*, *Henry de Ferrariis upon Edvoſtone*, and *Dubridge*, and *Braylefordſham*, *Walter de Ayncurt upon Graneby*, and *Moretune*, and *Penniesleg*. Of all theſe none could have the third Penny of the Earl, but by his Grant, and that as long as he ſhould live, except the *Archbiſhop*, *Ulfeniſc*, and *Godeva* the Counteſs.

Upon the Soc which lies to *Clifton*, the Earl ought to have the third Part of all the Cuſtoms and Works.

Here are noted the Tenants of Land in *Snotinghamſcyre*.

1. King *William*. 2. Earl *Alan* (of *Richmond.)* 3. Earl *Hugh* (of *Cheſter.)* 4. *(Robert)* Earl *Meriton*. 5. The Archbiſhop of *York*. 6. The Biſhop of *Lincoln*. 7. The Biſhop of *Bayon*. 8. The Abbot of (Peter) *Burgh*. 9. Roger de Buſli. 10. William Peurel. 11. Walter de Aincurt. 12. Goisfrid Alſelin. 13. Raph (ſon of) Fitz-Hubert. 14. Raph de Limeſi. 15. Raph de Burun. 16. Roger Pictavenſis. 17. Giſlebert de Gand. 18. Giſlebert de Tiſun. 19. Goisfrid de Wirce. 20. Ilbert de Lacy. 21. Berenger de Todeni. 22. Hugh (Son of or) Fitz-Baldric. 23. Hugh Grent Maiſnil. 24. Henry de Ferrariis. 25. Robert Malet. 26. Durand Malet. 27. Oſbern Fitz-Richard. 28. Robert Fitz-William. 29. William Hoſtiarius (the Uſher.) 30. The King's Thanes.

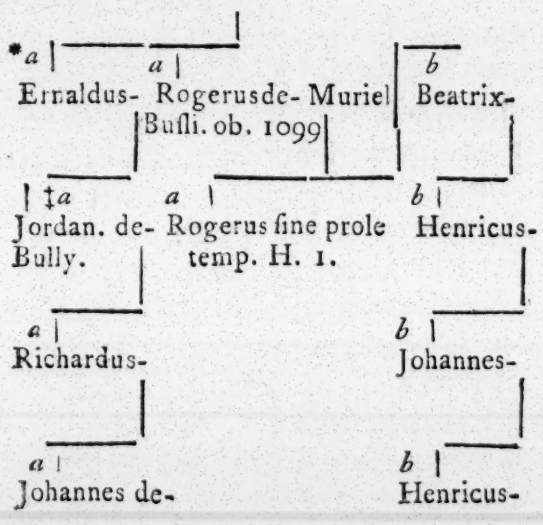
I might here proceed to recite out of this moſt excellent Record, what Manors each of theſe had, and who had them in King EDWARD's Time before the Conqueſt, but to avoid Repetition, I ſhall only do it as I mention the ſeveral Townſhips in each Wapentake, and begin with the moſt Southerly; *Ruſhcliff*, there written *Riſclive*, ſo called probably becauſe the uſual meeting Place of the Hundred, was at or near ſome Ruſhy Hill or Bank;

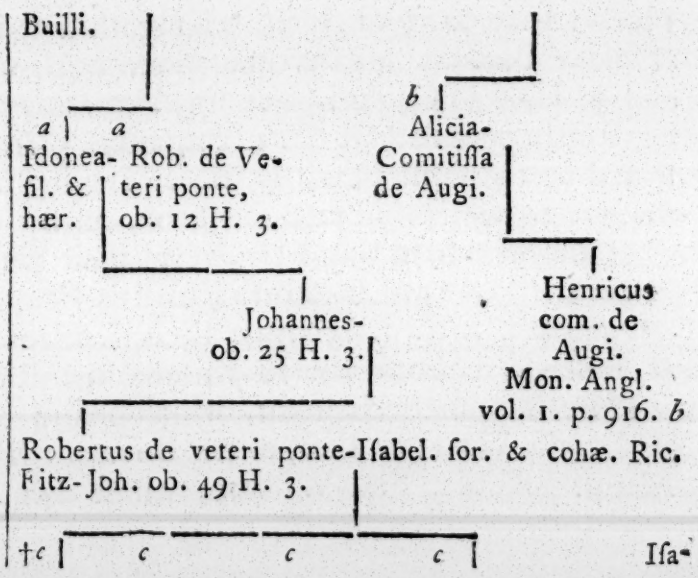
* Navium

Bank; it now contains another Hundred, which the Book of Doomſday in ſome Place calls *Plumptree Hundred*. In the Record called *Nomina Villarum*, made in the ninth Year of King EDWARD the ſecond, *Riſeclive* is returned but Half a Wapentake, and the King Lord of it, in which there is no Mention of the Town of *Plumptree*, nor of many other Villages, which yet lie promiſcuouſly amongſt thoſe that are there named, ſo that we cannot certainly from thence conclude, that thoſe omitted made up *Plumptree* Hundred.

Joan, the Wife of Thomas de Holland Chr. was found to be Siſter and Heir of John, *(a)* late Earl of *Kent*, 26 *E.* 3. (and aged 25 Years) who died, ſeized of the Town of *Allerton-under-Shirewood* (as in that Place will alſo be noted) and a certain Wapentake of *Riſcl.* and *Plumptree*, of the Towns there adjoining, with the Pleas of Court, then valued at 3s. 4d. per Annum, which I ſuppoſe was the Hundred Court. The ſeveral Townſhips which now conſtitute, or are contained in this Wapentake ſhall follow, beginning with *Stanford* before named, which is near the Town of *Lughborough*, in the County of *Leiceſter*, towards which it is like there was ſome Stony Ford, in the River *Sore*, upon which this Town of *Stanford* is ſituate, which occaſioned its Name.

Before the Invaſion of the Normans, *Elſi* had a Manor here, which was charged to the Danegeld or Tax of thoſe Times, as ten Bovats or Oxgangs. The Land was then ſufficient for two Ploughs, or was eſteemed two *Carucats*, but afterwards it became the Fee of Roger de Buſli, whom King WILLIAM the Conqueror made the greateſt Man of Lands in this County by many Degrees; for the greateſt Survey taken in that King's Reign, ſhows, that in this ſmall Shire, he had one Hundred ſeventy-four Manors, being the beſt Part of ninety Townſhips, beſides very many other Towns, which were partly or wholly Soc to ſome of them. His Seat in this County was at *Blyth*, and in *Yorkſhire*, at *Tikhill*. Here he had one (Plough-Land, or) Carucat, five Sochmen (or Freeholders) three Villanes (or Huſbandmen) two Bordars (or Cottagers) having two (Plows, Plow-Lands, or) Carucats; here was Half a Mill, ſix Shillings and eightpence; and eleven Acres of Meadow; all which in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, were valued at thirty Shillings: But when this Doomſday-Book was made, viz. in the latter Part of the Conqueror's, but at ten Shillings, having Soc in *Normentune*.





a Eſc. 26. E. 3. *n.* 54. * Place coram Rege Mich 4. H. 3. ro. 1. ‡ Pl. de banco, Mich. 14. H. 3. ro. 28. † Ex Collect. St. Lo. Kniveton. D. 93. & E. 152.

Iſabella-cohæ. 1. | Rogerus de Clifford ob. 11 E. 1. | Rogerus de Idonea Leyburne. cohæ. 4.

c | Rob. de-Clifford ob. 8 E. 2. | c Matildis amica & una hæred. Tho. de Clare.

c | Robertus de Cliffor. ob. 15 E. 2. ſine prol. | c | Robertus de-Cliffo. ob. ante fratrem. | c | Iſabella poſtea nupta Tho. de Mucegros milit. | o | And. | c | Johan

c | Robertus de-Clifford ſine prole. | c | Eufemia fil. Rad. domin. Nevil. poſt nupta Walterede Heſelarton. | c | Rogerus de Cliffor. mil. ob. 13 R. 2. | c | Matilda fil. Tho. de Bello-campo Com. Warw. ob. 4 H. 4. | c | Joh. | c | Tho.

c | c | c

Thom. de Cliffor. Chr. ob. 4. Octo. 15 R. 2. in part. tranſmar. | Elizabetha fil. · · · · St. Johan. de Com. Ebor. ob. Mar 26. 2 H. 6. | Willielmus de-Cliffor. Chr. ob. 6 H. 5. ſ. p. in feſto Annun. die veneris. | Anna fil. & una hære-dum Tho. dom. Bar-dolf poſt nupta Regin. Cobham mil. ſ. p.

c | Johannes Domin. Clifford Chr. ob. Mar. 13. 9 H. 5. | c | Elizab. fil. Henrici Percy Chr. occiſi apud Shrowſbury ob. 15 H. 6.

c | Thom. dominus-Clifford natus die lunæ poſt feſtum Aſſumpt. Mariæ Virg. 2 H. 5. | c | Joanna fil. Tho. domini Dacres de Gilleſland.

a. Robertus de veteri ponte and Idonea his Wife, by Fine 6 H. 3. releaſed all their Right from themſelves, and the Heirs of Idonea, in the Caſtle and Town of *Tikhill*, excepting ſix Knights' Fees and an Half, which they formerly held, to Alice Counteſs of *Augi* (or *Cive*) who confirmed the ſaid Knights'Fees to them and the Heirs of Idonea, for the Service of one Knight's Fee: They lay in *Bauteby*, *Sandebec*, *Kimberwurth*, *Sameby*, *Faldam*, *Stanford-upon-Sore*, *Peverelthorpe*, *Bradelwurth*, and *Torlakeſton*. H. de Burgo, chief Juſtice, put to the King's Claim both for Demeſnes and Services. It ſeems what lay in this Place came, according to this deſcent to the Family of Clifford: for it appears, that *b.* Roger de Clifford Chr. died 13 R. 2. ſeized of one Knight's Fee, in *Stanford-upon-Sore*; which Robert de Swillington Chivaler then held, and that it was worth twenty Pounds per Annum, when it happened; and of one Fee in *Torlaſton*, which Robert Barry Chr. then held, worth fourteen Pounds in all its Iſſues yearly, and of Half a Knight's Fee in *Shelton*, in the Vale: Which Thomas de *Staunton* Chr. and his Parceners then held, worth when it ſhould fall C. s. per Annum, and of Half a Knight's Fee in *Peverelthorp*, which the Lord le Spencer held, worth when it happened 66s. 8d. per Annum. And that *c.* Thomas de Clifford Chivaler died, ſeized of the ſame Fees, 15 R. 2. leaving Thomas his Son and Heir, who either died young, or elſe is miſtaken for John, as by the Genealogy may be obſerved.

Thoſe who held this Manor had their Name from the Place, for *d.* Peter de *Stanford* is certified to have held one Knight's Fee here of the Counteſs of *Ewe*. And *e.* Hugh de *Stanford*, 4 E. 1. recovered his Preſentation to this Church, againſt the Prior of *Wulvelcroft*, becauſe the Jury found that Richard de *Trowell* had preſented to it alone.

Here was another Manor, which before the Conqueſt was *f.* Alfag's, for which he paid to the Geld (or Tax) as ten Bovats. The Land of it was four Carucats, or Plow-Lands. Robert Fitz-William, whoſe Fee it was afterwards, had there one Carucat, or Plow

a. Fin in Octab. purif. apud. Weſtm. 6 H. 3. *b.* Eſc. 13 R. 2 n. 14. *c.* Eſc. 15 R. 2. par 1. n. 17. *d.* Teſta de Nevil. *e.* Pl. de. Bank. Trin. 4 E. 1. ro. 80. *f.* Lib. Doomſ.

Plow, 4 Sochm, 7 Villans, 2 Bordars, having 7 (Plows, or) Carucats. There was the Seat of a Mill, and fifteen Acres of Meadow. This in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, was valued at 40s.

a. William de *Trowell* paid one Mark for the third Part of a Knight's Fee, which he held in *Stanford* and *Leek*, of the Fee of Raph de Mortimar.

b. The Jury found 32 E. 1. that Philip de Kyme held *Trowell*, and *Stanford-upon-Sore* for three Knight's Fees.

c. There was a Partition of Lands here betwixt the Co-Heirs of Richard Pigot, 23 E. 1.

d. The Manor and Advowſon of the Church of *Stanford*, with the Appurtenances and 19s. 4d. Rent, in *Great-Leyk* and *Brokilſtow*, were by a Fine, 3 E. 3. between William, the Son of Hugh Bigg, of *Stanford*, and Joan his Wife Compl. and Thomas de Hoppeſcotes, Parſon of the Church of *Apelby*, and Roger de Aſtacton, Parſon of *Hokeſworth* Def. ſettled on the ſaid William Bigg, and Joan his Wife, and the Heirs of William, viz. two Parts in Preſent, and the third, which Alice, who had been Wife of Hugh Bigg, then held in Dower, after her Deceaſe. *e.* This Manor, with the Appurtenances, except one Acre, and the Advowſon of the Church, which Joan, who had been Wife of William Bigg, of *Stanford*, held for her Life, was by a Fine, 29 E. 3. between Rich. de *Willoughby*, the Elder Chr. Compl. and Benedict de *Ulveſcroft*, Hugh Sammeſon, and John, Son of Robert de *Donington* Deforc. conveyed to the ſaid Richard and his Heirs; and the Advowſon alſo, after the Death of the ſaid Joan.

The Jury, 16 R. 2. found it not to the King's Loſs, if *f.* Thomas de *Sutton*, and Richard Baxter, of *Wulveſcroft* gave two Meſſ. and ſix Acres in this *Stanford*, then held of Roger Swillington, to the Priory of *Wulveſcroft*, one of which Meſſuages was charged with the yearly Payment of 20d. to the Priory of *Bermondſey*.

Sir Richard Illingworth, Knight, had this Manor, as in *Boney* may be noted in the Time of E. 4. *g.* King PHILIP and Queen MARY, by their Letters Patent, dated the ninth Day of November, in the fifth and ſixth Year of their Reign, granted to Robert Raynes, the Queen's Goldſmith, the Whole Demeſne and Manor of *Stanford*. And 11 Meſſ. 14 Cottages, one Horſe Mill, 50 Acres of Land, 100 of Meadow, 300 of Paſture, 3 of Wood, 1000 of Furz and Heath, with all their Appurtenances, in *Stanford*, and the Whole Fiſhing, and Liberty of Fiſhing in the Water of *Sore*, and the yearly Rent of 6s. 1d. ob. q. in *Stanford* aforeſaid, and the yearly Rent of 15s: iſſuing out of the Lands of ——— Barlow, Eſq. in *Boney*, which were lately Parcel of the Poſſeſſions of Thomas Knifton, Gent. attaint of High Treaſon. And the Advowſon and Right of Patronage of the Rectory and Church of *Stanford*; and the third Part of a Wood, called *Boney Wood*, in *Boney*; containing by Eſtimation, ten Acres, and Parcel of the Poſſeſſion of the ſaid Thomas, all which were then extended at 29l. 3s. 5d. ob. q. To have to the ſaid Robert Raynes, and the Heirs male of his Body, lawfully begotten. Nicholas Raynes ſucceeded, and Robert Raynes, Grandchild of the firſt Robert had it. Anno Dom. 1641. He was a thrifty Man, and built his Houſe on the Top of the barren

a. Teſt. de Nev. *b.* Eſc. 32 E. 1. n. 63. *c.* Orig. 23 E ro. 1. *d.* Fin. apud Nott. die lunæ proxim. poſt feſtum S. Martini, 3 E. 3. *e.* Fin. apud Weſtm. Mic. 29 E. 3. & poſtea Mic. 30 E. 3. *f.* Eſc. 16 R. 2. part. 1. n. 115. *g.* Pat 5 & 6 Ph. & Mar. part. 3. & O. 5 & 6 P. & M. pa. 1 ro. 62.

Hill, whither he intended to remove the Town alſo, but his Son Robert was not like him: So that 'tis now become the Poſſeſſion of Thomas Lewis, Alderman of *London*, lately High-Sheriff of this County.

The Church is in the King's Books, 9l. 7s. 6d. and Mr. Thomas Lewis, Patron at this Time. But in an old MS. of Mr. John Marters, Rector of *Normanton-upon-Sore*, made a little before the Diſſolution of Monaſtries, of the Values and Patrons of the Rectories and Vicarages in this Dioceſe of *York*. This Rectory is twenty Marks, and Mr. Yngleworth, Patron.

Upon a Tomb in the Chancel.---a. Hic jacent Radulphus Illingworth Ar. and Agnes *uxor ejus, qui quidem* Radulphus ob. 1. die Menſis Auguſti, Anno 1498. *quorum animabus propitietur Deus.*

In the Window there.---Arg. a Chevron Azur, with a Label of three Points Ermine, *Swillington*; and Azur, three Hedghogs or, Herir.

In the Body of the Church.---Hic jacet Tho. Payre de Stoneford valect. & Agnes *uxor ſua, quæ* Agnes ob. 6 Jan.——

Upon a Tomb in the Chancel.---Hic jacent Magiſter Johannes Harriſon, & Alicia & Agnes *uxores ejus, qui quidem* Johannes obiit 4 die Nov. 1532.

In the Window over that Tomb.---Arg. a Feſſe on both Sides, Flory between three Anchors ſable, quartering Arg. a Feſſe gules, two Bars engrayled ſable; then the firſt again, and then ſable a Feſſe, between three Stars Arg. all which together impale with Ermine a Croſs engrayled ſable, and alſo Arg. a Chevron Azure betwixt three Staples ſable. The firſt alone impales in the ſame Window with Arg. a Feſſe gules and two Bars ſable. And Erm. a Croſs engrayled ſable, impales alone with Arq. A Chevr. Azure betwixt three Staples ſable.

THROSBY.

In the Month of AUGUST, in the Year 1790,

I BEGAN my excurſions in NOTTINGHAMSHIRE, following the track of THOROTON. The day ſeemed to ſmile upon my undertaking; all around me was induſtry; the glorious ſun animated the labors of the morning: Here the ſickle and the ſcythe were levelling the yellow harveſt; there a line of cheerful females were employed turning over the ripened corn to meet the ſun-beams, while the loaded waggons were haſtening home, with treaſures for the ſtorehouſe or the barn.

" Soon as the Morning trembles o'er the Sky,
" And unperceiv'd, unfolds the ſpreading Day;
" Before the ripen'd Field the Reapers ſtand,
" In fair Array; each by the Laſs he loves,

To

a. Ex. Colls Sir Lo. Kniveton.

" To bear the rougher Part, and mitigate
" By nameleſs gentle Offices her Toil.
" At once they ſtoop and ſwell the luſty Sheaves;
" While thro their chearful Band the rural Talk,
" The rural Scandal, and the rural Jeſt,
" Fly harmleſs, to deceive the tedious Time,
" And ſteal unfelt the ſultry Hours away."

THOMPSON.

The approach to the village of

STANFORD,

WHICH is over the river *Soar*, and parts *Leiceſterſhire* from *Nottinghamſhire*, is pleaſing: The banks of the river, on the *Nottingham* ſide, are adorned with trees, ſet too regular, if on a plain, to ſtrike the eye of taſte; but the line of the eminence being irregular, diverſifies the ſtudied formality of the planter, and creates beauty, towards which the ſtream below, contributes not a little.

The Lordſhip, which belongs wholly to Charles Vere Daſhwood, Eſq. now on his travels, contains about 1200 acres of, in general good land, old incloſure.---The village contains 15 dwellings.

The Church, which is beautifully embowered with trees, has 3 bells (ſee plate page 13, fig. 1.) a nave and two ſide aiſles, neatly pewed. The Chancel is large. In it reſt the remains of Robert Lewes, Rector, who died in 1686, aged 72. John Price, Rector, who died in 1665. Richard Alleyne, Rector, who died in 1767, aged 62. Francis Thwaits, Rector, who died in 1721, aged 74. Daniel Pogſon, Curate of *Loughborough*, who died in 1739, and Mr. Richard Lewes, who died in 1670, aged 60. The Tomb mentioned in THOROTON for *Radolphus Illingworth*, &c. remains, but much defaced. The outlines of a man and woman are figured thereon, praying. Here is a braſs figure on the floor not noticed by THOROTON, no inſcription: The upper part of this figure is repreſented, *fig.* 7, *page* 112.

Over the family pew is a monument to the memory of Thomas Lewes, ſon and heir of Thomas Lewes of this place, he died in 1695, aged 61. *(a)* His wife Anne, daughter of Sir. Matthew Andrews, in the county of Surry, Knight, died in 1694.

(a) He was the eldeſt ſon of Thomas Lewes, Eſq. Alderman of *London*, who purchaſed the eſtate, now in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Daſhwood in this place. Alderman Lewes left another ſon, Francis, who died in 1680.

The above named Thomas Lewes had iſſue by Anne his wife, beſides two ſons who died infants, Francis, who ſucceeded to the family eſtates, and a daughter, Elizabeth, who intermarried with the 4th. ſon of Sir Robert Daſhwood, Bart.

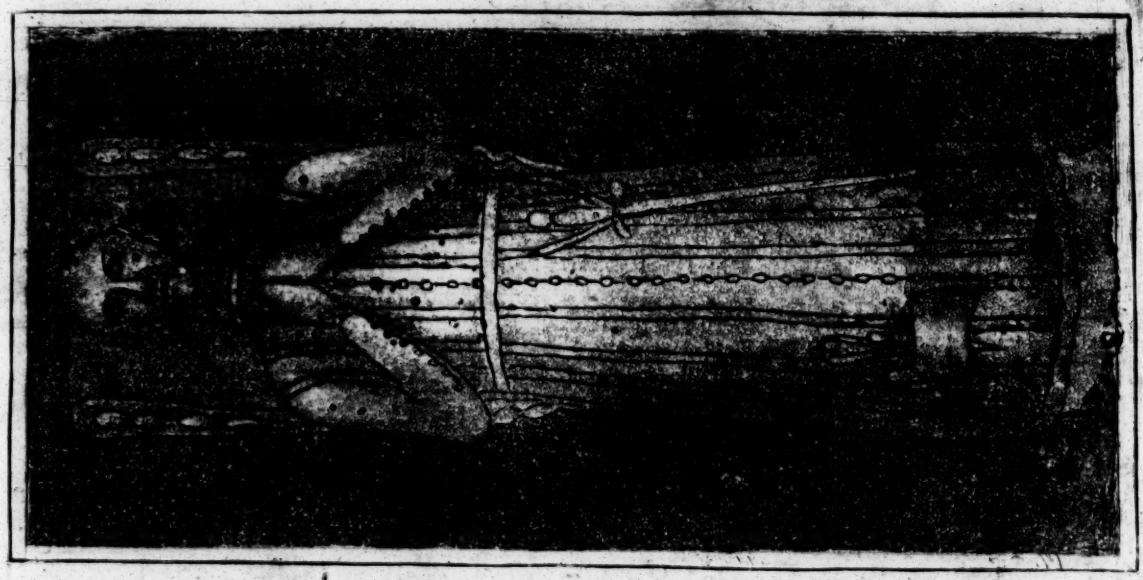
Francis Lewes, Eſq. ſucceſſor to his father's eſtates, left iſſue by Sophia his wife, Thomas, who died in 1747, Charles, who died in 1763, and Sophia, who intermarried with Samuel Phillips, Eſq. of Gerendon in Co. Leiceſter, who enjoyed the Stanford eſtate after the death of Charles Lewes, Eſq. who was the laſt of the family of Lewis who poſſeſſed it.

Mrs. Phillips leaving at her death, no iſſue, the eſtate now about 1300l. per annum, devolved to the Daſhwood family, by marriage with the Lewis's. The preſent poſſeſſor, Charles Vere Daſhwood, built the preſent nearly on the ſite of the old Manſion.

Another is placed to the memory of Francis Lewes of Stanford, Eſq. which was erected "As a pledge of the tender and affectionate regard of his widow Sophia Lewis." This gentleman was ſon of the abovenamed Thomas, by Anne his wife. He married Sophia daughter of Sir Samuel Daſhwood, Bart. and died in 1743 in the 52 year of his age.

The beſt monument here, is to the memory of Charles Lewis, Eſq. with this inſcription. *(b)*

In a dark receſs, in the north wall lies an old clumſy figure, wrought out of freeſtone: The dreſs is in the Indian gaudy ſtile, painted in various colours. A ſketch of this terrific warrior is here repreſented.



The roof of the nave is adorned with carved figures as ſupporters. And here is a neat little font.

The Patron is Charles Vere Daſhwood, Eſq. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Hurſt. Living in *Bacon's Liber Regis*. 9l. 7s. 6d. yearly, tenths 18s. 9d. a Rectory. Deditated to St. John Bapt. Archiepiſ. pro Syn. 6s. Archidiac pro prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in Mans. cum alebi. ibid. per ann, 2l. dec. garb. &c.---Thomas Lewis, Eſq. preſented in 1686. Francis Lewis, Eſq. in 1722. Charles Lewis, Eſq. in 1755. Samuel Phillips, Eſq. 1768, 1771. Charles Vere Daſhwood, Eſq. in 1775.

The earlieſt Regiſter begins 1633. In the 5 firſt years, Bap. 14. Buried 12.---The laſt five, Bap. 9. Bur. 8. Decreaſed in Bap. 5, Bur. 4.

The parſonage-houſe ſeems a dwelling of convenience, detached from the Village.

(b) In Sepulchro camerato ſubjacet
Carolus Lewis Arm.
Eccleſiæ hujus Patronus, ac ditionis Dominus,
Coll. Magd. apud Oxon: per annos decem plus minus
Meritiſſimus quondam Socius,
Natalibus juxta atque Indole Generoſus,
Probitate ſpectata haud Ulli Secundus,
In Amicos Comes Benignus,
In omnes Urbanus;
Egeſtates Inopum humana mente perſenſit alarique manu levavit,
At morbo heu! diuturno confectus
Ultimus ſuæ gentis multis ille flebilis occidit
12mo, die Martii A. D. 1763 Ætat 40 mo.
Sophia conjux Samlo. Phillips de Garenton in agro Leiceſt.
ſoror ſola ſuperſtes
In dilectiſſimi fratris memoriam
monumentum hoc Erigi juſſit.

Pl. III. A.T.

Throsby pinx.t

W.E.J.Walker sc.

STANFORD HALL

The Seat of Charles Vere Dashwood Esq.r

Published by J. Throsby Nottingham Feb.y 11.th 1791.

& Sold by W. Walker N.o 16 Rosoman's St. London

STANFORD-HALL,

THE ſeat of Charles Vere Daſhwood, Eſq. It ſtands on a riſing ground, about a mile from the village, and 13 from *Nottingham*, a pleaſing view of which is ſeen from the turnpike-road, leading from *Loughborough* to *Nottingham*. I have often viewed it with pleaſure; but I approached this ſeat with ſome unfavorable impreſſions at ſeeing the park or paddock, on the back part of the houſe, environed by plantations of young trees, which wholly intercept the ſight of ſome beautifully formed, and as well-diſpoſed ones I ever beheld. A break or two in the line leading from the ſteward's farm might pleaſe. The annexed view I took on the bank of a fine ſheet of water below the houſe; but while I was thus employed I was miſerably tortured by the gnat-flies. Here, by varying your poſition, might be taken ſome good Field Pictures, removing, or rather leaving out, ſome offenſive plots of cultivated ground, and fence, which meet the eye on the fore ground: Inſtead of which I have taken the liberty to ſubſtitute in their place, ſome native verdure. I obſerved in another place that this Manſion was built by the preſent owner, Charles Vere Daſhwood, Eſq. It was begun in the year 1771, and finiſhed in 1774, on the ſcite of ground whereon ſtood a large ſtone building. The preſent building is moſtly of brick: The architect and undertaker Mr. Anderſon. The apartments in general ſeem more calculated for convenience than magnificence. The dining-room contains ſome family pictures. SMITH, who is now at *Rome*, has painted Mr. Daſhwood and family, whole lengths, in one piece: The likeneſſes may be good, for they are moſtly like one another; there is a doll-like painting daſh upon the cheeks of the figutes which is offenſive Mrs. Marnom, ſiſter to Mrs. Daſhwood, is alſo painted by SMITH. Of portraits Miſs Sophia Daſhwood's is the beſt. There is a moon-light piece of ſome merit, and a ſea piece.

In the library is a landſcape, with two horſes, by Mr. BOULTBEE, in his beſt manner; but they are not in a favorable place, for in the ſame room is a horſe by STUBBS. Here is alſo a portrait of Mrs. Daſhwood, by ROMNEY, an admirable fox-dog, and two landſcapes by the Rev. Mr. CARR, in water-colours.

There is an excellent look-out from a window in the withdrawing-room: The foreſt hills in *Leiceſterſhire*, bound the proſpect with a line of beauty. In ſome parts it is broken or diverſified with pleaſing objects: *Quarndon* woods and *Mountſorrel* are ſeen on the left; *Loughborough* is ſeated in the middle of an amphitheatre; behind it Mrs. Tate's houſe at *Burley*; and on the right *Garendon* park and manſion are conſpicuous. The little village and church of *Stanford*, aid the ſcene. The paſſing clouds caſt ſome broad ſhades upon the foreground of the picture, which contributed much to the beauty of the whole. If in this delightful view there be a fault, it is its being overcharged with objects. Mrs. Daſhwood's dreſſing-room is adorned with ſome good prints: A portrait of a dog and fowls deſerves a frame. In another room I ſaw a number of good prints ſtuck againſt a wall, ſpoiling. In an attic ſtory I ſaw, or thought

I ſaw

I ſaw, Lord Middleton's houſe, and *Nottingham* caſtle. Let it be remembered that the houſekeeper, at Mr. Daſhwood's, poſſeſſed that courteous manner to a ſtranger, which is eaſily obtained by ſervants in a well-bred family. I obſerved above that this dwelling was environed by a *plantation* of young trees: At leaving the hall I took a nearer view of it, and found a fine carriage ride, nearly a mile in length, in the middle of it, which muſt be exceedingly agreeable in the ſpring, before flies are troubleſome. Here Mr. Daſhwood and his young ladies, often taking an airing when in the country. *a.*

NORMANTON-UPON-SORE.

So called from ſome Owner in the Time of the Saxons probably; for *Norman* was then a Name frequently uſed, and *ton*, or *tun*, is the ſame with Town now. This Place before the coming of King WILLIAM had very many Shares, and ſeveral Owners, which made him Parcel it out amongſt his great Men, ſo that it is very difficult to give any exact or particular Account of the Tenancies, which, in all likelihood were joined to other more conſiderable Poſſeſſions, and ſo came to have little mention diſtinctly made of them, in any Records that I have ſeen. The Book of Doomſday ſhows that of Roger de Buſlie's Fee, here was Soc to *Stanford*, as much as anſwered to the Tax, or Geld, for three Bovats. The *b*. Land was one Carucat, the Soc then was waſte; there was four Acres of Meadow, the Value was 4s. as in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor.

Here was alſo of Hugh Earl of *Cheſter's* Fee, Soc to *Sudton*, two Bovats, and two Thirds, *ad geldam*. The Land was a Carucat, but Waſte; there was three Acres of Meadow. In the Confeſſor's Time, this was valued at 5s. then at 3s.

Here was a Manor alſo of Earl Moriton's Fee, which Story, Lord alſo of *Gotham* and *Sutton*, had before the Conqueſt, for four Manors rated to the Geld, as ten Bovats. The Land whereof was ſufficient for two Plows (or two Car). This Alden held of the Earl and there had one Car. (or Plow) two Sochm, two Vill. three Bordars, having two Caruc. (or Plows) there were fifteen Acres of Meadow. In the Confeſſor's Time this was 40s. Value, in the Conqueror's Time but 30s.

Of the Land of the Taynes, here was Manor which Oſgod had before the Conqueſt, who paid for it to the Geld, as three Bovats and an Half. The Land of it was one Car. there were two Villans, and two Acres of Meadow. This, in the Confeſſor's Time was valued at 20s. then but at 6s. Another Manor in *Normanton*, of the Tayn Land, which Raven had, and paid to the Danegeld for it, at two Bovats.

In the ſecond Year of King JOHN's Reign, (*c*) Matthew de Elſton releaſed all his Claim and Right in the Advowſon of the Church of *Normanton*, to Bertram, Prior of St. *Cuth-*

a. Mr. Daſhwood has iſſue, by his Lady, who was daughter of Sir *Francis* Daſhwood, of ——, *Lincolnſhire*, Charles, now an Officer in the Light Dragoons, Diana, Samuel Phillipp, Lydia, Samuel, Sophia, and Charlotte. *b*. Lib. Doomſ. (*c*) Fin. 2 Joh.

Cuthbert, of *Durham*; for which he was to have Reception in all the Benefits which were in that Church. *a.* The Prior of *Durham*, 3. E. 3. claimed a Court of Leet for his Tenants in *Normanton*, *Bonington*, *Kineſton*, *Barton*, *Cortingſtok*, *Remſton*, and *Gotham*.

Oddo, the Son of *b.* John, for the Soul of his Son John; and Matthew, Son and Heir of Oddo, for the Soul of his Brother John, gave to God, and the Church of *Lenton*, and the Monks there ſerving God, the whole Land which Herbert, the Father of John held; the ſame ſixteen Acres which lay at the Weſt End of the Town, on both Sides the Way, which Ogga and Junger, which paid 4s. per Annum. *c.* Tho. de Arches, by Fine, releaſed to the Prior of *Lenton*, all his Claim in ſixteen Acres of Land in *Normanton*, 32 H. 3. for which the Prior gave him 100s.

In the Time of E. 1. Robert de Strelley gave eleven Bovats of Land in *Normanton*, *d.* Sampſon de Strelley his Son: To his Deed hangs a fair Seal of his Arms, *Paly of ſix*.

Roger de St. Andrew, and his Partners are certified, *e.* 25 E. 1. to have held a Knight's Fee in *Gotham*, *Normanton*, and *Sutton*, of the Honor of *Leiceſter*.

f. Robert de Vaus, and Amfelicia his Wife, by Fine, 18 E. 3. paſs the Manor of *Normanton-upon-Sore*, to Sir Gervaſs de *Clifton*, Knight, and his Heirs for ever, paying ſixteen Pounds per Annum, during the Life of Amfelicia only, who particularly, in that Fine, releaſed the third Part of the Manor, her Dower diſtinct from the other two Parts.

Here was a Manor which was de La Poole's anciently, and came to the Crown by the Attainder of *g.* Edmund de La Poole, 2 H. 8. by his Letters Patent, dated, May 1, in the 36th Year of his Reign, granted Licenſe to Edward Elrington, and Humphrey Metcalf, Eſquires, to give a Meſſ. in *Normanton-on-Sore*, to Richard Willughby, Gent. and his Heirs.

Richard Willoughby, late of *Nottingham*, *h.* who held one Meſſ. in *Normanton-on-Sore*, and certain Lands there, late belonging to the Monaſtry of *Durham*, died April 16, 37 H. 8. leaving Thomas Willoughby his Son and Heir, and ſeventeen Years of Age, Mar. 15, then laſt paſt.

William Willoughby claimed againſt *i.* Henry Strelley, Gent. one Cottage, one Toft, one Garden, ſixty Acres of Land, ten of Meadow, ten of Paſture, four of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Normanton-on-Sore*, 2 and 3, PH. and MARIÆ.

John Rotherham, and *k.* William Marwood, Gent. claimed againſt William Willoughby, Gent. divers Lands and Tenements in *Normanton-upon-Sore*, who called to warranty George Eyre, Gent. 19 ELIZ.

And in another Recovery, which William Willoughby ſuffered, *l.* 20 ELIZ. of the Manor of *Normanton-on-Sore*, he called the ſaid George Eyre, Gent. who further called Thomas Eyre, Gent.

This whole Townſhip is now Mr. Daniel Earl's, ſaving five yard Land, which Mr. Richard Fillingham inherits from his Anceſtors: He is now chief Conſtable; and there are five more Freeholders, but too ſmall to mention.

Richardus

a. Quo. War. 3 E. 3. *b.* Ex Regiſt. de *Lenton*. p. 109. *c.* Ib. 139. *d.* Ex Autogr. pen. Car. Lacock de *Woodburgh*. gen. *e* Eſc. 25 E. 1. n. 51. *f.* Fin. Mich. 18 E. 3. *g.* Pat. 36 H. 8. part 25. *h.* Lib. 2. poſt Mortem, fol. 68. *i.* Paſc. 2, and 3 Ph. and Mar. rot. 703. *k.* Mich. 18, and 19 Eliz. rot. 146. *l.* Trin. 20 Eliz. rot 406.

Richard. Willoughby- de Nott.ob. 37 H.8. | An. fil.---- Parmater.

1 | 2 |

Thom. Willoughby æt. 17. ad. mort. Patris, ſ. prole. | Will. Willoughby- de Normanton ob. 1587. | An. fil. Joh. Rotherham de Nun-Eaton. | Richardus Willoughby-

1 | 2. |

Gilbertus- Willoughby | Franc. filia- Sam. Mar- row. ux. 1. | Frances fil. Wilhel- Walkeden Rectoris Eccleſ. de Clifton Camvile, ux. 2. | Petrus Co- lumbell Ar. Marit. ſecundus. | Wil. Willoughby- miles de Aſton Com. Oxon. ob. 1615. | --- fil- Young. | Johannes Willoughby mercator de Briſtow, 1649.

Margaret uxor —Manly, ſ. p.

Willielm. Willoughby- de Normanton ob. May 4, 1629. | Suſannah fil- Willi. Moul- ton de Tod- denham in Com. Gloceſt. ob. 1635. | Ed. Darling de London Ar. Marit. ſecundus. | Rotheram- Willough- by miles. | Anna filia Ric. Wort- ly milits. | ux. Ant Pel. mil. | Eliza. Marga. ux pa- ramor. | An. ux. Norwich. | Willielmus. Johannes. ſ. p.

Will. Willoughby- Ar. ob. 1630. | Eliz. fil. & una cohæred- Timoth. Puſey de Selſton, & Mariæ uxoris ejus fil. & cohær. Joh. Clay de Crich. ob. Oct. 3, 1659. | Jo. Coke miles Mar 2.

Will. Willoughby- Baronettus ob. Feb. 10, 1670. | Marg. fil. & hæ.---- Abbat. | Maria- | Beaumont Dixie.

Willielmus ob. infans. | Welſtan Dixie æt. 14. anno. 1671. | Beaumont æt. 11. 1671. | Johan. æt. 10. | Will. æt. 2. | Ric. æt. 1. | Eliz Fran. Mari. Marg. | æt 16 7 13 5

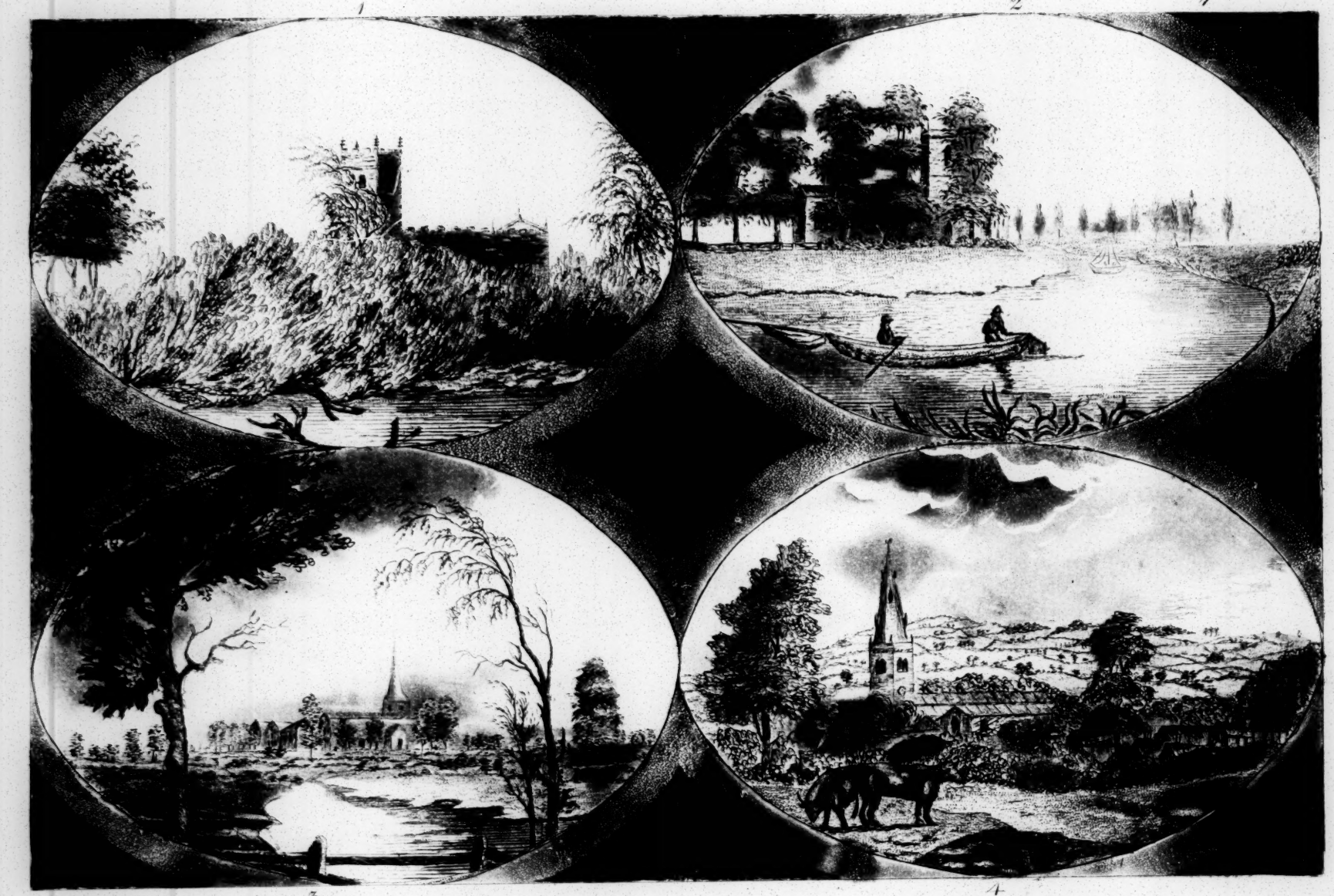
The firſt *(a)* William Willoughby was buried in this Chancel, Nov. 28, 1587, and hath a fair blue Stone over him, but nothing written on it. He gave out of ſome Lands which he bought in *Nottingham* and *Lenton*, 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to be yearly paid to five Towns in Courſe, *Normanton*, *Great-Barlow*, *Nun-Eaton*, *Nottingham*, and *Wolvey*.

There are two Monuments with theſe Inſcriptions in Marble.---*Memoriæ Sacrum.* Here lieth the Body of Frances, the Daughter of William Walkeden, firſt married to Gilbert Willoughby, Eſquire, by whom ſhe had Iſſue two Sons, and one Daughter; after married to Peter Columbell, Eſquire, and by him had Iſſue ſix Sons, and three Daughters: She died Aug. 12, Anno Dom. 1606. *Poſuit Willielmus Willoughby, Armiger.*

Memoriæ

(a) Ex relatione Jo. Marler Rectoris Eccleſ. de Normanton.

Vol. 1. p. 13



1 Hanford Church p. 7.
2 Wilford p. 116.

3 Normanton Church p. 15
4 Bingham p. 277.

Memoriæ Sacrum. Near to this Place lieth the Body of William Willoughby, Son of Gilbert Willoughby, Eſq. and Lord of this Town by Inheritance: And cloſe by this Wall lieth Suſannah his Wife, Daughter to William Moulton, of *Toddenham*, in the County of *Glocester*, Eſquire. They were married at 17 Years of Age, and lived together 20 Years, and had no Iſſue; which William died the fourth of May, 1629. Secondly, ſhe married Edward Darling, of *London*, Eſquire, and now Lord of this Manor by Purchaſe, who lived together until the firſt of June, 1635. And ſhe died at *Batterſey*, in *Surrey*, and left no Iſſue, which Edward Darling cauſed this Monument to be erected at his own Charge, in Remembrance of them both, May the firſt, 1636.

The Rectory was £12. when the Prior of *Durham* was Patron; now it is in the King's Books 7*l.* 11*s.* 0*d.* ob. and Mr. Daniel Earl, Patron. *a.*

Paſſing from *Stanford* to

NORMANTON-UPON-SOAR,

WE found the land in high cultivation. This Village lies within the compaſs of a mile, on the left of *Stanford*. In the meadows below you have ſome delightful views of this pleaſant village: Mr. *Boultbee* has been exceedingly happy in his choice of one, which he painted for the Rev. Mr. Holmes, the Rector: The parſonage houſe he has catcht in contact with the church, (a pleaſing union) which ſtand on an eminence; and the river, which here happily ſerpentines, he has taken in a beautiful point of view. The look-out from Mr. Holmes' houſe towards *Loughborough*, and the foreſt-hills, are here as rich, in pictureſque ſcenes as thoſe at *Stanford-Hall*. SHENSTONE ſung while I was viewing the ſurrounding beauties.

" How ſweetly ſmil'd the Hill, the Vale,
" And all the Landſcape round!
" The River gliding down the Dale,
" The Hill with Beeches crown'd!"

The lordſhip contains about 1100 acres of, in general, good land. Mr. James Richards and Mr. Thomas Buckley, who reſide at *Normanton*, are the principal proprietors. Mr. Buckley is a capital *ram-breeder*, and his great exertions, in the improvement of the breed of ſheep, have been ſpoken of in language that is honorable.

The village contains about 40 dwellings; in it are ſome good farm-houſes. The Rector's dwelling has internal elegance and convenience to recommend it to notice.---If I had liberty, I could ſay ſomething of the pleaſing deportment of its poſſeſſor.

The church has one aiſle: it is viſible it once had more. It has alſo a large chancel, 4 bells, and a capacious font. One that has been uſed, in thoſe times, when it was

a. Ex eodem MS.

the practice to dip infants at their baptiſms. The monuments remain which were here in THOROTON's time. Since that time, remembrances of the dead have been placed for the Rev. Mr. Nicholas Richards, rector, who died in 1735, aged 34. John Richards, Eſq. who died in 1719, aged 63. Joſeph Crompton, rector, who died in 1729. And a large tablet to the memory of a late rector's wife, who died in 1768. She might deſerve a good character; but the flattering inſcription, intending to diſplay her virtues, &c. is the moſt fulſome ſtuff I ever beheld: When all the goodneſs and perfections of the CREATOR are aſcribed to his creature's, how offenſive muſt it be to him who gave us being? Do the catholics offend us with their images of ſaints, their crucifixes, and their beautiful ſcriptural paintings in their places of worſhip? And ſhould we ſuffer in our proteſtant churches, diſgraceful inſcriptions of mortals, whoſe characters are given, as it ſhould ſeem, to vie with that of the ALMIGHTY?---Within and without, this church bears evident marks of antiquity.

The earlieſt Regiſter begins in 1560---Baptiſed the firſt 5 years 26, Buried 19.---The laſt 5 years, Baptiſed 24, Buried 15; decreaſed, Baptiſms 2, and Burials 4.---Patrons of the Living, Mr. Richards and Mr. Buckley; Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Holmes. In *Bacon*, 7*l.* 11*s.* 0½*d.* Tenths 15*s.* 1½*d.* Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4*s.* Archidiac. pro prox. 6*s.* 8*d.* Pens. an. fol. pri. *Durham*, 13*s.* 4*d.* Val. in Mans. cum 2 Virg. ter. gleb. per ann. 1*l.* decim. garb. &c. Jo. Jorey preſented in 1697. Richard and James Richards in 1719. James and John Richards in 1729. John and Thomas Richards in 1731. James Harryman, Gent. p. h. v. 1777.

SUTTON-BONINGTON.

NOW one Town, heretofore two. *Sudton*, is the ſame with South-Town, and *Boniton*, probably, was called ſo from Reeds growing thereabouts, for ſuch like Signification *Bon*, or *Bun*, hath in the Saxon. The Book of Doomſday ſhows them to be diverſely ſhared, both at that Time, and before; and that Harold had in *Sudton* three Manors, which paid the Geld as a Caruc. and Half (though) the Land was (but) one Carucat; (which) after the Conqueſt Hugh, Earl of *Cheſter* had, Robert Fitz-William held it of him, and there had one Car. and an Half, three Sochm. ſix Vill. having three Car. and an Half, one Mill, 20*s.* fifteen Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time and then valued at 40*s.* having Soc in *Normanton. a.* In *Boniton* likewiſe, Harold had a Manor rated to the Dane-tax, or Geld, as ſix Bovats. The Land was two Car. there Robert the Man (or Tenant) of the ſaid Earl Hugh, had three Sochm. five Vill. having

a Doomſ

having two Car. and an Half, there was ten Acres of Meadow, in King EDWARD the Confeſſor's Time, and then alſo valued at 20s.

In *Sudton* likewiſe, Stori named before in *Normanton*, had a Manor in the Saxon Times, rated to the public Payment for Half a Car. The Land was twelve Bovats. When the Conqueror's Survey was made, there was one Plow, or Carucat. There R. Earl of *Moriton* had three Carucats, three Sochm. in his Demeſne, and five Acres of Meadow. This in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, was valued at 3s. then at 20s.

In *Sutone* alſo of the Taynland, was a Manor, which Leuvord had before the Conqueſt, rated to the Tax at three Bov. afterwards Siuvard held it of the King. Another Coleman had rated to the Geld at one Bovat and an Half. Of the Taynland alſo in *Boniton*, there was Soc to *Normentune*, as much as was rated at one Bovat and an Half to the Geld. The Land, Half a Carucat. There were five Vill. with one Car. and three Acr. of Meadow. In the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, and then valued at 6s.

Soc to *Lech* of the Fee of Henry de Ferrariis, Siuvard had alſo in *Boniton*, which paid to the Tax, as one Bov. and an Half. The Land was four Bovats. There three Vill. had one Car. and an Half, and three Acr. of Meadow: This continued the old Value 6s.

Robert Patric paid two Marks for one Knight's Fee in *Bonington*, in the Time of King H. 3. *a.* and after I find William Patric offered himſelf againſt Nicholas de Segrave, *b.* concerning his Preſentation to the Church of *Bonington*, then void and in his Gift. The Advowſon of the Church went with the Family of Segrave, as *Thorp*, in this Wapentake, did to the Family of Mowbray, and ſo to that of Barkley, with which it continues. Elizabeth, Ducheſs of *Norfolk*, *c.* recovered the Advowſon of the Church of *Sutton-Bonington*, upon a *Quare impedit*, 13 H. 7. againſt Sir Henry Collet, Knight, William Stokes, Clerk, together with Thomas, Archbiſhop of *York*.

The Manor of *Bonyngton* was, by Fine, 5 E. 2. *d.* ſettled on Ralph de Crophill, and Maud his Wife, and the Heirs which he ſhould beget on the Body of Maud; the Remainder to Thomas, Son of the ſaid Raph, and the Heirs of his Body, remaining to the right Heirs of Raph. The Jury, 12 E. 2. found it not to the King's Loſs, if he granted to Raph de Crophull, *e.* and his Heirs for ever, to incloſe the Way, which led from the Church of *Sutton-upon-Sore*, to the Church of *Boniton*, on the Weſt Part of both Towns, to enlarge his Dwelling. Raph de Crophull had View of Frank-Pledge in *Bonington* and *Sutton*, granted, *f.* 1 E. 3. and free Warren in *Bonington* and *Tireſwell*, in this County, in *Hemington* and *Braundeſton*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, and in *Downeſby*, in *Lincolnſhire*.

Raph de Crophill Chr. complained, 3 E. 3. *g.* againſt Henry de Grendon, and William de Grindon, Parſon of *Babworth*, that when as Robert de Grendon had enfeoffed the ſaid Raph, and given him Seiſin of the Manor of *Bonington*; and the ſaid Henry afterwards, by his Writing releaſed all his Right and Claim therein to the ſaid Raph, who commanded the ſaid Writing to be read and pronounced by John le Palmer, they

a. Teſta de Nev. *b.* Plac. de jur. & aſſiſ. apud Derby, 53 H. 3. ro. 19. *c.* Hill. 13 H. 7. ro. 325. *d.* Fin. apud Weſtm. in Octob. S. Martin, 5 E. 2. *e.* Eſc. 12 E. 2. n. 52. *f.* Ch. 1 E. 3. n. 56. & n. 66. *g.* Plac. de jur. & aſſiſ. apud Nott. 3 E. 3. ro. 73.

ſaid Henry and William, upon Monday next after the Feaſt of the Nativity of the bleſſed MARY, in the twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of King E. 1. at *Bonington*, did by Force take it out of his Hand, and bruiſed the Seal, and broke the Writing, for which the Jury gave the ſaid Raph two Hundred Marks for his Damage. The *a.* Grendons brought a Writ of Error, but no Error was found.

Maud Counteſs of *Ulſter*, by Fine, 16 E. 3. *b.* ſettled ſix Meſſ. three Bov. of Land, 13l. 6s. 4d. Rent in *Sutton-upon-Sore*, *Southclifton*, and *Spaldforth*, upon Tho. Cok, and Iſabel his Wife, and the Heirs of Thomas, after the Deceaſe of Maud, who had been Wife of Robert de Ekleſhale, and who held them for her Life.

The Manor of *Bonington* was, by Fine, 28 E. 3. *c.* ſettled on John de Verdon, and Matilda his Wife, and the Heirs males of the Body of Matilda, begotten by the ſaid John; and for Default of ſuch Iſſue, to John de Crophull, Knight, and the Heirs of his Body, the Remainder to Nicholas de Crophull, Knight, and his Heirs.

There was a Fine levied at *Nottingham*, in the fourteenth Year of King JOHN's Reign, *d.* between Emma, who had been the Wife of William de Sutton, and Galfr. the Son of William, of the third Part of ten Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances, in *Sutton-upon-Sore*.

Jordan de Sutton *e.* (in *Aſhfield*) who held ſeveral Lands in *Darbyſhire*, and at *Sutton-in-Aſhfield*, and other Places in this County, is certified to have held of Richard de Morley 24s. of yearly Rent in *Sutton-upon-Sore*, and *Bonington* by Scutage, when it happened; and that John his Son and Heir was ſeventeen Years old and more, 16 E. 1. as in *Sutton-in-Aſhfield* will alſo be noted.

The Freeholders of Richard de Sutton, held Half a Knight's Fee in *Sutton-Bonington*, *Kynſton*, and *Normanton*, and paid 20s. for it, 22 E. 3. *f.* towards the Aid, to make the King's eldeſt Son a Knight.

Anno Dom. 1282, 11 E. 1. Henry Son of Raph Gerald, and Alexandra his Wife (Daughter of Thomas Baſſet) releaſed John Baſſet of *Bonington*, &c. Anno 1299, William Son of John de Bonyton, releaſed Alice, who had ſometime been Wife of John Baſſet. Thomas Baſſet, of *Boniton*, and Sibyll his Wife, by Fine, 12 E. 2. ſettle one Meſſ. three Bovats, and two Acres of Land in *Boniton*, *g.* upon Raph, Son of the ſaid Thomas and Joan his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies after the Deceaſe of the ſaid Thomas and Sibyll.

Joan, who had been Wife of Raph Baſſet, of *Bonyton*, releaſed, 15 E. 3. *h.* to John Baſſet her Son, and Felice, the Daughter of Robert Hemery, of *Bonyton*, and the Heirs of the Body of the ſaid John, her whole Right in all the Tenements; which Sibyll, who had been Wife of Thomas Baſſet, ſometime held in the Town and Fields of *Bonyton*.

Felice Baſſet, of *Bonington*, 42 E. 3. *i.* demiſed to John Baſſet, her Son, all the Lands in *Bonyton*, which ſhe had of the Gift of John Baſſet, her Huſband.

John Soket, Son of Robert Soket, of *Boniton*, *k.* gave to William, Son of John Hemery, of *Boniton*, 30 E. 1. Land near that which had been the Land of Sir Robert de Swillington.

Sutton's

a. Pl. de Banc. Trin. 5 E. 3. ro. 84. *b.* Fin. Mich. 16 E. 3. & poſtea Paſc. 17 E. 3. *c.* Fin. Trin. 28 E. 3. *d.* Fin. apud Nott. à Die St. Jo. Bapt. in 15 Dies 14 Joh. *e.* Eſe. 16 E. 1. n. 8. *f.* Lib. le feod. in Com. Nott. Inq. capta coram Joh. Vans, Joh. Muſti. & Joh. del Ker. 22 E. 3. Ex. Autogr. Collect. per St. Lo Kniveton penes G. Armſtrong. *g.* Fin. apud Weſtm. Trin. 12 E. 2. *h.* Ex iiſdem Autogr. penes G. Armſtrong. *i.* Ibid. *k.* Ibid.

Sutton's Manor came to the Swillingtons, and from them to the Feildings; who, not long ſince, ſold the ſame to —— Grey, Eſq. of *Langley*, in *Leiceſterſhire*.

George Swillington, Eſq. died 22d Nov. 2 Eliz. *a*. and left Margaret, the Wife of Francis Fylding, Gent. and Margery Swillington, his Daughters and Coheirs: Anne his Wife was dead before him. He was ſeized of one Manor in *Sutton-Bonington*, which was Parcel of the Poſſeſſions of Sir William Turvile, and held of the King as of his Manor of *Stanford*, Parcel of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*. Another Manor was Thomas Earl of *Rutland's*, and Parcel of the Priory of *Garrondon*; he was likewiſe ſeized of a capital Meſſ. 120 Acres of Land, 30 of Meadow, &c. and the Advowſon of the Church of St. Anne, in *Sutton-Bonington*, late belonging to the Monaſtry of *Repingdon*, *b*. or *Repton*, (in *Darbyſhire*) and ſome other ſmall Parcels in *Sutton-Bonington*, *Kinſton*, and *Normanton-upon-Sore*.

John the Son of Robert de Bonington, *c*. gave one Meſſ. three Tofts, and four Bovats of Land here and in *Rudſton*, to make a Chauntry in the Church of St. Andrew, (St. Anne, I ſuppoſe) at *Bonington*, 17 E. 2. John de Bonington, 1 H. 5. claimed againſt Thomas de Staunton, *d*. and Elizabeth his Wife, one Meſſ. two Tofts, ſixty Acres of Land, ten of Meadow, in *Sutton-upon-Sore*.

Hugh Willoughby, of *Ryſley*, claimed againſt Robert de Staunton, 23 H. 6. *e*. 40s. Rent, and two Virgats and an Half of Land, with the Appurtenances, in *Sutton-upon-Sore*, which went againſt the Claim.

Raph Shirley, Knight, John Aſton, Knight, *f*. John Port Eſquire, Robert Haſylrig, Eſquire, Thomas Antwyſell, Eſquire, claimed againſt John Wylne, and Margaret his Wife, one of the Daughters and Heirs of Thomas Staunton, Eſquire, the third Part of the Manor of *Sutton*, with the Appurtenances, and the third Part of fifteen Meſſ. three Tofts, one Mill, two Hundred Acres of Land, ſixty of Meadow, ſixty of Paſture, two of Wood, one Hundred of Moor, with the Appurtenances in *Sutton-Bonington*, *Kinſton*, and *Normanton*, this was 5 H. 8. and 7 H. 8. Raph Shirley, and the Reſt, before-named, claimed againſt Thomas Haſylrig, *g*. Son and Heir of Elizabeth Entwyſell, defunct, and late Wife of William Haſylrig, Father of the ſaid Thomas, and one of the Daughters and Heirs of Thomas Staunton, Eſquire, departed, and againſt Lucy, Wife of Thomas Haſylrig, the third Part of the Manor of *Sutton*, &c. as before.

Richard, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, Gyles Daubney, Knight, Charles Somerſet, of *Herbert*, Knight, *h*. Thomas Lovell, Knight, Edmund Dudley, Eſquire, and Henry Wyatt, Eſquire, 23 H. 7. claimed againſt Anne Green, and Maud Green, Daughters and Heirs of Thomas Green, Knight, the Manor of *Claxton*, and twenty Meſſ. ſeven Hundred Acres of Land, one Hundred of Meadow, two Hundred of Paſture, one Hundred of Wood, and 20s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Kegworth*, *Claxton*, *Sutton-Bonington*, *Kyngeſton*, and *Ratcliff*.

There was another Recovery of theſe ſame Lands and Rent, 36 H. 8. *i*. wherein James Rokeby, Eſquire, and Henry Avetſon, claimed them againſt William Earl of *Eſſex*.

k. Rowland Lemynton, Raph Rowlate, Henry Greneſcot, and George Bollys, 5. H. 8. claimed

a. Elibr. 3. Sced. fol. 50. *b*. Elibr. 3. poſt mortem, fol. 126. *c*. Pat. 17 E. 2. part. 2. in 15. *d*. Paſc. 1. H. 5. rot. 109. and Hill. 2 H. 5. rot. 138. *e*. Paſc. 23 H. 6. rot. 381. *f*. Hill. 5 H. 8. rot. 503. *g*. Paſc. 7 H. 8. rot. 338. *h*. Mich. 23 H. 7. ro. 614. *i*. Trin. 36 H. 8. rot. 112. *k*. Hill. 5. H. 8. rot. 339.

claimed againſt Thomas Banaſter, Gent. two Meſſ. one Hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, thirty of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in *Sutton-Bonington*, and *Kingſton*.

There is an ancient Family of the Bonytons, holds a Manor there to this Day. And Stauntons came Part to Tate, and Part to Shirley, of *Staunton-Harold*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, where Sir Robert Shirley, Baronet, Father of the preſent Sir Robert, built a very beautiful Church. He hath here three Farms, having twelve Yard Land belonging to them. *a*. Mr. Anthony Tate hath ſeven Yard Land and an Half, which, with his Houſe, came by his Mother, the Daughter of Richard Stanley, who dwelt in it.

Lands belonging to the Monaſtry of the Holy Trinity, at *Repingdon*, in *Sutton-Bonington*, and *Weſt-Leke*, and alſo the Advowſon of the Church of St. Helen, of *Weſt-Leke*, *b*. deſcended to the Earl of Huntington, from Sir John Porte, Knight, who was one of the Juſtices of the King's Bench, 24 H. 8. and married Joan, Daughter and Heir of John Fitz-Herbert, of *Etwall*, in *Darbyſhire*, by whom he had Sir John Port, Knight, his Son, who left three Daughters and Heirs; Elizabeth. Wife of Sir Thomas Gerard, Knight; Dorothy, Wife of Sir George Haſtings, Earl of *Huntingdon*, and Margaret of Sir Thomas Stanhope, named in *Shelford*.

The Rectory of *Bonington*, in the forementioned MS. is 12l. Value, and Mr. Berkley, Patron. *c*. The Rectory of *Sutton*, 8 Mark, and Prior of *Repingdon*, Patron. In the King's Books, now the Rectory of St. Michael's, in *Sutton-Bonington*, is 15l. 2s. 1d. and the Rectory of St. Anne's there, 4l. 17s. 6d. and the Lord Berkely Patron of both.

In *Sutton-Bonington* Church, upon an old Tomb there.—*d*. *Hic Jacent* Thom. Staunton Ar. & Miliſenta *uxor ejus filia* Willielmi Meringmilitis; *que* Miliſenta *obiit* 12 Aug. 1456.

He bears Varrey Arg. and ſable, an Annulet Or, and impales with *Mering*. Arg. upon a Chevron ſable, three Eſcallops Or. Another *Staunton* about that Tomb impales with Arg. a Pile in Point Gules, *Chandoys*.

Upon another Tomb in the Chancel.—*Orate pro animabus* Johannis Berwyks, and Margaretæ *uxoris ſuæ*, & Jacobi *filii eorum, qui de hoc ſæculo migravit*, anno 1528.

He bears Arg. 3. Bears Heads eraſed ſable.

In a Window there Or, a Lion Ramp. Azure, the Lord Segrave, and Gules a Lion Ramp. Or, (rather Arg. if it be) Mowbray.

Upon a Tomb there.—Here lieth Mygell Stanley, deceaſed the laſt Day of May, 1564. and Mary his Wife, that was with Child the ſame Day, and delivered of a Son named Mygell, the ſecond of October, the ſame Year. This ſame Mygell Stanley deceaſed, was Son of John Stanley, and left his Brethren, William and Henry to ſee this Work made.

He bears Or, three Birds Legs eraſed gules.

Upon a chief indented Azure, three Stags Heads Or, impales with a Chevron betwixt three Towers.

In the other Church, an ancient Tomb defaced; it ſeems it was a Staunton Varrey Arg. and ſable, a Creſſent for a Difference impales with Mering, as before, upon that Tomb is Baſſet's Arms, &c.

Anthony

a. Ex relatione Ger. Pigot, Ar. *b*. Ex Chart. prænobilis Theophili Comitis Huntington. *c*. Pen. Jo. Marler. Rector. de Normanton ſuper Sore. *d*. Collect. Sir Lo. Kniveton Ar.

Anthony Feilding ſold Mr. Grey, of *Langley*, the Houſe, and ten Yard Land heretofore belonging to *Repton* Priory, who ſince bought of old Mr. Tate, of *Sutton*, about three Yard Land and an Half. Mr. Grey diſinherited his eldeſt Son for matching againſt his Conſent, ſo his two youngeſt Sons ſhare with the Eldeſt. Thomas Gadde hath three Yard Land and an Half in *Sutton*, deſcended from his Anceſtors. Charles Cock hath four, Thomas Strong four, bought heretofore of Sir George Haſtings. Gilbert Millington attaint, had four alſo.

SUTTON-BONINGTON

IS ſituate about a mile from *Normanton*. The Lordſhip contains 2000 acres of land. It is in two Diviſions or rather in two diſtinct pariſhes: one called St. Ann's, was incloſed in 1775, and contains 1200 acres; the other St. Michael's field, was incloſed in 1777, and contains 800 acres. Principal Proprietors are Earl Ferrers, who is lord of the manor of St. Ann's: Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. lord of the manor of St. Michael's, and John Chamberlain, Eſq. who lives at *Ratcliff-upon-Soar*.

The village contains 120 dwellings, among which is one inhabited by Frederick Creſſey Parkyns, Eſq. one of the Sons of Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. by his preſent Lady.

The principal Church is decent; it has a ſpire, 3 bells, a nave, and two ſide aiſles.—In a dirty chancel lies Richard Walker, Eſq. who died in 1657.—Henry Jackſon, M. A. died in 1749. Thomas Buck died in 1721. James Berridge died in 1772, and Robert Bard, Gent. died in 1756. The other church is ſmall, and barn-like built: a mutilated figure lies in the chancel wall. Near this church are ſome ruins with no marked features deſcribable.

Patrons. The Dean and Chapter of *Briſtol*, St. Michael, and the King St. Ann's.—Incumbents, the Rev. Dr. Clare for the former, and the Rev. Mr. Allen for the latter.

The earlieſt Regiſter begins in 1558. In St. Michael's Bap. 54. Buried 16, in 5 years.—In St. Ann's Bap. 16, beginning in the year 1678, and buried 6, beginning with the Year 1696.—In the lateſt Regiſter now entered, St. Michael's Bap. 98 and buried 56. In St. Ann's 20 Bap. and 13 buried.

In Bacon St. Ann's a R. 4l. 17s. 6d. Tenths 9s. 9d. St. Michael in *Sutton-Bonnington* R. 15l. 2s. 1d. Tenths 1l. 10s. 2½d. Archiepiſc pro. Syn. 6s. pro. Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. cum gleb. ibid per ann. 2s. 6d. in decimmo. land. garb fœn, &c.

KINSTON.

IN Doomſday-Book written *Cheniſten* : So called, probably, from ſome Owner, as moſt Towns of that Termination, in this County, generally are. Two Manors in it at that Time were made the Fee of Hugh, Earl of *Cheſter*, *a.* which before the Conqueſt Leuvin and Richard had, and paid for them to the public Geld, as three Bov. and an Half. The Land of them being then ten Bov. there under Earl Hugh, one Sochm. had Half a Carucat, and nine Acres of Meadow. This in the Time of EDWARD the Confeſſor, was 30s. Value, then but 10s.

Here were alſo ſeveral Manors of the Land of the Taynes, one Algar had before the Norman Invaſion, which paid for three Bov. The Land was two Car. This afterwards was held by Sauvinus of King WILLIAM, and he had there two Vill. with one Plow (or Carucat) and the Seat of a Mill, and ten Acres of Meadow. This, in the CONFESSOR's Time, was 20s. Value, in the CONQUEOR's 10s. Another Manor of the Taynland Ulchet had, and paid the Aſſeſſment to the Geld for it, as one Bov. and an Half. The Land was one Carucat. This, when the CONQUEROR's Survey was made, *b.* Godric held : But the Men of the Country knew not by whom, nor how. There was one Vill. and ſix Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD's Time, this was valued at 20s. then at 3s. Of the Taynland alſo in *Chineſton*, was there Soc to *Radeclive*, as much as paid for one Carucat to the Tax. The Land was two Carucats. There eight Sochm. three Villans, had three Carucats or Plows.

This Town was commonly eſteemed a Member of *Radcliff-upon-Sore* ; and the Tythes went to the Priory of *Norton*, accordingly.

c. Peter Picot, Son of Peter Picot, Lord of *Ratcliff-on-Sore*, gave to God and the Church of the bleſſed Mary, and St. Hardulf of *Bredon*, in Frank Almes, two Virgats of Land in *Kingſton*.

d. Half a Carucat of Land here held of Thomas Picott, 41 H. 3. was taken into the King's Hand for a Year and a Day, being held before by one out-lawed for Felony.

e. There was a Trial, 10 E. 1. between Peter Picot, Plaintiff, and William Haſard, and Hawiſia, his Wife, Adam le Tailour, and Robert le Irot (Jort) and their Wives for Service of Land in *Ratcliff* and *Kinſton* : But the Judgment was for the Defendants that they ought none.

f. Thomas Haſard, aged twenty-eight Years was, 27 E. 1. found Heir of William Haſard, who had a Houſe and ſome little Land here, held of the King for 3s. 8d. *g.* Philip Haſard, aged twenty-ſeven Years, 2 E. 3. was certified Heir of Thomas.

William Seman, 3 E. 2. is certified to be Son and Heir of Richard Semen, *h.* who held a Meſſ. and two Virgats here of the King for 14s. per Annum, and doing Homage and Fealty to Sir Peter Picot, and the Service of 7s. per Annum, and a Pair of gilt Spurs.

John

a. Lib. Doomeſday. *b.* Ibid. *c.* Ex Libr. MS. de Nova loco penes R. Perpoint, poſtea Com. Kingſton. *d.* Eſc. 41 H. 3. n. 10. *e.* Pl. coram Reg. Mich. 10 E. 1. rot. 16. & Paſc. 11 E. 1. rot. 16. *f.* Eſc. 27 E. 1. n. 10. *g.* Eſc. 2 E. 3. n. 21. *h.* Eſc. 3 E 2. n. 3.

a. John de Leyk is certified, 17 E. 2. to have held beſides a certain Manor in *Leyk*, &c. here in *Kynſton* eight Virgats of Land, four of the Prior of St. Cuthbert's, of *Durham*, by the Service of 12d. and four of John de Langeton for 4s. per Annum.—John de Leyk, his Son and Heir, being then above fifteen Years of Age.

b. Nicholas, the Son of Adam le Taylour, was alſo certified, 17 E. 2. to have held here, and in *Ratcliff*, the third Part of two Meſſ. and two Virgats of Land, of the King in Capite, paying 3s. 8d. yearly, by the Hands of the Sheriff. Alice, the Daughter and Heir of the ſaid Nicholas being then above twenty Years of Age.

c. The Jury, 16 E. 2. ſaid that Agnes who had been Wife of Reginald Jort, held likewiſe the third Part of two Meſſ. and of two Virgats of Land, &c. as before, Reginald le Jort being her Son and Heir. The Jury, the ſame Year, found it not to the King's Loſs, if Reginald le Jort, *d.* had Licenſe to keep to himſelf and his Heirs, the third Part of two Meſſ. and of two Virgats of Land, which he had of Alice, the Daughter of Nicholas le Taylour, held of the King as the Manor of *Ratcliff* then was, by keeping the King's Oſtery (or Place for Hawks) and paying yearly 3s. 8d.

e. Henry le Hauker, 10 E. 3. was found to have held one Meſſ. ſixty Acres of Land in *Kinſton* of the King in Capite, by the Service of carrying a Falcon *(Hoſter, or Goſ-kawk)* before him in Winter; John le Ward, of *Kinſton*, was then his Couſin and Heir. This Hauker, when he died, held one Meſſ. four Bov. in *Kinſton*, of Sir Peter Pygot, then Lord of *Radclyve-on-Sore*; *f.* but the Jury found that his Couſin and Heir, the ſaid Ward, held them then, viz. 12 E. 3. of Raph Baſſet, of *Drayton*.

g. The Jury, 20 E. 3. found it not to the King's Loſs, if he granted Robert, the Son of Reginald le Jort, to hold one Meſſ. and one Virgat (or Yard-land) and two Parts of another Meſſ. and Virgat of Land, in *Kinſton* and *Radclive-on-Sore*, for finding one to appear at the King's great Turne of *Riſcliff* twice in the Year.

h. Katherine, who had been Wife of William Sutton, was found, 10 H. 6. to have been ſeized of three Meſſ. four Score Acres of Land, four of Meadow in *Kinſton*, *Cortlingſtok*, *Bonington*, *Sutton*, and *Leek*; Half a Meſſ. ten Acres of Land, and one of Meadow, were held of the King in Capite, by petty Serjeancy: Thomas Fawkener being her next Heir.

This Lordſhip was the Seat of the Babingdons, and a very fair Houſe they had there, but the firſt Note of their Intereſt here, that I have ſeen (except that on the Tomb-ſtone in *Radcliff* Church) is a Recovery, 1 H. 8. where Henry Sacheverell, Knt. *i.* Thomas Babington, John Port, and Raph Sacheverell, Claim againſt Anthony Babington, two Meſſ. one Hundred and ſixty Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, ten of Paſture, and 16s. 8d. Rent; with the Appurtenances in *Kinſton*, and *Ratcliff-upon-Sore*, who called to Warrant John Bonington.

I have ſeen a Copy of a Deed, bearing Date the 20th of Feb. 8 Eliz. between John Lord Darcy, of *Aſton*, in the County of *York*, and Henry Babington, of *Dethick*, in the County of *Derby*, Eſq. in which the ſaid Henry covenants to levy a Fine before the Feaſt of the Nativity of St. John the Baptiſt, then next enſuing, to the ſaid Lord Darcy, and Sir Thomas Metham, of the Manors of *Dethick* and *Leichurch*, and his Lands in *Coleaſton*, *Tanneſley*, *Draynefield*, *Waſſington*, *Workeſworth*, *Radburn*, *Heige*,

a. Eſc. 17 E. 2 n. 64. *b.* Eſc. 17 E. 2. n. 22. *c.* Eſc. 16 E. 2. n. 9. *d.* Eſc. 16 E. 2. n. 19. *e.* Eſc. 10 E. 3. n. 7. *f.* Eſc. 12 E. 3. n. 1. *g.* Eſc. 20 E. 3. n. 39. *h.* Eſc. 10 H. 6. n. 3. *i.* Mich. 1 H. 8. rot. 348. & Hill. 1 H. 8. rot. 149.

Aſheover, *Plaiſtowe*, *Wheatcroft*, *Pingſton*, *Breden*, and *Tongue*, and the Moiety of the Manor of *Norton*, in the County of *Darby*, and of the Manor of *Kinſton*, in the County of *Nottingham*, and his Lands in *Kinſton*, *Gotcham*, *Alſworth*, *Marneham*, *Normanton*, *Oſberton*, *Bilby*, *Ranby*, and *Matterſey*, and the Rectory of *Marneham*, and the Preſentment for the third Turn to the Rectory of *Gotham*, in this County: All which, or moſt of them, where thereby intailed on the Heirs Males of him the ſaid Henry Babington begotten, and to be begotten on the Body of Mary, his then Wife, Siſter of the ſaid Lord Darcy.

This Manor, in the Reign of Queen ELIZABETH, by the Attainder of Anthony Babington, for Treaſon, and the unthriftineſs of Francis Babington his Brother, afterwards came to the Hands of Gilbert, late of Earl *Shrowſbury*, and by his Daughter the Counteſs of *Kent*, was ſold to the Lady Hide. The whole Lordſhip hath been long incloſed, and much depopulated, and was lately Sir Thomas Hide's.

There is a Tomb in the Chapel of ſome Curioſity of Stone-work, on which are very many Coats of Arms, but no Inſcription, chiefly Babington impaling moſt other Families, named in the following Pedigree, which therefore is not amiſs to be inſerted.

Domin. Johan. de Babington-miles factus in ſervito Regis-Ed. 3. capitan. de Morlais in-Brittaniâ Armoſc.

Domin. Johan. de Babington—Benedicta fil. & hær. Simon. Ward de Comit. Cantabr.

Th. Babington-de Dethick in Com. Darb. jure uxoris.

Iſabel. fil. & hær Roberti de Dethick.

Do. Capital. Baro. & Cap. Juſtic. de Banc. Balnei.

Will. Babington-7 H. 5. 1 H. 6. Equ.

Margeria fil. & hær. —Martel de Chillwell, ob Feb. 2, 1442.

Johan. Babington-occiſ. apud Boſworth.

Iſabella fil Henrici Bradburne de Hough.

W. Babington-de Chilwell.

Rob. Eliz. ux Tho. Nevile de Rolleſton.

Th. Babington-de Dethick ob. Mar. 13. 1518 10 H. 8.

Edith fil. Rad. Fitz. Herbert de Norbury.

Johannes Bab. miles, ſ. p.

Etheldena ux—--Eltonhead, poſtea ux. —Delves.

1 Dom. Anthon.-Eliz. fil. Joh. Or-Kath. 2 Joh. 3 Rad. Eliz.

Babington de Dethick.

mond de Alfreton & Janæ ux. fil. Will. Chaworth.

fil. Jo. Ferrers mil. 4 Rol. 5 Hum. An. 6 Th. 7 Wil. Kat. 8 Rob. 9 Geo. Dor. Jan. Eliz.

Th. Babington-ob. 3 Eliz.

Kather. fil. Hen. Babing-Sachev-erell mil.

Johannes-ton.

Saunch fil. & hær. Ric. Stanhope de. Rampton.

Hen. Babington-de Dethick.

Fra. fil. Joh. Markham mil.

Maria fil. Dom. Darcie de Aſton, 8 E.

Geo. Babington de Rampton.

Original-

Anthonius-Attinct.

Marge. fil. Joh. Draycot de Paynſley.

Franciſc-Roe de London.

—fil.—Georgius-

— fil. Vine.

Ferdinando——-Anna fil. Roberti Alvey de Carcolſton.

Johannes Babington æt. 32, 1672. Gervus Beaumont Dixie de Selſton.

Ferdinando

Cornelius

KINGSTON-

KINGSTON-UPON-SOAR.

THIS Lordſhip contains 1100 acres of old incloſed land, divided into 3 farms, excluſive of ſome patches of home ground, attached to ſome inferior dwellings: It belongs chiefly to the Duke of *Leeds*, who is lord of the manor. The ſoil in the upper part of the lordſhip is clayey; but towards the Soar it is of a light ſand, and appears good grazing ground. This lordſhip has been in the hands of the Oſborne family, by marriage, ever ſince it was in the poſſeſſion of Sir Thomas Hyde, mentioned by THOROTON.

The village contains about 30 dwellings. To Mr. John Stokes, a reputable inhabitant here, I am under obligations on my viſit to this place. Here was formerly a large manor-houſe: the fence wall which remains is of conſiderable ſubſtance, and is extenſive. A gateway of ſtone is alſo remaining. This houſe was the abode of the Babington's.

The Chapel has two aiſles, two bells and a ſteeple of the moſt ancient ſtile of building. (Plate 6. fig. 10.) The tomb mentioned by THOROTON above is curious, more on account of the labor of the artiſt, than for his refined taſte. The arch, and the pillars which ſupport it, are adorned with upwards of 200 ſmall heads. Underneath the arch there once, doubtleſs, lay a figure or figures, in full proportion, which have been long removed by the hand of time. This part of the church, and chancel where the tomb was erected, indicates old age; and is now become a dwelling for birds: They ſit near the altar and ſing, and ſcatter their dung ſo plentifully, that I could ſcarcely find a place, on the communion table, to lay my book. The floor, in ſome places, is intollerable. Here only is one ſolitary grave-ſtone; it is for a female of the name of Berridge. In the window of the chancel is ſome old carved work done in the ſame ſtile, and of an age with the tomb; in the centre of which is carved DEUS.

The Babingtons long reſided here, in former times; but at the downfall of MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS, whoſe cauſe they eſpouſed, they fell from opulence by the hand of power: Anthony Babington, who reſided here, taking an active part in the cauſe of that unfortunate Queen, was executed for high treaſon, in the reign of ELIZABETH.

The earlieſt Regiſter begins in 1657. The five firſt years Bap. 21, buried 18. The laſt five years Bap. 18, buried 13. Decreaſed bap. 3, burials 5.

Patron of the living the Duke of *Leeds*. Incumbent Rev. Mr. Collier, of *Aſton*, in *Derbyſhire*.

Bacon. Certified value 14l. I am informed, by a neighbouring Gentleman, that it does not amount to more than 18l. per annum; and that *Kingſton* pariſhed to *Ratcliff*, prior to the building of the chancel by the Babingtons. There is now a ſmall annual allowance paid from this place to *Ratcliff-upon-Soar*.

RATCLIFFE-ON-SORE.

DOOMSDAY, RADECLIVE.

THIS Town, whoſe Name importeth as much as *Red Hill*, or *Bank*, ſituate upon the River of *Sore*, and nearer the River *Trent* than *Kinſton*, was alſo Taynland, and before the Norman Invaſion, Oſgod was Owner of a Manor which uſually then paid to the public Tax, as ten Bovats one Quarter. *a.* The Land was ſix Carucats. Afterwards Sauvinus (named in *Kinſton)* held it of the King (WILLIAM) and had two Carucats (or Plows, or Plowlands) nine Villans, three Bordars, having two Carucats.—Here was then a Prieſt and a Church, and one Mill, 10s. and ſix Acres of Meadow, the Value then was 60s. but in King EDWARD the Confeſſor's Time 100s. It had Soc in *Chineſton*, which hath ever been accounted as a Member of it, and was of the Pariſh, as was alſo *Thrumpton*, which yet was not of the ſame Fee at all, though the Tithes belonged to this Church of *Radclive*, which was ſhortly after this Time, given by one of the ancient Conſtables of *Cheſter*, as appears by the Confirmation of Roger the Conſtable to the Priory of *Norton*; which Roger died in the Year 1211. *b.* He mentions John his Father, and William the Younger, who was Son of William, Son of Nigellus, all Conſtables of *Cheſter*, and their Gifts; and amongſt the reſt, the Church of *Radeclive-upon-Sore*, in *Notinchamſire*, with all the Appurtenances, and the fourth Part of the Mills of the ſame Town, and the Tithes of the other three Parts, the Church of *Kneſhal*, and Tithes of the Mills there, and the Tithe of *Allerton* Mill, in this County. Howbeit, the Family of Picot held this Town, and *Kinſton* of the King in Capite, *c.* by the Serjeancy of keeping Hawks for him of the old Feoffment, *viz.* in the Time of King HENRY the firſt.

d. Peter Picot gave Account of 100l. for having the Land which was Peter Picot's, his Father, in the Time of King JOHN.

e. Thomas Picot had free Warrant granted in *Radclive* and *Kineſton*, 37 H. 3. he is ſometimes called Thomas de Hedon, by Reaſon of his Reſidence at that Manor of his in *Eſſex*.

The Serjeancies here were let out for Rent in King HENRY the third's Time, by Robert de Paſſelewe; ſeveral Perſons had Shares, and ſome paid Rent to Thomas Pigot, beſides the King's; Elias Pikot held four Virgats for 20s. per Annum, to the King at Michaelmas and Eaſter.

Letice Pikot, one Virgat for 5s. Ernold the Son of Elias, one Virgat, or Yard-land for 6s. per Annum. Julian, the Daughter of Roger de Hamſtede, one Virgat for Half a Mark. John le Hoſtricer (or the Hawker) held two Virgats for 10s. Rent, and Service

a. Doomſd. *b.* Monaſtic. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 187. *c.* Teſt. de Nev. *d.* Rot. Pip. 13 Joh. *e.* Ch. 37 H. 3. m. 4. In Record. de Cuſtodiis Serjeant & eccleſiis and aliis quæ ſunt de donatione domini Regis in Com. Nott. Teſt. de Nev.

vice to Thomas Pikot for making the Mutes. The Heirs of Thomas le Taylour, William Pimme, and Thomas le Paumer each a Virgat for 4s. and Service to Thomas Pikot, as before. John de Leke three Virgats in like Manner for a Mark. Richard Seaman one Virg. 1-half 1-4th for 4s. Felice, the Daughter of William Pinguant, Anketill, the Son of Thomas, and the Prior of *Bredon*, each two Virg. Stephen the Cook, one Virgat for Half a Mark, whoſe Son William brought his Suit againſt Peter Picot, the Son of this Thomas, 53 H. 3. *a.* for diſtraining him for 2s. Rent, which he pleaded to be Part of the Half Mark; and ſaid, that neither he nor his Father Stephen ever paid it, but that after the Battle of *Eveſham*, Peter Picot came to *Radclive*, and exacted it of him, and threatened him of his Life, ſo that he was forced to pay it for fear.

b. The Prior of *Norton* recovered the Advowſon of this Church, 2 E. 1. by Aſſize and Jury; yet Peter Pigot, Grandchild of Peter, and Son of Thomas, 9 E. 1. claimed it againſt the ſaid Prior, who called to warranty Henry de Lacy, Earl of *Lincoln*, who came and defended the Right, by the Body of a certain Free-Man of his called John, the Son of Richard de Baynbrigg, but there was no Judgement upon the Duel. This *c.* Peter was a Knight, and dead 14 E. 1. He held, beſides this Lordſhip, Lands in the Counties of *Kent*, *Eſſex*, and *Hertford*, of all which, his Son John was then found to be his Heir, and twenty-four Years old; but John Picot, 22 E. 1. *d.* was alſo dead and his Brother Peter, then of the Age of thirty Years and upwards, was found his Heir.

e. Roger de Batheſworth, Robert de Monteney, Peter Picot, and William de Montecaniſo were, 29 E. 1. Parceners of the Inheritance of Stephen de Somory.

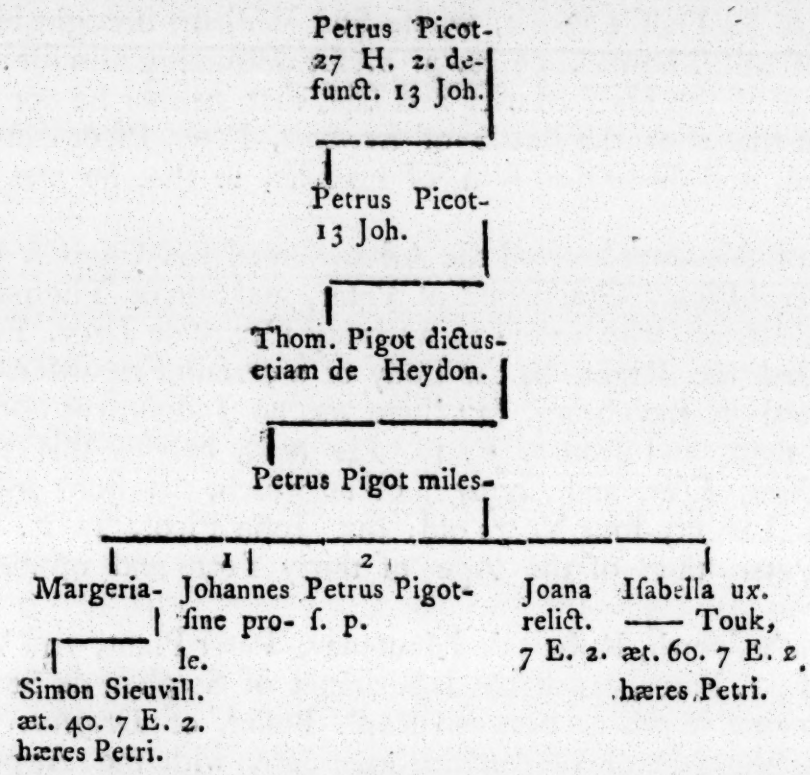
A Fine was levied, 6 E. 2. between Raph Baſſet, of *Drayton*, Compl. and Peter Picot, Deforc. of the Manor of *Radclive-upon-Sore*, with the Appurtenances, except one Meſſ. one Virgat, and ſixteen Acres of Land. The third Part of this Manor was then Thomas Barkbyes, in Right of his Wife Helewiſa, who held it in Dower, the Reverſion of which, the ſaid Peter did paſs to the ſaid Raph Baſſet, and his Heirs likewiſe; this was in Eaſtern Term. *f.* Another Fine was paſſed in Trinity Term, and another in Michaelmas, the ſame Year, wherein Raph Baſſet ſettled the Premiſes, both Poſſeſſion and Reverſion upon Peter Picot and Joan his Wife, for both their Lives; which after the Death of Peter Picot, 8 E. 2. was again confirmed in Court to Joan his Widow, by the ſaid Raph, Thomas Barkby, and Helewiſia conſenting, and there doing her Fealty.

g. Peter Picot died, ſeized of the Meſſ. Virgat, and ſixteen Acres of Land, Parcel of the Manor of *Radclive*, 7 E. 2. Simon Sieuville, the Son of Margery, one of the Siſters, and Iſabella Touke, the other Siſter of the ſaid Peter, being then found his Heirs; Simon forty, and Iſabella ſixty Years old, of whom the ſaid Raph had that Land alſo the next Year after, *viz.* 8 E. 2. *h.*

i. In the 35 E. 1. Peter Picot and his Heirs, were to have View of Frank-Pledge, Aſſize of Bread and Ale, Pillory, Tumbrell, Infangetheof, and Gallows in their Manor of

a. Plac. de jur. & Aſſiſ. apud Derb. 53 H. 3. rot. 19. *b.* Pl. de Banco. Trin. 2 E. 1. ro. 13. Ex Bundello de Eſſon. & aliis placit. 9 E. 1. rot. 47. in dorſo. *c.* Eſc. 14 E. 1. n. 13. *d.* Eſc. 22 E. 1. n. 10. *e.* Ex lib. de feed. mil. Hunt. 29 E. 1. p. 321. *f.* Fin. 6 E. 2. Paſc. Trin. Mich. *g.* Eſc. 7 E. 2. n. 19. *h.* Eſc. 8 E. 2. n. 145. *i.* Eſc. 35 E. 1. n. 76. E. Chart. ap. Thrumpton pen. Ger. Pigot, Ar. Pip. Warw. & Leiceſt. 30 H. 2.

of *Radclive*, for a certain Rent yearly paid to the King, by the Hands of the Sheriff. This Family of Pigot had Intereſt at *Barowe*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, where I find Alexander Pigot, and Robert, and others reſident in the Time of H. 3. E. 1. and E. 2. &c. Peter Picot gave Account of *Barow*, 27 H. 2. and 30 H. 2.



a. The Jury, 33 E. 1. found it not to the King's Loſs, if he granted John de Byern Leave to enfeoff Mr. Richard de Hertford, and Peter, the Son of Robert de Herteford, and the Heirs of Peter in two Meſſ. and thirty-two Acres of Land in *Radclive*. Nor, 9 E. 2. *b*. to the King's Loſs, to grant to Roger de Raumpaine, and Cecily his Wife, to give one Meſſ. and one Virgat, and to Peter de Herteford to give two Meſſ. and thirty Acres of Land to Thomas de Barkeby.

Thomas de Radclive-upon-*Sore*, 8 E. 3. *c*. ſettled one Meſſ. two Virg. of Land here upon himſelf, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs males of their Bodies; and for want of ſuch, to Adam de Cradeley, and Joan his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies, Remainder to the right Heirs of Thomas; beſides which this Thomas had a Meſſ. and Carucat of Land here and in *Kinſton*. *d*. Thomas de Ratcliff-on-*Sore*, late Under-Sheriff of *Nottingham*, 13 E. 3. gave Account of 17l. 6s. 8d. of the Fines, for divers Tranſgreſſions charged upon him, his Pledges were John de Mounteney, and Thomas de Neumarch, Knights.

Raph Lord Baſſet, of *Drayton*, by his Teſtament, Jan. 16. 13 R. 2. gave certain Manors, Lands and Tenements, and amongſt others, this *Radclive* to Sir Hugh Sherley, his Nephew, and the Heirs males of his Body, on Condition, that he and they ſhould bear his Name and Arms, and for want of ſuch, to William de Stafford, Brother

a. Eſc. 33 E. 1. n. 112. *b*. Eſc. 9 E. 2. n. 53. *c*. Eſc. 8 E. 3. n. 37. *d*. Pic. 13. E. 3 rot. 8.

Brother of Edmund Earl of *Stafford*, on the like Conditions; and for want of ſuch Heirs or Conditions, to John de Grey, Brother of the Lord Grey, on the like; and after him to Sir William Liſle, as before. Sir Hugh Shirley performed not the Conditions, nor did he quietly enjoy the Lands of the Lord Baſſet, ſo deviſed by the ſaid Will; *a*. Edmund Earl *Stafford* (being through an old Intail made of them by Ralph Lord Baſſet, his Grandfather, in 13 E. 3. found Heir to the reſt) oppoſing him therein. Howbeit there was an Agreement at length, and though the ſaid Earl, and Sir Hugh were both ſlain in the Battle of *Shrowſbury*, 4. H. 4. before it was ſealed, yet the Feoffees of the Lord Baſſet, 2 H. 6. releaſed all their Intereſt here and in *Colſton-Baſſet*, in this County, and in the Manors of *Rakdale*, *Willowes*, *Radclive-ſuper-Wreke*, *Barrow-ſuper-Sore*, *Dunton* and *Watton*, in the County of *Leiceſterſhire*, of Weſt-Halle and Eaſt-Halle in *Sheldon*, in the County of *Warwick*, unto Sir Raph Shirley, Son and Heir of Sir Hugh, and the Heirs Males of his Body; which Sir Raph had his Reſidence at this Manor of *Radclive*, 10 H. 6.

This Manor was granted with ſome others, 1. R. 3. *b*. to Sir Gervas Clifton, as Part of the forfeited Lands of Henry, Duke of *Buckingham*. Yet Edward, Duke of *Buckingham*, 5. H. 8. *c*. ſuffered a Recovery of the Manor of *Ratcliff-on-Sore*, and *Kneſale*.

After the Attainder of Humpry, Duke of Buckingham, this Manor came to Sir Richard Sacheverell, Knight, who left it to Raph Sacheverell, his Brother, or near Kinſman; in which Name and Family it continued, till Henry Sacheverell, Eſquire, the laſt Owner thereof (who purchaſed alſo from the Crown, the Rectory impropriate there that lies in *Ratcliff*) eſtated the ſame on Sir Thomas Hutchinſon, his Siſter's Son; but he out of Tenderneſs to his Couſin Elianor, the Wife of Roger Columbell, Eſq. the ſole Daughter and Heir of the ſaid Henry Sacheverell, his Uncle, agreed to divide it between them; and ſo one Moiety of this fertile incloſed Lordſhip remains to the Heirs of John Columbell, Son of the ſaid Elianor, who married —— Hickman, Siſter of the preſent Lord Windſore, who now takes Care of her Children; and the other Moiety was by Colonel John Hutchinſon, eldeſt Son of the ſaid Sir Thomas, ſold to Alderman Ireton,

Radulphus Sacheverell de-
Hopwell in Com. Derb.

Dom. Ric. Sacheverell miles, ob. 25 H. 8. Sepult in le Newark in Leiceſter, ſ. p. — Maria domina Hunger-ford Relict. Ed. dom. de Hastings, martis Com. Huntington. — Joh. Sach & Hopwell.

2 — Radulphus Sacheverell-de Radclive, 25 H. 8 ob. 31 H. 8. — Cecilia-Anna. — 1 — Hen. Sacheverell-de Morley miles.

Henricus Sacheverell-de Radcliff, ob. Jul 29. 5, & 6 P. & M. — Lucia fil. & hær. Joh. Pole de Hertington in Com. Derb. Ar.

1 — Henricus Sacheverell- — Jana filia — 2 — Johannes.

de Radclive ætat. 16 an. ad mortem patr. — Germani Ireton 5, & 6 Ph. & Mar.

Hen. Sacheverell-de Radclive — ...Boughton- — Tho. Grantham miles, Marit. 2. — Jana ux. Thom. Hutchinſon.

Elianor-poſt. ux. Will. Haſard. — Roger Columbell de Derley. — Ed. Marow.-de Berkſwell, Com. Warwick — Anna

Johannes Columbell-... — fil. Dom. Hickman. miles. — Sam. Marow-... — fil. Arth. Carey mil.

Brother

a. Antiq. Warw. per Will. Dugdale, p. 476. *b*. Pat. 1 R. 3. part 4. m. 11. *c*. Paſc. 5 H. 8. rot. 446.

Brother of Henry Ireton, the great Inſtrument in the unhappy Wars. This Elianor, after her Huſband Columbell's Deceaſe, married her Servant William Haſard, who proved a good Huſband to her, and a kind and faithful Father to her Children; they dwelt in an Houſe built at the Red-Hill, by the Side of the River *Soure*, between *Radclive* and the *Trent*.

a. The Abbat and Covent of the Houſe of the bleſſed Mary of *Norton*, in the County of *Cheſter*, 11 H. 4. releaſed to the Prior and Covent of *Burſcogh*, and their Succeſſors, all their Right in the Advowſon of the Church of *Radclive-upon-Sore*, ſometime John de Winwicks.

b. The Vicarage is in the King's Books 6l. 13s. 4d. and ſo it was valued, when the Prior of *Burſcogh* was Patron.

Upon a Tomb in a little Chapel on the North Side of the Church.---Hic jacent Radulphus Sacheverell, Ar. *nuper Dominus de* Ratcliff-ſuper-Sore, and Cecilia and Anna *Uxores ejus; qui quidem* Radulphus ob. 14, *Aug.* 1539, *and prædicta* Cecilia ob. 27, Jun. 1538, *and prædicta* Anna *migravit ab hoc ſæculo.*——

Upon a fair Tomb in the Chancel.---Here lieth the Bodies of Henry Sacheverell, Eſq. and Lucy his Wife, Daughter and Heir of John Pole, Eſquire; which Henry died 29 Jun. 1558, and Lucy died 10 Febr. 1554, upon whoſe, &c.

Upon a plain Stone.—Hic jacet Elizabeth *Uxor* Anthonii Babington Ar. *filia* and *una hæredum* Johannæ Ormond, *filiæ* and *hæredis* Willielmi Chaworth Militis, *ac unius Conſanguinaeum* and *hæradum* Roberti Lathome, —— Caltoft, Johannis Bret, Thomæ Ayleſbury, Thomæ Keynes Militum, *ac* Rad. Baſſet, and Johannis Engaines, *Barnonum; quæ* Elizabetha *ob.* 28 Nov. anno 1505.

Upon another plain Stone cloſe by that.—Hic jacet Iſabella *quondam Uxor* Johannis Babington, de *Dethick*, Ar. *ac Domini de Kinſton, qaæ obiit* 18 Mar. Anno Dom. 1486.

In the Chancel upon a plain Stone.—Hic jacet Jacobus Damport *filius Domini* Thomæ Damport *Militis, qui obiit* 15 *Die Aprilis, Anno Dom.* 1458.

Upon a Stone near that for a Child.---Hic jacet Jacobus Eadmunſon, *filius* Edwardi Eadmunſon, *qui* Jacobus *ob.* 27 Dec. 1519.

Upon another plain Stone ſomewhat higher.---Cygyſt Johan. *file* and *heire* Tho. Baſſet *Fitz* S. John Baſſet *de Br—— la feme Sir* Raph Shirley *Fitz* and *heire* Hugh de Shirley.

Upon a plain Stone in the Body of the Church.---Hic jacet Thom. Fyndern Ar. and Eliz. *Uxor ejus, filia* Rad. Sacheverell Ar. *qui* Tho. *ob.* 24 *Sept. Anno Dom.* and Eliz. ob. 1574.

RATCLIFF-UPON-SOAR.

THIS Lordſhip, which is now in the poſſeſſion of Aſhton Curzon, Eſq. of *Hagley*, in *Staffordſhire*, contains about 1000 acres of land, old incloſure. Some part of it is a ſtiff clay; but that towards the *Soar* is boggy; but Mr. Hickingbottom, a reputable grazier here, has much improved it by under-draining. The whole lordſhip is now divided into three farms, which are rented by J. Chamberlain, Eſq. who has a conſiderable eſtate in *Sutton-Bonington*, and *Segrave*, in *Leiceſterſhire*. Mr. Hickinbottom and Mr.

a. Clauſ. 11 H. 4. M. 1. *b*. MS. prædict.

Mr. Boſworth, who owns eſtates in *Leiceſterſhire*.---Winking-hill, in this lordſhip, produceth lime-ſtone, and Red-hill excellent alabaſter, which is uſed for ornament: At *Kedleſton-hall*, in *Derbyſhire*; *Staunton-Harold*, in *Leiceſterſhire*; and *Stanford-hall*, in this county, are ſome beautiful columns of this rock: chimney-pieces alſo from it adorn the houſes of many gentlemen in town and country.---At *Red-hill* there have been frequently diſcovered human bones; old coins alſo, ſome of which were of gold and ſilver. A Thomas Baker who was at the digging up a large heap of human bones, found ſomething like the ſhape of a coffin handle, and a glaſs ſimilar to a wine glaſs, ſtanding on a pedeſtal elegantly gilt with gold; but it broke with taking out of the earth.

The village, an inhabitant informs me, is wet and cold in the winter: the floods often enter their houſes, and agues, in conſequence, are frequent among the inhabitants. It contains about 30 dwellings. John Chamberlain, Eſq. the late high-ſheriff for this county, lives in a good houſe at *Redhill*. It appears ſuitable to the idea every one muſt have of the houſe of a gentleman grazier.

The Church has a nave and two ſide aiſles, 3 bells, and an ordinary ſpire. In the chancel is a monument to the memory of "Henry Sacheverell, Eſq." who died in 1600. This lordſhip belonged to that gentleman, and on the death of his laſt wife (Lady Grantham) it deſcended to the Pigots. It was afterwards ſold to Sir Nathaniel Curzon, Bart. of *Kedleſton*, who in the year 1719. pulled down the old manor-houſe, excepting the dining-room, which is now uſed for a barn, and erected the preſent large farm-houſe, on the ſpot now occupied by Mr. Hickinbottom. Thomas Hickinbottom died in 1766, and a William Chamberlain in 1777. Moſt of the tombs are here that are mentioned by THOROTON, and the Stones; but the latter much mutilated. The former were never worthy particular obſervation. We are told by a ſtone in the church-yard, that a Robert Smith died at the age of 82 years, in the year 1782. On the foot of the ſtone is wrote in humble verſe,

Fifty-five years it was and ſomething more,
Clerk of this pariſh he the office bore;
And in that ſpace, 'tis aweful to declare,
Two Generations buried by him were.

In this church-yard alſo are two old body-ſtones, on which are no inſcriptions, nor any other marks, excepting a large croſs.

The river *Soar*, which runs cloſe to this village, was made navigable to *Loughborough* about 12 years ſince. It is ſaid that this river produceth the beſt pike in England.

In this place is a free-ſchool for the education of ſix poor children of the village.

Regiſter begins in 1591. I was unable to gather any account from the earlieſt pages, they being not legible; there appeared to be about 11 bap. and 9 burials, in 5 years. The laſt five years 17 bap. and 12 burials.--- Increaſed bap. 6, burials 3.

Patrons.---Aſhton Curzon, Eſq. or the heirs of the Duke of *Kingſton*.---Incumbent. ---The Rev. Richard Dodſley, Eſq. of *Willington*, in *Derbyſhire*. In *Bacon* 19l. 19s. 7d. Tenths 9s. 3d. Vic. dedicated to St. Mary. Archiepiſc pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro. prox. 7s. 6d. Valet in mans. cum. gard in. ibid. per ann. 4s. Pans. rec. pri. de *Thurgarton* 1l. 10s. dec. porc, &c. Prior. *Thurgarton*, Propr. The King preſented by Caps in 1740. The Duke of *Kingſton* in 1771.

A worthy friend of mine, in this place, who ſigns his letters to me, "A Subſcriber" and to whom I am under particular obligations, ſays, "The church is very old, and "was reared by hands, which have ages ago been mouldering into duſt. It is a very "large ſtructure: *Kingſton* and *Thrumpton* once pariſhed to this place, for which there is "now a ſmall allowance paid from thoſe pariſhes to this annually: The vicarage is now "27l. per annum."

THRUMPTON.

DOOMSDAY, TURMODESTON.

So called from *Turmod*, ſome old Owner 'tis like. In it before the Conqueſt Leuvin and Elvod were rated at ſeven Bov. to the Tax for their Manor. The Land whereof was two Carucats.

There Roger de Buſli, whoſe Fee it was, had one Carucat, three Sochm. two Villans, two Bordars, having one Carucat and an Half; this in the CONFESSOR's Time was valued at 40s. in the CONQUEROR's at 20s.

Here was another Manor of William Peverell's Fee, which before the Conqueſt, Stapleuvin (Owner alſo in *Stapleford*) had rated to the Geld at three Bov. 1-Third.—The Land one Car. There afterwards four Sochm. had one Car. and five Acres of Meadow. This kept the old Value 5s. 4d.

Here was another Parcel Soc to *Edwalton* of the Fee of Hugh de Greatmaiſnill, rated to the public Tax at one Bov. and an Half. The Land was one Car. There were two Sochm. two Bordars, with two Carucats (or Plows) and three Ares of Meadow. It lay in *Sandiricua* (or *Sandiacre*) on the other Side the *Trent*, in *Darbiſhire*.

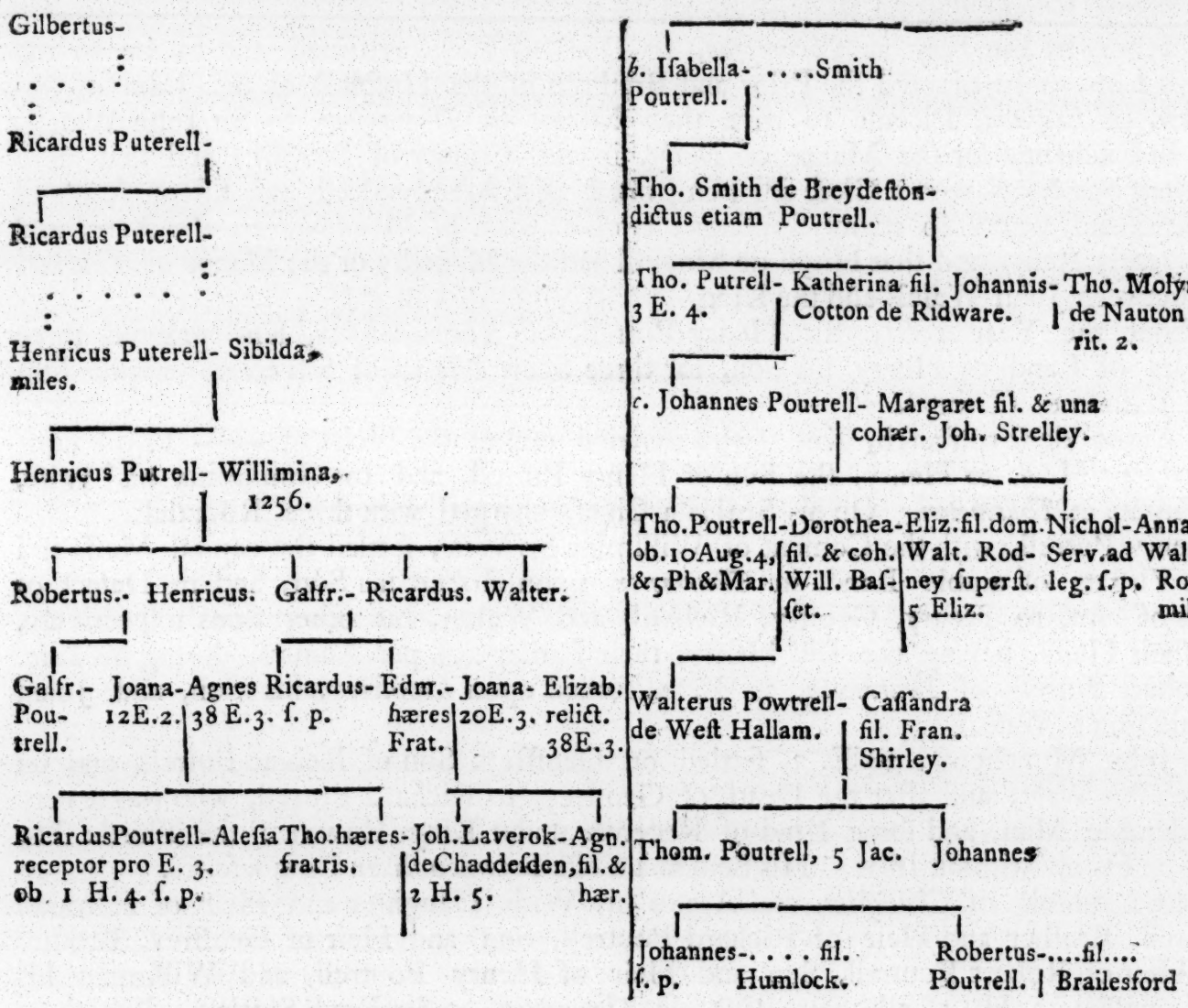
That of Buſlie's Fee was held by the Family of Putrell, *a.* who had their Seat here, and continued Owners till 5 JAC. that Tho. Poutrell, and John his Brother, Sons of Walter Poutrell, conveyed it to Gervaſe Pigot, Gent. Grandfather of Gerv. Pigot, Eſq. the preſent Owner 1672. It was with *Upton* in the Clay, and ſome others the Fee of Raph Tilly, who 'tis likely enfeoffed Putrell. *b.* Richard Putrell gave to God and the Church of St. Peter at *Thurgarton*, the Gift which Gilbert his Predeceſſor of *Thurmeſton* gave, *viz.* Half a Carucat of Land of his Demeſne, with a Dwelling-Houſe, and a Common of Paſture. His Succeſſors here uſually paid the ſaid Prior 5s. per Annum, for four Bovats of Land. and one Toft.

c. Reginald Baſſet and Richard Puterel releaſed all their Right and Claim to the Advowſon

a. Ex Autogr. penes Gervaſ. Pigot, Ar. *b.* Teſt. de Nev. Regiſt. de Thurgarton penes Cecil. Cooper, Ar. p. 55. Ib. 179. *c.* Fin. 12 JOH.

vowſon of the Church of *Thurmodeſton* by Fine, 12 JOH. to Ranulph, Prior of *Norton*, and his Succeſſors.

Peverell's Part was held by the Family of Stapleford, of *Heriz*, Lord alſo of that Place, with the Heir female whereof it deſcended to Teverey, being three Meſſuages, twenty-one Bovats, and twenty Acres of Meadow. *a*.



The third Part, or Share, it ſeems, went with *Sandiacre*; *d*. for Richard de Riſton, Son of William, Son of Andrew de Rixton, conveighed three Bovats of Land into *Turmodeſton*, to John, the Son of William de Leke (which continued long with that Family). To this Deed were Witneſſes Peter de Sandiacre, Samſon de Stretleg, Robert de Stapleford, Richard his Son, Richard Putrell, Richard his Son, Peter Son of Richard de Stanford, Richard de Trowell, Stephen Son of Richard de Kineſton, Thomas and Anketill his Brothers, John de Touke, Robert Son of Gocelin, Raph Roſſell, William de Boves, Roger de Bromley, Richard de Potloc, and others; it is ſealed with his

a. Elibr. fin. 218. *b*. Ex Autogr. pen. eundem G. P. *c*. Ex. Coll. J. B. & St. Lo. Kniveton. *d*. Ex Autogr. pen. G. P.

Image on Horſeback. And Albreda, the Daughter of Peter de Sandiacre, by another Deed, in the Cuſtody alſo of Gervaſe Pigot, Eſquire, paſſed likewiſe three Bovats. I ſuppoſe the ſame to the ſame Perſon, and had the ſame Witneſſes.

a. Reginald Marc was certified to hold twelve Bovats in *Thurmodeſton* worth 60s. which he bought of Reginald Baſſet; and John de Leke three Bovats worth 15s. by Richard de Rixton. Reginald Marc gave his to the Knight's Hoſpitallers; and there he is ſaid to be infeoffed by Richard de Riſſeton.

b. It was by the Jury at *Thrumpton*, 20 Dec. 25 E. 3. returned not to be to the King's Loſs, if he granted the Prior and Brethren of the Hoſpital of St. John of *Jeruſalem*, in *England*, Licenſe to give their Manor of *Thurmeſton*, to Sir John Waleis, Knt. in Exchange for the Manor of *Dalby*, in the County of *Leiceſter*; and that here was then one Meſſ. with a Cloſe adjoining worth 16s. one Hundred and fifteen Acres of arable Land worth ſo many Shillings; twelve Acres of Meadow, 2s. the Acre, and 24s. yearly Rent; and that Hugh de Meyvill had the Meſnalty of the Manor of *Thurmeton*, between John Waleis and the King.

About the Year 1261, Sir Henry Putrell, of *Thormoudeſton*, Knt. granted three Virgats of Land to Henry his Son, for three Score Marks of Silver, to acquit him from Judaiſme, (Uſury).

c. Aymo de Trunberch, Knt. (who married one of the Heirs of —— Tilly) confirmed, 45 H. 3. to Henry, the Son of Henry Putrell, and to Guillimina his Wife, ſix Virgats in *Thurmeton*. On his Seal is a Chief, charged with three Roundels.

Henry Putrell, with the Conſent of Willimina his Wife, ſettled the capital Meſſ. and eight Virgats of arable Land, in *Thurmeton*, upon Robert his Son; and in Defect of Heirs of him, to Henry, Geoffry, Richard, and Walter, his other Sons reſpectively, and their Heirs, paying the ſaid Henry, their Father 20l. per Annum, during his Life.

Robert Putrell, of *Thurmeton*, 12 E. 2. ſettled upon Geoffrey, his Son, and Joan, his ſaid Son's Wife.

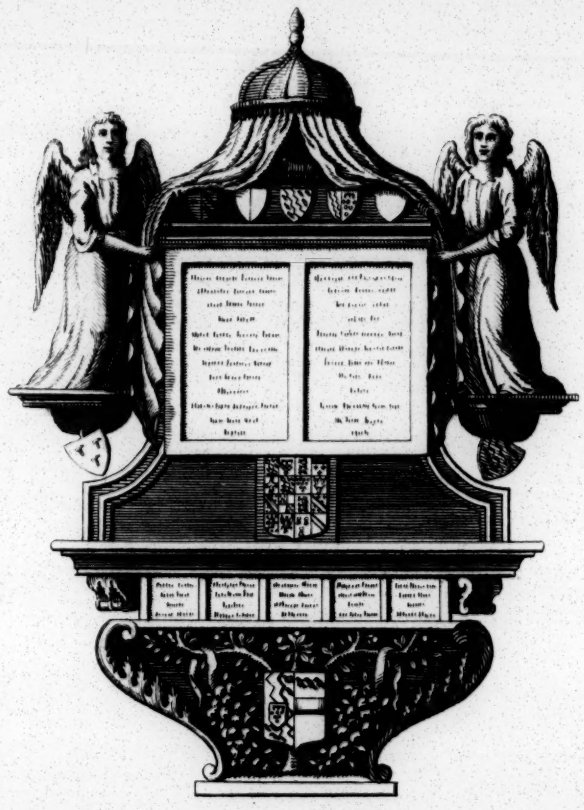
d. John Munchenſy, 38 E. 3. ſettled on Geoffrey, Son of Robert Putrell, and on Agnes, his Wife; and after the Death of Geoffrey, to Richard Putrell, who was a very conſiderable Man, and ſome Kind of Receiver under King EDWARD the Third: He died, 1 H. 4. without Iſſue. His Seal is a Feſſe between three Cinquefoiles.

John Laverok, of *Chadeſden*, and Agnes his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Edmund Poutrell, Brother and Heir of Richard Poutrell, Son and Heir of Geoffrey, Brother and Heir of Robert Poutrell, Son and Heir of Henry Poutrell, and Willimina his Wife, paſſed, 2 H: 5. all their Right in *Thrumpton*, to Sir Raph Shirley. But there was another Claim which carried it, *viz.* Henry Putrell, had Iſſue Robert, he Geoffrey his Son and Heir, whoſe Son and Heir was Richard, whoſe Brother and Heir Thomas Poutrell, had a Daughter and Heir, called Iſabel, from whom Thomas Smith, of *e. Breydeſton*, claimed as her Son and Heir; and after him, 3 E. 4. Thomas Poutrell, his Son and Heir.

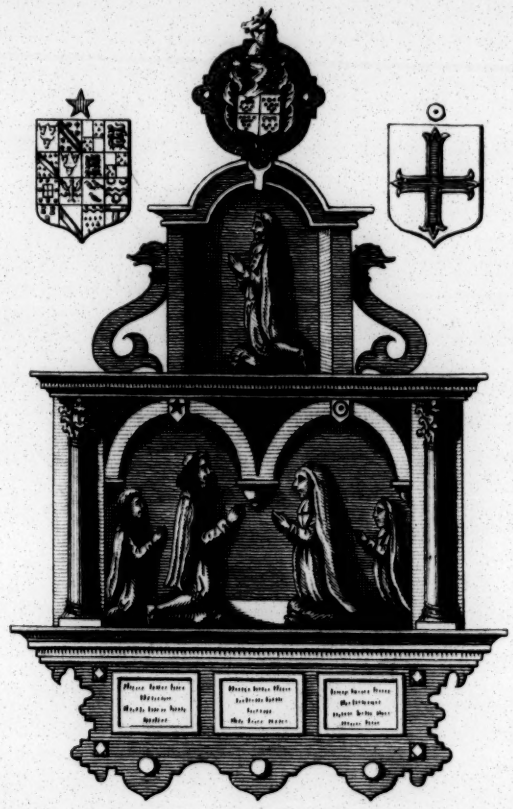
Maud, who had been Wife of Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Couſin, and one of the Heirs of *f.* Raph Cromwell, late of *Cromwell*, Knt. and Robert Ratcliff, and Joan, his Wife, Couſin, and the other of the Heirs of the ſaid Raph, convey by Fine, 7 E. 4. the Manor

a. Ex Inq. Dom. Regem tangent. 4 E. 1. Wap. de Ryſeclive. Teſt. de Nev. *b.* Eſc. 25 E. 3. n. 46. *c.* Ex Autogr. pen. G. B. *d.* Ibid. *e.* Ibid. *f.* Derb. Fin. Trin. & Mich. 7 E. 4. ap. Weſtm.

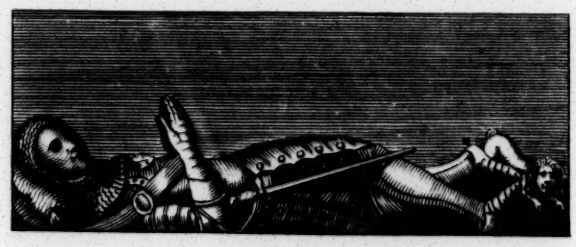
On the North Side of the Chancell at Thrumpton.



A Monument of W.L. Andrew. in Gotham South Wall in the Chancell.



In the North Alley in the Church at Willoughby.



J. Wigley. fc

Manor of *Weſt-Hallam*, with the Appurtenances, one Meſſ. two Bovats, four Acres of Meadow, and fifty of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in *Weſt-Hallam* and *Bapurley*, and the Advowſon of the Church of *Weſt-Hallam*, to Thomas Poutrell, Raph Fitz-Herberd, and William Poutrell, and the Heirs of Thomas Poutrell. *Weſt-Hallam* is ſtill the Seat of the Family in *Derbiſhire*.

a. King JAMES, by his Letters Patent, dated 9th July, in the ſecond Year of his Reign, granted to Gervaſe Pigot, Gent. the Rectory of *Ratcliff-on-Sore*, in *Thrumpton*, and the Chapel of *Thrumpton*, with all its Rights and Appurtenances, &c.

He came from *Weſton-upon-Trent*, in *Darbyſhire*, not far from this Place, and acquired moſt of this Lordſhip, ſome belonged to the Family of Willoughby; and here was a Family had their Name from the Place, which had —— Bovats. His laſt Wife is ſtill living; ſhe was Siſter to Sir Thomas Milward, the Judge; by her he left an only Son, Gervaſe Pigot, Eſq. who hath incloſed the Fields, and very much improved and adorned the Seat, ſo that 'tis now as pleaſant and convenient both within and without, as can reaſonably be wiſhed; and there is no other Freehold now left, except —— Chamberlain, and Richard Widdowſon.

This ſecond Gervaſe, was a Perſon of great Parts, both natural and acquired. He was in mourning for Mary, the Wife of Robert Burdet, Eſq. eldeſt Son of Sir Francis Burdet, of *Formark*, his only Daughter by his firſt Wife, one of the Co-heirs of St. Andrew, of *Gotham*, when he was made High-Sheriff of this County, upon which Occaſion, he had for his Men black Liveries, with ſmall ſilver Trimming, which fitted them for their laſt Attendandance upon him to his Vault, on the north Side of the Chancel, at *Thrumpton*: which happened ſhortly after the Summer Aſſizes, 1669. His Sobriety, Ingenuity, Generoſity, Piety, and other Virtues, few of his Rank will ever exceed, if any equal. Mr. Dugdale, Norroy, in the latter End of his Viſitation of this County, begun in 1662, upon Sight of a Note left in the Houſe by old Mr. Samuel Roper, and ſome other probable teſtimonial Circumſtances, judged he was deſcended from a Branch of the Pigots, of *Ratcliff*, in this Pariſh, and therefore granted him and his Deſcendants, to bear the Arms of Sir Peter Pigot, *viz.* Azure a bend Lozengy Or, deeply ingrayled between ſix Martlets Or, whereas before this Family uſed the three Pickaxes, as moſt of the Name do. He made a Monument in the Chancel, by the Door of his new Vault, whereon he cauſed to be written,

Gervaſius Pigot *Armiger*
Edmundi *unigenitus*
Qui fuit Thomæ
Natu ſecundus
(Defuncto vero ſeniore fratre
Sine prole Ricardo
Fato primus)
Margaritam *primam duxit uxorem*;
Johanis Haford *de Kegworth generoſi*
Filiam & hæredem;
Quæ ceſſit fato, improlis, non improba,
Die Januarii XXIX, *Anno Domini* MDCMI.

Janam *ſecundam*
Johannis Bradſhaw *de Burton-ſuper-Trent*
Armigeri filiam:
Cui Janæ *vitæ Janua*
Per mortem aperta eſt
(Duabus filiis, Elizabethâ
Et ſui nominis Janâ *relictis)*
Die Februarii IIII. *Anno* MDCXI.
Franciſcam *tertiam*
Gulielmi Milward *de Eaton*
In Agro Darbienſi, Armigeri,
Natu minimam;

Cujus

a. Pat. 2 JAC. part. 13.

Cujus unica proles
Gervaſius *ſuperſtes*
Quem patrum patrimonium, ante acto tempore,
Antiquum licet & lautum;
Nec non nomen eorum in hiſce Comitatibus
Darbiæ, Leiceſtriæ, & Nottinghamiæ,
Maxime vero apud Radcliffe-ſuper-Sore,
In hujuſce Thrumptoniæ vicinio
Sub rege Johanne, Hen. III.
Atque tribus Edvardis *ſuccedaneis*
Equeſtri florens ordine,
Haud olim miminiſſe juvadid,
Ideoque potius, quam majorum imagines
(Relictâ matre) patris reliquias,
Tantum non quinquagenarii,
Recolit heic reconditas
Viceſimo octavo Octobris die
Anno Chriſti incarn. MDCXVII.

Terras reliquit
Prædicti Gervaſii *relicta*
(Attamen hac terrâ tegitur.)
Franciſca
Menſis *Die*
Anno { *Salutis* MDC / *Ætatis* / *Viduitatis* } *Suæ.*

Gervaſius *ſecundus*
Primi filius
Tertii & quarti pater,
Duos genuit Gervaſios *ex nuptis duabus;*
Prima quarum, patris ſui ſoboles fuit prima
MARIA
Trium co-hæredum Johannis *Saint*-Andrew
de Gotebam, Armigeri,
Enitia pars
Quæ partem bonam elegit ab initio
Ab eânon ablatam
Licet (prob dolor) ocyus à viro
Ablata fuit ſuo
Anno ætatis viceſimo ſecundo
Salutis MDCXLIII.
Die ſecundo menſis Februarii,
Ut uno eodemque celebretur die
Beatæ virginis, atque nuptæ beatæ
Purificatio Mariæ.
Secunda, quæ nulli ſecunda fuit
ELIZABETHA
Simonis, Edmonds *Senatoris vicecomitis*
Nec non Majoris Londini denuo electi
Dilecta filia
Quum nondum vigeſimum octavum implevarat
Annum
Quinto Septemb. Kalend. deceſſit die
Anno Æræ Chriſtianæ MDCXLIX.
Ambarum progeniem infra quære:
Quarum memoriæ ſacrum hoc poſuit,
Qui Beatarum reliquias hic triſtè depoſuit,
Et (Deo permitente)
Eodum condi tumulo diſpoſuit,
Donec rediret immutatio ſui,
Sperans dum ſpirat
Inſolabilis maritus.

Qui majorum inſignia
Annos plus minus ducentos
Intermiſſa
(Ut pro magis notis jampridem geſtis,
Antiqua maximè antiquiùs geſta,
Traderit poſteris impoſterum geſtanda)
Ab edaci tempore recuperavit,
Anno Dom. MDCXLIX. *ætat. ſuæ* LIII.
Menſis Aug. die IX.
Diu ſperans, expiravit demum,
Et cum duabus præmiſſis præchariſſimis
Dormivit in Domino utriuſque Dominus
Gervaſius Pigot, *Armiger.*

Menſis Marti die tertio	Maternam
Anno Æræ Chriſt. 1656.	Hæredem remanet
Ætatis ſuæ 14.	Maria
Migravit de vita	Rob. Burdet, Armiger
Franciſca.	Marita.

Menſis Martii die Octavo
Anno ſalutis 1642.
Ætatis ſuæ III.
Conceſſit fato
Gervaſius.

Materni

Materni nominis
hæres
Eliſabetha.

Secundi ventris partus
Secundus
Et hæres paturnus
Gervaſius.

Temporaneâ æternam
Menſ. Apr. die. quinto

Anno { *Salutis noſtræ* 1648.
Ætatis ſuæ 83.

On the other Side of the Chancel on the Wall by the South Door.

Winifreda
Edmundi Pigot *Armiger*
Natus Maxima
Radulphi Coppindale *de Coppindale-Tower*
In Beverley generoſi
Uxor unica
Migravit è vitâ in vitam

Cujus reliquiæ cum ſuorum reliquiis
Gervaſi & Elianoræ
Præmiſſorum
Poſtmiſſi Ricardi
Et (ſi placeat Deo)
Eranciſcæ *expectantis*
(Mater cum filiis, in terra matre)
Quam proxime hix conduntur.

THRUMPTON.

Near this place the rivers *Soar* and *Trent* unite. The Lordſhip ſince THOROTON's time has paſſed thro' the following hands. 1696, Eliz. Wid. and Executrix of Gervas Pigot, ſon and heir of his ſecond wife, ſold the manor of *Thrumpton*, with the lands, &c. thereto belonging to John Emmerton, of the Middle Temple, *London*, Eſq. And the ſaid John, by his laſt will, bequeathed the ſame to John Emmerton Weſcomb Emmerton, (youngeſt ſon of his nephew, William Weſcomb, Eſq.) who is the preſent poſſeſſor; and who purchaſed in 1766, the freehold, late Chamberlain's, in *Thrumpton*. This Gentleman owns all the lordſhip, which contains 1200 acres, except a ſmall freehold in the poſſeſſion of Mr. R. Widowſon. The ſoil of this lordſhip is, in the upper part, a rich clay; but towards the *Trent* it is more ſandy, and very fruitful. Mr. Emmerton's eſtate in this lordſhip is divided now, I believe, into only two farms.

The manſion of the Pigots, of which THOROTON has given an engraving, remains; (ſee it noticed as a ſeat) beſides which, there are about 17 houſes and a few cottages in the village.

The chapel, which is dedicated to All Saints, conſiſts of one aiſle, and a low tower with 4 bells. Pigot's monument is remaining; who, THOROTON ſays, "acquired the lordſhip." It is ſomewhat remarkable that his ſon and ſucceſſor ſhould incloſe the lordſhip, and by other means very much improve it, and alſo the dwelling-houſe, to the advantage of his ſucceſſor; and *he*, regardleſs of his own intereſt, and the gratitude he owed his predeceſſors, ſhould ſell the houſe and lordſhip, and expend every ſhilling of the money they ſold for.

Regiſter begins in 1679. Bap. the five firſt years 15. Bur. 15. Bap. the five laſt years 13. Bur. 10. Decreaſed Bap. 2. Bur. 5.

Patron of the living John Weſcomb Emmerton, Eſq. Incumbent, Rev. William Beetham.

Beetham, who enjoys it as a ſtipend of about 30l. per annum. In Bacon 27l. 10s. certified value. Chapel to *Ratcliff-upon-Soar*. Prior, Norton, Propr.

THRUMPTON-HALL.

THE ſeat of John Weſcomb Emmerton, Eſq. ſtands adjoining to the village of *Thrumpton*, on the banks of the river *Trent*, within 7 miles, ſouth-weſtwardly, of *Nottingham*. Although this dwelling retains much of the old form; it has, in the hands of the preſent poſſeſſor, undergone conſiderable repairs, and has been much improved. A building is now erecting upon one of the *eminences*, (of which the country hereabouts abounds) which will command extenſive and beautiful views of the circumadjacent country. Some of the near objects are romantic, and help much to diverſify and ornament this ſeat: the water which ſerpentines ſmoothly along the gently ſlooping grounds behind, and the bold eminences, patched here and there with gorſe and the wild thorn, in front, contraſted with the pleaſure grounds, delight the eye, and are fine appendages; to me, they were a ſufficient recompence for travelling over ſome of the worſt roads I had ever met with; but I might not find the beſt road. *a*.

This dwelling is rather ſmall; but it has, I am informed, internal elegance and convenience. Had there been any pictures of note here I ſhould have been happy in ſeeing them. I was there at a late hour, and had ſcarcely time to finiſh my drawing, or I ſhould, however, have taken the liberty of aſking leave to ſee the rooms.

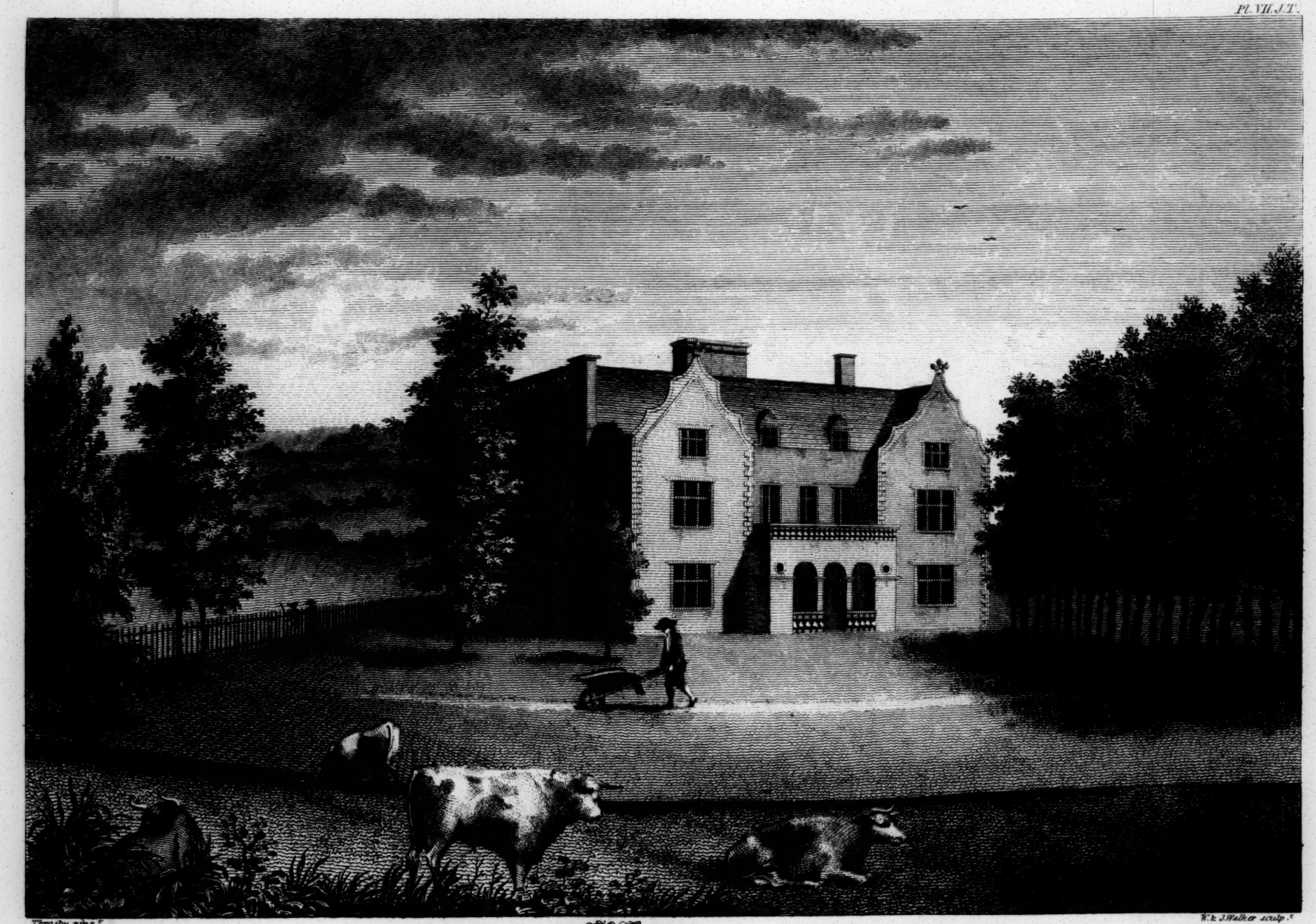
The annexed view ſhews the Houſe as it is ſeen nearly in Thoroton's elevation. *b*.

GOTEHAM.

DOOMSDAY, GATHAM.

A Dwelling or Home of Goats. The chief Manor in *Gatham*, before the Norman Invaſion, Story had, who is named already in *Normanton* and *Sutton*, who had likewiſe a Manor in *Stantune*, and one in *Cævord*, *(Keworth)* in this Wapentake, in all which he was ſucceeded afterwards by R. Earl Moriton. This was aſſeſſed, or rated, uſually in thoſe Times to the public Tax, or Geld, as two Carucats, three Bovats and an Half, and

a. *Hand-poſts* are called *Parſons* in ſome countries, and are exceedingly uſeful to ſtrangers—in this part of *Nottinghamſhire* ſuch *Parſons* are wanted. *b*. Mr. Emmerton married —— Norwood, daughter of —— Norwood, Eſq.——He is a widower, and has no iſſue by his Lady, who died July 7, 1780.



Throsby pinx.ᵗ

W.ᵐ E. J. Walker sculp.ᵗ

THRUMPTON HALL,

The Seat of John Wescomb Emmerton Esqʳ.

Published by J. Throsby, Nottingham, May 5th 1791.

& sold by W. Walker, N.ᵒ 16 Rosomans St. London.

and five Acres. The Land was ſix Carucats. There Earl R. had in Demeſne three Carucats, three Sochm. twenty Villans, two Bordars, having nine Carucats, and four Score Acres of Meadow. The Value in the Time of King EDWARD the CONFESSOR, of this was 60s. In the Time of King WILLIAM, when his Survey was made, 40s.— It had Soc in *Leche*. Here was another Manor of the Land of the Taynes, which Godrick, (who had alſo one in *Leke*) had before the Conqueſt, and paid for it to the Geld, as three Bovats and an Half, and one Acre. The Land was one Carucat, afterwards it was Waſte, and Sauvinus (named in *Kinſton*) had it, and twelve Acres of Meadow; in King EDWARD the CONFESSOR's Time it was valued at 10s. in King WILLIAM's at 2s.

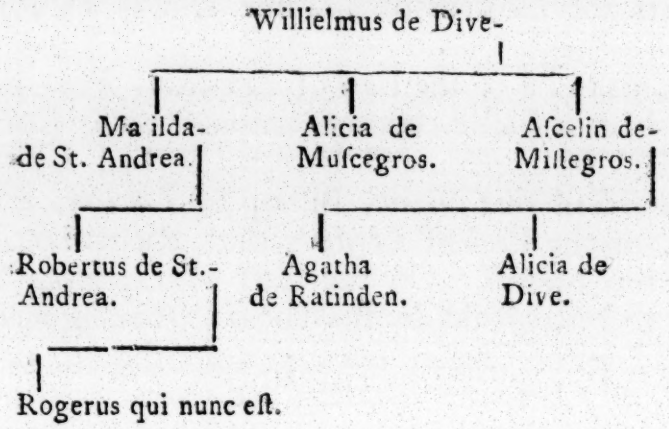
This Town came afterwards to be of the Earl of *Leiceſter*'s Fee; and it ſeems either had, or was thought fit to have a Caſtle, becauſe amongſt thoſe Convents, *a.* upon a Truce between Ranulph, Earl of *Cheſter*, and Robert, Earl of *Leiceſter*, made in the Preſence of Robert, the ſecond of that Name, Biſhop of *Lincolne*, and certain Perſons of Note, on each Part, *viz.* on the Earl of *Cheſter*'s Part, Richard de Lovetot, William Fitz-Nigell, and Ranulph the Sheriff. On the Earl of *Legreceſter*'s Part, Ernald de Boſco, Gaufrid the Abbat, and Reginald de Bordineio. Among many other Things it was agreed, that neither the Earl of *Cheſter*, nor *Legreceſter* ſhould, or ought to fortify a Caſtle *(Firmare Caſtrum aliquod)* between *Hinchelai* and *Coventre*, nor between *Hinchela* and *Hardreſhil*; nor between *Coventre* and *Donington*; nor between *Donington* and *Leiceſter*; nor at *Gataham*, nor at *Cheneldeſtoe*, (now *Kinolton*) nor nearer nor between *Cheneldeſtoe* and *Belveer*; nor between *Belveer* and *Hocham*; nor between *Hocham* and *Rockingham*; nor nearer, but by common Conſent of both Parties.

b. In the Time of King HENRY the Second, Hugh de Diva, (of whoſe Barony it was) and Helawiſſa his Wife, gave two Parts of the Tythe of the Demeſne of *Gatham*, to the Priory of St. Mary de Pratris, by *Leiceſter*, of the Earl's Foundation.

c. It appears Hugh de Diva had a Son, called William, who gave the Church of *Haddun*, to the Abby of *Sulby*, in *Northamptonſhire*; which William de Diva, I take to be Father of Maud de Dive, *d.* who in the firſt Year of King JOHN, gave ten Marks, that ſhe might not be compelled to marry: But if ſhe had a Mind, would do it, by the King's Advice (or Counſel.) And I think it more probable, that this William was Father, than Brother to the three Co-heirs of the Barony of Hugh de Dive, nothwithſtanding the Inquiſition taken at *Northampton*, before the Juſtices Itinerant, 3 E. 3.— wherein they are put for the Daughters (though I ſee no Reaſon but that they might be the Grand-Daughters) of the ſaid Hugh: For in an old Parchment, which Mr. Pigot, the preſent Lord of this Place, ſtill keepeth amongſt his Evidences, wherein is the Caſe of the Advowſon of the Church, and was written about the Time of King EDWARD the Firſt; it is thus related:—William de Dyva, who laſt had the whole Lordſhip of *Goteham* intire, begot three Daughters, who were his Heirs, Matilda, Alicia, Aſtelin, who all in the firſt Vacancy, jointly preſented one Robert de Nottingham to the Church of *Gatham*, and then made an Agreement, that in the firſt Avoidance, the Eldeſt ſhould preſent; in the Second, the Middle; in the Third, the Youngeſt. Matilda was the firſt begotten, and married to Sir Seer de St. Andrea, who in the firſt Vacuity preſented one Seer his Son. Alice the middle Daughter, was married to Sir Richard de Miſte-

Ex Autogr. in Biblioth. Cotton. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 314. & p. 630. *c.* Ib. 630. *d.* Pip. 1. Joh. Cant. & Hunt.

gros, and they ſold their Right to Sir Simon de Montefort, Earl of *Leiceſter*, who preſented one Richard de Role. And the ſaid Simon gave his Right, with the Advowſon of the Church, to the Anceſtor of Sir Thomas de St. Mauro. Aſtelin was laſt, and married to Sir Simon de Miſtegros, who had two Daughters and Heirs, *a.* Agatha and Alice; Agatha married to Walter de Radinton, and Alice to Raph de Dyve, and they two after the Death of the ſaid Richard, preſented one Mr. Peter de Leyk. On the Top of it is, Stipes Willielmi de Dive.



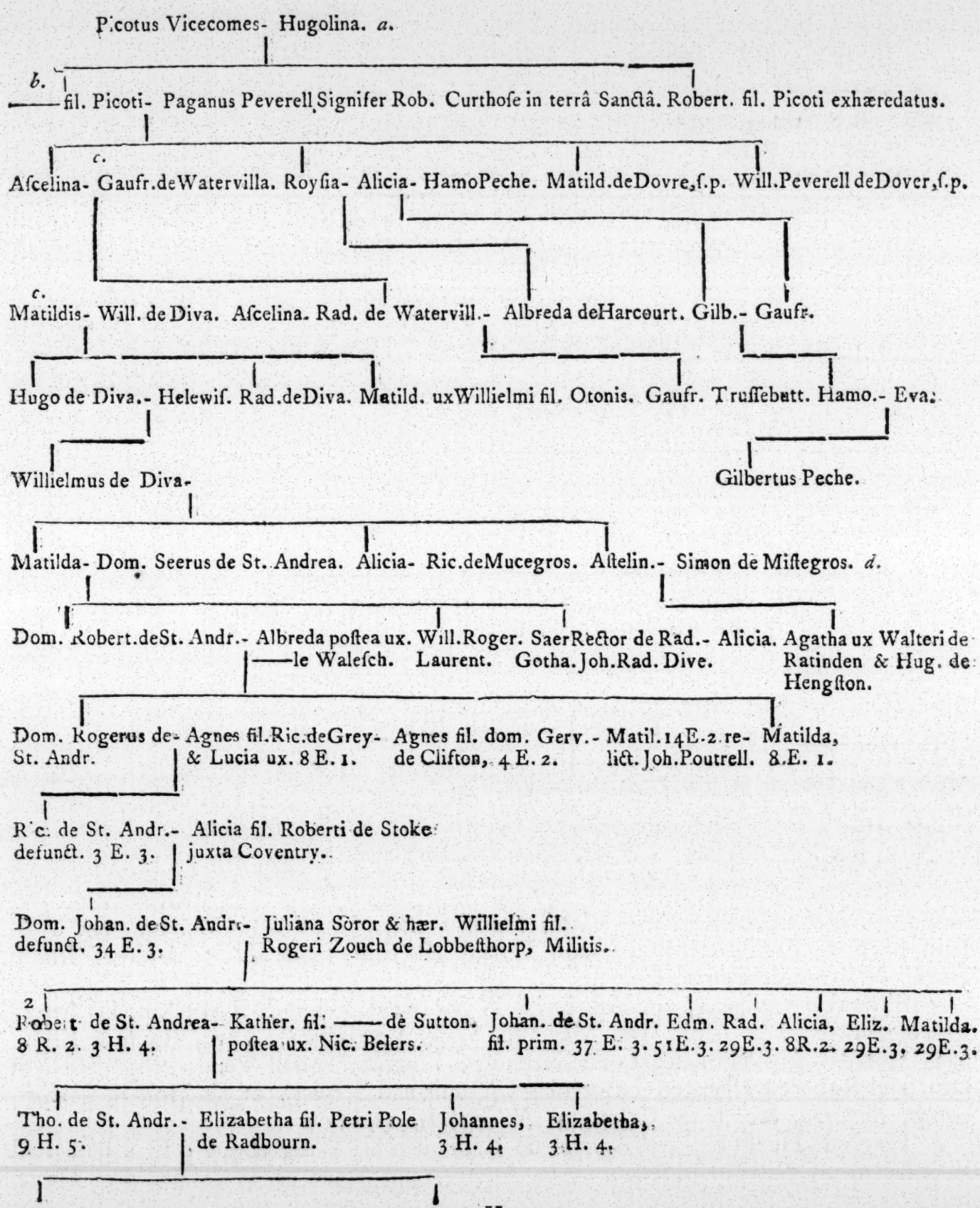
b. John, Son of Agatha de Radinden, Couſin and Heir of Alice de Mucegros, 35 E. 1. paid Relief for the ſixth Part of the Barony, heretofore Hugh Dives, &c.

By the forementioned Inquiſition, in which the Names alſo of the Coheirs are a little miſtaken, *viz.* the ſecond is Aſcelin for Alice, and the third Agnes for Aſcelin, it appears how the Lands in *Northamptonſhire* were parted. St. Andrew had his Purport in *Haldenby* and *Raveneſthorp*, and the third Part of the Tenements of *Piſſeford* and *Boketon*. Richard Mucegros had his in *Weſt-Haddon* and *Holewell*, and the like third Part of *Piſſeford* and *Boketon*, who with his Son Robert, paſſed them to Simon Mountfort, Earl of *Leiceſter*; upon whoſe Attainder, King HENRY the Third gave this Part to Sir Thomas Bray, the King's Seneſchal. Simon Mucegros had *Brampton*, and the like third Part in *Piſſeford* and *Boketon*, all which were held of the Earl of *Leiceſter*. The like Diviſion was made of his Lands in other Counties; as alſo here at *Gotham*, where the Fami'y of St. Andrew did chiefly reſide; it was a Branch of that of Quincy, and bore Gules, ſeven Maſcles voided 3. 3. 1. Or, with a Label of five Points Azure.

Sir Laier de St. Andr. gave to the Priory of St. Nicholas, of *Sandeford*, in *Barkſhire*, 5s. *c.* yearly Rent in his Town of *Littlemore*, for the Health of his Soul, and his Father and Mother's, and for the Soul of the Earl of *Wincheſter*, his Uncle, and of Robert de Quinci, Son of him the ſaid Saier, and the ſaid Robert's Brethren.

d. Margaret de Quinci, Counteſs of *Wincheſter*, in her Widowhood, after ſhe had done Homage to King HENRY, Son of King JOHN, gave 100s. of Land to Sehr de St. Andrea, in *Crokeſton* and *Kerdington*. Robert de Quency, Earl of *Wincheſter*, and Conſtable of *Scotland*, gave to Robert de St. Andrea, Son of Sehr de St. Andrea, 100s. ſterling, yearly to be received, out of his Præpoſiture and Firm of *Brakley*, until he gave him

a. Autogr. pen. Ger. Pigot, Ar. *b.* Fin. Paſch. 35 E. 1. fol. 15. Northt. *c.* Mon. Ang. vol. 1. p. 482.
d. Ex Autogr. penes Ger. Pigot, Ar.



a. Mon. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 29 & 30. b. Willielmi Cambd. Britt. in Cantabr. c. Mon. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 881. d. Cætera ex Autog. pen. Ger. Pigot, Ar.

Petrus de St. Andr.- Eliza. [Malory] poſtea Thomas,
ob. 6 Maii, 38 H. 6. | ux Joh. Roſell. 34 H. 6.

Johannes de St. Andrea.- Alicia.
æt. 8. 38 H. 6. ob. 2 H. 8.

Willielmus de St. Andr.- Margar. fil Dominæ Thom. Edm. Hugo Rector de
Ar. defunct. 29 H. 8. | Eliz. Aſton, 16 H. 7. 22 H. 7. 22 H. 7. Gotham, 22 H. 7.

Johannes de St. Andr. Ar.- Katherinea fil. —Welles Eliz. Har- Alicia Anna Marg. — Kath. Georgius,
de Horecroſt. C. Staff. grave, 1540. Fox. Organ. Whode. — Ellen. 1540.
—Maria.
—Doroth.

Georgius St. Andrew- Barbara fil. Georgii Neville de Grove.

Will. St. Andrew de Goteham, Maria fil Edm.- Maria fil. Thomæ & Soror & hær Georgius
Pilkinton ux. 2 Eliz. relict. Fox. fil.---- Wedge- dom. Will. & Joh. Skevington de St. Andrew.
wood de Haracles C. Staff. ux. 3. Skevington in Com. Leiceſt.

Johannes St. Andrew- Elizeb. fil. Johannis Bainbrigg de Lokington, Ar. Jana.
poſtea ux. ——— Bale milit.

Maria St. Andrew- Gerv. Pigot, Elizabetha- Franciſcus Thornhagh & Barbara- Oliverus
Ar. St. Andr. poſtea Will. Skevington, St. Andr. St. Joh. Bar.

Maria Pigot- Robertus fil. prim. Franc. Burdet, Bar.

Elizabetha fil. & hær.

him 100s. in Land or Rent in *Scotland*; the Witneſſes, Sir William Manduit, and William his Son; Ernald de Boſco, and Ernald his Son; Seher de St. Andrew, Philip Lovel, William de Boſco, &c.

a. Simon de Muſegros, and Aſcelin his Wife, made Hugh de Rempſtone his Attorney, againſt Nic. de Albin, and Maud his Wife, Leodegar de Diva, Raph de Eſtun, and Albreda his Wife; Agnes de Neuthorp, Thomas, Son of Peter, Hugh, Son of Oto, and Robert Deſpencer, concerning Cuſtoms and Services of his Hold in *Gatham*, *Sutton*, *Keworth*, &c. in the County of *Nottingham*, 11 H. 3.

b. Hugh de Hengſton, and Agatha de Ratingden his Wife, about 9 E. 1. paſſed all their Manor of *Gotham*, to Roger de St. Andrea, and Agnes his Wife, and their Heirs, in Exchange for the Manor of *Sipfeud*; with whoſe Poſterity two Parts of this Town have ſince continued.

At

a. Clauſ. 11 H. 3, part. 2. vel. 3. m. 25, in dorſ. *b.* Autogr. pen. eundem Ger. Pigot.

a. At the Inſtance of William Fitz-William, King EDWARD the Firſt, granted Roger de St. Andrew, a Charter of Free-Warren in *Gotham*, in *Nottinghamſhire*; in *Haddon*, in *Northamptonſhire*, and *Hengeſton*, in *Cambridgeſhire*, dated the fourth of Auguſt, in the fifth Year of his Reign.

b. In the 25 E. 1. Laurence de St. Mauro, who held the other third Part of *Goteham*, was dead; and his Son and Heir, Nicolas twenty-eight Years of Age; between whom and Roger de St. Andrew, there was a Fine levied, 31 E. 1. *c.* concerning the Advowſon of this Church, *viz.* that the ſaid Nicholas and his Heirs ſhould have one Turn, and the ſaid Roger and his, two.

d. Thomas de St. Maur (or Seymour) who had upon his Seal two Chevrons, and a File of five Labels, and held a captial Meſſuage in *Goteham*, commonly called *Weſt-Hall*, and 50s. Rent of Aſſize, &c. was dead, 32 E. 3. and John Worthy found his next Heir, *viz.* Son of Beatrix Worthy, Siſter of the ſaid Thomas. *e.* John de Worthe, Knt. by Fine, 50 E. 3. and afterwards, 2 R. 2. by another Fine granted to John Samon, of *Nottingham*, the third Part of the Manor of *Goteham*, and the Advowſon of the third Part of the Church of the ſaid Manor, excepting 10zs. 6d. Rent, in that third Part of the ſaid Manor, which yet he granted, together with the Homages and whole Services of Samſon de Strelley, Knt. John Fraunceys, and Agnes his Wife, and many others, to have to the ſaid John Samon and his Heirs. John Samon, at the Aſſizes at *Nottingham*, 8 H. 4. *f.* recovered his Seizing of 32s. Rent Service in *Goteham*, from Henry Nevill, Knt. Robert Nevill, and William Draper.

g. Robert Nevill, 9 H. 6. was found to have died ſeized of four ruined Meſſuages, forty Acres of Land, eleven Acres of Meadow, in *Goteham*; four in *Kinſton*; and as many in *Thrumpton*, and that John Nevill was his Heir.

By an Inquiſition taken at *Nottingham*, Oct. 29, 5 and 6 PH. and MAR. it appears, that Henry Sacheverell, of *Ratcliff-upon-Sore*, then dead, had this Manor (or Share) of *Gotham*, which ſince B. it ſeems was purchaſed in by —— St. Andrew, and in the Diviſion was allotted to Barbara, the youngeſt Daughter and Heir of John St. Andrew, married to Sir Oliver St. John, Bart. who ſold it to Gervaſe Pigot, of *Thrumpton*, Eſq. poſſeſſed of the principal Part of this Townſhip by his Marriage of Mary, the eldeſt Daughter and Co-heir of the ſaid John St. Andrew. which he ſettled upon Mary, his only Daughter by that Wife, whom he diſpoſed to Robert Burdet, Eſq. and ſhe bore him an only Daughter, named Elizabeth, the Heir of that Part; but Mr. Pigot left this to his Son and Heir Gervaſe Pigot, of *Thrumpton*, Eſq. the preſent Owner.

Elizabeth, the middle Daughter and Co-heir of the ſaid John St. Andrew, was married to Francis Thornhaugh, Eſq. eldeſt Son of Sir Francis Thornhaugh, of *Fenton*, and by him hath Iſſue, but her Purport of St. Andrew's Inheritance is not here: She is ſince become the Wife of William Skeffington, Eſq.

h. The Freeholders of this Town are not very conſiderable; yet there is one Spencer, whoſe Anceſtors have held ſome Thing [two Yard-Land, I think] and been reſident here ſince the Time of Sir Saher de St. Andrew, about the Beginning of the Reign of King HENRY the Third.

i. The Church in the King's Books is now 19l. 8s. 6d. ob. Before the Diſſolution of Monaſtreys,

a. Ibid. *b.* Eſc. 25 E. 1. n. 13. *c.* Fin. apud Ebor. Mich. 31 E. 1. *d.* Ex. Autog. penes Dom. G. Cliſton. Eſc. 32 E. 3. n. 31. *e.* Fin. lev. Paſch. 50 E. 3. Paſch. 2 R. 2. *f.* Aſſiſ. apud Nott. 8 H. 4. ro. 80. *g.* Eſc. 9 H. 6. *h.* Ex Autogr. pen. Ger. Pigot. *i.* MS. 1. M.

Monaſtreys, when Mr. St. Andrew, and Mr. Salmon were Patrons, the Value was 24l.

In the Church on a plain Stone.---a. Hic jacent corpora Johannis Santandra, Ar. & Aliciæ *uxoris ejus*; *qui* Johannis *ob. in feſto St.* Lucæ, 1510. *& dicta* Alicia *ob.* 14 *Apr.* 1509.

Upon it a Chevron between three Waterbougets.

Upon another plain Stone.---Hic jacet Dominus Heugo Santandra, *qui quondam fuit Rector de* Gotham, *ob.* 20 *Apr.* 1528.

On another.---Hic jacent corpora Willielmi St. Andra, Ar. & Margaretæ *uxoris ejus*; *qui* Willielmus *ob.* 3 *Dec.* 1565. *& dicta* Margareta ——— rather 1535.

St. Andr. there impales with Arg. a Feſſe ſable, and three Lozenges in the chief ſable, Aſton.

Upon a Tomb.---Here lieth the Body of George St. Andrew, Eſq. which departed this Life 27 Aug. 1584. This George had to Wife Barbara Nevill, by whom God ſent him Children, Gervis, William, George, John, Francis, Winifrid, Jane, Barbara.

GOTHAM

STANDS upon a rock of alabaſter, betwixt *Thrumpton* and *Bunney*. The Lordſhip, which contains about 2000 acres of land, belongs almoſt wholly to Pen Aſhton Curzon, Eſq. Since THOROTON's time it has been in the poſſeſſion of Charles Jennings, Eſq. of *Gopſhull*, in *Leiceſterſhire*; from whom it deſcended to Mr. Curzon, who is lord of the manor. *b.* It is an open field; the plough land is a ſtiff clay, and the meadow is boggy. As I paſſed over it I ſaw aſſes, women and children loaded with water, taken from an eminence near a place called Cuckoo-Buſh. I have been told that they have no ſprings in the village; but upon enquiry I found it an error; they have water, but not fit for many purpoſes. The meadow is a large track of land which contains near 800 acres, and appears marſhy.

This meadow, and others adjoining, form an extenſive valley on the left, as you approach *Gotham* from *Clifton*. The valley and the ſurrounding hills form a grand amphitheatre. Sovereigns, who can behold with delight contending armies in the act of ſlaughter, might here indulge themſelves to the utmoſt of their wiſhes: by placing their dependent ſlaves (called ſoldiers) in the valley, which they might look down upon advantageouſly from an eminence, cutting each other's throats.

Cuckoo-Buſh above-mentioned, tradition ſays, was planted or ſet to commemorate a trick which the inhabitants of *Gotham* put upon King JOHN. The tale is told thus:--- "King JOHN paſſing through this place, towards *Nottingham*, intending to go over the meadows, I have juſt deſcribed, was prevented by the villagers; they apprehending that the ground over which a king paſſed, was for ever after to become a public road. The King incenſed at their proceedings, ſent from his court, ſoon after, ſome of his ſervants to enquire of them the reaſon of their incivility and ill treatment, that he might puniſh them by way of fine, or ſome other way he might judge moſt proper. The villagers,

a. Ex Coll. St. Jo Kniveton. *b.* Sir Gervas Clifton, J. W. Emmerton, Eſq. Mrs. Burrows, of *Derby*, and a Mr. Spencer, own ſmall portions of land here.

villagers, hearing of the approach of the king's ſervants, thought of an expedient to turn away his majeſty's diſpleaſure from them: When the meſſenger arrived at *Gotham*, they found ſome of the inhabitants engaged in endeavouring to drown an eel, in a pool of water; ſome were employed in dragging carts, upon a large barn, to ſhade the wood from the ſun; others were tumbling their cheeſes down a hill, that they might find the way to *Nottingham* for ſale; and ſome were employed in hedging in a cuckoo, which had perched upon an old buſh which ſtood where the preſent one now ſtands; in ſhort they were all employed in ſome fooliſh way or other, which convinced the king's ſervants that it was a village of fools. Whence aroſe the old adage; "The wiſe men," or "The fools, of *Gotham*."

The village contains 68 dwellings. Poor-rates 4s. 6d. in the pound.

The Church, which is dedicated to St. Laurence, has a nave and two ſide aiſles, with a heavy ſpire, and 3 bells; and is kept very clean. The chancel has been lately taken down and rebuilt, at the expence of the widow of the late Rector, the Rev. John Lightfoot.---John Bridges. rector, who died in 1710, was preſented by the then Duke of *Newcaſtle*. John Foxcroft, rector, died in 1662.---In the ſouth aiſle is a neat monument to the memory of Thomas Borrow, Eſq. who was forty years Recorder of the Borough of *Derby*. He died in 1786, aged 77.---John Borrow, Eſq. died in 1707, aged 73.--Samuel Martin, M. A. who died in 1775, aged 75, has a black monument to his memory.---William Bridges, M. A. Rector, has a ſtone, no date.---The monuments mentioned by THOROTON are here; but ſome of the ſtone inſcriptions are gone.

The patrons are alternately the Ducheſs of Portland, Aſhton Curzon, and John Thornhaugh Hewitt, Eſqrs. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Kirkby, reſident; ſuppoſed worth nearly 300l. per annum. In Bacon 19l. 8s. 6½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 18s. 10½d. a Rectory.---Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. 7s. 6d. Val. in Mans. cum. or. gardin. pom & columbar. ac circa 30 acr. ter. gleb. ibid. per annum 1l. 10s.——William Skeffington, jure Uxoris preſented in 1673. Duke of *Newcaſtle*, 1674. Heyne Caythorp, 1710. Charles Jennens, Eſq. 1746. Ducheſs of Portland, in 1776. The Clerk informed me that the old Regiſter could not be found. The Rev. Mr. Kirkby was from home when I was there. The laſt five years were bap. 60. buried 58.

I cannot leave this place without deſcribing the circumadjacent views from the hills hereabouts. One eminence preſents you with the views of *Belvoir-Caſtle*, *Wollaton-Hall*, *Clifton*, *Lincoln*, *Nottingham*, *Derby*, and the *Peak-Hills*. On a more ſouthern riſe of ground, *Charley-Foreſt*, and Mr. Daſhwood's Houſe, at *Stanford*, have a pleaſing effect.

The wood on the ſide of the hills, and the valleys below, near this village, are well ſtored with Pheaſants, Woodcocks, Hares, Foxes, Wild-Ducks, and Snipes. And the villagers I found as wiſe as their neighbours.

The words of an humble Poet may here be applicable.

Tell me no more of GOTHAM FOOLS,
Or of their eels, in little pools,
Which they we're told were drowning;
Nor of their carts drawn up on high
When King JOHN's men were ſtanding by,
To keep a wood from browning.

Nor

Nor of their cheeſe ſhov'd down the hill,
Nor of their cuckoo ſitting ſtill,
While it they hedged round;
Such tales of them have long been told
By prating boobies young and old;
In drunken circles crown'd.

The Fools are thoſe who thither go,
To ſee the cuckoo-buſh I trow,
The wood, the barn, and pools;
For ſuch are ſeen both here and there,
And paſſed by without a ſneer,
By all but errant fools.

LEKE.

DOOMSDAY, LECHE.

So called from the paſſing of the Water (or Leaking) from the Saxon Leccian, to water, or moiſten, which is done by a ſmall Brook in this Place to both the Hamlets, or Townſhips, of *Great*, or *Eaſt-Leak*, and *Little*, or *Weſt-Leak*. On the north Side of this Lordſhip, on a Knoll, called Court-Hill, near the Bounds of *Gotham*, about a flight Shot from Cuckoo-Buſh, the Hundred Court hath been kept.

Here was in *Leche* Soc to *Gatham*, as much as paid the Geld for two Bovats of Land, and ſome belonging to *Stanford*, of Robert Fitz-William's Fee, which was one Bovat, *ad* Geld. The Land four Bovats. There two Sochm. had one Carucat. In *Leche*, before the Conqueſt, Godric (who had alſo one in *Plumptre*) had a Manor which was taxed to the Dane Geld, as two Bovats three Quarters. The Land was four Bovats.--- There afterwards, Ernulph the Man, or Tenant of Roger de Buſli *a*. (whoſe Fee it was) had two Carucats, two Vill. with Half a Car. and eight Acres of Meadow. In the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, the Value of this was 40s. in King WILLIAM's but 10s. The principal Manor in Leche, before the Norman Invaſion Suivard had, and for it paid the Tax, as two Carucats. The Land of it was then for ſix Plows, or ſix Carucats. There Henry de Ferrariis had afterwards in Demeſne four Car. ſixteen Sochm. ſixteen Vill. having ſeventeen Car. (or Plows) There was a Prieſt and a Church,

a, Doomſday.

Church, one Mill, 2s. and fifty Acres of Meadow, ſmall Wood, two qu. long, one broad. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 6l. in the CONQUEROR's 7l. Value. To this Manor lies the Berew *Leech*, where were two Car. ad Geldam. This lies in *Plumptre Hundred*.

Robert (de Ferrariis, Grandchild of Henry, before named) Earl of *Nottingham*, gave to *a*. Alan de Leca, the Nephew of Elfaſt, the Town of *Leche*, where the Mother Church is, with all the Appurtenances, and twelve Bovats of Land in his the ſaid Earl's *Leche*, which were the ſaid Alan's Parents, and in *Stantun*, as much as belonged to the ſaid Earl's Fee, and divers other Lands in the County of *Leiceſter*; for which the ſaid Alan gave the Earl ſixty Marks, and a certain bay [Baucham] Horſe. The Witneſſes to this Deed, were Hugh, Son of Sewal; Richard the Chaplain; Hugh the Chaplain of *Aukenvill*; and Auſketill the Clerk; and Roger the Clerk; and William, Son of Nigellus; Henry, Son of Sewaldus; Rodbert the Steward [Dapifero] of *Livet*; William, Son of Herbert; Nicholas, Son of Elfin; Galfr. de Bachepuz; and Walter de Montegumeri.

In the Year of our Lord, 1141, *b*. Alan de Leica was a chief Witneſs, when this Earl Robert offered his Knife on the Altar for confirming the Gift of the Tythes, of the Rents of the new Borough, which his Father and he had increaſed at *Tutteſbury*.

Harald de Leke gave to the Church of *Kale*, *c*. and to the Canons there ſerving God (afterwards removed to *Repandon*) one Carucat of Land in *Leke*, and likewiſe three Acres in the ſame Town, and alſo releaſed to the ſaid Canons, the Work of IX. of their men of *Huntebothe*, one Day in a Year, which they were wont to do to the ſaid Herald, for his Paſture of *Staunton*. *d*. Herald de Leec gave to the Hoſpital of St. John of *Jeruſalem*, one Acre in *Stanton*. *e*. Richard, Son of Harald de Lecha, by the Conſent of his Men of *Stantune*, gave to the Church of St. Ardulf, of *Bredon* [a Cell of St. Oſwald, of *Poſtell*, in *Yorkſhire*] certain Lands, that the Prior and Covent ſhould always find, at their own Charge, a Chaplain, miniſtering at *Stantune*; and William Earl Ferrers, as Earl Robert had done before, gave to the Church of *Bredon*, amongſt many other Things, 20s. yearly Rent out of *Weſt-Leke*, or Jordan de Toc's *Leke*.

f. This Family of Leke, it ſeems, changed their Reſidence to *Staunton*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, and from thence had their Name; the Heir general whereof carried that Manor to the Family of Shirley, who ſtill enjoy it; and Sir Robert Shirley, Father of the preſent Sir Robert, built a Church there, wherein he lies buried.

g. Robert de Notingham, Canon of *Sarum*, gave to the Church of the Holy Trinity, of *Repyndon*, all his Land in *Sutton* and *Bonyton-upon-Sere*, together with the Land, which he had of the Canons of *Repindon*, in *Sutton*, while they ſtaid at *Kale*, in Exchange for two Virgats, and one Bovat in *Weſterleke*, all which Land the ſaid Robert computed to two Carucats.

h. The Family of Touk were inf offed by Robert de Ferrariis, before 12 H. 2. of which in the red Book, in the Exchequer, there is Mention of Humfrey de Toka, having one Knight's Fee; and William de Tolka, the fourth Part of one. Here Jordan, Robert, and Walter Touk, were in their ſeveral Times to pay for a Knight's Fee. *i*. There was a Fine levied before the Juſtices Itinerant, at *Nottingham*, 24 H. 3. be-

a. Ex Autogr. penes Ric. Maunsfield de L ke, Ar. *b*. Mon. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 874. *c*. Ibid 282. *d*. Ib. 527. *e*. Ib. 40. *f*. Burton, Leiceſterſhire deſcript. *g*. Mon. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 282. *h*. Lib. Rubr. *i*. Lib. feod. in ducat. & Teſt. de Nev.

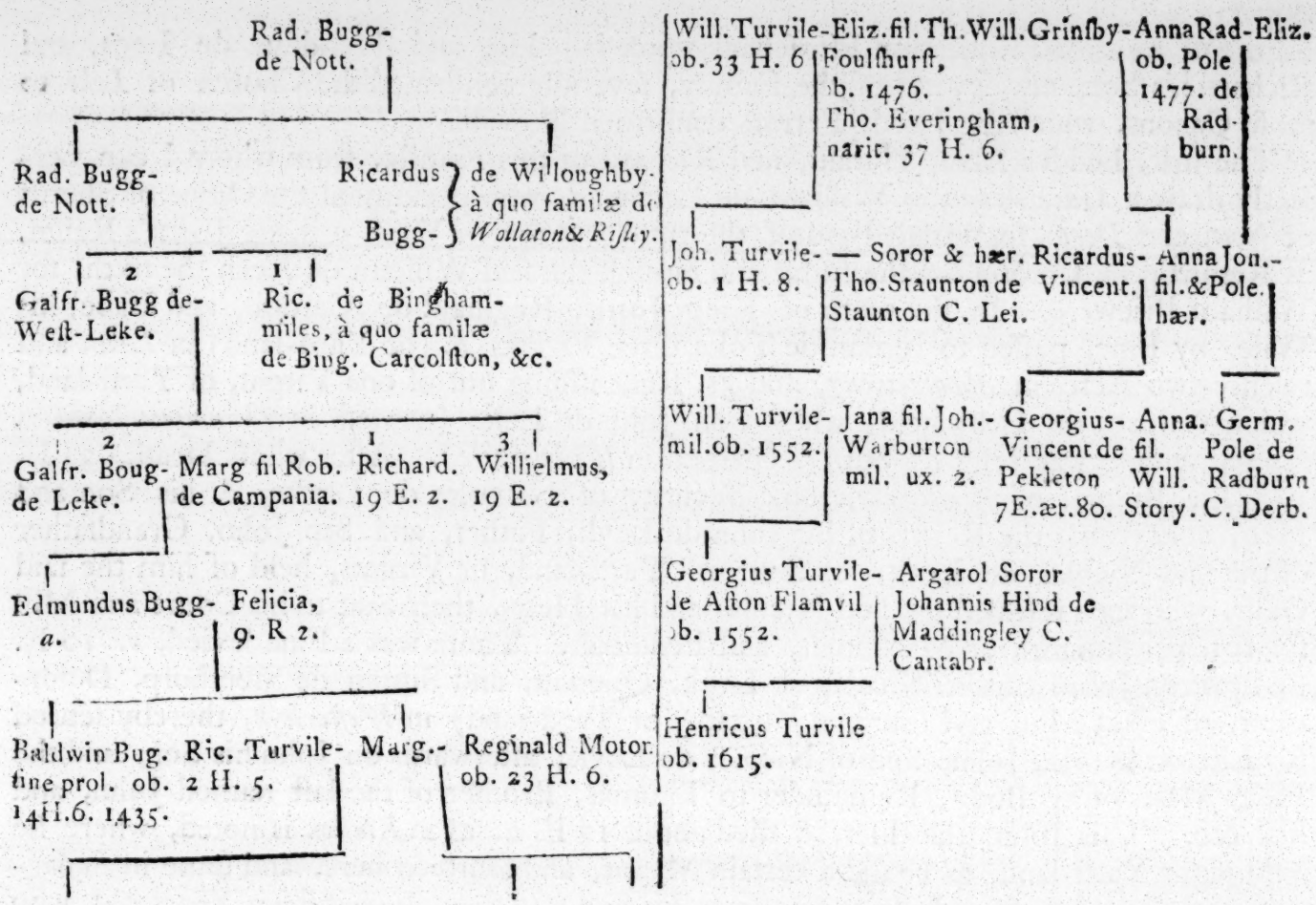
tween Galfr. de St. Mauro, and Robert de Tuke, *a.* of the fourth Part of Half a Knight's Fee, in *Weſterleke*, which Philip de Toke held.

b. William, Son of Philip de Touc, of *Leke*, granted and confirmed to Raph Bugg, of *Notingham*, his Wind-Mill, in *Weſterleke*, with the Scite of the ſaid Mill and Chiminage, and the Suit of all his Men, &c. excepting that he ſhould grind his own Corn, at the ſame Mill, as freely as he did at the Water-Mill of the ſaid Raph. The Witneſſes were John de Leyk, Robert de Rempſton, Gervas de Wilford, &c. the Seal within a Circumſcription of his Name, is, a Chevronel, between three Horſe-Shoes. John de Touke, Son of Sir William de Touke, of *Leyk*, remieſed, 14 E. 1. *c.* to Geoffrey Bug, of the ſame, all his Right in the Fiſhing of the Water of *Leak*, &c.

There was a Fine levied at *Nottingham*, 9 E. 1. between Galfr. Son of Raph Bugge, quer. and Richard de Bingham, imped. of the Manor of *Weſterleke*, *d.* with the Appurtenances, thereby recognized, to be the Right of the ſaid Galfr. as that he had by the Gift of Raph Bugge, Father of the ſaid Richard; to have to the ſaid Galfr. and the Heirs of his Body, Remainder to the ſaid Richard and his Heirs, for which the ſaid Galfr. gave him a Sparrowhawk, and was to pay him one Penny yearly at Eaſter. By another Fine, 31 E. 1. it appears, that Galfr. Bugg had one Meſſ. one Mill, five Bov. of Land, and an Half, and ſeven Acres of Meadow in *Eſterleke*. *e.*

Galfr. Bugge, Lord of *Leke*, demiſed to William de Thurminton, and Avica his Wife, 34 E. 1. *f.* a Toft and Croft, &c. for their Lives, ſo that they ſhould ever grind all their Corn and Malt at his Mill, and bake at his Oven, and ſuit his Court, &c. The Witneſſes were Sir Henry Sutton, Rector of the Church of St. Leonard, of *Lek*; John le Touk, of *Lek*; Nicholas, Son of Sir John de Lek; Henry, Son of the ſaid Sir John; Gilbert, Clerk of the ſame, and others. In 19 E. 2. by a Fine between Galfr. de Bingham, and Reginald de Sibthorp, Parſon of *Strelley*, the Manor of *Weſterleyk*, with the Appurtenances; *g.* and five Meſſ. one Mill, ſeven Virgats of Land, and 30s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Eſterleyk* and *Thurmeton*, were ſettled on the ſaid Galfr. for Life; then to Richard his Son, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to Galfr. Brother of Richard, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to William, Brother of Galfr. and his; *h.* Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid Galfr. de Bingham: So called, I gueſs, becauſe Sir Richard de Bingham, his elder Brother, was dead, without Heirs very legitimate, as in *Bingham*, and other Places may be obſerved; and it ſeems his Son was ſo ſometime named too; for Galfr. de Bingham is certified to have paid 20s. for Half a Knight's Fee in *Weſterleke*, 22 E. 3. towards the Aid to make the King's Son a Knight, as Richard Botiller did then 10s. for the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee, *i.* which he held in *Eſterleke*. Yet I find Galfr. Bugge, Lord of *Leyk*, all or moſt of the Time of EDWARD the Third, and the 49 E. 3. he made a Feoffment of all his Lands here to the Parſon. He married Margaret, the Daughter and Heir of Robert de Champaine, of *Thurleſton*, in the County of *Leiceſter*, and Margaret, his Wife, *k.* on whom Roger de Stoke ſettled that Manor and Lands in *Wikingeſton*, by which Margaret, the ſaid Galfr. Bugg, had a Son Edmund Bugg (Lord alſo of this Place in the Time of Richard the Second) who left a Son called

a. Autogr. pen. Magiſt. —— Widmerpole. *b.* Autogr. pen. Ric. Maunsfield, Ar. *c.* Autogr. pen. eund R. M. *d.* Fin. apud Nott. à die St. Martin, in 3 Septem. 9 E. 1. *e.* Fin. Paſch. 31 E. 1. *f.* Autogr. pen. eund. R. M. *g.* Mich. 19 E. 2. *h.* Inq. capt. apud Nott. coram Joh. Rebens, &c. in Libr. de feod. com. Nott. *i.* E. Chart. R. M. prædict. *k.* Clauſ. 24 H. 6. m. 38. Leiceſt.



called Baldwin Bugg, who died without Iſſue, and ſo this Manor deſcended to the Poſterity of Margaret his Siſter, firſt married to Richard Turvile, and after to Reginald Moton.

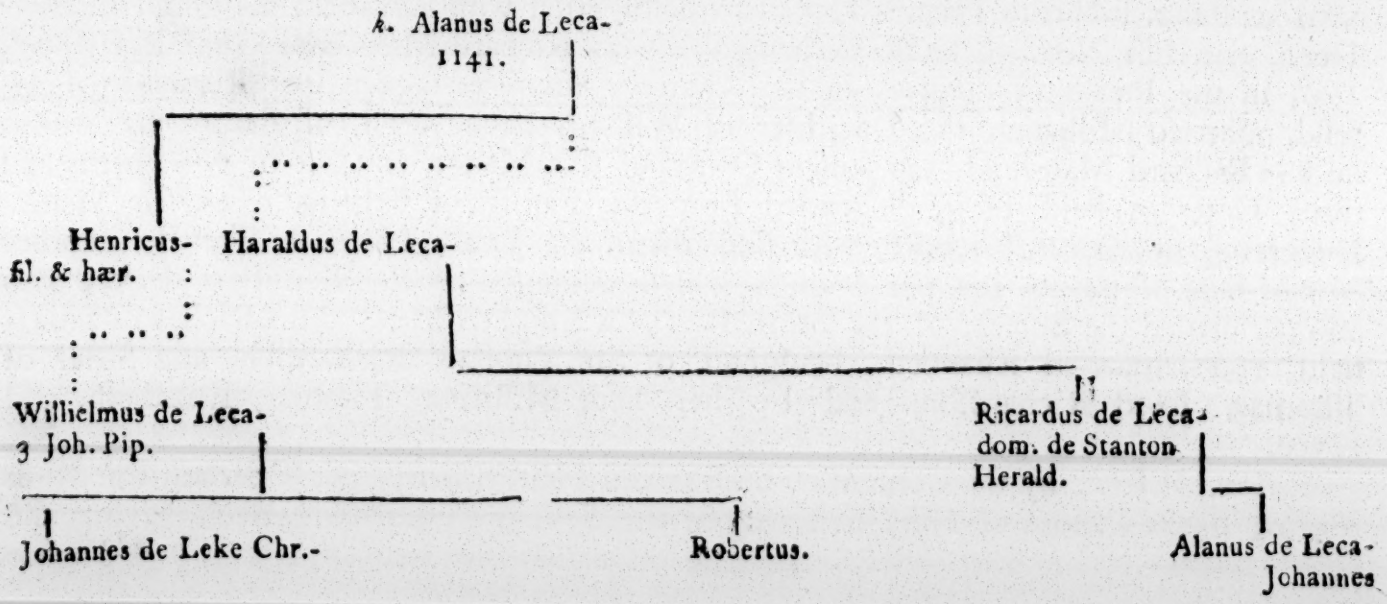
b. Henry Turvile, 28 ELIZ. ſold this Manor of *Weſt-Leke* to John Manners, Eſq. who 30 ELIZ. ſold it to Francis Harwar, who together with Elizabeth his Wife, by their Deed, dated 21 Nov. 36 ELIZ. exchanged it with Richard Mansfeild, Gent. for *Dane-Hall*, in the Pariſh of *Caunton*, in this County; whoſe youngeſt Son, Thomas Mansfeild, married Millicent, the Daughter of William Sacheverell, of *Barton*, by whom he had Richard Mansfeild, the preſent Owner of this Manor, and alſo of two Farms and three Cottages held of it, deſcended from the Family of Ferrers, *c.* to Sir Walter Devereux, of *Caſtle-Bromwich*, who ſold them, 21 JAC. He hath likewiſe another Manor held of this for 10s. per Annum, which belonged to the Family of Leke, who alſo performed the Service of the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee. This Richard Maunsfield, 1662, married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Thomas Richardſon, and Siſter of Thomas, Lord Richardſon, and by her hath Millicent, Thomas, Elizabeth, and Joyce.

d. Alan de Lec, by the Conſent of his Son and Heir, Henry, gave certain Lands in *Weſtlec*, to the Canons of *Calc*; to his Deed the Seal is ſtill very perfect, having the Figure

a. Vide deſcript. Leiceſterſhire, by William Burton. *b.* Ex Chart. R. M. *c.* Vide Mr. Dugdale's Warwickſh. *d.* Autogr. pen. prænob. Theoph. Com. Huntingdon.

Figure of an armed Knight on Horſeback upon it. He, and Heraldus de Leca, and Richard his Son, and ſeveral of the Family, ſeverally confirmed the Church of *Leke* to thoſe Canons, which the Lords Ferrars confirmed likewiſe.

The firſt, beſides Alan, Harald, and Richard of this Family, from whom I can perfectly draw a Genealogy, is William de Lecha, *a.* who performed the Office of Sheriff of *Nott.* and *Derb.* for Hugh Bardolf, the third and fourth Years of King JOHN's Reign, as Reginald de Carduil did the fifth; and himſelf the ſaid William de Lech the ſixth, for William Briewere. In the tenth of King JOHN, Reginald de Cardoil, and Iſabel his Wife, by Fine, paſſed to Jordan de Toka three Virgats, *b.* (or Yard-land) in *Leka*, and twenty-two Acres in *Abbotrewong*, and 5s. Rent iſſuing out of one Virgat, of Yard-land, which William de Leka held; whoſe Son John de Leke (named in *Thrumpton*) was a Knight, and ſo was John his Son *c.* (named in *Widmerpole*). After whoſe Death, 32 E. 1. Galfr. Bugge, of *Weſterleke*, took Security of Nicholas de Leyke, *d.* his Son and Heir, concerning the Reliefs of Sir John de Leyk, Father, and Sir John, Grandfather of the ſaid Nicolas de Leek, for fourteen Yard-land, or Virgats, held of him the ſaid Galfr. who then releaſed the ſaid Nicolas and his Heirs, their Suit to his Court and Mill for 10s. per Annum, at Martinmas, and Pentecoſt. There was a Fine levied, *e.* 10 E. 2. between John, Son of Nicolas de Leyk, Querent, and Simon de Sibethorp, Deforcient, of eight Meſſ. and fourteen Virgats (or Yard-land) in *Weſterleyk*, thereby ſettled for Life on the ſaid John, Son of Nicolas de Leyk; afterwards on John his Son, and the Heirs Males of his Body; Remainder to Thomas, Brother of the laſt named John, and his, &c. This John, the elder, *f.* died about 17 E. 2. as in *Kinſton* is noted, where he held eight Yard-land, as he did a certain Manor, and fourteen here, and ſome in *Baſingfield*, and *Saxendale*, &c. John the younger his Son was then above fifteen Years old, who about 34 E. 3. *g.* left Alan de Leek his Son and Heir, who the Year following, viz. 35 E. 3. *h.* was a Kt. but I want further Light to diſcover his Poſterity. Thomas de Leyk, Knight, held a Knight's Fee in *Cotes* (viz. *Cotham*) 38 E. 3. and Simon de Leek was a Knight in that Time, *i.* yet I cannot perfect the Deſcent as I would in this Place,



a. Rot. pip. 3 Joh. &c. *b.* Fin. 10 Joh. *c.* Ex Autogr. penes G. Clifton. *d.* Eſc. 32 E. 1. *e.* Fin. Hill. 10 E. 2. *f.* Eſc. 17 E. 2 n. 64. *g.* Eſc. 34 E. 3. n. 62. *h.* Autogr. pen. R. M. *i.* Eſc. 38 E. 3. n. 11. *k.* Autogr. pen. Theoph. Com. Huntingt.

where

a. Ex Collect. Fr. Markham, St. Lo Kniveton, I. B. & B.

where the next Thing I note muſt be a Fine, 10 H. 4. between Richard de Leek, and Elizabeth his Wife, Quer. and John Bereford, Parſon of the Church of *Leek*, Deforc. of thirteen Meſſ. ſixteen Virgats, and two Acres of Land, forty-four Acres of Meadow, with Paſture for ſix Oxen, in the Hall Leſue, and 25s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Eſterleke*, and *Weſterleke*, with the Homages and Services of Peter de Godeham, William Attemilne, and John Legett, and their Heirs, thereby ſettled on the ſaid Richard and Elizabeth for Life, Remainder to John Leek, Chr. and Iſabel his Wife, and the Heirs Males, of the Body of John; and for want thereof, to Iſabel, the Wife of John Bonyngton, and the Heirs of her Body, Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid John Leek. There was the ſame Term another Fine levied, between John de Leek, Chr. and Simon his Son, Quer. *a.* and Richard de Leek, and Elizabeth his Wife, Deforc. of five Meſſ. four Tofts, eleven Bovats of Land, ſixteen Acres of Meadow, and 11d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Saxendale*, *Byngham*, *Wireton*, *Carcoſton*, and *Aſlacton*, ſettled on the ſaid John and Simon, and the Heirs of John. Simon was his eldeſt Son, and married Joan the Daughter and Heir of Sir John Talbot, of *Swannington*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, the Relict of Sir Thomas Malory, Knt. as in *Kilvington* is noted, by whom he had only four Daughters. John Leek, his ſecond Son, married Alice, the Daughter and Heir of John Grey, named in *Hicling*, who brought a great Increaſe of Lands to this Family, and was Mother of William Leek, *b.* who about 37 H. 6. died, ſeized of of Leek's Manor here. and Lands in *Saxendale*, &c. leaving John, his Son and Heir, whoſe Poſterity is mentioned in *Landforth*: But Thomas Leek, of *Haſlend*, ſecond Son of the ſaid William; and his Poſterity, were uſually ſtiled Leek, of *Leek*; and inherited here, though the other Line of *Sutton*, in the *Dale* of *Darbiſhire*, had to do here alſo, as in *Landforth*, and other Places may be obſerved. His Son was John Leek of *Haſland*, who died 21 June, 37 H. 8. *c.* leaving Raph Leek, his Son and Heir, twenty-one Years of Age the third of May then paſt. Raph was Father of Thomas, and Gertrud firſt married to Anthony Serleby, then to George Chaworth, who claimed to be Heir of her Brother, ſlain about 41 ELIZ. by —— Samon, without Iſſue; but he had a natural Son, called Thomas Leek, who bangled away his Eſtate, and died an old Man in Priſon, 2 CAR. 2. having been brought over from *Ireland* in the Beginning of the long Parliament, to Witneſs againſt Thomas Earl of Strafford; he is ſaid to have left a Daughter, married to one —— Bull.

d. Elias de Staunton, 9 E. 1. offered himſelf the fourth Day, againſt Thomas de Meverell, and Agnes his Wife, Roger de Mercinton, and Elianor his Wife, Raph de Munjoy, and Iſabell his Wife, Henry de Kniveton, and Iſabell his Wife, John de Crendon, and Johan his Wife, Richard de Draycote, and Agnes his Wife, and Thomas de Lokeſle; in a Plea, that they, together with Roger de Botiller, and Marjory his Wife, ſhould acquit him of the Service which Edmund, the King's Brother, exacted of him for his Freehold in *Eſterleke*, which he held of them the ſaid Thomas, Agnes, Roger, &c.

e. By a Fine, 12 E. 2. between Richard le Botiller, and Mary his Wife, Quer. and William de Stocton, Cler. Def. eight Meſſ. and four Virgats, and one Virgat

a. Paſch. 10 H. 4. *b.* Eſc. 37 H. 6. *c.* Lib. 2. poſt mort. folio 70. *d.* Ex Plac. forinſecis 9 E. 1. rot. 3. dorſo. Nott. *e.* Mich. 12 E. 2.

Virgat of Land, with the Appurtenances in [*Eſterleke*, or] *Great-Leke*, were ſettled on the ſaid Richard and Mary, and the Heirs of their Bodies, Remainder to the right Heirs of Richard.

a. By a Deed dated at *Eſterleke*, the Thurſday next after the Feaſt of the Converſion of St. Paul, 4 E. 3. and after enrolled Robert de Jorce, Knt. ſettled on Sir John de Leek, Parſon of the Church of *Humberſton*, and Richard his Son, and the Heirs of the Body of Richard, 39s. 1d. ob. with the Appurtenances in *Eſterleke*, together with the Homages and Services of Sir William de Staunton; John, Son of John, Son of Simon; William, Son of John, Son of Simon, and divers others, particularly expreſſed; with Remainders over to William, and then to John, Brothers of the ſaid Richard. and likewiſe to Beatrice, and then Maud, Siſters of the ſaid Richard, which Form of Entail is ſeveral Times repeated, by ſeveral Perſons of ſeveral Parcels in *Eſterleke*.

b. A Manor in *Eſterleke*, 2 H. 5. was ſettled on Roger, Son of Raph Pare, and on Joan his Wife, and their Heirs; and Thomas Staunton, the Elder, of *Sutton-Bonyngton-upon-Sore*, Eſq. 18 E. 4. (whoſe Son and Heir was Thomas Staunton) paſſed his Manor in *Eſterleke* to the ſaid Raph Pare and Roger, amongſt many others, *viz.* Sir Richard Neele, the Juſtice, John Babington, Eſq. Chr. Neele, &c.

c. Raph Pare, of *Great-Leake*, in the County of *Nott.* Yeoman, was outlawed in the County of *Stafford*, concerning a Plea of Debt, 30 H. 6. which Outlawry was afterwards annulled by the Grace of the Court in Michælmas Term, 31 H. 6. becauſe the ſaid Raph alledged, and the Jury found, that he was a Gentleman born.

d. His Seal of Arms was a Chevron engrailed between three croſſe Croſſelets, which was affixed to his Deed, bearing Date July 7, 21 E. 4. wherein he conveyed the Manor of *Hermeſton*, in the County of *Lincolne*, to Robert Coſſeby, and Iſabell his Wife, Daughter of him the ſaid Raph, and Heir to his Wife Iſabell, her Mother, Daughter and Heir of John Blake, of *Hermeſton*. *e.* This Iſabell married to her ſecond Huſband Thomas Griffith, and the ſaid Robert Coſbe being dead, the 7 H. 8. herſelf died ſeized, 34 H. 8. of a Manor in *Great-Leak*, or *Eſterleke*, and five Meſſ. three Cotag. one Hundred Acres of arable Land, forty Acres of Meadow, and thirty of Heath, and 4s. 4d. Rent of Aſſize, in *Greak-Leak*, held of the Honor of *Tutbury*, by the Service of the twentieth Part of a Knight's Fee, and 6s. 8d. Rent, Richard Coſbe, Son of her Son John Coſbe, being then her Heir, and above twenty ſix Years of Age.

This Manor came afterwards to be the Poſſeſſion of the Family of Armſtrong, of *Rempſton*.

f. The Family of Rempſton had ſome Lands in *Weſt-Leke*, which deſcended to Bingham, as in *Bingham* and *Rempſton* may be obſerved, and were by John Stapleton, about the latter End of Queen ELIZABETH's Reign, ſold to Bar. Rag, and George Bird the Tenants, whoſe Poſterity ſtill have them; this paid 17d. yearly, or 13d. and a Pair of Spurs, of a Groat to the Manor of *Weſt-Leke*, which, as alſo Coſbye's, in *Great-Leke*, is of the Fee of *Tutbury*, in the Bailiwick of *prima pars Agard*; which Family of Agard, of *Foſton*, antient Bailiffs to the ſame, and now Farmers, have by Patent a Court-Leet here, and at *Bingham*, with Weyfs and Streys, and Felon's Goods, &c.

The

a. Rot. de Chart. &c. cognit. coram Will. Herle & ſoc. ſuis itinerant. apud Nott. 3 & 4 E. 3. 10. 2. & in dorſo. *b.* E. Chart. apud Thorp. Collect per St. Lo Kniveton. *c.* Pl. de Banco Mich. 31 H. 6. rot. 138. *d.* Ex Autogr. pen. Gabr. Armſtrong, Ar. apud Thorp. *e.* Inq. 34 H. 8. *f.* Ex Chart. R. M.

a. The Advowſon of the Church of *Great-Leak*, 8 E. 1. was determined to belong to the Prior *Repingdon*. And the Archbiſhop of *York* had a Mandate, notwithſtanding the Claim of John de Beningworth, Elias de Staunton, and Geoffrey, Son of Raph Bugg, to admit a fit Perſon to that Church upon the Preſentation of the ſaid Prior.

b. Reymund, Cardinal of *Sancta Maria nova*, 11 E. 2. was Parſon of *Leyk*; and ſo was John D'Avenant, who died Biſhop of *Saliſbury*, and had been Chaplain to the Earl of *Huntington*.

c. The Rectory was valued at 30l. when the Prior of *Repyndon* was Patron: Now the Earl of *Huntington* is; and the Value in the King's Books is 25l. 4s. 7d.

d. In the Church Windows in *Little-Leak*, were Leak's Arms, ſable ſix Annulets Or, 3. 2. 1. (now five or nine upon a Saltier engrailed) there alſo Or upon a Feſſe Gules, three Water Budgets Or, all over a bend Azure. Geoffr. Bug. Arg. upon five Fuſells in Feſſe, ſo many Scallops, the Colours are worn out.

Gules three Bends Argent. Or on a Feſſe Gules, three Water Budgets, Ar. Bingham, or Bugg.

There is now upon Mr. Maunsfield's Monument, Arg. on a Chevron between three Manches ſable, three Amulets, Or. which impales alſo one with Ermine and Gules of ſix Bars. R. Maunsfeild, and Eſter Huſſy, two with Arg. on a Feſſe Gules, Cotiſed Wavy ſable, three Creſcents Or. Fran. Mansfeild, and Norice Dod. three with Arg. on a Saltire Azure, five Water Budgets Or. T. M. and Millicent Sacheverel, 4. with —— on a Chief —— three Lions Heads eraſed, R. M. and Elizabeth Richardſon.

The Inſcription is this.—Anno Æræ Chriſtianæ 1624. Annoque ætatis 75. 3. idus Auguſti. Animam Deo creatori reddidit Richardus Mansfeild, Gen. hujus Manerii Dominus. Uxorum habuit Jacoſam Thomæ Paget de Barwel comitat. Leiceſtriæ, Gen. filiam. Ex qua liberos Richardum, Franciſcum, Thomam, Mariam, Doroth. & Keth. ſuſcepit. Quorum Thomas natu minimus è ſocietate Templi Interioris, J. C. Ex Millecent uxore ſua Gulielmi Sacheverel de Barton, Arm. filiâ, filium unum & hæredem Richardum, qui Elizabetham, Thomæ Richardſon Equitis Aurati hæredisque apparentis Baroniæ Cramond Regno Scotiæ filiam in uxorem duxit, treſque filias, Mariam, Franciſcam & Millecent, reliquit, & obiit 4 Maii, Anno 1638. æt. 50.

In the Chancel, on two Grave-Stones lying together.—Hic jacet Ed. Bigland Sacræ Theologiæ Baccalaureus hujus Eccleſiæ Rector, qui obiit Aug. 2. ætatis ſuæ 75. Anno 1650,

Here lieth Mary Bendiſh his Wife, who died March 9, in the 68 of her Age, An. 1652.

WEST-

a. Pl. de jurat. & Aſſiſ. apud Nott. Craſt. animar 8 E. 1. ro. 4. & ro. 1. *b.* Pl. coram Reg. Paſch. 11 E. 2. ro. 3. *c.* Miſ. pen. I. N. *d.* Coll. St. Lo Kniveton.

WEST-LEKE AND EAST-LEKE.

THE Lordſhip of the former contains 2000 acres of land, old incloſure. The principal proprietors are Lord Middleton, and —— Bird, Eſq. The former I believe is lord of the manor.

The village conſiſts of about 34 dwellings, one of which is the remains of an old manor-houſe, a part of it only is inhabited by a villager. The laſt family, I am told, who lived in it, was that of Chadwick.

The Church, which is dedicated to St. Helen, has a nave, ſide aiſles, two bells, and is a low ſtructure. In the chancel wall is a mutilated figure of a Lady, in ſtone.—Here is a monument to the memory of Thomas Mansfield, Eſq. once lord of the manor; he died in 1741-2. *Evelyn*, (it ſays) *his nephew, had gratitude for his memory, and erected it.* Edward Bigland, Rector, died in 1650.—Thomas Mansfield, Eſq. died in 1741. Another Thomas Mansfield, Eſq, has a monument to his memory, who died in 1706.—George Chadwick, Eſq. died in 1722.—Robert Hemington, M. A. died in 1774, aged 64: He was ſon of Lieut. Col. Hemington, of the firſt Regiment of Foot Guards.—In a nich of the north wall, near the pulpit, lies an old figure in ſtone, well preſerved; and near the door is one ſeemingly much older. The monument for Richard Mansfield, mentioned by THOROTON, remains. The arms are over the monument (ſee *Willoughby.*) In this church is a light little font; but there ſtands, near it, ſome offenſive lumber.

The earlieſt Regiſter begins in 1616. Bap. the five firſt years 18, buried 20.—The laſt five years bap. 21, buried 14. Increaſed bap. 3, decreaſed burials 6.

EAST-LEKE.

IS a large Lordſhip, open field. Principal proprietors Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. and a Mr. Hardy, an inhabitant of this place. The king is the reputed lord of the manor.

There are 80 dwellings in this village, which lies low: the principal inhabitants are farmers.

The Church, which is dedicated to St. Mary, has a ſpire ſteeple, 4 bells, 2 ſide aiſles, and is kept clean. The ſeats, or rather benches, in the church, are ancient; on one, under the reading-deſk, is a good figure of a Pelican, carved, feeding its young. The Clark of the pariſh, who was rather chatty, informed me that he was nearly the ſame age of his venerable maſter, who was then 80 years old; and I add with pleaſure, old in good works.---In the church-yard is a good tomb to the memory of John Bley, citizen of *London*, but born in this village; and it is pleaſing to relate, that he built the charity-ſchool, and purchaſed a piece of land, at the expence of 450l. towards its ſupport. At his death he bequeathed 10l. to every farmer, and 5l. to every cottager; and likewiſe 10l. to the poor of every village, bordering upon the lordſhip. He died in 1731, aged 57 years.

The Regiſter of this place I did not ſee.

Patron of the Living of *Weſt-Leke* cum *Eaſt-Leke*, Lord Rawdon. Incumbent, the

Rev. Mr. Ellis. Suppoſed worth about 300l. per annum. Bacon 25l. 4s. 7d. Tenths 2l. 10s. 5d½. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 6s. Archidiac. pro pro prox. 7s. 6d. Valet in mans. in *Weſt-Leke* cum gleb. per ann. 2l. in 1. meſſ. cum gleb. in *Eaſt-Leke* per ann. 16 decim. Frances Stanhope, widow, preſented in 1717. Earl of Huntingdon in 1737, and 1770.

In riding from this place to *Stanford*, on the road to *Leiceſter*, (whither I was going the evening of the excurſion) you have, on the right, a fine and extenſive valley view; the incloſures, from the point of view, from a rich woody country, with here and there a break of beauty; here a gentle ſwell, and there a taper ſpire leads your eye to the extent of the valley, which is bounded by the *Derbyſhire* hills, ſoftened into the clouds; juſt underneath which ſits All Saints tower, in *Derby*, viſible to an indifferent eye.

COSTOCK.

In DOOMSDAY COTINGSTOCHE and CORTINGSTOCHE, and ſince CURTLINGSTOC.

So named from ſome Saxon Owner Corting or Curtling, and Stoche which as Stow, ſignifies a Seat or Place. In it were ſeveral Manors, whereof two Godric and Algar had before the Conqueſt, and for them paid to the Geld, as thirteen Bovats. The Land of them was but thirteen Bovats, and ſaid to be in *Cotingſtoc* and *Rempeſton*. There afterwards Roger de Buſli *a*. had two Sochm. on two Bovats of this Land, and three Vill. with one Plow or Car. One Car. of this Land was then waſte; there was thirty Acres of Meadow; this in King EDWARD the CONFESSOR's Time was 40s. but then in King WILLIAM's but 12s.

Fulco de Liſoriis and his Wife Albreda, gave to St. Mary of *Blyth*, *b*. and the Monks of that Place (founded by the ſaid Roger de Buſli) one Carucat in *Curtingeſtok* for the Soul of Goisfrid his (Dapiferi) Steward, and of his Wife Richildis, who held it of the ſaid Fulco. This Land he gave to buy Fiſh before Chriſtmas; the ſaid Fulc likewiſe gave to *Blith* thoſe two Bovats of Land in *Cortingeſtok*, which he had retained, all which was confirmed by Robert de Liſoriis his Son, and Albreda, the ſaid Robert's Daughter, his Grandchild, and by her Son John, the Conſtable of *Cheſter*, by the Name of all the Land they had in *Curtingſtok*, which Aſcelimus, *c*. Prior of *Blith*, and the Convent gave to the Church of *Geroldon* in Fee, reſerving 8s. a Year Rent for all Services, to which Abbey William de Bouis, Son of William de Bouis, whoſe Family held a Knight's Fee of the Honor of Tikhill, *d*. and alſo had their Seat here, gave four Bovats, and two Bovats

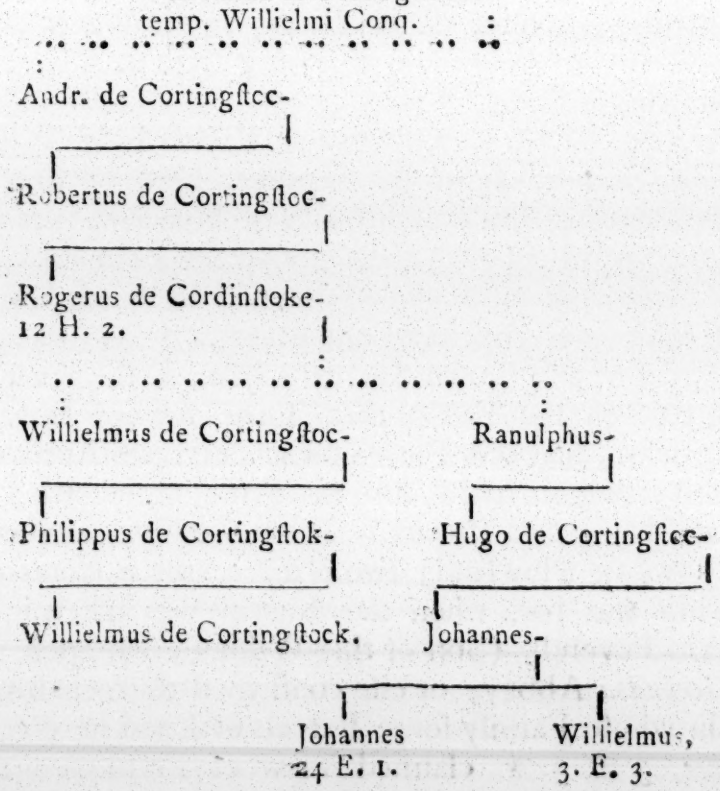
a. Doomeſd. *b*. Ex Regiſtro de Blida pen. dom. G. Cliſton, p. 106. *c*. Ib. p. 98. *d*. Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. p. 771. Teſt. de Nev.

Bovats in this Town, and Robert de Cheverecourt, of *Wyverdby*, confirmed all of his Fee in *Rempeſton*, and *Cortelyngeſtok*.

Robert de Chevrecourt, 2 H. 3. *a.* ought one Mark for the ſummoning Alexander de Cortlingſtok, to reſtore him the Cuſtody of the Land and Heir of William de Bowes.

John de Bowys, and the Abbot of *Geroudon*, *b.* for half a Knight's Fee in *Cortlingſtok*, 22 E. 3, to the Aid for making the King's Son a Knight, paid 20s. whereof John paid 15s. 6d. and the Abbot had a Writ to diſcharge him from the 4s. 6d. remaining. This was, before that Time, William's, Son of Philip de Cortlingſtock, but they paid for another Half of a Knight's Fee, which was ſometime Thomas de Bowys, and for that John paid 13s. and the Abbot ſtopped 7s. with his Writ; and one Stephen de Weſton, and the ſaid Abbot had a fourth Part of a Knight's Fee here, which was ſometime John's, Son of John de Cortlingſtok, for this Stephen paid 7s. and the Abbot 3s. which he diſcharged with his Writ.

That which the Family of Cortlingſtok held, I take to be of Rad. de Burun in this Place, where Seric and two Brothers had a Manor before the Norman Change, which was charged to the Geld, *c.* as fourtteen Bovats, the Land then fourteen Bovats. There afterward William, the Man, or Tenant of Raph de Burun, had three Car. and one Sochm. on two Bovats of Land, and nine Vill. and four Bord. having five Car. or Plows. There was thirty Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 40s. but in the CONQUEROR's 30s. Andrew (probably Son of this William) gave two Bovats of this Land to the Priory of *Lenton*, which Robert, *d.* confirmed and gave his



a. Ret. Pip. 2 H. 3. *b.* Ex vet. Exempl. pen. meipſum. *c.* Dooneſd. Lib. *d.* Reg. Lent. in Bibliothec. Cottoniana, p. 4.

Churches of *Cortingſtoc* and *Rempeſton* to the ſaid Priory with a great Curſe upon his Heirs, if any of them ſhould annul his Gift, which was confirmed by Roger de Burun his Lord, and likewiſe by Roger, the ſaid Robert's own Son, *a.* who held two Knights Fees of the ſaid Roger de Burun, 12 H. 2.

William Brieware *b.* (who in the Time of King John had the Fees of Roger de Burun) confirmed to the Abbey of *Geroudon*, the Gifts of Philip, Son of William de Cortingſtock, and of Ranulph de Cortingſtock, and Hugh his Son.

Philip de Cortingſtoc, in the beginning of the Reign of HENRY the Third, *c.* is certified to hold two Knights Fees of Patricius de Chaurcis, in *Cordingſtok* and *Rempeſton*, of the old Feoffment. William de Cortlingſtok, *d.* the Son of Philip de Cortlingſtok, gave a Toft in this Town to the Prior and Covent of *Lenton* for two Shillings of yearly Rent, which he and his Anceſtors were wont to pay them for two Bovats of Land here, together with the Advowſons of the Churches of *Cortlingſtok* and *Rempeſton*, which they held of them.

John, the Son of John, the Son of Hugh de Cortlingſtok, 24 E. 1. *e.* recovered Seiſin of one Meſſ. and one Car. of Land here, and two Meſſ. and one Virgat at *Rempeſton*. William, Son of John, Son of Hugh de Cortingſtoke, releaſed to William de Weſton, and Agnes his Wife; *f.* Robert, Parſon of *Staneford*, and to ſundry others, and to John de Segrave, and his Heirs, all his Right in two Meſſ. two Carucats, and one Virgat of Land, and two Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Cortlyngſtoke* and *Rempeſton*, which the ſaid John de Segrave had of the Gift and Feoffment of Sir John de Segrave his Father, and by the Grant and Confirmation of Stephen de Segrave his (the ſaid younger John's) Brother, beſides all his Right in the Rents and Services, which the ſaid John had in the Town of *Cotegrave*; this bore Date at *Nott.* the Wedneſday next after the Feaſt of St. Martin, 3 E. 3.

There was a Fine levied, 22 E. 3. *g.* between Richard de Willoughby the elder, Knight, Quer. and John, Son of John de Segrave, Def. of four Meſſ. two Tofts, thirteen Bovats, and ten Acres of Land, ten Acres of Meadow, 20s. and 8d. Rent, and the fourth Part of one Knight's Fee, with the Appurtenances in *Cortelyngſtoke* and *Rempeſton*, and *Cotegrave*, by that made the Right of the ſaid Richard, together with the Homages and Services of John de Rempeſton, and others.

Here was another Parcel of this Town Soc. to *Clifton*, *h.* the great Manor of William Peverell's Fee, which paid to the Tax of that Time for one Bovat. The Land was one Bov. There one Sochm. had one Plow or Car. and two Acres of Meadow. Here was alſo a Manor, which Fredghis had before his Time, which was charged to the Geld as two Bovats; the Land being two Bovats. There Goduvin, under William Peverell, had one Car. *i.* (or Plow, or Plowland) two Vill. or three Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 10s. when the Survey was taken in the CONQUEROR's 5s. 4d. Value. William Peverell, (Son of this William, I ſuppoſe) gave thirteen Bovats of Land here to *Geroudon* Abbey; or elſe confirmed thirteen Bovats, which Sampſon de Strelley gave, in whoſe Family ſome Parcels of Land here continued long.

The Prior of *Durham*, 3 E. 3. *k.* claimed View of Frankpledge of all reſident on his

a. Lib. Rubr. *b.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. p. 771. *c.* Teſt. de Nev. Lib. fol. in Scaccar. *d.* Reg. Lent. p. 5. *e.* Pl. de Banc. Trin. 24 E. 1. ro. 27. fol. 85. *f.* Rot. de Chartis & protect. Cognit. coram Will. Herle & ſoci is 3 E. 3 pen. Arth. Agard *in the Treaſury over the Gate* at Weſtm. *g.* Paſc. 22 E. 3. *h.* Lib. Doomeſd. *i.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. 771. *k.* Quo war. 3 E. 3.

his Fee here, amongſt other neighbouring Towns, as *Normanton*, *Bonington*, *Kinſton*, *Barton*, *Remſton*, and *Goteham*.

The Jury, 16 R. 2. found it not to the King's Loſs, if he granted Raph de Crumbewell, Knight, *a.* and Richard de Outhorpe, Chaplain, Licence to give two Meſſ. one Virg. and twelve Acres of Land, two Acres and one Rood of Meadow, and 37s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Nottingham*, *Rempſton*, *Cortlingſtoke*, and *Boney*, to the Prior of *Kirkeby* upon *Wretheke*.

There was an Inquiſition taken 29th Oct. 36 H. 8. *b.* after the Death of William Waring, Gent. who died 19 Febr. 33 H. 8. ſeized in Fee of one Hundred Acres of Land, eighty of Paſture, and forty of Meadow in *Cortlyngſtok*, late belonging to the Monaſtery of *Garrowden*. Thomas Waring his Son and Heir was thereby found to be ſeventeen Years old, at the Time of his Father's Death. Sir George Parkyns purchaſed Lands here of Arnald Waring, Eſquire, afterwards Knight; who had them together with *Thorp Arnald*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, by Deſcent from his Anceſtors.

Robert Hall purchaſed alſo of John Horton, and Mary his Wife, who had Licence to alienate four Meſſ. *c.* two Cotag. ſix Tofts, ſix Gardens, four Orchards, three Hundred Acres of Land, &c. 22 Sept. 9 Eliz. and had a Recovery in Michaelmas Term, *d.* at which Time there were others for leſs Parcels, as John Leek, and William Bolton, againſt William Leek; and the ſame againſt Robert Leek, who called, &c. John Bowes. William Leek, Owner in *Coſtock*, was Father of William, Father of William Leek, of *Wimſwould*, in the County of *Leiceſter*, Eſquire, now living 1674, a Lawyer of great Repute and Worth.

The Church of *Cortlyngeſtock*, viz. the Rectory, when the Prior of *Lenton* was Patron, *e.* was 12l. Now Mr. Gabr. Armſtrong is in his Place, it is in the King's Books but 7l. 18s. 4d.

COSTOCK

LORDSHIP contains 1100 acres of land, incloſed about the year 1760. A Mr. Woodroffe, an inhabitant, is a principal proprietor. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. owns the high field farm, which lets at the low rate of 100l. a year for 4000 acres. Sir Thomas is the lord of the manor. John Plumptre, Eſq. owns that portion of the lordſhip which was formerly in the hands of the Hallowes.

The village contains 33 dwellings, one of which is inhabited by the Rev. Mr. Beaumont. His houſe might be coveted by a Right Rev: it poſſeſſes neatneſs, convenience and enough of elegance to make it deſirable; and its poſſeſſors are a courteous Lady and Gentleman. I ſpeak from experience.

The Church, which is dedicated to St. Giles, is barn roofed, one aiſle, one bell, with a dove-houſe ſteeple. Daniel Roberts, rector, died in 1768, aged 59. Richard Barnard, rector, died in 1783, aged 63. John Basford died this year, 1790, at the advanced age of 94. In the chancel window are two heads, painted glaſs. And in the foundation

a. Eſc. 16 R. 2. n. 99. *b.* Lib. 2. poſt mort. fol. 14. *c.* Pat. 9 Eliz. part. 9. *d.* Mich. 9 & 10 Eliz. rot. 355. rot 356. Paſc. 10 Eliz. rot. 141. *e.* Mſ. pen. I. M.

foundation of the church wall, without, lies (probably) part of a figure of the founder of the church.

Patron of the living, Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Beaumont, reſident: ſuppoſed worth 150l. per annum. A rectory. In Bacon 7l. 18s. 4d. tenths 15s. 10d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac pro Prox. 6s. 8d. val. in mans. cum gleb. ibidem per ann. 16s. Ann Parkyns, ſpinſter, and Roby Sherwin preſented in 1708. John Wiſeman, Gent. in 1752. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. in 1768 and in 1783.

Earlieſt regiſter begins in 1588. In the five firſt years bap. 19. bur. 20. In the laſt five bap. 37. bur. 18. Increaſed bap. 18. Decreaſed bur. 2.

REMPESTON, or RAMPESTON.

THAT which was of Roger de Buſlie's Fee here, I perceive was held by the Family of Boues of *Coſtock*, for there was a Fine levied at *Nott.* 9 E. 1. between Roger, Abbot of *Geroudon*, Quer. by Fryer William de Hemington his Monk put in his Place, and William de Boues, of *Cortinſtok*, upon this, *a.* that the ſaid William ſhould hold to the ſaid Abbot the Fine made in the Court of King HENRY the Third, before the Juſtices at Weſtminſter, between Simon, ſometime Abbot of *Geroudon*, Predeceſſor of the ſaid Abbot, Quer. and the ſaid William, that he ſhould acquit the ſaid Abbot of the Service which the (Cuſtos) Warden of the Honor of *Tykehill*, exacted of him concerning his Freehold, which he held in *Rempeſton*, of the ſaid William, viz. ſeven Virgats of Land, with the Appurtenances, for which he, the ſaid Warden, diſtrained him to ſuit the Court of that Honor from three Weeks to three Weeks, toward the Caſtle twice in the Year, to pay 2s. 6d. Halfpenny Farthing, for a certain Palfrey; 14d. for common Fine, 2d. for the Meat of a certain Watchman, and 1 cl. ½ Aid to the Sheriff, all which the ſaid William as mean between him, and that Honor diſcharged him of, for which the Abbot releaſed all the Damages he had ſuſtained till that Time.

In *Rampeſton* William Pevrel had a Manor, *b.* which before Fredgis had, and paid for it as ſix Bovats to the Geld: the Land was ſix Bovats. There five Vill. had one Car. and fifteen Acres of Meadow. In the Time of EDWARD the CONFESSOR, this was 10s. in King WILLIAM's 5s. 4d. Value.

Rad. de Burun had alſo a Manor here, which before was Ulchetels, who for it to the Dane-Geld paid as for 6. Bov. The Land of it was 6 Bov. it was then in K. WIL. Time waſte, and was valued at 2s. in the CONFESS. it was 10s. There was ten Acres of Med. 'Tis likely this was held by the Family of Roſell, which had Lands here, and at *Cotgrave*,

a. Fin. apud Nott. coram Juſt. Itin. is Oct. St. Martini, 9 E. 1. *b.* Lib. Doomſd.

grave, and *Denbigh*, in *Darbiſhire*, of the Fee of Raph. de Burun. Richard, Son and Heir of Robert Roſel, *a.* of *Rempeſton* confirmed his own and his Anceſtors Gifts of Lands to *Geroudon*. Hugh, the Son of Galfr. de Rempeſton, gave to the ſame Abbey five Bovats in this Town, and confirmed all it had of his Fee. John Criſp, 17 E. 2. *b.* claimed Lands here, as Son and Heir of John his Father, and Petronilla his Mother, to whom the ſaid Lands were given by Ranulph de Cortlingſtok, and to the Heirs of their Bodies; but the Jury finding they had alienated ſome of the Lands before the Sta-

Galfr. de Rempeſton-

Hugo de Rempeſton- Thomas.

Robertus de Rempeſton- : Alicia fil. Walteri de Snayton ux prima.

Tho. de Rempeſton- 18 E. 1. Cecilia. Amicia ux. Walteri de Finchfield. 2 Rad. de Sutton- Alicia- 19 E. 1. 1 Ph. le Clerk.

Johannes de Rempeſton, 2 E. 2. & 22 E. 3.

Tho. de Remſton, miles Garterii temp. H. 4.- Margareta- Godefr. Foliambe marit. 2.

Thom. de Rempſton, miles. ob. 15 Oct. 37 H. 6. Alicia fil. & hær. Thom. Beckering. Robertus.

Elizabetha- Joh. Cheyney, miles. Iſabel- Brian Stapleton, miles. Margar. Ricardus Bingham, junior.

Brian Stapleton, miles- Jana fil. Joh. dom. Lovell.

1 Brian Stapleton mil.- ob. 2 Apr. 4 E. 6. *c.* Eliz. fil. Hen.- dom. Scroop. Jana fil. Baſſet. 2 T. Geo. Stapleton de Rempſton- ob. 6 Eliz. Marg. fil. Will. Gaſgill. Jo. ux Will. Perpont,

Ric. Stapleton- miles. Brian vir Aliciæ Franc. Roos. fil. Hen. de Rempſton- ob. 29 Eliz. Dec. 28. Anthon. vir Aliciæ Roos poſt Brian. Georgius- Willielmus-

Brian Staple- ton, Ar. Willielmus. Fides ux Math. Babington, f. p. Gertrud. ux Baldw. Acloud. Johannes Stapl. vendidit.

tute

a. Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. 771. *b.* Plac. de Banco apud Weſtm. Paſch. 17 E. 2. ro. 25. *c.* Ex. Coll. I. B. & lib. Genealog. pen. Tho. Sherbrook, Gen.

tute de Donis Conditionalibus, and ſome after, he only recovered the latter, and the Tenants whom he impleaded kept the former.

Here was a Family which had their Name from this Place, and became of very great Note in the beginning of King HENRY the Fourth.

Robert de Rempeſton who lived in the Time of King HENRY the Third married, for his firſt Wife, *a.* Alice the Daughter of Walter de Snaynton, who gave him two Meſſ. and five Bov. in *Rempſtin* in Frank-marriage, but he had only a Daughter by her called Alice: His Son Thomas de Rempſton, who ſucceeded him here, was by another Wife. The Prior and Covent of *Lenton*, *b.* by their Inſtrument dated 1267, granted that Robert de Rempſton might have a Chantry in his Chapel of his Manor of *Rempſton*, ſo as he did not admit the Pariſhioners to hear Divine Service in Prejudice of the Mother Church, and that his Chaplain ſhould ſwear fealty to the Rector. John de Lymar, of *Stanton*, *c.* and Cecily his Wife, 2 E. 2. levied a Fine of five Meſſ. twenty three Bovats of Land 40s. Rent, and the third Part of a Meſſ. with the Appurtenances in *Rempeſton*, to John, Son of Thomas de Rempeſton. John, Son of Thomas, held the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee in *Rempſton*, *d.* 22 E. 3. and then paid 10s. for it to the Aid to make the King's Son a Knight. The next whom I could obſerve to ſucceed here was Sir Thomas de Remſton (poſſibly Son of John) He was, 1 H. 4. Conſtable of the Tower of *London*, *e.* and Admiral towards the Weſt Parts, 2 H. 4. His Conſtableſhip he had in the fourth Year of that King, Nov. 14, and in the ſeventh Year alſo, June 20. He was alſo Knight of the Garter. *f.* His Son Sir Thomas Rempſton, the younger, had Reſpite of Homage, Nov. 19, 4 H. 6. and had to Wife Alice, the Daughter and Heir of Thomas Bekering, and of Iſabel his Wife, *g.* Daughter and Heir of Sir Robert Breton, of *Walton*, in the County of *Darby*. This younger Sir Thomas died 15 Oct. 37 H. 6. and left Elizabeth, then Wife of John Cheney, Eſquire, *h.* (after Knight) Iſabel, of Sir Brian Stapleton, Knight, and Margaret, Wife of Richard Bingham, the younger, his Daughters and Heirs. He lies buried in the midſt of the Chancel at *Bingham*, whereof he was alſo Lord, as in that Place will be noted, which Manor, as this of *Rempſton* did, it ſeems fell to the Family of Stapleton, which made this the Inheritance of a younger Son, viz. of George Stapilton, of *Remſton*, ſecond Son of Sir Brian, Son of Iſabel Rempſton, before named, which George died Mar. 25. 6 Eliz. ſeized of this Manor, and divers Lands, and 5l. Rent in *Rempſton*, *i. Wodebcrough*, *Stanford*, *Bradmere*, *Coſtock*, *Great* and *Little Leek*, and *Newton* in Fee-Tail to him and the Heirs Males of his Body; he had divers Sons, Henry, Anthony, George, William, whereof William only had Iſſue Male, viz. John Stapilton, who ſold theſe Lands to ----- Feld; and he to Gabriel Armſtrong, and ſo this Place became the Seat of that Family, with which ſome Intereſt here ſtill continueth. Henry Stapleton of *Rempſton*, made his Will 8 Mar. 25 Eliz. *k.* and died there 28 Dec. 29 Eliz. leaving Faith his only Daughter and Heir, to whom he gave all theſe Lands by his ſaid Will. She was Wife of Matthew Babington, and died 1 Jun. 31 Eliz. *l.* without Iſſue at *Cuſſington*, in the County of *Leiceſter*. Anthony Stapleton married Alice, the Daughter of Francis Roos, of *Laxton*, (named in *Burton*

a. Pl. & Eſton. apud Nott. 9 vel 19 E. 1. rot. 21. *b.* Reg. Lent. 5. *c.* Trin. 2 E. 2. *d.* Ex Veteri Exempt. pen. meipſum. *e.* Part. 6 pat. 1 H. 4. 3 part. pat 2 H. 4. *f.* Clauſ. 4 H. 4. & 7 H. 4. Fin. 4 H. 6. m. 1. *g.* Ex Coll. I. B. *h.* Eſc. 37 H. 6. *i.* Inquiſ. July 29. 6 Eliz. *k.* Inq. 22 Jan. 29 Eliz. *l.* Ex Coll. J. K.

Burton-Joyce) the Relict of his Couſin Brian Stapleton, but I think he had no Child.—Gertrud, the Wife of Baldwin Acland, the Daughter of George, the Brother of Henry Stapleton, would have been his Heir; *a.* the ſaid Henry had this Manor of *Rempſton*, one Meſſ. four Virg. and an Half in *Little-Leek*; one Virg. in *Great-Leek*; one Meſſ. two Virg. in *Coſtock*; one Virg. in *Bradmere*; two in *Stanford*; one Meſſ. four Virg. and one Cotag. in *Burton-on-the-Wolds*, in *Leiceſterſhire*; one Meſſ. two Virg. in *Waltham-on-the-Wolds*; and one Meſſ. and Cloſe in *Wimſewold*, in that County, all then eſteemed Parcel of the Manor of *Rempſton*, and the Manor of *Woodborough*, and fourteen Virg. 36s. Rent, and five Meſſ. &c. belonged to it.

b. Richard Hebbe claimed againſt William Pegge, and William Bowes, 38 H. 6. one Meſſ. three Tofts, four Virg. of Land, and eight Acres of Meadow in *Rempſton*. There yet remain ſome of that Name, who have Freehold there.

c. The Rectory was valued at twenty Marks, when the Prior of *Lenton* was Patron, it is now 13l. 2s. 6d. in the King's Books, and Gabriel Armſtrong Patron.

In the Church.---Here lieth Henry Stapleton, Eſq. *d.* Patron of this Pariſh Church of *Rempſton*, who gave ten Pounds, for ever, to the Uſe and Help of the Huſbandmen of the ſame Town; he was the firſt Son of George Stapletune, Eſq. He left behind him Elizabeth his Wife, Patroneſs, when they had lived virtuouſly together 26 Years, and Faith, their only Daughter. He departed this World in the true Faith of Chriſt 28th Dec. 1586.

Upon the Tomb *Arg. A Lion Ramp. Sable* impales with *Arg.* 3. *Broad Arrow-Heads Or, Phæons Sable, upon a Chief Sable, a Hound Argent*, upon the Lion is a Creſcent for a Difference, and in the other Coat a Mullett.

REMPSTON

LORDSHIP was incloſed about the year 1768. Principal Proprietor and Lord of the Manor, William Gregory Williams, Eſq. of *Serlby-hall, Yorkſhire.* It contains about 1100 acres of land.

The Village ſtands upon the great road between *Loughborough* and *Nottingham*, 4 miles from the former and 10 from the latter. It contains 45 dwellings, two of which are good hunting ſeats; one is occupied by Mr. Saville, near the church, and the other by Mr. Goodgyere. Here alſo is an old manor-houſe, occupied by a farmer; ſome time ſince by Capt. Williams.

The Church, which is dedicated to All-Saints, is newly built; has a tower ſteeple with 5 bells, handſomely pewed, and makes a tolerable fair ſhew without, as well as within. It was conſecrated in the year 1773. An inſcription on it ſays, it was built in 1771. It was erected out of the materials of the old church, called, St. Peter's-in-the-Ruſhes, and from thoſe of a chapel, in this village, which had been long in diſuſe. The people retain their prejudices for the old burying ground: few, at preſent, are inclined to lay the bones of their departed friends in the new, in preference of the old church-yard. The latter lies about half-a-mile diſtant from the former, in the field. In the old burying ground are two tombs, one for an Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, of the

a. Ex Inq. *b.* Mich. 38 H. 6. rot 326. *c.* MS. J. M. *d.* Ex Coll. St. Lo Kniveton.

name of Marſden, Rector, who died in Auguſt, 1748, at the advanced age of 90. The other is for a Mr. Davis.

Patron, Sidney Coll. *Cambridge.* Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Bell. A Rectory. Suppoſed worth 260l. per annum. In Bacon 13l. 2s. 6d. Tenths 1l. 6s. 3d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn 4s. Archidiac pro prox 6s. 8d. Val. in mans, cum gleb. ibid. per ann. 1l. in dec. garb, &c. John Bellamy, Eſq. preſented in 1702. Sidney Coll. *Cambridge*, in 1748.

I only ſaw the lateſt Regiſter: in it there appears to have been about 40 bap. and 26 burials in 5 years.

WISHOU, or WISOE.

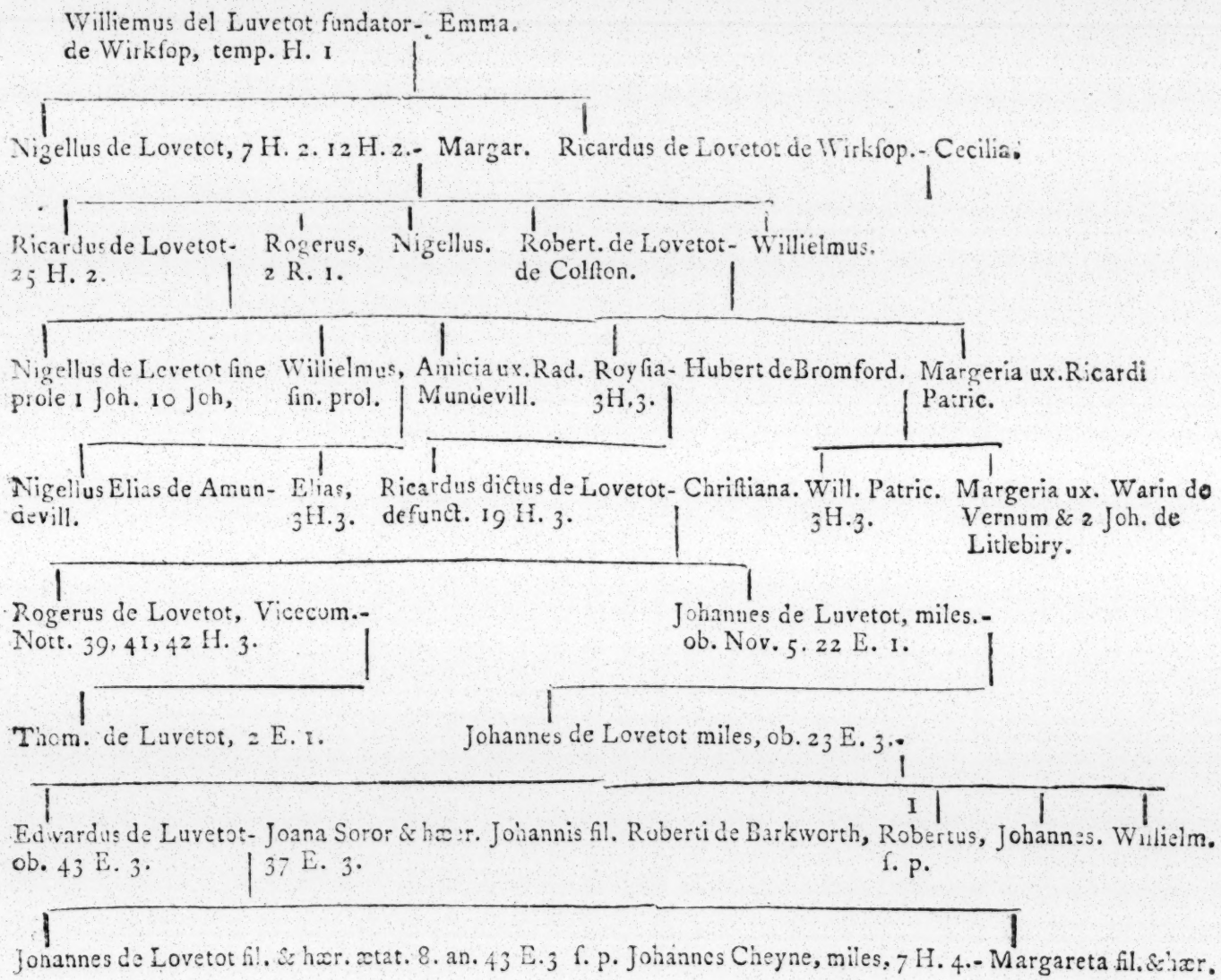
PROBABLY an Hill of Plants, or Cuſtom Hill. In this Place before the Normans came, Eſtan, Elſi, and Gladwin, had three Manors, *a.* which were aſſeſſed to the public Geld for three Carucats. The Land was three Car. There afterwards the Great Roger de Buſli had a Man or Tenant, called Roger, who had three Car. in Demeſne, and fifteen Villanes, five Sochm. on ſix Bovats of this Land, and one Bord. having ten Plows or Car. There was a Church. The Value in the CONFESSOR's Time of this was 45s. in the CONQUEROR's 48.

In the Time of King HENRY the Firſt, William de Lovetot, who held a Barony in *Huntingdonſhire*, *b.* and was alſo Lord of *Sheffield*, in *Yorkſhire*, founded a Priory at *Radford*, near *Wirkſop*, his principal Reſidence in this County, to which he gave, amongſt other Things, all his Churches, which he held of the Honor of *Blyth*, the Seat of Roger de Buſli, whereof on this South Side the River *Trent* were only the Churches of *Coleſton*, *Wilgeby*, and *Wiſhou*. His Son Richard de Luvetot had *Sheffeild* and *Wirkſop*, and the Lands on the North Side *Trent*, in this County. Nigellus de Lovetot, another of his Sons, had the Barony in *Huntingtonſhire*, *c.* viz. ten Knights Fees, and five Knights Fees of the Honor of Roger de Buſli, which lay on the South Side *Trent*, in this County. This Nigellus accounted, 7 H. 2. *d.* for twenty Marks of his Knights in *Cambridge* or *Huntingtonſhires*, by his Certificate 12 H. 2. which he, as other Barons did, at that Time ſent in to the King. It appeared that of his whole Barony none were enfeoffed ſince the Death of King HENRY the Firſt. *e.* Thoſe five Knights Fees of the Fee of *Blyth*, one was held by Robert de Jorz; another by Robert, Son of Ernulf; half one by Robert, Son of William; another half by Galfr. de Eſtanton; of another, William Picot held two Parts, *f.*

Richard

a. Doomſd. *b.* Mon. Ang. Vol 2. p. 50. & p. 25. *c.* Lib. Rubr. in Scaccar. *d.* Pip. 7 H. 2. Cantebr. & Hunt. *e.* Lib. Rubr. *f.* Ex Regiſtr. de Wirkſop in Biblioth. Selden. fol. 13. à tranſcript. per St. Lo Kniveton, A. T. 19.

Richard de Clifton the third, and the ſaid Nigellus de Lovetot himſelf had one in his own Hand. He gave to the Church of St. Cuthbert, at *Radeford*, two Bovats out of his Demeſne in *Wiſhou*, one on that Part which is at (or near) *Boney*; the other at (or towards) *Withmerepol*. The Witneſſes were Robert de Luvetot, and Hugh de Lovetot, and Henry de Luvetot, &c. and Roger de Ay, Son of Roger de Luvetot.



Richard de Lovetot, 25 H. 2. accounted for 100l. and two War Horſes for the Fine of his Father's Land, *a.* and the Sheriff of *Cambr.* and *Hunt.* 33 H. 2. *b.* gave Account of 10l. of the Honor of Richard de Lovetot, of the Scutage of the Knights that went not with the King in the Army for *Galwei*. The King, 2 R. 1. pardoned 20s. of 100s. of the ſame Scutage to Richard de Lovetot, *c.* who was then gone to *Jeruſalem*. Richard de Luvetot, a ſon of Nigellus de Luvetot, by the Conſent of his Brethren Roger, Nigellus, Robert, and William de Luvetot, confirmed all the Gifts of his Anceſtors, to Wit, of William de Luvetot his Grandfather, and of Nigellus de Luvetot his Father, and Richard de Luvetot, his Uncle, and of William de Luvetot,

 his

a. Pip. 25 H. 2. *b.* Pip. 33 H. 2. Cantab. & Hunt. *c.* Pip. 2 R. 1. Hunt. *d.* Ex eod. Reg. Wirkſop' fol. 13. poſteriori, fuerunt enim duæ peginæ 13.

his ſaid Uncle's Son his Couſin, to God and the ſaid Canons of *Redeford*, and further gave them ten Acres of his Demeſne of *Wiſhowe*, and a Meſſ. and Croft, as they held them of his Father till his Time. Roger de Lovetot, his Brother, *a.* did the like in the ſame Words almoſt, and added to them one Bovat of his own Gift in *Wiſhowe*, viz. that which was Lefthens. Nigellus *b.* granted to the ſame Canons the Church of *Wilgheby*, and Robert de Lovetot *c.* gave them the Church of *Coleſton*, and the whole Town of *Stoſwik*. Roger de Lovetoot, *d.* 3 R. 1. ought 100l. for Relief. Nigellus de Luvetot, 9 R. 1. *e.* ought 200. m. for a Fine of the Land, which was his Father's He gave Account, 3 Joh. of L. m. for ten Knights' Fees which he held of the King in Capite, and for five of the Honor of *Tykehill*. Nigellus de Luvetot, 10 Joh. *f.* gave Account of 27l. and three m. of Gold for himſelf and his Brother, for Relief of there Lands. *g.* They were Sons of Richard de Lovetot, laſt-named; and William the Brother of Nigellus, dying without Iſſue, left him the Inheritance, who being a Clerk, left it to the Poſterity of his three Siſters; but we muſt Note, that their Grandfather Nigellus de Lovetot is omitted in that Place of the Monaſticon, the Author of that Regiſter of *Peterburgh*, being miſtaken by Reaſon of the two Richards, whereof one, viz. the Uncle, was Son of William, as in the 51ſt page of the ſame Book, may eaſily be obſerved. *h.* The firſt Siſter Amica, *i.* was married to Raph de Mundevil, who begot on her Nigellus Mundevil, and Elias. Upon Nigellus de Mundevil's Seal is three Chevrons. *k.* The ſecond, Roſia, was married to Hubert de Bromford, who begot on her a Son, by Name Richard, who held the Sirname of his Mother, viz. of the Anceſtors of Lovetot. The third was Margery, married to Richard Patrick, who begot on her a Son, named William, and a Daughter called Margery. She was wedded to William (it ſhould be Warin) de Vernon, on whoſe Seal is a Feſſe between three Flowers de Lis. *l.* William, the Brother of Margery, gave her his whole Purpart; and ſhe after the Death of Warrinus de Vernun, married John de Littlebiri, who with her, 43 H. 3. levied a Fine to Richard Earl of *Gloceſter*, of one Meſſ. and one Carucat of Land in *Sutho*, and of the Homage and Service of Peter Cordon, Thomas de Hotetot, Robert Fleming, and of Robert de Lovetot, for the Lands they held in *Wyhewik*, *Poketthorpe*, and *Thirning*, and of the Homage of the Prior of *Huntington*, &c. Nigellus de Mundevil did the like, &c. Elias de Amundevil, Hubert de Bromford, and Roheſia his Wife, and William Patric, Heirs of Nigellus de Luvetot, 3. H. 3. *m.* ought 100l. for Relief of the Land which was his, the ſaid Nigellus each of them fifty Marks.

n. Nigellus Mundevill, William de Sheffeild, and Roger de Lovetot, were certified to hold a Knight's Fee here in *Wiſoe*, of Alice, Counteſs of *Ewe*, Lady of *Tykhill*, of which each Part went by the Name of the Manor of *Wiſoe*, ſo making three again as there were before the Conqueſt. That Richard de Lovetot (Son of Royſia and Hubert de Bromford) had to Wife Chriſtiana ——, and was dead 19 H. 3. *o.* left his Son Roger de Lovetot, then within age, who was High-Sheriff of theſe Counties, 39, 41, and 42 H. 3. *p.* and paſſed the Manor of *Wiſhou* to Robert de Derley, reſerving 10l. per Annum, to him and his Heirs. *q.* Thomas de Lovetot, 2 E. 1. was his Son and Heir,

a. Ibid. *b.* Ibid. *c.* Ib. 14. a. *d.* Pip. 3 R. 1. *e.* Pip. 9 R. 1. Canteb. & Hunt. Rot. Pip. 3 Joh. *f.* Pip. 10 Joh. *g.* Mon. Ang. Vol. 2. 25. *h.* Ib. p. 51. *i.* Ib. p. 25. *k.* Autog. pen. Joſ. Widmerpole. *l.* Pen eundem Joſ. Widmerpole. *m.* Pip. 3 H. 3. *n.* Teſt. de Nev. *o.* Clauſ. 19 H. 3. m. 1. *p.* Pip. 39 H. 3. &c. *q.* Clauſ. 5 E. 1. part. 1. m. 7. Fin. 2 E. 1. m. 15. Reg. Lent.

Heir, and ſucceeded his Father, the ſaid Roger, in this Place. Sir John de Lovetot, Knight, Brother of Roger, laſt named, was ſometimes called Clark, becauſe of his Learning in the Law, I ſuppoſe, for he was one of the Judges of the King's Bench, and conveyed to William de Henovere *a.* the Cuſtody of the Heir and Lands of Robert de Derley, then dead, viz. 9 E. 1. in *Wiſoe* and elſewhere, which the ſaid John had of the Grant of the fore-mentioned Thomas de Lovetot, who recovered the ſame againſt the King, in the King's Court, before himſelf and the Council. John de Lovetot (Son of Sir John) *b.* by Fine, 11 E. 3. and 13 E. 3. paſſed to Richard de Willoughby, and Joan his Wife, four Knights' Fees, and 10l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Wiſowe*, *Kercoſton*, *Eyleſton*, *Flintham*, and *North-Clifton*, together with the Homages and Services of Matilda de St. Andrea, Thomas de Widmerpole, and Elizabeth his Wife, William Deyncourt, Roger de Whatton, John de Glouceſter, Galf. de Staunton, Thomas de Golhall, John, Son of John Pigott, of *Dodington*, Henry Torald, William de Aſteley, and Iſabel his Wife, and John, the Son John de Hoſe, and their Heirs, for the Tenements they held of the ſaid John de Lovetot: To hold to the ſaid Richard and Joan, and the Heirs of Richard. Robert, the Son of John de Lovetoft, *c.* by his Deed, dated on Thurſday in Whitſun-Week, 31 E. 3. releaſed to Richard de Willughby the Elder, Knight, all his Right and Claim in ten Pounds Rent, iſſued out of the Manor of *Wiſow*, and five Knights' Fees, which the ſaid Richard had of the Feoffment of John de Lovetoft, his Father.

It appears that Edward de Lovetoft, *d.* 30 E. 3. was Son and Heir of this John (Robert having no Iſſue), and had a Daughter and Heir called Margaret, married to Sir John Cheyney, Knight. This continued long to the Family of Willoughby, which they had from theſe Lovetoſts. *e.*

Patrick's Part, I ſuppoſe, came to W. de Sheffeild, Nephew to Nig. de Lovetot, poſſibly by a ſecond Huſband of his Siſter Margery, (if he was not his own natural Son, and ſo called as the Pope doth) however he gave him, by that addition of Nephew, five Virgats of Land in the Town of *Wiſhow*, viz. *f.* that which Raph de Budney held, &c. The Witneſſes to this Deed were William Picot, William de Villariis, Richard de Leca, William de Bowis, Hugh de Rempeſton, Thomas de Rempſton, Reginald Picot, Hugh his Brother, Robert de Luvetot, William de Valle, Rad. Gard. William de Wandreſhelf, Richard de Wiſhou, the Clerk, and others. *g.* The ſaid Nigellus de L. gave by another Deed to the ſaid William de Shefeld, fourſcore and one Acres of his Demeſne in *Wiſhoe*. To this were Yvo de Heriz, Helias de Marten, Rad. de Jorge, Gervas de Somervill, Galf. de Somervill, Hugh de Rempſton, Wm. de la Valle, William de Bradewar, Walter de Wiſho, Richard de Greinvill, William de Waldeſchef, and Henry his Brother, &c. Richard de Lovetot, of *Wiſhowe*, *h.* gave to William de Shefelt, the whole Meadow of his Demeſne upon the Wald of *Wiſhowe*, viz. that which lay between the Meadow of Wærin de Vernun and the Men of *Wiſhow*; William gave him four Marks of Silver for it. The Witneſſes were John de Heriz, Helias de Martini, Hugh de Rempſton, Philip de Cortingſtok, William de Waldeſelf, William Brodney, Walter de Wiſhou.

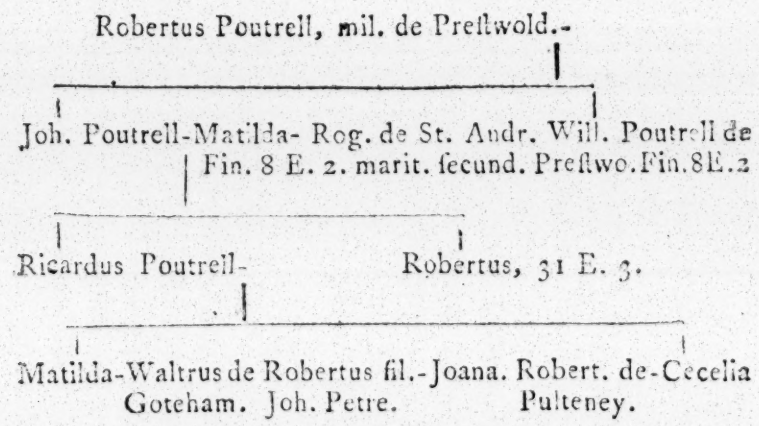
Warninus

a. Pl. apud Weſtm. Paſc. 9 E. 1. ro. 67. *b.* Fin. apud Ebor. in Oct. Trin. 11 E. 3. & poſtea apud Weſtm. *c.* Ex Autogr. apud Thorp. pen. Gab. Armſtrong. *d.* Fin. Com. Cambr. & Hunt. Paſc. 30 E. 3. Hunt. fol. 56. *e.* Fin. 7 H. 4. Mich. fol. 61. Hunt. *f.* Ex Autogr. pen. Joſ. Widmerpole Ar. *g.* Autogr. pen. eund. J. W. *h.* Autogr. ib.

Warinus de Vernun, and Margery his Wife, alſo paſſed Lands to this William de Sheffeld: *a* Witneſſes Nigellus de Mundevill, Richard de Lovetoft, William Waldeſeiff, &c. Margery, who had late been Wife of Warin de Vernun, confirmed to William Sheffeud, that which William, Father of the ſaid William, had of the Gift of the ſaid Warin de Vernun in *Wiſhou*, Witneſs John de Lytlebyri, &c. William de Shefeud, 22 E. 1. ſtiles himſelf Lord of *Wiſhou*, *b*. and upon his Seal of Arms within the Circumſcription of his Name had a Lion Rampant, and above the Shield a Creſcent in Imitation of Lovetot's Lion perhaps.

There was a Fine levied, *c*. 35 E. 1. between William de Shefeld, Quer. by Durand de Wydemerpol put in his Place to get or loſe, and Mr. Raph Barry, Deforc. of ten Meſſ. two Hundred and forty Acres of Land, ſix of Meadow, 20s. and 6d Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Wiſowe* and *Willughby*, whereof nine Meſſ. two hundred and ſixteen Acres of Land, ſix of Meadow, with the Appurtenances, were ſettled after the Deceaſe of William on Thomas, Son of Nicholas de Wydemerpol, and on Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of the ſaid William, and the Heirs which the ſaid Thomas ſhould beget on the Body of the ſaid Elizabeth, Remainder to the right Heirs of Elizabeth. Thomas, Son of Adam Walkelin, of *Thorlaſton*, *d*. and Margery his Wife, Daughter and one of the Heirs of William de Schefeld, of *Wiſhou*, releaſed to Thomas de Wydemerpole, and Elizabeth his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies, their whole Purpart of the Service, &c. in *Wiſhou*. Thomas, the Son of Nicholas de Wydemerpole, *e*. and Elizabeth his Wife, 16 E. 3. ſettled on Robert their Son, and Alice his Wife, &c. This continueth ſtill with the Family of Widmerpole.

Mundevil's Part, I gueſs, was, 28 E. 1. *f*. by Richard Ayleſton, for the Sum of 370 Marks paid beforehand, conveyed to William de Berge, Archdeacon of *Berks*, for his Life, and after to John, the Son of Sir Robert Poutrell, Knight, and his Heirs.



This John Poutrell had to Wife Matilda, afterwards third Wife of Sir Roger de St. Andrew, of *Goteham*, and two Sons, Richard Poutrell, who paid together with the Abbat of *Gerondon*, 22 E. 3. *g*. for a Knight's Fee here 40s. whereof he paid 35s. and the Abbat diſcharged the other five with his Writ, and Robert Poutrell. *h*. Richard had three Daughters and Heirs: Maud married to Walter de Goteham, Joan the Wife of Robert

a. Autogr. *b*. Autogr. 16. pen. J. W. *c*. Trin. 35 E. 1. *d*. Ex Autogr. pen. eund J. W. *e*. Autogr. *f*. Autogr. apud Thorp. pen. Gab. Armſtrong, Ar. *g*. Lib. feod. *h* E Chart. apud Thorp.

Robert Pert, and Ceci'y of Robert Pulteney, of whom about 32 E. 3. Sir Richard Willughby purchaſed it, and his Son Hugh, the Clerk, Progenitor of the Family of *Riſley*, about 11 R. 2. paſſed it to Robert Armeſtrong, of *Thorpe*, in the Clotts, whoſe Son John Armeſtrong married Felice, the Daughter of the ſaid Hugh, *a.* afterwards Wife of Raph Bingham; ſhe was ſaid to hold a Kight's Fee in *Wiſſawe*, which ſometimes was Elias Maundevill's. The Family of Armſtrong ſtill inherit at *Wiſhou*.

Alice, the Wife of William Thrumwin, Senior, who held a Virgat of Land at *Canock*, *Staff. b.* held jointly with her Huſband twelve Bovats in *Wiſhow*, and a Windmill, &c. 24 E. 1. of Thomas de Rempſton by a Penny a Year, and Suit of Court at *Tickhill* Caſtle; and at *Wiſhow* Court from three Weeks to three Weeks.

c. Nigellus de Lovetot gave one hundred and alſo twenty Acres of Land in *Wiſhow*. (Margaret his Wife joining at the latter Parcel) and 3s. Rent; Nigellus his Son gave 20s. Rent there, and Elias de Amundevill, the Nephew of Nigellus de Lovetot, gave four Acres and an half of Meadow to the Abbey of *Gerondon*, in *Leiceſterſhire*.

The Church or Rectory of *Wiſſall*, alias *Wiſhawe*, *d.* late belonging to the Priory of *Wirkſop*; and all the Lands and Tenements belonging to it, King EDWARD the ſixth, Jan. 2, in the ſixth Year of his Reign, among other Things, granted to Thomas Re and George Cotton.

The Vicarage was eight Marks Value when the Prior was Patron, *e.* now in the King's Books it is 4l. 11s. 0d. ob. and ——— Stopford, Eſq. Patron.

In the Church of Wiſhow.—*Hic jacent* Johannes Armſtrong, *Gen.* & Johanna, *ux.* 3. *ejuſdem*, Johannis; *qui quidem* Johannes *obiit* 4 *die menſis* Julii, *Anno Dom.* 1485. & *prædicta* Johanna *ob. in feſto decollationis* St. Johannis Baptiſtæ, *Anno Dom.* 1483.

Upon the Tomb is Arg. two Bars Azure, the uppermoſt charged with two Cinquefoyles, the other with one Or, *Teverey*.

Hic jacent Thom. Armſtrong, *Ar. fil.* Johannis Armſtrong, *de* Wyſowe; *qui quidem* Thom. *ob.* 1 *die* Januarii, *Anno Dom.* 1513.

Hic jacet Philippa Armſtrong, *ux.* Tho. Armſtrong. *fil.* Ric. Villers.

Upon a fair Tomb.—Here lieth the Bodies of Hugh Armſtrong, Eſq. and Mary his Wife, Daughter of Henry Sacheverell, of *Ratcliffe-upon-Sore*, which Hugh died the 22d Dec. 1572, and the ſaid Mary died 20th *Maii*, 1562. About the Tomb are his Daughters Matches. Turvile Or, three Chev. varry impales with Armſtrong, three dext. Arms Armed, and the Hands open. Fitz-Herbert gules three Lions Ramp. Or, with a Label of three Points and a Creſcent impales with Armſtrong. Raynes Cheque gules and Or upon a Bendvert, a Moor's Head between two Annulets Or, and a Canton Ermine with a Mullett Or in the Middle, impales with Armſtrong.

In the Window, Arg. on a bend Azure, three Flowers de Lis Arg. Poutrell.

a. In quod Rot. de feod. in ducat. temp. H. 6. *b.* Eſc. 24 E. 1. n. 22. *c.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. p. 771. *d.* Part. 5 Pat. 6 E. 6. *e.* Ms. L. M.

WISHOU

LORDSHIP is divided: James Sketchley, Eſq. of *London*, and ſome of the principal inhabitants own each a portion. It is a ſmall lordſhip, open field. The manor, ſome ſay, belongs to Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart.

The village conſiſts of about 50 dwellings.

The Church is dedicated to the Holy Trinity; has 2 aiſles, a ſpire ſteeple, with 3 bells. It ranks with the indifferent; the floor is intolerable. The tomb of Hugh Armſtrong, mentioned above by THOROTON, is here. John Chamberlain died in 1703. William Sharp, Miniſter, and Catherine his Wife, were both buried in one grave, in the month of September, 1654. The above mentioned William Sharp was preſented to the vicarage of *Wiſhou*, Anno Dom. 1603, by Henry Worral, Eſq. and continued Vicar 51 years, as appears by his preſentation and burial. After his death there was no Vicar there till 1702, but the place was ſupplied as a Curacy, for the moſt part, by the Vicar of *Bunny*; and in the ſaid year 1702, Thomas Rathborne was inducted by virtue of a patent from Queen ANNE, bearing date May 12, 1702.

Patron, Lord Gosford, of *Ireland*. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Davenport, of *Ratcliffe*. Suppoſed worth 30l. per annum. It is ranked in *Bacon* among the Livings diſcharged, at 20l. 0s. 0d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn 4s. Valet in mans. cum 10 acr. ter. gleb. ibid. per ann. 8s. in. an. pens. rec. de prior. de *Wirkſop* 1l. 6s. 8d. in dec. lan, &c. Pri. *Wirkſop*. propr. Hon. Phillips Savage, 1713. Arthur Acheſon, Eſq. in 1751. Sir Archibald Acheſon, Bart. 1774.

Regiſter begins in 1655, but confuſed at the beginning. In five years now there appears to be baptiſed 38, and buried 19.

WILLOUGHBY.

DOOMSDAY, WILGEBY.

SO called from Willows. Was of divers Fees. That of Roger de Buſlie's, Odincar had before the Change, and paid to the Dane-Geld for his Manor as ſix Bov. The Land was ſix Bovats. There was two Sochm. or one Bov. of this Land, and three Vill. fifteen Bord. having four Car. or Plows, and thirteen Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSORS Time this was 20s. when the Survey was taken in the CONQUEROR'S, 10s. This William de Lovetot had in the Time of HENRY the Firſt, and then gave the Church to his Priory of *Wirkeſop*, as in *Wiſoe* is noted.

Here

Here of the Fee of Rogerius Pictavenſis, were two Manors, which Godric and Erwin had before, and paid for them as ſix Bovats, half two-thirds to the public Tax. The Land was twelve Bovats. There was at the Time of the Survey in Demeſne one Carucat and a Half, two Soch. ſix Vill. two Bord. having two Carucats and a Half. There was nine Acres of Meadow; this was then 22s. Value, in the CONFESSOR's Time it was 50s. Here was of the Lands of the Tayns two Manors, which Sbern and Ulmer had, and were aſſeſſed for them to the Dane-Geld at three Bovats. The Land was three Bov. Elwin and Erwin held it of the King WILLIAM, *a.* it was then Waſte. There were five Acres of Meadow, and five Bord. This in the CONFESSOR's Days was 10s. 4d. but in King WILLIAM's, 2s. Value. Another ſmall Parcel of the Fee of Henry de Ferrariis, belonging to *Lech*, rated to the Geld as one Bov. and a Half. The Land was three Bovats. Soc in *Badeleye* Waſte alſo, there was ſix Acres of Meadow. And here was alſo of William Pevrel's Fee two Bov. and a Half. of *Clifton* Soc.

About 32 H. 2. Robert de Heritz *b.* (Lord of *Widmerpole*) confirmed the Grant of Richard, Son of Gervas, of Lands in *Willoughby*, to the Knights Hoſpitallers of St. John's of *Jeruſalem*, which the Prior granted to Peter, Son of Raph and Athelicia, paying 4s. per Annum, and the third Part of all Goods for a Mortuary.

c. Reginald de Colewyke lived an hundred Years, but was dead 36 H. 3. he died ſeized of 19 Bovats of Land in *Willughby-on-the Woulds*, for which he gave the King an Horſe of 5s. 4d. Price, and was to find Sacc and Broch when the Army went into *Wales*; Philip his Son and Heir was then above forty Years old. William de Colwick, *d.* 16 E. 1. held the third Part of a Carucat here.

William de Nodariis, (Lord alſo at *Colwick*) 8 E. 1. levied a Fine of the Advowſon of this Church to Alan, Prior of *Wirkeſop*, This Sir William de Nowers, 20 E. 1. granted to his Son William de Nodariis his Meſſ. in *Wileby*, and all his Lands and Tenements, Rents and Services, Villains and their Sepuels, &c. reſerving a Roſe yearly.—To have to the ſaid William, and the Heirs of his Body lawfully begotten; Remainder to the right Heirs of Sir William.

It appears that Odo, Son of Pigot de Wylughby, *e.* and John, Son of Geoffrey de Willughby, Couſin and Heir of the ſaid Odo, gave Lands to the Prior and Convent of *Sempringham*, the Tenants whereof ſhould be quit of doing Service at the Court of *Wyſowe*. John, Son of Geoffrey de Willoughby, *f.* 25 H. 3. gave an Acquittance to Raph Bugge, for all was due to him for Lands which the ſaid Raph Bugge bought of him in *Willoughby*, excepting ſix Marks. He promiſed alſo to get the Deed of Sale confirmed to the ſaid Raph, by the chief Lords of the Fee, John de Eriz, and Robert le Vavaſor. Hugh de Rutinton, *g.* 43 H. 3. ſold to Richard Bugge a Sack of Wool, for Security of the Delivery whereof he gave him ſeizing of an Oxgang of Land in *Rutinton*. Ralph Torkart, *h.* 44 H. 3. confirmed to Richard, Son of Ralph Bugge, one Selion of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Willughby*, which he had of the Gift of Robert, Son of John Torkart. Roger de Somervill, 42 H. 3. releaſed half the Fiſhing in *Trent*, with a Tenement in *Engelby*, in *Darbyſhire*.

Here divers Perſons conveyed Lands to him, *i.* whereby he became a great Man;

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Ex Chart. Fran. Willughby, Ar. *c.* Eſc. 36 H. 3. n. 38. *d.* Lib. de Fin. Nott. & Derb. 16 E. 1. fol. 187 in Scaccar. Fin. apud Nott. in Oct. St. Mart 8 E. 1. *e.* Ex Lib. de Warrantis temp. H. 5. in offic. ducat. fol. 69. *f.* Ex Chart. Fr. Willughby. *g.* Ex Chart. Fr. Willughby. Ar.—*h.* Ibid. *i.* Ibid.

he was called Richard Bugge of *Willughby*, and his Son Richard de Wyllebi, Son of Richard Bugge, who alſo increaſed his Patrimony exceedingly, and was a Lawyer, and very rich, as by his Will made, *a.* 31 E. 1. appeareth, wherein he appointed his Body to be buried in the Church of All Saints, in *Willughby*, before the Altar of St. Nicholas. Howbeit he died not then, for if he did, his Son was called Sir Richard de Willughby, Senior, all the Time of EDWARD the Second till 18 E. 2. *b.* that he died, leaving Richard de Willughby his Son above thirty Years of Age. But he muſt be noted particularly in *Wollaton*, which he acquired of Sir Roger de Morteyn, where I ſhall place the Deſcent, that being the principal Reſidence of this great Family.

In the Record of Nom. Villarum, *c.* 9 E. 2. this Willughby anſwers for a whole Villa, and Richard de Willughby, and the Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. John of *Jeruſalem*, are certified to be Lords of it.

Richard de Willoughby, *d.* 1 E. 3. had a Charter of Free Warren for *Willoughby*, *Wollaton*, *Coſſale*, *Ruddington*, in this County, *Riſeley*, *Aylewaſton*, *Engleby*, and *Maperley*, in *Darbiſhire*.

Upon the Return of an *Ad quod Damnum*, *e.* 12 E. 3. it appears the Jury found it not to the King's Loſs if he granted Richard de Willughby Licence to give a Meſſ. and 10l. Rent in *Wiſoe* and *Willughby-on-the-Woulds*, to three Chaplains, every Day celebrating Divine Service in the Pariſh Church of this *Willughby*; he gave ten Marks for his Licence 20th Feb. *f.* 13 E. 3.

This Lordſhip became almoſt entire to this Family, and continued with it until Sir Percivall Willoughby ſold it. Sir Thomas Hutchinſon had the Demeſnes which his Son Charles inherits, the Tenements are amongſt Freeholders.

The Church, *g.* 7 R. 2. was appropriated to the Priory of *Wirkſop*

King EDWARD the Sixth, July 13, in the firſt of his Reign, *h.* granted to the Maſter and College of the Virgin Mary, and All Saints in *Fotheringay*, in the County of *Northampton*, all the Rectory and Church of *Willowbie*, late Parcel of the Priory of *Wirkſop*, in this County. And the Rectory and Church of *Ruſhendon* in that County, late Parcel of the Monaſtery of *Lenton*. This Rectory, with the Advowſon of the Vicarage, *i.* 6 E. 6. Jan. 11. after the Diſſolution of *Fotheringay*, was, amongſt other Things, granted to John and William Dodington. It was Robert Earl of Kingſton's.

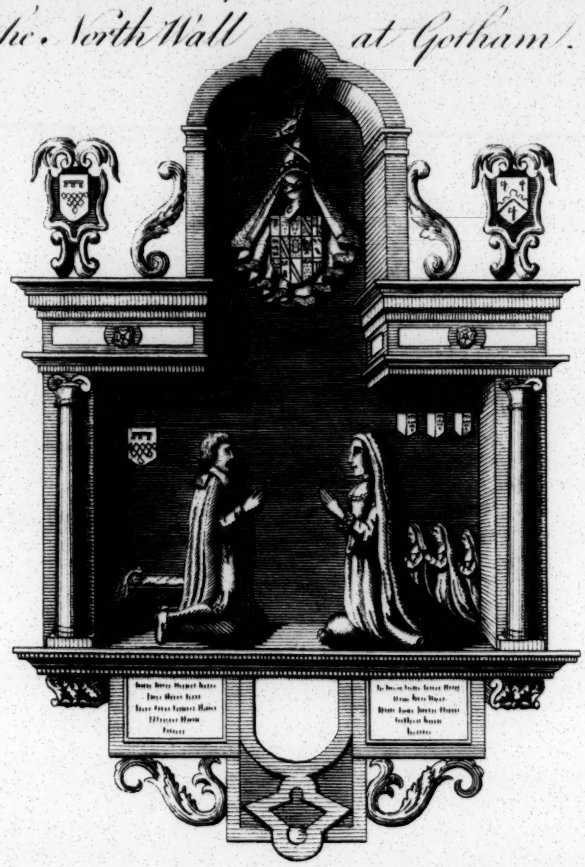
The Vicarage was 8l. when the Prior of *Wirkſop* was Patron. Now in the King's Books it is 6l. 18s. 6d. ob. and the Lady Catherine Hutchinſon, Patroneſs.

In the Church are old Monuments of the Willughbyes, which are repreſented in the following Page.

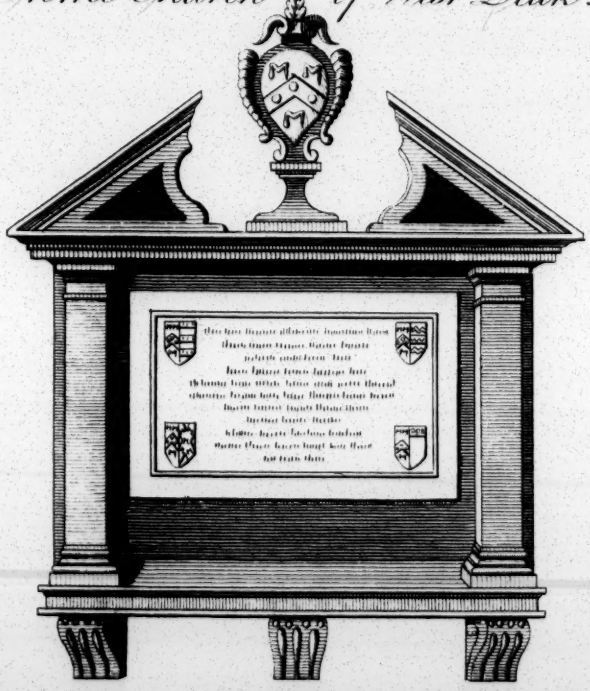
WILLOUGHBY

a. Ibid. *b.* Eſc. 18 E. 2. n. 81. *c.* Nom Vill. *d.* Ch. 1 E 3. 55, *e.* Eſc. 12 E. 3. n. 12. *f.* Orig. 13 E. 3. ro. 64. *g* Pat 7 R. 2. part. 2. m. 3. *h.* Pat. 1 E. 6. par. 1. *i.* Pat. 6 E. 6. har. 5.

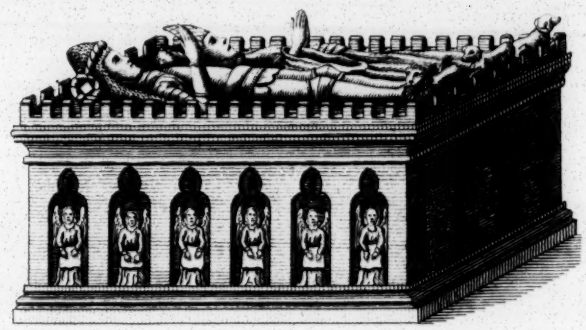
A. Monument of John L.d Andrew, on the North Wall at Gotham.



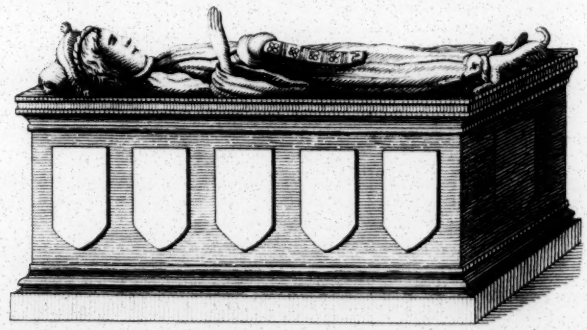
In the Church of West Leak.



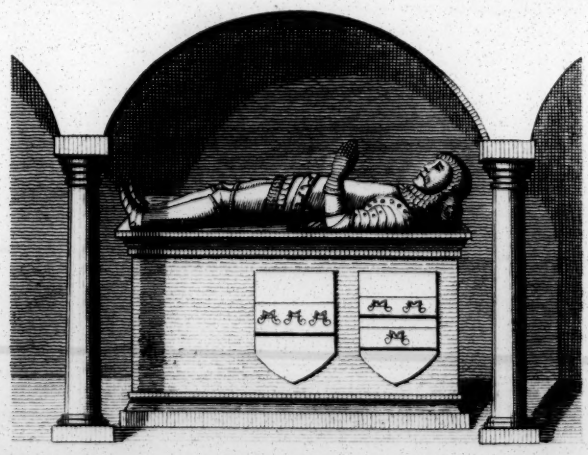
In the midst of the Burying Place in the South Ile at Willoughby.



Under a South Wall at Willoughby.



Under an Arched Wall in the Choir at Willoughby on the Wolds.



J. Wesley &c.

WILLOUGHBY

LORDSHIP is open field, and contains about 2000 acres of land, a great part of which is but indifferent, cold and marſhy. The principal owners are the Duke of Portland and John Plumptre, Eſq. Several reſident freeholders own portions of land in this lordſhip'

The Village conſiſts of about 70 dwellings, moſtly in a long ſtreet, ſhaded on each ſide by trees. Here is a croſs with a long ſhaft, plain, and without any inſcription thereon.

The Church is dedicated to St. Mary and All-Saints, has a nave and two ſide-aiſles, one of which is encloſed, to preſerve the monuments of the "Willoughbies." It has a ſpire ſteeple with 4 bells. The chancel is ſpacious. Samuel Wells is remembered, who died at the age of 71, in 1752. Near the entrance of the place where the Willoughby monuments are preſerved, Col. Stanhope is remembered, with this inſcription on braſs.

"Here lieth the body of Col. Stanhope, who was ſlain in *Willoughby*-field, in the month of July 1648, in the 24th year of his age, being a ſoldier of King CHARLES the Firſt." Several old ſtones ſerve now for the floor of the church, which had inſcriptions, but now obliterated. (See the annexed plate and a plate of monuments page 35.) It is highly commendable in ſome one who, with a friendly arm, and a ſpirit which does honor to his head and heart, has reſcued the monuments of the reſpectable family of Willoughby from the rude and intolerant whim of villagers, who frequently by cuts and ſcratches obliterate inſcriptions; and with extreme folly, bordering on ſavage barbarity, mangle the limbs, &c. of the figures upon tombs and monuments in churches. Theſe are kept clean, and locked up from their ruthleſs hands. To the diſgrace alſo of the deſcendants of ſome illuſtrious families, the monuments of their anceſtors lie ſhamefully neglected, while their ſtables and dog-kennels have an appearance of ſtudied care.

Patron, —— Hutchinſon, Eſq. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Hutchinſon. Suppoſed worth 60l. per annum. Archidiac pro prox 7s. 6d. Pri. *Wirkſop* propr. Afterwards in EDWARD the Sixth's Time, the Coll. of *Fotheringay*. The King preſented in 1702. Julius Hutchinſon, Eſq. 1737. Thomas Hutchinſon, Eſq. in 1702. Thomas Marſham, Clerk, and John Heaviſide, Eſq. in 1775.

Regiſter begins in 1680. In the earlieſt, bap. in 5 years, 36, buried 43. In the lateſt bap. 63, buried 20.

Near *Willoughby* paſſeth the Foſs, one of the great *Roman* Roads, of which THOROTON, in his account of this place, has taken no notice. It interſects the Watling-ſtreet Road, near *Claybrook*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, from whence it paſſeth to *Leiceſter*, and from *Leiceſter* to *Segs-Hill*, a place within 3 miles of *Willoughby*, where ſome ſay was a ſmall Roman Station. Near *Willoughby*, it is generally believed, was the ancient Vernometum of Antoninus, *a*. it anſwers exactly with the diſtance of Roman miles from

a. Horſley. Tradition ſays, that here was the ruins of an old Town, called *Long-Billington*. On the *Willoughby*-ſide of the road is a tumulous called Croſs-hill. The old ſcite is in a field called Herrings, or the Black-field, and was very extenſive. Many coins, pavements, and other antiquities have been found here.—*Gough's additions to Camden.*

Ratæ, Leiceſter. Dr. Stukely ſupports this opinion, and ſays that " Many coins and moſaic pavements have frequently been dug up, and leave no room to doubt its having been a *Roman* Station;" but it ſhould be underſtood that he calls this Station Margidunum, and fixes on no place for Vernometum. Camden with preciſion, I think, fixes Margidunum in a place called *Barrowfield*, in the pariſh of *Eaſt-Bridgeford*, where many *Roman* bricks and coins have been found; one of which was a Veſpaſian.

The following are the names of the different Stations, together with their diſtances from each other, taken from Antonine.

Londinum - - -		London.
Verolamium -	M. P. xxi.	St. Alban's.
Durocobrium -	M. P. xii.	Dunſtable.
Margiovinium -	M. P. xii.	Fenny Stratford.
Saſtodorum -	M. P. xvi.	Towceſter.
Iſanavatia -	M. P. xii.	Daventry.
Tripontium -	M. P. xii.	Rugby
Venonæ -	M. P. ix.	Cleyceſter.
Ratæ - - -	M. P. xii.	Leiceſter.
Vernometum -	M. P. xiii.	*Willoughby* or *Burrow*, Leiceſterſhire.
Margidunum -	M. P. xiii.	*Eaſt-Bridgeford* or *Belvoir*.
Ad Pontem -	M. P. vii.	*Southwell, Paunton*, or *Newark*.
Crococolana -	M. P. vii.	*Brugh*, near Collingham, or *Ancaſter*.
Lindo - - -	M. P. xii.	Lincoln.

The vicinity of *Willoughby*, *Eaſt-Bridgford*, and *Southwell*, to the Foſs; the Roman bricks, coins, and pavement found reſpectively at theſe places, are powerful indications for the reſpectable opinions given in favor of them; the number of miles alſo nearly agreeing with the Antonini Itinerarium, adds ſtrength to the judgment. The eminence overlooking *Willoughby*-brook, the ſuppoſed ſcite of the Station, makes a little bend from the Foſs-road (one of the ſigns of a Station) and as no place in the neighhourhood is mentioned in competition with it for the honor, by any writer of credit, we may with ſome certainty conclude, that at or near *Willoughby* was the Vernometum of the Romans, the next grand march from *Ratæ. Leiceſter. Eaſt-Bridgford* perhaps has as great, if not a greater claim to our opinions: the abundant remains found there, and its exact diſtance from *Willoughby*, agreeing with the route, leave us but very little room to doubt that this was the Margidunum. But Ad Pontem, which Mr. Raſtall in his hiſtory of *Southwell*, has taken much pains to fix there, is not, I think, ſo eaſily diſcovered. Some have placed Ad Pontem at *Newark*; but *Newark* was built after the Romans governed this country. Others have placed this Station at *Ponton*, near *Grantham*, this agrees in no reſpect with the diſtance in the route from *Margidunum*.

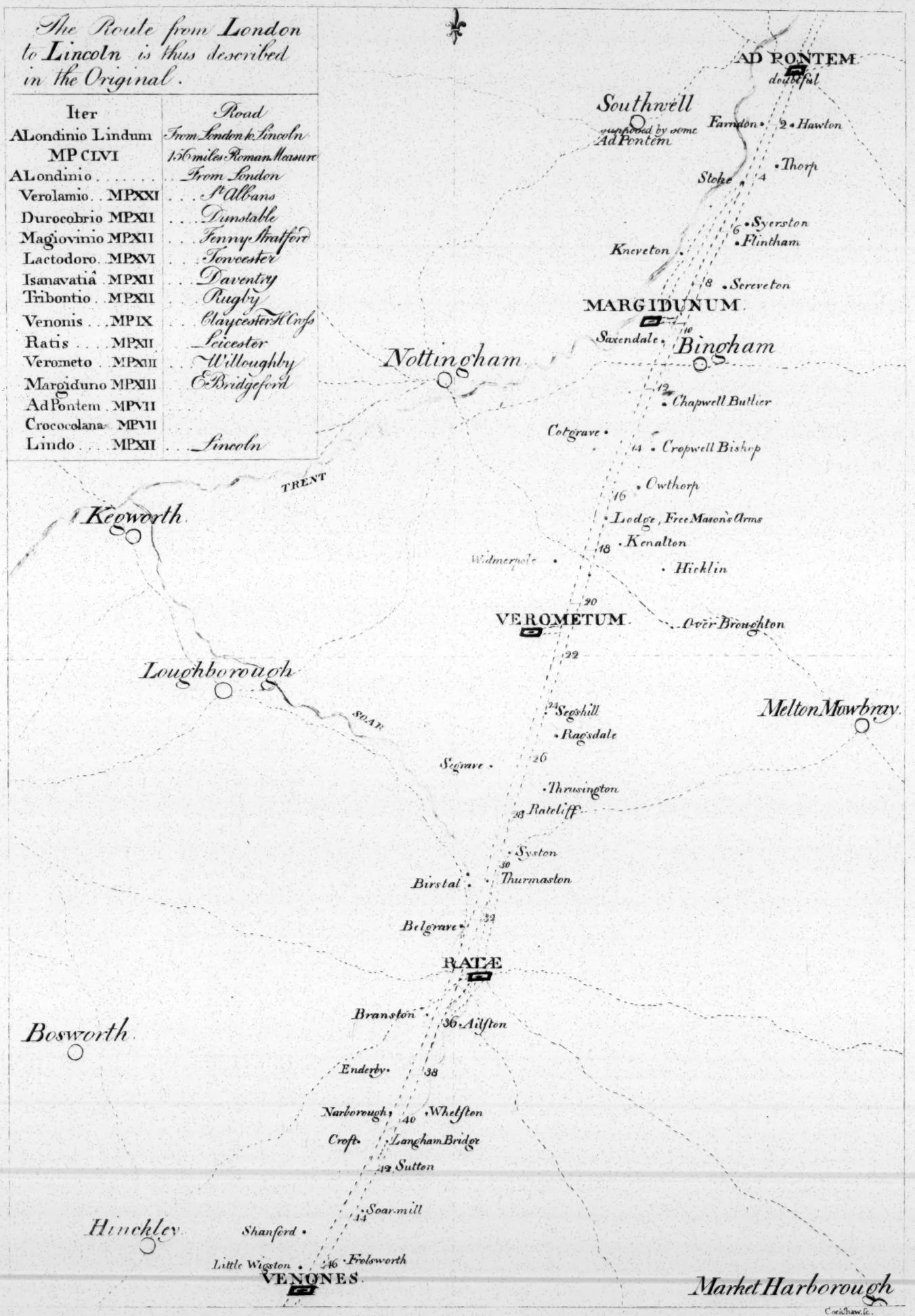
Leaving Mr. Raſtall's ingenious remarks in fixing Ad Pontem at *Southwell*, for our deſcription of that place, I give here the obſervations of a Gentleman of high reſpectability, who has honored me with his remarks in paſſing over the Foſſe, ſo far as reſpects Ad Pontem. " Suppoſing," ſays this Gentleman, " Crococolana to be *Brough*, the next Station is Ad Pontem, 7 miles, and paſſing through *Newark* to *Thorpe*-bar, is a ſituation like one. The *Trent* comes cloſe to the road, which makes a bend (one of the marks of a Station) to that point. The diſtance anſwers exactly; and directly oppoſite, on the other ſide of the River 4 miles off, lies *Southwell*, where Roman Antiqui-

ties

Roman Route.

The Route from London to Lincoln is thus described in the Original.

Iter	Road
ALondinio Lindum	*From London to Lincoln*
MP CLVI	*156 miles Roman Measure*
ALondinio	*From London*
Verolamio .. MPXXI	*St Albans*
Durocobrio MPXII	*Dunstable*
Magiovinio MPXII	*Fenny Stratford*
Lactodoro .. MPXVI	*Towcester*
Isanavatiâ .. MPXII	*Daventry*
Tribontio .. MPXII	*Rugby*
Venonis ... MPIX	*Claycester & Cross*
Ratis .... MPXII	*Leicester*
Verometo .. MPXII	*Willoughby*
Margiduno MPXIII	*& Bridgeford*
Ad Pontem . MPVII	
Crococolana MPVII	
Lindo .... MPXII	*Lincoln*



This part of the Roman Route, from London to Lincoln, was laid down by J. Throsby from observations, upon an Excursion over it, in Oct.r 1791.

ties have been found, and which was called by the Saxons Tiovulfingacaſter, a termination given almoſt excluſively to Roman cities. At *Southwell* then might be the Roman town, a bridge near the *Trent*, connected it with the Foſſe, and (*Newark* not then exiſting) it was a great paſs into *Nottinghamſhire*. At the ſouthern end of the bridge, on the high bank of the river, was perhaps a ſmall Station or Fort to protect it, which would be called the *Statio ad Pontem*, as the Statio ad Anſam, ad Trivonam, and others in the Itineraries. And perhaps this idea will reconcile the jarring numbers of Antonine and Richard, one of them ſtopping at the Bridge, and therefore calling it 7 miles from Crococolana; the other croſſed to the city, and thence putting it down 12.—When the caſtle at *Newark* was built, in King STEPHEN's time, both Crococolana and ad Pontem would be robbed of their materials, both lying ſo near, and ſo convenient for water-carriage, which will account for there being no remains diſtinguiſhable at either of them."

The paſſage of the Foſſe through this county, I have laid down in the annexed plate, according to the general received opinions of writers. It may aſſiſt the reader, perhaps, in forming an opinion on this ſubject.

THORP,

(A VILLAGE)

BUZZARD, BOCHART.

IT was a Berne of *Broughton*, which Earl Algar had before the Conqueſt, and anſwered the Tax as ten Bovats. The Land was ſufficient for ten Oxen; *a* in the CONFESSOR's Time it was valued at 40s. the CONQUEROR had it in his own Hand, and then it was a waſte Berne; there was twelve Acres of Meadow valued at 2s.

Here was another Share of Roger de Buſli's Fee belonging to *Wiſoe*, which Odincar, Lord of *Willeby*, had before rated to the Geld as ſeven Bovats. There were ſix Acres of Meadow then valued at 2s.

Of the Tain-Land in *Willebi*, viz. two Bovats and a Half, *ad geldam*, was Soc to Earl Algar's Part of this *Thorp*, in which were two Sochm. with three Carucats, or Plowes, and three Acres of Meadow belonging to *Gatham*.

This Part, it ſeems, Serlo Blundus held, *b*. and gave two Parts of the Tythe of this Demeſne here to the Priory of *Lenton*, at the Foundation thereof in the Time of HENRY the Firſt, as many other of William Peverel's Dependents did of theirs in other Places.

Here

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Reg. Lent.

Here was likewiſe a Mill ſhortly after given by Robert Bluet, *a* and confirmed by Warnerius de Inſula to the ſaid Priory, for his own Soul's Health and his Brothers, to wit, Hugh the Prior, and Radulph. Thomas Diſpenſer, *b.* 13 JOH. with the Daughter and Heir of Hugh de Inſula, had three Knights' Fees in *Northaunteſcir* of the Honor of Pipirell, of *Nott.* in in *Hibernby*, in *Northaunt.* two in *Lubeſterp*; in *Leiceſterſhire*, three Parts; and in *Thorp*, in *Nott.* a fourth Part. This Part afterwards came to the Normanvills. Raph de Normanvill *c* paid 12s. for a fourth and ſeventeenth Part of a Knight's Fee of the Honor of Peverell, in *Thorp*, in the Time of H. 3.

That of Roger de Buſlie's Fee was held by the Lovetots of *Wirkſop* and *Wiſow*; Alice, the Daughter of Matilda de Lovetot, held the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee of her Mother, and ſhe of Alice, Counteſs of *Ew*.

The King's Part, Albani Earl of Arundell had, under whom John Bochart held the third Part of a Knight's Fee, *d.* about the beginning of HENRY the Third, from whom it was called *Thorpe Boſſarte*.

Hugh de Albini, Brother and Heir of William de Albini, late Earl of Arundell, made Fine with the King *e.* 18 H. 3. for two Thouſand five Hundred Marks to have Seizin, and the King's Term till he ſhould come of Age, of all the Lands and Caſtles, &c. which were the ſaid Earls his Brothers, and of the Lands which came to him by Inheritance from R. Earl of *Cheſter* and *Lincoln*, his Uncle, &c. Whereupon the ſeveral Sheriffs had then the King's Precept to give him Seizin accordingly, and amongſt the Reſt, the Sheriff of *Nott. Derb.* beſides many other Fees in the County of *Darby*, of this third Part of a Knight's Fee in *Thorpe Bochard*.

Robert de Derley, *f.* 4 E. 1. is found to have held a Meſſuage, and Garden in *Darley*, in the County of *Derby*, of Henry de Derley and others, and the Manor of *Netherhaddon*, in the ſame County, of the King in Capite, and the Manor of *Wiſowe*, in this County, of Thomas de Lovetoft, paying Homage and 10l. per Annum, and the Manor of *Thorpe*, of Rand. Moryn, paying Homage and 1d. a Year for all his Services, and that his Son and Heir Robert was then fifteen Years old. In the ſame Year, Oct. 26, *g.* the King aſſigned Cecily, the Wife of the ſaid Robert de Derly, one Meſſ. and 7l. 5s. of Land and Rent in *Thorpe* for her Dowry, and the next Year after, *h.* viz. 5 E. 1. commanded Thomas de Normanvill his Steward, concerning it again. Rob. de Derley, and Margaret his Wife, 33 E. 1. releaſed all their Right in the Advowſon of the Church of *Thorpe Bozard* to John de Segrave and his Heirs, and the Year after, viz. *i.* 34 E. 1. levied a Fine of one Meſſ. one Bovat of Land, and the ſaid Advowſon of *Thorpe* to the ſaid John de Segrave. The ſaid Robert de Derley, and Margaret his Wife, 6 E. 2. levied a Fine, *k.* by which they ſettled ſix Meſſ. and eleven Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Thorpe Buſſard*, upon John their Son, and Joan Daughter of Simon Pouger, of *Wyleſtrop*, and the Heirs of the Body of the ſaid John; to which Fine Nicholas de Widmerpole, and Thomas his Son, ſet to their Claim.

John de Segrave, Senior, *l.* 19 E. 2. was found to have held one Meſſ. and one Bovat of Land in *Thorpe Boſſard*, of the Lords of *Barowe*, as Parcel of the Manor of *Thorpe Boſſard*, which Robert de Derley then held of thoſe Lords, and that John de Segrave

a. Reg. Lent. p. 39. *b.* In Libr. Rub. fo. 151. Inq. 31 JOH. Hon. Piperelli de Nott. *c.* Teſt. de Nev. *d.* Teſt. de Nev. *e.* Fin. 18 H. 3. par. 1. m. 11. *f.* Eſc. 4 E. 1. n. 1. *g.* Clauſ. 4 E. 1. m. 3. *h.* Clauſ. 5 E. 1. par. 1. m. 1. E. Cdatt. pen. G. Armſtr. *i.* Hell. 34 E. 1. *k.* Paſc. 6 E. 2. *l.* Eſc. 19 E. 2. n. 88. & n. 91.

Segrave, Son and Heir of Stephen de Segrave, Son of that John was his Couſin and Heir, and then above nine Years old; he held the Advowſons of the Churches of *Thorpe* and *Bonington*, and divers Manors in *Darbiſhire*, *Bretby*, and *Roſcelaſton*, and Lands in *Repindon* and *Tikenhal*, which the ſaid John, and Chriſtian his Wife, then living, had of the Giſt of Edmund Earl of Arundell, &c. Elizabeth Daughter and Heir of the laſt John de Segrave carried it to the Family of Mowbray, Dukes of Norfolk, from whom it deſcended to the Lord Barkeley, who in Queen ELIZABETH's Time ſold it to Mr. Armſtrong.

Henry Temple, of *Thorp*, in the *Clotts*, *a.* by his Deed dated on the Feaſt of St. George, 38 E. 3. granted to Raph Baſſet, Knight, and Hugh Anneſley 20l. per Annum, during his own Life out of his Lands and Tenements in *Thorpe*, with a Clauſe of Difference. Maud Temple, Widow, 51 E. 3. granted to Robert Armſtrong, *b.* and Margaret his Wife, the Moiety of the Manor of *Thorpe*, to find her Meat, Drink, and Clothes during her Life.

Thomas Columbell, and Margaret his Wife, gave one Meſſ. and ſix Virgats of Land nere to John Columbell, and Thomas Warin, (Parſon of this Place) 14 H. 4. and John Armſtrong, Son and Heir of the ſaid Margaret, confirmed it for Thomas Columbell's Life.

Nicolas de Thorp, 9 R. 2. *c.* was found by the Jury to have held the Moiety of the Manor of *Thorpe*, together with Robert Armſtrong, and Margaret his Wife, who held the other Half in Right of the ſaid Margaret, of the King in Capite, by the Service of making Suit to the Wapentake of *Riſhcliff* from three Weeks to three Weeks; and finding two Frank-Pledges at the great Turn of *Riſhcliff*, and Thomas, Son and Heir of the ſaid Nicolas, was then twelve Years old.

The Family of Armſtrong flouriſhed here, and by Degrees became poſſeſſed of the whole Townſhip, and ſome neighbouring Manors, as is already noted.

The King's Commiſſioners, 9 H. 8. *d.* ſitting at *Nott.* on Monday, the Eve of the Nativity of the bleſſed Mary, found that Gabriel Armſtrong, Gent. had been, and then was ſeized of eighty, and of ten Acres of Arable Land, apt for the ſowing of Grain in *Thorpe* in le *Clotts*, and ſo ſeized, did the fourteenth of March, 6 H. 7. the ſaid Acres incloſe with Hedges and Ditches, and ſo incloſed convert to Paſture. Incloſing the Lordſhip (as it doth in all Places where the Soil is any Thing good in this County for certain) hath ſo ruined and depopulated the Town, that in my Time, there was not a Houſe left inhabited of this notable Lordſhip, (except ſome Part of the Hall, Mr. Armſtrong's Houſe) but a Shepherd only kept Ale to ſell in the Church, which is ſtill preſentative, and to it all the Tythes belong, paying 20s. per Annum, the Penſion to *Lenton*.

The Rectory of *Thorpe*, was 10l. Value, and Mr. Barkeley, Patron, *e.* now in the King's Books it is 12l. 9s. 4d. ob. and Gabriel Armſtrong is Patron.

THORPE.

a. Ex Autogr. apud Thorpe, pen. G. Armſtrong, collat. per S. K. *b.* Ex iiſdem Chart. apud Thorp. per S. K. *c.* Eſc. 9 R. 2. n. 51. *d.* Inq. de Inclauſuris & deceaſ. dom. temp. H. 8. *e.* MS. J. M.

Robert. Armſtrong de Thorp in le Clots- 11 R. 2. | Margaret fil. Henrici del Temple- vidua 15 R. 2. | Thom. Columbell de Derley, marit. 2.

Johannes Armſtrong obiit 1421.- Felicia fil. Hugh. Willughby Clerici.- Rad. Bingham, marit. 2.

Hugo Armſtrong ob. 17 E. 4.- Jona.

Johannes Armſtrong ob. 1485.- Joana fil. Hug. fil. Roberti Teverey de Stapleford ob. 1483.

Thom. Armſtrong ob. 5 H. 8.- Philippa fil. Ricardi Villers.- Joan. fil. —— Hampton.

Gab. Armſtrong ob. 2 E. 6.- Doroth. fil. — Thurland.- Marg. fil. Alex. Buxam. | Alex. | Ricardus. | Johannes.

Hugo Armſtrong ob. 15 E.- Maria fil. Hen. Sacheverell de Radcliff. | Edm. — ux. More. | — ux Elton. | Franciſca.

Gab. Armſtr.- Mar. fil. Th. Knyveton de Mircaſton. | Helen ux. Turvile. | Jana ux. Fitz-Herbert. | Luc. ux. Nic Raynes.

Gil. Armſtr.- fil. — Rice. | Fortune Pacy 2.- | Ger. de Scarrington-E. fil. &hær. | R. Shipman. | Hugo Cler. | Dan.

Gabriel. Armſtrong- —— fil. Min. | Hugo.

Gabriel Armſtrong æt. 20. 1672.- —— fil. — T. Wells. | Eliz. | Marg. | Rebecca.

THORPE

LIBERTY contains about 800 acres, old incloſure. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. Mr. Davis, of *Loughborough*, and Mr. Maſon, Surgeon, of *Leiceſter*, own each portions of it.

Here are only 2 houſes and the remains of a church (ſee plate 6). The church was in uſe about 60 years ſince; but now it is about to meet its complete annihilation.

Patron, Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. who allows the Rev. Mr. Allen ſomewhere about 10l. per ann. as Incumbent. Archiepiſc. pro. Syn 4s. Archidiac pro. prox. 6s. 8d.—— Armſtrong preſented in 1673. Richard Fownes and Margaret Armſtrong, in 1699. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. in 1748.

WIDMERPOLE.

WIDMERPOLE.

DOOMSD. WIMARSPOL.

Wimears Poll or Spear; or, Wide mere Poole.

IN *Wymarſpol*, of the Fee of Raph Fitz-Hubert, lay to *Boney* as much as was aſſeſſed to the Dane-geld, as one Bovat; this continued with *Boney*. But here was, of the Tainland, *a*. a Mannor which one William had before the Conqueſt, and paid for it in the public Tax, as eleven Bovats. The Land was two Car. Aldene had there fourteen Sochm. two Vill. two Servants, with ſix Plows or Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. In the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, this was valued at 40s. of the CONQUEROR at 30s. There four Tains had Lands, which paid the Geld as ſix Bovats. The Land was one Car. Alden had there one Sochm. with three Oxen in Plow, and ſix Acres of Meadow. In the Confeſſor's Time this was 20s. then when the Survey was taken 6s.

It ſeems there was almoſt continually Suits between the Family of Crumbewell and that of Heriz, and their Poſterity for this Place: for Raph de Crumwelle, 1 R. 1. *b*. is certified by the Sheriff Raph Murdach to owe five Marks, for haſtening his Right here againſt Robert de Heriz; but the Record ſaith he yet had not Right. Raph de Crumbewell, 5 H. 3. *c*. claimed againſt Ivo de Heriz three Parts of a Knight's Fee in *Wydmerpol*, in the County of *Nott*. whereof Haldoen his Anceſtor was ſeized in the Time of King HEN. the elder (viz. the 1ſt) from whom the Right deſcended thus, viz. from Haldoen to Hugh his Son, from him to Raph his Son, whoſe Son and Heir Raph, was Father of the ſaid Raph de Crumbewell then claiming. The great Suit in the Time of HENRY the Sixth was between Raph Lord Crumbwell, and Sir Henry Pierpont, as in *Gunnaſton* will be noted, where the Deſcent of this Family of Heriz ſhall alſo be inſerted, being Lords of that as well as of this Place.

William de Heriz, by the Conſent of his Wife Aelina *d*. (Daughter and Heir of Robert de Whaton) and of Robert de Heriz his Brother, gave Arnald his Man, of *Widmerpole*, with his whole Land, viz. four Bovats, and all Cuſtoms and Services thereunto belonging, and his Mill at *Widmerpole*, and Wood out of his Woods at *Huccanal*, to make and mend it for ever; and half his Mill at *Gonolveſton*, and the like Power in his Woods there, and divers other Things, to God and the Church of *Lenton* upon the great Altar, whereon this Gift was offered by himſelf and his Wife, in the Preſence of very many Witneſſes, Robert de Heriz, and William his Uncle, Simon Son of Richard, and Herbert his Brother, William Pietas (Pitty), and Roger his Brother, Robert the Sheriff, and William his Brother, Robert, Raph, and William his Son, Henry the Clerk of the Sheriff, and Henry of *Huccanal*, and Henry Medicus (Leech), Roger de Burthon, and Peter Palmer, Reginald de Aſlacton, Walter de Whatton, and Richard his Son, Ambroſe, and John, Plungun, and Fulc Servants of Sir Ulf de Wydmarpole, and

a. Lib. Doomſ.—*b*. Pip. 1 R. 1.—*c*. Pl. apud Weſtm. Trin. 5 H. 3. ro. 22.—*d*. Reg. Lent. 109.

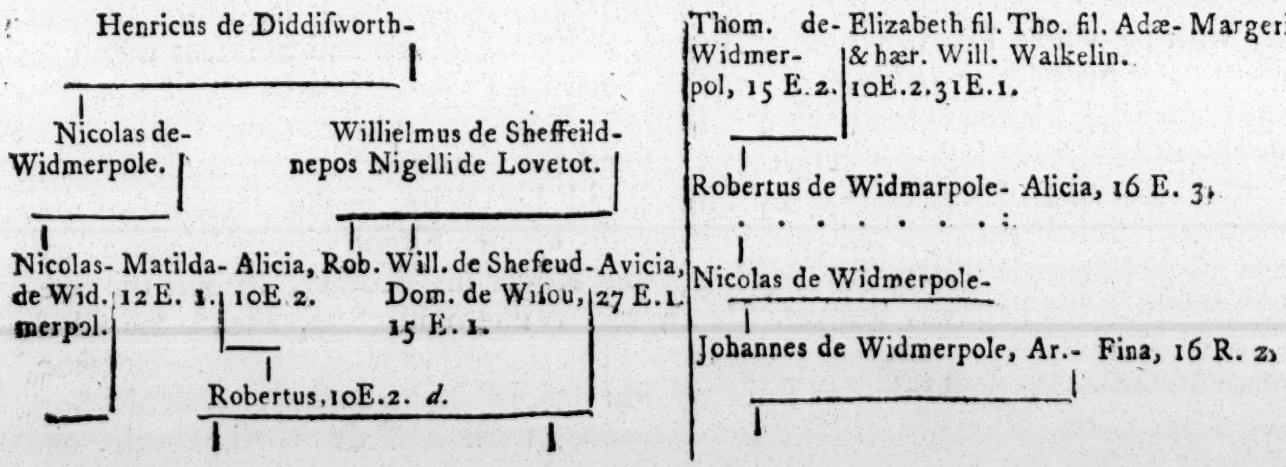
Gilbert the Parſon, and many others there named, Robert (de Heriz) his Brother confirmed the Gifts, and gave his whole Portion of Corn, growing on his Land at *Widmerpole*, with his Body to be there (viz. at *Lenton*) Chriſtianly buried.

Ivo de Heriz, 13. *a.* Joh. is certified to hold four Knights Fees of the Honor of Peverell, in *Nott.* and *Derb.* viz. in *Orcroft* half a Fee, in *Gunnelveſton* half a Fee, in *Widmarepol* one Fee, in *Tibbeſell*, *Oggedeſtone*, &c. one Fee.——

The laſt John de Heriz by Fine, 18 E. 2. *b.* ſettled this Mannor of *Gunaldeſton*, and the *Darbyſhire* Lands, *Winfeild* and *Tibghelf* on himſelf for Life; then on Roger Beler for Life; then to Roger, the Son of the ſaid Roger Beler, and Margaret the eldeſt Daughter of Richard de la Rivere, Knight, and the Heirs of their Bodies; then to Thomas Beler, Son of Roger, and to Margaret, the younger Daughter of the ſaid Richard de la Revere, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid John de Heriz.

This Manor, and that of *Gunaldeſton*, after they had paſſed through the Families of Beler and Swillington, by the help of another Fine levied 9 H. 5. or 1 H. 6. by Sir John Gray, of *Ingleby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, and Margaret his Wife, Daughter and (after the Death of her Brother John) Heir of Sir Roger Swillington, wherein the laſt Remainder was to the right Heirs of Sir John Heriz, and by a great Suit in the Time of HENRY the Sixth were, amongſt others, upon Attonement obtained by the Family of Perpoint, deſcended of Sarah, Siſter of Sir John Heriz; and the Right Honorable Henry, Marquis of *Dorcheſter* is now Lord of this Manor by Inheritance from his Anceſtors of Heriz.

There is an ancient Family which had their Surname from their Reſidence here, which are ſtill Owners of conſiderable Lands in this Lordſhip. *c* The firſt that I have noted of them, out of their own Evidences, is in the Time of HENRY the Third, where John, the Son of John de Leke, conveyed three Bovats, and one Meſſuage in *Widmerpole* to Nicolas, the Son of Henry de Tydeſworth; and in another Deed Walter, Son of Walter Salmon, of *Widmerpole*, and Alice his Wife releaſed all their Claim in three Bovats, and one Meſſ. viz. thoſe two which John de Valeye, Father of Alice, held of John Plunchun, and one Bovat of John de Heriz, to Nicolas, Son of Henry de Diddiſworth. William de la Valeye, 12 E. 1. of *Widmerpole* paſſed four Acres of Land there



a. Lib. Rubr. Inq. de Hon. &c. Hon. Piperelli, fol. 151.—*b.* Trin. 18 E. 2.—*c.* Ex Autog. pen Joſ. Widmerpole Ar.—*d.* Ex Autog. in Chartular. de Widmerpole.

Nicolas de Widmerpole- Elizabetha, 22 H. 6.
. . . . . :
Johannes de Widmerpole, ſenior, 5 H. 7.-
. . . . . :
Johannes de Wydmerpole, Ar. 6 H. 8.-
b.
Edwardus Widmerpole- Dorothea fil. ... Danby
de Everton, 6 Eliz. Com. Ebor. *a.*
b
Will. Widmerpole- Anna fil.....Grimſton de Need,
6 Eliz. in Com. Ebor.
b
Georgius Widmerpole- Jana fil. Termine Thom. Hug.
de Wid. 1614. Ruſſell de Torchaſter.
Joſephus Widmerpole- Anna fil. Mat. Pal- Nicol. Geor.
ſine prol. mer mil. relict.
. . Daniel.
Joſephus Widmerpole. Nicolas.

there to Nicolas, *b.* Son of Nicolas de Widmerpole, and Maud his Wife. John, Son of Sir John de Heriz, Knight, 31 E. 1. granted and releaſed to Nicolas, Son of Nicolas de Widmerpole, Marriage, Relief, &c. for Lands which the ſaid Nicolas held of William, Son of Robert de la Valeye, then within Age. Thomas, Son of Nicolas de Widmerpole, married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of William de Sheffeld, of *Wiſou*, as there is ſhown, by whom he had Iſſue Robert, which made a great Increaſe in the Patrimony *c.* of this Family there and elſewhere, which yet continueth at this Place.

The Rectory was 15l. and Mr. Perpoint Patron. Now in the King's Books it is 14l. 16s. 0. ob. and the Marquis of *Dorcheſter* Patron.

WIDMOREPOLE

LORDSHIP is open field; Charles Meadows, Eſq. one of the repreſentatives for the county, owns all the lordſhip, excepting one farm and ſome cottage land. Much of it is cold and rented low.

This part of *Nottinghamſhire* we paſs through without feeling thoſe agreeable ſenſations which are the effects of pleaſing variety: woods, water, rocky eminences, gentle ſwells of the earth, adorned with venerable oaks, under whoſe ſpreading branches the cattle ſhade themſelves from the ſummer's heat, abound not here. It is a diſtrict in the county, comfortleſs in winter, in ſummer only tolerable; it ſerves however as a foil to the richer ſcenes which preſent themſelves on the borders of a neighbouring county, which in their diſtant views create delight; but at our nearer approach are ſplendid, grand, and awful!

The Village conſiſts of about 46 dwellings, which appear ſcattered upon a great deal of ground.

The Church is dedicated to St. Peter, and ſtands at an eaſy diſtance from the village on the ſide of a hill. It conſiſts of a nave and two ſide aiſles, with a plain ſpire ſteeple with three bells. It has a ſpacious chancel. The church is badly lighted and is very dirty. In it we are informed that John Henſon died in 1718, aged 78; and a Thomas Henſon died at the ſame age in 1761.

a. Ex Copia Lib Viſitat. pen. Reaſon Melliſh, Gent.—*b.* Ex Autogr. Ib.—*c.* MS. J. M.

Regiſter begins in 1539, but it is not very regular at the beginning. In five years there appears to have been buried 6 and baptiſed 12. In the laſt five years bap. 29, buried 17.

Patron, Charles Meadows, Eſq. Incumbent, Rev. Mr. Gayes. Suppoſed worth —— Archiepiſc. pro. Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans cum gleb. eid. pertin. per ann. 1l. 10s. in in dec gran, &c. Earl of Kingſton preſented in 1704. Duke of Kingſton in 1731, and 1759.

STAUNTON-ON-THE-WOLDS.

STONY TOWN.

THERE was a Manor in *Stauntune* of the Fee of R. Earl Moriton, which before the Conqueſt Stori (a great Man in theſe Parts) had, and diſcharged it to the Public Tax for three and a half Bovat. The Land was one Car. There Alured the Man (or Tenant) of the Earl had one Car. ſix Vill. three Bord. with two Car. *a.* (or Plows) there was twenty Acres of Meadow. This in the Confeſſor's Time was 40s. Value, in the Conqueror's 20s. Another Manor here of the ſame Earl's Fee, Frane had before the Conqueſt, and paid to the Geld for it as one Bov. and one third, the Land was half a Car. when the Survey was made; three Vill. had there one Car. or Plow. In *Stantune* belonged to *Plumptree* as much as paid the Dane. Geld for half a Bovat. There one Vill. had five Oxen in Plow, this was of the Fee of Roger de Buſli. Here was alſo ſome of William Peverell's Fee of the Soc of *Clifton*, which paid the Geld for two Bov. and one Quarter, which with what was of that Sort in *Willebe*, *Caucrd*, and *Normantune*, was two Car. of Land, and there were upon it four Sochm. one Vill. one Bord. having three Car. There William Peverell had in *Stantune* one Car. (or Plow) and two Acres of Meadow.

Peter Fitz (or Son of) *b.* Oſbert held the fifth Part of a Knight's Fee here, in the Time of HENRY the Third, of the Honor of Peverell, and about 21 E. 1. Cecilia, *c.* Daughter of Seman de Stokes, held the eight Part of a Fee of the ſame Honor. Nicolas Son of Seman de Stoke, could not ſay in a Suit he brought but that three others, not named, held Lands in *Staunton* upon *Seggſwold*, beſides Thomas de Rempſton, and Cecilia his Wife, who were therefore diſmiſſed.

Robert de la Sauce held here the eighth Part of a Knight's Fee *d.* of the Honor of Peverell all the Time of HENRY the Third, and is mentioned ſtill, 11 E. 1.

There was a Fine leived at *York*, 30 E. 1. *e.* between Raph de Vylers, Quer. and John de Lymare, and Cecilia his Wife, Deforc. of the Manor of *Staunton* by *Keworth*, whereby it was ſettled on the ſaid John and Cecily, and the Heirs which he ſhould beget on her Body; Remainder to the right Heirs of Cecily; from this Man 'tis like it had the Name of *Stanton Lymar*.

There

a. Lib Doomſ. — *b.* Teſt. de Nev.—*c.* Pl. de Bancho. Mich. 18 E. 1. ro. 71.—*d.* Teſt de Nev.—*e.* Mich 31 E. 1.

There was another Fine, 10 E. 2. *a.* between Nicholas de Wydmerpole, and Alice his Wife, and Robert, Son of the ſaid Nicholas, Quer. and Durand de Wydmerpol, Deforc. of ſix Meſſ. and eight Virg. of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Widmerpole*, and *Staunton* by *Wydmerpol*, thereby ſettled on the ſaid Nicholas, Alice, and Robert for Life; Remainder to Thomas, Son of Nicolas, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to the right Heirs of Nicholas. John, Son of John de Staunton Lymar, *b.* held at the Day of his Death the Manor of *Stanton Lymar*, of Thomas de Widmerpole by the Service of the Service of the eighth Part of a Knight's Fee, Cecily and Margaret, 3 E. 3. were found to be his Daughters and Heirs.

The Family of Sibthorp, as in that Place may be ſeen, had Intereſt here. So that of Swillington, as in *Boney*; and ſo had that of *Clifton*, as in that place may be obſerved, which now remains intire Owners of this whole encloſed and depopulated Lordſhip.

The Rectory was 46s. 8d. and Mr. Stainton Patron. Now in the King's Books it is 2l. 13s. 4d. and Sir Ger. Clifton Patron, as his Anceſtor was in the Time of EDWARD the Third.

STAUNTON-ON-THE-WOULDS.

THIS Lordſhip contains 900 acres of land. Sir Mark Parſons, of *Epſom*, Bart. owns the greateſt part. Lady Powis owns a portion. The land is a ſandy wet ſoil, and lets from about 5s. to 7s. 6d. per acre, and ſome of it very dear at that moderate price. It is old incloſure.

In the Village are about 18 dwellings.

The Church is below deſcription: it is of all others, within and without, the moſt deſpicable place I ever beheld. One family, I am told, only, goes to the church on the ſabbath, which makes a congregation of 4 or 5 people. The other families are all diſſenters or abſenters, and like the good folk in Cromwell's time, break the church windows: ſo ſays Mr. Churchwarden.—Gervas Lee, rector, died 1668. Sir John Narſon, Knight and Bart. lies underneath a ſlate ſtone: he died in 1704, aged 48.---An old alabaſter ſtone has black letters defaced, with the figures of ſome praying children. My friend, a reputable grazier, who was with me, obſerved at leaving this place, that tranſportation from his native land would be preferable to him than be forced to earn his bread in this lordſhip, or to be obliged to ſerve his maker in this church: as to the idea of his being buried in the church, it hurt his feelings; his homeſtead to him was much more eligible.

Patron, Sir Mark Parſons. Incumbent, Rev. Samuel Davenport, of *Horſely*, in the County of *Derby*. Suppoſed worth 50l. per ann. In Bacon it is ranged among the livings diſcharged and valued at 43l. 0s. 0d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac, pro prox 3s. 4d. Val. in mans. cum un. virg. ter. ibid. per ann. 6s. 8d. in dec. garb. &c. Lady Parſons preſented in 1721, 1733. Sir Mark Parſons, Bart. 1780.

Regiſter begins in 1735. In the earlieſt 5 Bap. 6 Burials in 5 years. In the lateſt, 19 Bap. and 9 Buried. Copy from it "Ann Butt, daughter of Thomas Butt, Bap. 17th June, 1788, at the age of 20 years." And on the ſame day it appears from the marriage regiſter, that ſhe was married to Francis Needham. A wit might have ſaid that it was to her a day of *ſprinkling*.

KEYWORTH.

a. Trin. 10 E. 2.—*b.* Eſc. 3 E. 3. W. 17.

KEYWORTH.

DOOMSD. CAUORD.

PROBABLY Cai's Hall or Village.

Here Stori (named in *Stanton*) before the Normans came had a Manor rated to the Tax as three Bov. and one Third. *a.* The Land of it was ſufficient for one Plow, or one Car. There Alured the Man or Tenant of R. Earl Moriton, whoſe Fee it was, had two Sochm. one Vill. one Bord. with one Car. and a half. This in King EDWARD's Time was 20s. in King WILLIAM's Time 10s. Here was ſome of Roger de Buſli's Fee, Soc to *Normanton*, rated to the Geld as two Bov. There two Vill. had half a Car. this belonged to *Plumptre*, but of his Fee here were alſo three Manors, which before he came, Harold, Richard, and Frane had, rated to the public Tax as ſix Bov. and two Thirds. The Land was two Car. There Roger had four Sochm. three Vill. two Bord. having three Car. There was ſixteen Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD's Time this was 30s. in King WILLIAM's 17s.

Of Raph Fitz-Huberts Fee. In *Caworde*, Frane had a Manor before the Conqueſt, rated to the Tax at five Bov. The Land one Car. and a Half. There afterwards Raph had one Car. and a Half, and three Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD's Time valued at 20s. in King WILLIAM's at 10s. This uſually went with *Boney*, or moſt of it.

That of Roger de Buſlie's Fee, which went not with *Plumtre*, ſeems to have been held by the Family of Malnoers, or Malnuers, Lords of *Holme*. A Fine was levied, 24 H. 2. *b.* before the King at *Northampton*, the Tueſday next after the Feaſt of St. Matthew, between the Prior and Canons of *Thurgarton*, and Leonius de Malnuers, of the Land of *Kaword*, for which the ſaid Leonius gave them 7s. Rent in Meadow, viz. four Acres wanting a Rood in *Eſtemore*, in the Manor of *Holme*, *c.* and all *Wolrichemedwe*. Walter de Hulmo at the Requeſt, and with the Conſent of Agnes his Wife, and John his Heir gave the Church of *Kaeworth*, to God and the Church of St. Peter at *Thurgarton*, for the Health of his own Soul, and his Anceſtors, and for the Soul of Swain de Hoiland, his Wife's Father, and the Soul of Robert, Son of Levenad, who gave the ſame Church to the ſaid Priory. *d.* John, Son and Heir of the ſaid Walter, confirmed the Gift. James de Keworth, Son of this John, enfeoffed John Barry of Lands in *Baſingfeld*, as in that Place may be obſerved, and I ſuppoſe here alſo.

Henry Perpount, *e.* and Annora his Wife, 12 E. 1. claimed againſt Maud Barry (wife of John) two Meſſ. and five Virgats of Land in *Keyworth*, and againſt Richard Barry (her Son) five Meſſ. and ſix Virgats of Land, and ten Shillings Rent in the ſame Town, and *Baſingfeild*, of which James de Kewrth, Couſin of the ſaid Annora, whoſe Heir ſhe then was, was ſeized. Richard Barry pleaded the ſaid James died not ſeized, and the Jury found for him accordingly.

The

a. Lib. Loomſd.—*b.* Regiſt. de Thurg. 150. pen. Cecil. Cooper, Ar.—*c.* Ib. 68.—*d.* Ib.—*e.* Pl. Paſc. 12 E. 1. rot. 46 fol. 111.

The Jury found 13 E. 1. that *a.* John Barry, *quondam* Huſband of Maud, had his Bull and Boar at *Keiworth*, free to go and eat in the Corn, Meadows, or any other Place in the ſaid Town, where he would. And that it was as the ſaid Maud alledged in her Anſwer by Reaſon of the Tenements and Advowſon of the Church in the ſaid Town, in which ſhe was at that Time endowed: Therefore Thomas de Rempſton, who had taken and impounded her Bull becauſe he eat of his Corn, was in Mercy (caſt). Theſe Barryes were Lords of *Torlaſton*, were more concerning them is noted, the Heir of the laſt of them being married to — Pendock. William Pendocke, and John his Son ſold their Intereſt here to divers Freeholders, and the Advowſon of the Church to Sir George Parkins in our Time. This Manor and Advowſon, *b.* whereof Thomas Barry died ſeized 18 H. 8. March 4. leaving John his Son and Heir, about twelve Years old, was held to Sir William Perpount of *Holme*, except one Meſſ. and four Bovats of Land, held of the Heirs of Henry Ellerſhawe in Socage by Fealty, and 6d. Rent yearly. There yet remains of this laſt Name in the Town.

Hugh, Son of Hugh de Somervile, *c.* of *Keword*, gave to God and the Church of *Lenton* one Bovat of Land in *Keword*, which Azor held, to which Deed were Witneſſes Mr. Richard his Brother, and Gervas his Brother, Robert Andegavanſis, &c. Gervas, Son of Gervas de Clifton, Stephen the Prieſt of *Wilford*, and Elias his Son, Geoffrey Lutterell. *d.* Gervaſe de Somervile acknowledged to owe to the Lord of *Boney* yearly, the Service of a fourth Part of a Knight's Fee for twelve Bovats (or Oxgangs) which he held of him in *Kaworth*, and 8s. for ten Bovats more of another Part. Walter de Holme paſſed the *e.* Church of *Kaword* to Geoffrey de Somerville.

Philip Marc, and Ann his Wife, purchaſed Lands of ſeveral People here, which was of the Fee of Hugh de Bellomonte (which I take to be of that which was Earl Moriton's) nine Bovats, whereof the ſaid Philip (who was Sheriff of *Nott.* and *Derb.* the latter Part of King JOHN's Reign, *f.* and ſeven or eight Years of the Beginning of HENRY the Third's) gave with his Body to *Lenton*, where it lay honorably entombed, as his ſaid Wife's Information imports. And Sabina, who had been the Wife of Hugh Bellomont, for 4s. and a Quarter of Rye in her very great Need, releaſed her Dower in three Bovats and a Half of the nine to the ſaid Priory, and ſwore upon the holy Goſpels (a Cuſtom very common in thoſe Times and Occaſions) that ſhe ſhould never go againſt her Releaſe, nor any Way elſe diſturb the quiet Poſſeſſion of them. Here then were other Owners, as Robert de Orleans, and one Robert de Glamorgan, Knight, who ſettled his Lands here, and his Rent out of *Bradmere*, upon his Brother William Glamorgan for his Life, in the year 1290. Mr. William de March, the King of *England's* Treaſurer, was a Witneſs to this Deed.

Richard de Lec, 7 R. 1. paid one Mark to have ſeizing of four Bovats in *g. Chaword*, which he forfeited for being in Rebellion with Earl John (a Fault whereof many of this County where at that Time guilty). *h.* Sampſon, Son of Alan de Leke, 44 H. 3. for four Marks of Silver, *i.* releaſed to the Prior and Convent of *Lenton* four Bovats, which he had recovered in the King's Court; ſo did Henry, Son and Heir of Gervaſe de Wilford, which his ſaid Father recovered in the ſaid K. Court before the Juſtices Itinerant at *Nott.* 43 H. 3. William, *k.* Son of Richard Sampſon de Leyk, 27 E. 1. remiſed to William

a. Pl. de Banc. Mich. 13 E 1. ro. 22. fol. 152.—*b.* Eſc. 19 H. 1.—*c.* Regiſt. de Lenton in Bibl. Cotton 105.—*d.* Ib. 108.—*e.* Reg. Lent. 108. *f.* Rot. Pip.—*g.* Pip. 7 R. 1.—*h.* Reg. Lent.—*i.* Ibid.—*k.* Ex Autogr. pen. Tho. Roſell de Ratcliff, Ar.

liam de Schefeud, and Avicia his Wife, Sir James de Sutton, and Agnes his Wife, and to Alice Barry, and their Heirs, the Homages, Fealty, Wards, and Relief of the Lands and Tenements which Raph Bugge had of the Gift of Samſon de Leyk, his Grandfather in *Keworth*, and granted that he the ſaid William Samſon would defend them againſt all Men from the View of Frank-Pledge.

There was a Fine levied 4 E. 2. *a.* between Robert, Son of Robert, Son of Henry de Keworth, and Alice, Daughter of Gervas le Frankeleyn, of *Keworth*, Quer. and Gervas de Frankleyne, Deforc. of one Meſſ. five Bovats and a Half of Land, with the Appurtenances, thereby ſettled on the ſaid Robert and Alice, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid Robert. There was another Fine, *b.* 19 E. 2. between Gerv. Frankeleyn, of *Keworth*, Quer. and John Roſell, of *Cotegrave*, Deforc. of four Meſſ. and five Virgats of Lands, with the Appurtenances in *Keworth* and *Wiſhowe*, by it ſettled on the ſaid Gervaſe for Life; Remainder to Richard, Son of Robert le Jorz, of *Lughburgh*, and Agnes his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to Agnes, Daughter of the ſaid Gervas and the Heirs of her's; Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid Gervas.

Two Toſts and three Bovats here *c.* in the Tenure of William Sewell, were Nov. 24. 38 H. 8. granted by the King to John Bellowe, and John Broxholme, Eſq. and their Heirs, which late belonged to the Monaſtery of *Darley*, in *Derbyſhire*.

Queen Eliz. Feb. 27, *d.* in the eighteenth of her Reign, granted to Anthony Rotſey, and William Fiſher, one Meſſ. and ſeven Bovats, with another Meſſ. and Croft, and a Toft, and Half a Bovat, in the Occupation of John Sewell, &c. lately belonging to the Monaſtry of *Lenton*, in *Keyworth*.

The Rectory was 8l. *e.* and Mr. Barry, Patron. Now it is 7l. 5s. 0d. in the King's Books, and Iſham Parkyns, Eſq. Patron.

KEYWORTH

LORDSHIP is divided amongſt ſeveral Freeholders. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. is the reputed lord of the manor. It is open field, and contains 800 acres of land.

In the Village are about 30 dwellings, and a meeting-houſe lately erected.

The Church is dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, has 2 aiſles, dark, and ſomething like, one tower upon another, on which is placed a ſomething-like-ſpire. See plate 6. It has 3 bells. Near the altar is remembered the Rev. Mr. Edward Moſes, rector: he died in 1751, aged 76. Mr. John Greaves died in 1777, aged 78. John Greaves died in 1703, aged 61.

Patron, Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Beaumont, who owns a conſiderable Portion of the Lordſhip. Suppoſed worth 100l. per ann. Yearly tenths 14s. 6d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn 4s. Archidac pro prox. 5s. Pens rect. de *Plumtree* 6s. 8d. Val in mans. cum 8 bov. ter. ibid per ann. 2l. in decim. garb, &c. Thomas Hayes, Gent. preſented in 1715. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. 1728, 1783.

In the lateſt regiſter Bap. in 5 years, 34. Buried 26. The earlieſt I did not ſee.

BONEY.

a. Paſc. 4 E. 2.—*b.* Paſc. 19 E. 2.—*c.* Part. 12. Pat. 38 H. 8.—*d.* Pat. 18 E. part. 7.—*e.* Mſ. J. M.

BONEY.

PRobably from Reeds. This Place in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor was the Freehold of one Levenot, who had other conſiderable Places in this County, as *Kirke-by-in-Aſhfield*, *Anneſly*, *a.* and ſome others, in all which Raph (Son of, or) Fitz-Hubert is certified in the Book of Doomſday to be his Succeſſor; his Manner in *Bonei* was rated to the Public Taxation as two Carucats. The Land was (ſufficient for ſix Plows, or) ſix Carucats. There Ralph had in Domeſne two Carucats, and eighteen Villains, and ſeven Sochm. and two Bord. having ſeven Car. There was a Church and a Prieſt, and one Mill 12d. and one Hundred and ſixty Acres of Meadow, and ſmall Wood ten qu. long and one broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time it was 4l. Value, when the Survey was made in the CONQUEROR's 60s.

Odo de Boneia *b.* held much Land hereabouts of the Fee of Ralph Fitz-Hubert in the Time of HENRY the Firſt, for he than gave the Church of *Barton*, and his Part which was half the Church of *Adinborow*, and two Parts of the Tythe of his Demeſne here and in *Bradmere*, to the Church of *Lenton* at or near the Foundation. *c.* And not very long after one Edward, and Aeliz his Wife, granted, to the Church of the Holy Trinity at *Lenton*, whatſoever his Anceſtor Odo gave: to his Deed, amongſt others, were Witneſſes Raph Barre, Ranulf de Inſula, Hugh de Boney and Raph his Son, Ernald and his Sons.

There was a Precept to Ivo de Heriz, 3 H. 3. *d.* to let Philip Marc have the Cuſtody and Marriage of Raph, Son and Heir of Anker de Freſſunville; and another to the Sheriff of *Nott.* 6 H. 3. *e.* to take into the King's Hand the Lands which Julian, the Daughter of Hubert Fitz-Raph died, ſeized of, the Marriage of her Son and Heir being granted by the King to Philip Marc. The Seat of this Barony was at *Cruch*, now *Criche* in *Darbyſhire*. Raph de Freſſenville held of the Barony of Hubert Fitz-Raph five Knights Fees, *f.* and a tenth Part in *Boney*, *Barton*, *Bradmere*, *Scardeclive*, and *Cruch*, with the Appurtenances. The King being at *Nott.* Decemb. 1. 36 H. 3. *g.* granted to Raph de Freſcheville free Warren in all the Demeſne Lands of his Manors of *Boney* in *Notts.* *Cruch*, *Scardeclive*, *Alwoldſton*, *Chelardeſton* in *Derbiſhire*, and *Cuſſworthan* in *Yorkſhire*.

Ralph de Frechevill *h.* confirmed to the Abby of *Derley* the Gifts of his Anceſtors, viz. of William Fitz-Raph, and Robert his Son, of the Advowſon of St. Michael in *Darby*, and the Chapel of *Alwoldeſton*; of Hubert Fitz-Raph, the Advowſon of the Churches of *Cruch* and *Scardecliff*, and Chapel of *Palterton*, and ſome other Things which he gave for the Souls of Edelina and Sara his Wives. The ſaid Hubert Fitz-Raph in the Year 1175, *i.* confirmed to theſe Canons the Land of *Pentriz*, and of *Rippele*, and of *Ulkerthorp*, and that Land of *Chilwell*, which belonged to the ſaid Manor of *Pentriz*, which Land his Father gave, and Raph Fitz-Stephen afterwards granted, and divers other Things this Hubert gave them, and ſo did this Raph de Frecheville, who made an

a. Lib. Doomſ.—*b.* Reg. Lent. 104.—*c.* Ib. 4.—*d.* Clauſ. 3. H. 3. m. 14.—*e.* Fin. 6 H. 3. part. 1 m. 2.—*f.* Teſt. de Nev.—*g.* Ch. 36 H. 3. m. 26.—*h.* Ex Regiſt. de Derley. p. 115.—*i.* Ib. 134.

Hubertus de Riâ- *a.*

Radulph. fil. Huberti- temp. Will. Conq. | Hubert- de Norw. | Adam de Cantia. | Eudo Dapifer W. 1.

1 | 2 :

Willielmus fil. Rad- | Sara- | Hubert fil. Rad- 1175. | Edelian ux, 1.

Robertus. | Ankerus de- Freſſunvile | Juliana defunct. 6 H. 3.

Radulphus de Freſkenvill., 3 H. 3. - Willimima.

Ankerus de Freſcheynville defunct. 58 H. 3. - Amicia

Radulphus de Freſchenvill- æt. 22. & amplius 15 E. 1. | Magareta ſor. & hær Nic. Muſard Domini de Stavely ob. 7 E. 3.

2 | 3

Ankerus de Frecheville- defunct. 14 R. 2. | Radul. Rad de Fr. de Palterton- ob. 23 E. 3.

Rad. de Frecheville Chr. mort. 4 H. 5. | Gervaſus Idiota- hær frat. 4 H. 5. | Joh. de Frecheville- de Palter. ob. 48 E 3

Petrus de Frecheville- Armig. H. 6. ob. 1503 - Matilda ob. 1482. | Johannes de Frecheville.

Johannes de Frecheville- ob. Feb. 5. 24 H. 7. | ....fil. & hær. ....de Nutthill.

Johan. Frechevil.- æt. 15. & marit. ante ob. Patris. | Elizabetha fil. Joh. Leake de Sutton. | ...Hug. Annaſley. | Joana- Cranmer | Johan.

Dom. Petrus Frecheville- ætat. 16. an. 20 H. 8. ob. 5 P. & M. | Elizab. fil. Ric. Tempeſt, mil.

Petrus Frechevil- | Eliz. fil. Gerv.- Clifton, mil. | .....

Dom. Petrus Frecheville- | ....fil. Fleetwood.

Johannes Frecheville de Stavely per Car. 2. Feb. 17. 1664. 16 Car. 2 | creatus dom. - ...Haring- ton. | Sarah fil. - ...de Vic. Bar. | ...fil. Hen.

Marin- ſ. p. | Carol. St. John. | Dom. Eliz. - Warwick, mil. | Philip. fil. Ph. Culpeper. | Franceſca- .....

Agreement with Raph the Abbat, the Saturday next before the Feaſt of St. Gregory, the Pope, at *Wynefeld* in the Year 1243, that the Canons ſhould have their Eſtovers out of the Wood and Hay of *Criche*, *b.* and confirmed the Gift of his Mother Julian of a Bovat of Land in *Scardiclyff*.

By an Inquiſition taken at *Boney*, 45 H. 3. *c.* concerning the Lands which were heretofore Raph de Freſchervill's (Son and Heir of Anker and Julian before mentioned) in this County, it appears that he held this Manor in Capite, of the King by the Service of a Knights Fee, and that then there were at *Boney* in Demeſne and Villenage ſixty and two Bovats of Land, each Bovat worth 6s. 8d. which makes the ſum of 20l. 13s. 4d. Item, in Rent of Aſſize of the Freeholders 55s. 9d. Item, in Cottages there 24s. 9d. Item, the Capital Meſſ. of *Boney* worth 6s. 8d. per Annum. Item, a Wind-Mill one Mark. Item, the ſaid Raph held of John de Muſters half a Knight's Fee of the Fee of *Richmond* in *Rotingdon*, for which he paid the ſaid John 5s. per Annum. And that Anker his Son and Heir was then of full Age. Anker being Dead 53 H. 3. *d.* his Wife Amicia was found to be in the King's Diſpoſal..

There was an Inquiſition taken 15 E. 1. *e. Nott.* before Thomas de Normanvile, to diſcover

a. Mon. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 900. — *b.* Ib. — *c.* Eſc. 45 H. 3. n 24. — *d.* Eſc. 53 H. 3. n. 20. — *e.* Eſc. 15 E. 1.

cover what Lands Ancher de Frechevile held of King HENRY the Third in his the ſaid Thomas his Bailiwick upon the others of Sir John de Leek, Knight, Thomas de Rempſton, Nicolas de Widmerpole, Henry Putrel, Mich. de Leek, &c. who ſaid that at his Death the ſaid Anker held of King HENRY the Third the Manor of *Chruch*, in the County of *Darby*, worth 20l. per Annum, by the Service of half a Knight's Fee, and the Manor of *Palterton* in the ſame County worth 10l. for half a Knight's Fee, and the Manor of *Boney* in this County of *Nott.* by the Service of two Knights Fees, which was of the Value of 20l. per Annum; and they ſaid that he likewiſe held of Sir Kaph Muſart, in *Woodthorp* in *Darbyſhire* 100s. of Land for a Penny per Annum; and of Sir William Bardolf, in *Alwaſton*, in that County 100s. Land by the Service of two Knights Fees; and that Raph de Frecheville, being then above the Age of twenty-two Years, was his Son and Heir.

Roger Belers, 19 E. 2. *a.* held the Manor of *Cruch*, of the King in Capite, for a Knight's Fee, Raph de Frechevill aliened it (as he did all or moſt of his Part of the Barony) Raph, Son of Raph de Frechevill put his claim to the Fine which the ſaid Raph de Frechenvill levied of the Manor of *Boney*, 18 E. 1. *b.* to the ſaid Roger Beler and his Heirs for ever, who held two parts of this Manor of *Boney*; Margaret, the Wife of Raph de Frecheville holding the third in Dawer. Roger Beler his Son and Heir was then above ſeven Years Old. Alice, the Wife of the ſaid Roger Beler beſought the ſaid Margaret, who was the Wife of Raph de Frecheville, for her reaſonable Dower out of the Manor of *Crich*.

From this Time this noble Family of Frecheville have been reſident at their Manor of *Stavely*, in *Darbiſhire*, the preſent Seat of John Lord Frecheville, two Parts whereof, with the Advowſon of the Church, *c.* this Margaret about 7 E. 3. was about to ſettle on Anker the Son of Raph de Frecheville, deceaſed, and the Heirs of his Body. *d.* There were two Raphs, Sons of Raph de Frecheville, the Elder, whereof ſettled on the Younger, about 10 E. 3. the Manor of *Palterton*. Raph Frecheville Chivaler, *e.* Son and Heir of Anker Frecheville, deceaſed, 14 R. 2. Jan. 30, had Reſpite of Homage. Raph Frecheville, Knight, died ſeized of two Parts of the Manor of *Stavely f.* the Monday before the Feaſt of the Aſſumption of the Virgin Mary, 4 H. 5. Gervaſe his Brother and Heir was an Ideot, and above thirty Years old at that Time. Peter Frecheville, Son and Heir of Gervaſe, *g.* deceaſed, 27 H. 6. had Reſpite of Homage May 17, that Year. John, Son of Peter Frechewell, one Inq. ſaith, died ſeized of two Parts of the Manor of *Stavcley*, 27 Jan. 24 H. 7. another, Feb. 5, but his Tomb, Jan. 20, 1509, His Son John was then about fifteen Years old, and had been long married to Elizabeth, Daughter of John Leek, of *Sutton*, Eſq. before his Father's Death. Peter Frecheville, 20 H. 8. *h.* was found to be Couſin and Heir of the former Peter, viz. Son of John, Son of John. Son of the ſaid Peter. This laſt Peter was knighted at *Leith* by the Earl of *Hertford*, 1544; and had to his Wife Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Richard Tempeſt, &c.

Robert de Swillington, Knight, was by the Jury, 15 R. 2. *i.* found to have held this Manor of *Boney* in Right of his Wife Margaret, as alſo *Gonaldeſton*, and *Widmerpole*, and other Lands, and that Robert (rather Roger) de Swillington was his Heir.

a. Eſc. 19 E. 2. n. 98.—*b* Mich. 18 E 2.—*c.* Eſc. 7. E. 3. n. 27.—*d.* Eſc.—*e.* Fin. 14 R. 2. m. 2.—*f.* Eſc. 4 H. 5. n. 18.—*g.* Fin. 27 H. 6. m. 2.—*h.* Virtute offic. Bundell. 2. Ex Coll. St. Lo. Kniveton.—*i.* Eſc. 15 R. 2. par. 1. n. 61.

This Margaret was one of the Daughters and Heirs of Roger Belers. *a.* Richard de Crumewell, Chr. Son of Amicia, Siſter of Roger de Belers, Knight, held a Place of Meadow called *Cremiteſmedow*, and two Acres in *Milnewong* in *Boney*.

Margaret Ailesford, late Wife of Roger Swillington Chr. 6 H. 5. *b.* had the Manor of *Boney* to her and her Heirs, and Robert Swillington died ſeized of it. Robert Swillington was then found Couſin and Heir of the ſaid Margaret.

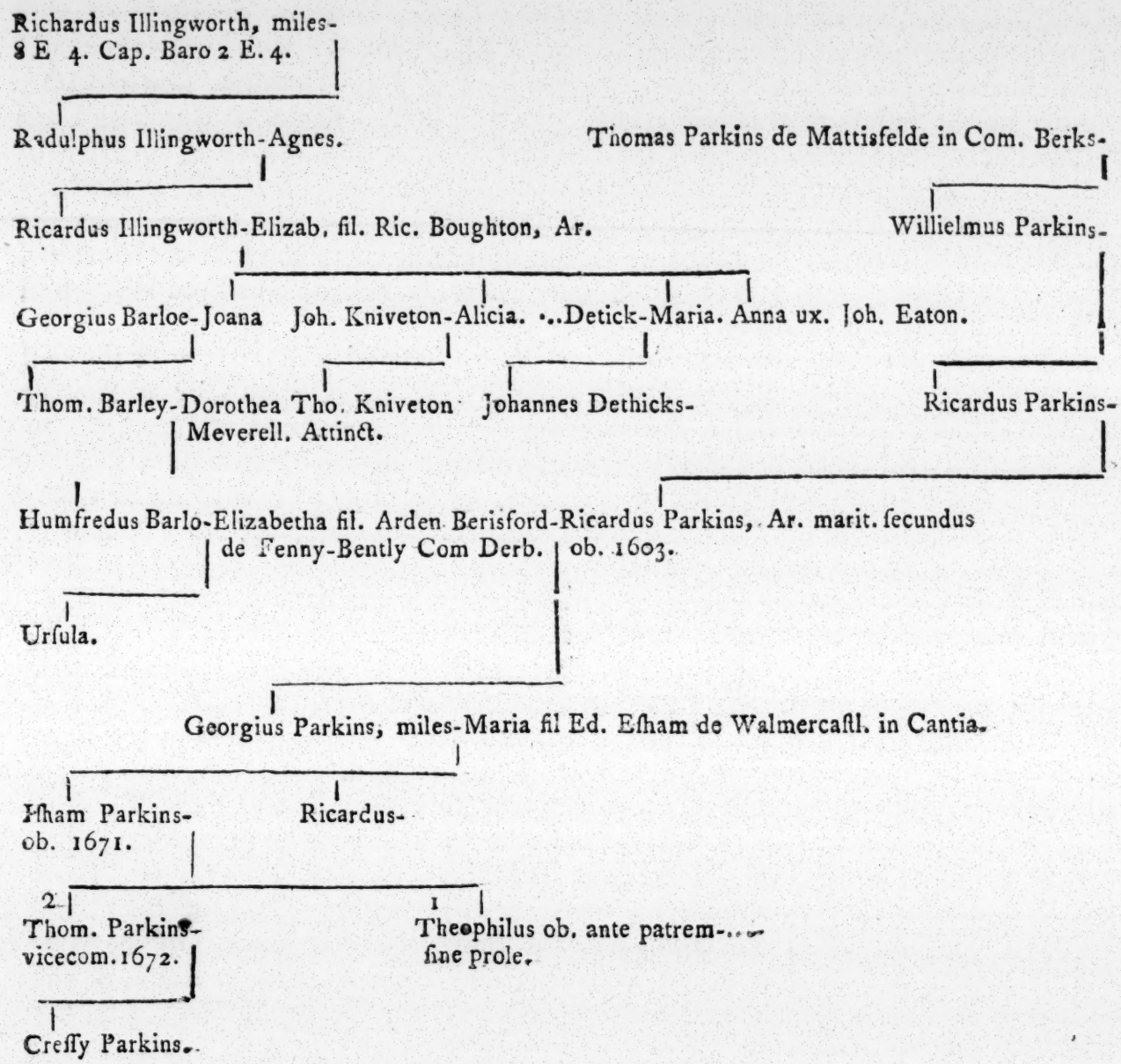
Margaret, the Wife of John Gray, 8 H. 5. *c.* was found Siſter and Heir of Robert Swillington Chr. of this Manor.

Raph Lord Crumwell, 9 H. 6. *d.* had this Manor and *Cruch*; though the Jury, 8 H. 6. found that Margaret, who was the Wife of Sir John Gray, Knight, the Daughter of Sir Roger Swillington, Knight, died ſeized amongſt others of the Manors of *Wydmerpole*, and *Gonaldeſton*, and the Advowſons of the Churches, and of this Manor of *Boney*, of one Meſſ. three Toſts, four Virgat., and one Bovat of Land, and twelve Acres of Meadow in *Stanton-on-the-Wold*, and the Advowſon of the Church, two Virg. in *Hickling*, one Cottage, three Toſts, four Virg. in *Sutton* and *Bonington* held of Mary, late Wife of Sir Thomas Greene, of *Kegworth*, of two Virg. in *Great-Leek*, &c. and that Elizabeth, the Wife of Robert Sampſon, of the County of *Suffolk*, was her Couſin and next Heir, viz. the Daughter of Thomas, Son of Robert, Son of Adam, Father of Robert, Father of Roger, Father of the ſaid Margaret, and that the ſaid Elizabeth was then above thirty Years of Age. There was a Fine levied, 4 E. 4. *e.* by Humfrey Bourchier, Knight, Lord Crumwell, and Joan his Wife one of the Heirs of Raph Crumwell, Knight, late Lord Crumwell, and Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Knight, and Maud his Wife, another of the Heirs of the ſaid Lord Crumwell, to Thomas Tirrell, Knight, Thomas Billing, and Richard Illingworth, of the Manors of *Boney* and *Stanford-on-Sore*, and ſeven Meſſ. four Toſts, one Dove-coat, twelve Bovats of Land, fifty Acres of Meadow, and 30s. Rent in *Staunton-on-the-Wold*, *Hickling*, *Great* and *Little Leek*, *Sutton*, *Bonington*, and *Bradmere*, and the Advowſon of *Stanton* Church in this County, and of the Manor of *Bredceſtale*, called the *Netherhall*, and ſixteen Meſſ. four Hundred Acres of Meadow, two Hundred and twenty of Paſture, two of Wood, and 26s. Rent in *Breydeſhall*, in the County of *Darby*.

Robert Dixon, of *Quadring*, *f.* in the County of *Lincoln*, Huſbandman, Couſin and Heir of Nicholas Dixſon, Clark, releaſed 8 E. 4. to Sir Richard Illingworth all his Right in the Manors of *Boney* and *Stanford*, and the reſt of the aforeſaid Lands.

There was an Indenture dated Feb. 25. 19 E. 4. *g.* between Raph Illingworth, Eſq. on one Part, and Richard Boughton, Eſq. on the other. That where William Chauntre, Dean of the new Work of *Leiceſter*, and divers others, have recovered the Manor of *Boney*, in *Nott.* and other Lands in *Boney* by a Writ of Right; and where the ſame William, and the reſt were enfeoffed in divers Lands in *Kirkeby-in-Aſhfeild*, *Kirkby-Woodhouſe*, and in *Hardwick*, in the County of *Nott.* to them and their Heirs, by a Deed dated Jan. 20. in the Year aforeſaid; and where they be alſo enfeoffed in the Manor of *Stanford*, in the County of *Nott.* and the Manor of *Bradſale*, in the County of *Darby*, and of Lands in *Stanford*, and *Bradſale*, and in certain Lands in *Apurknoll*, and *Oneſton*, in the County of *Darby*, and Lands in *Penington*, in the Pariſh of *Leghe*, and in *Leghkirk*, in the County

a. Lib de Fin. Hill. 9 R. 2. Ib. Mich. 9 R. 2.—*b.* Eſc. 6 H. 5. p. 216, 217.—*c.* Eſc. 8 H. 5. p. 259.—*d.* Pat. 9 H. 6. part. 2 m. 6. Eſc. 8. H. 6. n. 41.—*e.* Clauſ. 4 E. 4. m. 15. & 5. E. 4. m. 23.—*f.* Clauſ. 8 E. 4. m. 23. 21.—*g.* Clauſ. de an. 20 E. 4. m. 6. in dorſo.



County of *Lancaster*. The Entent of the said Recovery and Feoffment is thus. That the Manor of *Bredsale*, and the Lands there, and in *Apurknoll*, and *Onesion*, and *Penington* aforesaid, be to the Use of *Rauff*, and Agnes his Wife, for their Lives, and after to the Use of Richard, Son of the said Raph, and the Heirs of his Body; the other Manors, Land and Tenements in *Hardwick*, to the use of Richard the Son, and Elizabeth, Daughter of the said Richard Boughton, during their Lives; and to the Heirs of the Body of the said Richard the Son. The Manor place of *Boney*, and certain Lands there to the Value of 20l. to the Use of the said Richard Illingworth, and Elizabeth, and the Heirs of the Body of the said Richard. It seems her Father gave her 80l.

Raph, Son and Heir of Richard Illingworth, Knight, 17 E. 4. *a.* acknowledged himself to hold the Manor of *Boney* by one Knight's Fee, and the Manor of *Shelford*, called Everingham Fee, of the King in Capite for half a Fee. It seems it went to the Heirs Female

a. Mag. lib. de finibus. fol. 219. Mich. 17 E. 4.

Female of Illingworth, for after the Death of John Eaton, Gent. *a.* 'tis ſaid the Lands which he held by the Law of England, by reaſon of Iſſue between them, were after their Deaths to deſcend to John Dethick, Eſq. Son and Heir of John Dethick, Son and Heir of Mary, one of the Siſters of the ſaid Anne, and to Thomas Barlo, as Son and Heir of Joan, another of her Siſters, and to Thomas Kniveton, as Son of Alice, another of the Siſters of the ſaid Anne; which ſaid Thomas was attaint for counterfeiting the Money of England, called Mary Groats; the ſaid John Eaton died Dec. 10. 3. ELIZ. he held eight Meſſ. ſix Cottages, ſix Hundred Acres of Land, two Hundred of Meadow, three Hundred of Paſture, half a Wind-mill, ſixty Acres of Wood, and Free Warren in *Boney*, parcel of the Manor of *Boney*.

Richard Parkins, Gent. *b.* and Elizabeth his Wife ſuffered a Recovery of the ſaid 8 Meſſ. &c. 16 ELIZ. *c.* and called John Dethick, Eſq. The ſaid Richard ſuffered another of one Meſſ. one Toft, one Dovecote, one Garden, one Hundred Acres of Land, &c. in *Boney* and *Bradmere*, and called to warranty John Smith, 18 ELIZ.

Richard Parkins, Eſq. an Apprentice of the Law, of the Inner Temple, and a Reverend Man in his Time for his Learning and Judgment, purchaſed the intire Manor of *Boney*, and with his Poſterity it ſtill continueth.

William Harvey Clarencieulx 18 Aug. 1559. *d.* granted to Richard Parkins, of *Mattisfield*, Gent. and his Poſterity a Pine-Apple Branch vert. the Apple proper for a Creſt; which Richard was Son and Heir of Richard, Son and Heir of William, Son and Heir of Thomas Parkins, Gent. of the ſaid Place, in the County of *Berks*.

Hugh Shirley Chr. 4 H. 4. *e.* died ſeized of 13s. 4d. Rent in *Boney*, held of the King in Capite, Raph his Son and Heir was then twelve Years of Age.

Ancher, Son of William, Son of Froue, of *Boney* or *Bradmere*, *f.* gave three Roods of Meadow in *Boney* to God and the Hoſpital of St. Anthony, at *Lenton*, in pure Alms.

In the Year 1288, *g.* the Official of *York* gave definitive Sentence, That the two Parts of the Great Tythes of Elias de Bradmere, Raph de Frecheville, Lord of *Boney*, the Lady Maud Torkard, Agnes de Staynton, Richard, Son of Felice, Maud Dolfin, William Smith, of *Boney*, Amice Poyne, of *Bradmere*, and William, Son of Raph, of the ſame, within that Pariſh did belong to William Heccredibire, Rector of *Boney*, and not to the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*.

The Chapter of *Southwell*, 17 E. 2. *h.* granted and appropriated the Church of *Boney*, to make a Chauntry for the Soul of William Archbiſhop of *York* in the Chapel of our Lady. Richard de Grey, Keeper of the Land, and Heir of Anker de Frecheville, 5 E. 1. *i.* recovered by Aſſize the Advowſon of the Church of *Boney*, againſt the Chapter of *Southwell*.

The Vicarage of *Boney* was 8l. *k.* and the Prior of *Ulveſcroft* Patron. Now it is in the Kings Books 6l. 15s. 0d. and Iſham Parkins, Eſq. Patron.

In the Church Windows, Azure 2. Chevrons and a Bordure Or, Muſard. Azure a Bend between 6 Eſcallops Arg. Frecheville. Gul. A Lyon Ramp. within a Bord. engrailed Arg. Or, a Bear paſſant ſable muzled Or, Beresford.

Here lies Humfrey Barley, Son and Heir of Thomas Barley, of *Stoke*, Eſq. and Dorothy Meverell, Wife of the ſaid Thomas; which Thomas was Son and Heir of George Barley,

a. Lib. 2. ſced. poſt mort. fol. 93.—*b.* Trin. 16 Eliz. rot. 355.—*c.* Hill. 18 Eli. rot. 360.—*d.* Autogr. pen. Tho. Parkins, Ar.—*e.* Eſc. 4. H. 4. p. 51.—*f.* Reg. Lent. 185.—*g.* Ib.—*h.* Pat. 17 E. 2. par. 2 m. 11. *i.* Pl. de Banc. Trin 5 E. 1. rot 24. fol. 36.—*k.* MS. J.

Barley, of *Stoke*, aforeſaid, Eſq. and Alice (it muſt be Joan) his Wife, one of the Daughters and Heirs of Richard Illingworth, Eſq. This Humfrey thereby was one of the Lords of the Manor of *Boney*, and divers other Lands in the Counties of *Nott.* and *Derby*, and took to his Wife Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter of Aden Beresford, of *Fenny Bently*, in the County of *Derby*, by whom he had Iſſue Urſula his Daughter and Heir. The ſaid Humfrey died the 10th of July 12 ELIZ. and was buried at his Chapel, in his own Iſle, in *Stony Middleton*, in *Derbyſhire*. And this Monument erected by the ſaid Elizebeth, now Wife of Richard Parkins, Eſq. for a Remembrance in perpetuity of the ſaid Humfrey and his Progeny.

Over this Tomb in one Eſcutcheon, 1 Barley. Wavey Arg. and Sab. A Chief, the firſt half Ermine, the other Gules. 2 Erm. upon a Chief Azur. 5 Beſants. 3. Berisford, Arg. a Bear Rampant Sable muzzled Or. 4 Or, 3 Flowers de Lis azure. 5. Party per pale Or, and Gules 3 Roundels Counter-changed. 6 Ar. 2 Broad Arrows Chevron-wiſe between 3 Horns and Strings ſable. 7. Party per Chevron Arg. and Or, 3 Phæons ſable. 8. Rolleſton. Arg. a Cinquefoyle Azure upon a Chief Gules a Lion paſſant Or.

Upon another Monument in the Chancel North-wall. Here lyeth Richard Parkins, Eſq. Juſtice of Peace and Quorum in the County of *Nott.* and Recorder of the Towns of *Leiceſter* and *Nott.* and an ancient utter Barriſter in the Inner Temple, who married and took to Wife Elizabeth Barlowe then a Widow, late Wife of one Humfrey Barlowe, of *Stoke*, in the ſaid County of *Dar.* Eſq. deceaſed, being the eldeſt Daughter of Aden Beresford, of *Fenne Bentlye*, in the County of *Darby*, Eſq. deceaſed, by whom the ſaid Richard had 8 Children, viz. 4 Sons, and 4 Daughters, that is to ſay, Sir George Parkins, Knight, his Son and Heir, Adrian Parkins, John Parkins, Aden Parkins, Fraunces, Anne, Elizab. Margaret, and died the third Day of July 1603. Upon whoſe Soul, &c.

BRADMERE.

BROAD MERE, or LAKE.

THE principal Manor of *Bradmere* in Doomſday Book is that which Azor held before the Conqueſt, for which he was rated to the Dane-Geld as twelve Bovats. The Land was three Car. But at the Time of that Survey Robert Malet had in Demeſne three Car. and ſixteen Vill. and eight Bord. having five Car. The Value then and before was 3l. it had Soc in *Ruddington*, and ſo had the Manor of *Ruddington* here. It is manifeſt alſo that Part of this Townſhip was of Raph Fitz-Hubert's Fee involved in *Boney*, elſe he or ſome of his acquired Robert Malets very ſhortly after the Conqueſt, or both, which is moſt probable.

Hubert Fitz-Raph gave to Richard de Bradmere *a.* his Man (or Tenant) and Uncle, all

a. Reg. Lent. 96.

all his Land which he held in *Bradmere* that Year and Day in which King HENRY was alive and dead; beſides the Land and Brother and Heir held for the tenth Part of a Knight's Fee. The Witneſſes were Mr. Richard, Robert Sautcheverel, and Robert his Son, and others. Raph *a.* Son of (the ſaid) Richard, the Knight of *Bradmere*, gave and granted to Robert de Glamorgan, who was the Pope's Sub-Deacon and Rector of *Boney*; the Homages, Rents and Services of John, the Son of Thomas, the Chaplain of *Plumtre*, and his Heirs, and of William his own Son and Heir, and of very many others who held of him in *Bradmere*, all which, with divers other Lands, Rents and Services, were given by the ſaid Robert to God and the bleſſed Virgin, and Sir Roger the Prior of *Lenton*, and the Monks there ſerving God, for the Souls of his Anceſtors and Succeſſors, chiefly of Philip de Glamorgan his Father, and Amabile his Mother; and that the ſaid Prior and Convent ſhould pay him and his Succeſſors at *Boney* yearly, on Eaſter-Day, a Penny for all Services, yet ſo that they ſhould of their Charity celebrate his Obit, and the Obits of the ſaid Sir Philip his Father, and the Lady Amabil his Mother, of Britan de Inſula, Raph de Freſſenville, and Willimina his Wife, every Year.

Mr. Gervaſe de Somerville *b.* gave to the Hoſpital of St. Anthony, within the Court or Church-yard of *Lenton*, ſeven Bovats of Land here, for the free and charitable Suſtentation of ſuch as ſhould be troubled with St. Anthony's Fire. Raph de Freſchevile confirmed the ſaid ſeven Bovats *c.* and added the Service of eighth, which they had of the Gift of the ſaid Mr. Gervas de Sumerville, with Common of Paſture, as well as Turbary of *Boney*, belonging to *Bradmere*. Sir Geoffry de Boney, and Sarah his Wife confirmed the ſame ſeven Bovats. *d.*

In the Year 1262, an Exchange was made between Roger, *e.* Prior, and the Convent of *Lenton*, and John Barre of *Torlaton*; the Prior gave all his Lands in *Keworth*, of the Fee of Sir Thomas Fitz-Williams of *Plumptre*, for all the ſaid John Barre's Lands in *Bradmere*: Sir Philip de Colwick, and Sir John de Vilers, were Witneſſes.

The Fee of Rad. Fitz-Hubert in the Time of H. 2. *f.* was parted between Henry de Stuteville and Hubert Fitz-Raph. And Henry de Stuteville (his Grandſon 'tis like) had 100s. Land here in the Time of H. 3. *g.* and John de Stotevile paid for fifteen Knights Fees of Raph Fitz-Hubert's Barony after Henry, in the ſame King's Reign. Eſtout de Eſtotevile (Son of John) bound himſelf, 5. E. 2. to enfeoffe Sir Richard Grey, *h.* Lord of *Codenor*, in the Manors of *Barton-upon-Trent* and *Bradmere*, and thereof to acknowledge to him a Fine, and to give him all legal Security in the Courts of *France* and *England*, Richard paying therefore at *London* 800l. ſterling on a certain Day, and for Default thereof *Eſtout* to re-enter. Stout de Stoteville Son and Heir of Sir Nicolas de Stoteville, Knight, *i.* 6 E. 3. paſſed the Manors of *Barton* and *Bradmere* to Richard Lord Grey, of *Codnor*, and his Heirs, with the Knights Fees, of which there was a Fine levied in Michaelmas Term the ſaid Year.

There was a Charter, 12 E. 2. granted to Richard de Willughby *k.* and his Heirs of Free Warren in his Demeſne Lands here and at *Barneby* in this County, and at *Wimundeſwold* in *Leiceſterſhire*, where he alſo had a Market every Wedneſday, and a Fair for two Days, viz. on the Eve and Day of St. Peter and St. Paul yearly. The Jury found 7 H. 4. *l.* that Hugh Willughby, when he died, held the Manor of *Wollaton*, and the Manor of *Bradmere*

a. Ib. 104.—*b.* Ib. 55. b.—*c.* Ib.—*d.* Ib. 98.—*e.* Ib. 101.—*f.* Pip 32 H. 2.—*g.* Teſt. de Nev.—*h.* Autogr. ex Chart. Willughby, Ar. defunct July 3, 1672.—*i.* Clauſ. 6 E. 3. m. 25.—*k.* Ch. 12 E. 3. m. 25. n, 43. *l.* Eſc. 7 H. 4. p. 79.

Bradmere, and that William Mallory of *Leiceſterſhire*, and Betram Mounboucher were Couſins and Heirs of the ſaid Hugh. Howbeit this continued with the Willughbyes of *Wollaton*, till Queen ELIZABETH's Time, that it was ſold to the before-named Richard Parkins, of *Boney*, and with his Poſterity at that Place it ſtill remains. Queen ELIZ. *a.* April 27, in the 18th Year of her Reign, granted to Roger Mannors, Eſq. with the Rectories of *Grandby*, *Boney*, and *Anneſley*, and other Things, a Meſſ. in *Bradmere*, late belonging to *Lenton*. John Earl of Rutland had lately a Farm here.

BUNNEY.

THE Lordſhip contains 1400 acres of open field land, only proprietor Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. who reſides here. This Lordſhip and *Bradmore* have been in the poſſeſſion of the family, ever ſince the reign of ELIZABETH, by purchaſe.

The village conſiſts of 60 dwellings; a good School-houſe and an Hoſpital; both founded or endowed by Dame Ann Parkyns; the former for the children of *Bradmore* and thoſe of *Bunney*; the latter for two men and two women.—I am informed that there is not a diſſenter in it.

The church has a nave and two ſide aiſles; 6 bells, and a good ſpire ſteeple: the body of the church appears ancient; it is dedicated to St. Mary; but the chancel is a more modern pile of building. In the latter is a thick wreſtling figure, intended to repreſent Sir Thomas Parkyns, Knight, once famous for athletic exerciſes. Round the ſhoulder of this figure "*Artificis ſtatus ipſe fuit.*" A figure ſeems to tell us that "the mighty "Goliah of Gath is fallen." We are informed by the monument that Sir Thomas was a great wreſtler, and a juſtice of the peace for the counties of *Nottingham* and *Leiceſter*. It ſays alſo, that he new roofed the chancel, built the vault below, and erected this monument (which was wrought out of a fine piece of marble, by his chaplain, in a barn). Among other things it ſays, that he ſtudied phyſic for the benefit of his neighbours; that he wrote the "*Corniſh hugg* wreſtler" and was buried in 1741, aged 78 years. He had two wives; one a grand-daughter of a *London* alderman, and the other an alderman's daughter of *York*. He had two or three ſtone coffins made for his body's uſe after death, that while living he might have choice; one of which remains in the church for any one who may fall in love with it. It might not be amiſs, that he was a knight, loved wreſtling and ringing, ſtudied phyſic, wrote a book on the art of wreſtling, had his coffin and monument made in his life-time, loved the daughters and grand-daughters of aldermen, roofed the chancel and made a vault to ſleep in; but that a figure of *Him*, *Big Ben*, or *Johnſon*, ſhould find a place in the chancel of a church, in a bruiſing poſition, even to encounter Maſter *Allbones*, alias Death; to me appears unſeemly.

This gentleman, let me obſerve however, lived eſteemed. He was a man of probity and learning, was an excellent magiſtrate, and died, in conſequence, much lamented. I have been informed that his book on the art he was ſo great a patron of, he preſented to GEORGE the Iſt. with a manuſcript dedication. His monument has theſe lines

Quem modo ſtraviſti longo certamine, tempus,
Hic recubat britonum clarus in orbe pugil
Nunc primum ſtratus, præter te vicerat omnes
De te etiam victor, quando reſurgat, erit.

a. Part 3 Pat. 18 Eliz.

Thus we find it tranſlated in *Deering*.

> At length he falls, the long conteſt's o'er,
> And time has thrown whom none e'er threw before,
> Yet boaſt not (Time) thy victory for he
> At laſt ſhall riſe again and conquer thee.

Near this is a ſlight monument to the memory of Dame Ann Parkyns, who died in 1725, aged 92: it gives her, deſervedly, an excellent character. She ſpent a long life in giving comfort to the needy. She is figured kneeling, accompanied with two hour glaſſes. A number of this family lie buried here, ſome of which I will enumerate: Richard Parkyns, Eſq. died in 1603. Iſham Parkyns, Eſq. eldeſt ſon of Sir George Parkyns, Governor of *Aſhby-de-la-Zouch*, in the civil wars, died in 1667, aged 70. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. died in 1684. Beaumont Parkyns died in 1714, aged 47. Charles Parkyns, Eſq. died in 1730, aged 34. Stanhope Parkyns, Eſq. died in 1759, aged 65. Sir George Parkyns, Knight, died in 1626. In the weſt aiſle is a table to perpetuate the memory of Mr. Henry Cropper, who died ſuddenly in 1726, (it ſays) *much lamented*. Regiſter begun in 1556. The five firſt years baptiſed 95, buried 85, in the earlieſt. In the lateſt five years, baptiſed 93, buried 71.

BRADMORE

STEEPLE ſtands without a church; the church was burnt down, and never ſince rebuilt: it is a plain ſpire upon an ordinary tower. The lordſhip belongs entirely to Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. It contains about 1400 acres of land, incloſed about eighteen years ſince.

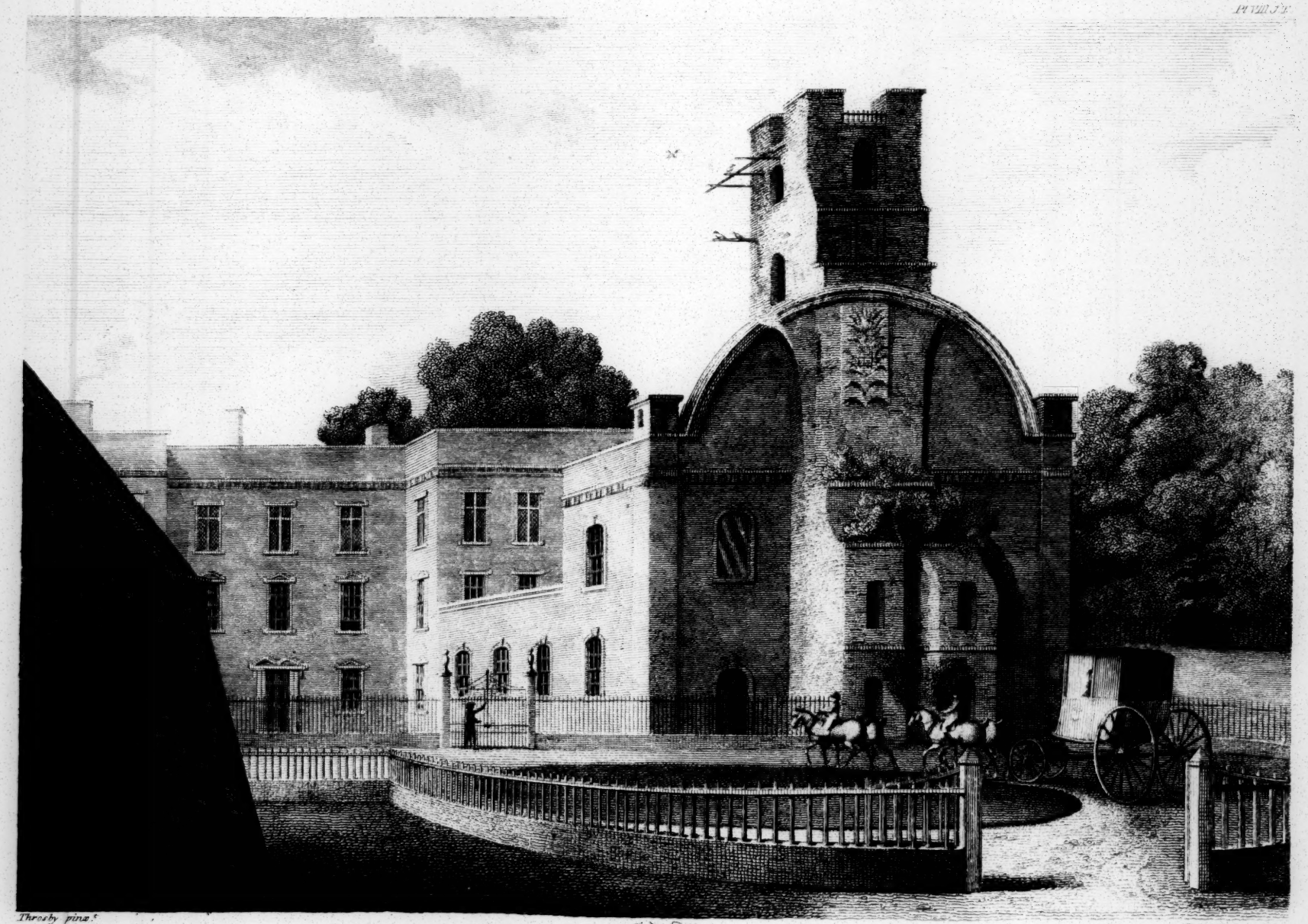
The village conſiſts of 60 dwellings; and although it is a dependent place on *Bunney*, it has its own churchwardens, and, I judge by its ſize, deſerves a church.

Patron of the living of *Bunney*, &c. Sir Thomas Parkyns. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Botham reſident. Valued at 40l. per annum. In Bacon 16l. 5s. 0d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 6l. 0s. 0d. Archidiac. pro prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. cum gleb. ibid per annum 1l. 3s. 0d. in decim molend. vent. lan. agn. porc. anc. &c. Prior Ulverſcroft, proper. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. preſented in 1690, 1714, 1769, 1781, 1784.

BUNNEY PARK HALL,

THE ſeat of Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. ſtands adjoining the village of that name, 6 miles from *Nottingham*, and 8 from *Loughborough*. The front of this ſeat as you paſs over the turnpike road to and from Nottingham has the appearance of a ruin; particularly that part which reſembles a tower. The annexed view is illuſtrative of this part of the manſion. It was ſo intolerably cold when I took it, that I procured permiſſion from a good woman in a houſe oppoſite, to make my drawing from her chamber window. This circumſtance perhaps it is neceſſary to mention: as it lies ſo near a great road, there may be more than ordinary judges to notice the view.

There



Throsby pinxt.

W. & J. Walker sculp.

BUNNEY HALL

The Seat of Sir — The Rt. Honble. Parkyns Bar.

Published by J. Throsby Nottingham July 28th 1791 & Sold by W. Walker N.o 16 Rosoman's St. London.

There is about this manſion ſome romantic ſcenery; the hills around are adorned with patches of bramble wood; and in ſome places lofty oaks and firs, which have a pretty effect. Sir Thomas's eſtates about this manſion are very extenſive, and in ſome parts woody. One eminence, on the left, as you leave this ſeat for *Nottingham*, is an admirable ſituation, in my opinion, for a family reſidence, below which is a fine and extenſive ſheet of water. Sir Thomas has fine covers for game: which abound with pheaſants, hares, woodcocks, &c. and he is favourable to the fox-chaſe, by keeping covers for the breed of the wiley reynard. This gentleman has been a lover of fox-hunting, and on every occaſion that preſents itſelf, inſtead of checking by his authority, (which reaches over an extenſive track of land) he endeavours to render more agreeable that moſt healthful and moſt eligible paſtime for men of fortune; and I am informed that now, although he is, from an advanced age, prevented from accompanying the neighbouring pack in the chaſe, on the days of hunting near him, he is always dreſſed in ſcarlet with his hunting cap on, on thoſe days, and from his windows looks upon the noble chaſe, while in ſight, with much pleaſure.

The houſe is a maſſy pile of building, and *ſeems* the patchwork of different periods. The rooms are large and lofty. It has nothing internally to recommend it to thoſe who delight in hiſtorical repreſentations of the pencil. A few portraits I ſaw. The dining parlour has a good portrait of the late Sir Thomas, by John Vanderbank, and alſo one of his ſecond lady.

The houſe was built, I am informed, in the late Sir Thomas's time. He alſo built a large cellar in the park, a quarter of a mile diſtant from the houſe, but it has never been uſed ſince his time. In the park beſide the fine ſheet of water, there is a long avenue betwixt ſome lofty trees, which guides your eye from *Bunney* to a village church at a conſiderable diſtance.

Thomas Boothby Parkyns, Eſq. by Sir Thomas's firſt wife, is heir to his title and eſtates, and was choſen repreſentative of the borough of *Leiceſter* in 1790.

MOTTO. *Honeſte Audax.* See the arms in the view of Bunney-Park Hall *.

* "This family came from *Upton* and *Mattisſfeld*, in the county of *Berks*. Richard Parkyns, Eſq. great grandſon to Thomas Parkyns, of the places aforeſaid, was juſtice of the peace and recorder of the towns of *Nottingham* and *Leiceſter*, and an ancient utter barriſter of the Inner Temple. He died anno 1603."

"Sir George Parkyns, Knight, eldeſt ſon and heir, died 1626, leaving iſſue, by Mary, daughter and heir of Edward Iſham, of Walmer-Caſtle in *Kent*, Eſq. ſeven children."

"Iſham Parkyns, Eſq. his eldeſt ſon and heir, married Catherine, daughter of Henry Cave, of *Barrow*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, Eſq. and died in 1671, leaving two ſons, Theophilus, who married Jane, daughter and coheir of George Cotton, of *Suſſex*, Eſq. but died without iſſue; and"

"Sir Thomas, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 32 Car. II. for his father, colonel Iſham Parkyn's faithful ſervices in the civil wars, who being governor of the garriſon called "The Place," in *Aſhby-de-la-Zouch*, *Leiceſterſhire*, held it out to the laſt for the King, and ſpent a good eſtate in his ſervice."

"Which Sir Thomas, married Anne, ſole daughter and heir of Thomas Creſſey, of *Berkyn* in *Yorkſhire*, Eſq. whoſe anceſtors came in with William the CONQUEROR, (and Elizabeth his wife, ſole daughter of Sir Henry Glemham, of Glemham-Hall, in *Suffolk*, Knight) and had iſſue five children, viz. Creſſey, the eldeſt, who died without iſſue; Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; Beaumont, who left eight children, all dead without iſſue; Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; Beaumont, who left eight children, all dead without iſſue; Catherine, married ro Carew Weeſts, (grandſon of Sir Walter Raleigh) and Anne, who died unmarried, and left land to the value of 200l. for putting forth apprentices, out of the towns of *Bunny*, *Breadmore*, and *Cortlingſtock*. Sir Thomas died Jnly 15, 1684, (and his lady, Jan. 1725-6, aged ninety-ſix) and was ſucceeded by his ſon.

BARTON.

A GRANGE, or VILLAGE.

THE chief Part was of the Fee of Ralph Fitzhubert, wherein, before the Conqueſt, Leuric had a Manor which diſcharged itſelf to the public Geld, or Payment for thirteen Bov. of Land. The Land was three Carucats *e*. There Ralph Fitz-Hubert had two Car. and eighteen Vill. and five Bord. having five Car. and an half. There was forty eight

e. Lib. Doomſ.

" Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. who married Elizabeth, ſole grand-daughter and heir of John Sampſon, of *Hewby* in *Yorkſhire*, Eſq. alderman of *London*, and ſole daughter and heir of John Sampſon, of *Breaſon* in *Derbyſhire*, Eſq."

" The ſaid Sir Thomas was educated at Weſtminſter-ſchool, under Dr. Buſby and Dr. Knype; was two years and a half of Trinity College, and afterwards of the Inns of Court, and conſtantly performed his mootings, as a ſtudent for eight years."

" He had the perpetual advowſons of the rectories of *Cortling ſtock* and *Keyworth*, and the vicarage of *Bunny*; he being impropriator of the latter: the firſt thing he did after his father's death, (being then come of age) willing to begin with God's houſe, he new roofed the chancel at *Bunny*, which is a very large one, being fifty-eight feet in length, and twenty-four feet wide, within the walls: he built the free-ſchool, and four alms-houſes, which coſt 400l. and which his mother endowed with 16l. per ann. alſo built the vicarage houſe, and gave the two treble bells to the church, with this motto on them, *Cantate Domino novum canticum*, which make the peal ſix: and jointly with his mother, advanced 200l. to obtain as much more of the Queen's bounty, for augmenting the vicarage of *Bunny*, as is recorded on monuments erected by himſelf, to the memories of himſelf and mother, in the ſaid chancel, at the eaſt end of which, he hath built a large vault for himſelf and family: he alſo gave five pounds four ſhillings per ann. to the poor widows and widowers of *Bunny* and *Bradmere*, to be diſtributed in bread, every Sunday, in *Bunny* church, to ſuch only that conſtantly frequent the ſame, as long as able. He alſo erected the manor-houſes in *Bunny*, and *Eaſt-Leak*; likewiſe, a very large houſe, called *Highfield-Grange*, in the pariſh of *Cortling ſtock*. He built a park wall of brick, three miles in compaſs, in three years, in the liberty of *Bunny*, all on arches, being the firſt that was built in *England* after that method; and ſince followed by moſt eminent builders of houſes, and park-walls; but eſpecially gardeners, for the advantage of trees, ſhooting, and ſpreading their roots under the ſaid arches, and yielding the bigger head for the benefit of the fruit; for it is obſervable, that the head is bigger, proportionable to the root. He built all the farm-houſes, &c. in *Bunny* and *Bradmere*. He was the firſt that brought the noble ſcience of Wreſtling into a method, as appears by a book he wrote upon that ſubject. He alſo compiled a conciſe grammar, for the uſe of his two ſons, by his ſecond lady. Likewiſe, for the good and benefit of his country, he wrote his Queries and Reaſons, why the county-hall, for the county of *Nottingham*, ſhould be built on the county ground, which he purchaſed of Julius Hutchinſon, Eſq. for that purpoſe, and not in the market-place in the town, and county of the town of *Nottingham*, and out of the county at large, and thereby prevented their ſpoiling the fine proſpect of that large and ſpacious market-place. He ſtudied phyſic for the good and benefit of his neighbours; and had not only a competent, but a perfect and complete knowledge of all parts of the mathematics, of which he was a great lover, eſpecially architecture and hydraulics, contriving and drawing his plans without an architect. He acted as juſtice of the peace in King CHARLES II's reign, and ever ſince till his death, for the counties of *Nottingham* and *Leiceſter*, being never out of commiſſion, but one month in King JAMES II's reign."

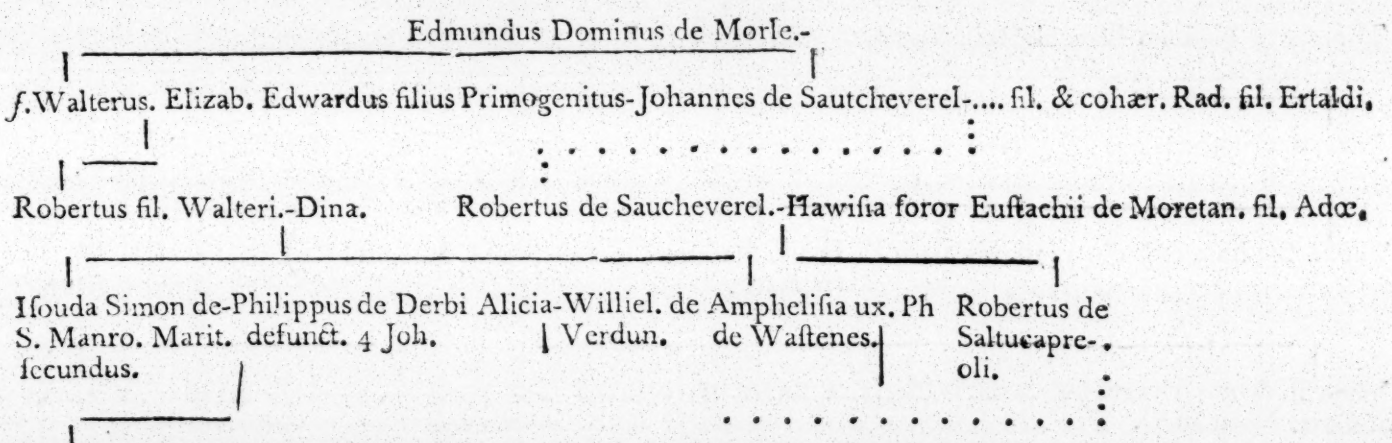
" He had iſſue by his firſt lady Elizabeth, two ſons, Sampſon and Thomas: Sampſon married Alice, ſole daughter and heireſs of —— Middlemore, of *Luſby* in *Lincolnſhire*, Eſq. and had iſſue four children, viz.

eight Acres of meadow, ſmall wood two qu. long, and half qu. broad. In the time of the CONFESSOR it was valued at 6l. in the CONQUEROR's at 100s. with the two *Ciluwells*, in which were ſeven Sochm. and half a Church.

Another Manor *Uluric* had, rated to the Geld as two Bov. The Land whereof was one Car. There Ralph had one Car. and two Vill. and one Bord. with one Car. (or Plow.) This kept the old value 20s. There was a ſmall Berew in *Clifton*, belonging to *Barton*, which paid for two Bov. to the Tax.

But here was Soc to *Clifton* of William Peverell's Fee, as much as paid to the Geld for two Bov. and one third. The Land one Car. There three Sochm. had two Car. and three Acres of Meadow.

Of the *Tayn Land* here was alſo a Manor, which before the Norman change, *Algar* had, and paid for one Bov. one half, and three fourths. The Land was one Car. There Sauvinus afterwards had one Vill. and two Bord. with three Oxen plowing, and three Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confeſſor's time, this was 10s. when the ſurvey was made in King WILLIAM's 3s. value.



f. Ex Autogr. in Chartulario Will. Sacheverell, Ar.

viz. Thomas, who died June 1, 1735, aged twenty-five years; Anne, dead; and Harriet, who married Richard, the eldeſt of the moſt judicious Dr. Farrer, of *Market-Harbough*, in the county of *Leiceſter*; Sampſon died in his father's life-time, and was buried April, 1713, aged twenty-ſeven years; Thomas, his youngeſt ſon, died a bachelor, and was buried Sept. 21, 1706, aged nineteen years."

"Sir Thomas took to his ſecond lady, in the year 1727, Jane, daughter of George Barnat, alderman and citizen of *York*, by whom he left iſſue two ſons, viz. Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor, and George, who was an officer in General Elliott's light-horſe, and one daughter, Anne, married to colonel Miles. Lady Parkyns died Auguſt 1740; and Sir Thomas in March, 1740-1, and was buried under a handſome monument in *Bunny* church, which he had erected many years, whereon is his own ſtatue, in a wreſtling poſture with Time."

"Sir Thomas Parkyns, eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, born Dec. 8, 1727, is the preſent baronet, who married April 7, 1747, Jane, ſole daughter and heireſs of Thomas Parkyns, ſon of Sampſon, and grandſon of the late Sir Thomas, the ſecond baronet of this family, by whom he had iſſue one ſon and two daughters; 1. Thomas Boothby, born Jan. 24, 1755; 2. Jane, born Nov. 11, 1753; 3. Elizabeth, born Jan. 3. 1757. Sir Thomas's firſt lady dying in Dec. 1760, he married, ſecondly, in 1765, Sarah, daughter of Daniel Smith of *Bunny*, Eſq. by whom he has iſſue living, two ſons; Frederick-Creſſy, born Aug. 26, 1767, and Sampſon, born Dec. 25, 1769. Sir Thomas ſerved the office of high ſheriff in the county of *Nottingham*, in the year 1765, has been juſtice of the peace for the ſaid county ever ſince the year 1750, and is deputy-lieutenant for the counties of *Leiceſter* and *Nottingham*."

"ARMS. Quarterly: Firſt, Argent, an Eagle diſplayed, Sable; on a Canton, Or, a Feſs, dancette, Sable, between ſeven Billets, Ermines. Second, Argent, a Bear, ſejant, Sable, chained, Or. Third, Argent, a Lion rampant, double queued. Fourth, Gules, three Piles, iſſuing from a Feſs, wavy, Argent."

"CREST. On a Wreath, Argent, and Sable, a Pine-apple, proper, the branches Vert, iſſuing out of a ducal Coronet."

KIMBER.

Hugo fil. Hugonis de Morle- | Patricius de Saucheverell- | Joana fil. Roberti le Vavaſor.

Ricardus de Morley.-Joana fil. Willielmi. & una cohær. Johannis de la Laund, milit. | Robertus de Sautcheverel- miles, 15 E 1.

Lucia-Hugo de Ruſſelep-Willielmus de Moſton. marit. ſecundus. | Willielmus de Saltcheverel.-

Lucia-Rogerus de Maſci de Sale Com. Ceſtr. | Willielmus de Saucheverel-Iſabella fil.... Okeover.

Goditha ob. 3. H. 5.-Radulfus de Stathum ob. 3 R. 2. | Johannes de Saucheverel.-

Thomas de Stathum-Eliz. fil. Rob. Lumley. | Ricardus 14 R. 2. | Robertus Sacheverell-

Johannes Stathum ob. 1454. Nov. 6.-Cecilia fil....Cornwall. ob. 1444. | Johannes Saucheverel.-

Thom. Stathum mil. ob. 1470. bis marit. | Henr. Stathum ob. 1481.-Eliz. St. Low. Rad. Sacheverel-....fil. ter marit. | Joh. Curſon.

Joana fil. & unico hæres poſtea ux. Willielmi Zouch ſenioris de Bulwick in Com. Northampt. | Johan. Sacheverell ob. 1485. Ric. miles. in bello Ric. 3. juxta Boſworth.

Henricus Sacheverell de Morley, miles-Iſabella fil. Nic. Montgomery. | Radulphus de Radcliff ſuper Sore-

1 Johan. Sachev.-Eliz. fil. Will. de Morley. | 2 Will. Perpont, mil. | Will. de Stauntonjuxta-Swarſton, ob. 1558. | Maria fil. & hær. Iſabellæ ux. hær. | 3 Clem. Low. & Joh. Strelly. | Ricardus-Eliz. fil. & hær. Hen. Grey.

Johannes Sachev.-Katherina fil. Ant. Fitz-Herbert, mil. | Radulphus.-Emma fil. Wil. Dethick. | Henricus Sacheverell dedit Barton Radulpho.

Henricus Sacheverell.-Jana fil. Humfrid. Bradburn, mil. | Will. Sacheverell-Tabitha fil. & hær. de Barton. | Henricus. Jacobi Spenſer de Alvaſton C. Derb. | Tho. Harrington. marit 2.

Jacinthus Sacheverell-....fil. Ric. Harpar, dedit Morley Henrico. mil. | Henricus de Barton & Morley.-Joceſa fil, & hær. Maunsfeild. | Franciſc. | Robertus Harington.

Willielmus Sacheverell de Barton-& Morley, 1672. | Maria fil. Willielml Staunton le Staunton. | Katherin. ux. Frac. Sitwell- | Jocoſa ux. I. Milward.

Robertus Sacheverell, æt 3. 1672.

Odo de Boney, at the firſt Endowment of *Lenton*, in King H. 1. Time, gave this Church and half the Church of *Chillwell* or *Attenborow*, which a Succeſſor of his called Edward, and *Aeliz* his wife confirmed, as in *Boney* may be ſeen.

Leonia de Rennes *g*, Wife of Robert Stotevill, and Mother of Henry de Stoteville, had this Manor, 6 Joh. They had *Kirkeby* in *Aſhfield* alſo, where I ſhall place their Deſcent. *Barthon* is ſaid to be an Eſcheat of the Kings of the Land of the Normans, which Henry de Stoteville *h*, forfeited, and that the Value of it was 20l. per annum, and that Earl Warren then had it. Yet John de Stotevill paid nine Marks ſhortly after, in the Time of H. 3. for four Knights Fees and a half in *Barton*, and other Places. And Eſtut de Stuteville *i* (Son of John) 4 E. 1. is certified to hold three Parts of the Town of *Barton* of Robert de Stoteville, by the Service of one Knights Fee. His Grandchild Stute or Stout, Son of Sir Nicholas de Stutevill paſſed it away with *Bradmere*, 6 E. 3. to Richard Lord Grey of *Codnor*, as in that Place is noted, which Richard by Fine the Year following, viz. 7 E. 3. *k* ſettled it on himſelf and Joan his Wife, and to the heirs of himſelf. John Lord Grey of *Codnore* had free Warren granted Aug. 13. 21 E. 3. in all his Demeſne Lands in *Barton* upon *Trent*. This Manor continued with that noble Family (whereof I ſhall place the Deſcent in *Boueton*) till after the Death of Henry laſt Lord Grey of *Codnor*, *l*. who by his Will made 18 H. 7. appointed his Feoffees Thomas Leeke of *Kirketon*, by *Screveton*, Eſq. and Roger Johnſon to convey it to Henry Grey his natural Son, who about 13 H. 8. *m*. married Elizabeth his Daughter and Heir to Richard, the third Son of Henry Sacheverell of *Morley*, in the county of *Darby*, by whom ſhe had a ſon and heir called Henry Sacheverell, who gave it to his Couſin Ralph Sacheverell, Son of William, ſecond Son of the ſaid Sir Henry Sacheverell, with whoſe Poſterity it ſtill continues.

That Elizabeth married to her ſecond Huſband George Bougham, and gave away ſome Lands which are now the Inheritance of Francis Marſhall. Elſe the whole Lordſhip, ſaving that of Peverells Fee, which deſcended with *Holme* Perpoint to the Right Honorable the Marquis of *Dorcheſter*, two or three Farms being bought in by his Father and Great Uncle, remains the inheritance of William Sacheverell, Eſq. Lord alſo of *Morley*, in the County of *Darby*, whereof he is now one of the Knights of the Shire, who hath exceedingly enlarged and new builded this Seat.

That of William Peverells Fee in this Place is called *Gerhodthorp*, from *Gerbod de Eſchaud*, to whom H. 2. gave *Clifton* and *Langar*, and other of William Peverells Lands: It was accounted twenty Bovats, 8 E. 3. *n*. after the Death of Robert de Perpoint, who held it of Sir Gervaſe de Clifton by the Service of a Clove; and it was then to deſcend to Henry, Son of Henry, Son of Robert de Perpoint.

The Court Leet at *Normanton* upon *Sore*, heretofore the Prior of *Durham's*, hath ſome Suiters here.

Nicolas,

g. Ex Chart. Will. Sacheverell, Ar.—*h*. Teſt. de Nev.—*i*. Pip. 17 E 2.—*k*. Paſch. & Mich. 7 E 3.—*l*. Ch. 21 E. 3. m. 9. n. 19.—*m*. Ex Chart. W. Schaverell, Ar.—*n*. Eſc. 8 E. 3. n. 46.

Nicolas, Son of Hugh de Wermundeſworth, *o.* and Ralph, and Robert, the Son of Robert Conſtentin had Intereſt here about the Time of E. 1. Geoffrey de Conſtentin, 12 H. 2. is certified by Hubert Fitz-Ralph to hold two Knights Fees and an half of him, and Robert de Barton half of one.

The Priory of *Newſted* had Lands here demiſed to John Rotherham at 24s. per Annum, and were in the Tenure of Simon Callis, when Queen ELIZABETH, July 2. 41. granted the whole Tenement to Thomas Eſtechurch, and Henry Beſt, and their Heirs.

Queen ELIZABETH, 8 Apr. in the ſecond Year of her Reign, granted to John Doddington and John Jackſon, Lands in *Wilford* and *Barton*, *q.* late belonging to the College of *Clifton*.

Sir John Stanhope, Gervas Handley of *Wilford*, and Francis Wallis were Freeholders here, 1612, and I ſuppoſe Owners of ſome or all of that Land purchaſed in by Mr. Sacheverell before named.

About the year 1266, a great Suit was ended between Roger, Prior of *Lenton*, *r.* and Mr. Bartholomew called Tortus, Son of the Noble Knight Adam Wlf, Canon of *Anaguin*, Rector of the Church at St. George at *Barton*, upon the Priories paying three hundred Marks, wanting twelve, and taking his Parſonage to Farm five Years, for thirty two Marks per annum, of good, new, and lawfnl Sterling Money 13s. 4d. to the Mark to be paid in *Bermondſey* Houſe. The Quarrel was, they had preſented one Thomas Raley, whom Mr. Barthol. had been nine years in getting out with his Apoſtolical Letters, and other Charges.

After the Diſſolution of Monaſteries, the Town of *Nott.* petitioned to have had this Advowſon, *a.* but King H. 8. Feb. 19. 34 H. 8. granted it to the Archbiſhop of *York*, and his Succeſſors, who ſtill enjoy it. When the Prior of *Lenton b.* was Patron this Rectory was 20l. In the Kings Books now it is 19l. 3s. 9d. value.

In the Chancell, on the South Side, upon the Wall, is a Monument for Henry Schaverell.

On the South-Eaſt end for Ralph Secheverell, on the Wall alſo: and at the North-Eaſt end, on the Ground, one for William Sacheverell, of Alabaſter. There are ſeveral Arms in the Window beſides, as in the North-Eaſt Window, Gules a Feſſe embattailed Arg. between three Beſants Barry of ſix Arg. and Azure a very ſmall bendlet Gobonè Or, and Gules. Hen. Grey. In the South-Eaſt Window Arg. A Bend Azure croſs croſlettè Or, Lowdham. In the next South Window the ſame Grey, and one broken on the Top, the Bottom is Barry Arg. and Azure, two Flowers de Lis on the upper, and one on the lower Or. In the next Pane Azure a Croſſe Counter Compony Arg. & Gules, Cokfeild. And Varry Arg. and Sab. an in eſcotch.

Here lieth buried Henry Sachaverell of *Barton*, Eſq. Son and Heir of Richard, the third Son of Henry Sachaverell, Knight, and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir of Henry Gray, baſe Son of Henry laſt Lord Gray of *Codnor*, which died the 27th of December, in the Year of our Lord, 1598.

Here lieth buried Ralph Sacheverell, Eſq. Son and Heir of William, ſecond Son of Henry Sacheverell, Knight, and Emme, Daughter of William Dethick, Eſq. his Wife, had Iſſue, William, Anthony, John, John, Thomas, Edmund, and Ralph, and Henry, Mary,

o. Reg. Lent. 73.—*p.* Lib. Rubr.—*a.* Part. 6. Pat. 41 Eliz.—*r.* Part. 15. Pat. 2 Eliz.—*s.* Reg. Lent. 73. *t.* Part. 8. Pat. 34. H. 8.—*u.* Mſ. J. M.

Mary, Lucy, Jane, Milleſcent, Iſabel, Dorothy, and Ellen; Ralph died the firſt of September, 1605, and Emme died laſt of April, 1606. About this are many Arms.

Arg. on a Saltire Az. 5. Waterbougets Or, Sacheverell impaling.

Arg. a Feſſe Varry Or, and Gules between 3 Waterbougets Sable, Dethick.

Arg. 3 Hares and Bagpipes Gules, Hopwelle.

Arg. a Lion Ramp. Sable Corone Or, Lord Morley.

Gules, a pale Lozengy Arg. Statham.

Gules, a Shoveler Arg. collared, Or, *Snitterton.*

Az. a Lion Ramp. Arg. Morley.

Az. A Buck tripping Arg. Lowe, with Strelley, Vavaſor. And Arg. a Feſſe between 3 Creſcents Gules.

Arg. 3 Roſes Gules.

Sab. 3 Millſtones pierced Arg.

Hic jacet corpus Mariæ Sacheverel filiæ natu maxime Gulielmi Staunton nuper de *Staunton*, in Comitatu *Nottinghamienſi*, Armigeri, uxoris Gulielmi Sacheverel de *Morley*, in Comitatu *Derbienſi*, Armigeri, hujus Manerii Domini; qui ex eâ ſuſceperat Henricum, Gulielmum, Radulphum, Mariam, Gulielmum, Elizabetham, Jocoſam, Robertum, & Catharinam, Ex quibus quatuor filii cum unâ filiolâ matre adhuc ſuperſtite nec non acerbam ſupradicti Henrici primogeniti hic itidem ſepulti mortem ſupra quam ferre valuit deſlente, ſupremum diem obierunt. Maria vero, Elizabetha, Jocoſa, & Roberto in vivis relictis; Ipſa decimo nono die Auguſti, Anno Domini Mileſimo, Sexcenteſimo, Septuageſimo quarto vitam cum morte commutavit.

BARTON

LORDSHIP is large, and was incloſed about 30 years ſince, the whole of which is owned by Sir Gervas Clifton. It conſiſts chiefly of a ſtiff clay, and in ſome parts it appears very fertile. Here is an ancient camp, by Mr. Aubrey ſuppoſed to be Britiſh. *a.* On this eminence, we are told, have been frequently found coins; but of what age we are not informed. Its name is *Brent* or *Britiſh-Hill*, on which is not the leaſt trace of a fortification remaining. The works, on the ſide of the hill, which Mr. Gough notices "in appearance like waves or ploughed lands, one above another, in number 14 or 15, about half a mile long," I think, if that very reſpectable writer was to ſee, they would not call forth much of his attention.

The village may conſiſt of 40 dwellings, ſome of which are decently built.

The church is dedicated to St. George, has a ſpire ſteeple, low, with three bells; and has a much better appearance without than within. The church porch has on it 1693. Here is a nave and two ſide aiſles, and a ſpacious chancel. The monuments and inſcriptions for the Sacheverels are fully noticed above by THOROTON. Here is a monument, ſince his time, placed to the memory, it ſays, of "That good man Joſeph Milner, M.A. rector of this pariſh, and official of the archdeaconry. His wife," it ſays, "erected this tablet, after bathing it with a flood of tears." He died in 1750. Among other things it ſays,

a. Gough.

Thirty years he fed his flock at *Barton*,
His only flock with faithfulneſs and tenderneſs:
At the ſame time ſhewing the ſhepherd loved his ſheep,
And teaching ſheep to love their ſhepherd.

George Sitwel, Armiger, has a plain tomb to his memory; he died in 1730. On the floor is remembered John Marſhall, Eſq. who died in 1747, aged 69.

The regiſter I did not ſee.

The Archbiſhop of *York* is patron. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Witliff. In the King's Book 19l. 3s. 9d. yearly tenths 1l. 18s. 4d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn 4s. Archidiac pro prox. 7s. 6d. Pens. ſol. pri. *Lenton* 5s. Val. in mans. cum. gleb. ibidam per ann. 2l. 6s. 8d. decim. garb. &c.

CLIFTON.

(BANK TOWN)

WILFORD and GLAPTON,

A ſmall Hamlet Parcel of CLIFTON.

THIS was a very eminent Manor in the Time of Edward the CONFESSOR, and did belong to the famous Gode the Counteſs, who paid to the Dane-geld for it as two Car. and an half. The Land was five Car. There, when the CONQUEROR's, great Survey was made, *a*. William Peverell his natural Son had two Car. in Demeſne, four Sochm. nineteen Vill. eight Bord. having nine Car. There was a Prieſt and a Church, and one Mill 12d. and twelve Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time the Value was 19l. in the CONQUEROR's but 9l. with the Soc, it had in *Willesford*, as much as was taxed or rated at three Car. The Land ſix Car. There twenty three Sochm. had ſeven Car. There was a Prieſt and eighteen Acres of Meadow, and half a Piſcary or Fiſhing. The Soc extended alſo into *Bartone*, *Bridgeford*, *Normantune*, *Cauord*, *Willebye*, *Stantune*, *Cortinſtoche*, *Baſingfelt*, *Adbolton*, *Cameleſtune*, &c.

Here was alſo a ſmall Berew of *Barton*, of Ralph Fitz-Hubert's Fee, which paid for two Bov. to the Geld, and of the Taine-Land, ſome belonging to *Gatham*, which Ulchet held of the King, and paid to the Tax as one Bov. He had here one Vill, with two Oxen plowing, and one Acre of Meadow.

Langar, (as in that Place will be noted,) and *Clifton* were principal Manors, and of the Demeſne of William Peverell, and with many other forfeited to the Crown by William his Son, in the Beginning of the Reign of King H. 2. *b*. who before the nine-teenth

a. Lib. Doomſ.—*b*, Pip. 19 H. 2. & c. 25 H. 3. per inſpeximus apud Cliſton, Pip. 1 JOH. Pip. 6 H. 3. Autogr. in Chart. de Cliſton.

teenth Year of it, had given them to Gerbode de Eſchaud. How they paſſed from him I find not, but certain it is, that Gerard de Rodes had them, 1 JOH. And Ralph de Rodes, a very great Man, was poſſeſſed of them, 6 H. 3. whoſe Son Gerard de Rodes, Lord of *Melles*, about the latter End of H. 3. or Beginning of E. 1. granted the Manors of *Clifton* and *Wilford*, and the Services of the Freeholders and Villans there, and at *Barton*, to Sir Gervaſe de Clifton, reſerving 30l. per Annum Rent; which afterwards he alſo releaſed. And John de Beaulu likewiſe releaſed the Manors of *Wilford* and *Clifton* to the ſaid Sir Gervaſe, which were ſold to him the ſaid Sir Gervaſe, by Sir Gerard de Rodes. King EDWARD the Firſt, *a.* in the ninth Year of his Reign, reciting the Deed of the ſaid Sir Gerard confirmed it. Gervaſe, Son of Gervaſe de Cliſton, was Seneſchal in this Gerard's Time.

This worthy family therefore which held Lands here, and had their Name from their Reſidence at this Place, and ſometimes at *Wilford*, muſt not till this Time pretend to be Lords of it, notwithſtanding the received Tradition, and old Parchment Writing, importing that Sir Alvered de Clifton, Knight, was Lord of the Manor of *Wilford*, and Guardian of the Caſtle at *Nott.* in the Time of William Peverell, and his ſon Sir Robert de Clifton, after him in like Manner.

There is no manor of *Wilford* in Doomſday Book, and King WILLIAM, or William Peverell built the Caſtle of *Nott.* himſelf, and dwelt in it, and his Son after him; yet 'tis not unlike but that they might have ſome conſiderable Truſt or Employment under the Peverells.

Gervas de Clifton I find mentioned in the Time of H. 2. who it ſeems had a Daughter named Cecily, the Wife of Roger de Creſſi, *b.* who 3 JOH. claimed Dower againſt William de Creſſi, who gave an Account of Twenty Marks, and a Palfrey, to be juſtly, and according to the Cuſtom of *England*, brought off from it; but ſhe in the ſame Pipe Roll is ſaid to owe forty Marks, and one Palfrey for having her reaſonable Dower out of the Freehold of her ſaid Huſband in *Nottinghamſhire*, and that he ſhould not be compelled to marry.

There was a Fine levied at *Leiceſter*, in the fifth of King JOHN, wherein Gervas de Clifton, *c.* and Yſmania his Siſter reſtore and quit Claim all Writings made between the ſaid Gervaſe and Robert de Alvideleg, concerning Covenant of Marriage of the Son of Gervas, and the Daughter of Robert, all other Covenants between them the ſaid Gerv. and Robt. and the Writings and Charters concerning the Inheritance of the ſaid Robert which ſaid Robt. gave to the ſaid Yſmania the Land which was his Uncle's Richard Barionas in *Gedling* and *Stoke*, during her Life. Gervaſe, Son of Gervaſe de Clifton, *d.* 5 H. 3. was detained in Priſon for Robbery; Sir Gervaſe de Clifton, Knight, this Man's Son and Succeſſor in his Lands here, muſt be accounted a principal Advancer of this Family, for he purchaſed the Manors of *Clifton* and *Wilford*, as before is ſhewn, and the Manor of *Broughton*, Sulney of John, Son of Alvered de Soleni, who in the ſixth Year of E. 1. levied a Fine to him of eight Virgats of Land there, which Adam de St. Lo, and Sibyl his Wife held in Dower of his Inheritance. This Sir Gervas was Sheriff of *Nott.* and *Derb.* 9 E. 1. and 13 E. 1. and 20 E. 1. *e.* the Sheriff of *Nott.* and *Derb.* was commanded to attack him, tomake his account for *Yorkſhire*, for the Time he was Sheriff

a. Ch. 9 E. 1. n. 102. m. 17. Autogr.—*b.* Pip. 3. JOH.—*c.* Fin. 5. JOH.—*d.* Pat. 5. H. 3. m 8.—*e.* Brev. Paſc. 20 E. 1. n. 35.

a. Alveredus de Clifton, miles, Dom. Manerii de Wilford- & Guardianus Caſtelli Nott. Temp. Will. Peverell.

b. Robertus de Clifton, miles, Dom. de Wilford- & Gardianus Caſtelli, Nott. &c.

c. Gervaſius de Cliftun, 33 H. 2. 1186. 5 Joh. Iſmania, 5 Joh. Gervaſius de Rabircy de Glapton-

Gervaſius de Clifton, 20 H. 3. ...fil. Roberti de Alvidèleg, 5 Joh. Cecilia reliƈt. 3 Joh. Roger. Creſſi. Gervaſius-

Dom. Gervaſius de Clifton- 52 H. 3 ob. 17 E. 2. | Amfliſia fil. Will. Sampſon de Eperſton, mil. 25. E. 1. | Robertus Rabacy- de Glapton.

Gervaſius de Wilford & de Clifton- ob. in vita patris. vir. Margar. 9 E. 2. | Alicia poſtnata fil. & hær. Roberti de Rabacin, 27 E. 1. | Ricardus Martell- Marg. 27 E. 1.

Dom. Robertus de Clifton ætat. 25 anno 17 E. 2. defunƈt 1 E. 3.- Emma filia Dom. Willielmi Moto, milit.

Dom. Gerv. de Clifton æt. 41. 1 E. 3. ſuperſt. 51 E. 3.- Margareta fil. Rob. Perpoint, 3 E. 3.- Iſab. 22 E 2. 33 E. 3.

Robertus de Clifton- Iſabella, 19 E. 3.- Agnes fil. . . . de Grey, 35. E. 3.

Dom. Johannes de Clifton ob 4 H. 4. occiſus apud Salopiam. | Katherina fil. Dom. Joh. Creſſi- for. & cohær. Hug. | Rad. Makarell, Dom. Gervaſ. marit. ſecund. decollat. 10 E. 4. | Iſab. Finch, & Matilda cohær dom. Crumwell.

Dom. Gervaſius de Clifton ob. 8 Dec. 32 H. 6. Iſabella fil. Roberti Franceis, mil.

Dom. Robertus de Clifton æt 30. 32 H. 6. ob. 18 E. 4. Apr 9. | Alicia fil. Johannis Bothe de Barton Com. Lanc. Sor. Willielmi & Laurentii Archiepiſc. Ebor.

Dom. Gervaſius de Clifton, Ar. Corp. E. 4. | Alicia fil. Tho. Nevil de Rolleſton- mil. Baln. R. 3 ob. 5 H. 7. reliƈt. Ric. Thurlond | Agnes fil. Conſtable reliƈt. Walteri Griffith. | Robert. Archi-Diaconus de Eaſt. Riding Com. Ebor.

Dom. Gervaſius de Clifton- ob. 23 H. 7, Jun. 5. | Agnes fil. Walt. Griffith- & Agnetis | Joana fil. Johannis Buſſy. reliƈt Nic. Byron, mil. | Robertus fil. and hær. Clericus æt. 30. & ampl. 7. H. 7.

Robertus de Cliſton, Ar. ob. 9 H. 8.- Alicia fil. Sim Digby L. Turris Lond.- Anna fil. . . . Domini Clifford. Hugo-

Dom.

a. Ex vetera, membrana inter. Collec.—*b*. St. Lo Kniveton, duhiæ autem fidei.—*c*. Cætera ex Chart. Autogr. apud Clifton and al. Record.

Dom. Gervaſ. de Clifton æt. 1. 8 H. 8. ob. Jan. 20. 30 Eliz. — Mar. 26. Maria fil. Dom. Joh. Nevil de Chete Ebor. — Winifreda fil. and hær. Will. Thwaits de Oulton Com. Suff. rel. Geo. Perpont, milit.

Georgius Clifton, Ar. ob. 29 Eliz. Aug. 5. — Winifreda fil. Dom. Antonii Thorold & Annæ uxoris filiæ & cohæredis Dom. Joh. Conſtable de Kinalton — Henricus Kervile, marit. ſecundus.

Dom. Gervaſius Clifton, &mil. Baronet 9 Jac. duxit 7 ux. ob. 1666. — Penelope fil. Com. Warwick ob. 1613. — Frances fil. Fr. Com. Cumberl. ob. 1627. — Jana fil. Ant. Eyr.

Dom. Gervaſius Clifton, Bar. ſ. p. ob. Januar. 167 5/8 — Dom. Clifford Clifton, mil. ob. 1670. — Frances fil. Henag. Finch, mil. — Robertus fil. Parkhurſt

Dom. Willielmus Clifton, Bar. æt. 13. 1567. — Kath. — Arbella.

there. Robert de Tibtot the Conſtable, 12 E. 1. demiſed *Nottingham* Caſtle, with the Appurtenances, to him for 68l. per Annum, which, if there were no other Reaſon, might occaſion the Story of the Guardianſhip. He married Amfeliſia, the Daughter of Sir William Sampſon, of *Eperſton*, in this County, Knight, and over lived his Son Gervas, who was ſometime called of *Glapton*, where he lived, having married Alice, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Robert, Son of Gervas de Rabacy, who held ſome Lands there, by finding an Under-Bailiff to make Summons and Diſtreſſes in the Court of Peverell. Richard Martell, *a.* 27 E. 1. had to Wife Margaret, Siſter of the ſaid Alice. This Sir Gervaſe himſelf was alſo ſometimes called of *Wilford*, as in the 13 E. 1. where he is a Witneſs by the Name of Gervas de Wilford to the Deed, whereby John, Son of Gerard de Rodes, paſſed to the ſaid Robert de Tibtot, the Manors of *Langar* and *Barneſton*, &c. together with the Homage of Gervaſe de Wilford, for the Manors of *Clifton* and *Wilford*, of Henry Perpont for *Barton*; and of Robert Lutterell for *Bridgford* and *Gamelſton*, &c. yet there was a Branch of this Family kept the Surname of Wilford, whereof one Gervaſe de Wilford was Remembrancer of the Exchequer, *b.* 14. E. 3. and Chief Baron of the Exchequer, 24 E. 3. But the Poſterity of this Sir Gervaſe keep the Surname and Manor of *Clifton* to this Day.

Sir Robert de Clifton, 17 E. 2. his Grandchild, *c.* was found Heir, and above twenty-ſix Years of Age, who married Emme, the Daughter of Sir William Moton, by whom having a Son named Gervaſe, he married him young to Margaret, the Daughter of Robert Perpont, which ſaid Gervas, 1 E. 3. was by the Jury found to be but fourteen Years of Age, that Year after the Death of his ſaid Father Sir Robert.

The Jury, 22 E. 3. found it not to the King's nor any other loſs, if he granted unto Gervaſe de Clifton Chivaler, Licence to give eleven Meſſ. five Virg. and one Bovat of Land in *Stanton-on-the-Wold* and *Clifton*, and the Advowſon of *Stanton* to three Chaplains, daily celebrating Divine Service in the Church of St. Mary of *Clifton*, by *Nott.* for the good

a, Fin. Mich. 27 E. 1.—*b*. Chron. Series Orig. Juridic Will. Dagdale, p. 47.—*c*. Paſc. 17 E. 2. n. 36.

good Eſtate of him the ſaid Gervaſe, and Iſabel his Wife. This Sir Gervaſe the ſame Year got a Jury to enquire what Damages he ſuſtained by Reaſon of certain Trenches made in Robert Tibtot's Time, to bring the Water of *Trent*, out of the ancient Courſe to *Nottingham* Caſtle, for the Benefit of the King's Mills, then through *Wilford* Meadows, and the Jury found 100l. whereof he prayed 52l. 7s. 0d. ob. q. might be to ſatisfy his Arrearages when he was laſt Sheriff, and the reſt paid him. His Father, the laſt-named Robert, Couſin and Heir of the former Sir Gervaſe, had petitioned King E. 2. and had an Inquiſition taken before Roger de Verdon, *a*. Lieutenant of John de Segrave, Warden of *Nottingham* Caſtle, but he had Order only for 30 and 5l. out of the Exchequer. This Sir Gervaſe lived long: I find him 10 R. 2.

His Son Robert to his firſt Wife, had Iſabel ——— 19 E. 3, but to his ſecond, 35 E. 3. Agnes Gray, by whom he had Sir John de Clifton, who brought a great Increaſe of Eſtate to the Family by his Wife Katherin, the Daughter of Sir John de Creſſi, and Siſter and Heir of Hugh Creſſi, by whom he had *Hodſack*, in this County, *Downe-Hall*, and *Creat-Hall*, in *Claypole*, in *Lincolnſhire*, and *Belton* in *Yorkſhire*; ſhe was, after Sir John her Huſband's Death, who is ſaid to have been ſlain at the Battle of *Shrowſbury*, 4 H. 4. married to Raph Makarell; her Siſter Elizabeth, the other Co-Heir was married to Sir John Markham, the elder Judge.

Here was a notable Sir Gervaſe Clifton, of this Family, who ſometimes hath been thought to be Son of this Sir John Clifton; but whether he was Brother or Couſin, I cannot yet diſcover; he married Iſabel, Daughter of ——— Harbard, alias Finch, of *Bradbourn*, in *Kent*, the Widow of William Scot, and was ſeveral Times in the Reign of H. 6. Sheriff of *Kent*. *b*. He was, 23 H. 6. Lieutenant of *Dover* Caſtle, under Humfry Duke of *Glouceſter*. The King, 29 H. 6. upon the Reſignation of Sir Richard Vernon, made him for his good Service, Treaſurer of *Cales*, and the Marches of the ſame; and the next Year following, viz. 30 H. 6. committed the Temporalties of the Archbiſhoprick of *Canterbury* into his Hands, *c*. upon the Death of John the Archbiſhop. He was a Commander at ſeveral Places in *France*; *Pontois* he was Captain of. After Robert Lord Willughby, of *Ereſby*, and Thomas Nevil, he was third Huſband to Maud, Niece and Co-Heir of Raph Lord Crumvel by Maud his Siſter, ſecond Wife of Sir Richard Stanhope. In a Pardon he had the 9 E. 4. he was ſtiled Gervas Clifton, Knight, late of *Bradbourn*, in the County of *Kent*, alias late of *Clifton*, in the County of *Nott.* alias of *London*, alias of *Ereſby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, but continuing his Zeal to his old Maſter's Intereſt, he was 10 E. 4. diſpatched at *Tewkeſbury*, and 11 E. 4. amongſt the reſt proclaimed Rebel and Traytor. *d*. He left Iſſue by his firſt Wife two Daughters, Joan married to John Digges, and Iſabell to John Gerningham. He bore the ſame Arms with this Family, as appears by his Seal.

The Son and Succeſſor of Sir John Clifton, was Sir Gervas Clifton, of *Hoddeſok*, who married Iſabell, the Daughter of Sir Robert Franceis, Knight, and left her a Widow 8 Dec. 32 H. 6. Sir Robert his Son, being then above thirty Years of Age, who married Alice, the Siſter of William Bothe, Archbiſhop of *York*, and begun to found the College dedicated to the Holy Trinity, at *Clifton*, but died April 9, 18 E. 4. before he had accompliſhed his Deſign; yet his Son Sir Gervaſe religiouſly performed it

a Clauſ. 1 E. 3 part. 1. m. 1. & pat. 11 E. 2. par. 1. in Scedula Pend.—*b* Rec. Trin. 23 H. 6. rot. 9 in Dorſo. Orig. 29 H. 6. ro. 22.—*c* Orig. 30. H. 6. rot. 28. Kant.—*d* Clauſ. 11 E. 4. in Dorſo.

it; who had to his firſt Wife Alice, the Daughter of Thomas Nevill, of *Rollaſton*, Eſq. the Relict of Richard Thurland. There is a fair Alabaſter Tomb for her in the North-Eaſt End of the North Iſle, in *Clifton* Church.

This Sir Gervaſe was Eſquire of the Body to EDWARD the Fourth, and Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of R. 3. who, for his ſingular and faithful Service, gave him in the firſt Year of his Reign, by his Letters Patent, bearing Date April 24. *a.* the Manors of *Ratcliff-on-Sore*, in this County, and all the Lands which were Henry Duke of *Buckingham*'s, in *Ratcliff* and *Kingſton*, and in *Kegworth*, in *Leiceſterſhire*; the Manor of *Overton-Longvile*, in the County of *Hunt.* together with the Advowſon of the Church which Sir Roger Tocote's, of *Bromeham*, Knt. lately forfeited; and the Manor of *Dalbury*, and *Dalbury Lyes*, with the Advowſon of the Church, and all the Lands there, and at *Etwell*, and *Wirkeſworth*, in the County of *Darby*, and which were late Henry Duke of *Exeter*'s. About 22 E. 4. this Sir Gervas married to his ſecond Wife Agnes, the Daughter of —— Conſtable, of *Flamborough*, the Widow of Sir Walter Griffith, and his ſecond Son Sir Gervaſe, to Agnes, the Daughter of the ſaid Sir Walter Griffith, and the ſaid Agnes. His firſt Son and Heir Robert, was a Clergyman, as was Robert his Uncle, who was Archdeacon of the *Eaſt-Riding* of *Yorkſhire*. Upon the aforeſaid Marriage, he ſettled Jan. 10, 22 E. 4. on Mr. Robert Bothe, Cler. Dean of *York*, William Conſtable, Cler. William Rokeſhaw, Cler. Stephen Capendale, Cler. Robert Yole, Cler. and Thomas Orſton the Manors of *Clifton*, *Wilford*, and *Broughton Sulney*, with the Advowſons of all the Churches, the *Soke* of *Hoddeſak*, viz. *Hodſac*, *Holme*, *Oulecotes*, *Harmeſton*, *Flithorp*, *Stirap*, *Letwell*, and *Gildenweles* in this County, ſo that he was not ſeized of any when he died, which was 12 May, 6 H. 7. his Son the ſaid Sir Gervaſe being then about thirty Years of Age, by the Inquiſition taken at *Blith*, 30 of October before Thomas Hunt, Eſchaet. 7 H. 7. Another Inq. taken at *Newark*, 21 H. 7. ſaith he died 5 H. 7. on Aſcenſion Day.

Sir Gervaſe, the Son, took to his ſecond Wife Joan, Daughter of John Buſſy, Widow of Sir Nicholas Byron, about 21 H. 7. but he left her a Widow again Jun. 5. 23 H. 7. and his Son Robert Clifton, Eſquire to ſucceed him, who married to his firſt Wife Alice, the Daughter of Simon Digby, Lieutenant of the Tower of *London*, and to his ſecond Agnes, Daughter of Henry Lord Clifford, by whom he left an Heir about a Year and half old, at the Time of his the ſaid Robert's Death, which was 3 Sept. 9 H. 8. called Gervaſe who proved an excellent Perſon, and of great Authority both in Peace and War, and was ſo courteous, that he was generally ſtiled Gentle Sir Gervaſe. His firſt Wife was Mary, Daughter of Sir John Nevile of *Chete* in *Yorkſhire*, by whom he had Elizabeth married to Sir Peter Frechevile of *Stavely* in *Darbyſhire*; his ſecond was Winifrede, Daughter and Heir of William Thwaits, of *Oulton* in the County of *Suffolk*, the Relict of Sir George Perpont, of *Holme*, by whom he had George Clifton, Eſq. who died Aug. 5, 29 ELIZ. about five or ſix Months before him, for he died about the 20 of Jan. 30 ELIZ. leaving his Grandſon Gervas a Year old his Heir, and the only Hope of this noble and ancient Family, whom his ſaid Son George a conſumptive Perſon under Age, begot on Winifrid his Wife, Daughter of Sir Anthony Thorold and of Anne his Wife, Daughter and Co-Heir of Sir John Conſtable, of *Kinalton*; the ſaid Winifrid afterwards was married to Henry Kervile, and had Iſſue by him.

This

a. 4. Part. Pat. 1. R. 3. m. 11.

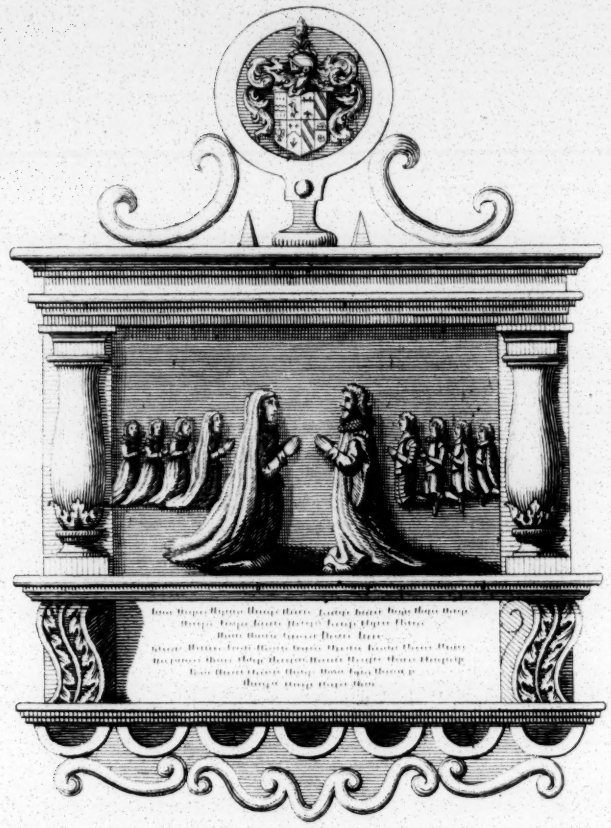
This Gervaſe was certainly more gentle than his Grandfather, being generally the moſt noted Perſon of his Time for Courteſy, he was very proſperous and beloved of all. He generouſly, hoſpitably, and charitably entertained all, from the King to the pooreſt Beggar. He ſerved eight Times in Parliament; he was Knight of the Shire in King JAMES's Time, and in his preſent Majeſty's King CHARLES 2. He was Commiſſioner at *Oxford* and *Newark* for King CHARLES the Firſt. He was an extraordinary kind Landlord, and good Maſter. Huſband to ſeven Wives, the firſt was the beautiful Penelope, Daughter of Robert Earl of Warwick and Penelope his Wife, (howbeit Ch. Blount Lord Mountjoy, Earl of Devonſhire paid her Portion) ſhe was Mother of the wretched unfortunate Sir Gervas his Father's greateſt Foil; ſhe died Oct. 26, 1613, aged 23 Years. The ſecond was Frances, Daughter of Francis Earl of Cumberland, and Griſilda his Counteſs: ſhe brought him 1. Margaret, who was firſt married to Sir John South.—2. To —— Whitchcote; and 3. to Sir Robert Carey.—2. Frances, firſt Wife of Richard Tempeſt; 2. of Anthony Eyr.—3. Anne, married to Sir Francis Rhodes.—4. Sir Clifford.---And 5. Letice, Wife of Clifton Rhodes: This Lady died Nov. 22, 1627, aged 33 Years. The third was Mary, Daughter of John Egioke of *Egioke*, in *Worceſterſhire*, and Anne his Wife; ſhe was Widow of Sir Francis Leek, of *Sutton*, in *Darbiſhire*, and died Jan. 19, 1630. The fourth was Iſabel, Daughter of —— Meek, the Relict of John Hodges, Alderman of *London*, buried here at *Clifton* (as were alſo the two firſt Ladies) July 10, 1637. The fifth was Anne, Daughter of Sir Francis South, of *Lincolneſhire*, Knight, buried here likewiſe June 1, 1639. The ſixth was Jane, Daughter of Anthony Eyr, of *Rampton*, Eſq. ſhe was Mother of Robert Clifton, who married --- Daughter of Mr. Parkhurſt, of *Woodford*, in *Eſſex*, and of Jane Clifton, now Wife of Chr. Pack, of *Cotes*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, and of Charles, lately dead a Batchelor. She was buried at *Clifton*, March 17, 1655, ſhe died at *London*. The ſeventh was Alice, Daughter of Henry Earl of Huntington; ſhe died after her Huſband in the ſame Year 1666, at *London*, and is buried in St. Giles's Church, as the third Lady alſo was.

He received the Honor of Knighthood early, and was created Baronet with the firſt 9 JAC. His Port and Hoſpitality exceeded very many of the Nobility, and his continuance in it moſt men, being almoſt fourſcore Years Lord of this Place, of a ſound Body, and a cheerful facetious Spirit; yet in his latter Time timorous, ſo that his laſt Part was Miracle enough to convert an Atheiſt, to ſee his Chriſtianity ſo far prevail over his Nature, that without the leaſt Shadow of Fear, unwearied with Pain, Grief, or Sickneſs, he left the choiceſt Things of this World with as great Pleaſure as others enjoy them.

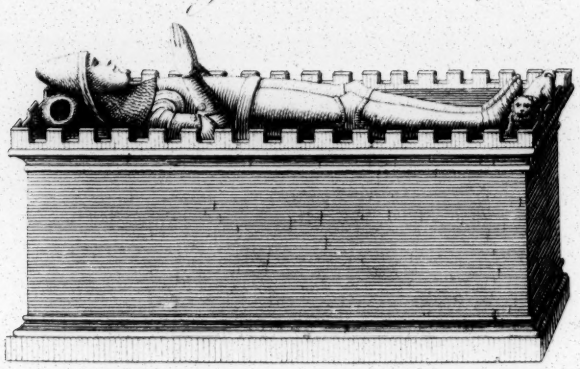
He received from me the certain Notice of his near approaching Death, as he was wont to do an Invitation of good Friends to his own Bowling-Green, (one of the moſt pleaſant imaginable) and thereupon immediately called for his old Chaplain Mr. Robert Thirleby, to do the Office of his Confeſſor, as if it had been to attend him to that Recreation he often uſed and loved, and when he had done with him, for his Children, whom Patriarch like he particularly bleſſed and admoniſhed, with the Smartneſs and Ingenuity of an excellent and well-ſtudied Orator. The Day following he received Viſits from divers Friends, in the old Dining-Room near his Bed-Chamber, who were not ſo ſenſible of his Danger, becauſe he entertained them after his uſual Manner; yet that Night (as I eaſily foretold him) his ſleepineſs begun, which could never be taken away, by Reaſon that both his Ureters were ſo petrified (as Things are by the Dropping Well near *Knaveſburgh*, in *Yorkſhire*) that no Urine could deſcend into his Bladder, as at the

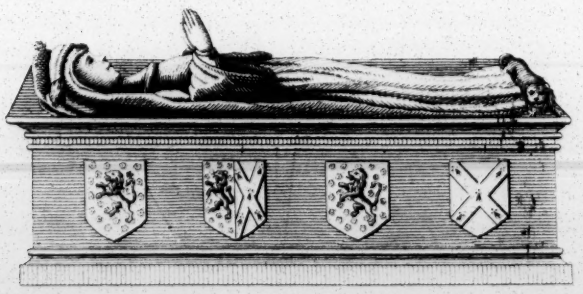
Opening

On the Chancell North Wall at Bunney.

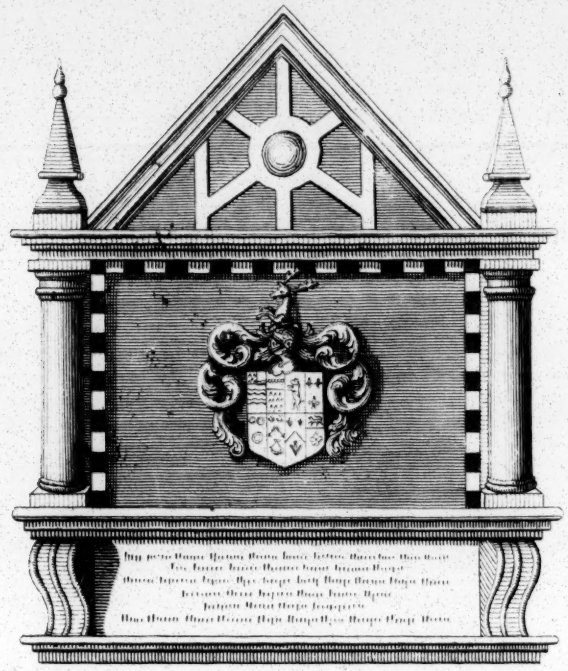


In the Cross Ile at Clifton.

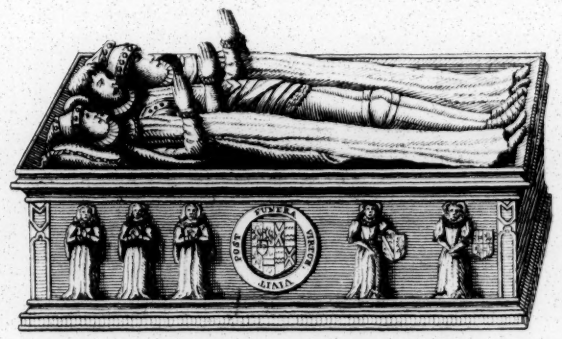




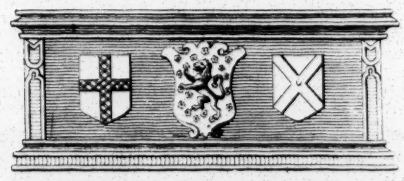
At the upper end of the South Ile at Bunney.



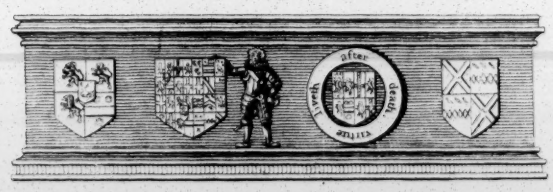
A Tomb in the Cross Ile at Clifton.



The West end of the Tomb.



The North side of the Tomb.



J. Wigley sc.

opening of his Body did manifeſtly appear, as alſo that one of his Kidneys had of long Time before been totally ſtopped with a wonderful great Stone (as is reported of the pious and learned Dr. Hammond) whoſe Hair was alſo red, like that of this worthy Sir Gervaſe, who died June 28, 1666, and was buried the ſecond of Auguſt following, with great ſolemnity, Mr. Dugdale, Norroy, Mr. Aſhmole, Windſor, and Mr. Ryley, Lancaſter, Heralds; the Quire of *Southwell*, and many Mourners attending his Funeral. Sir Clifford Clifton his Son and Heir (in Default of Sir Gervaſe) was buried June 22, 1669, leaving by the preſent Lady Clifton his Wife (daughter of Sir Heneage Finch, and half Siſter of the Attorney General, ſince Lord Keeper) one Son Sir William Clifton, Baronet, now about thirteen Years old, the Heir of this illuſtrious Family.

a. The Rectory of *Clifton* was 22l. and that of *Wilford* 16l. Value. Now *Clifton* is 21l. 7s. 6d. and *Wilford* 18l. 7s. 6d. in the King's Books; and the Patron as of old Sir Gervaſe Clifton.

In the Church were theſe Inſcriptions in the North Aiſle. Hic jacet Iſabella filia Roberti Fraunceis uxor Gervaſii Clifton, militis, filii domini Johannis Clifton, militis, quæ obiit 13 Juni. 1457.

Hic jacet Domina Alicia Clifton, filia Johannis Bothe, Ar. Soror bona memorie Domini Willielmi Bothe, Ebor. Archiepiſcopi, & uxor Domini Roberti Clifton, militis, quæ obiit 9 Sept. 1470.

Orate pro anima Roberti Clyfton, militis, fundatoris trium Capellanorum Colegii in hac Eccleſia, qui obiit nono die menſis Aprilis, Anno Domini M.CCCC.LXXVIII. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus, *Amen.*

Orate pro anima Gervaſii Clifton, militis, filii & hæredis Roberti Clifton, militis, fundatoris Collegii de *Clifton*, finiti & ſtabiliti per Dominum Gervaſium qui obiit in domo fratrum prædicatorum apud *London* 12 Maii 1491. Cujus Corpus abinde per Agnetem filiam Roberti Conſtable de Flamburgh, militis, ſecundam uxorem ejuſdem Gervaſii, & alias ejus executores juxta voluntatem ſuam iſtuc honorifice & decenter conductum fuit, & ſub hoc lapide marmoreo hic humatum. Cujus animæ propitietur deus. Pro cujus quidem Agentis proſperitate dum vixerit & pro cujus animâ cum ab hac luce migraverit, ſpeciales ordinantur memoriæ, & orationes per Gardianum & Capeſtanos Collegii prædicti juxta Compoſitionem & Statuta inde ordinata perpetuis futuris temporibus devote fienda.

There is a very good Tomb of Alabaſter for this Man's firſt Wife, with her Figure upon it, and the Arms of *Clifton*, and Nevil of *Rolleſton* on the Side, and at the Head of it another, either for this Man, or his Son, without Inſcription, or Arms, ſaving that upon his Breaſt is a Lion Ramp.

In the South Aiſle upon a great Tomb. Here lieth the Bodies of Sir Gervis Clifton, of *Clifton*, in the County of *Nott.* Knight, and Dame Mary his firſt Wife, Daughter of Sir John Nevell of *Chæte*, in the County of *York*, Knight, and of Dame Winifride his ſecond Wife, the Daughter and Heir of William Thwaytes, of *Dulton*, in the County of *Suff.* Eſq. which Dame Mary deceaſed the 10th of Apr. 1564, and the ſaid Sir Gervais deceaſed the 20th of January, 1587, and the ſaid Dame Winifride dec——

In the North Aiſle again. Here lieth George Clyfton, Eſq. who was Son and Heir apparent of Sir Gervis Clifton, of *Clifton*, Knight, and Dame Winifride his Wife, who married Winifride the Daughter of Sir Anthony Thorold, and Dame Anne his Wife,

one of the Danghters and Heirs of Sir John Conſtable of *Kynalton*, Knight; which George had Iſſue, by his ſaid Wife, Gervais Clifton, and died at *Clifton* the firſt (or fifth) of Aug. 1587, and was of the Age of 20 Years and 7 Months.

This Stone covereth the Body of Dame Anne Thorold, Daughter of Sir John Conſtable of *Kinolton*, Knight, and Heir to her Mother, who was Daughter and Co-heir to —— Sothell, Eſquire, and Widow of Sir Anthony Thorold of *Barſton*, in the County of *Lincolne*, Knight, the moſt loving and careful Grandmother of Sir Gervas Clifton, Knight and Baronet, who laid the ſame for her Piety and exemplary Virtues, worthy to be had in perpetual Remembrance: died here Aug. 1611.

In the Chancel by the Side of the Vault.

Memoriæ conſervandæ cauſa
Dilectiſſimarum ſibi conjugum,

Penelope filiæ Roberti Comitis *Warwicenſis* & Penelopes uxoris ejus, Fœminæ tum corporis tum animi egregia pulchridudine conſpicua. Quæ cum convixiſſet marito annos 5. peperiſſetq; ei unicum filium

Gervaſium, mortua eſt hîc & conditur.

Obiit 26. die Octobris anno ſalutis M DC XIII. ætatis ſue 23.

Franciſcæ Franciſco & Griſilda Comite & Comitiſſa Cumbriæ genitæ, Nobiliſſimæ, Prudentiſſimæ, Pientiſſimæ fœminæ, quæ relicta prole Margareta, Franciſca, Anna, Cliffordo & Lætitia, migravit ex hac vitæ 22. dies Novembris, An. Dom. 1627. ætatis ſuæ 33. & eodem conditur.

Mariæ filiæ Johannis Egioke de *Egioke*, in Comitatu Wigorniæ Armigeri, & Annæ uxoris ejus, Franciſci Leeke de Sutton in Agro Derbienſi, Equitis Aurati viduæ, Lectiſſimæ fœminæ, ætatis in ſenectutem inclinatæ, animi in mariti liberos materni, mortua eſt 19 die Januarii, Anno Dom. 1630. Et ſepulta in Templo Divi Egidii Lond.

Illis quidem monumentum,
Sibi vero eſt meditamentum.

Inter ſepulchra majorum ſuorum qui per annos plus quàm ſexcantos Equeſtri dignitate villam hanc incoluerunt, Poſuit Gervaſius de Clifton, Eques Auratus & Baronettus.

Expecta tot terra meis majoribus orta
Tandem me ejuſdem hinc ordinis atquæ loci
Et ſimilem; quod ſiquiſquam concedere nolit
Muneris ecce tui eſt ut ſimilem facias.

Over the Door into the Vault.---Hic intus cum partibus & uxoribus ſuis dormit Generoſiſſimus Dominus Gervaſius Clifton, miles, & (primæ creationis ſc. 9 Jac.) Baronettus, qui de patriâ & tribus Regibus in octo Parliamentis bene meruit, nec non de Carolo primo durante bello Commiſſionarius in præſidiis *Oxonio* & *Newarka*, quem antea cum Maria Reginâ in manerio de *Clifton* feſtivè refecerat. Septem uxores duxit, quarum tres juxta memorantur, viz. Penelope filia Roberti, Comitis *Warwic.* 2. Domina Franciſca, filia Franciſci, Comitis *Cumbr.* 3 Maria, filia Joh. Egikoe, Armig. relicta Fran. Leeke, Militis. 4 Iſabella, vidua Johannis Hodges, Alderm. *London* hic ſepulta, Jul. 10, 1637. 5. Anna, filia Franciſci South, Militis, hic etiam condita Jun. 1, 1639. 6. Jana, filia, Anthonii Evre de Rampton Ar. mater Roberti Clifton, Janæ & Caroli Clifton, obiit *Londini* huc tranſlata Mar. 17, 1655. 7. Domina Alicia, filia Henrici Comitis *Huntington*, marito ſuperfuit, ſed eodem anno 1666, in Eccleſia S. Egidii, *London*, inhumata. Ipſe lætus felicem obivit mortem, Jun. 28. & Pompâ decorâ hic repoſitus fuit,

fuit, Aug. 2, 1666. Anno ætatis ſuæ 80. Hunc ſecutus eſt filius ejus Dominus Cliffordus Clifton, Miles, Jun. 22, 1669. vir Franciſcæ, filiæ Domini Henneagii Finch, Militis, & pater Wilielmi Clifton, Katherinæ, & Arabellæ.

M. S.
Gervaſius Holland ſervus & cognatus Poſuit.

Upon a Coffin within the Vault.---Sarah uxor Gervaſii Clifton, Armigeri, filii natu maximi Gervaſii Clifton de Clifton, in Commitatu Nott. Equitis & Baronetti. Filia Timothei Puſey, nuper de Selſton. Armig. ab antiqua Puſeanorum familia in Comitatu Bercherienſi oriundi, Diem obiit, Jan. 22, Anno Dom. 1652.

Digniſſima hoc Epitaphio.
Virtutis jacet hic monumentum vivida quondam
Vivendi, mortis nunc jacet Archetypa.
Holpes pauperibus; rabido ſic caſta marito,
Penelope ut merito victa pudere queat. 1652.

There are many Arms in the Windows, viz. in the Chancel North Window.
Or 2. Bars Gules, and 3 Torteauxes in chief.
Arg. 5. Fuſills in Feſſe Gules, Newmarch.

In the Church South Aiſle.

Arg. a Lion Ramp. queve furchè ſab. Creſſy.
Az. a Bend between 6 Eſcallops Arg. Frechville.
Gules, 6. Or, 3, 2, 1.
Sab. a Lion Ramp. in an Orle of Cinquefoyles, Clifton: this is very often, and in the upper Windows the Creſt with it. A Peacock's Head between the Wings erected per pale Arg. and Sab.
——. A Chevron and File of 3 Labels, Swillington.
Per pale Gules and Sab. A Lion Ramp. Arg. Corou. Or. Bellers.
Barry of 6 Arg. & Az. Grey.
Arg. a Bend Az. Cruſulè Or. Lowdham.
Arg. a Lion Ramp. Sab. amongſt Cinquefoyles Gules, Pierpont.
Az a Lion Ramp, Or, on his Shoulders a Flower de Lis, Braytoft.

In the North Aiſle.

Clifton, impaleing Arg. a Chevron between 3. Eagles diſplayed Gules, Fraunces.
Clifton, quartering, Braytoft.
Clifton, quartering Arg. a Feſſe between 3. Eſcallops Gules.

On a fair Alabaſter Tomb without Inſcription.

Clifton, impaling Gules a Saltier Ermine, Nevil of *Rolſton*.
On three or four Tombs more and in the Hall very many impalements, and quarterings, and all the Coats ſingle which are in the Gallery at *Hodſac*, of the matches.

CLIFTON.

IT has been ſhewn by THOROTON that the Clifton family have long held this manor. It was incloſed about the year 1765. It contains rather more than 1200 acres.

The village conſiſts of about 30 dwellings, ſhaded with tall trees. Mr. Marſhall informs us that a Joſeph Allen of this place, raiſed himſelf high in reputation from a plow-boy to an eminent ſheep-breeder; and was the firſt man who diſtinguiſhed himſelf in the midland diſtrict as a breeder. This place ſtands about 3 miles S. W. of *Nottingham*.

The Church is dedicated to St. Mary, has a nave and two ſide aiſles, and two cemeteries or croſs aiſles. It has a tower ſteeple, ſeen in the view of *Clifton Hall*, with four bells. At the altar is part of an old painting of our Saviour bearing his croſs. In the Church windows are ſome fragments of painted glaſs. Here is a Vault for the Clifton family, in which lie many of Sir Gervas's Anceſtors. Date over the entrance 1632. In it is a very ancient lead coffin formed, or ſhaped, to receive the head and ſhoulders of its inhabitant. Here alſo I obſerved a heavy piece of lead, made in the form of a heart. I was told it contained the heart of one of the family who died abroad. The monuments are pretty generally noticed above by THOROTON. But he has given no repreſentations of the fine braſſes in this Church. I have copied them from the originals, and they are given in plate 6. J. T. The lady, N°. 4, is now near the altar with no inſcription, nailed upon a board; perhaps the ſecond inſcription given by THOROTON belonged to it. N°. 1. belongs to his third Church inſcription. The youth, N°. 2, repreſents George Clifton Eſq. ſon and heir of Sir Gervas Clifton, of *Clifton*, Knight, and Winifride his wife, who died in 1587. (See THOROTON above) N°. 3. belongs to his fourth inſcription.

Among the ordinary burials in this place, I noticed that Gervaſe Holland, Gent. died in 1673. William Standfaſt, Dr. in laws, died in 1695. Joſeph, commonly called the Black Prince, a negro, who was converted to the chriſtian faith in 1685, is alſo remembered here. It appears that he was brought up in the Clifton family, and grew to nearly the height of ſeven feet. His height is marked in the Church porch. *a*.

Patron of the living Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Bart. Incumbent Rev. Abel Collin Launder. In the king's book 21l. 6s. 10½d. ſuppoſed worth 300l. per Annum. Yearly tenths 2l. 2s. 8¼d. Archidiac pro. Syn. 4s. Archiotae pro. prox 7s. 6d. Sir Gervaſe Clifton preſented in 1689. Lord Middleton in 1721. Sir Robert Clifton in 1754.

The regiſter I did not ſee. Indeed but little is to be depended upon them, reſpecting the increaſe and decreaſe of villages: there are numbers of Diſſenters who bury in churches and church-yards, but do not baptize in the church. Many of them are kept by the late act of Parliament, and ſome few by no act or method at all; this is to be found

a. An unpubliſhed manuſcript in my poſſeſſion, written about the year 1721, ſays, That in the north croſs aiſle was an inſcription for Eliz. Byron, who died in 1506; and another for Eleanor Milford, a nun. And further.

Aug. 6, 1722.

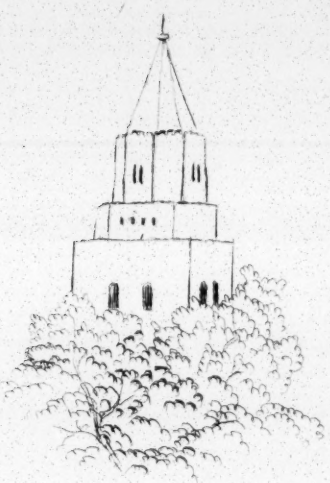
P. m. Lu. Ædes Cliftoniana *Nottingham* ins. Caſtelli. bellì diſtat cirea iter feciamus veniâ optumæ dnæ per xyſtum ſeu ambulationem clivo illis iminentem unde Siniſtror ſum proſpicitur Urbs, Arx et rura amæna *Nott*. et ſubtus patent prata et obliqui circuitus amabilis Trentæ. Vacatur *Wilford* Walk ubi Jublandes Quercus ulmique umbram Hoſpitalem con ſociant, longam ſupra 1. m, dein per viculum de *Wilford* et juxta *Bridgford* (cujus agri nuperrime ſe, intray ann, ſepebus incluſi ſunt,

pl. 6. I I.

fascic. n.: 12.

n. 92.

n. 132.



n. 176.

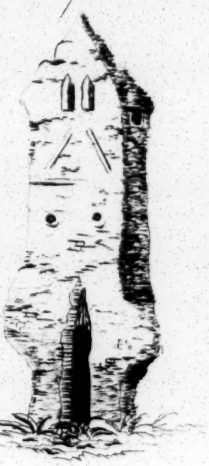
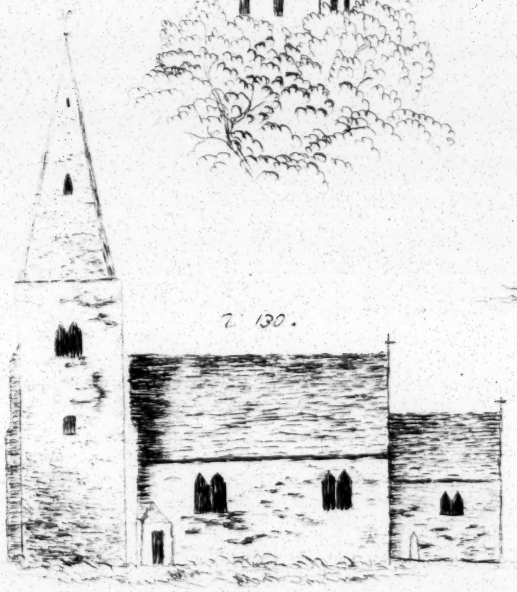


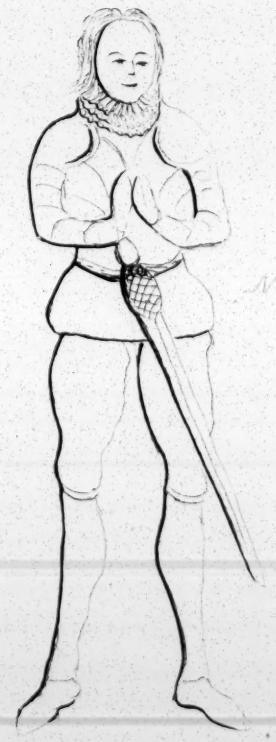
fig 10. h 23.

n. 7.

n. 130.



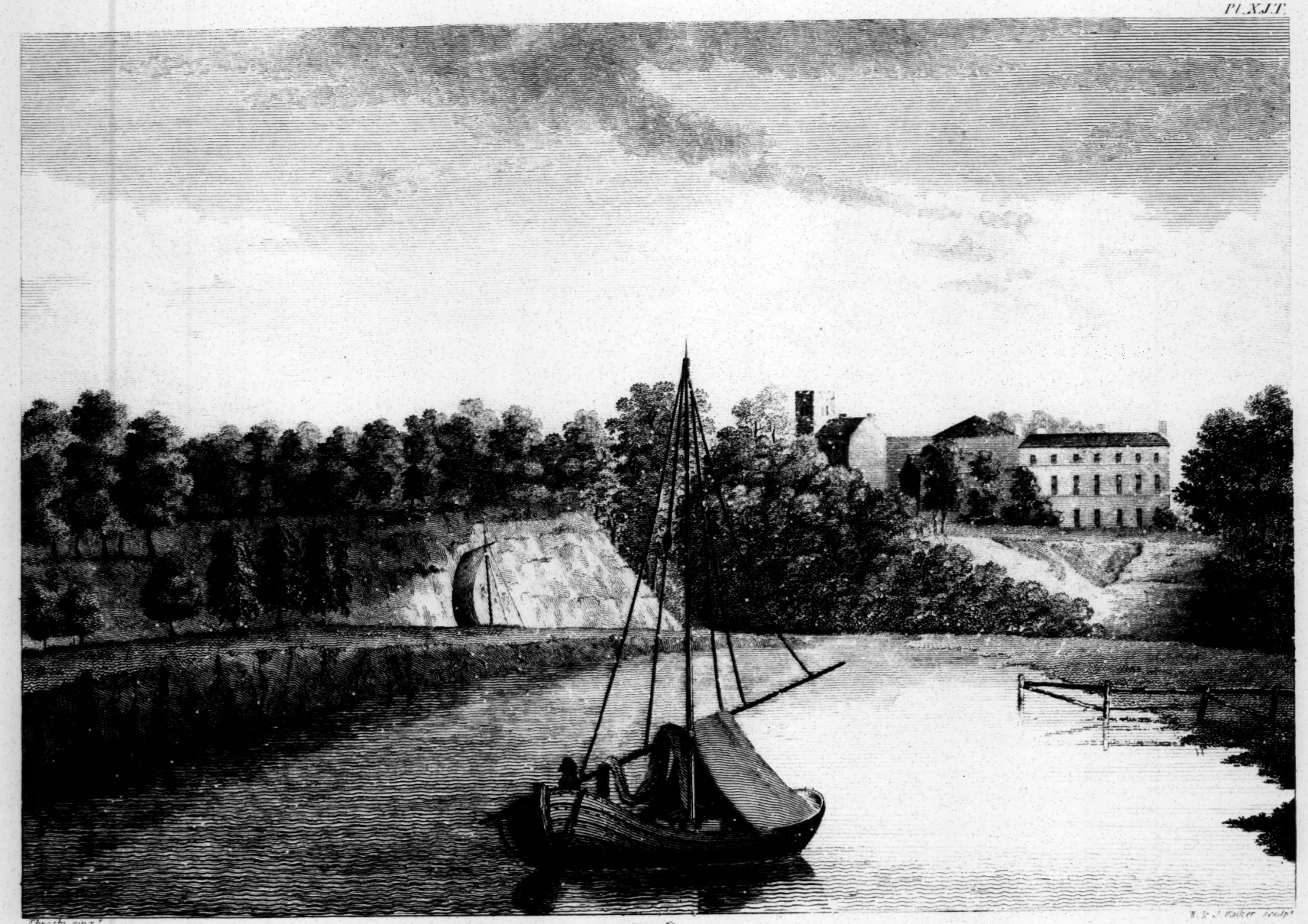
N 1



N 2

N 3

N 4



Throsby pinx.t

W. & J. Walker sculp.t

CLIFTON HALL,

The Seat of Sir Gervase Clifton Bar.t

Published by J. Throsby, Nottingham Nov.r 26th 1791

& Sold by W. Walker, N.o 16 Rocomans.t London

found in one place and that in another. *a.* I grew completely tired in another county of the regiſter buſineſs reſpecting the increaſe and decreaſe of villages. Notwithſtanding, thoſe that fall in my way, I ſhall copy from them as uſual; particularly where they are well preſerved.

CLIFTON-HALL

STANDS on a rock of alabaſter, curiouſly inlaid, in many places, with beautiful ſpar; and adorned, on the Trent ſide, with extenſive plantations. You are led to this delightful ſpot, from *Nottingham*, through an avenue of trees a mile in length, upon gentle ſwells of the earth, which happily deſtroy that formal line which would have been ſhewn upon a level ſurface. Below, the ſilvery Trent meanders. From this bank, you have a bird's eye view of that river, and its delightful meadows. Here *Wollaton-Hall*, *Nottingham*, and its Caſtle, are pleaſing objects. Here tradition ſays, the Clifton Beauty, who was debauched and murdered by her ſweetheart, was hurled down the precipice into her watery grave: the place is ſhewn you, and it has been long held in veneration by lovers. Agreeable muſt be the ſhady walk above; or below upon the water's brink, "To thoſe who ſeek the ſhade and the covert to meet returns of tenderneſs and love." Here the black bird and the thruſh whiſtle through the day and the little red breaſt, in the evening, ſings the creation to calm repoſe in plaintive ſong. Here commerce is wafted from ſhore to ſhore, and induſtry floats for the reciprocal benefit of the human race.

Where I took my view of *Clifton-Hall*, the houſe detached from every other conſideration appears in elegant. It gives you the back part of the houſe; which correſponds but little with the delightful ſcenery around it. What a ſituation for a caſtle, or a temple-form of magnitude! I took the view upon the ſhoals of the *Trent*, where it bends ſuddenly from the cliff; and where you ſee the river fore ſhortened in a right line with this dwelling. Here all is magnificence to your ſight; but *Clifton-Hall*, *Wollaton-Hall*, *Nuthall*, or even the humble imitation of a ruin at *Bunney*, would look nobly here. One little object, the ſummer-houſe, is an agreeable break in this line of beauty.

The known goodneſs of Sir Gervaſe Clifton's heart will readily excuſe the liberty I have taken in theſe crude remarks. My obſervations, undigeſted as they may be, are dictated by the preſent moment; flattery and ſtudied cenſure are alike ſtrangers to my *pen* and *pencil*.

This family reſidence, I am told, has been upwards of twelve years in rebuilding; occaſioned by the death of the owner's amiable conſort. *b.* The village front of this houſe,

a. The paltry 3d tax, which brings in a pitiful ſum to government, has occaſioned much confuſion in the keeping of regiſters; and it has ſubjected the beſt educated Clergy in the world to the degrading office of a tax-gatherer.

b. In continuing the pedigree from THOROTON, who has given a very comprehenſive and full account of the Clifton family, down to Sir William Clifton, Bart. who was, when he wrote, about thirteen years of age. I have taken much of what follows from KIMBER.

Sir William Clifton, Bart. only ſurviving ſon of Clifford Clifton, Knt. and Frances his wife, died unmarried, leaving two ſiſters his co-heirs; Catherine married to Sir John Parſons, Bart. and Arabella,

houſe, like the *Trent* view, retains part of the old building. The right projecting wing appears new and plain, intended, I apprehend, to be ſtuccoed. The left wing is not of the ſame magnitude nor appearance. The centre ſtands on ten columns of the doric order. This front is partly ſhut up from ſight by trees, the church yard fence and offices.

In the gardens there is a charming terrace walk, which commands ſome delightful views. But the walk that pleaſed me moſt, was below this terrace, without, rudely ſhaded with the willow, hawthorn, and ſome ſpreading elms; occaſionally the paſſage of woodmen's carriages. The ſunſhine made the chryſtalized alabaſter, ſhelved in the cliſt, and contraſted with the marle earth about it, ſplendid. In ſome places theſe layers of alabaſter, preſent you with table forms, pillared by the higher bodies of earth falling from them; in others you have a little of the terrific; the rock, by over hanging, threatening you with danger. A thunder ſtorm, in this ſequeſtered ſpot, would have been grand and aweful.

The houſe, in its preſent ſtate, is not ſhewn to ſtrangers as it has been heretofore. The pictures conſiſt moſtly of family portraits.

Mr. Peck has preſerved a very curious account of a wedding dinner at *Clifton*, in 1530, in his *deſiderata curioſa*, which I ſhall not ſcruple to give in this place. *a*

See the arms of this family in the annexed view. Motto, *Tenez le droit.*

WIL-

married to Sir Francis Wheeler, Knt. one of the Admirals caſt away near *Cadiz*, in WILLIAM III. time.—He was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by his couſin, Sir Gervas Clifton, Bart. eldeſt ſon of Robert Clifton, ſq. another ſon of Sir Gervaſe by his ſixth wife.

Sir Gervas married Anne, daughter of Dudley Bagnall, of *Newry*, in *Ireland*, Eſq. which family was eminent in the reign of ELIZ. Sir Gervas died in 1730-1, and his lady ſurviving him, married William Blackburne, of *Ongar*, in *Eſſex*, Eſq.

Sir Robert Clifton, his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded him, and married the Lady Frances, daughter of the Right Honorable Nathan Coot, Earl of *Bellamont*, of the kingdom of *Ireland*, ſhe died leaving him only one daughter, Frances. In 1725, he had the honor to be made one of the Knights of the Order of the Bath; and was elected in ſeveral Parliaments to repreſent the borough of *Eaſt-Retford*, in this county. He married ſecondly in June, 1740, ——, eldeſt daughter of and co-heir of Sir Thomas Lombe, Knt. Alderman of *London*, by whom he had iſſue, and was ſucceeded by

Sir Gervas, the preſent Bart. who married the daughter and heireſs of the ancient family of the Lloyds in *Pembrokeſhire*. She died in 1780, and left two ſons. Robert the eldeſt is now twenty-three years of age.

ARMS.—Sable, ſome Cinquefoyles, and a Lion rampant, Argent.

CREST.—Out of a Ducal Caronet, a Demi Peacoock, per pale, Argent and Sable, his Wings expanded, counter-changed.

a. An account of the charges of the wedding clothes and marriage dinner of Sir Gervaſe Clifton, and Mary, daughter of Sir John Nevile, who were married 17 January, 1530. The whole as ſet down by Sir John Nevile, the bride's father.

From a MS. in the hands of Cavendiſh Nevile, Eſq. communicated by the Rev. William Standiſh, M. D. rector of *Clifton*.

Firſt for the apparel of the ſaid Gervas Clifton and Mary Nevile, at the ſaid marriage, 21 yards of Ruſſet Damaſk, every yard 8s.	09	00	00
Item 6 yards of White Damaſk, every yard 8s.	02	08	00
Item 12 yards of tawney Camblet, every yard 2s. 8d.	01	12	00
Item 6 yards of tawney Velvet, every yard 14s.	04	04	00
Item 2 rolls of Buckram	00	06	00
Item 3 black Velvet Bonnets for women, 17s. each	02	11	00
Item a Frontlet of blew Velvet	00	07	06

Item

WILFORD.

PRINCIPAL proprietor of this lordſhip, alſo, is Sir Gervaſe Clifton. It was enclоſed about the ſame time as *Clifton*. It is a large lordſhip; containing 1800 acres of land.

This

Item An Ounce of Damaſk Gold	00	03	04
Item 4 Layns (Lawns) for Frontlets	00	02	08
Item An edge of Pearl	01	04	00
Item 3 pair of Gloves	00	02	05
Item 3 yards of Carſey (2 of black and 1 of white)	00	07	00
Item Lining for the ſame	00	02	00
Item 3 boxes to carry bonnets in	00	01	00
Item 3 paſts	00	00	09
Item A Fur of White Luſants	02	00	00
Item 12 White Hears Skins	00	12	00
Item 12 black Conyes (Skins)	00	10	00
Item A pair of Mytten Sleives of white Satin	00	08	00
Item 30 white Lambs Skins	00	04	00
Item 6 yards of white Cotton	00	03	00
Item 2 yards and half of black Satyn	00	14	09
Item 2 Girdles	00	05	04
Item 2 Ells of white Ribin for Tipit	00	01	01
Item 1 Ell of blew Satyn	00	06	08
Item A Wedding ring of Gold	00	12	04
Item A Millen (Milain) Bonnet dreſſed with Aglotts	00	11	00
Item A Yard of right white Satyn	00	12	04
Item A Yard of white Satyn of Bergs			

II. The Expence of the Dinner, at the Maryage of the ſaid Gervas Clifton and Mary Nevile.

Imprimis 3 Hogſheads of Wine (1 white, 1 red, and 1 claret)	05	05	00
Item 2 Oxen	03	00	00
Item 2 Brawns	01	00	00
Item 12 Swans, every Swan 6s.	03	12	00
Item 8 Cranes, every Crane 3s. 4d.	01	06	08
Item 16 Hearonſews, every one 14d.	00	16	00
Item 10 Butters (Biterns) every one 14d.	00	11	08
Item 60 Cowple Conys, every Cowple 5d.	01	05	00
Item As many Wild Fowl and the Charge of the ſame, as coſt	03	06	08
Item 16 Capons of Greaſe	00	16	00
Item 30 other Capon, every Capon 6d.	00	15	00
Item 10 Pigs, every Pig 5d.	00	04	02
Item 6 Calves	00	16	00
Item One other Calfe	00	03	00
Item 7 Lambs	00	10	00
Item 6 Wethers, every Wether 2s. 4d.	00	14	00
Item 8 Quarter of Barley Malt, every Quarter 14s	05	12	00
Item 3 Quarter of Wheat, every Quarter 18s.	02	14	00
Item 4 Doſen of Chickens	00	04	00
Beſides, Butter, Eggs, Vergas, (Verjuice) and Vinegar			

In

This is a well built village, and ſtands exceedingly pleaſant in the ſummer. In it are ſeveral good houſes; the *Trent* flows cloſe by it. Here reſides in a new built airy dwelling, Samuel Smith, Eſq. one of the ſons of the late Abel Smith, Eſq. and member in Parliament for the Borough of *Leiceſter*. The offices and gardens ſeem to correſpond in neatneſs; but the houſe is ſo impriſoned with high brick walls, cottages and trees, that it is not an object for the pencil, as a field picture. Perhaps it was conſidered too near a public road for a ſunk fence to have been made, inſtead of the walls which now ſurround it; elſe an opening towards the *Trent* muſt have afforded a pretty proſpect, from and towards this pleaſing quakerly retreat.

The church has a nave, a low tower with three bells, and two ſide aiſles, a neat chancel, and as neat an altar-piece; it is dedicated to St. Wilfrid.

John Woods, M. A. died in 1752, aged 73. George Sinclair, M. A. died in 1775, aged 46. Henry Woods, rector, M. A. died in 1755, aged 66, an excellent character he might deſerve; it is given here. Gervas Handley, gent. died 1724, aged 74. Here is an old ſtone, in the north aiſle, date 1585. Ann daughter of Richard Ludlam, of *Leiceſter*, and wife of Joſeph Cradock of that place, died in 1774, aged 56.

In

In Spyces as followeth :

Imprimis Two Loaves of Sugar, weighing 16lb. 12oz. at 7d. the Pound	00	09	09
Item 6lb. of Pepper, every Pound 22d.	00	11	00
Item 1lb. of Ginger	00	02	04
Item 12lb. of Currans, every Pound 3d. ob.	00	03	06
Item 12lb. of Proynes (Pruins) every Pound 11d.	00	11	00
Item 2lb. of Marmelet	00	02	01
Item 2 Goiles of Sturgeon	00	12	04
Item A Barrel for the ſame	00	00	06
Item 12lb. of Dates, every Pound 4d.	00	04	00
Item 12l. of great Raiſins	00	02	00
Item 2lb. of Synnamond	00	03	08
Item 1lb. of Cloves and Mace	00	08	00
Item 1 Quartern of Safforn	00	04	00
Item 1lb. of Turneſall	00	04	00
Item 1lb. of Iſinglaſs	00	04	00
Item 1lb. of Biſkets	00	01	00
Item 1lb. of Caraways	00	01	00
Item 1lb. of Comfitts	00	02	00
Item 2lb. of Flour of Portingale	00	11	00
Item 4lb. of Licoras and Annyſeeds	00	01	00
Item 4lb. of green Ginger	00	04	00
Item 3lb. of Sucket	00	03	00
Item 3lb. of Orange Budds	00	04	00
Item 4lb. of Orange Syrroppe	00	05	08

Apparel
Dinner
Spices
Item For the Marriage of my Son-in-Law, Sir Gervis Clifton ddddd. Marks

Total.

In the church yard, where ſtands a very excellent parſonage houſe; is put a tomb to the memory of John Deane, Eſq. who, from the year 1714, to 1720, commanded a ſhip of war in the ſervice of the Czar of *Muſcovy:* He was conſul afterwards to his *Britannic* Majeſty for the ports of *Flanders* and *Oſtend.* He died in 1761, aged 82. He wrote a book of his life, in which it appears, that he was once caſt upon a deſert iſland, where the crew caſt lots for their lives; one was to die to ſave the reſt, dreadful alternative!

Here alſo is a light and handſome tomb, which remembers Mrs. Sarah Medcalfe, who died in 1779, aged 36.

Here is a cool and pleaſant look out from this church yard towards *Nottingham*, over the *Trent* and meadows.

Patron of the living, Sir Gervas Clifton. Incumbent, Owen Dinſdale, M. A. rector; value in the King's books, 18*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* ſuppoſed value, 300*l.* per annum: yearly tenth, 1*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* Syn and prox. non ſpecificat. Val. in mans. cum glebe. *ibid.* per ann. 16*s.* in dec. paſe. piſe. &c. Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Bart. preſented in 1694. Sir Robert Clifton, Bart. in 1733, 1752. Barrows Harris Stanyford, Eſq. 1781.

Regiſter: bap. in the five earlieſt years 32; buried 54. In the five lateſt years bap. 38; buried 73.

A melancholy accident happened at *Wilford Ferry*, July 30, 1784. The ferry-boat being out of repair, a ſmall wherry was uſed at that time for the accommodating of paſſengers, going from and to *Nottingham* market. In the courſe of the morning ſeveral perſons were ſafely conducted over the *Trent* in it, till about ten o'clock, when eleven men and women got into the boat to be ferryed over the *Trent*; the wind then blowing hard, the river rather unuſually high, with a rapid current, rendered the boat ſoon unmanageable, and forced it at length, with ſuch violence againſt the ferry chain, that it inſtantly overſet, and ſix of the unhappy people were drowned; three belonged to *Clifton*, and three to *Wilford.* More would have been ſaved, it was then thought, had it not been for the imprudence of a man on ſhore, who wiſhed to be ſerviceable: He let down the ferry chain, by which ſome of the poor ſufferers had hold, and they were immediately drowned in conſequence.

BRIDGEFORD.

GAMELESTON.—ADBOLTON.

MASTER Camden mentions *Bridgeford* to have been built by King EDWARD the Elder, *a.* which it might likely enough be, if that was not miſtaken for ſome Buildings, which may have been within *Nottingham*, on the South Side of *Trent*, where there is Ground enough within the Limits of it near the Bridge-End, for ſuch a Purpoſe; and I rather ſuſpect it becauſe before the *Saxon* Government was changed, I find *Bridgeford b* a Mem-

a. Camd. Brittan, *b.* Lib. Doomſ.

ber of *Clifton Sok*, and not of *Nott.* and it paid the Dane-geld as twelve Bovats. The Land was three Carucats. There William Peverell had half a Car. in Demeſne, three Sochm. four Vill. two Bord. having four Car. ½ and twelve Acres of Meadow. In *Gamſton* of *Clifton Soc* alſo was as much as was rated to the public Geld at ſix Bovats. The Land one Car. There two Sochm. had one Car. and ſeven Acres of Meadow. And there William Peverell had in Demeſne two Car. and eleven Vill. and four Bord. having four Car. In *Adbolton* of the ſame *Soc* was there alſo ſix Bov. *ad geldam.* There was alſo a Manor in *Adbolton*, *a* which Godwin the Prieſt had before the Conqueſt, rated to the Tax at ſix Bovats. The Land one Car. There William Peverell had in Demeſne one Car. and ſix Vill. and one Bord. having two Car. or Ploughs. There was a Church and ſix Acres of Meadow. The Value of this in the Confeſſor's Time was 10s. and in the Conqueror's 20s.

The Family of Lutterell were the moſt eminent and ancient Owners of *Gamſton*, that I next meet with. The Sheriff William Briewerre, 6 R. 1. *b.* gave Account of xxxiiiis. of the Lands of *Calfr. Luterell*, who had been miſled, as moſt of our Gentry were, by Earl John into a Rebellion againſt his Brother King RICHARD the Firſt. In the firſt Year of King JOHN, *c* the ſaid *Galfr.* gave Account of fifteen Marks to have ſeiſin of xlivs. and viiiid. Land in *Glifton (Soke)* whereof he was diſſeiſed by Occaſion of Earl John. In the ſecond Year of King JOHN, he with William Fitz-Wakelin, *d* was an Overſeer of *Hugh Bardolf's* Expence of xxxl. for incloſing of *Bolſovre* Park for King JOHN. Andrew Lutterell, 30 H. 3. had Free Warren in his Demeſne Lands in *Camele-ſton* and *Bruggeford*, 36 H. 3. he gave the King three Marks of Gold to have the Liberty not to be Juſtice, Sheriff, or any other Bailiff for the King, during his whole Life; and that he ſhould not be in Aſſizes, Juries, or Recognizances.

In

Galfr. Luterel-Fretheſenta-Henr. de Novo mercato
6R. 1.&2 Joh. | Pip. 3 H. 3. Ebor.

Andreas Luterel, 14 H. 3. Pip. Ebor.

Galfr. Lutterell, 49 H 3.

Robertus Luterel Chr. Joana.
9 E. 1. ob. 25 E. 1.

Galfr. Lutterell-Agnes. Guido. Robertus Rector. de Irnham.

Andreas Luterel-Beatr. fil. Cha. Galf. Scrope 13 E. 2. Hawiſia. Galf. Conſtantia fil. Galfr. Scrope.

Andreas Lutterell, mil. ob. 21 R. 2.

Galf. Luterell-Maria Godf. de Hilton-Hawiſia-Tho. de Beleſby
Chr. defunct. ſuperſt. 6 H. 5. marit. 1.
7 H. 5. 7 H. 5.

Godf. Hilton- fil. & hær. 1. E. 4. Tho. Beleſby infr. ætat. 1 H. 6. Johannes-Elizabeth. Pygot. hæres frat Fin. 8 H. 6 m. 16.

Galfr. Hilton æt. 15. 12 E. 4. Ric. Thymelby-Ar. Eliz. une fil. & hæred.

Johannes Thymelby, mil.-Marg. filia ob. 3 E. 6. Joh Boys. Elianora-Tho Good-hall.

Rich. Thymilby, mil.-Kather. filia Rob. Tyrweit, mil.

Johnnes Thymilby, Ar.-Maria filia Georgii S. Paul.

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Pip. 11. *c.* Pip. 1 Joh. *d.* Pip. 2 Joh. Ch. 30. H. 3. m. 6. Orig. 36 H. 3.

In the 49 H. 3. *a* Galfr. Son and Heir of Andrew Luterell deceaſed, did his Homage.

Robert Luterell, 9 E. 1. claimed againſt Richard Son of Raph Bugge, ſeven Virgats, and twelve Bovats and a half of Land, with the Appurtenances in the County of *Nott.* as his Right. And Richard called to Warrant Agnes de Veſcy, who came upon Summons, and further called to Warrant John De Ferrars under Age, Son of Robert de Ferrars by the Charter of William de Ferrariis, Grandfather of the ſaid John his Heir, which teſtified, That the ſaid Will. De Ferrariis, gave the ſaid Land to William de Veſcy in Frank Marriage, with Agnes his Daughter. Robert Luterell, 25, E. 1. was dead: he held certain Lands and Tenements in *Cameleſton* and *Bridgeford*, *b.* with the Advowſon of the Church of *Bridgeford*, of Robert de Tiptoft, by the Service of half a Knight's Fee, and a capital Meſſ. in *Cameleſton*, and xii. Bovats in Demeſne in *Bridgeford*; he held in *Cameleſton* five Virg. of Annoro de Pierpont, and five Bovats in *Huckenhall*, belonging to the Manor of *Camelſton*: Galfr. Luterel his Son and Heir was then above 21 Years of Age.

Mr. Robert Luterell, Parſon of *Irnham*, *c* who about the Year 1303, gave Lands to the Priory of *Sempingham* in *Ketton*, *Coteſmore*, *Caſterton* in the County of *Rutland*, and in *Stanford* in the County of *Lincolne*, to maintain three Chaplains, one in the Church of St. *Andrew*, at *Irnham*, another in the Chapel of St. *Mary*, beneath the Manor he gave in *Stanford*; and the third in the Conventual Church of *Sempingham*, celebrating for his Soul, and to ſuſtain Scholars, ſtudying Divinity, and Philoſophy at *Stanford*, in convenient Times, was of this Family it ſeems.

Galfr. Lutterell *d.* by his Deed dated at *Irnham*, in *Lincolnſhire*, the firſt Sunday after Trinity, 13 E. 2. ſettled the Manor of *Cameleſton* and *Bruggford*, with the Advowſon of the Church of *Brugeford*, with all his Lands and Tenements in *Baſingfeild*, and other Places, which the Lady Joane, Wife of Sir Robert Lutterell, held for her Life on Guy Lutterell, during the Life of the ſaid Galfr. afterwards to Andrew, Son of the ſaid Galfr. and to Beatrice his Wife, Daughter of Galfr. Scroop, and the Heirs of their Bodies; for want of which to Galfr. Brother of Andrew, and to Conſtance his Wife, Siſter of the ſaid Beatrix, and the Heirs of theirs; Remainder to the right Heirs of Galfr. the Father. There was a like Settlement then made of *Irnham* and *Salteby*, and Lands in *Correby*, *Keſſeby*, and *Haverthorp*, &c. in *Lincolnſhire*. It appears that Sir Andrew Lutterell, ſettled the Manor of *Cameleſton* and *Briggeford*, *f.* and the Advowſon of *Brigsford*, and all his Lands in *Briggesford*, *Cameleſton*, *Baſingfeld*, *Normanton*, *Torlaſton*, *Keworth*, and *Nottingham* on himſelf and Hawiſia his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies; Remainder to his right Heirs; and that 14 R. 2. Sir Andrew Lutterell Chr. was the Heir of the ſaid Sir Andrew the elder. *g.* Galfr. Lutterell ſettled this Manor with the Advowſon of the Church of *Brigford* on William Belers, and others. Galfr. Loterell Chivaler Lord of *Irnham*, about 6 H 5. died ſeiſed of the Manor of *Camelſtone* and *Brigeford*, and *Hoton Paynell* in *Yorkſhire*, &c. leaving the Lady Hawiſia de Beleſby, the Wife of Galfr. de Hilton, his Siſter and Heir. Galfr. or Godfr. de Hilton was his Son and Heir, 1 E. 4. who had Daughters and Heirs; one, I gueſs, was Hawiſia; Wife of Laurence Brewerne; but 'tis certain that Elizabeth, Wife of

a. Fin. 49 H. 3. m. 7. Pl. Forinſ. 3 E. 1. rot. 3. in dorſo. *b.* Eſc. 25 E. 1. n. 35. *c.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 22. p. 792. *d.* Ex. Lib. Chart. tranſcript. de terris Scropor. in Bibliot. Cotton. fol. 3. *e.* Eſc. 14. R. 2. n. 32. *f.* Eſc. 6. H. p. 221.

Richard Thymelby, Eſquire, was one, whoſe Son and Heir Sir John Thymelby did Homage, 14 H. 8. *a.* after the Death of his Father, the ſaid Richard, which happened 24 Apr. *b.* then laſt paſt, being ſeiſed of the Moiety of the Manor of *Camelſton* and *Brigford*, and Advowſon, &c. the ſaid Sir John being then above forty Years of Age, who died 3 E. 6. and left Richard Thimelby his Son and Heir; whoſe Son, John Thimelby, Eſquire, as I take it, ſold his Intereſt to Sir Henry Pierpont, Father of Robert Earl of *Kingſton*, Father of the Right Honorable Henry Marquis of *Dorcheſter*, the preſent intire Owner of all the three Townſhips. There was a Fine levied, 14 and and alſo 15 H. 7. *d.* between Sir Henry Willughby, Knight, Thomas Hunſton, and Thomas Hartwell, Compl. and Lawrence Brewerne, and Hawiſia his Wife, Deforcients, of the Moiety of the Manor of *Cameleſton*, with the Appurtenances in *Briggeford*, *Baſingfeild*, *Normanton*, *Tollerton* and *Kaworth*; and a Recovery ſuffered, 19 H. 7. *e* of the ſaid Moiety, with the Moiety of the Advowſon of *Briggeford*, &c. wherein the ſaid Lawrence and Hawiſia were called to Warrant. Walter Bec, 4 E. 1. was certified to have had Aſſize of Bread and Ale in *Bruggeford*, and afterwards William de Bec, in *Brigford*, and the Lady of *Cameleſton* to have had free Warren.

The Manor of *Adbolton* was held by the Family of Strelley. *f.* Walter de Stradleye held of the Honor of Peverell in *Stradley*, *Adbolton*, *Curtling Stoke*, &c. 13 Joh. And Robert, Son and Heir of Robert de Strelley, 16 E. 1. held a Knights Fee in *Strelley*, *Adbolton*, *Corting-ſtoke*, &c. of Honor of Peverell. By a Fine, 31 E. 1. between Sampſon de Strelley, and Philippa his Wife, Quer. and Henry de Whattone of *Stoke*, Deforc. ten Meſſ. three Tofts, one Mill, ſixteen Bovats, and twenty-five Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Orton*, *Salterford*, and *Adbolton*, and the Advowſon of the Church of *Adbolton* were ſettled on the ſaid Sampſon, and Philippa; and the Heirs of their two Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid Sampſon; *g.* by her he had Stephen and John, who had no Iſſue, and Robert who had two Daughters and Heirs, Cecily, Wife of William Eland, of *Algarthorp*, where their Deſcent will be noted; and Alice, Wife of Thomas Baſily of *Radcliff*, whoſe Heir was married to Roſeli of that Place, as there alſo may be ſeen. In the Time of H. 7. Elands part deſcended from Henry Eland to Mary the Daughter of his Son Thomas Eland. And afterwards was Sir Nich. Byrons, and after that .... Halls. George Hall's Father ſold it to Robert Earl of *Kingſton*. Sampſon de Strelley had a Son named Richard by a former Wife, Progenitor of the Strelleys of *Woodborough*, who, it ſeems had ſome Share here; for the Heirs of Richard Strelley accounted for 2s. 6d. for the eighth Part of a Knights Fee here, 3 H. 4. *h.* to the Aid for marrying Blanch that King's eldeſt Daughter. And *i.* Queen Elizabeth 18 June, in the 41 Year of her Reign, granted among other Things, a Capital Meſſ. here with Lands here and in *Bridgeford*, at the Bridge End, Parcel of the Poſſeſſions of Robert Strelley, of the yearly Value of ivl. viis. ivd. reſerving that Rent to Sir Henry Pierponte, and his Heirs, who was Grandfather of the before named Henry Marquis of *Dorcheſter*.

The

a. 14 H. 8. rot. 37. *b.* Inq. 14 H. 8. apud Nott. Jan. 28. *c.* Lib. 1. Sced. fol. 150. *d.* Trin. 14 H. 7. Mich. 15 H. 7. *e.* Hill. 19 H. 7. rot. 312. Inq. tangen. Dom. Regem, 4 E. 1. *f.* E. lib. rubr. Inq. de. Honor. Eſcart. & 13 Joh. Honor. Piperelli, fol. 1. 1. Ex mag. Libr. de Fin. in Scaccar. fol. 187. Paſc. 16 E. 1. Fin. apud Ebor. Mich. 31 E 1. *g.* Ex. Coll. J. B. *h.* Exempl. pen. meipſ. *i.* Part. 17. Pat. 41 Eliz.

The Church of *Bryggford*, the Pariſh whereof extendeth into *Camelſton*, *Baſingfeild*, and *Adbolton*, was 14l. *a*. Value, when Mr. Thymbylby was Patron. But is now 16l. 13s. 2d. in the King's Books, and the Marquis of *Dorcheſter* Patron. The Rectory of *Adbolton* was 10l. and Mr. Roſell, Patron. And is now (the Town being wholly encloſed) 2l. 13s. 9d. in the King's Books, and the ſaid Marquis Patron, and is ſhrunk to a Vicarage, but I have not ſeen how.

WEST-BRIDGEFORD

LORDSHIP is old Incloſure; and owned principally by John Muſters, Eſq. of *Colwick*, who is Lord of the Manor. When I viſited this place, I was told that there had been found in the Lordſhip, ſome few years ſince, ſeveral Roman Coins.

The Village is in general well built, and conſiſts of about thirty Dwellings. Mr. Hornbuckle, a Gentleman of conſiderable property, reſides in one built in a pretty ſtile. A Reſident, of the name of Eaſton, is now in good health at the advanced age of ninety. The Clerk informed me that there was not a diſſenter in this place.

The Church is dedicated to St. Giles, has a nave and ſide aiſle, with three bells in a light tower. In the windows are ſome remains of painted glaſs; it is well pewed and kept clean. Near the church door is a grave ſtone to the memory of John Billings, who died in 1785, aged 82. He died ſuddenly. Some friend cauſed theſe appoſite lines to be placed on it.

" He fell like Autumn Fruit, that mellowed long,
" Much wondered at becauſe he dropt no ſooner.
" Fate wound him up for three ſcore Years and ten;
" Yet freſhly run he on ſome Winters more,
" Till like a Clock, worn out with beating time,
" The Wheels of weary Life, at length, ſtood ſtill."

The Patron of the Living is Mr. Muſters. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Thompſon, who is Reſident. Living in *Bacon*, 16l. 14s. 2d. ſuppoſed worth 200l. per Annum. Tenths 1l. 13s. 5d. A Rectory Archcepiſc. pro. ſyn 4s. Archidiac pro prox 6s. 8d. Pans ſol. rect de Holme annual, 2s. Vol. in mans. cum. ter adjac. unacum. 2 tov. ter. gleb. per Ann. 1l. 6s. 8d. dec. &c. Thomas Fuller preſented in 1692. Millicent Fuller, Widow, in 1723. Mundy Muſters, Eſq. in 1749. John Muſters, Eſq. in 1770.

EDWALTON.

EDWALDS TOWN.

OF Rogerius Pictavenſis Fee here was a Manor, which Stepi had, before he and the *Normans* came, and paid for it to the general Taxation as ſix Bovats. The Land was twelve Bovats. *b*. There was in Demeſne, when Doomſday Book was made one Car. one

a. Mſſ. J. M. *b*. Lib. Doomſ.

one Vill. ſixteen Acres of Meadow. In the Confeſſor's Time it was 30s. Value, then 10s. In *Edwolton* in the Confeſſor's Time Gode had a Manor rated to the Geld for ſix Bov. the Land whereof was two Car. ½. There in the Conqueror's Time Hugo Grentemaiſnil had in Demeſne two Car. ſix Sochm. eleven Vill. having one Car. ½. and twenty Acres of Meadow then valued at 20s. in the King EDWARD's Time, before but at 10s. It lay at *Stoaun*.

Robert (Son of, or) Fitz-Ranulph, who was High Sheriff of theſe Counties, 12. H. 2. *a.* and ſo much a zealous Servant of the King, that he is reported (how truly I know not) to be one of thoſe who committed the foul Murder on Thomas Beckett, the Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury*, for which (beſides two other) he built the Abby of *Beauchief* in *Darbyſhire*, to which he gave this Church, together with the Churches of *Norton*, and *Alfreton*, and *Wymundeſwold*; *b.* thoſe Lordſhips continued long with his Poſterity, and this doth ſtill.

Thomas de Chaworth, one of the Heirs of the Barony of *Alferton*, 41 H. 3. *c.* had Free Warren granted in *Barnham*, Chaworth, *Edwalton*, and *Oſberton* in this County, in *Alferton*, and *Horton* in *Darbyſhire*, and the like in other Places of his Eſtate in *Leiceſter* and *Yorkſhires*.

The Family of Latham of *Lancaſhire* was the other Heir, *d.* of which Robert de Letham is ſaid to hold half a Knights Fee here of the Earl of *Leiceſter* (who married Patronilla, Heir of Grentemaiſnil) of the old Feoffment, which I ſuppoſe was but in the Minority of Thomas Chaworth, whoſe Heir Male, Patricius Viſcount Chaworth, of *Armagh*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, now enjoys it by Deſcent from Engelram, Father of Ranulph, Father of Robert, firſt mentioned, which Engelram was enfeoffed thereof by the ſaid Hugo Grentemaiſnil, as I gueſs, in the Time of H. 1. Thomas de Chaworth, 16 E. 1. was to pay 30s. per Annum to the Prior of *Merton*, according to a Fine levied, 53 H. 3. *e.* by Robert de Auferton his Uncle, whoſe Heir he was for Tenements in *Edwolton*, which Robert, I think, ſhould be Thomas (rot. pip. 26 H. 3.)

Ralph Baſſet of *Drayton* is found, 25 E. 1. *f.* to hold the third Part of a Knight's Fee here of the Honor of *Leiceſter*. But it ſeems that Thomas Chaworth, 17 E. 3. *g.* held it of the Lord Baſſet. The preſent Lord Chaworth is alſo an Heir of the Lord Baſſet, as *Wiverton* or *Marneham*, is more particularly ſhown, where the Deſcent of that Noble Family is inſerted.

This is now thought to be in the Pariſh of *Ruddington*, and my Lord Chaworth bought ſome Lands here of the R. H. William Earl of *Devonſhire*, Heir alſo of that Impropriation.

This ſmall Lordſhip is all or moſt of it incloſed.

EDWALTON.

a. Ex. Coll. J. B. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 608. *c.* Ch. 41. H. 3. m. 3. *d.* Teſt. de Nev. *e.* Pl. de Banc Hill. 16 E. 1. ro. 34. Eſc. 25 E. 1. n. 51. Eſc. 17 E 3. n. 59.

EDWALTON

LORDSHIP contains 700 acres of old incloſure. The principal proprietor is George Chaworth, Eſq. who is Lord of the Manor. A few years ſince the land was ſo boggy and indifferent, that it could ſcarcely be let at any price; but it is now much improved by the diligence of the preſent occupiers, who, it is to be hoped, are doing well.

Here are only about thirteen farms, and as many poor houſes. The parſonage, which ſtands at the edge of the church-yard, is one of the moſt wretched habitations I ever beheld: the walls are of dirt, or of materials equally as *graceful*, formed nearly into a ſquare of an inconſiderable ſize, which was once honored with a thatch covering, now partly removed by the wind. It is ornamented with a rich diſplay of ivy, through which the ſun beams enter to give light to its inhabitant, who rents it dearly at 10s. per annum; near it is a brick barn, which ſerves as an *elegant* contraſt, or foil.

The chapel is dedicated to Holy Rood, has a brick clumſy tower with three bells, a nave and ſide aiſle. Here is nothing worthy notice, excepting a ſtrange line or two upon an old woman's grave ſtone, in the chapel yard, of the name of Freeland, once a land owner, who died in 1741. It ſays,

"She drank good ale, good punch and wine,
"And lived to the age, of ninety-nine."

I ſaw an old regiſter beginning A. D. 1545, in which it appears, that in five years, the average of baptiſms was 11, and burials 9. The lateſt I did not ſee.

RODINTONE.

FLAWFORTH

THE principal Manor in this Town in the Conqueror's Survey is mentioned to be the Land of Earl Alan of *Richmond*, which before the *Norman* Invaſion Leviet had, rated to the Tax as twelve Bovats. The Land was four Carucats. *a.* There Earl Alan had in Demeſne one Car. ſix Sochm. ſeven Vill. having three Car. (or Ploughs.) There was fifty-five Acres of Meadow valued then at 30s. but in the Confeſſor's Time at 60s. Another Manor was of the Fee of Giſlebert de Gand, which before the Conqueſt Vlf had, taxed at half a Car. The Land one Car. There was at the Time of the Survey in Demeſne one Car. four Sochm. five Vill. two Bord. having three Car. There was alſo thirty-three Acres of Meadow, then valued at 8s. but in the Confeſſor's Time at 20s. Here was of Roger de Buſlie's Fee Soc to *Plumptree*, rated to the Geld at ten Bov. 2-3. The Land two Car. There was eighteen Sochm. having three Car. and

a. Lib. Doomſ.

and thirty-three Acres of Meadow. Here was alſo ſome of Robert Malet's Fee Soc to *Bradmere*, taxed uſually as one Bov. 1-3. The Land being two Bov. Some of this Town had Soc in *Bradmere*. Robert de Paveilli gave two Parts of the Tythe of his Demeſne to the Monks of *Lenton*, his Brothers Hugh and Stephen conſenting. *a*. Robert de Vetriponte, 1. JOH. *b*. accounted to the King for the Farm of *Hoctон*, *Sukeby*, and *Pery*, which had been the Lands of Robert de Paveley, and the ſame Year, viz. 1. JOHANNIS, Galf. de Paveilli gave Account of fourſcore Pounds, and a hundred Shillings for the Fine of his Land. Galfr. de Paveilli, 4 JOH. *c*. fined for four Knights Fees in *Northamptonſhire*. *d*. The ſame Galfr. 5 JOH. gave Account of 1 m. for an Aſſize of Mort de Anceſter, which was ſummoned between him and Agnes, the Wife of Will. de Rutington. concerning 3 Bov. of Land in *Rutington*, Rob. Pavilli died ſeized of the Manors of *Pery* and *Suleby*, and Part of the Manor of *Hoctон* in *Northamptonſhire*, about 35 H. 3. *e*. and certain Lands in *Rudington* and *Wetlegh* in this County, which are ſaid to be held of Edm. Laſcy, *f*. ſo that 'tis probable this was of the Fee of Gaunt. Robert de Pavilli, his Son was then twenty-three Years of Age. I find Richard de Pavelli, Knight. 26 E. 1. *g*. reſident at *Ruddington*. William Peverell enfeoffed Robert de Pavelli, and his Heirs in *Piry* and *Hoghton* in *Northamptonſhire*, and in *Riſle* and *Wingfeild* in *Darbyſhire*, *h*. which King EDWARD the Third confirmed in the firſt Year of his Reign to Laurence Pavely, who was Heir of Robert (ſome Copies have it Raph) Pavely of this Manor of *Rudington*. *h*. This Laurence was Father of Sir Robert Pavely, Knight, 23 E. 3. Roger and John; which Sir Robert was Father of Laurence Pavely, the laſt I have noted here.

Robertus de Paviliaco- temp. H. 1.
Robertus de Pavelli- Hugo. Stephen. Galfr.
Galfr. de Pavelli, 1 Joh. 13 H. 3.-
Robertus de Pavilli, 12 H. 3.-
Robertus de Pavelli æt. 23. 35. H. 3. Sara.
Richardus de Pavelli, miles, 26 E. 1.-

Laurentius- . 11 E. 2.
Robertus Paveli, mort, 20 E. 3.- Laurentius. *i*.
Laurentius Pavelli- hær. Rob. 20 E. 3. Rob. Nic. Tho. Rog. Will. Joh.
Robertus Paveli, miles, 23 E. 3.- Rogerus. Johannes.
Laurentius Pavely.

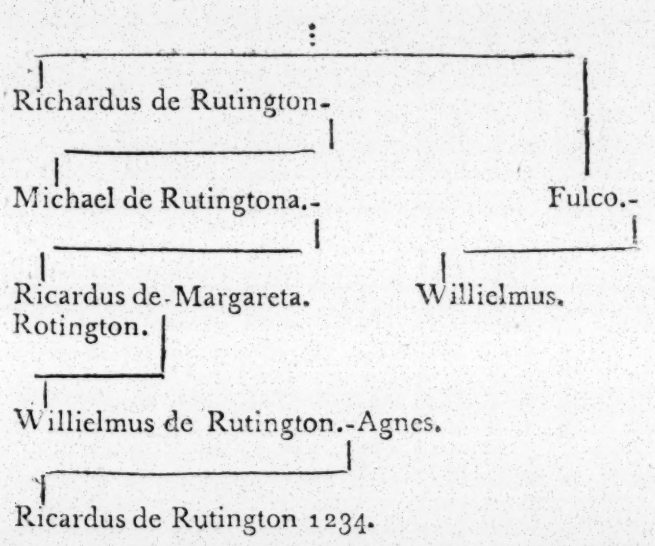
About the latter End of E. 3. and in the Reign of R. 2. I find Hugh de Anneſley a conſiderable Man here; which Family, it ſeems, ſucceeded the Paveleys in this Place, and continued the Name of Hugh very much. Hugh Anneſley, Senior, 16 H. 8. *k*. died ſeized of Pavelys Manor, and Bugges Manor (which was but a Meſſ. ſo

a Reg. Lent. 90. *b*. Pip. 1 Joh. Northant. *c*. Pip. 4 Joh. *d*. Pip. 5 Joh. *e*. Eſc. 35 H. 3. n. 50. *f*. Autogr. apud Clifton. *g*. Pat. 1 E. 3. par. 2 m. 26. *h*. Eſc. 20 E. 3. n. 50. *i*. [F. 50.] Eſc. 20 E. 3. n. 50. *k*. Ex. Inq.

ſo called) in *Rudington*, and two Meſſ. in *Bradmere*, and of a Manor in *Hucknall* Torcard, his Son and Heir Hugh Anneſley, Eſquire, being then above fifty Years of Age, who died 30 H. 8. and left his Son Gervaſe 28. Another Gervaſe Anneſley ſold it to the Earl of *Kingſton*, who purchaſed alſo that belonging to *Plumtre*, and all or moſt of the reſt conſiderable, and the R. H. the Marquis of *Dorcheſter* is now Owner.

Hornius (who might poſſibly be Predeceſſor of a Family named of this Place) *a.* gave all the Tythe of his Demeſne here to the Monaſtery of *Lenton*, offering his gift with his Knife upon the Altar, Margery his Wife, and William his Son, and Duran, the Deacon of *Flaufore* praiſing the Act, and being Witneſſes.

Richard de Roll. confirmed the Gift of Michael, Son of Richard de Rutington of four Bovats of Land, *b.* which were Fulco's, the Brother of the ſaid Richard, which William his Son held after



him, to the Monaſtery of *Lenton*, and that they might be more ſecure, William de Roll. his Son and Heir, and Ralph his Brother did quit their Claim in his Preſence to the ſaid Monaſtery.

William, Son of Richard de Rotington, *c.* confirmed the Gift of Galfr. de Malquinci, his Uncle of four Acres, to the ſaid Priory. And Richard, Son of this William, confirmed the Gifts of Richard his Grandfather, Son of Michael de Rutinton, and likewiſe gave his Meadow called *Godwineſholm*, which lay near *Clifton* Water Mill, in the Year 1234, being at *Lenton* Fair, to that Monaſtery.

This laſt Richard de Rutinton, 12 H. 3. *d.* claimed againſt Robert Pavilli ten Bovats of Land in *Burton*, and four Bov. and an half here, as Heir to Galfr. de Malquinci, who died without Iſſue in the Time of R. 1. for which there was a Duel waged and fought, and the Man of Robert Pavilli was vanquiſhed in the Field.

The Sheriff of *Nott.* 14 H. 3. *e.* was commanded that the Imparlance (loquela) which was in this County, between Richard de Rudington, and Robert de Pavillis concerning that, that the ſaid Robert ſhould do ſuit to the Court of the ſaid Richard at *Rudington*, ſhould he reſpited while the ſaid Robert was in the King's Service beyond the Seas; the King at that Time made his Voyage into *Britany*.

a. Reg Lent. 92. *b.* Reg. Lent 90. *c.* Ib. 92. *d.* Pl. de. Banc. Mich. 12. H. 3. ro 10. indorſo. *e.* Fin. & Clauſ. 14 H. 3. pare 2. m. 8. indorſo.

John, Son of Sigerus de Clifton, remiſed to Richard called Martell of *Rodington* Lands, *a.* ſometime the Biſhop of *Dunblanes*; the Witneſſes were Sir John de Leke, Sir Galfr. de Stapleford, Knights, Richard de Pavelli of *Rodington*, Henry Poutrell of *Thurmeton*, &c. in the Time of E. 1. 'Tis like the Biſhop was of this Family, and that *Rodingtons* were afterwards called *Martells*.

Anker de Freſchevill, 45 H. 3. *b.* was found Heir of Ralph his Father, Lord of *Boney*, who held half a Knight's Fee in *Rotinton* of John de Muſters of the Honor of *Richmond*. William, Son of Thomas de Plumtre, 15 E. 1. *c.* could not deny but that he was to acquit Richard de Bingham (whoſe Name was Bugge, as in *Leek*, and other Places may be noted) againſt all Perſons whatſoever of the Service which Henry de Laſcy, Earl of *Lincolne*, exacted of him for one Meſſ. one Bovat, and four Selions of Land in *Rutington*, and the Advowſon of the Church, which Sir Richard de Bingham, Knight, 46 E. 3. *d.* by Fine paſſed to Sir John de Nevill, Knight, with two Bovats, and William Bonde his Native with his Sequell.

In the ſame 15 E. 1. *e.* Paulinus. Son of William, Son of Thomas de Plumptre, claimed againſt Thomas, Son of William de Plumptre, a yearly Rent of ten Marks Sterling in *Plumptre*, one Virgat of Land, with the Appurtenances in the ſame Town, two Bovats of Land and an half, and ſeven Carucats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Rutington*, which William de Plumptre gave to Thomas, Son of the ſaid William, and to the Heirs of his Body; and which after the Death of the ſaid, and of William his Son, ought to deſcend to the ſaid Paulinus, Son of the ſaid William, as Couſin and Heir of the ſaid Thomas, to whom the ſaid William de Plumptre gave the ſaid yearly Rent of ten Marks, out of his Lands, Meadows, and Paſtures, in the Territory of *Plumptre*; and the ſaid Virgat of Land, with the Augmentation of three Acres of his Demeſne in the ſame Town, and theſe two Bovats and half, and ſeven Carucats in *Rotington*; by which Gift the ſaid Thomas was ſeized in his Demeſne, as of Fee and Right in the Time of Peace, in the Time of King JOHN, Grandfather of the King then dead. But Thomas, the Son of William, pleaded that the ſaid William only gave the ſaid Thomas, and Avicia his Wife, the Premiſes for their Lives, and afterwards to remain to the right Heir Males of the ſaid William, whereupon the ſaid Paulinus was caſt.

Ruddingtons Manor came to Richard called Martell, for he lived there in the Time of E. 1. *f.* and Hugh Martell of *Chilwell*, 3 E. 3. claimed View of Frankpledge, and all Things belonging to it, of all his Tenants in *Rudington*. He afterwards, viz. 16 E 3. *g.* did or was about to found a Chantry in the Chapel of St. Andrew, in the Church of St. Peter of *Flawfore*, to which he gave, or intended to give two Meſſ. and three Virgats in *Rotington*, and one Bovat and an half, and half a Meſſ. in *Clifton*. But it ſeems to have been perfected, 37 H. 6. *h.* by William Babington, Eſquire, Son of Sir William Babington, Knight, and of Margery his Wife, (whom I judge to have been the Daughter and Heir of Robert Martell) for three Chaplains officiating, two in this Chapel of St. Andrew, in *Flaforth* Church, and one in the Chapel, within the Manor of *Chilwell*, who were to pray for the good State of King H. 6. Margaret his Queen, Edward Prince of *Wales*, &c. of William Babington the Founder, and Elizabeth

a. Autog. apud Clifton. *b.* Eſc. 45 H. 3. n. 24. *c.* Pl. de Banc. Trin. 15 E. 1. ro. 63. *d.* Trin. 46 E. 3. *e.* Ibid. indorſo. *f.* Autogr. ap. Clifton, & alibi. Quo War. 3 E. 3. *g.* Eſc. 16 E. 3. n. 52. *h.* Ex. libello Ric. St. George Norroy Collect. per St. Io Kniveton.

beth his Wife, and for the Souls of Sir William Babington, Knight, and Margery his Wife, &c. And alſo for the Souls of Mr. Robert Prebend, ſometime Biſhop of *Dunblane*, of Richard Martell, Hugh Martell, and Robert Martell, and for the Souls of them to whom the ſaid Mr. Robert and Sir William are held bound in the Sight of God. This was to be called Babington's Chantry, it had 21 Marks yearly Rent out of twenty-eight Bovats of Land and eighteen Acres, and one Rood of Meadows in *Chilwell*, twelve Bovats of Land and Meadow in *Clifton* and *Clapton*, ſixteen Bovats of Land, and four Acres of Meadow in *Bramcote*, and forty Acres of Land, and ſixteen of Meadow in *Lenton*, for the Warden, and the ſaid three Chaplains, and their Succeſſors for ever, which Lands were of the yearly Value of 25l.

At the Aſſizes at *Nottingham*, 10 H. 4. *a.* the Prior of *Newſtede*, recovered a Meſſ. and one Bovat of Land in *Rodington*, which had been held of the Priory ſince the Time of H. 3. by the Service of 5s. and Fealty, becauſe John Hutt, the late Tenant, died without Heirs.

The Rectory was appropriated to the College of *Durham* in *Oxford*, lately diſſolved and was rated at the yearly Value of 26l. 13s 4d.

There was alſo in the Town a Houſe and certain Tythes of Corn and Hay, appropriated to the Priory of *Lenton*, rated at the yearly Value of 3l. 15s. all which is now the Inheritance of the Right Honorable the Earl of *Devonſhire*.

The Vicarage was 8l. Value when the Prior of *Durham* was Patron. *a.* It is now 6l. 13s. 4d. in the King's Books, and the Counteſs of *Devonſhire* Patroneſs.

There is a Church-like Chapel in the Town, but the Pariſh Church ſtands in the Field, and is called *Flawforth* Church, betwixt the Towns of *Edwalton*, *Plumptre*, *Kegworth*, *Boney*, and *Bradmere*, whereof ſome Parts of the three laſt are belonging to the Pariſh. It was Parcel of the Poſſeſſions of St. John's of *Jeruſalem*, and the Tythes being thereunto appropriate, are ſold as divers Portions in the ſeveral Townſhips.

In the Church is a South Quire, called Dumlaws Quire, corrupted, I ſuppoſe, from Dunblane, (the Biſhop whereof, I gueſs built it) in the Middle of which, upon one Stone, are cut the Figures of a Man and a Woman, which ſeem very ancient, with this Inſcription about the Sides,

HIC IACET IN TVMVLO MATILDIS CVM GALEFRDO.....
..... PON .... ARE BARTVN Q1o TENVERE.

Galf. de Malquinci, and Matildis his Wife held *Weſt Burton* in *Baſſetlaw* Wapentake. He died in the Time of R. 1. as before is noted.

Upon another very hard Stone is a Picture of a Woman, it ſeems, with a ſtrange old Cap, and about the Sides in great Braſs Letters,

...WOSRE : PASSEG : PAR : ICI : PRIEB : PV...L..... ME MARGERI : NE : DEV : LE : PACE : MARCI : AMEN :

If this be for Margery the Wife of Hornius, 'tis very old. I do not think it to be Margery, the Wife of Sir William Babington. There is a Grave-ſtone for William Babington, with his Arms at each Corner, by his Head, ten Roundels, and a File of three Labels.

a. Aſſiſ. 10 H. 4. ro. 82. *b.* B. *c.* Mſſ. J. M. *d.* B.

On another Grave Stone,

Hic jacet Sidonia Al ſoror Mari Babington que obiit vi. die Maii. Anno Domini M.CCCC.XL.VIII.

Cloſe by the Wall, one croſs-leg'd, his Gown or Surcoat reaching below his Knees.

In the Chancel, a Prieſt and a Chalice by his Head: and about it,

Hic jacet Dominus Willielmus Jokin vicarious de *Rodington*, qui obiit xxv. die menſis Novembris Anno Domini Milleſimo, D. XV. cajus animæ propitietur Deus, Amen.

And upon one in the Church,

Orate pro anima Margaretæ nuper uxor. Henrici Vinir, qui obiit apud Rodyngton xv. Octob. Anno Domini M.CCCC.XXX.IX. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus Amen.

And divers others without Inſcriptions.

In an old Hall Window at *Rodington*. Paly of Arg. and Azure a bend Gules, Anneſley; impaling Azure a Chevron between 3. Mullets, Or.

RUDDINGTON

STANDS within five miles of *Nottingham*, ſomewhat on an elevation near the turnpike road from *Loughborough*. The Lordſhip contains 2900 acres of land, incloſed in 1768. The principal proprietor is Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. who is Lord of the Manor. The great tythes are in the hands of the *Devonſhire* Family.

The Village conſiſts of upwards of 130 dwelling houſes, a ſchool, and a Quaker's meeting. Charles Skrymſher Boothby, Eſq. has a hunting ſeat, in this place. Mr. Breedon, alſo, who is honored with the third place, in Mr. Marſhall's arrangement of capital ram breeders, of the *Diſhley* blood, in the midland counties, reſides here. Mr. Breedon, and Mr. Buckley, of *Normanton* on *Soar*, who are alſo particularly noticed by Mr. Marſhall, were the firſt breeders who were emboldened to give Mr. Bakewell one hundred guineas for a third portion of the ſervices of a ram for one ſeaſon.

Mr. Marſhall advances, that *Nottinghamſhire* takes the lead in the improvement of ſheep, in the midland diſtrict; perhaps it may be owing, in ſome meaſure, to Mr. Breedon letting his ſhearling rams go to eaſy rides of twenty or thirty ewes each; which is a kind of nurſery for his rams at that age, and it extends and improves more haſtily the much eſteemed *Diſhley* breed. In this neighbourhood it is not unfrequent to hear of lamb hogs, a year old, ſell for 30s. or a guinea and a half each. It is the opinion of a friend of mine, who has made uſe of Mr. Breedon's rams theſe laſt ſix years, that no breed at preſent, will pay more money for the food they eat in a given time, or get fat in a leſs. My friend who is not an ordinary grazier, or obſerver of things, aſſerts that the opinions of many are erroneous reſpecting the wool of this breed of ſheep, by ſaying, that, in that article, they are deficient, he aſſerts, with ſome confidence, that, "They produce more wool by the acre, than any other breed of ſheep."

James Clift, a weaver of this place, by dint of application to the intricate ſtudy of the mathematics, has, on may occaſions, ſhewn himſelf a man of underſtanding by his anſwers in the magazines to mathematical queſtions.

The ſchool in this place was founded by Mr. James Peacock, citizen of *London*; his will bears date 1641. It is for the uſe of the children of *Ruddington* only. The maſter

maſter has a houſe to live in, and his ſalary amounts to about 30l. per annum. The ſame gentleman left to the poor of this place, weekly, one dozen and a half of wheaten bread, to thoſe who attended divine ſervice on the ſabbath. By the good management of the truſt however, who are houſe-dwellers in this village, it now amounts to four dozen and a half weekly.

A curious circumſtance happened here about ten years ſince. The vicar ſent a curate to officiate in the pariſh whoſe character (I cannot ſay how deſervedly) ſtood not fair. On the feaſt Sunday, in conſequence (I can ſafely ſay not lawfully) the pariſhioners engaged another clergyman to perform divine ſervice. The chapel was full of people, which is uſual on the feaſt Sunday. At the ſame juncture of time, both clergymen began the ſervice, the vicar's curate in the deſk, and the other in the nave of the church. An indecent altercation ſoon took place, during which time the churchwardens ſervants pulled the curate out of the deſk; then the other clergyman continued and ended the ſervice in the uſual way. After moſt of the congregation had left the chapel the curate re-entered the deſk peaceably, and began the ſervice where he had been interrupted, which he continued to the end.

This chapel or church has a nave, ſide aiſle, and a low ſpire with 6 deep toned bells. It was repaired in 1718. And the burial ground conſecrated about 15 years ago. The firſt perſon buried therein was the late Mr. William Breedon, eldeſt brother of Mr. J. Breedon of this place. The moſt proper uſe of the materials of *Flawford* Church was made in fencing this burial ground.

Flawford church, to which this was a chapel of eaſe formerly, was dedicated to St. Peter, and ſtood within a mile eaſtwardly of *Ruddington*; but now is totally deſtroyed. In an old memorandum book, ſhewn me by the clerk of *Ruddington*, which was kept by an old ſchoolmaſter, is this entry. "Saturday June 12th, 1773, *Flawford* Church was demoliſhed by colliers." The biſhop it ſeems had given leave to have it taken down it being in a very ruinous ſtate, and not a dwelling of the village remaining. In conſequence ſome colliers were engaged to undermine it and throw it down, which was effected with eaſe, for after the firſt day's labor in undermining the walls it fell in the ſucceeding night. The following paragraph appeared in the *Nottingham* paper about the time of its deſtruction.

"The venerable church of *Flawford*, ſituated in the middle of *Ruddington* field, and ſuppoſed to have been built by the Saxons in the firſt ages of Chriſtianity, for the joint uſe of the ſeveral towns then ſurrounding it, being in very bad repair, and in danger of falling, an order has been obtained from the Archbiſhop's court at *York*, for taking it down; and workmen have for ſome time been employed in deſtroying the church, with its remarkable monuments of antiquity; and for ſeveral evenings together, the cottagers of the village have amuſed themſelves, to the number of 30 or 40 at a time, with drawing waggons loaded with ſtone, containing near three tons, from the ſpot where the fabric ſtood, to a brook near two miles diſtant, which ſeparates the pariſhes of *Ruddington* and *Gotham*, for the purpoſe of building a bridge, which will be very uſeful in wet ſeaſons. Divine ſervice, and all other rites of the church, are now to be celebrated at the chapel in *Ruddington*."

About 3 years before this time, 18 or 20 feet of the ſpire fell, which in ſome meaſure haſtened its final diſſolution, and what is remarkable, a little before that time a fox was diſcovered in the ſteeple with a litter of cubs.

In

In the village of *Ruddington* I ſaw ſome of its materials, which were appropriated to mend the roads, make pig-ſtyes, and mend horſe-blocks. Grave-ſtones lie there in farm-yards, and ſome ſerve as bridges over ſink-holes in the ſtreets.

Dunblain chapel was a cemetery to *Flawford* church, and was built by the following odd circumſtance, (ſays oral tradition) a ſwine-herd's boy of a happy countenance was placed near the church to tend pigs; a gentleman coming by queſtioned him reſpecting his parents and ſituation of life, who at length, by fair promiſes, perſuaded the boy to go away with him, brought him up and made him his heir at his death. Many years afterwards he came back in the habits of a gentleman, and found his parents dead, and buried on the outſide of the church. He, in conſequence, ordered a tomb to be placed over their graves, with both their figures upon it, with a cur dog at their feet and walled it in, which was ever afterwards called *Dunblain's* chapel, the name of the boy's parents. See THOROTON's account of this chapel, or quire, as he calls it, above.

I have an unpubliſhed MS. in my poſſeſſion written in the year 1721, by a gentleman who viſited ſome parts of *Nottingham* and *Derbyſhires* which ſays. "*Flawford* church in ruins conſiſts of a body N. and S. iſle and chancel tiled at the W. end, a ſpire ſteeple--- 'Tis the pariſh church of *Ruddington* where there is a chapel with a ſpire ſteeple. In the S. iſle theſe inſcriptions, *viz.* on an oblong ſtone the portrait of a woman; cut round her this Inſctiption WOS, RE Paſſes: par. ici price - - - Margeri - - deu Le face. *Amen.*"

"On a ſquare ſtone next the former, "Hic jacet Sidonia ſoror Mari Babington quæ obüt - - die Maij Anno Dom. MCCCCXLVIII."

"On an oblong ſtone the figures of a man and woman in relief, round the verge in Saxon Lr. "Hic jacet in Tumulo Matildis cum Galefrido - - - por urſe Robertus 9. Gar-verge."

"Trad: of his being a Swineherd that built the Iſle."

"On another ſquare ſtone hic jacet." - - - - -

"The windows are all either ſtoped up or taken away, the out ſide ſtill ſtanding. They bury here---the church ſtands a mile from *Ruddington*. Cawſeys are dug up in the fields."

"In the body a large ſquare ſtone with a croſſe upon it and round it in Goth. - - - - Orate pro--anima Johannis Chamberlien qui ob. tertis die Novebuis An. Domino. MCCCCCVII. - - - propitietur deus. Another more W. Willm. Chamberlen, MCCC CVI. cujus anime - - - reſt not legible."

"On the like nearer the S. Iſle, Orate pro anima henrici Ma - - qui ob. - - - - - - MCCCCXXXII."

On an altar monument of marble adjoining to S. wall of the chancel. Epitaph round the verge, with this date MCCCCCXL. the name not legible."

The laſt perſon interred in *Flawford* church-yard, and that probably ever will be, was John Wilkinſon, aged 80, about 4 years ſince.

The church before its demolition is repreſented plate 6. I. T. Mr. Carver of *Kirby*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, ſketched it from memory. He was born at *Ruddington*, and has a taſte for antiquarian reſearches. The painted glaſs, repreſented in the plate annexed, is now in a cottage window at *Ruddington*, and it is ſuppoſed that it was taken from *Flawford* church windows. Every one muſt ſee that it is figurative of the Holy Trinity. The three figures, in the ſame plate, are happy likeneſſes of the beautiful pieces of ſculpture found underneath the floor of the chancel of *Flawford* church; they do Mr. Wigley, Engraver, in *Notting-ham*, who copied them, infinite credit.

The

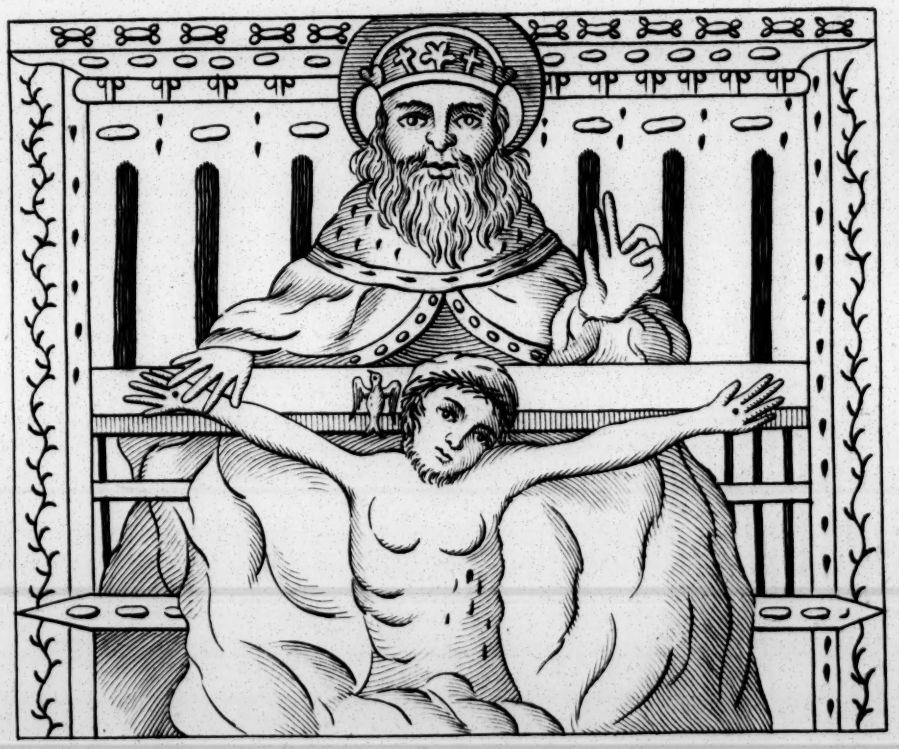
THROSBY's Plate N.º 5.

1

2

3

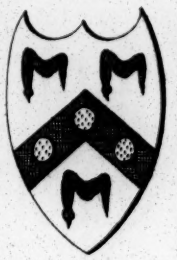
4



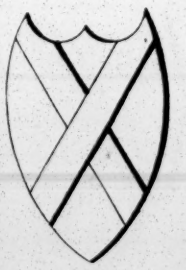
5

6

7



8



J. Wigley. Sculp.

The chancel of this church belonged to the Devonſhire family, and was not deſtroyed with the church. In the year 1779, as the workmen were taking up the chancel floor, they diſcovered the figures and took them from their hiding place with care. They were doubtleſs hidden at or about the time of the reformation, by ſome pious catholic to prevent their deſtruction by the fanatics of the day, in hopes that ſome favorable occurrence might bring about the ancient forms of worſhip.

The middle fig. is doubtleſs a fine repreſentation of a Biſhop. Fig. 1. is, as doubtleſs, intended for the Virgin Mary and the child Jeſus. But fig. 3. reputed to be St. Peter might be intended to repreſent, as well, the founder or foundreſs of the church; the face to me is feminine, and the child praying at its feet is an emblem of devotional innocence. The two ſubjoining accounts of this diſcovery, &c. are taken from the *Nottingham* Journal; the firſt Feb. 27, 1779, and the other March 13th, in the ſame year.

" Laſt week as workmen were digging up the foundation of *Flawford* church, in this neighbourhood, which was lately taken down, they found three images of alabaſter, under the chancel, about two feet in length; one is ſuppoſed to repreſent the Virgin Mary ſuckling a child: there are no rays encircled, but a coronet over it; the ſecond a Biſhop, with a mitre on his head, and a croſier in his hand; the other is ſuppoſed to be the effigy of a Saxon prince. This church was dedicated to St. Peter, and we are informed that William Babington, Lord of the Manor of *Ruddington*, founded a chantry in this church, in the chapel of St. Andrew, and three chaplains to pray for the eſtate of King Henry the Sixth, and his Queen, and Prince Edward, himſelf, wife, and for the ſouls of all them that he was held bound to in the Sight of God. In this Church there has been many ancient monuments no doubt, of great note formerly;----ſome conſiderable ones were remaining both in the chancel and ſouth aiſle, part whereof ſeem to imply, that the perſons to whom they belonged have been either actually engaged in the Holy Wars, or had ſome vows upon them to go to it, their effigies lying croſs-legged."

"The account given in this paper of the 17th ult. of the images found under the altar piece at *Flawford* church in this neighbourhood, being ſome what deficient, we preſume the following further particulars will not prove unacceptable to the lovers of antiquity: The figures are made of alabaſter, and the firſt found was a little defaced by the workmen; is ſuppoſed to be a ſtriking repreſentation of the Virgin Mary, with a crown on her head, and the child Jeſus on her right arm, clothed in robes of various colours, ſculptured with great art, and ſtrikes the beholder with wonder and admiration: The child hath its hands on her right breaſt, which is bare, and the hair of her head, (as alſo that of the child) is richly ornamented with gold; her ſhoes are ſharp toed; and ſhe meaſures in height about 2 feet 4 inches. The next image is a repreſentation of St. Peter, habited in robes of variegated colours, with two keys hanging on his right hand; and holding in his left, the model of a church in the ſhape of a croſs; a triple crown on his head; and at his feet a ſmall figure in a ſupplicating poſture; a label has gone forth from his mouth, but the head and label are broke off; and meaſures 2 feet 8 inches in height. The other figure plainly indicates the repreſentation of a Biſhop, the croſier in his left hand, and mitre on his head, do confirm this ſuppoſition; his right hand is erect; there is a ring on his ſecond finger; and this beautiful ſtatue meaſures 3 feet 2 inches in height."

" It is very probable that this figure may repreſent St. Paulinus, St. John of Beverley, or ſome one or other of the Archiepiſcopal See of *York*, as it was found under the wall where

where the altar ſtood; and it may reaſonably be ſuppoſed, that ſome zealous prieſt, at the time of the ſuppreſſion of monaſteries in 1536, in King Henry the Eighth's reign, concealed theſe beautiful images from the mobs, who at that time infeſted this country.

"The following ſtanzas from Mr. Gray's Elegy, are very applicable to this (now ruined) church:"

" Perhaps in this neglected Spot is laid,
Some Heart once pregnant with celeſtial Fire;
Hands that the Rod of Empire might have ſway'd,
Or wak'd to Extaſy the living Lyre.

Some Village Hampden, that with dauntleſs Breaſt,
The little Tyrant of his Fields withſtood;
Some mute inglorious Milton here may reſt,
Some Cromwell guiltleſs of his Country's Blood."

By the favor of Mr. Breedon of *Ruddington*, who lives under the Devonſhire family, I have the figures in my poſſeſſion. A more proper place might be perhaps in *Ruddington* church; but rooted prejudices, I fear, would not be favorable to their preſervation there. Catholic relics the vulgar have been long taught to look upon as diabolical; conſequently they might be in danger of being defaced by ſome ruthleſs arms of ſtrength, at war with every religious ſect but his own; or elſe, ſurely, they might long remain in this religious ſanctuary, as inoffenſive to the eſtabliſhed religion as the rock from whence they were hewn.

Bacon ſays *Flawford* was a chapel to *Ruddington*. Kings book, 6*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. clear yearly value, 14*l*. 3*s*. 4*d*. (now it is 50*l*. per Ann.) Syn. 8*s*. prox. 7*s*. 6*d*. val ſine mans: in dec. &c. The king preſented in 1753. Duke of Devonſhire in 1781.

Regiſter begins in 1636. Bap: the five earlieſt years 93. Bur. 100. The laſt five years Bap: 144. Buried 95.

PLUMPTRE and NORMANTON.

HERE were two Manors in *Plumptre* in the Time of King EDWARD, before the Norman Invaſion, which Vlfac and Godric had rated to the public Geld for twelve Bov. The Land (was then eſteemed ſufficient for three Ploughs, or) three Carucats. It afterwards was the Fee of Roger de Buſli, who had there in Demeſne three Car. thirty three Vil. having five Car. There was a Church, and twenty Acres of Meadow. This then kept the old Value 3l. having Soc in *Rodintone*. In *Normentune*, Vnfac had a Manor taxed at ſix Bov. before the Conqueſt, the Land whereof was three Car. There Roger de Buſli had alſo in Demeſne two Car. ſix Vill. three Bord, four Sochm. with three Car. The Value of this had been in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor 40s. but then was but 30s. Here was alſo a Berew taxed at four Bov. and an half,

half. The Land half a Carucat. There were two Vill. one Bord. having half a Car. It lay in *Plumptre*, to which more of the Soc alſo lay in *Stantune* and *Cauord*.

Plumptre hath been eſteemed a kind of Wapentake, or Hundred, and belonging to *Donington* Caſtle, as the Earl of *Cheſter's*, concerning which, ſomething is already, noted in the Beginning of this *Ruſhcliff* Hundred; but the Manor, or Soc of *Plumptre*, ſeems to have been continued to the Poſterity of this Godric, with *Sprotburgh*, in *Yorkſhire*, ſtill united in the Poſſeſſion of Sir Godfrey Copley of that Place, who inherited them from Chetilbert, who, I ſuppoſe, was Son of this Godric, becauſe his Son's Name was Godric; which Godric, Son of Chitlbert, was Lord of *Sprotburgh*, 5 STEPH. and Father of William, who married Albreda de Liſoures, *a*. whoſe Son and Heir William was called Fitz-William, *b*. which became the Sirname of this Noble Family; and his Son Thomas Fitz-William held this Manor of *Plumptree*, of the Honor of *Tickhill*, in the Time of H. 3.

Godric tenuit plurima Maneria temp. Ed. Conf. & Willielmi Conq.-

. . . . . :

Chetilbertus-

Godric filius Chetilberti, 5 Steph.-

Willielmus-Albreda fil. & hær. Roberti de Luſoriis-Ric. Conſtab. Ceſtriæ.

Willielmus fil. Willielmi-Matildis. — Johannes Conſtab.

Thom. fil. Willielmi. temp. H. 3.- — Rogerus Conſtab. Ceſtr. ut in Kneeſal.

Willielmus fil. Willielmi-

Willielmus Fitz-William-Iſabella.

Johannes Fitz-William- | Thomas, 18 E. 3. | Joana, 18 E. 2. | Agnes. | Iſabel.

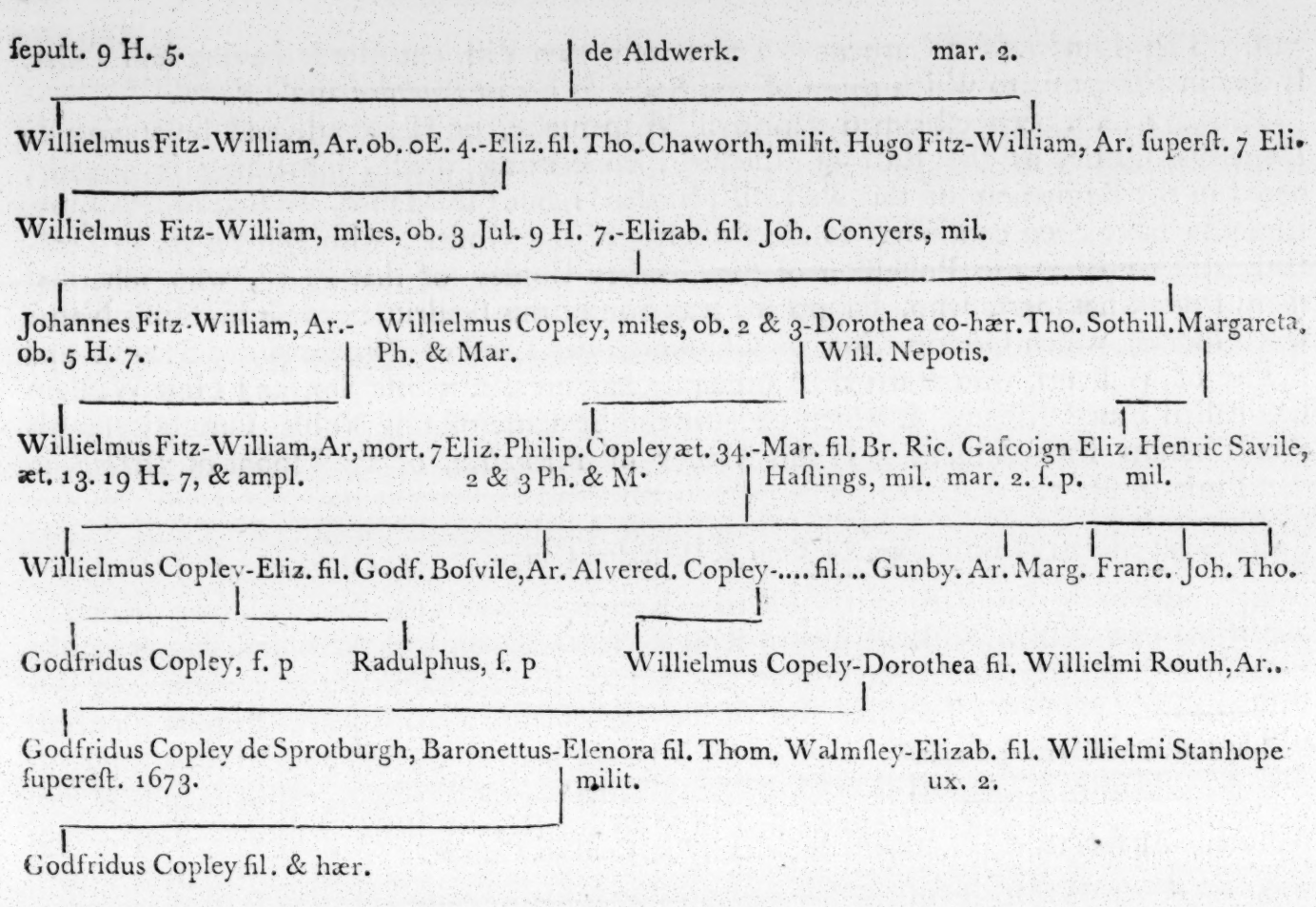
Johannes Fitz-William, miles-Elizab. fil..... Clinton Comitis Huntingt.

Willielmus Fitz-William, miles-Matildis fil. Rad. Crumwel. Edm. Fitz-William-Matil. fil. Joh. Hothum, mil.

Johannes Fitz-William, miles ob. 6 H. 5.-Elionora fil. Hen. Greene milit.

Johannes Fitz-William, Ar. probat. æt. 6 H. 5.-Margareta fil. Thom. Clarell-Willielmus Gaſcoigne, miles,

a. Pip. Ebor. 5 Steph. Pip. 15. H. 2. Ebor.—*b*. Teſt. de Nev.



Raph de Nevill, 24 H 2. gave Account of C^s. *a.* for haſtening the Duel againſt William Son of Godric.

Now whether this William was called de Clarofagio; or it was another William ſo named, who was alſo Huſband to Albreda de Liſures; but before that had another Wife called Avicia, the Daughter and Heir of Will. de Tanai, by whom he had a Daughter named Sibyll, married to Raph Tilli, who had two Sons by her, Raph and Roger, both Benefactors to the Monaſtery of *Hampole* in *Yorkſhire. b.* I have not yet found Evidence certainly to determine: but certain it is, that in the Year of our Lord 1331. William Fitz-William, Lord of *Sprotburgh*, in *Yorkſhire*, confirmed the Gift of his Father William, Son of Thomas Lord of *Sprotburgh*, of 30s. Rent, out of *Athewyk*, in that County, to the Nuns of *Danepole*, and the Gift or Donation of the ſaid Thomas his Grandfather, which confirmed the Grant of William, Son of William (or Fitz-William) Father of the ſaid Thomas, and Son and Heir of Albreda de Lizours, which confirmed the Gift of the ſaid Albreda his Mother, and Grandmother of the ſaid Thomas, of the Church of *Athewick*, and Twenty Shillings Rent, out of her Revenue at *Plumtre*, near *Scroby*; which Rent, the ſaid William her Son, granted to find a Lamp continually Burning at the Tomb of Matilda his Wife. He alſo gave a Mark of Rent to *Blyth*, *c.* out of the ſame *Plumtre*, as in that Place is noted, and there he is called William, Son of William, Son of Godric.

Albreda de Liſures (as in *Kneeſale*, *Hodſak*, *Styrap*, &c. may be ſeen) had another Huſband called Richard, *d* by whom ſhe had John, Conſtable of *Cheſter*, who alſo confirmed his Mother's Gifts to this Monaſtery of *Hampole*, to which they gave *Athewyk*, *Belton*, and the very Site of *Hampole*. There

a, Pip. 24 H. 2. Ebor. *b*. Mon. Angl. vol. 1. p. 831. *c*. Reg. de Blia. p. 98. *d*. Mon. Alg. lb.

There was a Fine levied, 18 E. two-thirds, between William, Son of (or Fitz-) William, Quer. and Edmund, Parſon of the Church of *Plumtre*, Deforc. *a.* of the Manor of *Plumtre*, with the Appurtenances, and the Advowſon of the Church of the ſame Manor, whereby it was ſettled on the ſaid William Fitz-William, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to John Son of the ſaid Will. and the Heirs males of his; Remainder to Thomas, Brother of John, in like ſort; Remainder to Joan, Siſter of Thomas, and the Heirs Males of her Body; Remainder to Agnes, and to Iſabel, her Siſters reſpectively in the ſame Manner; Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid William. (I doubt this ſhould be 18 E. 2.)

There was a Writ dated 12 Feb. 7 ELIZ. directed to the Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, that he ſhould Command Richard Gaſcoine, Eſquire, and Elizabeth his Wife, that juſtly, and without delay, they reſtored to Hugh Fitz-William, Eſquire, the Manors of *Emely* and *Darthington*, with the Appurtenances, which Edmund Deyncourt gave to John, Son of William, and the Heirs Males of his Body; and which after the Death of the ſaid John, and of John Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the ſaid John, and William Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the ſaid John Fitz-William, Knight, and of John Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the ſaid William Fitz-William, Knight, and of John Fitz-William, Eſquire, Son of the ſaid John Fitz-William, Son of the ſaid William Fitz-William, Knight, and of William Fitz-William, Eſquire, Son of the ſaid John Fitz-William, Eſquire, and of William Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the ſaid William Fitz-William, Eſquire, and of John Fitz-William, Eſquire, Son of the ſaid William Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the ſaid William Fitz-William, Eſquire, and of William Fitz-William, Eſquire, Son of the ſaid John Fitz-William, Eſquire, Son of the ſaid William Fitz-William, Knight, ought by the Form of the Donation (or Formedone) aforeſaid to deſcend to the ſaid Hugh, Son and Heir of John Fitz-William, Eſq. Son of John Fitz-William, Knight, Son of William Fitz-William, Knight, Son of John Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the ſaid John, Son of William, as Couſin and Heir of the ſaid John, Son of William. But this Writ it ſeems, went to the Ground, becauſe the Seizin was laid in the Donee, where it ſhould have been in the laſt Seizure. Sir William Ingleby was then Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*.

Sir John Fitz-William, Knight, Son of Sir William, and Maud his Wife, Daughter *b.* of Raph Crumwell, died ſeized of this Manor of *Plumtre*, and Rents in *Chaddeſden*, *Wodhall*, and *Braydeſton*, in *Darbyſhire*, eſteemed Parcel of it; and likewiſe of the Manors of *Emlay*, and *Sprotburgh* in *Yorkſhire*, 6 H 5, leaving his Son John Fitz-William his Heir, who died at *Roan*, and was buried at *Sportburgh*, 9 H. 5. *c.* He married Margaret, Daughter of Thomas Clarell, *Aldewerk*; and his Son William Fitz-William, *d.* Lord of *Elmeley*, died at *Hathilſey*, and was buried at *Sprotburgh*, 10 E. 4. Sir William Fitz-William, Knight, of *Sprotburgh*, Lord of *Emely*, his Son died, 9 H. 7. buried there alſo, as was his Son John, who died before him, 5 H. 7.

William Fitz-William, Son of this John, died without iſſue, and ſo this Manor of *Plumtre*, with the Appurtenances in *Normonton*, *Clipſton*, *Ruddington*, and *Chaworth*, fell to his Aunt Dorothy, Daughter of Sir William Fitz-William, and Wife of Sir William Copley, whoſe Son Phillip Copley, Eſquire, was found his Heir by an Inquiſition taken at *Newark*, 29 Oct. 3 and 4 PH. and MAR. *e.* of this Manor, and half the Manor of *Bafferth*, being then about thirty-four Years old. Philip

a. Trin. 18. E. 1. rotulus. 18. E. 2. *b.* Eſc. H. 5. p. 203. *c.* Eſc. 6. H. 5, n. 41. Derb. *d.* Ex. Collect. St. Lo. Knyveton, Ar. A. C. 134. *e.* Ex. Inq.

Philip Copley, Eſquire, by Mary, Daughter of Sir Brian Haſtings, Knight, his Wife, had William, Margaret, Francis, Alverey, John, Thomas; William Copley, married Elizabeth, *a*. Daughter of Godfrey Boſvile, Siſter and one of the Heirs of Fr. Boſvile, of *Cumblethwait*, Eſq. and had Iſſue Godfrey and Raph Copley, both without Iſſue. Alvery Copley, ſecond Son of Philip, had by his Wife —, the Daughter of — —— Gunby, Eſq. William Copley, whoſe Wife was Dorothy, Daughter of William Routh, of *Roumley*, Eſq. by whom he had Sir Godfrey Copley, created Bart. 17 June, 13 CAR. 2, the preſent Lord of this Manor, and *Sprotburgh*, in *Yorkſhire*, whoſe firſt Wife was Elenor, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Walmeſly, Knt. and Mother of Godfrey, his Son and Heir:---His ſecond Wife is Elizabeth, Daughter of William Stanhope, Eſq.

b. There was a good Freehold in *Normanton*, the Inheritance of the Elderſhawes. This Hamlet is incloſed, to the great Loſs of the Church of *Plumtre*, to which it is Pariſh, as is alſo *Clipſton*.

c. The Rectory was 30l. Value, and William Fitz-William Patron. Now it is 19l. 19s. 7d. in the King's Book, and Sir Godfrey Copley Patron. The preſent Incumbent is Vere Harcourt, D. D. Archdeacon of *Nott*.

In the Eaſt Window of the Chancel there is, Lozengy Ar. and Gules, Fitz-William, impaling with Crumwell, quartering Tateſhale; and with Chaworth, viz. Ar. 2. Chevrons Or, quartering Caltoft, and with Gules a Bend between 6. Martletts Arg. and with another broken away. Fitz-Williams is in the Church Windows likewiſe, and Arg. a plain Croſſe Gules.

In the Middle of the Chancel, on an Alabaſter.—Hic jacet Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quondam, &c. . . obiit 16 Junii, 1534. Cujus animæ, &c.

d. Ju. 15 E. 1. Paulinus, the Son of William de Plumptre, then lately deceaſed claimed divers Lands and Tenements in *Plumptre* and *Normanton*, which William Fitz-William gave to the ſaid William de Plumptre, his Couſin, and to the Heirs of his Body (who is therefore thought to be a Branch of this Family) but the ſeveral Perſons, againſt whom he claimed, pleaded that when he obtained the Writ, they had nothing in the Premiſes, but at the Will of Thomas, Son of (or Fitz-) William (de Plumptre:) whereupon Paulinus came not, and ſo his Pledges Richard Curſon and Roger le Spicer were amerced.

e. William de Plumptre, 3 E. 3, claimed Lands in *Plumptre*, as Son of Henry, Son of Paulinus de Plumptre, who held them in the Time of E. 1. and was ſometimes called le Clerc.

PLUMTREE.

a Ex Relatione Godf. Copley, Bart. de Sprotburgh, in Com. Ebor. *b*. B. *c*. MSS. J. M. *d*. Plac. de Banco. Trin. 15 E. 1. ro. 63, in dorſo. *e*. Pl. de Jur. & Aſſiſ. coram Will. Herle & Soc. apud Nott. die Lunæ prox poſt feſt. St. Martini 3 E. 3. ro. 13.

PLUMTREE and NORMANTON.

THE former Lordſhip contains 1700 acres. The principal and almoſt only proprietor, is Sir Lionel Copley, of *Southampton*. Lord Middleton, I believe, owns the manor. It is open field.

The village conſiſts of 36 dwellings.

The church is dedicated to St. Mary; has a nave, two ſide-aiſles, and a heavy tower with three bells. In a foul chancel is remembered Vere Harcourt, D. D. rector, and archdeacon of *Nottingham*; he died in 1683, aged 77. Rev. Charles Willats, rector, died in 1760. A braſs plate, near the altar, informs you that the Rev. John Gee, A. M. rector, and prebendary of *Southwell*, died in 1713, aged 68. James Green, A. M. rector, died in 1718. An old praying figure lies near the altar, much defaced.

NORMANTON, which pariſhes to *Plumtree*, and ſtands near it, has no chapel.---Its lordſhip, which is incloſed, is owned chiefly by Samuel Smith, Eſq. Mr. Hall, and a Mr. Timm. It contains about 1000 acres, and the hamlet 20 dwellings.

Patron, Sir Lionel Copley. Incumbent, Rev. Mr. Carne. Archiepiſc. pro. Syn. 5s. Archidiac pro Prox 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. cum 8 bovat ter & prat. ibid per ann. 2l. in trib. cot. ibid 15s. in un. toft. & 4 acr. ter. in *Chipſton* 8s. in dec. garb. &c. Comes Devon, 1683. Lionel Copley, Eſq. 1718. John Moxon, Eſq. p. h. v. 1760. King's books 19l. 19s. 7d. ſuppoſed value upwards of 300l.

Regiſter begins in 1558. The 5 earlieſt years bap. 32, bur. 22. In the 5 lateſt years bap. 65, bur. 52.

END OF RUSHCLIFFE HUNDRED.

BINGHAM HUNDRED.

BINGHAMSHOU WAPENTAC.

So called from the uſual Place of Meeting, viz. a certain Pit on the Top of the Hill, on the contrary Side of the FOSSE Way, near the moſt weſterly Corner of *Bingham* Lordſhip, called Moot-Houſe Pit, where the Hundrerd Court is, or ought to be ſtill kept, or called; though I think, they uſually remove to *Crophill-Butler*, as the neareſt Town for Shelter.

CLIPSTON.

When *Plumtre* Wapentake was in Uſe, this Town of *Clipſton* was eſteemed as Part of it, but now it is and hath been long, even from the Conqueſt, *a.* of *Binghamſhou*, though it yet remains of the Pariſh of *Plumtre*. It was alſo of Roger de Buſlie's Fee; where before the Norman Invaſion Ulviet had a Manor rated to the public Taxation (or Dane Geld) as three Carucats. The Land three Carucats. There Roger had in Demeſne two Car. three Sochm. twelve Vill. one Bordar, having ſix Car. (or Plows.) There were twenty Acres of Meadow. In King Edward the Confeſſor's Days the Value of this was 60s. In King William's but 40s.

There is in Doomſday-Book mention of two Manors in *Wareberge* (now utterly loſt, except it was ſome Part of *Kinolton)* whereof Godric, named in *Plumtre*, before the Conqueſt, had one, and paid for it to the Geld as twelve Bovats. The Land was twelve Bov. It was Waſte, and the Fee of Roger de Buſli. There were ten Acres of Meadow. In the Confessor's Time it was 20s. in the Conqueror's but 5s. Another Fredgis had rated to the Dane Geld at thirteen Bov. 1-half. The Land whereof was ſufficient for two Plows, or two Car. There Rogerus Pictavenſis, whoſe Fee it became, had one Car. and two Sochm. and one Bord. having one Car. and ten Acres of Meadow. This was 10s. in the Confessor's Time, and 12s. Value in the Conqueror's. It ſeems not to be far of from *Cotegrave*, *Crophill*, *Gutthorpe*, *Kinolton*, and this *Clipſton*, in which *b.* Roger de Buſli gave the Tythe of one Plow-Land or Carucat, to the Monaſtery of *Blyth*, amongſt many other Things, in this very Foundation Charter thereof, bearing date 1088.

John

a. Doomſ. *b.* Reg. Bli. 104.

a. John de Gatton is ſaid to have held a Knight's Fee here, of the Earl of *Lincolne*, of the old Feoffment.

b. Richard de Bingham, 22 E. 1. had a Charter of Free Warren in *Bingham*, *Clipſton*, and *Kinalton*. There was a Fine, 1 E. 2. between Richard de Byngham, and Alice, his Wife, Quer, and Mr. Alan de Neuſon, Deforc. of the Manors of *Byngham* and *Clipſton*, and of nine Meſſ. twenty-eight Acres, and eight Bov. of Land and an Half, and twelve Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Guthorpe*, *Kinalton*, *Gotegrave*, *Nottingham*, and *Rotington*, and the Advowſon of the Church of *Rotington*, thereby ſettled on the ſaid Richard, and Alice, and the Heirs Males, which the ſaid Richard ſhould beget on the Body of the ſaid Alice; Remainder to William, Son of Alice Bertram, of *Bingham*, and the Heirs Males of his Body; Remainder to Richard, Younger Brother of William and his; Remainder to Thomas, Brother of the ſaid Richard the Younger, and the Heirs Males of his; Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid Richard de Byngham.—*c.* It appears by another Fine, 2 E. 2, between the ſaid Richard de Byngham, and Alice his Wife, Quer. and William Bertram, of *Bingham*, Deforc. concerning twenty Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Guthorpe*, *Cotegrave*, and *Kynalton*, ſettled as before on the ſaid Richard and Alice, and ſo on William, Richard and Thomas, that he firſt had theſe Sons by her, and afterwards took her to Wife, for William is there ſaid to be Son of the ſaid Alice.

d. In the Record called *Nominæ Villarum*, 9 E. 2. *Baſingfeild*, *Gamelſton*, *Torlaſton*, and *Clipſton* anſwered for a whole Villa, and the Lords then were certified to be Joan Luterell, John Barry, and Alice de Byngham.

e. William de Bingham, Chr. 18 E. 3. by Fine, ſettled this Manor, and ſome other Lands, with thoſe in *Kinalton*, on Richard de Bingham, and Amora his Wife, then in the Cuſtody or Guardianſhip of Robert de Meaux. *f.* Sir Richard de Bingham, Knt. 40 E. 3. by a Fine ſettled theſe Lands on his Son William, and Margaret his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; reſerving 100s. per Annum Rent, with Remainder to the right Heirs of himſelf the ſaid Sir Richard. This William married another Wife called Iſabell, and died before his Father the ſaid Sir Richard, who died about 11 R. 2. *g.* Robert, his Grandchild, by this William, being then found his Heir, and about four Years old.

h. Which Robert, I ſuppoſe, lived not long, for there was a Fine, 1 H. 4. levyed between Sir Thomas de Rempſton, Chr. Complainant, and RICHARD, late King of *England*, Chr. Deforc. of the Manors of *Bingham* and *Clipſton*, on the Hill by *Plumtre*, &c. by which theſe Lands were ſettled on Sir Thomas Rempſton, and his Heirs; but Iſabell, the Wife of William de Bingham, had then her Life in this Manor, which deſcended to the Heirs of this Sir Thomas de Rempſton, with *Bingham*, and his other Lands, as in *Bingham* more particularly may be ſeen.

i. Sir Brian Stapleton, and Elizabeth his Wife, ſuffered a Recovery, 2 H. 8, of his Manor of *Bingham*, and Lands here.

k. Lucy, who had been Wife of Edmund Holland, Earl of *Kent*, held in Dower after the Death of her ſaid Huſband, 2 H. 6, of the Inheritance of the Ducheſs of *York*, the Wife of Henry Bromflete, Knt. one of the Siſters and Heirs of the ſaid Earl her

a. Teſt. de Nev. *b.* Ch. 22 E. 1. m. 50. Trin. 1 E. 2, *c.* Mic. 2 E. 2. *d.* Nom. Vill. 9 E. 2. *e.* Trin. & Mich. 18 E. 3. *f.* Trin. & etiam Mic. 40 E. 3. *g.* Eſc. 11 R. 2. n. 10. *h.* Mich. 1 H. 4. *i.* Mic. 2 H. 8. rot. 415. *k.* Eſc. 2 H. 6. pa. 335.

her Huſband, of Margaret Ducheſs of *Clarence*, the ſecond Siſter of Edmund, late Earl of *March*, Son of Elianor, a third Siſter of Alice, the Wife of Richard Nevill, Chr. deceaſed, within Age, and in the King's Cuſtody the fifth, Siſters, Couſins, and Heirs of the ſaid Earl, amongſt other Things, the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee in *Clipſton*, by *Plumbtre*, which the Lady of *Bingham* lately held, and another fourth Part in *Hickling*, which William Grey held.

a. In 7 H. 8, William Perpoynt, Knt. claimed againſt Hugh Taylour, one Meſſ. one Hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, forty of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in *Clipſton-on-the-Hill*, in the Pariſh of *Plumtre*, and the Advowſon of the Chantry, or free Chapel there, called St. John's Chapel.

b. This Lordſhip was purchaſed by Sir Henry Pierpont, and deſcended to his Son Robert Earl of *Kingſton*, and remains the Marquis of *Dorcheſter*'s.

CLIPSTON

LORDSHIP, is very ſmall, open field, not more than 600 acres of land, divided into 3 farms. Charles Pierpoint, Eſq. one of the repreſentatives of this county, owns the whole.

The hamlet conſiſts of ten dwellings. It is a member of *Plumtree*.

Upper or Over BROUGHTON.

Doomſday, BROTON.

IN *Broton* Algar, the Earl (of *Leiceſter*) had a Manor, which paid the Tax for two Car. The Land of it was ſufficient for ſeven Plows or ſeven Car. There after the Change, King WILLIAM had two Car. and twenty-three Vill. and four Bord. having *c.* ſeven Car. and one Mill, 5s. and one Hundred Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time, when a former Survey was made, this was 3l. Value, but when the CONQUEROR's was returned 4l. *Thorpe* was a Berew, belonging to this Manor (as in that Place is noted) which together with this Town, went from the Crown to the Earl of *Cheſter*, and ſo to Albini, Earl of *Arundel*.

d. Broctton was the Land of Aluredus de Suleni, a certain Norman, and ſeiſed into the King's Hand, but the King reſtored it to the Earl of *Cheſter*, becauſe that Knight held it of him, and the Mother of the Earl held in Dower; it was then a Knight's Fee; and

a. Mic. 7 H. 8. ro. 512. *b.* B. *c.* Doomſ. *d.* Teſt. de Nev.

and in another Place is ſaid to be held by Alured de Sulleney, of the Earl of *Arundel*, of the old Feoffment.

The King, 36 H. 3, pardoned Alured de Sullyny, *a.* who had to Wife Sibyll, the Daughter and Heir of John de Braytoft, 11l. which was the Arrearages of a 30l. in *Lincolnſhire*, whereof John de Braytoft had been one of the Collectors. This Sibyll was Wife of Roger de Creſſi, of *Hodſak*, and laſt of all of Adam de St. Lo, as in *Clifton* may be obſerved, who held ſome Lands here in Dower of John, Son of Aluredus de Soleni's Inheritance, when he paſſed it to Sir Gervas de Clifton, about the Beginning of the Reign of EDWARD the Firſt, with whoſe Poſterity it continued till the laſt Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Knight and Baronet, was perſuaded to ſell it, *b.* which he oft repented himſelf of, being ſo long in his Family, and he not neceſſiated, as he hath ſeveral Times told me himſelf; ſo that the Advowſon of the Church is all that remains of it to his Poſterity. *c.* It is commonly called *Broughton-Sulney*, from the antient Owners, whoſe Seals were quarterly ——— it is alſo thereby diſtinguiſhed from *Nether-Broughton*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, which is by it.

The Rectory was twenty marks. It is now 11l. 9s. 4d. ob. in the King's Books, and Sir C. Clifton Patron.

BROUGHTON

LORDSHIP was incloſed about thirty years ago. Principal land-owner —— Muxley, Eſq. and Mr. Croſs, excluſive of the incumbent. It contains about 2000 acres.

The village conſiſts of about 50 dwellings; and ſtands at the edge of the county, within 14 miles of *Nottingham*, and 7 from *Melton-Mowbray*.

The church has a nave and ſide-aiſle, a low tower ſteeple, with 3 bells; the walls want a little cleaning of filth. Againſt one of which there are 2 ſtones to remember the Bretts, and others on the floor for the ſame family.

Patron, Sir Gervas Clifton, Bart. Incumbent, Rev. Mr. Dawſon. King's Books 11l. 9s. 4½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 2s. 11¼d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Prox 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. cum glem ibidem per ann. 1l. 10s. decim. garb. &c. Sir Gervas Clifton, Bart. 1689. Sir Robert Clifton, Bart. 1727. William Ratcliffe, Eſq. 1736. 1767.

HICKLING.

Doomſday, ECHELING and HEGELING.

A Small Part of this Townſhip was a Berue of *Crophill*, and did and doth ſtill with it belong to St. Mary of *Sudwell*, being a Piece of the two Prebends of *Oxton*. Before

a. Coza. Term. Mich. 36 H. 3, ro. 3. *b.* Ex relatione & ore ipſius Dom. Gerv. Clifton. *c.* Ex Autog. pen. Mich. Brett de Broughton, MSS J. M.

the Conqueſt in *Echeling*, three Carucats and an half for the Geld. *Tarchill* and Goduin held for two Manors. *a*. The Land whereof was then returned to be ſufficient for eight Plows, or eight Car. This afterwards became the Fee of Ilbert de Lacy. Here was then in Demeſne three Car. and four Sochm. twenty-three Vill. with one Bord. had ſix Car. or Plows. There was two Hundred Acres of Meadow. This Part, in elder Time, was valued at 6l. but when the CONQUEROR's Survey was taken at 4l.

Another Part of this Town was Soc to *Granby*, of the Fee of Walter de Ayncurt, and was rated to the Geld for two Car. The Land was four Car. There eight Sochm. one Vill, ten Bord. had five Car. There was a Mill 16s. and eighty Acres of Meadow.

b. Walter de Eyncurt (Grandchild, I ſuppoſe of this Walter) reſtored to Elias (or Eliſeus, as in that Deed) de Fanecurt, the whole Land, which his Father Gerard de Frnecurt held of him, viz. one Knight's Fee in *Hickeling* and *Kinalton*, and in *Brunneby* one Knight's Fee, and in *Scaupewic* four Quadrigats of Land, and in *Graneby* one Quadrigat of Land, for half a Knight's Fee, for the Exchange of Land which he held in *Timberland*.

c. Sir Gerard de Fanecurt, Son of Elias, was a very great Benefactor to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, of Rad. de Eyncurt's Foundation: for he not only confirmed what his Grandfather Sir Gerard had given out of his Eſtate in *Lincolneſhire*, but gave away his whole Manor of *Hickling*, as it was encreaſed by an Exchange he made with Oliver de Lovetot, Lord of *Carcolſton*, of his Lands there, for the ſaid Oliver's in *Hickling*, which Euſtacia de Fanecourt, his Wife, in her Widowhood, alſo releaſed, after ſhe had claimed them againſt the Prior and Covent, by a Writ of Entry, viz. ten Bovats of Land 2s. Rent, and the Lands out of which it iſſued, as her own Right. Robert Salwayn, Son of Gerard Salwayn, releaſed alſo to that Priory 10s. per Annum, Rent, which he was wont to receive of Oliver de Lovetoſt, for ten Bovots of Land in *Hicklinge*. Edmund de Ayncurt, Son of John, confirmed Sir Gerard de Fanecourt's Gifts of the Homages, Services, Wards, and Reliefs, &c. in the Towns of *Hickling* and *Kinalton*, and alſo releaſed 60s. Rent, which he himſelf had, during his Life, out of this Manor, to the ſaid Prior and Canons. Sir Gerard de Fanecourt, *d*. bore for his Arms, in Imitation of Deyncourt it ſeems, Azure Billette Or, with a Canton Ermine. Sir Roger de Alneto held of him in *Creſſewelle*, whoſe Homage and Service he alſo gave, as he did of all his Freemen in *Hickling* and *Kinalton*. Here was Raph de Fanecourt, William de Villiers, Walter de Loveto, whoſe Daughters Avicia, Matilda, Agnes, Margery, and Alice, releaſed to Prior Gilbert, and the Covent of *Thurgarton*, one Meſſ. and two Bovats of Land, which their Father held of his Fee, and very many others of like Sort.

e. The Prior of *Thurgarton*, 8 E. 1, claimed not Aſſize of Bread, or Gallowes, or Tumbrell, but the Emendation of the Aſſize of Ale, broken he did. But Gilbert de Thorneton, who then ſued (or followed) for the Kind demanded Judgment how the Prior, who had renounced Tumbrell, which is the Judgment of the Aſſize of Ale broken, could claim the Emendation of that Aſſize broken. But his Succeſſor, 3 E. 3, *f*. claimed a Court Leet here, which the Jury found accordingly, and for the Rent of 8l. a Year to the King, was regranted. About that Time the Value of the whole Manor belonging to *Thurgarton*, was 24l. 5s. 2d. per Annum, there being then four Carucats of

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Reg. de Thurg. pen. Cec. Cooper, Ar. p. 131. *c*. Regiſt de Thurg. 70 & 71. *d*. Ex Rotulo vetuſto. *e*. Ib. 136, Plac. de Rageman 8 E. 1, de Quo War. *f*. Quo War. 3 E. 3. *g*. Reg. Thur. 17

of Land. each 40s. a Piece, two Dovecots 24s. one Wind-Mill 20s. the reſt made up of ſmall Rents of the Freeholders, Bondmen and Cottagers.

a. Ilbert de Lacy gave two Parts of the Tythe of his Demeſne in *Hickling*, to the Chapel of St. Clement, in *Pomfret Caſtle*. Lacye's Fee deſcended to the Earls of *Lincolne*, the moſt antient Tenant whereof, that I find, was Robert de Hareſtan, who is ſaid to hold two Parts of the Town of *Hickling b.* by free Farm, for nine Marks per Annum, of the Fee of the Earl of *Lincolne*. He held ſome Part of a Knight's Fee in *c. Sutton-in-the-Dale*, in *Darbyſhire*, and was dead 33 H. 3. Richard de Hareſtan being then found to be his Son and Heir. Iſolda, Wife of Robert de Hareſtanes, 36 H. 3, *d.* had a Charter of Free Warren in *Hickeling*. Richard, Son of William Grey, of *Sandiacre*, in *Darbyſhire*, had a Charter of Free Warren here, granted Dec. 16, 37 H. 3, which William Grey, his great Grandchild, claimed 3 E. 3. This Richard, it ſeems, married Lucia, the Heir of Hareſtan, by whoſe Conſent he gave with Agnes, his Daughter, to Roger de St. Andrea, *e.* Lord of *Goteham*, all his Land in *Bifeild*, in the County of *Northampton*, in Frank-marriage. His Seal is Bary of ſix Pieces, (the Arms of Grey, of *Codnor*) upon which is a Saltier engrailed without a Shield, (which may be Hareſtans). I have ſeen divers ſo about that Time; but now the Uſe is, when one hath married an Heir, and hath Iſſue by her in being, to have an Ineſcutcheon, or Eſcutcheon of Pretence, which is very much leſs than that which lies under it. There was an Areement made, 4 E. 1, between this Sir Richard de Grey, and Adam, Prior of *Thurgarton*, *f.* that Sir Richard ſhould have his Bull free in the Corn Fields of *Hickling* two Years, and the Prior the third. Sir Richard Grey died about or before 26 E. 1, and left *Hickeling*, *Sutton-in-the-Dale*, *Sandiacre*, *g.* and other Lands, to his Grandchild and Heir Richard de Grey, Son of his Son William, which Richard was then about eleven Years old. Richard de Grey died, ſeiſed of theſe Lands about 4 E. 2, *h.* his Son and Heir William being then found to be four Years old. *i.* There was a Fine levied, 17 E. 3, between William de Grey, of *Sandiacre*, Complainant, and Robert Hillary, Parſon of *Sutton-in-Colefeild*, and Richard de Grey, Parſon of *Sutton-in-the-Dale*, Deforcients, of the Manors of *Hykeling* and *Hokenale-Torcard*, with the Appurtenances, and the Advowſon of the Church of *Hykleing*, which were ſettled on the ſaid William Grey, for his Life; Remainder to Edward, Son of Henry Hillary, and to Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of William de Grey. The Jury, 8 R. 2, found the Lady Alice Illary, Daughter and Heir of William de Grey, of *Sandiacre*, *k.* Heir to the firſt-mentioned Richard de Grey, to whom the Reverſion of the Manor of *Landford* belonged, of which he enfeoffed one Richard de Grey (I ſuppoſe a younger Son) who had Iſſue Sir Richard de Grey, Knt. who had Iſſue Philip, and he Richard under Age, in the Tuition of the Lord Grey, of *Codnore*.

l. Alice de Gray (it ſeems ſhe liked her own Name better than her Huſband's) about the 14 R. 2, died, ſeiſed of this Manor, and Advowſon, and left John de Grey her Son and Heir. John Grey, 4 H. 4, *m.* died, ſeiſed of the Manors of *Sutton-in-the-*

a. Mon. Angl. vol. 1, 659. *b.* Lib. feod. in Scaccar. pen. remem. Regis. *c.* Eſc. 33 H. 3, Derb. *d.* Eſc. 36 H. 3, m. 25. Rot. Quo War. 3 E. 3, ro. 11, in dorſo. *e.* Ex Autogr. pen. Ger. Pigot, Ar. *f.* Reg. Thurg. 72. *g.* Eſc. 26 E. 1, n. 30. *h.* Eſc. 4 E. 2, n. 1. *i.* Hill. 17 E. 3. *k.* Eſc. 8 R. 2, n. 18. *l.* Eſc. 14 R. 2, n. 24. *m.* Eſc. 4 H. 4, n. 1, Derb.

Dale, *Sandiacre*, and *Kirkhalam*; of which laſt, his Wife, Emilina, was joint Tenant, and left Iſabell, Wife of John Walſh, of the County of *Leiceſter*, and Alice, Wife of John Leek, Eſq. his Daughters and Heirs. Emelina, the Wife of John Grey, about 13 H. 6, *a*. died, ſeiſed of the Manor of *Landford*, and three Meſſ. with the Appurtenances, and three Virgats, and other Lands and Rents, and the Advowſon of the Church in *Hykeling*. Then her Daughter Iſabell had married one Humfrey Halloughton, but ſhortly after, about 14 H. 6, *b*. ſhe left her Siſter Leek, her Heir.

Henricus de Gra, Pip. 8 R. 1. de Codenour–Iſolda hæres. . .-Reginaldus de Mendre, marit. ſec. 23 H. 3.

Willielmus de-Iſolda Grey. | Rob. de Hareſtan-Iſolda. 28 H. 3. Dom. de Sutton | Ric. de Grey de Codnour. | Dom.-Lucia fil. & hær. 13 H. 3, Pip. Staff. | Johannes de Homaz,

Ric. de Grey de Sandiacre ob. 26 E. 1.-Lucia hær. | Richardus, ſ. p.

Willielmus Grey ob. ante patr.- | Rogerus de St. Andr.- | Agnes. | Ric. Grey de Landford-

Ric. Grey ætat. 10, 26 E. 1. ob. 4 E. 2.- | Johannes, 10 E. 2. | Ric. Grey, mil. de Landford-

Willielmus Grey ætat. 4-4 E. 2.- | Phillippus Grey ob. 1 R. 2.-

Alicia Gray hæres de-Edvardus fill. Henrici Landford, 14 R. 2. | Hillary. | Ric. Gray de Landford ob. infra æt. 6 R. 2. | Alianora ſor. & hær. obiit infra æt. ſ. p. 8. R. 2.

Johannes Gray, 14 R. 2. de Sandiacre-Emelina relicta, 4 H. 4.

Alicia cohær. 4 H. 4.- | Johannes de Leek. 4 H. 4. | Joh. Walſh mar. primus- | Iſabella cohær. ob.- | Humfridus Halloughton, 14 H. 6. ſ. p.

Willielmus Leek de Sutton-Katherina fil. Thom. Chaworth, mil. | Thom. 36 H. 6.

1 | Johannes Leek de Sutton ob. 1504.–Elizab. fil. Joh. Savage, mil. | 2 Tho. Leek de Haſland, vide Leke.–

Johan. Leek de Sutton, mil. ob. 14 H. 8. 1522.–Jana fil. H. Folejambe de Walton, Ar. | 2 Tho. Leek de Will. thorpe.– Franciſcus

a. Eſc. 4 H. 4. n. 1, Derb. *b*. Eſc, 13 H. 6. n. 21.

Franciſcus Leek mil. ob. 1 Aug. 22 Eliz.-Elizab. fil. Willielmi Paſton, mil.

Franc. Leek de Sutton mil. & Bar. 9 Jac.-Franceſe. fil. Rob. Swift. Maria fil. Joh. Egioke-G. Clifton mar. ſecundus.

Franciſcus Leek mil. & Bar. creat. & poſtea Com. de Scarſdale, viz. 1645. Nov. 15. | Dom. Deyncourt-Anna fil. Ed... Carew. | fil... ux. 2. | Orme-Willielmus Leek de Newark. | Ar-Eliz. fil. Guid. Palmes, mil. ux. 1.

Nicolas Comes de Scarſdale. | Franc. fil. Rob. Comitis Warwick. | Franciſc. Leek mil. & Bar. adhuc tenet Sandiacre. | Frances fil. Willielmi Thorold, mil.

Robertus Dom. Deincourt æt. 21. 1675-Maria fil. & cohær. Johannis Lewys Bar. | Franciſcus Leek.

Richardus Leek.

a. There was a Fine, 10 E. 2, between Margaret, the Daughter of Hugh de Eyton, Quer. and Hugh de Eyton, of *Hickeling*, and Felice, his Wife, Deforc. of twenty-two Acres of Land, two of Meadow and an half, and half a Meſſ. with the Appurtenances in *Hickeling*, thereby ſettled on the the ſaid Margaret, and the Heirs of her Body; Remainder to John, Son of William le Gray, of *Sandiacre*, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to the ſaid Hugh and Felice, and the Heirs of Felice.

At the Aſſizes of *Nottingham*, 29 E. 3, William de Rempſtone recovered Seizin of one Meſſ. twenty Acres of Land, and three of Meadow in *Hykeling*, and John de Repſton *b.* was amerced.

Anthony Fitz-Hubert, Sergeant at Law, *c.* and divers others claimed againſt John Leek, Eſq. (in Recoveries which he ſuffered) 5 H. 8, the Manors of *Sutton-in-le-Dale*, *Sandiacre*, and *Kirkebalome*, with the Appurtenances, and alſo one Hundred Meſſ. &c. in *Sutton*, *Sandiacre*, *Kyrkebalome*, *Normanton* by *Haſtond*, and *Cheſterfeild*, and the Advowſon of the Church of *Sutton-en-le-Dale*, *d.* in *Derbiſhire*; the Manors of *Landford*, *Collyngham*, *Elſton*, *Hykling*, *Gedling*, *Huknall-Torcard*, and *Leek*, with the Appurtenances, and alſo two Hundred Meſſ. &c. in *Landford*, *Collingham*, *Elſton*, *Hykling*, *Gedling*, *Huknall-Torcard*, *Little-Leyk*, *Great-Leyk*, *Saxendale*, *Stoke* by *Newark*, *Stoke-Bardolfe*, *Colwyke*, *Wyverton*, *Byngham*, *Carleton*, *Karcolſton*, and *Holme* by *Newark*, with the Advowſons of the Churches of *Elſton* and *Hykling*, in this County; the Manor of *Harſton*, in *Leiceſterſhire*; *e.* the Manor of *Croweneſt*, with the Appurtenances in *Worceſterſhire*. *f.* This Manor, after the Leek's, was Stapletons.

This is certainly a Miſtake, for though Rempſtone's Land here, as elſewhere might deſcend to Stapleton and Cheynè, of which latter, the Lord Vaux became Heir; *g.* yet I find that Francis Leek, of *Sutton-en-le-Dale*, Eſq. 16 Feb. 34 H. 8, for the Sum of 276l.

a. Mich. 10 E. 2. *b.* Aſſiſ: Nott. rot. 43, 29 E. 3. *c.* Paſc. 5 H. 8. rot. 53, Derb. *d.* Nott. rot. 536. *e.* Leic. Wig. rot. 538. *f.* B. *g.* Ex Chart. & exempl. Pen. Ric. Maunsfeild de Leek, Ar.

2761. ſold the Manor of *Hickling*, with the Appurtenances and Advowſon of the Church, whereof he levied a Fine in Eaſter Term, that ſame Year, to John Cunſtable, of *Kinalton*, Eſq. afterwards Knt. and his Heirs. Which Sir John Cunſtable, 1 Octob. 6 E. 6, ſold the Premiſes to John Ingleby, a younger Son of William Ingleby, late of *Ripley*, in *Yorkſhire*, Eſq. then deceaſed. And John Ingleby, of *Rudby*, (Ebor.) 7 Sep. 42 ELIZ. conveyed them to John Ingleby, his Son. Which John, or another of his Name, then dwelling at *Hickling-in-the-Vale*, by Indenture, dated 2 July, 1 JAC. for 534l. ſold to William Farborne, of that Town, Gent. the Manor of *Hickling*, with all the Appurtenances whatſoever in *Hickling*, *Kinalton*, *Over-Broughton*, *Staunton*, *Colſon-Baſſet*, and *Withmerpool*, in this County; except the Advowſon of the Church; and alſo excepting that Meſſ. and ſeven Oxgangs of Land, &c. which he had then ſold to Tho. Beane, the elder, of *Aſlocton*, and William Beane, his ſecond Son. Which ſaid John Ingleby, and William Farborne, 2 Oct. 2 JAC. conveyed the ſaid Manor to Gervaſe Farborne, Son of the ſaid William.

James Wilſon, Gent. and George Ward, claimed in Michaelmas Term, 9 and 10 ELIZ. *a*. againſt John Smyth, alias Walton, and Raph Smith, the Manor of *Hyckling*, with the Appurtenances, and divers Lands there, who called, &c. William Vaux, Lord Harowdon.

Hickling is now in the Hands of very many Freeholders. King EDWARD the Sixth, by his Letters Patent, *b*. dated 30 June, in the ſixth Year of his Reign, granted to Lionell Duckett, and Edward Whitchurch, the Lands and Rents in *Hickelinge*, belonging to the Monaſtry of *Thurgarton* (excepting the Tythes belonging to that Monaſtery) *c*. which, Auguſt 16, 5 ELIZ. were granted by the Queen, to Sir Thomas Greſham, Knt. and his Heirs. The Manor which was Leek's, is now the Inheritance of Richard Maunsfeild, of *Leek*, Eſquire, who had it after the Death of Francis Maunsfeild, his Uncle.

d. The Rectory of *Hicklinge* was 22l. when Mr. Leek was Patron. In the King's Books it is now 18l. 8s. 4d. and Sarah Bardſey, Widow, Patroneſs.

HICKLIN

LORDSHIP contains upwards of 2000 acres of Land, owned by a Mr. Londel, and others; incloſed about 15 years ago.

The village lies in a miry part of the county, and conſiſts of about 70 dwellings;---the roads to it are intollerable in the winter.

The church has a nave and two ſide-aiſles, a tower ſteeple with 4 bells, and is dedicated to St. Mary.

Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Archid. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Pene. ſol pri *Thurgaton* 1l. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. gleb. dec. &c. Queen's College, *Cambridge*.

Patrons, the Maſter and Fellows of Queen's College, *Cambridge*. Incumbent, Rev. Robert Barker, Senior Fellow of that College. Yearly tenths 1l. 16s. 10d. King's Books, 18l. 8s. 4d.

At

a. Micht 9 & 10 ELIZ. rot 149. *b*. Pat. 6 E. 6. Part. 11. *c*. Pat. 5 ELIZ. Part. 2. *d*. MSS. J. M.

At *Hicklin*, we are informed by CAMDEN, was a Roman Station: It lies at the diſtance of about 3½ miles from *Willoughby*, the Vernometum of the Romans, and 2½ from the Foſſe-Road. In May, 1771, a farmer ploughing in the field, ſtruck upon an urn, which he found to contain a number of Roman coins, ſome of them the age of Veſpaſian.

" The ſilver medals," ſays Mr. Merry of *Nottingham*, *a.* " found in the field of *Hicklin*, about 15 miles from *Nottingham*, were turned up by the plough. The Rev. Mr. Morris, miniſter of that place, was well verſed in medals, and left at his death a good collection, which his widow diſpoſed of to a printer of *Nottingham*, who publiſhed a catalogue of them, and they were ſold, I have been informed, (continues Mr. Merry) by the farmer's ſon who found the medals, that there were near 200, and by ſhewing him ſome of the very pieces, he ſaid that they were all of that ſize and ſort, which were Denarii. In Mr. Morris's collection there were a few conſular medals, one Denarius of Julius Cæſar, ſome of Auguſtus and Tiberius, and the reſt of different ſucceeding Emperors; but I do not know that ſo great a variety was found at *Hicklin*."

On my viſit to this part of the county, I journeyed over the FOSSE, which lies between *Hicklin* and *Willoughby*, at the expence of ſome time and labour. The plan of that memorable route, page 73, was laid down more from appearances than from any mathematical rule; and what follows is more a deſcription of its preſent ſtate, than an endeavour to counteract opinions of former writers on the ſubject.

The portion of the Route I paſſed, was from *Newark*, in this county, to *High Croſs*, in *Leiceſterſhire*. Theſe places are ſituate from each other about 47 miles, which diſtance contains a part of the military Roman work, undertaken by one of the Antonines, when this country was under the dominion of the Romans. The whole route, from *London* to *Lincoln*, 156 miles, is deſcribed in the corner of the plate.

The great CAMDEN imagined, that the world would laugh at his ſeeming folly, travelling the Watling-ſtreet-road, (another Roman labor) " purpoſely to ſeek out towns of ſpecial memory." If it thus happened to that celebrated antiquary, what muſt I expect who undertook this journey, through mire and clay, in the month of October. I cannot ſay that I was urged to my undertaking from ſuch laudable motives, becauſe the Roman towns *from Newark*, are now pretty well aſcertained. It muſt be allowed, however, that very many men have written of things concerning theſe itinera who have never ſeen them, others have ſeen them, like myſelf, partially, and have particulariſed the whole.

The paſſing of nearly 1600 years, we may readily conceive, muſt have left the courſe of theſe memorable labors, miſhapen and much diminiſhed. Encroachment, dictated by avarice, has deſtroyed much of its comelineſs; yet notwithſtanding, in many parts, it remains a monument of honor and high antiquity : its courſe, the diſtance I have paſſed, may be traced with eaſe, even where the Lord of power, has by incloſure, called it his own. The plan laid down will ſhew the reader at one view, the courſe it takes, and will ſerve alſo as a reference to the remarks which follow.

Newark, ſuppoſed by ſome to be the Roman AD-PONTEM, lies on the Foſs from *Lincoln*. Some of the learned have in vain ſtruggled to fix Ad-pontem at *Newark*, and others at *Southwell*. Arguments, it muſt be allowed, are more in favor of the latter than

a. Remarks on the coinage of England, with an Appendix, containing obſervations upon the ancient Roman Coinage, page 100.

than the former, although *Southwell* lies at more than the diſtance of 3 miles from the *Trent*. At *Southwell* Roman coins, and Roman pottery, have been found; but at *Newark* (which was built ſo late as the reign of King STEPHEN) no ſuch tokens of age and conſequence have been found.

The road from *Newark* to *Thorp*-bar, at the diſtance of about 4 miles, is ſpacious, on a level country, paſſing through the lordſhips of *Farndon*, to *Thorpe*-lane-end. Nearly oppoſite to *Thorp*-bar, you are in view of *Southwell* Minſter, on the right, over the *Trent*, which ſerpentines delightfully hereabouts. Here, we are told, was formerly a bridge over the *Trent* to *Southwell*; but now not a veſtige of it remains; near which ſtood, it is imagined, a ſmall ſtation, as a protection to the paſſage. At *Stoke*, a little further on the road, perhaps half a mile, there is every appearance of the ſcite of a large ancient building, which might eaſily command the bridge. It is on a bold eminence, near the church, and overlooks the *Trent*. Sir George Bromley's ſeat is within a few paces of the church. The ground on the ſummit of this eminence, lies in ridges over more than an acre of land; it is an admirable ſituation for a caſtle, and commands a great extent of country. It is now called the Hall Cloſe; and places adjoining to it are called (for why nobody knows) Stoke-red-gutter, and the Blind-mare's-ſteps. Neither *Newark* nor *Southwell* anſwers, with reſpect to diſtance, ſo well as this place for Adpontem. The place where the bridge ſtood over the *Trent*, to *Scuthwell*, anſwers nearly. The eminence at *Stoke*, and the place where the bridge ſtood have an eaſy communication.

Great part of the road, between *Stoke* and *Eaſt-Bridgeford*, retains its ancient and venerable tokens of furrowed age: the gorſe and the wild-thorn ſpring from the uncultivated ſoil, by the ſides of the road, luxuriantly; and in ſome places the ſpreading oaks ſhade your paſſage, and intercept your ſight. Deprived of the ſight of diſtant objects, one could ſcarcely help contemplating on the woody ſcenery with which this country abounded, when the Roman Legions made theſe memorable paſſages through the the very heart of it.

No prepoſſeſſions, no habitual prejudices, in favor of this or that opinion, can rob *Eaſt-Bridgeford* of its Roman honors. Here you have the moſt indiſputable proofs of antiquity: An ancient encampment, the name of Barrow, which a place in the field retains, the diſcovery of Roman coins (one of which was a Veſpaſian) and Roman pottery; the diſtance from *Willoughby*, the next ſtation, agreeing exactly with the route, upon the whole, are ſuch ſtrong and convincing evidences that will admit of no objection to the almoſt general opinion, that *Eaſt-Bridgeford* was the MARGIDUNUM of the Romans.

The road from the Foſſe to the village, is in a right line, very ſpacious, at the diſtance of about half a mile. The village, or rather the lanes leading to it, are a labyrinth, the way I entered it. The numerous paſſages, open to the more numerous incloſures adjoining the village, miſguide you: the trees in the hedge-rows are lofty, many, and meet each other, which make the paſſages gloomy and miry, and ſome of them almoſt impaſſable.

From a kind of clift, near the church, you command extenſive proſpects of an open country, over the *Trent*; near which commences the upper Foſſe-Way, marked in the plan. I doubt not but moſt ſtations, which lay at any diſtance from the road, had a leſs frequented paſſage for nearneſs, in a line from the ſtation to the main road; the ame thing occurs at *Leiceſter*.

In

In enquiring for coins, or other tokens of antiquity, diſcovered at *Eaſtbridgeford*, the following ſingular relation was given me: At a place near, called Caſtle-hill, partly upon the main Foſſe-Road, oppoſite to the village, a labouring man of that place, by digging, diſcovered an earthen pot full of coins, (nobody could tell me whether they were thoſe of Emperors or Kings) from which circumſtance he grew ſuddenly rich, or rather, he left off his humble calling, and turned banker in the ſmall way, for I am told he lets out his money to working men, in ſums of half-crowns, ſhillings and ſixpences, at a certain intereſt per week. However I cannot learn that he has intruſted any one with the particulars of his good-fortune, which is ſeen and moſt probably envied by his fellows; for he lives with no other viſible means of exiſtence than by that of *his little bank*. I was in company with one of the oldeſt men in the village, who ſaid that he had heard of coins, &c. being found, at or near *Eaſtbridgeford*, but had never ſeen any.

Hence, the Rev. Mr. Anderſon, vicar of St. Nicholas, Leiceſter, (who had for ſome time wiſhed for an opportunity of viſiting the Foſſe, and on that account accompanied me this journey) and I travelled to *Bingham*, a little way farther, which inclines about a mile and a half from the Foſſe road; here we ſlept that night, and next morning continued our route towards *Willoughby Vernometum*. The road from *Newark* to *Bingham* is all gravelled; but from *Bingham* we found it, in many places, very indifferent: in ſome parts the old pack-horſe path is ſtill viſible and uſeful, in others it is covered with graſs. When you have travelled a mile or two, the country on the left opens delightfully to view. *Belvoir-Caſtle* as a diſtant object, with extenſive vallies at its vaſe, ſits as a noble creſt, upon a broad ſhield. About four miles from *Bingham*, on the other ſide, *Nottingham*, *Wollaton-Hall*, *&c.* are pleaſing near objects.

Near *Cotgrave*, it ſhould be remembered, ſome very inconſiderate mind has juſt cauſed two horrid pits to be made, right acroſs the Foſſe road, at the diſtance from each other only about five yards. They were ſunk, I was told, to get lime-ſtone, to mend the roads in the new incloſure. They are ſquare and ſteep to the depth of eight feet; a traveller, in the night, could ſcarcely avoid falling into one of them, in which caſe his horſe and ſelf muſt inevitably periſh. I hope before this caution meets the public eye, that the author of ſuch an indiſcreet act will be made ſenſible of the danger that awaits a night-traveller, that ſome preventative may be applied to ſecure thoſe from danger who may have occaſion to paſs that way.

Near Lodge-houſe, now Free-Maſon's-Arms, a little further on, the following Lordſhips join: *Owthorp*, *Kinhalton*, *Cotgrave*, and *Stanton: Clipſton* and *Widmerpoole* nearly.

Beyond the lodge, the Foſſe puts on a broad venerable feature: the autumnal hue on the oaks and on the hedges, on each ſide, which bound the Foſſe, correſpond happily with our ideas of its age.

Willoughby, the VERNOMETUM of the *Romans*, lies with a bend from the Foſſe about a mile; but it is not now ſo eaſily to be traced as at the laſt ſtation in this route.

Nor are there at *Willoughby* thoſe diſtinct and expreſſive marks of an entrenchment, or other military tokens which are ſo viſible at *Eaſt-Bridgeford*. But here alſo the diſtance from *Leiceſter*, the eminence over-looking the brook, the moſaic pavements and coins found, mentioned by Stukely, are evidences ſufficient to eſtabliſh a belief, that *Willoughby* was the *Vernometum* of *Antonine*.

Between *Willoughby* and *Sedge's-Hill* is a conſiderable curve in the road; but doubtleſs occaſioned by the viſible encroachments thereabouts; for further on, the Foſſe extends in

breadth 200 yards, and here not 100 over. Near *Seg's-Hill*, it is the broadeſt conſiderably between *Newark* and *High Croſs*. Within a little way of *Seg's-Hill* ſix lordſhips meet, viz. *Ragdale*, *Old-Dalby*, *Willoughby*, *Burton*, *Seagrave*, and *Thruſington*. *Seg's-Hill* is in the pariſh of *Dalby*; and it has been judged by ſome to have been a ſmall ſtation: a thing not uncommon upon the Roman roads near a grand ſtation, which lay ſomewhat from the main road.

About a mile hence, you ſee all that is eminent in *Leiceſterſhire* to much advantage; the Foreſt hills form a grand line, linked to *Budden-Wood*; on the other hand *Burrow-Hill*, in a range of elevated eminences, appeared chained to *Bilſden-Copley*. The village churches, underneath, ſit in the happieſt order behind each other, backed by the handſome tower of *Melton-Mowbray*. The churches are ſeen to great advantage about *Thruſington*.

The paſſage of the Foſſe, near *Ratcliffe-on-the-Wreak*, is very ſtraight but uneven; you paſs over ſeveral lofty ſwells of the earth. Near which is the Daniſh TUMULUS in this lordſhip, mentioned by Mr. Cart. The ground near is formed, on one ſide, not unlike the Rawdikes at *Leiceſter* (a memorable Roman labor), bnt probably not a work of art.

Between this place and *Syſton*, you have ſome extenſive valley-views, diverſified with things lovely: *Queneborough's* beautiful ſpire is not the leaſt ſo amongſt them. At the extremity of *Syſton* meadow, you paſs over an old ſtone bridge, which ſpans the *Wreak*, which ſeems to have wintered many a rough and ſtormy blaſt; it is now on its decrepid ſtumps; but moſt probably not Roman. In *Syſton* liberty, through which the Foſſe paſſeth, you find this Roman work ſtrangely mutilated; the gripe of violence and power has ſeized it, and left the ſhadow for the ſubſtance: it is narrowed to a ſlender lane, the moſt filthy that ever man paſſed.

Hence we continued our route over the nether Foſſe-road, through *Thrumaſton* to *Leiceſter*, the RATÆ of the Romans. The other road ſhewn in the engraving, continues in a ſtraight line over the *Soar*, by *Birſtal*, *Belgrave*, and *Leiceſter* Abbey, to *Danets' Hall*, which is much croſſed by other roads near *Leiceſter*, and diminiſhed in moſt places much by encroachments.

It would be endleſs to attempt to ſhew, and vanity in me to endeavour to prove, in this place, the high antiquity of *Leiceſter*. It is the undoubted and now generally acknowledged Ratæ in this route. Roman coins, found at *Leiceſter*, are innumerable, fragments of moſaic pavement, and Roman pottery, are dug up frequently. Foundations of ſtrong, almoſt impenetrable walls, made of Foreſt ſtone, are frequently diſcovered, lying in all directions at great depths; ſome of them right acroſs the preſent ſtreets, in that part of the town near the river. The Raw-dikes juſt without the town; Jewry-wall within, and the military ſtone, diſcovered a few years ſince, ſuppoſed to retain the oldeſt inſcription in Britain, are viſible and ſtanding monuments of its Roman antiquity. A Roman encampment, in the higheſt preſervation, may be ſeen within about three miles of *Leiceſter*, and two of the upper Foſſe-way: This barrow, as it is called, extends over more than nine acres of land, and lies near the village of *Ratby*.

The Foſſe, from the back of *Danets' Hall*, near *Leiceſter*, to *Reahouſe*, is now but little frequented, and in ſome places is ſcarcely viſible: the road from and to the ſtation, was probably over the river, near *Braunſton-gate*; which paſſage I have marked in the plan.

The

The Foſſe, from its junction at Redhouſe, about a mile from *Leiceſter*, to nearly *Enderby*, is ſpacious, except in one place a little beyond the turnpike, on the right hand it has there been lately much narrowed. Beyond *Enderby* alſo, in ſome places, it has been much diminiſhed by former encroachments, which give it ſome awkward curves. Beyond *Narborough*, where there is a viſible bend, it is miry and in ſome places narrow. Near *Langham* Bridges, which croſs the River *Soar*, *Croft*-hill looks boldly. Theſe bridges as they are called, or bridge, is an object of ſome note; it is built over a ſwampy part of the Foſſe, and the arches extend like a chain, along the Foſſe, over ſome acres of ground. The arches for their ſimplicity muſt be regarded as the moſt ancient work of labour, excepting the Foſſe itſelf, between *Newark* and High-croſs, The arches are built of foreſt ſtone, ſeemingly without deſign, but that of durability. They are narrow and without a fence wall on either ſide, and in many places they ſo reſemble the rock, peeping through moſs and ruſhes, jointed with ſuch admirable mortar, bearing through age the ſame feature as the ſtone, that you are at a loſs to know whether they be not ſome apertures in a rock, naturally favorable to the paſſage of the ſtream.

Beyond *Langham* Bridge, towards *Sutton*, the Foſſe puts on its wonted appearance, cloathed with its native ornaments the bramble, the thorn, and the oak, but it is not ſo ſpacious as at *Seg's-Hill*, and *Willoughby*.

At a place called *Soar-Mill*, beyond *Sutton*, where there ſtands the firſt mill upon the *Soar*, the Foſſe is almoſt choaked; and further on it is nearly loſt with incloſures, particularly about *Froſſworth* and *Shanford*, and ſo on to *High-Croſs*.

The Roman VENONES, ſtood near *Bitteſby*, now only one houſe remaining, where Roman coins in abundance have been found, afterwards called the city of *Cleyceſter*. The Croſs, which was erected here in memory of two Roman Roads intervening each other, is now a ruin, ſtriken by lightening the latter end of the ſummer, 1791. It bore this inſcription.

On the South Side,

" Vicinarum provinciarum Vervicenſis
Scilicet & Leiceſtrenſis ornamenta,
Proceres patriciique,
Anſpiciis illuſtriſſimi BASILII
Comitis de DENBIGH,
Hanc Columnam ſtatuendam
Curaverunt in gratiam Jani tandem
A Sereniſſima Anna clauſi,
A. D. MDCCXII."

On the Weſt Side.

" Si veterum Romanorum veſtigia
Quæras, hic cernas Viator. Hic enim
Celeberrimæ illorum viæ militares
Seſe mutuo ſecantes, ad extremos uſque
BRITANNIÆ limites procurrunt. Hic
Stativa ſua habuerunt VENONES, & ad
Primum abhinc Lapidem Caſtra, ſua;
Ad STRATAM & ad FOSSAM Tumulum
Claudius quidem Cohortis Præfectus
Habuiſſe videtur."

It is imagined that the croſs ſtood upon the higheſt ground in *England*, whence the water runs in every direction, and where, by the help of glaſſes, you may ſee fifty-ſeven churches.

KINALTON.

DOOMSD. CHINELTON.—KINELDSTOWE and NEWBOLD.

PART of this Town in the Book of Doomſday, is ſaid to be of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, and of the Soc of *Graneby*, where his Seat was in this County; it was rated to the Tax or Geld as ſeven Bovats. *a.* The Land was two Carucats. There was nine Sochm. four Bord. having three Car. or Ploughs, and ſeven Oxen ploughing, (or draught Oxen) and twenty Acres of Meadow. Another Part of *Chinelton* is there certified to be of the Land of the Taynes, where one Azar before the Conqueſt was rated to the Dane-geld at one Bov. for his Manor. The Land whereof was three Bovats. The Son of Azor held it afterwards of the King; and there had three Vill. with three Oxen ploughing, and three Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confeſſor's Time, the Value of this was 10s. in the CONQUEROR'S 2s. 8d.

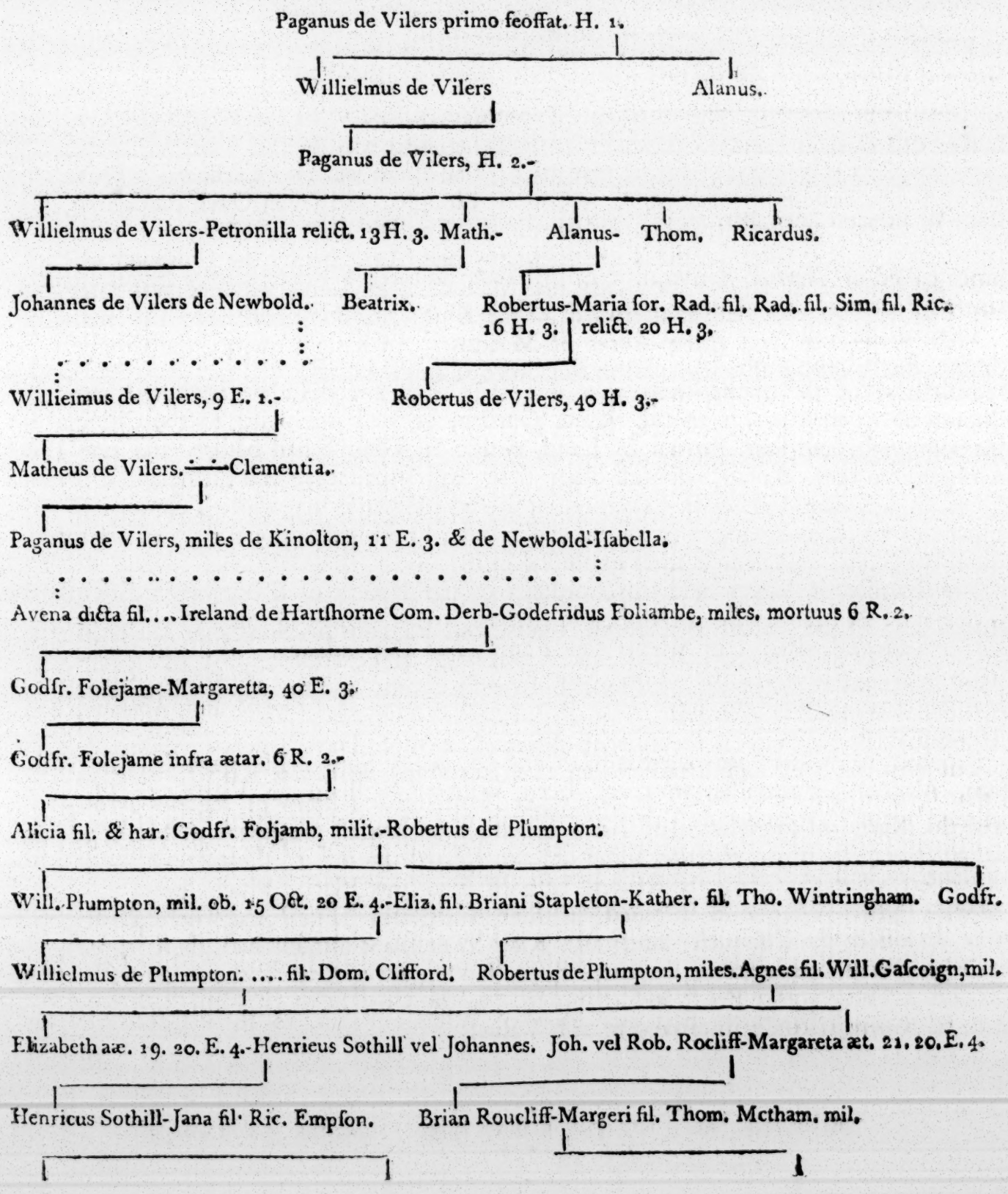
By what appears in *Hickling* it may well be concluded that the Family of Fancurt held Deyncourt's Fee in this Place, but it is certain enough that Gerard de Fancourt held a Knight's Fee of Oliver de Aynecourt in *Hickling* and *Kinalton*. Adam de Sutton, Prior of *Thurgarton*, *b.* for 18s. of Silver yearly, by the Conſent of the whole Covent, granted and confirmed to Raph de Fanecurt all the Land which the ſaid Raph held in the Town and Territory of *Kinalton* of Sir Gerrard, Son of Sir Elias de Fanecurt. *c.* Elias de Franencurth gave twelve Bovats in the Territory of *Newbold* to the Abby of *Swinſhead* in *Lincolnſhire*, *d.* which King HENRY the Second confirmed, as he did alſo, in this ſame Place, of the Gift of William de Vilers, and Paganus his Son, two Carucats of Land, *e.* and two Bovats and an half, and *Keteleſwang*, and *Holeboldeſwang*, and ſeventeen Acres of Land at *Cranemere*, and four Tofts with Crofts, and the whole (Bruſuam) Brouſe which belonged to *Newbold*.

In Doomſday Book there is mention of *Newbold*, in thoſe Days a very conſiderable Place, but now 'tis well nigh loſt between this Lordſhip and *Colſton* Baſſett, which is not in that Record deſcribed at all by any other Name, that I know of, beſides *Newbold*; yet the Name of the Manor of *Newbold* hath been longeſt preſerved in Memory in *Kinalton*, where there yet remains ſome obſcure Knowledge of it: therefore it is not amiſs to inſert what that famous Record hath of it in this Place: which ſhows that Earl Morcar had a Manor in it taxed at three Carucats. The Land whereof was eight Car. *f.* before the Conqueſt, afterwards King WILLIAM himſelf had there three Car. thirteen Sochm. thirteen Vill. three Bord. having ſeven Car. and two Acres of ſmall Wood. There was a Prieſt and a Church. In the CONFESSORS's Time this was 4l. but in the CONQUEROR's improved to 10l. Value.

In

a. Doomſ. *b.* Teſt. de Nev. *c.* Reg. Thurg. 69. *d.* Mon. Angel. vol. 1. 773. *e.* Mon. Angel, v. 1. p. 773. *f.* Doomſ.

In *Newbold* alſo was another Manor, which Morcar likewiſe had, for which he paid as ten Bovats to the public Geld. The Land two Car. There William Pevrell (the CONQUEROR's natural Son) had afterwards in Demeſne one Car. ½. and nine Vill. having three Car. and forty Acres of Meadow. This kept the old Value 3l. How the two Townſhips parted this *Newbold* I cannot diſcover, for I find the Family of Vilers, ſome-



Jana Joh. Conſtable de Kinalton, mil. — Willielmus Drury-Eliz. de Com. Suff. mil. — Johannes Roucliff.

Anna-Anth. Thorold, miles- Will. Bevercotes marit. 1.-Cicely-... Oglethorp. Ingeram Clifford, miles-Anna.

Winifred-Georgius Clifton, Ar-marit. 1.

Gervaſius Clifton, mil, & Bar ob. 1666.-Frances fil. Fr. Clifford Comitis Cumbr.

Clifford Clifton, miles, ob. 1679.- Fran. fil. Heneagii Finch. mil.

Dom. Willielmus Clifton, Bar. æt. 13 1676.- Katherina. Arabella.

times called of *Neubolt*, ſometimes of *Kinolton*, and the Vicar of *Colſton* Baſſet eſteems himſelf Parſon of that *Neubold*, which is known in *Kinalton* Lordſhip.

Paganus de Villers, in the Time of King HENRY the Second, *a.* gave and granted to Roger Arch-biſhop of *York*, and his Succeſſors, for the uſe and Houſe-keeping (or Hoſpitality) of the Archbiſhop, that no other Parſon ſhould be inſtituted into the Church of *Kineldeſtowe*, with the whole Garden, as well belonging to the Church, as not belonging, and four Bovats of Land, which the Church had before, and one Toft belonging to thoſe Bovats, with all other their Appurtenances, and furthermore twelve Acres of his own Gift with Common of Paſture through the whole Territory of the Town, as much as belonged to all the ſaid Lands; to this grant there were above three-ſcore Witneſſes, and their Names expreſſed in it.

The Family of Vilers held this Lordſhip of the Butlers of *Werington* in *Lancaſhire*; ſo that it is like the Caſtle mentioned in *Gotham*, to be ſituate in this Place, was of the Earl of *Cheſter's* Party, of whom that Family had Dependance. William Butler had Seiſin in King JOHN's Time of one Knight's Fee in *Newbot* and *Outhorp*. *b.* And William Butler is certified to have held two Knights Fees in *Crophill* and *Kinalton*, and thereabouts.

Paganus de Vllers was a great Man and had many Sons. He gave his Son William, *Newholt*. Petronilla, who had been Wife of William de Vilers, 13 H. 3. *c.* claimed againſt Alexander de Vilers four Bovats of Land, and the third Part of one Bov. and three Tofts, with the Appurtenances in *Newholt* as her Dower. *d.* John, Son of William de Villers, held a Knight's Fee in *Neubold* of *Lancaſter* Fee.

Raph Bugge held Lands here which deſcended to his Poſterity of *Bingham* with *Clipſton*. William de Villers paſſed one Meſſ. and ten Bov. of Land by Fine, 9 E. 1. *e.* to Richard Son of Raph Bugge, in this Town, of which, when Thomas Earl of *Lancaſter*, after the Death of William Boteler the Tenant, exacted Relief, the Sheriff had a Precept to compel Matthew, Son and Heir of William Vilers, to ſhow Cauſe why he ſhould

a. Ex. Lib. de Chart. St. Petr. Ebor. in Bibl. Cotton. *b.* Cl. 17. Joh. m. 5. Teſt. de Nev. *c.* Pl. de Banc. Paſc. 13 H. 3. ro. 10. *d.* Teſt. de Nev. *e.* Pl. de Banc. Paſ. 33 E. 1. ro. 59.

ſhould not acquit the ſaid Richard, who came, and, 33 E. 1. pleaded that he had no Lands or Tenements deſcended to him by Inheritance from his Father.

The laſt of this Family, that I have ſeen any Thing of, was Paganus de Vilers, of *Kinalton*, Knight, 11 E. 3. *a.* on whoſe Seal was ſix Lyoncels, 3. 2. 1.

There was a Fine, 40 E. 3. *b.* levied between Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knight, Quer. and Henry Dale, and Maud his Wife, Deforc. of twelve Meſſ. twelve Verg. of Land, and twenty Acres of Meadow in *Kinalton*; and another the ſame Term, Trin. 40 E. 3. between Godfr. Son of Godfr. Foljambe, and Margaret his Wife, Quer. and Robert Daltport, Clark, Deforc. of the Manor of *Kynalton*, whereby it was ſettled on the ſaid Godfr. and Margaret, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder on the right Heirs of Godfr.

The King 5 March, 6 R. 2. *c.* committed to Sir John Leeks Chr. the Cuſtody of the Lands which were then in his Hands, by Reaſon of the Minority of Godfr. Son of Godfr. Son of Godfr. Foljambe, Knight, deceaſed, whoſe Wifes Name was Avena, and might have been ſuppoſed an Heir of Vilers, *d.* but that in a Pedigree of Foljambe, I find ſhe is ſaid to be the Daughter of.... Ireland, of *Hartſhorne*. *e.* However Alice, the Daughter and Heir of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, was married to Sir Robert Plumpton, Knight, and had Iſſue Sir William Plumpton, Knight, whoſe firſt Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter of Brian Stapleton, by whom he had William Plumpton, who left two Daughters and Heirs, Margaret Wife of John Rocliffe, aged 21, and Elizabeth, Wife of John Sothill, aged 19 years, and ſomething more at the Death of their Grandfather Sir William Plumpton, which was 15 Oct. 20 E. 4. *f.* This Manor deſcended to theſe Co-heirs of their Father, but their ſaid Grandfather died ſeized of a great Number of other Manors and Lands which were intailed on Sir Robert Plumpton his Son, by Catherine, Daughter of Thomas Winteringham, viz. in *Darbiſhire*, the Manors of *Okebrok*, *Chaddeſdon*, *Derley*, *Staunton*, *Edinſor*, *Pilleſtey*, *Haſſop*, *Wormill*, *Chelmerdon*, Lands in *Spondon*, viz. two Meſſ. in *Eneſton*, *Martinſide*, *Combes*, *Batfeild*, in *Hurdlow*, *Broughton*, *Tiddeſwall*, &c. In *Yorkſhire*, the Manors of *Plumpton*, *Steton*, *Garſington*, *Idoll*, amongſt which only *Kinolton*, and *Maunsfeild-Woodhouſe*, are numbered in this County. Elizabeth Sothill, Widow, died 21 September, 22 H. 7. leaving three Sons, Henry, John, and Gerard. *g.* Henry Sothill, had two Daughters and Heirs by his Wife Jane, or Joane, the Daughter of Richard Empſon. *h.* King H. 8. Aug. 22. in the firſt Year of his Reign granted to Sir William Perpoint, Knight, the Cuſtody of Joane and Elizabeth Southill, and their Marriage. *i.* He alſo had July 24. 2 H. 8. the Lands and Tenements which were Henry Sothills, and Elizabeth Sothills, Widow, as long as they remained in the King's Hand. Elizabeth, the Daughter and Co-heir of Hentry Sothill, was Wife of Sir William Drury, of the County of *Suffolk*, Knight, and Joan, or Jane, his other Daughter, of Sir John Conſtable, of *Kinalton*, Knight, who bought *Harteſwell* Grange in this Lordſhip, formerly belonging to *Swinſheved* Abby, which Harold Roſſell of *Cotgrave*, *k.* May 4, 31 H. 8. had Licence to alienate to the ſaid Sir John, and Joane his Wife, who had Iſſue Cicely, firſt the Wife of William Bevercotes, and afterwards

a. Ex Atuog. pen. Car. Lacock. Gen. de Woodburg. *b.* Trin. 40. E. 3. *c.* Fin. 6 R. 2. m. 14, & m 28. *d.* Int Collect. St. Lo Kniveton, Ar. *e.* Ex Lib. Viſitat, Ric. St. George. *f.* Eſc. 20 E. 4, *g.* Ex Inq. ap. Maunsfeild Woodhouſe 16 Jan, 22 H. 7. *h.* 1 Par. Pat, 1 H. 8, *i.* 2 Par. Pat. 2 H. 8. *k.* 3 Par. Pat. 31 H. 8.

wards of .... Oglethorpe; and Anne the Wife of Sir Anthony Thorold, by whom ſhe had Winifrid her Daughter and Heir, the Mother of Sir Gervas Clifton, who purchaſing of the Lord Savile what he had got from —— Oglethorp, which was three Parts of the Manor, and half the Grange (for —— Oglethorpe prevailed with his Mother to diſinherit her Son by Bevercotes, and bought Drury's Part,) became Lord of the whole, and his Poſterity now have the whole Townſhip, except a Farm, which was Sir Thomas Hutchinſon's, which his Anceſtors bought, together, with the Manor of *Outhorpe*, and another which is William Daye's, formerly belonging to *Thurgarton* Priory, *a*. which Queen ELIZABETH, June 16. 29 ELIZ. granted to Edward Heron, Eſquire, and John Nicholas, Gent. being four Bovats. There is alſo a little Freehold which Francis Hacker gave to his Son Rowland Hacker of *Eaſt-Bridgeford*.

The Rectory is appropriate to the Arch-biſhoprick of *York*, and in Leaſe to the Family of Clifton. The Vicarage is 7l. 18s. 11d. ob. in the King's Books, and hath Epiſcopal Juriſdiction in the Pariſh. *Newbolt* Chapel (which I ſuppoſe is that now uſed in the Middle of the Town) was annexed to the Pariſh by Walter Grey, Archbiſhop of *York*, in the beginning of the Reign of H. 3. *b*. The Church is quite out of the Town, on the Top of the Hill, not far from the *Foſſe* Way, whither the Pariſhoners do ſeldom reſort.

KINALTON

LORDSHIP contains 3000 acres of land, principally owned by the Earl of Gainſborough, old incloſure. He is alſo Lord of the Manor.

The village ſituation is miry; and the houſes ſcattered. It may contain 50 dwellings, many of them apparently the abodes of poor people.

The church, dedicated to St. Wilford, which ſtood on an eminence without the village, is in ruin. I am informed that they are about to build one within the village, in which there is at preſent a wretched chapel, mentioned and called by THOROTON, *Newbolt Chapel*.

Patron of the living the Archbiſhop of *York*. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Wright, reſident at *Mansfield*. King's book 7l. 18s. 11d. Clear yearly value 47l. 12s. 4d. Val. in mans. ibid. per ann. 5s. in oblat. in dec. paſch. in dec. fœn. lan. agr. &c.

OWTHORPE.

a. Par. 8. Pat. 29 Eliz. *b*. Ex. Rot. maj. Waleri Grey, Eber.

OWTHORPE.

IN *Ouethorpe* Helge, before the Conqueſt, had a Manor which paid the Tax for half a Car. The Land was three Car. There William the Man or Tenant of Roger de Buſli, (whoſe Fee it afterwards was) had one Car, four Sochm. eight Vil. having three Car. There were twelve Acres of Meadow. *a.* This in the CONQUEROR's Time and before, was 30s. Value.

Another Manor Rolf had in the CONFESSOR's Time rated alſo to the Geld of half a Car. The Land three Car. Likewiſe there Durand Malet, whoſe Fee it was in the CONQUEROR's Time, had one Car. four Sochm. three Vill. having two Car. (or Ploughs.) There were twelve Acres of Meadow too, but the Value was ſhrunk from 30s. to 20s.

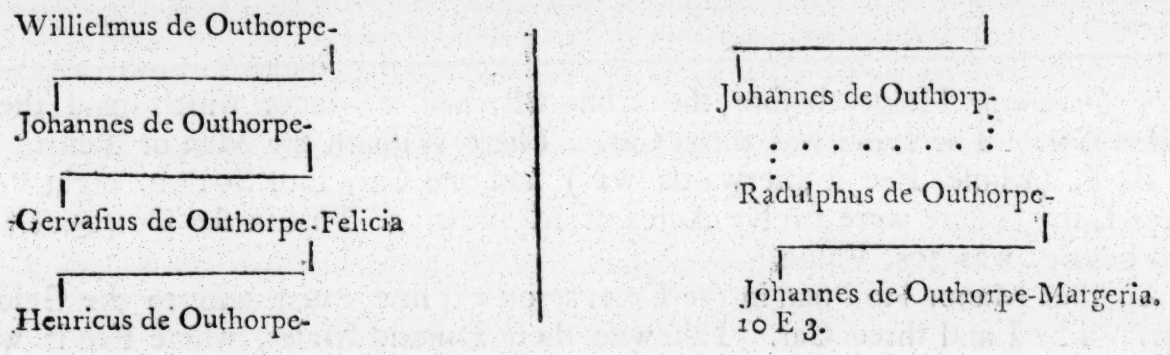
Tochi, a great Man and Lord of *Shelford*, and many other Towns in this County, before the Norman Conqueſt, had a Manor here alſo which paid the public Geld for a whole Plough-land. But when Goiffrid de Alſelin ſucceeded him, as he did in all or moſt Places in the Time of the CONQUEROR's Survey, here was Nothing to be had.

That of Roger de Buſlies' Fee, I ſuppoſe, the Poſterity of that William, before-mentioned, who had their Name from this Place, continued long Poſſeſſors of. John, Son of William de Outhorpe, gave to the Priory of *Thurgarton* the Right of Patronage, which he had in the Moiety of this Church. *b.*

John de Uvitorp was diſſeiſed, and paid 5l. Fine, 7 R. 1. for being with Earl John. And 2 Joh. John de Uvitorp ought 5l. for having his Land in *Yorkſhire* in the Honor of *Tikhill*. *c.* Gervas, Son of John de Outhorpe, confirmed to the Canons of *Thurgarton* five Bovats of Land in the Territory of *Outhorpe*, viz. two Bov. with one Toft, and two Crofts, which Robert Bude held; and two which Robert, Son of William, held; and one which Robert de Camera held, with their Homages and Services; as the Chartles of Ywein le Bretun, and William Brito, his Father, teſtified, reſerving 16s. per Annum Rent; and likewiſe two Bovats, which the ſaid John de Outhorp, his Father, gave to Raph, Son of Simon, Son of Richard, reſerving 4s. per Annum; and by the Conſent of Felice, his Wife, added more to his other Gifts. *d.* Henry, Son of Gervaſe de Outhorpe, releaſed 20s. yearly Rent, which the ſaid Priory paid him for 7 Bovats held of him, and 12s. per Annum Rent, iſſuing out of a Toft, and one Bovat held likewiſe of him in *Outhorpe*. *e.* John, Son of Henry de Outhorp, granted and confirmed ſeven Bovats to the ſaid Priory. Raph de Outhorp confirmed all the Lands and Tenements to the ſaid Monaſtery, which they held of his Fee in *Outhorpe* ſo free, that neither the Canons, nor any of their Men, nor Tenants, ſhould do any Suit to his Court, nor to any of his Heirs or Succeſſors; neither ſhould they be diſtrained by him, or his Bailiffs, to anſwer any in his ſaid Court. There was a Fine levied, 10 E. 3. and afterwards,

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Reg. Thurg. 86. *c.* Pip. 7 R. 1. Pip. 2 Joh. Ebor. Wicſor, *d.* Reg. Thurg. 83. *e.* Ibid.

wards, 11 E. 3. of the Manor of *Outhorpe*, between John, Son of Raph de Outhorpe, and Margery his Wife, Quer. and Reginald, Son of Simon de Sibthorpe, Deforc. whereby it was ſettled on the ſaid John and Margery, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of John; at that Time John de Oxford, and Maud his Wife, held the third Part of it in Dower. *a.*



Simon de Hedon, and Gervaſe de Uvetorpe paid for two Knight's Fees in this Place, in the former Part of the Reign of H. 3. *b.* At another Time Simon is certified to hold but three Parts of one Knight's Fee here. Robert Waſteneys held in *Hedon* and *Outhorpe* two Knight's Fees about the Time of E. 4. *c.*

That of Durand Malet's Fee became, it ſeems, Part of Lancaſter Fee, and was held of Butler of *Werington*, in the County of *Lancaſter*, by the Family of Vilers. The Sheriff of *Nott.* was commanded, 6 Joh. without Delay, to make John Botiler have ſuch Seiſin of the Land of Wulmer de Wudehus in *Hilla* [*Hole*] and *Wudhouſe*, and *Huverthorpe*, *d.* as the ſame Wulmer had when he forfeited it to King HENRY the Second; and ſuch as the ſame John had when he was diſſeiſed for King JOHN's Service, when he was Earl, which William, Son of Gobion was to deforce. William Butler, 17 Joh. had Seiſin of one Knight's Fee in *Neubot* and *Huthorpe*. *e.* William, Son of Paganus de Vilers, gave to God and the Church of *Thurgarton* four Bovats of Land, in the Territory of *Outhorpe*, for which the Canons gave him thirty Marks of Silver. *f.* John de Vilers is certified to have held a Knight's Fee in *Newbolt* and *Ovethorpe*, of the Honor of *Lancaſter*. *g.* John de Vilers, of *Newbold*, Son of William de Vilers, confirmed to God and the Church of *Thurgarton*, all held of his Fee in *Outhorp*, free from all Services, except Scutage and Ward, of the Honor of *Lancaſter*. *h.* Sir Robert de Vilers, Knight, Son of Alan, was a very great Benefactor to that Monaſtery, he gave five Bovats of his Demeſne, and ſeveral other Parcels, then all his Demeſne in *Outhorpe*, with his capital Meſſuage, and the Church of *Outhorp*, and gave four Bovats and a Half, which he had in Marriage with his Wife Mary, the daughter of Raph, Son of Simon, Son of Richard, for the Priory to find one of their own Canons, or a ſecular Chaplain, to celebrate Maſs in the Church of *Outhorp* for his Soul and his Wife, the ſaid Mary's, and the Souls of his Anceſtors and Heirs. Raph, his Wife's Brother, acknowledged a Fine, 16 H. 3. and Mary his Wife, 20 H. 3. Robert de Vilers, his Son, levied a Fine, 40 H. 3. whereby he paſſed to the ſaid Priory, not only a Carucat of Land, which Robert de Vilers, his ſaid

a. Fin apud Ebor. Mich. 10. E 3. et Paſch. 11 E. 3. *b.* Teſt. de Nov. *c.* In quodam Rot. defeod. *d.* Clauſ. 6 Joh. m. 21. et Ch. 6 Joh. m. 16. *e.* Clauſ. 17 Joh. m. 5. *f.* Reg. Thurg. 79. b. *g.* Teſt de Nov. *h* Reg. Thurg. 81. b.

ſaid Father, had given to Robert de Brunneſley for ten Years only, as he there intimated, which Robert de Brunneſly had likewiſe given to *Thurgarton*; but alſo all his Lands and Tenements, &c. in *Outhorp*, except the Homage and Service of Richard de Vilers, and his Heirs, which ſhould remain to the ſaid Robert and his Heir for ever.

The Prior wanted not ſuch Privileges as were convenient, when he had gotten ſo conſiderable a Part of this Place, as Court Leet, and the like.

In the Year of our Lord 1328, 2 E. 3. the Church was valued at twenty Marks, and three Carucats of Land, each at 40s. *a*. A Windmill at 10s. There were many Freeholders then held of the Priory. Henry de Torlaxton held ſeveral Parcels; John de Kniveton (whoſe predeceſſors, Gerard, and John his Father, Son of Nicholas de Kniveton, were Benefactors) paid for Half his Capital Meſſuage, and ten Bovats of Land 2s. There were then Rents of Aſſize 7l. 4s. 1d. the Value of the whole was 23l. 4s.

Raph Bugge had Lands here alſo, which went to his Deſcendants of *Bingham*, with *Kinalton* and *Clipſton*, &c.

There was a Recovery, 18 H. 8. wherein Humfrey Garret, Clerk, Richard Muſſon, Clerk, Richard Godeſelowe, John Loide, and Thomas Couper, claimed againſt Richard Scote, and Katherine his Wife, Thomas Doble, and Elizabeth his Wife, and Nicholas Ryder, and Agnes his Wife, the Manor of *Owthorpe*, with the Appurtenances, and five Meſſ. two Hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, one Hundred of Paſture, one Hundred of Furze and Heath, and 9s. Rent, and the Rent of 1lb. of Pepper, and 1lb. of Cummin-Seed, with the Appurtenances in *Owthorpe*; they called to warranty Thomas Fiſhe. *b*.

The Anceſtor of Sir Thomas Hutchinſon bought that which was Hedons, of the Heir of Waſtenes. *c*. Sir Thomas was intire Proprietor of the whole Townſhip and Rectory impropriate; the greateſt Part whereof, with the Houſe built by his Son John, and ſold by his Widow, remains the Poſſeſſion and Place of Reſidence of Charles Hutchinſon, Son of the ſaid Sir Thomas, by his ſecond Wife, Katherine, the Daughter of Sir John Stanhope, half Siſter to the firſt Earl of Cheſterfield.

There were 5s. per Annum iſſuing out of the Lands of George Croſland, in *Outhorpe*, belonging to the Prior of *Haverholm*, granted Nov. 4, 38 H. 8. to Giles Iſeham, and Gregory Iſehm. *d*.

Tho. Hutchinſon de Owthorp-

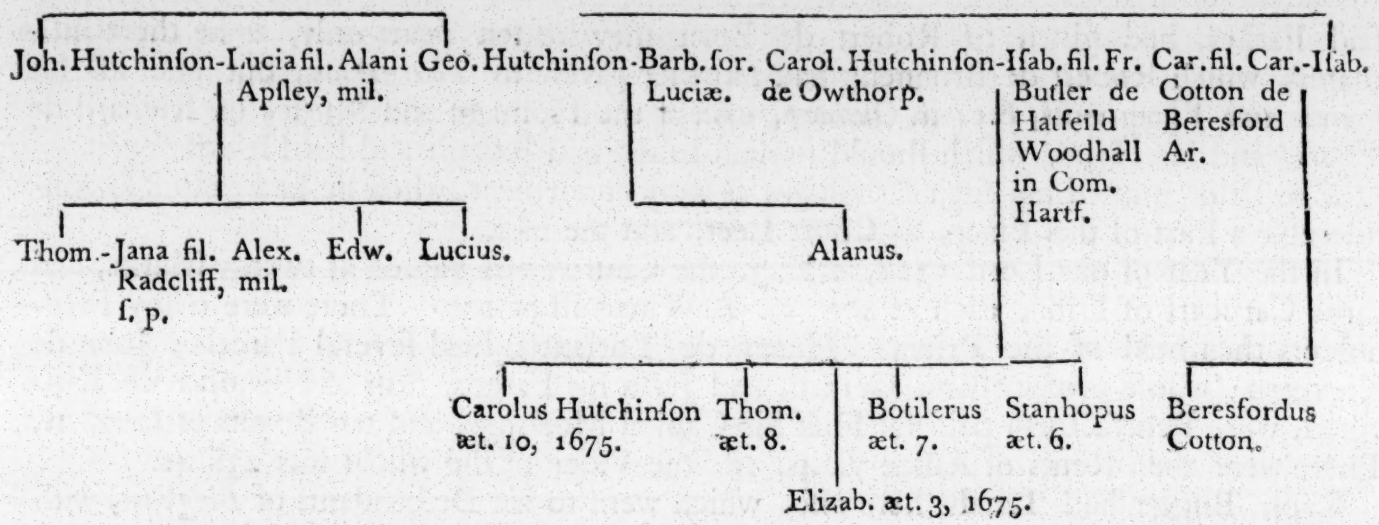
1. Willielmus Hutchinſon de Owthorpe- .... fil. ... Watſon de Hareby- 2. Johannes Hutchinſon-

Tho. Hutchinſon de Owthorp- ... fil. Geo. Perpont, mil.- Elianor fil. Geo. Zouch de Codnor. Georgius-

Tho. Hutchinſon de Outhorp- Jana fil. Hen. Sacheverell de Radcliff, ſuper Sore. Joh. Waring de Eſtwell, Com. Leiceſt. Ar.- Dorothea. Johannes

Tho. Hutchinſon de Owthorp- mil. Marg. fil. Joh. Byron- mil. Kath. fil. Joh. Stanhope, mil. Jana- Fr. Grantham & ... Poulton.

a. Ibid. 177. *b*. Mich. 18 H. 8. rot. 102. *c*. B. *d*. Part. 10. Pat. 38 H. 8.



And there were about four Bovats in *Owthorp*, belonging to the Hoſpital of St. John of *Jeruſalem*, granted 17 July, 5 Eliz. to Stephen Holford, and John Jenkin, Gent. *a.*

The old Church, which was pretty large, and the Chancel, both covered with Lead, were pulled down by Colonel John Hutchinſon, and this little one built to the North Wall of the Chancel, in which he made a Vault, wherein his Body now lies, being brought from [DELE.] Caſtle, in *Kent*, where he died a Priſoner.

OWTHORPE

LORDSHIP is now chiefly in the hands of Sir George Bromley, Bart. It contains 1600 acres of land, 1300 acres of which were purchaſed of the Hutchinſon family, by Sir George in 1773. The Hutchinſons were lords of the manor ſeveral generations. The lordſhip is incloſed, and, in general, is but indifferent, cold land.

Colonel Hutchinſon, of this family, mentioned above by THOROTON, it ſhould be noticed, was one who ſat in judgment upon the unfortunate CHARLES the firſt, and was an active partizan in *Nottinghamſhire*, and the parts adjacent, prior to that event; but I cannot find that he was conſidered as a man of that conſequence, during the troubles, to be intruſted with any material command. After the Reſtoration, we are informed, that he lived ſecretly at his houſe in *Owthorpe* for ſome time; in which was a room made for defence, with appertures to fire through, in caſe of an attempt to take him. He however was at length ſeized within a few yards of his own houſe, going from church, and impriſoned during life. The Colonel's Houſe, which he built about the year 1650, is now occupied by Mr. Renſhaw, one of the principal tenants of *Owthorpe*. See an account of the Hutchinſon pedigree above in THOROTON.

Here are not more than about 20 dwellings.

The church muſt rank with the indifferent; it conſiſts of one aiſle, or nave, and a low tower, with one bell. It is dedicated to St. Margaret.

Patron Sir George Bromley, Bart. Incumbent Rev. Mr. Gregory, of *Langar*, near *Bingham*. It is a perpetual curacy, and has in general been held by the rectors of *Langar*. Pri. Thurgarton. Propr. 10l. certified value.

The old regiſter of this place has been ſome time loſt, ſuppoſed to have been taken away by the Hutchinſon family. Baptiſed the laſt 5 years 24, buried 6.

COLESTON.

a. Part. 7. pat, 5 Eliz.

COLESTON-BASSET and NEWBOLD.

THIS Townſhip being wholly omitted in Doomſday-Book, ſaving what is there recorded of *Newbold*, the Reader muſt look back to *Kinalton* for what he would be ſatisfied in concerning it: where he will find two Parts of *Newbold*, one King WILLIAM's, and another his Son William Peverell's; the greater Part whereof, 'tis like, concerned this Place, but how it was diſpoſed is uncertain.

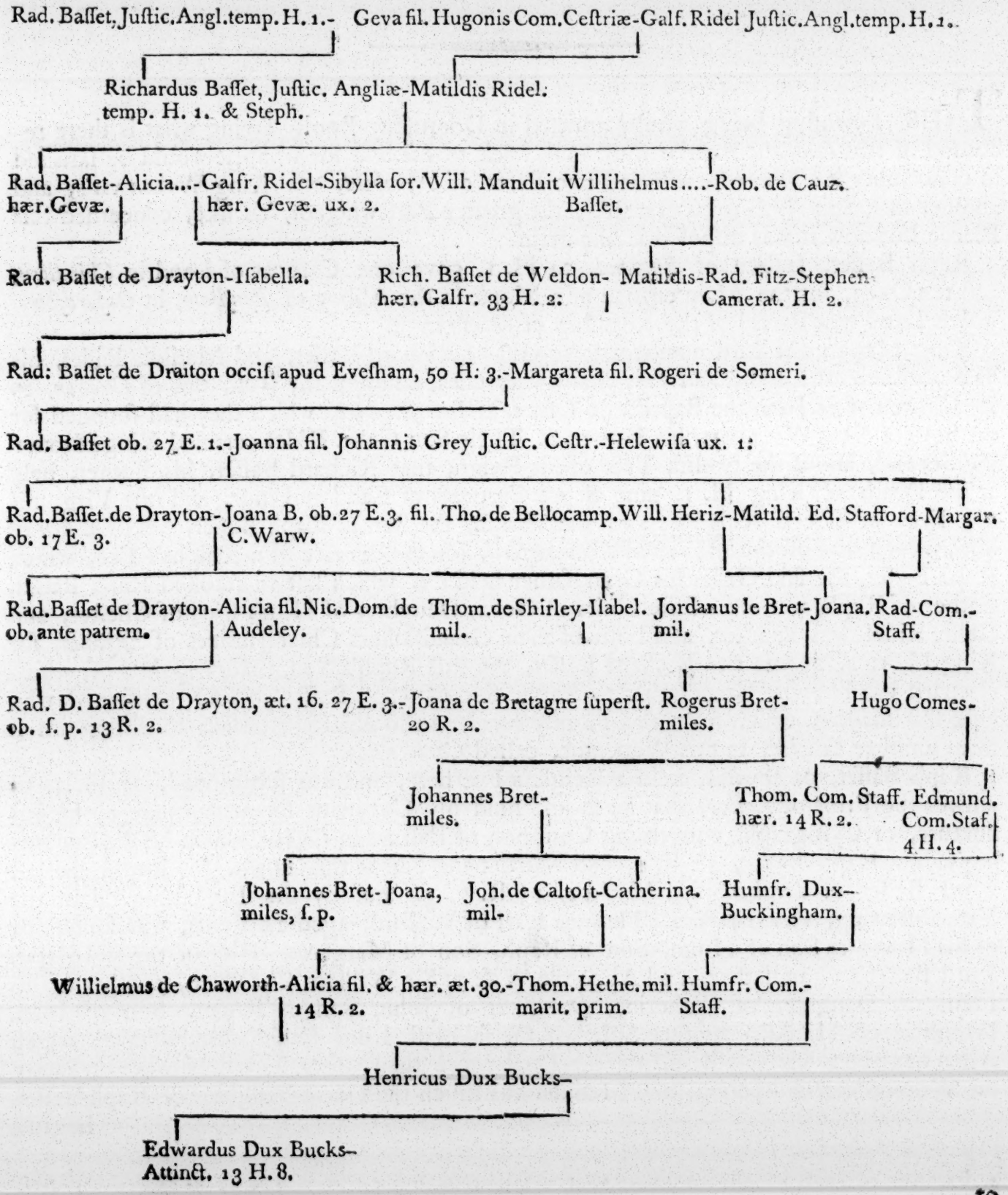
Raph Baſſet, Juſtice of *England*, 21 H. 1. gave one Carucat of Land in *Chinalton*, and ten Oxen, for the Maintenance of a Monk in the Abbey of *Eynſham*, in *Oxfordſhire*, which Land was Parcel of the Lordſhip of *Coleſtune*. *a.*

King HENRY the Firſt confirmed the Gift of Richard Baſſet, and Matildis Ridel, his Wife, of ſeveral Lands, and very many Churches, amongſt the Reſt, this of *Coleſton*, to the Church of St. John the Baptiſt, of *Laund*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, which they had founded for the Soul of King WILLIAM, his Father. *b.* Their Son Galfr. Ridel certified King HENRY the Second, about the twelfth Year of his Reign, that Richard Baſſet, his Father, held at the Death of King H. 1. nine Score Carucats of Land and four, and one Virg. for the Fees of fifteen Knights; and that Raph, the Son of Raph Baſſet, held *Coleſton* of him, which was of the Honor of *Warengford*, for the Service of a Knight's Fee, which Raph Baſſet, the ſaid Galfr. his Grandfather held; *c.* which laſt-mentioned Raph Baſſet, Father of Raph, was one of the Heirs of Geva, Daughter of Hugh Earl of Cheſter, and Galfr. Ridel was another, and both of their Grandfathers Chief Juſtices of *England*, for King H. 1. *d.* as was alſo Richard Baſſet, the firſt Raph's Son, before ſpoken of; which Richard was likewiſe Grandfather to Raph, Son of Raph Baſſet, before mentioned, who held this *Coleſton*, which from this Family received the Addition Baſſet, to diſtinguiſh it from another *Coleſton*, in this Wapentac, called *Car-Colſton*.

Raph Baſſet, of *Draiton*, held a Knight's Fee here, and was ſummoned, 27 H. 3. to anſwer the Prior of *Laund*, that he ſhould hold his Covenant formerly made by his Indenture, or Cyrograph, concerning Common of Paſture in *Colſton*, which he did accordingly. *e.* Raph Baſſet, 12 E. 1. had Market and Fair in this Town. *f.* Raph, the laſt Lord Baſſet of *Draiton* died May 12, 13 R. 2. *g.* and by the Inquiſition taken the Year following, viz. 14 R. 2. Thomas Earl of Stafford, aged 24 Years, was found one of his Heirs, as Son of Hugh, Son of Raph, Son of Margaret, Siſter of the ſaid Raph, Lord Baſſet's Grandfather; and Alice the Wife of Sir William Chaworth, another of his Heirs, as Daughter of Catherine, Daughter of John, Son of Roger, Son of Joan, Daughter of Matildis, another Siſter of the ſaid laſt Lord Baſſet's Grandfather, which Alice was then, viz. 14 R. 2. a great Deal more than thirty Years of Age; it ſeems the Women married young, and Matildis was much the eldeſt Daughter of Raph Baſſet, becauſe

a. Baronage of Engl. p. 378. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 90. *c.* Lib. Rubr. in Scac. Northant. *d.* Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 440. *e.* Teſt. de Nev. Pi. de Banc. Trin. 27 H. 3. to 5. *f.* Ch. 12. E. 1. m. 44. *g.* Eſc. 14 R. 2. n. 9. *h.* Warw. by William Dugdale, Eſq. p. 725.

becauſe this Time overgoes that of Stafford two Deſcents in four. Joane, who had been Wife of Raph, Son of Raph Baſſet of *Drayton*, held the third Part of the Manor of *Colſton-Baſſet*, and the Manor of *Radcliff* on *Sore*, for Life; *a.* the Reverſion belonging



to

a. Eſc. 4 H. 4. p. 46.

to Walter Skirlaw, Biſhop of Durham: but the Jury, 4 H. 4. found Edmund Earl Stafford, Son of Hugh Earl Stafford, Son of Raph Earl Stafford, Son of Margaret, Siſter of Raph, Father (it ſhould be Grandfather) of the ſaid Raph Baſſet, was Couſin and Heir of that laſt Lord.

This Manor was ſold by Edward Stafford, the laſt Duke of Buckingham, of that Family, *a.* who ſuffered a recovery of it, 4 H. 8. *b.* before his Attainder, to ... Kitſon, whoſe Heir, Sir Thomas Kitſon, ſold the ſame to Mr. Golding, his Steward, whoſe Grandchild and Heir, Edward Golding, was by King CHARLES the Firſt, at the beginning of the War created a Baronet, and was Proprietor of the whole Town, and impropriate Rectory, ſaving that Part which his Father (who incloſed moſt of the Fields) ſold to Mr. Francis Hacker, whereon he built a Houſe, which was by Francis Hacker, his eldeſt Son, forfeited by his Attainder, with the reſt of his Lands, which the Duke of York favorably ſold to Colonel Rowland Hacker, his next Brother, who hath ſince ſold his Intereſt here to John Grubham Howe, of *Langar*, Eſquire, the preſent Owner of that Part.

Richard, Son of Gervas de Barneſton, gave to the Priory of *Lenton* two Bovats of Land in *Coleſton*, with the Man who held them, *c.* which his Father gave by Conſent of his faithful Wife Margaret, and of this Richard, his Son and Heir, when he confirmed the Gift of Richard his Father, of two Bovats in Wiverton, with him that held them. This Grant, of Richard the Grandchild, was made at *Nottingham* before the King's Juſtices John Cumin, Alan de Furneus, Mr. Hugh de Raherſt, William de Bending, (which was 25 H. 2) and before many other Witneſſes, Robert de Davidwill, Serlo de Grendon, William Fitz-Ranulf, Samſon de Strelley, Gervas de Wiverton, (Son of that Richard, I ſuppoſe) and very many others.

G. Ridel reſtored to Gervas, Son of Richard, (de Wiverton) his Inheritance, viz. *Dukmanton*, (in *Darbiſhire*) to him and his Heirs, to hold of the ſaid G. and his, free and quiet, for the Service of a Knight's Fee for *Duchemanton*, and for the Land of *Coleſton*, *d.* which he held of the Brother of the ſaid G. becauſe it was recognized in the Court of the ſaid G. that W. Brother of Gervas, Son of Richard, in his free power rendered up *Duchemanton* to the ſaid G. that he might paſs the Inheritance to the ſaid Gervas; which he did; and likewiſe to Richard, Son of Gervas, afterwards called Sir Richard de Wyverton. Knight; *e.* who, for forty-nine Marks of Silver, which Galfr. Fitz-Peter gave him, conveyed his whole Land of *Dukmanton* to the Abbey of *Wellebek*; which Gervas, his Son, confirmed, and Thomas de Mellys, Son and Heir of Adelina, Siſter of the ſaid Sir Richard de Wiverton, by releaſing.

There is an Error in the Regiſter, or Ledger-Book, of *Wellebek*, p. 58, which hath miſled many excellent Genealogiſts, *f.* viz. that Galfr. Ridel, and Richard Baſſet, Father of Raph Baſſet of *Welledon*, were Brothers; and that Galfr. died without Heir, and his Inheritance deſcended to the ſaid Richard his Brother, and ſo to Raph Baſſet: whereas it is manifeſt, that this Galfr. Ridel, (or Baſſet, for he was Son of Richard Baſſet, and Matildis Ridel his Wife) had two Wives, and by his firſt left Richard Baſſet, who about the 33 H. 2. was Heir of his ſecond Wife's Dower, *g.* whoſe Name was Sibylla, the Siſter

a. B. *b.* Mich. 4 H. 8. rot. 560. *c.* Reg. Lent. 87. *d.* Reg. de Wellebec. 113. *e.* Ibid. *f.* Ibid. p. 58. *g.* Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 90.

Siſter of William Manduit, and ſhe was then fifty Years old, and had two Sons and one Daughter, (to confute the Story further) which were not Heirs of her Dower, by Reaſon of the ſaid Richard Baſſet, her Huſband, the ſaid Galfr. Ridel's Son by his firſt Wife. *a.*

The Line of the Baſſets of *Drayton*, which were all Raphs, that I have met with, except their Wives, and Times of their Deaths could be certainly found, cannot be exactly deſcribed. Mr. Robert Glover, *Somerſet*-Herald, a moſt induſtrious Perſon, and one of the beſt learned in this Kind, in his Time, ſets down Raph Baſſet of *Drayton*, Huſband of Margaret de Someri, ſlain at the Battle of *Eveſham*, 50 H. 3. Raph, his Son, the Huſband of Helewiſa, died 27 E. 1. Raph his Son, the Huſband of Joan the Daughter of . . . Beaucamp Earl of Warwick, and Brother of Matildis, Wife of William de Heriz, and of Margaret her eldeſt Siſter, Wife of Edward Stafford, died 17 E. 3. Raph his Son, Huſband of Alice, Daughter of Nicholas Lord Audeley, died before his Father. And his Son Raph, the laſt Lord Baſſet, of *Drayton*, Huſband of Joan, Siſter and Heir of John Duke of Brittaine, died 13 R. 2. being ſixteen Years old at the Death of Joan his Grandmother, 27 E. 3. *b.* which will not agree with a Confirmation made by Raph, Son of Raph, Son of Raph Lord Baſſet, of *Draiton*, to the Priory of *Canwell*, printed in the Monaſticon, Vol. i. p. 441, dated at *Draiton*; *c.* becauſe at that Time there was no Raph living of Age ſufficient to make it, according to Mr. Glover's Draught. And there may ſome Scruples ariſe, notwithſtanding the Inquiſitions after the laſt Lord Baſſet's Death, concerning ſix Generations, not exceeding three above twenty-three Years, as in Alice the Wife of Sir William Chaworth, one of his Heirs, whoſe Anceſtor Matildis, with her Huſband William de Heriz, certainly lived in the former Part of the Reign of H. 3. as in *Wiverton* will be manifeſt; and yet ſeem to be contemporary with Joan, Daughter of Thomas Earl of Warwick, their Siſter-in-Law, which could not well be, if we conſult Mr. Dugdales's *Warwickſhire*: but we muſt not aver againſt a Record, but endeavor to reconcile apparent Improbabilities by the utmoſt Poſſibilities.

Queen ELIZABETH, March 27, in the forty-third Year of her Reign, granted to Anthony Nevill, and his Heirs, the Rectory of *Colſton*-Baſſet, and divers Lands in the Lordſhip, belonging to the Priory of *Land*. *e.*

The Vicarage was eight Marks value when the Prior of *Laund* was Patron. *d.* It is now 8l. 7s. 6d. in the King's Books, and the King Patron.

The Church ſtands in the Fields, now all incloſed, and the Town thereby depopulated.

In it were Varry Arg. and Sab.

Baſſet, with a Quarter Ermine of *Drayton*.

Azure a Croſſe Argent impales, with Paly of ſix Or, and Gules, a Bordure Azure, Beſantè, Ayleſbury and Baſſet of *Weldon*. *f.*

Arg, a Croſſe Sable between four little Croſſes of the ſecond.

COLESTON-

a. Ex Rot. de Dominabus Pueris et Puell. de Don. Dom. Regis in Scaccario. Rot. 3. Northant. Hund. de Stokes. *b.* Lib. Genealog. de Familia de Chaworth pen. P. Vicecom. Chaworth. *c.* Mon. Ang. vol. i. p. 441. *d.* Part. 6. pat. 43 Eliz. *e.* Miſſ. J. M. *f.* Collect. per St. Lo. Knivcton.

COLESTON-BASSET

LORDSHIP contains about 2000 acres of land, arable and paſture, incloſed: 1600 acres belong to Lord Viſcount Wentworth, who is lord of the manor. His anceſtors purchaſed it about the year 1714, of Sir Edward Golding. Other freeholders are Earl Howe, Frederic Pigou, Eſq. Mr. Noble, Mr. Greenfield, &c.

The village conſiſts of 41 dwellings. In it reſides, in an elegant houſe, William Milnes, Eſq. in the commiſſion of the peace, and other reputable inhabitants.

In 1774 died John Bell, Eſq. of this place, who was in the commiſſion of the peace, and ſerved the office of High-Sheriff for the county. He was deſcended from an ancient and reſpectable family. Thomas Bell, Eſq. grandfather to this John Bell, Eſq. married Jane Malton, grandaughter of Sir Edward Noel, Bart. and neice to Baptiſt Noel, Viſcount Campden. He died, as he had lived, much reſpected.

The church has a nave, and tower ſteeple, with five deep-toned bells. It is neatly paved, and dedicated to St. Mary. Here is a ſtone to the memory of Sir Edward Golding, Bart. who died in December 1715.

The living, which is worth about 100l. a year, is in the gift of the Crown. Incumbent Rev. Mr. Wright, of *Mansfield*. Mr. Bleigh, vicar, died in 1721, Mr. Roſe in 1764. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4. Yearly tenths 16s. 9d. in mans. cum gleb. ibidem per ann. 13s. 8d. in oblat. in dec. pasch. in dec. lin. canab. lan. agn. &c. Pri Landa, Propr.

The oldeſt regiſter begins in 1591. Bap. five firſt years 40, bur. 30.—bap. laſt five years 41, bur. 10. This place, we find by the regiſter, was viſited by the plague: in the year 1604 not leſs than 83 people died in this place, from the beginning of July to the end of September. There is a tradition, that the inhabitants of *Nottingham* and *Bingham* would not ſuffer any article whatever to be brought from this place to their markets during this dreadful viſitation of ſickneſs. Alſo all communication and intercourſe was prevented by the inhabitants of the adjacent villages, by which means the contagion was prevented from ſpreading, and conſequently confined to the then wretched inhabitants of *Coleſton-Baſſet*.

COTGRAVE.

GODEGRAVE.

OF the Fee of Rad. de Burun in *Godegrave*, before the Conqueſt Oghe had a Manor rated to the Geld at two Car. The Land whereof was three Car. There in Demeſne were three Car. ſeven Sochm. four Vill. four Bord. having four Car. and a Half. There

was Half a Church. Small wood one qu. long one qu. broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 40s. Value, in the CONQUEROR's 60s. *a.* Another Manor Turchill had rated to the Geld as one Car. The Land one Car. There Gozel, the Man of Raph de Burun, had Half a Car. five Vill. one Bord. having two Car. There were thirty Acres of Meadow. Small Wood half a qu. long, and half a qu. broad. This kept the former Value 10s. In *Godegrave* Warnerus had six Bovats of the Land of that Manor.

Of the Fee of Rogerius Pictavenſis in *Godegrave*, Uluric before the Conqueſt paid the Tax for three Car. for his Manor. The Land whereof was four Car. There afterwards Roger had one Car. in Demeſne, and ſix Sochm. ten Vill. one Bord. having five Car. There were thirty Acres of Meadow. Small Wood two qu. long, one qu. broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time the Value of this was 4l. in the CONQUEROR's but 40s

In the Year of our Lord 1144, 9 Steph. Hugo de Burun, and Hugo Meſchins, his Son and Heir, gave to God and the Monaſtery of *Lenton* the Church of *Oſſington*, and that of *Orſely*, and Half the Church of *Coteſgrave*, which one Nicholas then held. *b.* This was done ſolemnly in their Chapter-Houſe, before very many Witneſſes, his younger Son, Roger, praiſing the Act. Three Years after, viz. 1147, 12 Steph. he gave whatſoever he had in the Town of *Coteſgrave*, except the Knight's, which he kept in his own Hand, for the Service of the King, and for his Son and Heir. To this were Witneſſes of his own Men, Robert, Son of Andrew (of *Cortingſtok*), Robert de Roſello (whoſe Family continued here), Robert, Son of Serlo, Albert the Knight, he was his Steward, and called of *Kilburne*, Hugo de Buſli (he was his Chamberlain), and ſeveral others. This Hugo de Burun, (whoſe Seat was at *Horſtan*-Caſtle, ſome Ruins whereof yet remain in *Horſeley*-Park, in *Darbyſhire*) by the Conſent of Hugh and Roger, his Sons, gave to the Church of the Holy-Trinity at *Lenton*, Turchetill, his Man of *Cotegrave*, with his Children and Lands, and all Things he held of him; and all the Land Walter, Son of Jocelin, held of him in the ſaid Town; and the Land of *Swincliff* and *Griendale*, which were of his Demeſne, to which the forementioned Perſons were alſo Witneſſes. *c.* He alſo gave three Bovats of his Demeſne here, for three which the Canons had in *Oſſington*; and gave them Meadow as much as belonged to three Bovats, and ſix Acres of Meadow in the *Wald*, for which they gave him a War-Horſe prized to ten Marks of Silver. Roger de Burun flouriſhed in the Time of H. 2. *d.* his Wife Nicola, the Daughter of Roeland de Verdun, was after his Death married by the Earl of Cheſter to Anketin de Brikeſard, without the King's Conſent, and therefore was diſſeiſed of divers, if not all, her Lands, for ſome of which ſhe fined about 2 Joh. *e.* Roger de Burun recited all thoſe Parcels given to *Lenton* by his Father, and many others; two Bovats of the Land of Hugh Roſel, thirteen Acres given for the Soul of Albrea, his own Mother, and twenty Acres above *Cotegrave* Wood, &c. *f.* To his Deed Gerv. de Clifton was a Witneſs.

There was a Fine levied, 2 Joh. wherein the Prior of *Lenton* releaſed to Robert de Burun two Carucats of Land in *Cotegrave*, for which he gave to that Priory three Bovats and Half *Geldehomor*. *g.*

Henry, Son of Robert de Burun, 4 H. 3. demitted and quit-claimed to Walter Malet and his Heirs, his whole Right and Claim in Half the Land which was of the Fee of Burun in *Cotegrave*.

Alan

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Reg. Lent. 3. *c.* Ibid. 75. *d.* Lib. Rub. *e.* Pip. 2 Joh. *f.* Reg. Lent. ibid. *g.* Ibid. 85.

Alan Malet ſucceeded Walter, 14 H. 3. Thomas Malet, Son and Heir of Alan, 5 E. 1. releaſed all Actions againſt the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*, and their Bailiffs, for the Waſte made in his Eſtate, while it was in their Cuſtody. *a.* The Witneſſes were, Henry de Tibetot, Conſtable of *Nott.* Caſtle, Walter de Stircley, then Sheriff of *Nott.* and *Derb.* Richard de Jorz, of *Burton*, Gervas de Willeford, &c. After him was Henry Malet, whoſe Son James had two Siſters and Heirs, Elena, the Wife of Nicholas de Tydeſwell, and Iſabell. 30 E. 3. *b.*

Warinus de Boyvile held the Land in *Cotegrave* for the Barony of Byron, 4 E. 1. *c.*

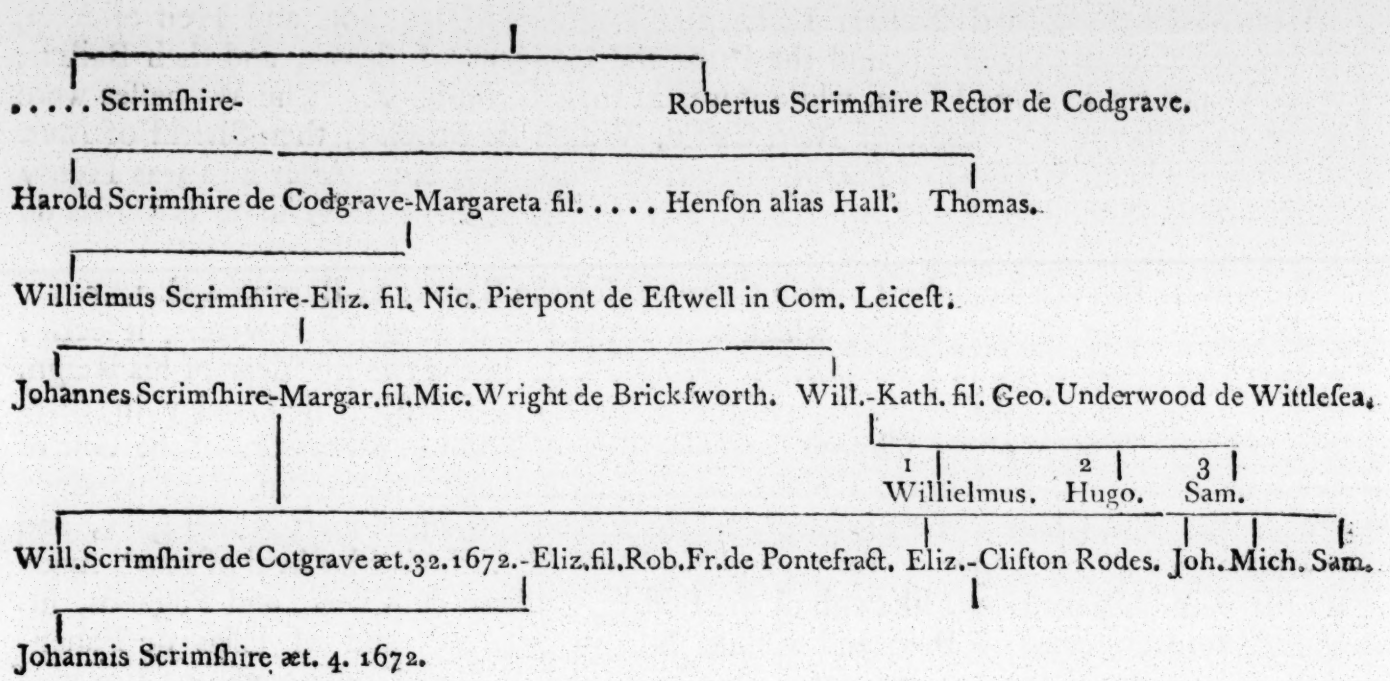
That other Part of the Town, which was of the Fee of Roger Pictavenſis, it ſeems, was given to *Swinſheved*, in *Lincolneſhire*. King H. 2. in the twelfth Year of his Reign, confirmed to the Monks of *Swinſheved* the whole Land of Robert de Greſley in *Cotegrave*, and the Moiety of the Church, and one Car. of Land in *Cotegrave*, of the Gift of Robert de Archis; and whatever Robert de Greſley, and Albert, his Son, the Founders, gave to the ſaid Church of *Swinſheved*, fourteen Acres which Robert Roſell gave, and the Exchanges which Roger de Burun and his Men (*i. e.* thoſe who held of him) made with the ſaid Monks; and likewiſe of the Gift of William de Vilers, and Paganus, his Son, of two Car. and two Bov. and a Half, &c. in *Neubold*; and of Elias de Fanencourth of twelve Bovats in the ſame Territory. *d.* Robert Grelle gave one Bovat of his Fee in *Cotegrave* to the Church of *Lenton*, to which Raph, his Prieſt, of *Cotegrave*, was a Witneſs. *e.* Maurice de Creon, 28 H. 2. gave Account of two hundred Marks for having the Wife, who was Albert Greſle's, with her reaſonable Dower. *f.* Wido de Creon, 1 R. 1. ought 7l. 6s. 8d. for the very ſame. *g.* Gilbert Baſſet, and Alan and Thomas, his Brothers, 2 R. 1. gave Account of five hundred and fifty Marks, for the Cuſtody of the Son of Albert Greſle, with his Heir and Land: *h.* Albert Greſley had one Son and three Daughters; and their Uncle, Gilbert Baſſet, with his Father, Thomas Baſſet, had the keeping of them about 33 H. 2. but out of divers of their Lands Money was received by Nigell Fitz-Alexander, and Robert de Burrun. *i.*

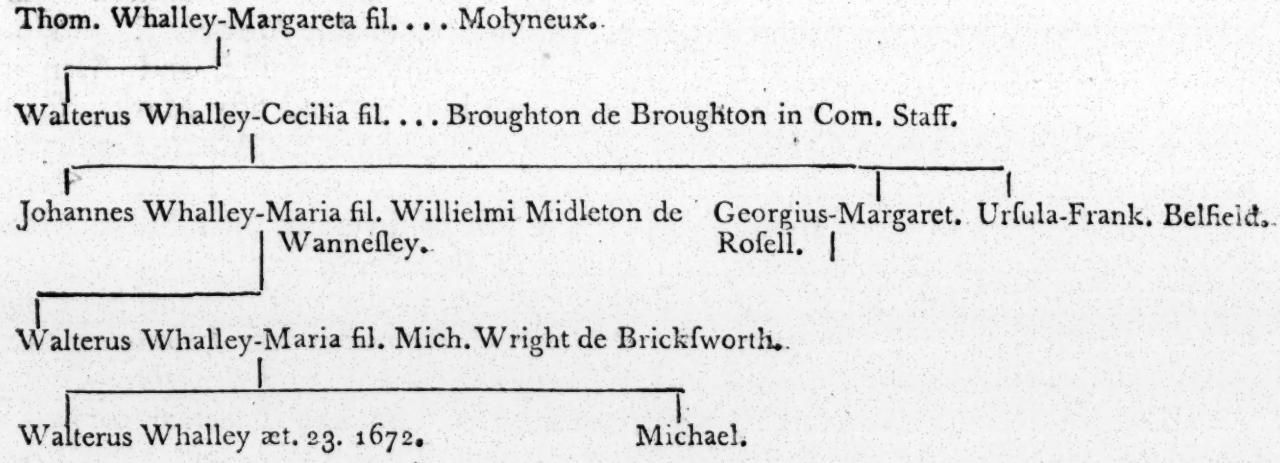
King Henry the Eighth, for the Sum of 684l. 16s. 8d. in the 31ſt Year of his Reign, granted to Harold Roſel, of *Cottegrave*, the Manor of *Cotgrave*, late belonging to the Monaſtery of *Swyneſhed*; and *Cotgrave*-Grange, *Herteſwell*-Grange, and *Broughton*-Grange, &c. *k.* all which (except *Herteſwell*-Grange, in *Kinalton*) he had Licence to paſs to George Pierpont, Eſq. and Elizabeth, his Wife; which ſtill continue with their Poſterity, the Right Honorable the Marquis of Dorcheſter.

Bingham's Land here went with *Clipſton*, *Kinalton*, &c. to the Family of Rempſton. Harold Scrimſhire purchaſed a Farm called *Rempſton-Hall*, in *Codgrave*, of Brian Stapleton, of *Carleton by Snayth*, in *Yorkſhire*; *l.* and another of .... Roſell, wherein his Brother Thomas lived, which was purchaſed together with Walter Whalley's and Richard Champion's.

Thomas Whalley, of *Cotgrave*, held a Farm there under Richard Whalley, of *Kirkton by Screveton*, and was his Kinſman probably. *m.*

a. Clauſ. 14 H. 3. m. 6. Reg. Lent. *b.* Fin. Pſac. 30 E. 3. *c.* Teſt. de Nev. Ex Rot. de Inq. 4 E. 1. *d.* Chart. Antiq. Y. 12 H. 2. *e.* Reg. Lent. 82. *f.* Pip. 28 H. 2. Linc. *g.* Pip. 1 R. 1. Linc. *h.* Pip. 2 R. 1. Linc. *i.* Rot. de Dominabus, Pueris, et Puellis in Natione Dom. Regis in Scaccar. Rot. 1. Linc. et Rot. 5. Norf. *k.* 3 Par. pat 31 H. 8. *l.* Ex Relatione Johannis Scrimſhire. *m.* Ex Rentali penes Per. Whalley Ar.





..... Champion is now Constable of the Hundred.

The King and Queen, May 31, 3 & 4 Ph. and Mar. granted to Thomas White, and Agnes his Wife, and the Heirs of the Body of Thomas, the Manor of *Cotgrave*, with the Appurtenances, late belonging to the Monastery of *Lenton*, &c. *a*.

Mr. White now makes this the Place of his Residence, and the Marquis of Dorchester keeps a Court here, which was *Shelford*'s, and belonging to the Knights Hospitalers of St. John of *Jerusalem*. The Advowsons of both the Rectories, 28 July, 36 H. 8. were granted to George Pierpoynt, and his Heirs. *b*. The Medieties of this Church were each 16l. when the Abbot of *Swinshed*, and the Prior of *Lenton*, were Patrons. *c*. Now the first Part is 10l. 7s. 1d. and the second 9l. 14s. 9d. ob. in the King's Books; and the Marquis Patron of both.

In

a. Part. 10. Pat. 3 & 4 Ph. et Mar. *b*. Part. 16. Pat. 36 H. 8. *c*. Miss. J. M.

Thom. White de Com. Suff. vel Johannes- | Ricardus Cecil-

Thom. White de Woodhead in Com. Rutland-Agnes. | Willielmus Cecil Dom. Burleigh-

Dom. Johannes White de Tuxford, miles-Dorothea fil. Dom. Johannis Harpur de Swarkeſton, mil.

3 Thom. White tandem hæres- . . . . fil. Dom. Ed. Hartup de Buckminſter in Com. Leiceſt. | 2 Gervas ſ. p. | 1 Rich. White ſ. p.

Johannes White de Cotgrave-Jana fil. Dom. Thom. Williamſon de Markham, Bar.

In the Church, in the low South-Eaſt Window, there is Or on a Feſſe Gules, three Water Budgets Arg. Or Ermine, Bug. or Bingh.

Azure a Lion Ramp. Or, on his Shoulder Martlett.

On a Stone in a Seat in the Chancel,—Arg. a Pillar Gules between three Coughs ſab. or Gules quartering . . . on a Feſſe Gules, between three Bells ſable, as many Croſs Croſlets, Or.

Sub atrato hoc marmore tutò recumbunt ſepoſitæ Johannis Scrimſhire nuper de *Cotgrave* Com. *Nott.* Gen. exuviæ, quem juris ſimul et equi dudum Cultorem princeps et patria habuerunt fidelem, uxor et liberi nec non alii ejus indigentes auxilio patronum ac patrem ubiq; ſolicitum.

Obiit 2. } Decembris, Anno { Ætat. 61:
Sepultus 4. } { Dom. 1669.

Hic jacet et alter Johannes Chariſſimus ſuperioris filius, Artium Magiſter et utriuſque hujus medietat is curialis Rector: Qui divinæ voluntatis ſtudioſus heu brevis! inſtituto pius ac ſeverus, cum tam exemplis quam præceptis per turbidos hujus mundi fluctus rectam ad æternæ ſalutis portum viam exhibuiſſet, è vivis diſceſſit.

Feſto die S. Johannis Baptiſtæ Anno { Ætat. 28.
{ Dom. 1669.

COTGRAVE.

LORDSHIP is owned by Mr. Meadows, repreſentative for the county, excepting three little farms. It is newly incloſed, and very large: there are about 1100 acres of common land, beſides paſture; and every farmer has a portion of the would-land, as it is called. It is computed to contain in all 4000 acres.

The village is alſo large; it conſiſts of 100 dwellings. The ſtreets, or paſſages, are very ſtony, and troubleſome riding over.

The church, dedicated to All Saints, has a nave and two ſide aiſles; a ſpire ſteeple, with four bells; and is decent. In the chancel is a monument to the memory of Mrs. Mildred

Mildred Scrimſhire, daughter of William Scrimpſhire, Eſq. who died in 1783, aged 73. Another is put to the memory of Johannes Scrimſhire, who lived in this place, and owned an eſtate in the lordſhip, now in the hands of William Janſon, Eſq. of *Loudon*. He died in 1669, aged 61. Other ſtones remember more of this name. There was a good old houſe belonging to the family of Scrimſhire, but it is now pulled down.

In the church-yard I caſt my eyes upon a ſtone to the memory of John Morley, who died in 1789, aged 77, with theſe lines:

"Life is a ſnare, a labyrinth of woe,
Which wretched man is doom'd to ſtruggle through;
To day he's great, to-morrow he's undone;
And thus in hope and fear he blunders on;
Till ſome diſeaſe, or elſe, perhaps, old age,
Calls the poor mortal trembling from the ſtage."

Patron Mr. Meadows. Incumbent Rev. Mr. Crump. The living is worth about 400l. per ann. Bacon ſays, *Codgrave* firſt mediety, king's-book 10l. 7s. 3½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 0s. 8½d. Archiepiſc. pro. Syn. 4s. Archid. pro. Prox. 3s. 4d. Sol pri *Lenton* 1l. 2s. 6d. Rect hab. mans. cum gleb ibidem qu. val. 14s. decim, &c. Duke of Kingſtone 1722, Abraham Tilghman, Eſq. 1750.

Codgrave ſecond mediety, Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 2s. King's book 9l. 14s. 9½d. Yearly tenths 19s. 5½d. Archidiac. pro Prox. 3s. 4d. Rect. hab. mans. cum gleb. ann. valor. 6s. 8d. &c. Earl of Kingſtone 1698, Abraham Tilghman, Eſq. 1750.

TOLLERTON.

TORLASTON, TORLAVESTON, ROCLAVESTON.

THIS Town in Doomſday-Book is called *Roclaveſton*, in which it was certified to have been the Manor of one Elſi before the Conqueſt, who paid for it as two Car. to the Geld. The Land was four Car. There afterwards Roger de Buſli had in Demeſne one Car. and a Half, eleven Vill. one Bord. having three Car. eight Sochm. with three Car. and a Half, and two Mills 3s. There was a Church and thirty Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time it was 40s. and then 60s. Value. *a*.

Not far from hence, a Place called *Warberge*, or *Warbey*, muſt needs lie now utterly loſt: but the great Survey of the CONQUEROR ſhows, that in it Godric Lord of Plumtre had a Manor before the Normans came, rated to the Geld at twelve Bovats. The Land twelve

a. Lib. Doomſ.

twelve Bovats, but it then was waſte. There were ten Acres of Meadow. In the Confessor's Time it was 20s. Value, then but 5s. this was then of Roger de Buſlie's Fee; but another Manor in *Warebeg* was of Rogerius Pictavenſis' Fee, which Fredgis had before rated at thirteen Bovats and a Half to the Dane Tax. The Land whereof was two Car. There Roger Pictavenſis had one Car. two Sochm. one Bord. having one Car. and ten Acres of Meadow; this he had advanced to 12s. which was but 10s. in the Time of Edward the Confeſſor.

Serlo de Torlaviſtune gave his Moiety of the Church of *Torlouton* to the Church of *Lenton*, at the Requeſt, and by the Conſent of William de Olive, then Parſon of it, in the Time of King H. 2. *a.* To this Gift his Wife Adelina was a Witneſs; and ſo was Beatrix, the Wife of Richard Barri, who, by the Conſent of the ſaid Beatrix, his Wife, and Raph, his Heir, and the Reſt of his Children, confirmed his Church of *Torlaviſton* to the ſaid Priory of *Lenton*; which Ranulf de Inſula, his Grandfather, and Matildis Malebiſſe, his Grandmother, had given before. *b.*

John Barry, of *Torlaſton*, 17 E. 2. and 3 E. 3. claimed againſt Reginald de Aſlacton twenty-eight Bovats of Land, twenty-eight Acres of Meadow, and ten Meſſ. except the ſixth Part of a Meſſ. in *Torlaſton*, as Son and Heir of Richard, Son of John, Brother and Heir of William, Son of Richard, Son of Raph, Son of Raph Barry, who lived and had them in the Time of King Richard the Firſt. *c.*

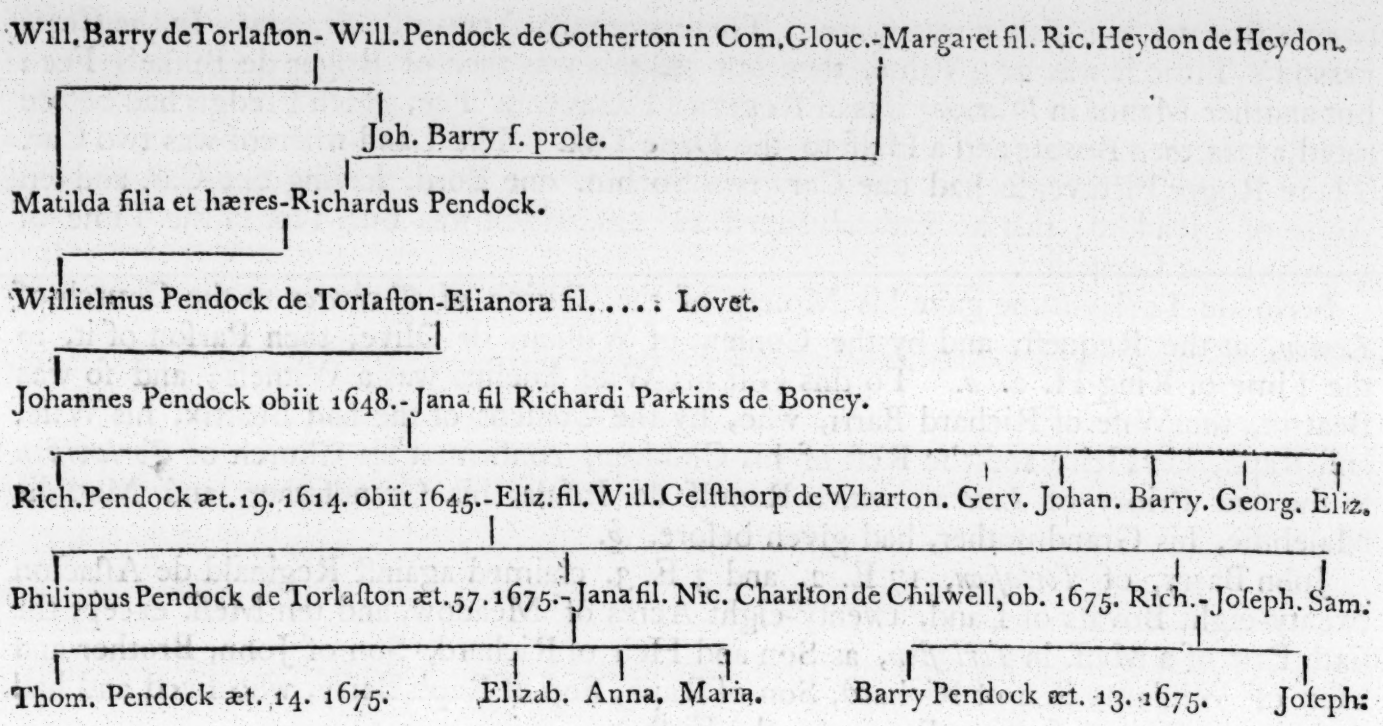
William de Aſlocton, in the 50 E. 3. recovered his Seizen by Aſſize and Jury of the Manor of *Torlaſton*, called Aſlocton's Manor, againſt Robert Barry, Chr. and Roger de

Radulphus Barre, 5 Steph.-
Richardus Barri-Beatrix.
Radulphus Barry temp. R. 1.-
Radulphus Barry-
Richardus Barry-
Johannes Barry-frat et hær. | Matilda relict. 12 E. 1. | Willielmus ſ. p. | Radulphus 53 H. 3.
Richardus Barry, 15 E. 1.-
Johannes Barry de Torlaſton, 3 E. 3.-Amicia.

Rogerus Barry de Torlaſton Chr.- groſſ. fin. 50 E. 3. m. 9.
Robertus Barry, miles-...-Elizabetha ſuperſtes 8 H. 6. 50 E. 3. 12 H. 4.
Edmundus Barry fil. et hær.- 8 H. 6. 26 H. 6.
Hug. Barry de Torlaſton Ar. 22 E. 4.- ob. 21 H. 7. Nov. 17.
Thom. Barry de Torlaſton æt. 12. et ampl.- 22 H. 7. ob. 18 H. 8. Mar. 4.
Johannes Barry de Torlaſton- æt. 12. 18 H. 8.

Clifton,

a. Reg. Lent. 5. *b.* Ib. 6. *c.* Pl. de Banc. Paſ. 17 E. 2. ro. 30, et Pl. et Jur. et Aſſ. ap. Not. 3 E. 3. ro. 2.



Clifton, Parſon of *Ketworh*, and 40l. for Damage: upon which Sir Robert ſaid, the Jury had made a falſe Oath, and a Jury of twenty-four came to convince, &c. but no Judgment at that Time was given. *a*.

It ſeems Torlaſton's Manor came to the Family of Aſlocton. Robert de Torlaſton was a conſiderable Man in the Time of H. 3. but how it paſſed, by Sale or Inheritance, I have not yet found. *b*.

There was a Fine levied, 4 E. 2. between Mr. Raph Barry, of *Torlaſton*, Compl. and Thomas Barry, of *Torlaſton*, Deforc. of ſeventeen Meſſ. one Mill, forty-ſix Bovats of Land, and fifty Acres of Meadow in *Torlaſton* and *Baſingfeild*, and the Advowſon of the Church of *Torlaſton*, whereby they were ſettled on the ſaid Raph for his Life; Remainder to John, Son of Richard Barry, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to Thomas, Son of John Barry, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to John Roſell, of *Cotgrave*, and his Heirs. *c*. By another Fine, 3 E. 3. between John de Barry, of *Torlaſton*, and Amicia, his Wife, Quer. and Raph Roſel, Parſon of *Keworth*, Deforc. the ſame Parcels were ſettled on the ſaid John, and Amicia, and the Heirs of John. *d*. The next of this Family was Roger Barry Chiveler, in the Time of E. 3. and Robert Barry, Knight, was here 12 H. 4. whoſe Son and Heir, Edmund Barry, 8 H. 6. and 26 H. 6. had on his Seal of Arms, three Barres Crenellè. *e*. Hugh Barry was of this Place, 22 E. 4.

After the Death of Hugh Barry, which was Nov. 17, 21 H. 7. there was an Inquiſition taken at *Newark*, viz. 16 Oct. 22 H. 7. whereby it appears, that he was ſeized of the Manors of *Torlaſton* and *Keyworth*, with the Advowſons of the Churches of *Torlaſton*, *Baſſingfeild*, (which, as I take it, hath none) and *Keyworth*, with the Appurtenances, and divers Lands and Tenements in *Torlaſton*, *Keyworth*, *Lambecote*, and *Kneton*; and that he gave

a. Pl. cor. Reg. apud Winton. Trin. 51 E. 3. rot. 33. *b*. Autog. pen. meipſam. *c*. Trin. 4 E. 2. *d*. Fin. die lunæ prox. poſt feſt. S. Martini. 3 E. 3. apud Not. *e*. Ex Autog. pen. Will. Arnall de Carcolſton. Autog. pen. T. Shipman de Scarrington.

gave the Manor of *Keyworth*, with the Advowſon of that Church, to Thomas Barry, and Brigit Agard, and the Heirs of the Body of Thomas. Thomas Barry, Son and Heir of Hugh, was then found to be above twelve Years old, as in *Keworth* is already noted. There was another taken at *Tuxford in the Clay*, 27 Auguſt, 19 H. 8. after the Death of Thomas Barry, Gent. *a.* who died the 4th of March, 18 H. 8. ſeiſed of the Manor of *Keworth*, and the Advowſon of the Church, and of two Meſſ. nineteen Bovats of Land, eight Bovats of Meadow, and two Bovats of Paſture, and 9s. 4d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Keworth*; and alſo of the Manor of *Baſingfeild*, and four Meſſ. ſeven Bovats of Land, and three Bovats of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Baſingfeild*, and of 3s. 4d. Rent in *Lamcote*, *Ratcliff*, and *Kneton*, and likewiſe of the Manor of *Torlaſton*, and Advowſon of the Church. John Barry, his Son and Heir, was then found to be above twelve Years old.

Richard, Son of William Pendock, of *Gotherton*, in *Glouceſterſhire*, married Maud, the Daughter and Heir of William Barry, of *Torlaſton*, *b.* with whoſe Poſterity this Manor continueth; which is now encloſed, ſince the late War, by Philip Pendock, the preſent Owner.

Part of the Land which Mr. Pendock now hath, was lately bought of . . . . Hatfeild; and there are ſome other Farms in the Town of *Tollerton*, which were the Inheritance of Robert Earl of Kingſton, and are now his Son's, the Right Honorable the Marquis of Dorcheſter; one was Mr. Shipman's, of *Scarrington*, and by Mr. Thomas Shipman ſold to Mr. Jo. Parker, of *Nott.* the Mercer. *c.*

Here lived of the Family of Boyvile, Walter, in the Time of H. 3. E. 1. E. 2. and John, in the Time of E. 3. and likewiſe Walkelins, Adam, and Thomas, about thoſe Times. *d.*

The Rectory was 16l. Value when Mr. Barry was Patron. Now in the King's Books it is 15l. 9s. 4d. ob. and Philip Pendoke, Eſquire, Patron. *e.*

TOLLERTON

LORDSHIP conſiſts of about 1200 acres of land; owned principally by Pendock Neale, Eſq. who is lord of the manor.

The village is ſmall, like the church, which has but an indifferent appearance without. It is dedicated to St. Peter, dove-houſe topped, and has three bells. In it are remembered Thomas Major, aged 75; Joſeph Bakewell, who died in 1739, aged 59; and ſome others of the latter name.

Patron of the living is Pendock Neale, Eſq. Incumbent Rev. Thomas Neale. In the king's-books 15l. 9s. 4½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 10s. 11½d. Archiepiſc. pro. Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in manſ. cum clauſ. adjac. viz. 6 bov. ter. et prat. ibid. per ann. 1l. 6s. 8d. in dec. garb. &c. The king preſented in 1694; John Neale, Eſq. in 1692; Pendock Price, Eſq. in 1717; John Neale, Eſq. 1729; Pendock Neale, Eſq. 1770 and 1782.

a. Eſc. 19 H. 8. *b.* Ex Lib. Viſitat. 1614. *c.* B. *d.* Ex Autog. pen. Thom. Shipman, Gen *e.* Miſſ. J. M.

TOLLERTON-HALL,

The ſeat of Pendock Neale, Eſq. ſtands about five miles ſouthwardly of *Nottingham*, and near the church, adjoining the village. It has lately been much improved, and in a great meaſure rebuilt, by the preſent owner. Conſiderable alterations, I underſtand, are intended to be made in the grounds about it. Near it is a delightful water-ſcene. A little iſland, planted with ſome ſprightly trees, appears gracefully on it's ſurface. The pleaſure-boat is a pleaſing accompaniment.

I viſited this place in the ſummer of 1791, and benefitted by the cooling breeze wafted from the water, beholding the daſhing ſwallows ſipping as they flew, "while their pinions twinkled in the deep."—I could but admire a thruſh teaching a group of hovering infants the uſe of their newly fledged wings: the mother's attention to her little family filled me with ſome pleaſing ſenſations, and profitable reflections: ſhe flew gently over a little ſpace of ground, and repeatedly dropped in the graſs, to reſt her young; after a ſhort interval, ſhe aſcended with a tempting call, and her obedient children followed her to each ſucceeding reſting place, until they left my ſight. Paſſing from me, I ſaid,—Farewell, ſweet ſongſters! go from place to place, teaching parents care, and children leſſons of obedience!

Pendock Neale, Eſq. ſerved the office of High-Sheriff for the county in 1784. He married his couſin Suſanna, daughter of the Rev. Thomas Neale, late Rector of *Tollerton*, by whom he has one ſon and one daughter.

BASINGFEILD.

BASINFELT, GAMELSTON.

THIS *Baſingfeild* was Part of it of the Fee of Roger de Buſli, and Soc to *Hulme*, as much as anſwered the Tax of ten Bovats, and two thirds of a Bovat. The Land was two Carucats. There eight Sochm. had three Car. and five Acres of Meadow. *a.* Another Part of it was Soc to *Clifton*, of William Peverel's Fee, as much as was taxed for five Bovats, and one third of a Bovat. The Land was one Car. There two Sochm. and two Bord. had one Car and ſeven Acres of Meadow. This was chiefly enjoyed by the Family of Lutterell, with *Bridgeford at the Bridge-end*, and *Gamelſton*, already mentioned in *Ruſhcliff* Wapentak. The other, the Lords of *Holme* had, of whom the Barrys, Lords of *Torlaſton*, held a conſiderable Part.

Michael

a. Lib. Doomſ.

PLATE 11.

Throsby pinx.t

W. to J. Walker sculp.t

TOLLERTON HALL,

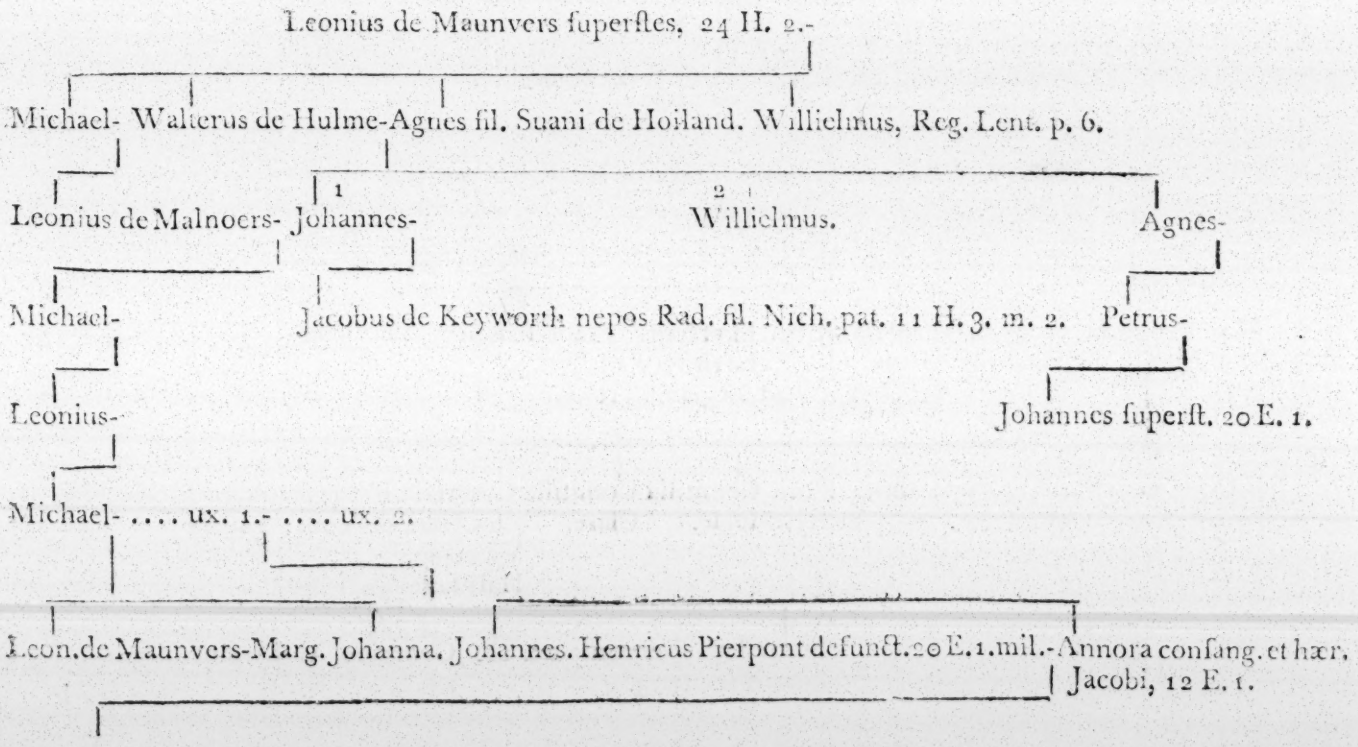
The Seat of Pendock Neal Esq.r

Published by J. Throsby, Nottingham July 26. 1791. & sold by W. Walker No. 16 Rosomans St. London.

Michael de Maunvers levied a Fine, 3 Joh. to Walter de Hulme (his Brother) of thirteen Bovats in *Baſingfeild*, for which the ſaid Walter gave him three Marks of Silver, and quit-claimed to him all his Right in two Bovats in the ſaid Town, which William de Leek held of the ſaid Michael; and the Service of one Bovat, which the ſaid William held of the ſaid Walter in this Place. *a*.

There were very great Suits in EDWARD the Firſt's Time, between Richard Barry and Henry Perpunt, and Annora his Wife, 15 E. 1. 18 E. 1. *b*. in which Record the Clerk who engroſſed it hath inſerted a Leonius, and a Michael in the Pleading, more than the Time can poſſibly admit, which I have therefore omitted in the Deſcent. The Quarrel was for 10l. Rent, out of certain Lands in *Baſingfeild*, which James de Hulme (ſometimes alſo called of *Keyworth*) reſerved, when he paſſed the Eſtate to John Barry, the ſaid Richard's Father; from which James dying without Iſſue, the Right devolved to one Michael, Brother of Walter, the ſaid James' Grandfather; from which Michael it deſcended to Leonius, his Son and Heir; from Leonius to Michael, his Son and Heir; from that Michael to Leonius, that Michael's Son and Heir; from this Leonius to Michael, his Son and Heir: which laſt Michael had two Wives: by the firſt he had Leonius and Johane; by the ſecond, John and this Annora, who was caſt becauſe none of her Anceſtors were ſeiſed of the Rent, James, the Feoffor, dying before it became due; but being notably verſed in Law-Suits (as in *Sneynton* may be noted) ſhe obtained a Writ of Error, and got the better of him at length; and likewiſe, 20 E. 1. when her Huſband was dead.

This Town of *Baſingfeild* is Part of the Pariſh of *Bridgeford*, and Part of the Pariſh of *Holme*, whereof the greateſt Part, except the Demeſnes, was either Barryes' or Boniton's. *c*. Barryes' Lands there, in King HENRY the Second's Time, were granted to



a. Fin. 3 Joh. *b*. Pl. apud Weſt. cor. Rege Trin. 18 E. 1. rot. 48. et Pl. de Banc. Mich. 15 E. 1. *c*. B.

Robertus Pierpont, miles-Sara ſoror Johannis de Heriz, militis.

Henricus de Pierpont-Margareta fil. Willielmi Fitz-William, mil. Robertus, fin. 3 E. 3.-Cecilia.

2 Edm. Pierpont-Joana fil. et hær. Geo. Monboucher, mil. mil. 29 E. 3.

1 Henricus fin. 3 E. 3. 1 Rob. 2 Georg. 3 Rad. 4 Edm. 5 Rog. 6 Joh. fin. 3 E. 3. Eliz. jun. Agath. Marg. Agnes, Cecilia. Annor, Alicia, Eliz. ſen.

Edmundus Pierpont, miles, 1 H. 6.-Frances fil. et hær. Willielmi Franke de Grimſby.

-Henricus Pierpont, miles, 19 H. 6.-Elena fil. Nich. de Langford, mil.

Henricus Pierpont-Thomaſina fil. Johannis Melton, militis.

2 Franciſcus Pierpont-Marg. fil. Joh. Burdon.

1 Henricus Pierpont, mil. 13 E. 4. ob. ſ. p.- ... fil. .:. Roos de Ingmanthorp.

Willielmus Pierpont, miles-Joana fil. Briani Stapleton, mil. ux. 1.-Jana fil. Ric. Emſon, mil. Canceller. duc. Lanc.

-Elizab.-Joh. Sacheverell.

Geo. Pierrepont, mil.-Eliz. fil. Anth. Babington, mil. ux. 1.-Winif. fil. Will. Thwaits-Gerv. Clifton mar. ſecundus.

Annora-Joh. Roſel.

Henricus Pierpont-Franceſca fil. Will. Cavendiſh, mil. miles.

Tho. Thorold-Anna marit. 1.

Franciſcus Beaumont.

Joh. Harpur-Iſabella.

Gerv.

Willielmus.

Robert. Pierpont-Gert. fil. et cohær. Talbot et ... ux. ejus, fil. et hær. W. Raynor, mil. Comes Kingſton occiſus. *a.*

Henr. Dorceſt. æt. 65, 1672. *b.*

... fil. et cohær- ...vic. Banning...

.... fil. Will.- Com. æt. 64. Derby.

Henr. Marchio-

Georgius-Gratia. Ric. Stapleton-Eliz. Mauners mil.

.:.. fil. et hær. ..Harris Serv. ad Legem.

Franciſcus- ob. Jan. 30, 1657.

Eliz. fil. Bray.

Georg- ob.

Th. Comes- Kelly in Scot.

... fil. Jones.

Fr. Cart-wright.

Fulco-

Gerv.

Maria.

Franc. ux. ... Rolſton.

An- Joh. Dom. Roos. Gr.

Rob. Pierpont- ob.

... fil. .:. Evelyn.

Comitiſſa Ogle.

Comitiſſa Clare.

Gertruda 2. ux. Geo. de Nott. Vicecom. Hallifax.

Robertus- Anna fil. Henrici. Murrey.

Franciſcus Pierponte æt. 12. March 10, 1674.

Georgius æt. 9.

Williemus æt. 4.

Anna nat. 1674.

William,

a. Creat. 4 C. 1. Jul. 25, 1628. *b.* Creat. Mar. 25, 1645, 20 C. 1.

William, the Clerk of *Hulme*, by Leonius de Maunvers, by the Name of two Carucats of Land in *Baſingfeild*; which Grant was confirmed by King HENRY the Second. They were ſold by .... Pendock to Sir Henry Pierrepont, Knight, deceaſed. Bonitons were lately ſold, by one of that Name, to Robert Earl of Kingſton, whoſe Inheritance the whole Townſhip was; together with *Boughton*-Grange, a ſingle Farm, unto which did belong anciently twelve Oxgangs of Land, diſperſed in the Fields and Territories of *Baſingfeild*.

BASINGFIELD

IS a ſmall place, conſiſting of four or five ſcattered dwellings; part, as THOROTON ſays, in the pariſh of *Bridgeford*, and part in the pariſh of *Holme*. The Land belongs to Charles Medows Pierrepont, Eſq. Knight of the Shire.

HOLME-PIERREPONT.

IN *Holme*, Toret before the Invaſion of King WILLIAM was rated to the Dane-Geld at twelve Bov. for his Manor. *a*. The Land whereof was ſufficient for three Ploughs, or three Carucats. There afterwards Roger de Buſli had two Car. fourteen Vill. two Bord. having five Car. and one Mill 5s. and eighty Acres of Meadow. This was valued both before and after the Conqueſt at 6l. having Soc in *Baſinfelt*.

The Heir of Leonius de Malnuers is certified to hold a Knight's Fee here of the old Feoffment, that is, whoſe Anceſtors were infeoffed in the Time of King HENRY the Firſt. *b*.

Raph Plucket levied a Fine 3 Joh. of the Town of *Aneſton* (in *Yorkſhire*) and this *Holme* to Michael de Maunuers, and his Heirs, to be held of the ſaid Raph and his Heirs, by the Service of two Knight's Fees, excepting only to himſelf and his Heirs, one Preſentation of a Clerk to the Church of *Holme*, after the Death of Waleran, the Parſon. *c*. Pip. 6 Joh. Michael de Malnuiers ought C. m. for having that Preſentation which the King had, by Reaſon that Raph Plucket, who reſerved it, was departed from his Faith with that King.

John de Rye, 52 H. 3. had a Charter of free Warren granted in *Holme*, *Baſingfeld*, *Lambcote*, *Adbolton*, and *Anſtan*. *d*. This Man called himſelf Lord of *Holme*, and was ſo ſtiled, 1 E. 1. *e*. On his Seal were Barres Gemelles, and on a Chief three Eſcallops.

Raph

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Teſt. de Nev. *c*. Fin. 3 Joh. *d*. Ch. 52 H. 3. m. 8. *e*. Autog. pen. Tho. Roſel, Ar.

Raph Fitz-Nicholas, 11 H. 3. the King's Steward, had the Cuſtody of the Lands and Heirs of Robert, Son of (or Fitz-) William, and of the Heirs of Leonius de Malnoers, July 16. *a.* This Raph, the Year before, viz. 10 H. 3. was Warden, or Keeper, of *Nottingham-Caſtle*, and James de Keworth was his Nephew; from whom Annora, at length the ſole Heir of this Family of Maunvers, and married to Henry Pierpont, claimed Rents in *Baſingfeild*, as his Couſin and Heir, 12 E. 1. as likewiſe in *Keyworth*; as in thoſe Places may be obſerved. *b.* This Henry de Pierpont is ſaid to be Son of Henry. *c.* John le Pierpont, of *Kirkby in Aſhfeild*, whoſe Lands there ſtill remain with this honorable Family, had a Brother named Henry, and another Roger, &c. *d.* I ſuppoſe them Sons, or Grandſons, of Robert de Pierpont, who held a Knight's Fee of the Biſhop of Lincolne, 12 H. 2. *e.*

Shortly after this, it appears, *f.* that Simon de Pierpont had Summons to that Parliament which was called in June 22 E. 1. in Order to that King's Expedition into *Gaſcoine*; and that in September following he had Command to attend him in Perſon thither, well fitted with Horſe and Arms for that Service.

Certain it is, that the Poſterity of Sir Henry Pierpont and Annora being for the moſt Part principally reſident at this Place, gave Occaſion for the calling it *Holme-Pierpont*; where at this Time is the principal Manſion of the Right Honorable Henry Marquis of Dorcheſter, Son and Heir of Robert Earl of Kingſton, the great Advancer of this Family, who added the high Buildings to the Houſe; which elſe, for the moſt Part, is as Sir Henry Pierpont, the ſaid Earl's Father left it; but the Stables, Garden, Bowling-Green, and divers other Ornaments and Offices were done by the Marquis.

The Jury found, 4 E. 1. that Margery, who had been Wife of Leoninus de Maunoers, permitted herſelf to be married to John, Son of Henry de Nottingham, without the King's Licence, as was believed, being in the Gift (or Diſpoſal) of the King. *g.*

The Jury, 8 E. 1. found that the Towns of *Baſingfeild* and *Holme* were bound to repair *Polleford*-Bridge; and the Townſhip of *Boughton*, a Bridge and Cauſeway there; and *Holme*, the Bridge and Cauſeway of *Holme*. *h.*

Roger de Wilford, and Joane, his Wife, who held the Manor of *Bughton* for her Life, paſſed it by Fine, 29 E. 3. to Sir Edmund Perpount, Chr. and his Heirs, paying 100s. of Silver yearly while ſhe lived. *i.* It is now utterly decayed, but went commonly with *Holme*.

Galfr. de Neyvill and Henry de Perepunt were Juſtices of Aſſize, 8 E. 1. and ſat at *Blithworth*, in this County, concerning Foreſt Matters. *k.*

King EDWARD the Second, by his Charter dated at *Nottingham* October 27, in the ninth Year of his Reign, granted to Robert Perrepount Free Warren in his Demeſne Lands of *Holme juxta Nott. Holebek Woodhouſes, Landford*, and *Weſton*, in this County; and *North-Aneſtan* and *Treton*, in *Yorkſhire*; which Sir William Pierpount had confirmed, amongſt many others, 6 H. 8. *l.* The ſame King EDWARD the Second, by his Letter dated at *Woodſtock* the 27th of June, in the tenth Year of his Reign, wrote to Robert de Perpount, John Deincourt, and Hugh de Hercy, for two Thouſand Footmen, whereof two Hundred [Funditores] Pioneers, Spademen, Miners, or the like, to be choſen in the

a. Ch. 11 H. 3. part. 1. m. 7. *b.* Liberat. 10 H. 3. m. 1. Pat. 11 H. 3. m. 2. *c.* Ex Coll. J. B. *d.* Ex lib. de Felley. *e.* Lib. Rubr. in Scaccar. *f.* Rot. vaſc. 22 E. 1. in dorſo. m. 8. *g.* Ex Rot. Inq. dom. Reg. Lang. 4 E. 1. *h.* Pl. de Jur. et Aſſiſ. in Com. Nott. 8 E. 1. ro. 43. *i.* Fin. Trin. 29 E. 3. *k.* Eſc. 8 E. 1. n. 47. *l.* Pat. 6 H. 8. Part. 1. m. 5. per inſpex.

the Counties of *Nott.* and *Derby*; and the ſaid Robert and Hugh to lead (or conduct) them. *a.* The ſame Year, Aug. 20, the King wrote to Robert de Perpont, from *York*, to come to him with Horſe and Arms, for the War of *Scotland*. *b.*

In the Octaves of St. John the Baptiſt, 3 E. 3. a Fine was levied between Robert, Son of Robert de Perpunt, Quer. and Robert de Perepont, Knight, Deforc. of the Manor of *Holme juxta Nottingham*, and the Advowſon of the Church, whereby the ſaid Sir Robert ſettled them on the ſaid Robert, Son of Robert, and the Heirs Males of his Body, paying him 200l. Sterling per Annum, during his Life; and for want of ſuch Iſſue, to George, Brother to the ſaid Robert, Son of Robert, and his Heirs Males; then to Raph, Brother of George, and his; then to Edmund, Brother of Raph; then to Roger, Brother of Edmund; then to John, Brother of Roger, and his Heirs Males; for want whereof to Elizabeth the younger, Siſter of John, and the Heirs Males of her Body; Remainder to Margaret, Siſter of Elizabeth, and her Heirs Males; the Remainder to Cicely, her Siſter, in like Manner; Remainder to Alice, her Siſter, &c. Remainder to Agatha, &c. to Agnes, &c. to Annora, &c. Remainder to Elizabeth, the elder Siſter of Annora, and the Heirs Males of her Body; for want of which, to return to the ſaid Robert Perpount, and his Heirs, quit of all other Heirs of the ſaid Robert, Son of Robert, George, Raph, Edmund, Roger, John, Elizabeth, Margaret, Cicely, Alice, Agatha, Agnes, Annora, and Elizabeth the elder. *c.* To this Fine Henry, Son of Henry de Perpount, put to his Claim.

The ſame Term Robert de Perepount, and Cecily, his Wife, and George, his Son, by another Fine ſettled twenty Meſſ. one Mill, &c. in *Landford*, on Robert and Cicely for Life; then to George and his Heirs Males; Remainder to Raph, his Brother, and and his; Remainder to Edmund; ſo to Roger; then to John and his Heirs Males; the laſt Remainder to Robert, Brother of John, and his Heirs for ever. *d.*

Robert Perepont married Sara, the Siſter of Sir John Heriz; *e.* by which Match this Family, a long Time after, increaſed their Patrimony, by the Addition of the Lordſhips of *Gonaldeſton* and *Widmerpole*, in this County; which Sir Henry Pierpont, 19 H. 6. claimed as Son of Edmund, Son of Edmund, Son of Henry, Son of the ſaid Sara, Siſter of the ſaid Sir John Heriz.

King EDWARD the Third, in the thirty-third Year of his Reign, took Sir Edmund de Pirpond into his Protection, and all his Men, Lands, Goods, Rents, and Poſſeſſions, becauſe he was then about to go beyond the Seas with Henry Duke of Lancaſter, at the Requeſt of the King. *f.* Sir Edmund Perpoynt, 43 E. 3. had a Seal of Arms circumſcribed with his Name, whereon were three Roundels, on each of which was a Lioncell Rampant, within a Border engrailed. *g.*

King EDWARD the Fourth, for the good and laudable Service which Henry Pierpoynt, Eſq. at his great Coſt and Charges, and with manifold bodily Dangers againſt the King's Rebels, levying War againſt him, before that Time done, and ſtill continued, viz. 5 E. 4. gave the ſaid Henry and his Heirs Males the third Part of the Manor of *Staley*, with the ſame Proportion of the Advowſon of the Church; and the like of the Chantry there, in the County of *Derby*; *h.* which came to the King's Hands by the Attainder of John Lord Clifford.

The

a. Scot. 10 E. 2. m. 1. *b.* Clauſ. 10 E. 2. m. 26. in dorſo. *c.* Trin. 3 E. 3. *d.* Fin. Trin. 3 E. 3. *e.* Ex Coll. J. B. *f.* Irrot. Chart. in Placit. 33 E. 3. ro. 1. *g.* Ex Autog. in Chart. de Clifton. *h.* Orig. 5 E. 4. ro. 24. Derb.

The Rectory of *Holme* was 12l. Value. It is now 15l. 17s. 6d. in the King's-Books, and the Marquis of Dorcheſter Patron, as his Anceſtors, the Pierponts, have long been.

In the Church, on a Braſs fixed in Stone:

Amoris et Gratitudinis ergo
Erga
Optimum virum Gervaſium Pierrepont, Armigerum,
Filium ſecundo genitum Georgii Pierrepont, militis,
Fratrem Henrici Pierrepont, militis,
Patruum Roberti Comitis de Kingſton, Vicecom. Newarke,
Baronis Pierrepont de Holme-Pierrepont.

There are very many Arms on the Tombs. and in the Windows; viz.—Pierrepont with Quarterings of Maunvers, Heriz, Monboucher, Thwaits, &c. Stanley Earl of Darby, with Quarterings. Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, with Quarterings of Montegomery Earl of Shr. Talbot, Strange, Nevill, Furnival, Verdun, Lovetot; and many Impalements, as with Cavendiſh, Banning, Bray, and others.

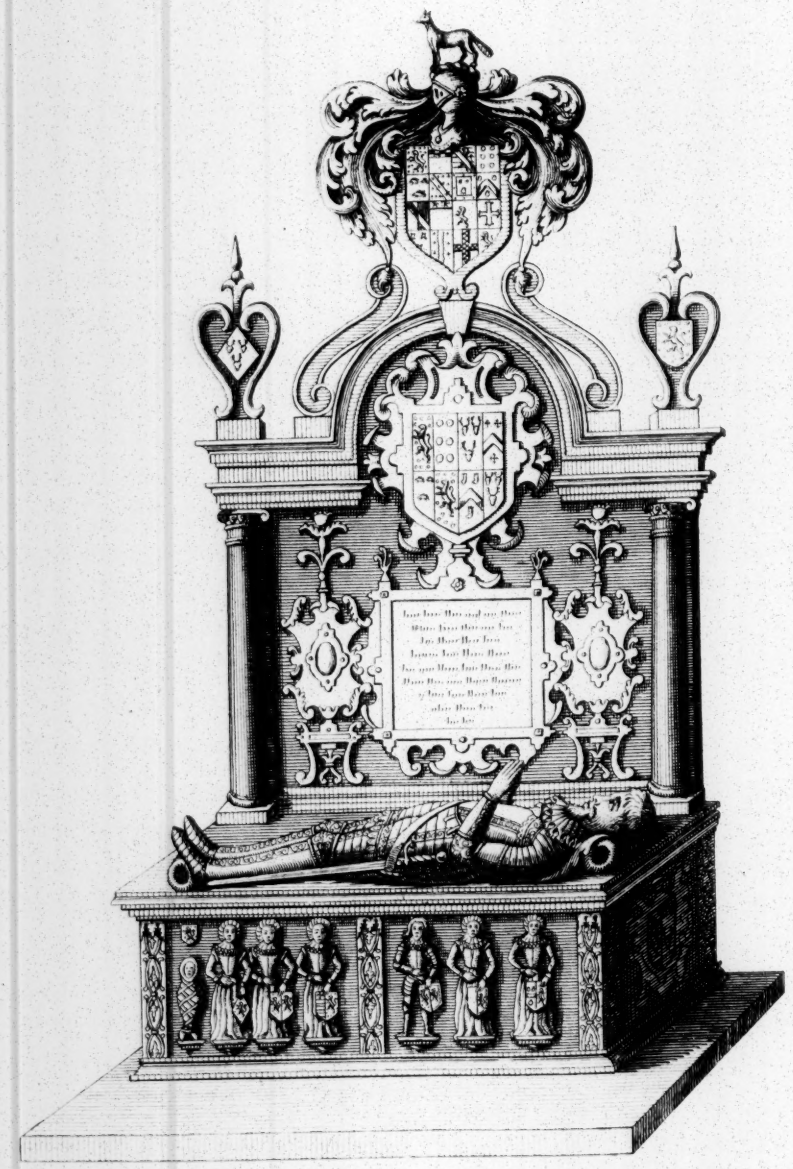
In the Eaſt Window of the Chancel,—Arg. 6. Annulets Sable, 2. 2. 2. Maunvers, and Barry nebulè Arg. et Sab. Blount.

On the North-Side of the Choir, over the Vault, is a Monument, upon which is inſcribed,

Here lyeth the Illuſtrious Princeſs Gertrude Counteſs of Kingſton, Daughter to Henry Talbot, Eſq. Son to George late Earl of Shrowſbury. She was married to the moſt Noble and Excellent Lord Robert, Earl of Kingſton, one of the Generals to King Charles the Firſt, in the late unhappy Differences, and in that Service loſt his Life. She had by him many Children, moſt dead: there are living, Henry Marquis of Dorcheſter, Willam and Gervas Pierrepont, Eſquires; and one Daughter, the Lady Elizabeth Pierrepont. She was a Lady replete with all Qualities that adorn her Sex; and more eminent in them than in the Greatneſs of her Birth: ſhe was moſt devout in her Duties to God; moſt obſervant of thoſe to her Neighbour; an incomparable Wife; a moſt indulgent Mother; and moſt charitable to thoſe in Want. In a Word, her Life was one continued Act of Virtue: ſhe has left a Memory which will never die; and an Example that may be imitated, but not eaſily equalled. She died in the 61ſt Year of her Age, A. D. 1649. And this Monument was erected to her by her Son Gervas Pierrepont.

On the South-Side of the Church is another Monument, with the following Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Henry Pierrepont, Knight; who, in his Life-time, abounded with Charity, and many other Virtues: for whom the Lady Frances Pierrepont, eldeſt Daughter of Sir William Cavendiſh, of *Chatſworth*, Knight, and the moſt noble and renowned Lady Elizabeth, his Wife, late Counteſs of Shrewſbury, cauſed this Monument to be made, being the leaſt of many Teſtimonies ſhe hath given of her great and dear Affections towards him. He died the nineteenth day of March, in the Year of our Lord God 1615, aged 69 and a Half.

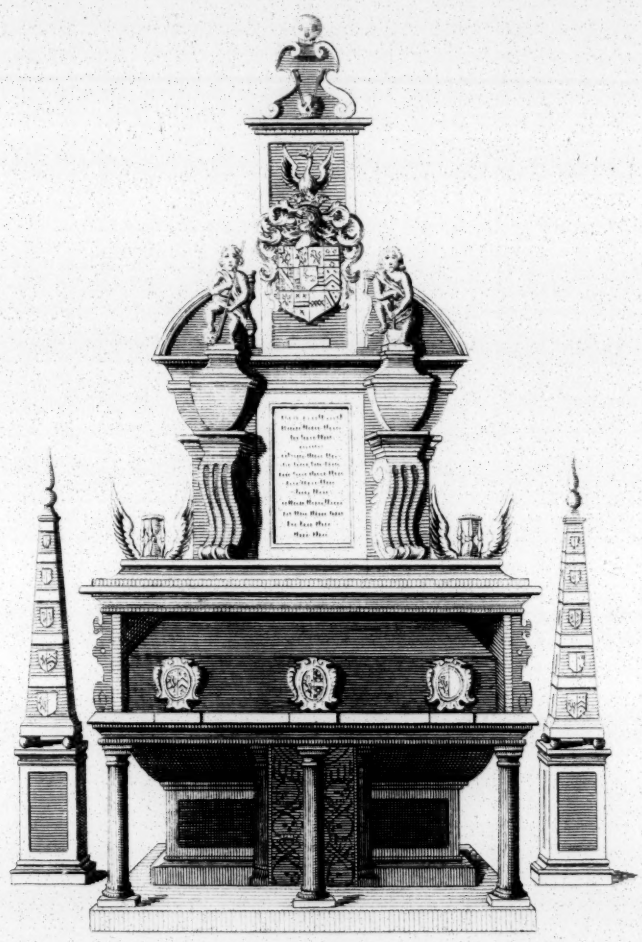


On the South side of the Church.

On the North side of the Quire.

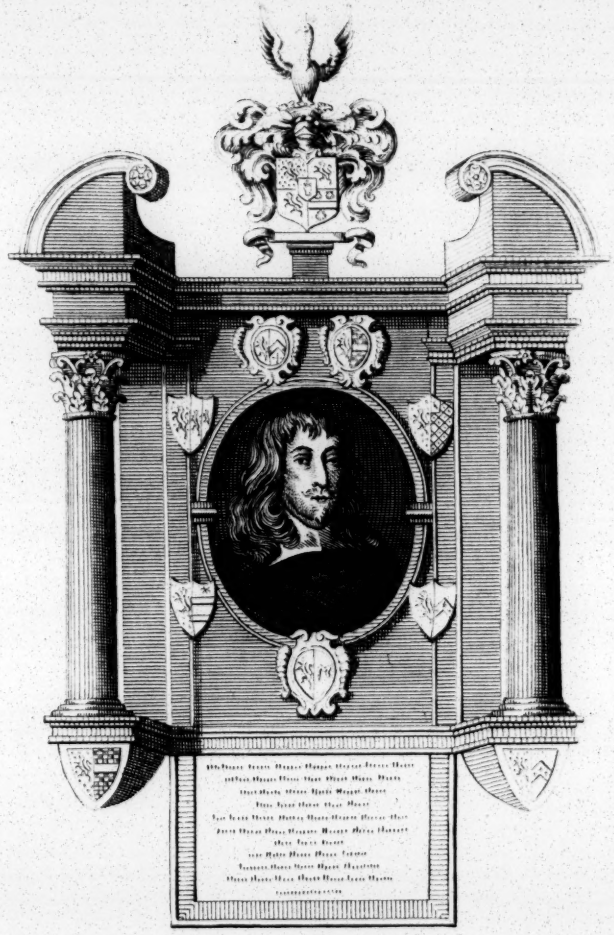
J. Wigley Sc.

A Tomb in Clifton Chancel.

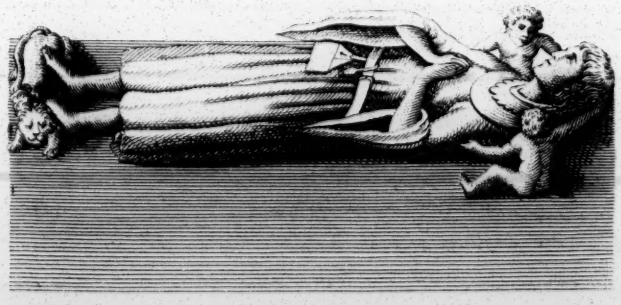


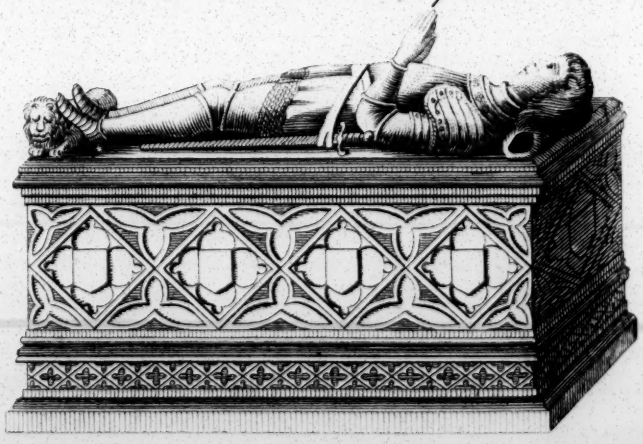
In the South Ile at Holme Pierepont.

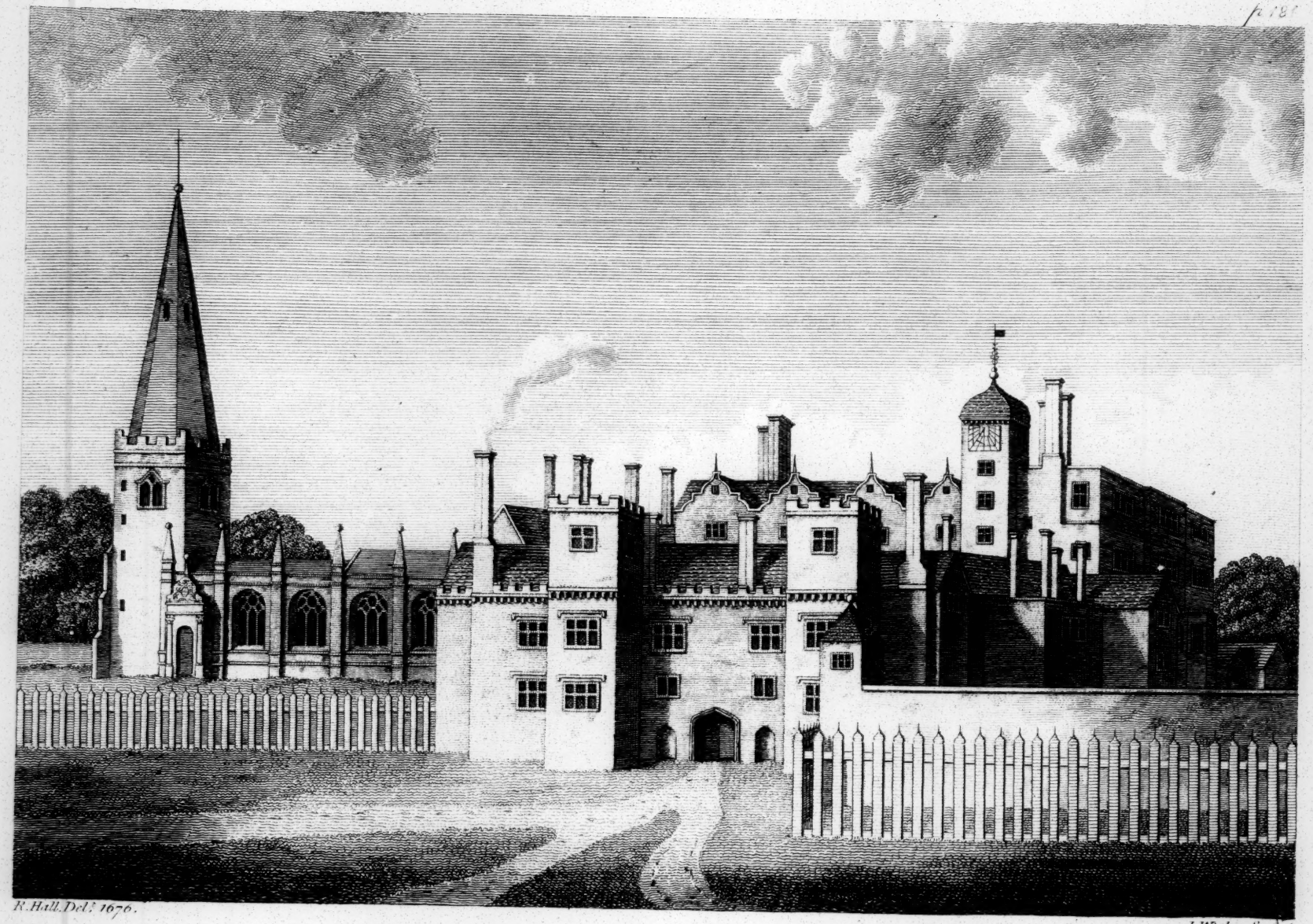
Effigies Gervasi Clifton Mil. & Bar.



On the South Side of the Church at Holme Pierepont.







R. Hall. Del.t 1676.

J. Wigley. Sculp.t

HOLME-PIERREPONT HALL.

Copied from Thoroton.

HOLME-PIERREPONT

LORDSHIP has been long in the poſſeſſion of the Peirepoints; and is now in the hands of Charles Medows Pierrepont, Eſq.

The place itſelf is inconſiderable; but the ancient ſeat of the late Duke of Kingſton gives it conſequence. The ſubjoined view of this place is taken exactly from that given by Dr. THOROTON. This ſeat is large but not magnificent; inhabited, I believe, now only by ſervants. Part of this ancient dwelling was taken down in the late Duke of Kingſton's time.*

The church, which is ſeen in the view, has a nave and ſide-aiſles, with three bells; and is dedicated to St. Edmund. It is rather a religious ſanctuary of gloom than of delight. In the cemetery, to which you approach with a flight of ſteps, are trophies of war, once employed in the ſervice of kingly government. Here are divers monuments of the illuſtrious family of Pierrepont; of which the two mentioned by THOROTON are attracting, but not beautiful. Here is an old braſs figure near the vault, but no inſcription. Here are painted the Virgin Mary and Child, and other repreſentations.

In this church was buried young Oldham, a poet of merit. The following was written by William Earl of Pierrepont, who was Oldham's patron and admirer:

"M. S.

"Oldhami poetæ quo nemo ſacro furore plenior, nemo rebus ſublimior aut verbis felicius audax! Cujus famam omni ævo propria ſatis conſecrabunt carmina quem inter primos honoratiſſimi Gulielmi Comitis de Kingſton amplexus. Variolis correptum heu! nimis immatura mors rapuit et in cœleſtem tranſtulit chorum. Natus apud *Shipton*, in argo *Glouceſtrenſi*. In aula Sancti Edmundi *Oxoniæ* Graduatus. Obiit 19 Decembris, A. D. 1682, ætatis 30."

Patron Charles Medows Pierrepont, Eſq. Incumbent Rev. Mr. Browne, of *Nottingham*. Cum *Adbolton* king's-book 15l. 7s. 6d. Yearly tenths 1l. 10s. 9d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 5s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in. manſ. ib. cum clauſ. gleb. per ann. 11l. in dec. garb. in *Gamſton*, *Adbolton*, &c. The Duke of Kingſton preſented in 1719 and 1740, and Abraham Tilghman in 1770.

* This noble family deſcended from Robert Pierrepoint, who was a general in the CONQUEROR's army. They derive their name from the caſtle of *Pierrepont*, in the confines of *Picardy*. Robert, above-named, was a great land-owner in the reign of WILLIAM the Firſt, as appears by doomſday-book. THOROTON, above, gives many particulars reſpecting the poſſeſſions, acquirements, and alliances of this family. Therefore I need only obſerve, that Robert, the firſt peer, was made Baron Pierrepont of this place, and Viſcount Newark, by CHARLES the Firſt, in the third year of that king's reign; and the ſucceeding year, was created Earl of Kingſton upon Hull. He was ſlain paſſing the *Humber*, by an accidental ſhot, in the year 1643.

His ſon and ſucceſſor, Henry, was created Marquis of Dorcheſter in 1645. At his death, which happened in 1680, the earldom deſcended to his great-nephew Robert, who enjoyed that title only two years; in which he was ſucceeded by William, his brother, who enjoyed it till 1690.

Evelyn, brother to William, was created Duke of Kingſton, and died in 1725. Evelyn, his grandſon, ſucceeded, and died, without an heir to his titles, in 1773. The character, and trial of his Ducheſs for bigamy, form a marked period in the annals of this country; but not ſufficiently connected with the hiſtory of this diſtrict, to require a place in theſe pages.

RATCLIFFE.

IN *Radeclive*, before the Norman Invaſion, Fredeghis was taxed to the Danegeld at one Car. and a Half for his Manor. The Land of it was three Carucats. *a.* Afterwards Fredgis and Ulviet held it under William Peverell, whoſe Fee it was, and had there two Car. and fifteen Vill. ſix Bord, having four Car. and eighteen Acres of Meadow, and the Seat of a Fiſhing and a Half, and a Third of a Fiſhing. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was about 60s. in the CONQUEROR's 32s. Value. Here was another Manor which Swayn had before the Conqueſt, rated alſo to the public Tax at one Carucat and a Half. The Land of it was likewiſe three Carucats. There Walter de Ayncourt, whoſe Fee it was, had afterwards in Demeſne two Car. fourteen Villains, three Bordars, having three Car. and nineteen Acres of Meadow. This kept the old Value 40s.

Raph, the Son of William de Godenoure, is accounted by the Sheriff, 24 H. 2. to owe two Marks, for having Right of Half a Knight's Fee in *Radclive*. *b.* This part which was Peverel's, continued to the family of the Lord Grey, of *Codnour*, from the firſt Henry, whoſe Seal is Barry of ſix, to the laſt: *c.* yet Henry Lord Grey, of *Codnour*, 22 H. 6. was found to have held the Manor of *Radcliff*, of *Grauby* Fee (viz. Deyncourts), Henry Grey, his Son, being alſo then found his Heir. *d.*

James Wode, Gentleman, and Elizabeth, his Wife, Daughter and Heir of William Burton, of *Burton-Joys*, Eſquire, 1 H. 8. bargained and ſold to Richard Grey, Eſquire, all their Meaſes, Lands and Tenements, Rents and Services, in *Radclive on Trent*, and *Lamcote*, which they covenanted to be of the yearly Value of 43s. above all Charges. *e.* This Richard Grey, I ſuppoſe, was Father of Thomas Grey, and Son of one of the Henries, natural Sons of Henry, the laſt Lord Grey, of *Codnor*, who ſettled this Manor, with others, on Thomas Leek and Roger Johnſon, in Truſt for them; *f.* as in *Touton* more particularly will be noted. Thomas Grey, Eſquire, by Fine, 38 H. 8. conveyed the Manor of *Woodhall*, in *Ratcliff upon Trent*, and ten Meſſ. four Hundred Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, two Hundred of Paſture, &c. to the King, by the Advice of Thomas Cranmer, as it is ſaid; *g.* to whom it was re-conveyed from the Crown, by Indenture, bearing Date March 20, 1 E. 6. *h.*

Harold Roſell, of *Radcliff*, Eſq. married Dorothy, the ſaid Archbiſhop's ſiſter; and John Roſel, his Grandſon and Heir, Son of John Roſel, the ſaid Harold's Son, married Mary, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Thomas Cranemer, of *Aſlacton*, Eſq. Grand-nephew of the ſaid Archbiſhop, viz. Son of Thomas, Son of John Cranmer, his elder Brother; by which means, the Manor is now the Inheritance of Thomas Roſell, Eſq. Son of Gervas, Son of George, Son of the ſaid John and Mary.

Henry

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Pip. 24 H. 2. *c.* Autog. pen. Tho. Roſell, Ar. *d.* Eſc. 22 H. 6. *e.* Autog. pen. Thom. Roſell, Ar. *f.* Ex Chartis Will. Sacheverell, Ar. *g.* O Joh. Mic. 38 H. 8. *h.* B.

Henry de Notingham, when he died, was found by the Jury, 1 E. 3. to have held a certain Tenement of the Heirs of Richard de Bingham, and here was a certain capital Meſſ. and ſeven ſcore Acres of arable Land, and three Acres of Meadow, &c. and eight Acres of Meadow held of Richard de Gray. *a.* And that Henry, Son of John, Son of the ſaid Henry de Nott. was his Couſin and Heir. Henry de Nott. was a Knight about the Beginning of EDWARD the Firſt. This, I ſuppoſe, was of Peverell's Fee too, but Deincurt's was this chief Part, and had the Advowſon of the Church; *b.* of whom held Hugh de Hoveringham and Raph de Gouſell, who bought one Bovat here of Reginald, Son of Roger de Radclive, and had a Fine levied, 10 Joh. which Walter de Gouſel, his Son, by the Conſent of Matilda, his Wife, and his Heirs, gave to Gerard, the Parſon of *Radclive*, and his Heirs; *c.* which Parſon had a Son named William. The Seal of this Walter de Gouſle is, three Annulets, whereof one is covered with a large Canton, or Quarter.

Robert Daincurt, and Hawiſia, his Wife, for their Soul's Health, gave to God and St. Mary of *Radeclive*, one Toft towards the Suſtentation of a Prieſt for ever, to celebrate the Maſs of St. Mary. *d.* The Witneſſes were Galfr. and Robert, then Chaplains in *Radclive*; William, the Clerk; William Mareſcall; Gerard, the Clerk; Hugh Baiſely; Hoſbert, Son of Hubert.

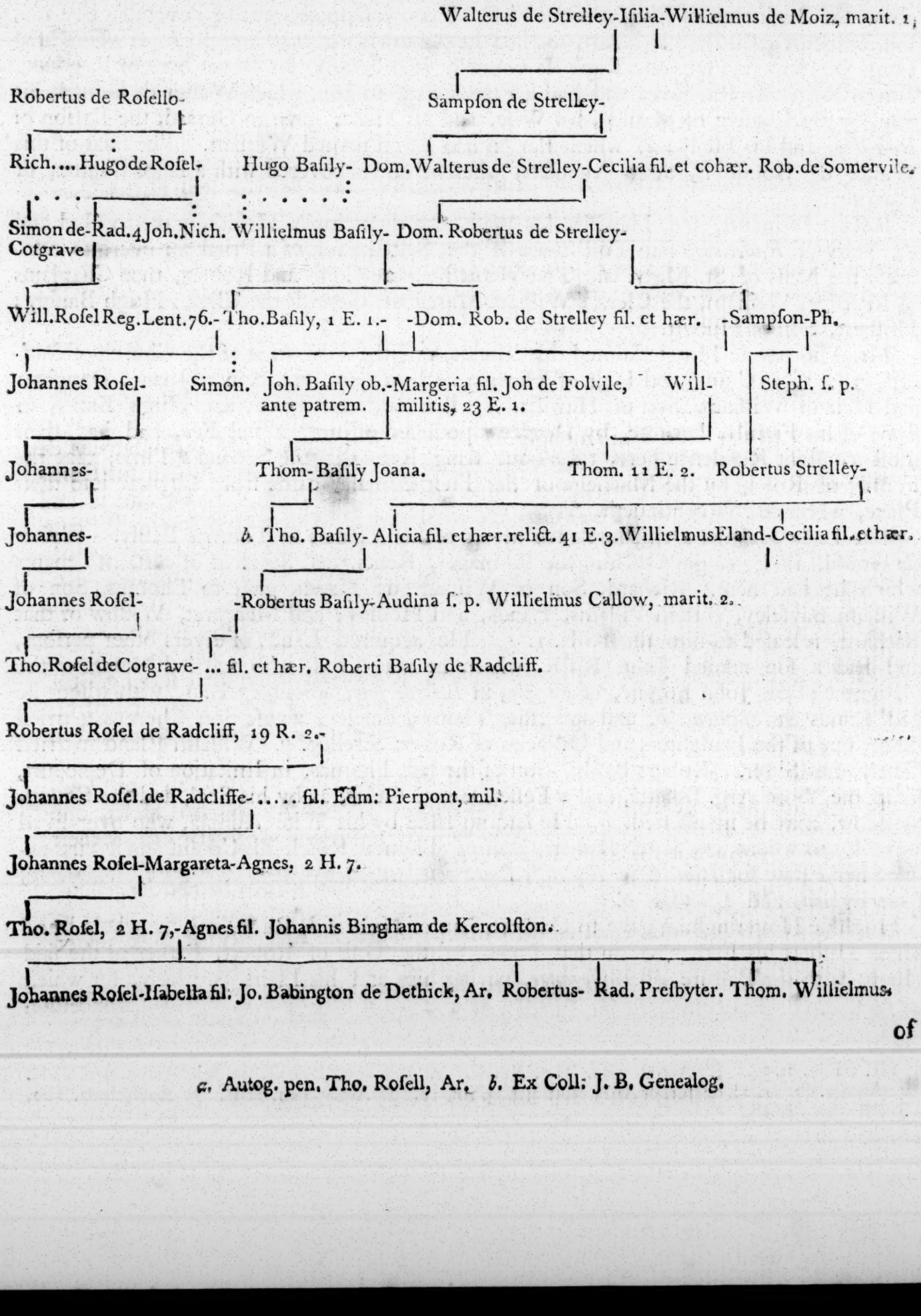
Mr. Thomas de Hotot claimed this Manor, and the Advowſon of the Church of *Radcliff*, 3 E. 3. as Couſin and Heir of Hawiſia de Eyncourt, viz. Son of Joane, Daughter and Heir of William, Son of Hawiſia. *e.* But the Poſterity of that Hugh Baſily, or ſome of his Family, became, by Degrees, poſſeſſed of moſt of this Fee, and had their moſt conſtant Reſidence here, till about King RICHARD the Second's Time; that the Family of Roſel, by the Marriage of the Heir Female, came from *Cotgrave* into their Place, where it ſtill continueth. *f.*

The Lady Hawiſia Deincourt gave divers of her Villains to Thomas Baſily. Walter de Gouſil, 17 E. 1. gave to him the Homages, Rents, and Services of certain Tenants which he had here. Richard, Son of William de Birtun, gave to Thomas, Son of William Bayſeley, certain Villains, Lands, and Houſes; and Margaret, Widow of that Richard, releaſed to him alſo 10 E. 1. *g.* He acquired Lands of divers other perſons, and had a ſon named John Baſily, whom he over-lived, who married Margery, the Daughter of Sir John Folvile, of *Keriſby*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, about 23 E. 1. with whom he had Lands in *Stanton*; *h.* and left Iſſue Thomas Baſeley, whoſe Son Thomas married Alice, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Robert Strelley. *h.* William Eland married Cicely, her Siſter. Robert Baſily, Son of the laſt Thomas, in Imitation of Deincourt, I ſuppoſe, bore Arg. Billettè, and a Feſſe Dauncè Gules, as by his Seal, and the Church Window, may be manifeſted. *h.* He had no Iſſue by his Wife Audina, who over-lived him; *h.* to whom, 19 R. 2. Robert, Son of Thomas Roſel, his Couſin and Heir, ratified her Eſtate for Life in *h. Radcliff*, *Lambecote*, *Adbolton*, *Oxton*, *Calverton*, *Salterforth*, *Hoveringham*, and *Epurſton*. *h.*

Hugh de Hoveringham gave to Oſebert, Son of Hubert de Radeclive, the whole Land which Hubert his Father had in that Town, of the Gift of Robert, Father of the ſaid Hugh, with the Paſture of *Haffegarge*, paying him and his Heirs 3s. yearly, for which

a. Eſc. 1 E. 3. n. 32. *b.* Autog. pen. Tho. Roſell. *c.* Fin. apud Leiceſt. 10 Joh. Autog. pen. T. R. *d.* Autogr. Ib. *e.* Pl. de Jur. et Aſſiſ. Nott. 3 E. 3. rot. 18. *f.* Autog. pen. T. R. *g.* Autog. pen. Tho. Roſell. Ar. *h.* Ib.

conceſſion the ſaid Oſebert gave the ſaid Hugh 30s. of Silver. *a.* The Witneſſes were William de Leke, John and Robert, his Sons, Mr. Stephen de Radeclive, Robert de Rampeſton, Raph de Creiſſi, John de Bingham. The Seal is very large, with his Image on Horſeback, and a fair Circumſcription of his Name. There are ſeveral other



of

a. Autog. pen. Tho. Roſell, Ar. *b.* Ex Coll: J. B. Genealog.

Haroldus Roſel-Dorothea fil. Tho. Cranmer, Ar. Georgius. Edmundus-Joan.

Johannes Roſel-Barbara fil. Hen. Sacheverell de Radcliff ſuper Sore-Annora fil. Georgii Pierpont, militis.

Johannes Roſell-Maria fil. et una hæred. Tho. Cranmer de Aſlacton, Ar. Gervaſius. Anthon. Henr.

Georgius Roſel-Marg. fil. Walteri Whalley de Cotgrave.

Gervaſius Roſel-Elizab. fil. Franc. Hacker-Jana fil. Rog. Aſcough, mil. Nic. Strelley-Eliz.-Ricardus Dom. Byron.

Tho. Roſell de Radcliff-Eliz. fil. Joh. Wright de Ripley in Com. Derb. Ar. æt. 46, 1672. Anna. Elizab. Kath. Maria.

Gervaſius, æt. 8, 1672. Elizabetha, æt. 5.

of his Grants with the ſame Seal amongſt Mr. Roſel's Evidences; one to Euſtachius de Ludham, Clerk, of one Toft, with the Appurtenances in *Radeclive*; and further for Common of Paſture in the ſame Town, and alſo in *Heſtegaud* and *Neſſe*, for ſixty Sheep, and their Sequel of one Year. *a.* The Witneſſes to this were Walter de Stanton, William de St. Paul, John de Leo, Raph de Creiſſi, at that Time Serjeant, (or elſe Servant of) Leon de Malnoers, Roger de Saucuſemar, William Mareſcall, Raph de Saxindale, Robert de Sibthorp, William de Munjoy, William the Clerk, Walter de Hulme, John, his Son, William Roſell, Henry de Burun, Oſbert, Son of Hubert, Hugh Baſily, &c. *b.* By another the ſaid Hugh de Hoveringham gave to God and St. Mary, and the Houſe of the Hoſpital of St. John the Baptiſt, at *Jeruſalem*, and the Brethren there ſerving God, one Bovat of Land in *Radclive*, for his Soul, and the Souls of his Wives, and of his Anceſtors and Succeſſors, and for the Journey of his Pilgrimage which he promiſed to make to St. Andrew.

Friar Peter de Hacch'm, Lieutenant of the Maſter and Prior of St. John's of *Jeruſalem*, in the Year 1292, granted to Thomas Baſily, of *Radecliffe*, and his Heirs, one Bovat of Land there, paying 15s. per Annum, and two Appearances every Year at their Court at *Shelford*:—which is ſtill kept at *Cotgrave*.

Mr. Stephen de Radclive had a Son named Stephen, and he one named Ancelline, who was living 29 H. 3. One of the Stephens, as the Tradition is, gave the Paſture to the Town: he lies in the South Wall of the Church, under his Image cut in Oak, under an Arch. *c.*

Robert de Ferrars, Earl of Darby, gave to his beloved Servant [valetto] Thomas, Son of William de Radeclive, all the Lands and Tenements which William de Akeover held

a. Autog. pen. Thom. Roſell. Ar. *b.* Ibid. *c.* Ibid.

held in the Town of *Stretton*, in *Staffordſhire*. The Earl's Seal, Horſe and Man, and the Shield on the other Side, all Varry.

Robert, Son of Thomas de Radclive, 29 E. 3. remiſed to Berengar Haſcuil all his Lands in *Radclive:* on his Seal, within the Circumſcription of his Name, is a Chevron Varry, probably in relation to the Earls before noted. Berengarius Haſcul, of *Aneſtan*, 37 E. 3. paſſed to Sir Edmund Perepount, Knight, and his Heirs, four Meſſ. with four Toſts in this Town, which Agnes, Mother of the ſaid Berengar, held for her Life, of the Feoffment of Thomas de Radclive. *a.*

There were four Meſſ. and ſix Bov. of Land in *Radcliff* and *Lamcote* ſettled by Fine, 10 H. 4. on Alexander Meringe, and Agnes, his Wife, for their Lives; Remainder to Thomas, their Son, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to William, another Son, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to John Burdet, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to Elizabeth, their Daughter; Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid Agnes. *b.*

There was a Recovery ſuffered in the Beginning of the Reign of HENRY the Eighth, wherein William Digby, John Wates, William Colt, and Edward Ballard, claimed againſt Richard Page three Meſſ. one Hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, eighty of Paſture in *Radclive on Trent*, who called to warrant Robert Balard. *c.*

Queen ELIZABETH, April 1, 44 Eliz. granted to Laurence Wright, Gent. a Manor in *Radcliffe*, and three Meſſ. belonging to it, late in the Tenure of Edward Beamont, and Parcel of the Poſſeſſions of John Beamont, Eſq. of the Yearly Value of 9l. 4s. 8d. *d.*

The Rectory of *Ratcliff upon Trent*, late belonging to the Monaſtery of *Thurgarton*, and demiſed to Sir John Zouch for 20l. per Annum, was by the ſaid Queen ELIZABETH, 3 Apr. 33 Eliz. granted to Michael Stanhope, Eſq. and his Heirs, at the Extent of 171.3s. *e.*

This laſt Manor, and the Rectory, the Earl of Cheſterfeild had; and the Earl of Kingſton had Lands here of good Value, now the Marquis of Dorcheſter's. *f.*

Here were ſome Lands in *Ratcliff* and *Lamcote*, belonging to the Preceptory of *Newland*, Parcel of St. John's of *Jeruſalem*, ſome to *Newſtede*, and ſome to the Monaſtery of *Dale*, in *Darbiſhire*; the Reſt, ſave ſome few Freeholders, viz. .... Pilkinton, ... Butler, ..., is Mr. Roſell's.

The Vicarage of *Radcliffe on Trent* was 8l. when the Prior of *Thurgarton* was Patron. It is now in the King's Books 4l. 12s. 6d. Value, and the Earl of Cheſterfeild Patron. *g.*

In the Church, South Iſle:---Or, five Palets Sab.---Azure Semi de Lis Or.---Arg. a Lion Ramp. Sab. quartering Or. A Caſtle ſable, Paley of ſix Arg. and Az. Strelley.---Arg. on a Bend ſable, three Roſes Or, quartering Arg. a Feſſe Dancè and Billettè Gules, Roſell with Baſily.

In the Eaſt Window of the Chancel:---Azure Billettè with a Feſſe Dancè Or. Deincourt.

In the North Iſle of the Church:---Barry of ſix Arg. and Azur. with a Bendlet Siniſter Gules, Grey.---The ſame impales with Quarterly Arg. and Azure, a plain Croſſe counterchanged.

Upon a Braſs in the Wall.--- ... A Gryphin .... impales with .... on a Chevron, between three Demi Lions Paſſant, with a chief Party per Feſſe indented through, or elſe upon it three Piles, three Roundlets.

Anna, the Wife of William Ballard, of *Wimeſwould*, Com. *Leic.* Eſquire, 1626, and George Adrian, miles, Daniel Bowyt and Gabriel, their Children.

RATCLIFFE

a. Ibidem, omnia ex Chartulario T. R. *b.* A die Paſc. in 3. Septiman, 10 H. 4. *c.* Paſc. 1 et 2 H. 8. rot. 421. *d.* Pat. 44 Eliz. part. 17. *e.* Pat. 33 Eliz. part. 11. *f.* B. *g.* Miſſ. J. M.

RATCLIFFE UPON TRENT

LORDSHIP, excepting a farm owned by Mr. Wright, of *Nottingham*, is chiefly in the hands of Mr. Medows. The village conſiſts of about 130 dwellings.

The church has a nave, with a ſpacious chancel; a ſpire ſteeple, and four bells, and is dedicated to St. Mary. Within, in a nich, lies a wooden figure of Stephen Radcliff, ſaid to be the founder, of whom Dr. THOROTON has given ſome account above. Againſt the wall is a braſs placed to the memory of Ann Ballard, the Wife of William Ballard, of *Whimeſwould*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, Eſq. "She," we are told, "lived in good report to the age of 83, and died in 1626."

"Aſke how ſhee lived, and thou ſhalt know her end:
"Shee dyed a ſaint to God, to poore a friend."

The old regiſter I did not ſee: there appears by the preſent one to be about 58 burials and 115 baptiſms in five years.

Patron of the living is Mr. Medows. Incumbent Mr. John Davenport, of *Goadby*, in *Leiceſterſhire*. Its value about 100l. per annum. King's books 4l. 12s. 6d. Yearly tenths 9s. 3d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Valet in manſ. cum gardin. ibid. per ann. 4s. penſ. rec. pri. de Thurgarton 1l. 10s. dec. porc. &c. Prior Thurgarton Propr. The King by lapſe 1740. The Duke of Kingſton 1771.

LAMBECOTE.

THERE is not much left viſible of this Town at preſent, ſaving two Farms, and ten Cottages, and ſome Leyes and Cloſes at the End of *Radclive*, with which it was intermixed, which ſtill bear the Names of *Lambecote* Leyes, and *Lambecote* Cloſes. Here were two Manors before the Conqueſt, which Franc and Odincar had, afterwards of Roger de Buſlie's Fee. *a*. They defended themſelves in the public Payments for ſeven Bov.

a. Lib. Doomſd.

Bov. and one third. The Land was one Car. There Roger de Buſli had one Car. ½, one Vill. and two Acres of Meadow. This kept the ancient Value 15s.

Another Manor here was Ulchet's, and paid the Dane-geld for five Bov. There Oſmund, the Man of Raph de Burun, whoſe Fee it was, had one Car. one Vill. and ſix Acres of Meadow. This retained the old Value alſo 10s.

Here was another Manor of the Taynland, which Ulchet had before the Conqueſt, and paid to the Geld for it as five Bov. ½. This afterwards Aldene held of the King, and had here one Car. in Demeſne, and ſix Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR's Time 10s. then but 5s. Value.

Roger de Buſlie's Part, or moſt of it, was, I ſuppoſe, held by the Lords of *Holme* (in which Pariſh all, or a great Part of the Hamlet is) for Michael de Malnoers, about King JOHN's Time, paſſed ſeveral ſmall Parcels here to Euſtachius, the Clark of *Ludham*, *a*. who was Sheriff, or at leaſt accounted for Philip Marc 16 Joh. for theſe Counties of *Nott.* and *Derb. b.*

Thomas, the Son of Geoffrey the Knight of Lambcote, paſſed all his Land in *Lambcote*, which he held of Geoffrey Torcard, who alſo himſelf confirmed it to the ſaid Euſtachius de Ludham. *c.* This was the Fee of Raph de Burun. Galfr. de Welleborf gave four Bov. here to the ſaid Euſtachius, reſerving 11s. Rent yearly. John, the Son of Robert Torcart, of *Hokenale*, releaſed to Sir Walter, Son of Sir Walter de Loudham, the Homage, and all the Service, due and accuſtomed for a Knight's Fee, which he held of him in *Lambcote* and *Hokenal. c.* Robert, Son and Heir of Geoffrey de Stretley, releaſed to John, Son of Sir Walter de Loudham, 11s. Rent in *Lambcote.* Sir John de Loudham, Knight, 7 E. 2. let to farm his Manor of *Lambcote* to Robert Raſen, and Annora, his Wife, for their reſpective Lives, reſerving 16 Marks Sterling per Annum, to be paid to the ſaid Sir John, and Alice, his Wife. *c.* Sir John de Ludham, 11 E. 2. paſſed this Manor to Thomas Baſily and his Heirs, in Exchange for his Lands in *Newton* and *Shelford. c.*

Henry Fenepar had anciently a Manor here. *d.*

The Jury, 3 E. 4. found that Agnes Marmion was ſeized of the Manor of *Lamcote*, and paſſed it to Thomas Stathom, Knight, and William Babington, Eſquire; and that Agnes, the Wife of Thomas Pilkington, was her Couſin and Heir, and then 26 Years of Age; and that ſhe had alſo Lands in *Riſeley*, in *Darbyſhire. e.*

George Pilkington, of *Croxton Curyall*, in the County of *Leiceſter*, Eſquire, 7 Eliz. ſold his Manor, or capital Meſſ. of *Lambcote*, to John Roſell, of *Radcliff*, Eſquire, *f.* with whoſe Poſterity it ſtill continueth. The next Year he, the ſaid John Roſel, ſuffered a Recovery of this Manor of *Lamcote*, &c. and free Fiſhing in the Water of *Trent*, in *Lambcote*, which Thomas Cranemere, Eſquire, and George Cartwright, Gent. claimed againſt him, and he called to warrant the ſaid George Pilkington. *g.*

Here were a Meſſ. Barn, and Croft, and two Bovats of Land, in *Lamecote*, in the Pariſh of *Holme*, late belonging to the Monaſtery of *Newſtede*, granted February 19, 16 Eliz. to Chriſtopher Fenton, and Barnard Gilpin, Gent. and their Heirs. *h.*

CROPHILL

a. Autog. pen. T. R. *b.* Pip. 16 Joh. *c.* Autog. pen. T. R. *d.* B. *e.* Eſc. 3 E. 4. pa. 757. *f.* Autog. pen. T. R. *g.* Hill. 8 Eliz. rot. 151. *h.* Part. 14, Pat. 16 Eliz.

CROPHILL-BISHOP & CROPHILL-BUTLER.

THESE two Towns, I ſuppoſe, have their Name *Crophill*, from a round Hill which is between them, now called *Hou-Hill*; they lie near together, and have their Lands intermixed in one Field, and have been eſteemed as one. For in an old Book of Fees in the Exchequer it is recorded, that the Chapter of *Suwel* and Prior of *Lenton* (of *Thurgarton* rather) held the whole Town of *Crophill*, in pure Alms of the Fee of John de Vilers, except fourteen Bov. of Land which William Gernet held of the ſaid John, by 6s. per Annum: *a.* but they are very diſtinct Lordſhips; and *Crophill-Biſhop* (now commonly called *Great-Crophill*) in Doomſday-Book is reckoned amongſt the Lands of Thomas, the Archbiſhop of York, but did then belong to St. Mary, of *Sudwell*, there certified to have a Manor in *Crophill*, and a Berew in *Hegeling*, wherein were two Car. and a Half for the Geld. *b.* The Land ſeven Car. There the Canons had in Demeſne two Car. there were ſeven Sochm. twelve Vill. four Bord. having ſix Car. two Bov. and twenty Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confeſſor's Time valued at 3l. then at 50s.

Robert, Son of Raph (de Hickling), for the Love of God, and of his Lord William Peverell, gave two Bov. of Land in *Crophill-Biſhop* to the Priory of *Lenton*, where he, the ſaid Robert, himſelf, and Dame Adelina, his Wife, and William, his Son, offered the Gift with their own Hands on the Altar. *c.*

There was a Fine levied, 5 E. 2. between John de Sandwich, and Margaret, the Daughter of Walter de Lumby, Quer. and Nicholas de Haliwell, Deforcient, of three Meſſ. four Bov. of Land, and 8s. Rent in *Crophill-Biſhop*; one Meſſ. one Bov. and thirty Acres and a Half, and three Acres of Meadow and a Half, with the Appurtenances in *Goverton*, *Bleſeby*, and *Gippeſmere*; *d.* whereby they were ſettled on the ſaid John and Margaret for Life; afterwards on Idonea, the Daughter of John, and the Heirs of her Body; Remainder to William, her Brother, and his; Remainder to John, his Brother, and his; Remainder to John de Sandwich, and his Heirs.

The whole Lordſhip of *Crophill-Biſhop* (except three or four not very conſiderable Freeholders) together with the Tythe of Corn and Hay, and two good Farms in *Hickling*, makes Part of the two Prebends of *Oxton*, belonging to the Collegiate Church of *Southwell*, in very near equal Proportion; but the Proviſion for the Vicar is ſo ſmall, as it too often happens, both in this Church of *Southwell*, and many others of like Sort, that it is not to be mentioned without a good Wiſh, that the Law did not, or might not, ſuffer any Alienation of Profits from Churches, great or ſmall, without a more effectual Reſervation of a competent Share to that to which they did and do originally belong. For the Laity to have good Leaſes, may be good Policy in ſome Sort to preſerve the Church; but

a. Lib. feod. in Scac. pen. Rem. Regis. *b.* Lib. Doomſ. *c.* Reg. Lent. p. 37. *d.* A die St. Trin. in 15 dies. 5 E. 2.

but for ſo many Places to be ſo extraordinarily ill-ſupplied, cannot conſiſt with Religion or good Government, whatever ſome modern Stateſmen fancy.

The Leſſees of the two Prebends of *Oxton* are, at preſent, Patricius Viſcount Chaworth, of *Armagh*, and Sir William Child, for Mr. John Andrews's Son-in-Law's Children. The Freeholders are George White, Joſeph Henſon, Thomas Haukinſon, Thomas Mabbott, &c.

The Vicarage was ten Marks; *a.* it is now 5l. 3s. 4d. in the King's-Books; and the ſaid Prebendaries Patrons, as they ever were.

CROPWELL-BISHOP

LORDSHIP contains about 1400 acres of land, partly encloſed, owned by ſeveral reputable freeholders; among which are a Mrs. White, a native of *Bingham*, now reſident at *Nottingham*; Mr. White, of *Bingham*; and ſome others, inhabitants of the village. The Duke of Newcaſtle has the manor.

The village conſiſts of about 60 dwellings, and lies ſouth-weſt of *Bingham* three miles.

The church is dedicated to St. Giles, has a nave, and a tower-ſteeple with four bells. Michael Richards, of Trinity-College, *Cambridge*, is remembered, who, it ſays, was "A humble and faithful miniſter of the true living God, who departed this life on July the fifth, Anno Dom. 1680." Another ſtone remembers John Aſtie, M. A. "who," it ſays, "was vickar of this pariſh, and died May the 16th, aged 51 years, Anno Dom. 1708."

The firſt date of the old regiſter is 1539. Baptiſms in the firſt five years 36, burials 19; baptized the laſt five years 54, buried 34.

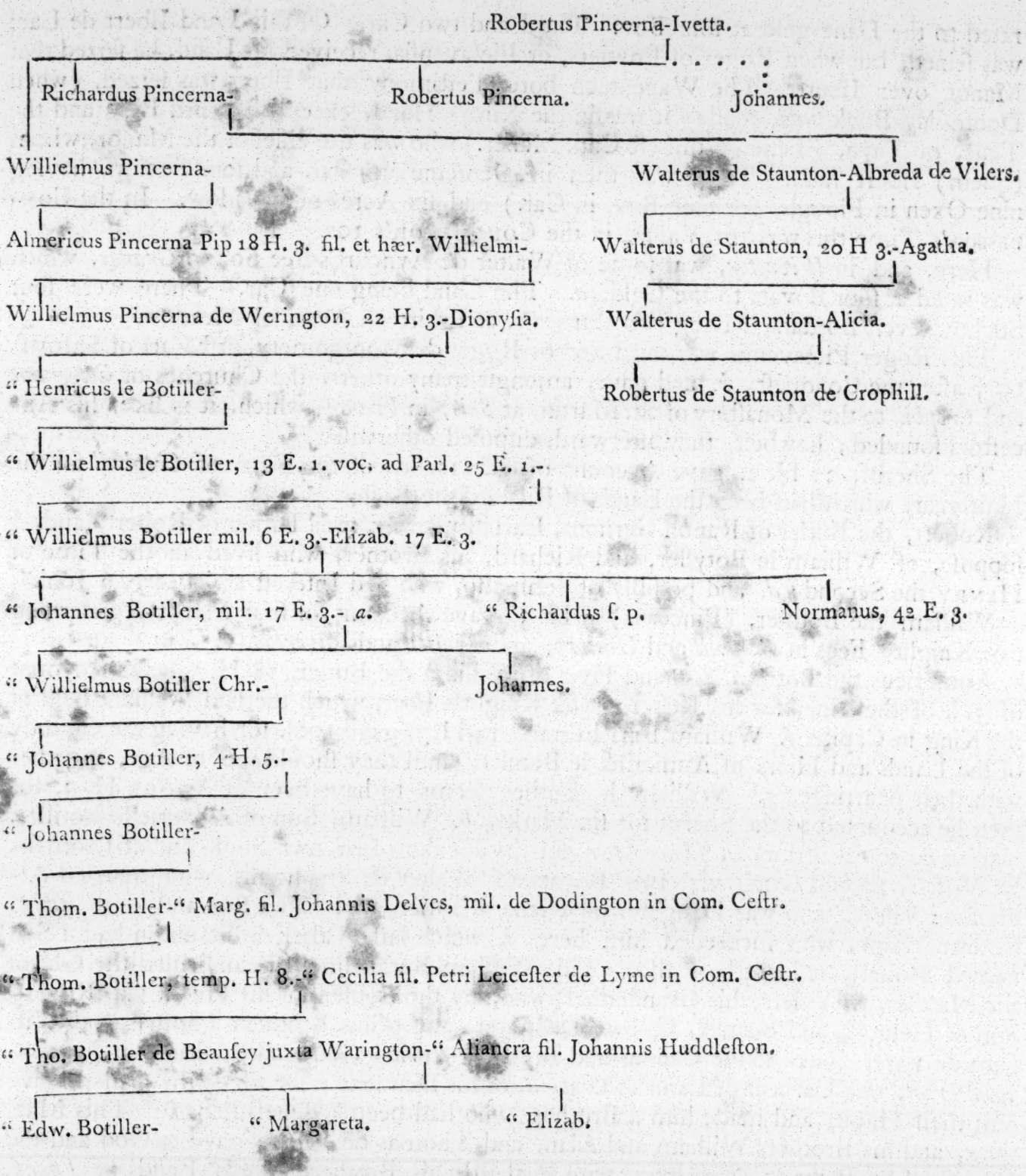
The living is in the gift of the Prebendaries of *Southwell*, worth about 40l. per ann. in the king's-books 5l. 3s. 4d. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Greenaway, of *Great-Dalby*, *Leiceſterſhire*. Vicars before him, in ſucceſſion, were a Mr. Hagar, Mr. Fairfax, Mr. Becher, and Dr. Berdſmore, vicar of St. Mary's, *Nottingham*. Bacon ſays the clear yearly value is 25l. 13s. Syn. et Prox. null. penſ. rec. Preb. de *Southwell* 1l. 6s. 8d. in oblat. in decim. lan. agn. porc. &c.

CROPHILL-BUTLER.

So called becauſe it was long held by the Family of Butlers, of *Warington*, in the County of *Lancaſter*.

In the Conqueror's great Survey it appears that Uluric had a Manor here in the Saxon Government, which defended itſelf againſt foreign or public payments for two Car.

a. Miſſ. J. M.



Car. and ſix Bov. *b*. The Land of it was ſix Car. And that it became, after the Change, the Fee of Roger Pictavenſis, who had here three Car. eight Sochm. and ſeventeen Vill. having ſix Car. There were twenty Acres of Meadow, Paſture, Wood ½ leuc. long, four qu. broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time the Value of it was 8l. in the CONQUEROR's 5l.

In *Crophill* were two Manors, which, before the Conqueſt, Ulviet and Godric had

a. Lib. Dooms. *b*. Ex Collect. Hen. Ferrers.

rated to the Dane-geld at four Bov. The Land two Car. Of this Land Ilbert de Laci was ſeized, but when Roger of Poytiers, or Pictavenſis, received his Land, he ſeized that Manor over Ilbert. The Wapentach bore Teſtimony that Ilbert was ſeized, (when Doomſday-Book was made) it was in the King's Hand, except the third Part, and the Tene, or Tayn, (Teneum qui eſt Cap. Maner.) who was the chief of the Manor, whom (quem) Ilbert held. There was then in Demeſne one Car. and four Sochm. having nine Oxen in Plough, (or nine Bov. in Car.) and ſix Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 16s. Value, in the CONQUEROR's 10s.

Here, and in *Wivreton*, was ſome of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee Soc to *Granby*, which was rated at four Bovats to the Geld. *a*. The Land being one Car. There were four Sochm. ſeven Bordars, having two Carucats, and thirteen Acres of Meadow.

This Roger Pictavenſis was third Son of Roger de Montgomery, firſt Earl of Shrowſbury after the Conqueſt, *b*. and gave, amongſt many others, the Churches of *Cotegrave* and *Crophill* to the Monaſtery of St. Martin, at *Sais*, in *France*; which, it is like, his Anceſtors founded; howbeit, they afterwards diſpoſed otherwiſe.

The Sheriff, 23 H. 2. gave Account of 2l. 11s. 8d. of the Firm of *Crophull* for the Half-year, which had been the Lands of Richard the Butler. *c*.

Robert, the Butler of Ranulf Gernons, Earl of Cheſter, was Father of Robert, and, I ſuppoſe, of William le Botyller, and Richard, his Brother, who lived in the Time of HENRY the Second; *d*. and poſſibly of John alſo, who had Intereſt at *Outhorp*, 6 Joh.

William the Botiller, (Pincerna) 9 H. 3. gave Account for four Marks, concerning two Knight's Fees in *Crophill* and *Uvetorp*, and *Keniton* and *Caverton*. *e*.

Aumericus the Botiller, Son and Heir of William the Butler, 18 H. 3. gave Account of 30l. of the Fine, for his Relief, of ſix Knight's Fees, which the ſaid William held of the King in Capite. *f*. William Earl Ferrars, 19 H. 3. gave 100l. for having the Cuſtody of the Lands and Heirs of Aumerick le Buteler, until they ſhould be of Age, together with their Marriage. *g*. William le Butiler ſeems to have been of Age 22 H. 3, for then he accounted to the Sheriff for ſix Marks. *h*. William, Son of Almeric le Botiller, confirmed to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, for the Health of his own Soul, and of Dionyſia, his Wife's, ſeveral Gifts, viz. two Bovats of Walter de Staunton's, who married Albreia de Vilers, who was Daughter of Richard Butler, and had a Son and Grandſon of his own Name, who ſucceeded him here; *i*. which laſt Walter de Staunton had a Son named Robert, reſident here alſo. This William Butler likewiſe confirmed the Gift of Sir Matthew de Vylers, his Grandfather, who, by the Conſent of his Heirs, viz. Robert, Son of Helgod, and Beatrix, his own Daughter, and of his Brothers Thomas and William de Vylers, gave to the Canons and Brethren ſerving God, and St. Peter at *Fiſcarton upon Trent*, one Carucat of Land in *Crophill*, of his Demeſne; for which the Canons gave him their Habit, and made him a Brother, who had been a Benefactor. *k*. This Matthew, and his Brothers William and Alan, and Thomas de Vilers, gave to God and the Church of St. Peter at *Thurgarton*, with Richard, his Brother, all his Lands of *Lound*, and the Service of Raph de Sanchr. and his Church of *Warington*, and his Church of *Tytheby*, and Chapel of *Crophill*; and Thomas, his Brother, gave the Church of *Outhorpe*, and the ſaid Matthew granted the Lambſkins of his Houſe; *k*. Walter de Staunton, for the Soul of Albreia de Vylers, his Wife, confirmed the ſaid Gifts of Sir Matthew and his Succeſſors,

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 566. *c*. Pip. 23 H. 2. *d*. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 891. *e*. Rot. Pip. 9 H. 3. *f*. Pip. 18 H. 3. *g*. Pip. 19 H. 3. *h*. Pip. 22 H. 3. *i*. Reg. Thurg. 21, &c. *k*. Ib.

Succeſſors, &c. Walter de Staunton, his Son, for the Soul of Agatha, his Wife, who, I ſuppoſe, was the Daughter of Godfr. le Angevin, confirmed alſo all the forementioned Gifts.

There were other Benefactors here to the Priory of *Thurgarton* of leſs Condition, as William, Son of Robert de Leik, and Idonia, his Wife, who gave a Toft and one Bovat in *Crophill*; and Petronilla and Alice, Daughters of William Gernet, and ſeveral others. *a.*

William le Botiller, of *Werington*, 13 E. 1. had a Charter of Free Warren in *Crophill*. *b.*

There was a Fine levied, 8 E. 2. between Robert, Son of William de Kercolſton, and Agatha, his Wife, Quer. and William, Son of William de Kercolſton, Deforc. of two Tofts, and four Bov. and a Half of Land, five Acres of Meadow, 5s. 6d. Rent, and 1lb. of Cummin-Seed, and Half a Meſſ. with the Appurtenances in *Crophull-Botiller*, whereby they were ſettled on the ſaid Robert and Agatha, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to Raph, Brother of Robert, for his Life; Remainder to Hugh, Brother to Raph; Remainder to the right Heirs of Agatha. *c.*

Two Parts of the Manor of *Crophull-Botiller*, with the Homages and Services of Paganus de Vilers, William de Stanley, John de Anneſley, John le Knight, Agnes Cole, and John Oliver, and their Heirs, by a Fine, 6 E. 3. were ſettled on William le Botiller and Elizabeth, his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of William. *d.*

A Fine was levied, 17 E. 3. of one Meſſ. two Tofts, nine Bov. of Land, fifteen Acres of Meadow, &c. whereby one Meſſ. four Bov. and a Half, &c. were ſettled on William de Staneley, the Elder, and Johan, his Wife, together with the Homage and Services of John de Staunton, and John, Son of Raph de Staneley, and their Heirs, during the Lives of the ſaid William and Joan; Remainder to William le Botiller, of *Werington*, and Elizabeth, his Wife, for their Lives; then to John, their Son, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to the right Heirs of William le Botiller, and ſo the Reſt of the Particulars were limited. *e.*

Sir Edmund de Willughby, Knight, 43 E. 3. paſſed by Fine to William de Wakebrug, two Meſſ. and four Bovats of Land in *Crophull-Botiller*, which Norman, the Son of William le Botiller, of *Werington*, then held for the Term of twelve Years. *f.*

William Boteler, of *Werington*, Chr. ſome Time ſeized of the Manor of *Crophill*, gave it to John, his Brother, for Life, with Remainder to him the ſaid William, and his Heirs; *g.* the Jury, 4 H. 5. found that John Boteler was Son and Heir of the ſaid William. There was a Recovery ſuffered, 15 H. 8. wherein Richard, William, John, and Thomas Greſham, William Botery, and John Goſtwyke, claimed againſt Thomas Boteler, Eſq. twenty Meſſ. one Thouſand Acres of Land, two Hundred of Meadow, &c. and 5l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Crophill-Boteler* and *Tytheby*. *h.*

In another Recovery, 17 H. 8. Robert Draper and Thomas Kendale claimed againſt John Marſhall, Gent. Son and Heir of Agnes Marſhall, late Wife of Thomas Marſhall, Daughter and Heir of William Muſton, late Merchant of the Staple of *Cales*, the Moiety

a. Reg. Thurg. 21, &c. *b.* Chart. 13 E. 1. in dorſo. *c.* A die St. Mich. in 15 dies, 8 E. 2. *d.* Craſt. St. Joh. Bapt. 6 E. 3. *e.* A die Paſc. in 15 dies, 17 E. 3. et poſtea in Oct. St. Hill. anno eodem. *f.* A die Paſc. in 15 dies, 42 E. 3. et poſtea in Octab. St. Joh. Bapt. 43 E. 3. *g.* Eſc. 4 H. 5. p. 188. *h.* Trin. 15 H. 8. rot. 455. *i.* Hill. 17 H. 8. rot. 145.

ety of two Meſſ. two Hundred Acres of Land, one Hundred of Paſture, and twenty of Meadow, in *Crophill-Boteler*, *Crophill-Biſhop*, and *Tytheby*. In another, 19 H. 8. Thomas Saunders, Gent. and William Saunders, claimed againſt Henry Wyat, Knight, the like Moiety of two Meſſ. &c. and called to warrant Richard Whethille, Knight, and Elizabeth, his Wife. *a*. In another, 3 & 4 Ph. and Mar. Thomas Hochenſon, alias Hutchinſon, Gent. claimed againſt Edmund Saunders, Knight, Chief Juſtice, the Manor of *Cropwell-Butler*, and ten Meſſ. ten Gardens, one Dovecoat, one Thouſand Acres of Land, &c. and 40s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Cropwell-Butler*, *Cropwell-Biſhop*, *Tytheby*, *Saxendale*, *Codgrave*, and *Ratclyffe*; *b*.

It was late the Inheritance of Sir Thomas Hutchinſon, who ſold the Farms to divers Freeholders, and the Demeſne to the Earl of Kingſton, whoſe Son, the Marquis of Dorcheſter is ſtill Owner of it. *c*.

The Grange, with fifteen Oxgangs of Land (formerly, I ſuppoſe, belonging to *Thurgarton* Priory), are the Lord Chaworths, who hath alſo four Farms and certain Cottages, and a Windmill. The Freeholders are Mr. Andrew Poole, who hath ten Oxgangs .... Croſland eight, William Cock four, Andrew Bell four, Thomas Fillingham four, Thomas Smith three, &c.

The Tythes, formerly *Thurgartons*, (which Priory, it ſeems, ſerved *Outhorp* and *Titherby* with Prieſts from their own Convent, for I find no mention of the Vicarages of either) are my Lord Chaworth's, who finds a Chaplain at *Titherby*, whither the Inhabitants of this *Crophill* reſort, as to their Pariſh Church.

TITHEBY & WIVRETON.

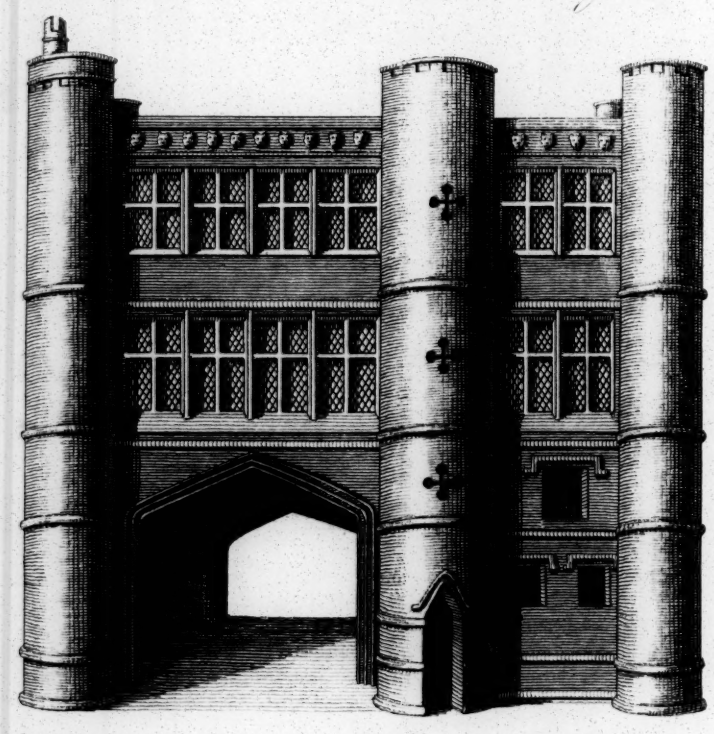
IN *Tideby*, before the Conqueſt, Ulric had a Manor, for which he was rated to the Dane-geld as four Bovats and three Quarters. *d*. The Land one Car. When the CONQUEROR made his grand Survey, Fredgis held it of William Peverell. There was one Sochm. five Vill. four Bord. had two Car and a Half, and twenty Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confeſſor's Time this was valued at 20s. in the twentieth Year of the Conqueſt at 10s.

Part of *Tiedby* was Soc to *Turgaſtune* of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, and rated to the Geld at two Bov. here were twelve Vill. and two Bord. having ſix Car. There (viz. at *Thurgarſton*) were a Prieſt and forty Acres of Meadow. Paſture Wood five leug. long, ½ leug. broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time, the Manor of *Turgarſtune*, having Soc in *Horſepol* and *Tideby*, was valued at 3l. in the CONQUEROR's at 4l.

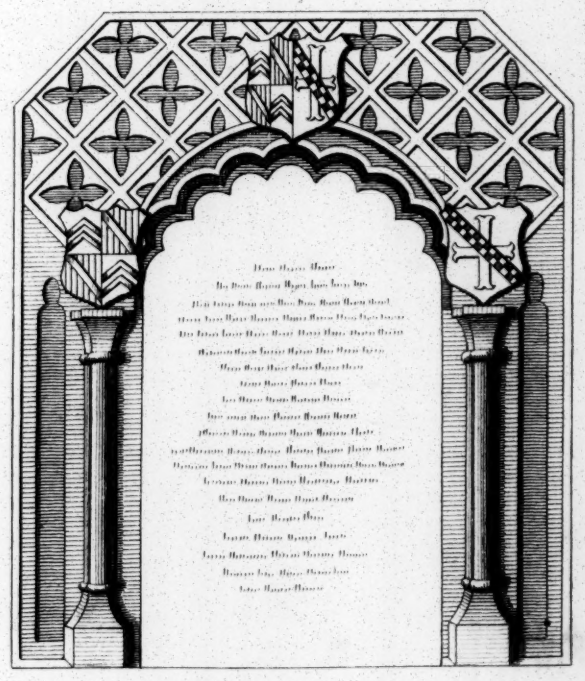
Hugh

a. Hill. 19 H. 8. rot. 446. *b*. Trin. 3 et 4 Ph. et Mar. rot. 420. *c*. B. *d*. Lib. Doomſ.

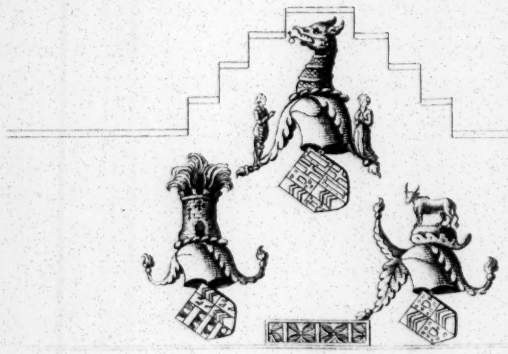
The Gatehouse next the Court at Wyverton.



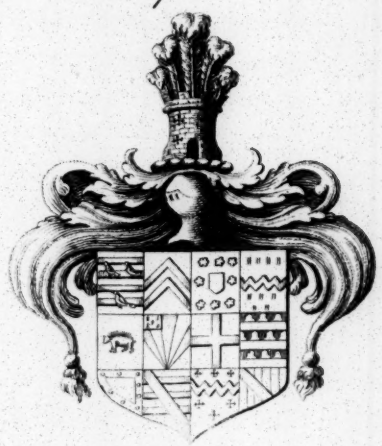
At the East end of the Chancel at Tithebyy.



Cut in Stone over a Door at Wyverton.



In the East Windiow of the Chancel at Tithebyy.



Hugh de Tytheby is certified in the Time of HENRY the Third, to hold Half that Town of the Fee of Iſolda de Gray, for which he paid Half a Mark Rent yearly. *a.* Robert, Son of Hugh, Son of Gervas de Tytheby, gave and ſold many ſmall Parcels of Land here to his Lords, the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton*; *b.* he gave likewiſe certain Parcels to Roger, Son of Alwin de Barneſton, to find Alice, his Wife, and Margaret, his Daughter, ſufficient Eſtovers during their Lives; ſo he did other Parcels to Sir William de Heriz, to find ſufficient Eſtovers for himſelf and his Son John; and ſo he did to Richard, Son of Gervaſe de Wiverton, to find his Sons Peter and Hugh ſufficient Eſtovers for their Lives, viz. meat, drink, and clothes; and at length he paſſed all his Lands here to the ſaid Sir William de Heriz, and Richard de Wiverton, to find himſelf, his Wife, and Children, their ſufficient Eſtovers. Sir William de Heriz, and Sir Richard de Wiverton, by his Conſent, paſſed it to the Priory of *Thurgarton*.

In the great Complaint made concerning the Sheriffs oppreſſing the Country, by ſelling their Bailiwicks, in the Time of EDWARD the Firſt, or beginning of EDWARD the Second, William de Tytheby is inſtanced, for being forced to ſell his Land, to buy his Bailiwick of Sir Gervas de Clifton. *c.*

Hugh de Hoveringham confirmed ſeven Bovats of Land in *Titheby*, which Emma, his Grandmother, and Robert, his Father, gave to God and the Church of *Thurgarton*. *d.* Robert de Handſacr, Knight, for himſelf and the Soul of Alin, his Wife, gave to the Priory eighteen Selions in the Fields of *Crophill* and *Titheby*. *e.*

Wiverton, commonly called *Werton*, now utterly depopulated, and ſo came to the preſent Owner, Patricius Viſcount Chaworth, of *Armagh*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, from his Anceſtors, was anciently of ſeveral Fees. Here was a Manor of William Peverell's Fee, which Ulric had before the Conqueſt, rated to the public Tax, or Geld, as one Bovat ¾. The Land half a Carucat. *f.* There three Vil. one Bord. had one Car. and ſix Acres of Meadow. This was, both before and after the Conqueſt, valued at 10s. Another Parcel of William Peverell's Fee here was Soc to *Langar*, and paid the Tax as three Bovats and a Half. The Land one Carucat. There ſeven Sochm. one Border had one Car. and two Bovats, and eight Acres of Meadow. Another Part of *Wivreton* was of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, and Soc to *Granby*, and paid to the Dane-geld for ſix Bovats ½. The Land one Carucat. There five Sochm. had two Car. or Ploughs, two Bov. or draught Oxen, and twenty Acres of Meadow. Another Part was alſo Soc to *Granby*, but of the Fee of Oſburn Fitz-Richard, and was rated to the Tax at three Bov. The Land one Car. There ſeven Sochm. had two Car. or Ploughs; this Part had Soc in *Coleſton*.

At the Eaſt End of the Chancel at *Titherby* is a Monument (*See the Plate, page* 194) with the following Inſcription:

"Before the Midſt of this High Aulter lyeth Thomas Chaworth, of *Cropwell-Botlers*, Squire, and Ankaret, his Wife, Son and Heir of George Chaworth, of *Anſley*, Squire, and Alice, his Wife, Daughter and Heir of John Anſley, Squire; which ſaid Thomas deceaſed on Trinity-Sunday, in the Year of Grace M.CCCC.XXXV. On whoſe Souls Jeſu have Mercy. Amen."

One of the moſt conſiderable and ancient Owners that I light on, was Gervaſe de Wiverton, Son of Richard, Son of Gervas, Son of Richard de Berneſton, mentioned in *Coleſton*-

a. Lib. feod. in Scac. *b.* Ex. Regiſt. de Thurg. 26. *c.* De Firmis Hundred. et quæ ſunt Antiq. &c. Teſt de Nev. *d.* Reg. Thurg. 37. *e.* Ib. 29. *f.* Lib. Doomſ.

Coleſton-Baſſet, which ſaid Gervaſe had a Son named Richard de Wiverton, who was a Knight and Benefactor to *Wellebek* and *Thurgarton* Monaſteries; to which laſt he gave, with his Body, ſix Acres of Land in this Field, *a* which Walter, Son of Richard de Botelesford, and Alice, his Wife, his youngeſt Siſter and Heir, Idonia, another Siſter and Coheir; and Thomas, Son of Raph de Melleys (which Thomas is ſuppoſed to be Son and Heir of his other Siſter Alina, did after his Death confirm. This Sir Richard de Wiverton left his Wife Matilda a Widow before 37 H. 3. *b*. Then he was certified to have held here of the King twenty-four Bovats of Land in *Wiverton* and *Barneſton* by the Service of the fifth Part of a Knight's Fee, of the Honor of Peverell, and ſixteen Bovats of Land in *Wiverton* and *Colſton*, of Raph Lord Baſſet; and ſeven Bovats in *Wiverton* of Henry de Bek, for the ſixth Part of a Knight's Fee. His Anceſtors had diſpoſed ſome Land to pious Uſes: what he left was ſubdivided into ſmall Parcels among the ſeveral Heirs of his three Siſters.

Richardus de Barneſton-

Gervaſius-Margareta.

Richardus de Wiverton, 25 H. 2.-

Gervaſius de Wiverton-

Ric. de Wiverton, mil.-Matilda. Radulphus de Mellys-Alina. Idonia-Alicia ux. Walter. fil. Ric. de Botesford.

Gervaſius ſ. p. Tho. de Mellys. :... de Mendham- .... -Beatrix. Roger le Brett-Sara.

Johannes de Mendham nepos et hær. Tho. Mellys- Henricus de Cotgrave-Alicia.

Johannes de Mendham, ætat. 28, anno 6 E. 2.

His younger Siſter Alice had two Daughters and Heirs, one called Sarra, married to Roger le Brett, and aged twenty-eight Years 8 E. 1. *c*. and another named Beatrix, who left her Daughter and Heir Alice, then aged fifteen Years, who, 28 E. 1. was Wife of Henry de Cotgrave. The Heir of Thomas de Mellys was his Nephew John de Mendham, who left a Son called John, his Heir, twenty-eight Years old 6 E. 2. *d*. The Portion of Idonia, the other Siſter and Heir of Sir Richard de Wiverton, was aliened to Hugh de Stapleford, of *Nott*. and his Heirs; *e*. whoſe Siſter and Heir Alice was Wife of John le Paumer, who had a Daughter named Agnes, the Wife of Richard de Whatton. *f*.

Here were many other Owners and Benefactors to the Priory of *Thurgarton*; as 1251, *g*. William, Son of William de Wiverton, and of Albreda, his Wife, Daughter of William

a. Reg. Thurg. 30. *b*. Eſc. 37 H. 3. n. 51. *c*. Eſc. 8 E. 1. n. 32. *d*. Eſc. 5 E. 1. n. 19. *e*. Rot. Pip. 27 E. 1. *f*. Eſc. 8 E. 3. n. 44. *g*. Reg. Thurg.

liam Gernet, as I gueſs; Gundreda, Wife, and Roger, Son of that William, confirmed his Gift; that Roger had a Son named William de Wiverton, Father of Emme. Henry de Bek, Knight, gave all the Land he bought in the Fields of *Titheby* and *Wiverton*. Henry, Son of Dionyſius de Bingham, in the Year 1270, confirmed all his own Gifts and Sales to the ſaid Priory, and releaſed all the Services of his Fee, reſerved in any Gift or Sale by himſelf or Robert de Handſacre. His Wife Chriſtian, and William de Bingham, his Son, confirmed what he did. Others here were too many to inſiſt on, but the principal Owner in the Time of King H. 3. was Sir William de Heriz, Knight, before named.

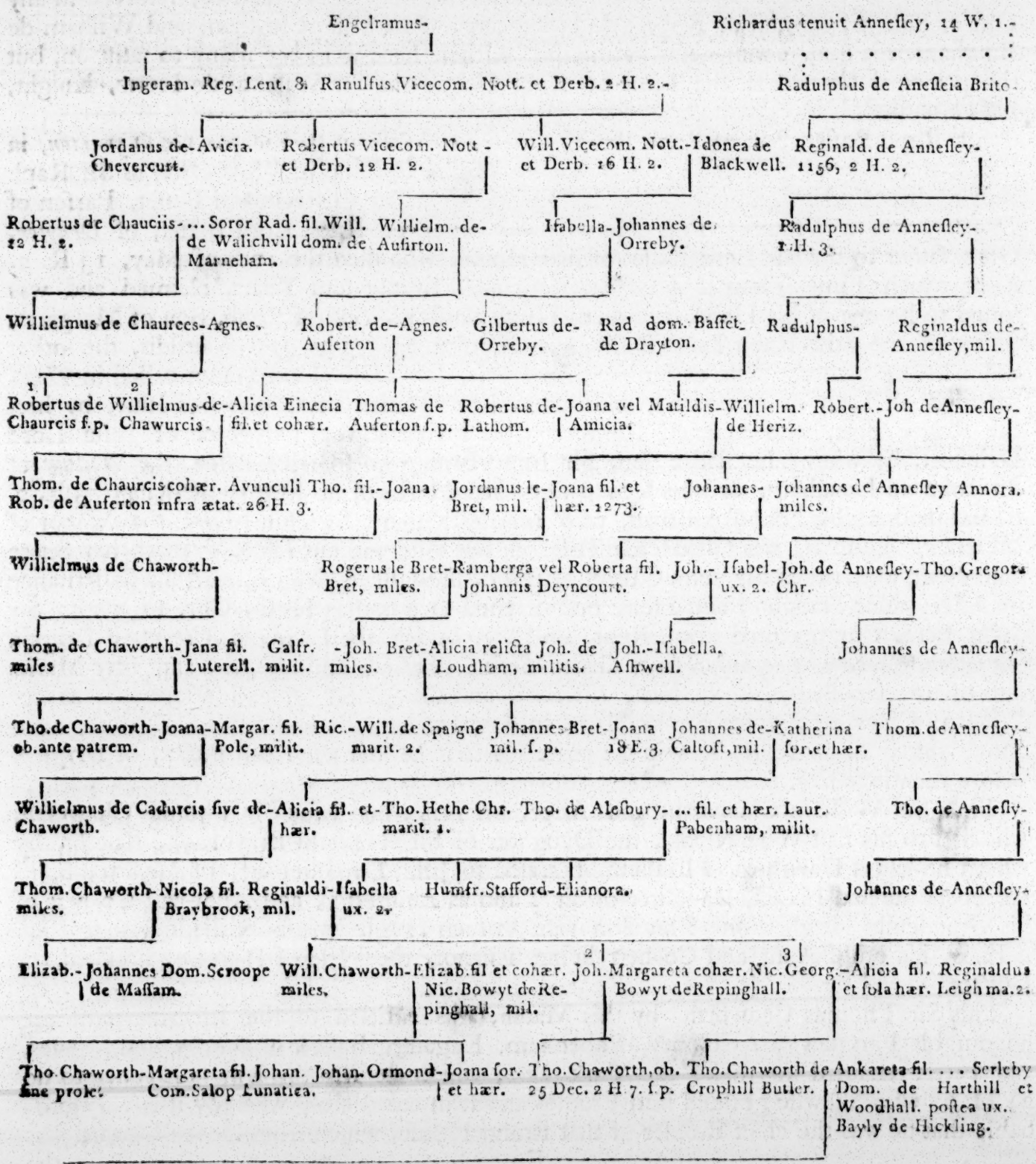
Sir Raph Baſſet, Son of Raph Baſſet, granted to William de Heryez, of *Wyverton*, in Frank-marriage with Maltilda, his Siſter, ſix Marks of Land in *Wyndeſclive*, as Sir Raph Baſſet, their Father granted to the ſaid Matilda: *a.* to this Richard Baſſet, Parſon of *Drayton*, was a Witneſs. This Matildis was Siſter of Raph Lord Baſſet, of *Drayton*, Grandfather to the laſt Lord Baſſet of that Houſe, who died the 12th of May, 13 R. 2. *b.* at which Time Thomas Earl Stafford, aged twenty-four Years, claimed and was found to be one of his Heirs, as Son of Hugh Stafford, Son of Raph, Son of Margaret, Siſter of the ſaid Raph Lord Baſſet, his Grandfather. The ſaid Matildis, the other Siſter before named, Wife of Sir William Heriz, left Iſſue Joan (often called in *Thurgarton*-Book Lady of *Wiverton*), who married Sir Jordan Bret, who had Iſſue, by her, Sir Roger Bret, who married Ramberga, or Roberta, the Daughter of John Lord Deincurt, by whom he had a Son, Sir John Bret, who married Alice, the Widow of Sir John de Loudham, for which he paid twenty Marks of his Fine to the King, 13 E. 2. *c.* and had a Son, Sir John Bret, who married Joan ....., on whom the Manor of *Wiverton*, 40 E. 3. was ſettled for Life, *d.* but died without Iſſue, ſo that his Siſter Catherine, married to Sir John Caltoft, Lord of *Eaſt-Bridgeford*, carried the Inheritance to Alice, their Daughter and Heir, firſt married to Thomas Heth, Chr. to whom Sir John Bret, Chr. granted 100l. Rent, 40 E. 3. out of the Lands in *Wiverton*, *Langar*, *Barneſton*, *Tytheby*, *Crophill-Biſhop*, *Colſton-Baſſet*, *Shelford*, and *Aſlocton*, and fifty Marks out of *William-Thorp*, *Hynkerſhull*, *Wolveley*, and *Calale*, &c. *f.* and afterwards to Sir William Chaworth, which Sir William, in Right of her, the ſaid Alice, his Wife, aged above thirty Years 14 R. 2. was the other Co-heir of the laſt Lord Baſſet, of *Drayton*, before mentioned. *g.*

This Sir William Chaworth, and Alice, his Wife, had Iſſue Sir Thomas Chaworth, who had to his firſt Wife Nicola, the Daughter of Sir Reginald Braybrook, Knight, by whom he had a Daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Lord Scroop, of *Maſſam*; *h.* to his ſecond he had Iſabell, Daughter of Sir Thomas Ayleſbury, and Aunt and Co-heir of his Grandchild Hugh, Son of his Son John, which Hugh Ayleſbury died without Iſſue 2 H. 6. his other Aunt and Co-heir being Elianor, the Wife of Humfrey Stafford, of *Grafton*.

This Sir Thomas Chaworth, by this Match, was entitled to the Inheritance of the honourable Families of Ayleſbury, Pabenham, Engaine, Baſſet, of *Weldon*, and Kaynes, and better enabled to make the Park here, which he had the King's Licence to do 24 H. 6. who likewiſe granted him Free Warrant in this Place, whereby it is very probable that he was the chief Builder of that ſtrong Houſe, which from thence forward was

a. Ex Collect. R. Glover, pen. Will. Dugdale, Norroy. *b.* Eſc. 14 R. 2. *c.* Ex Coll. J. B. *d.* Pip. 13 E. 2. *e.* Fin. Hill. 50 E. 3. *f.* Clauſ. 40 E. 3. n. 1 et 2. *g.* Eſc. 14 R. 2. *h.* Ex Coll. J. B.

the principal Manſion of his worthy Succeſſors, and in our Times made a Garriſon for the King, which occaſioned its Ruin, ſince when, moſt of it is pulled down and removed, except the old uncovered Gatehouſe, which yet remains a Monument of the Magnificence of this Family. *a.*



This

a. Ch. 24 H. 6. n. 9, m. 11.

Georgius Chaworth-Katherina fil. Tho. Babington-Elizabetha fil. North.-... Matterden-Dom.Griffin Dun
ob. 22 Sept. 1521. | ob. 12 Oct. 1517. relict. ... Roche. marit. 3. marit. 4.

Johannes Chaworth, miles, ob. 3 Sept. 1558.-Elizab. foror Will.-Maria fil. Will. Georgius-Maria fil. Henrici Sacheverell
apud Wiverton. Compton. Paſton, mil. de Morley, militis.

Georg Chaworth, mil.-Anna fil. Will. Paſton, mil.-Nic le Strange-Anthon. Cope-Joh. Chaworth de-Jana fil. David. Georg. Henr.
ob. 4 Mar. 1589. | nepotis Will. predict. mil. mar. 2. mil. mar. 3. Crophill Butler. | Vincent de Stoke
Dabern. in Com. Sur.

Elizabetha fil. et unica hær.-Willielmus Cope, miles, fil. et hær. Anthonii. Georgius Chaworth-Maria fil. Tho. Ric. LL.D.-... fil. Joh.
mil. creat. Vicecom Armagh. Knivcton de Myrcaſton Com. Derb. mil. Com. Lindſ.

Johannes Vicecom. Chaworth de Armagh-.... fil. Edm. Vicecom. Campden-.... Hickman for. Dom. Windſor.

Patricius Dom. Chaworth-Gratia fil. Johannis Comitis Rutland. Willielmus Byron fil. et hær. Ric. Dom. Byron-Elizab. Michael Armine-Maria,
Bar. s. p.

Juliana æt. 18, 1672.

This Iſabell, his latter Wife, brought him a numerous Iſſue, his firſt Son, Sir William married Elizabeth, and his ſecond Son, John Chaworth, Margaret, the Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir Nicholas Bowit, of *Repingale*, Knight, by whom each of them had a Son named Thomas, who died childleſs; but Sir William (whoſe Son Thomas had to Wife Margaret, the Daughter of John Earl of Shrowſbury, who proved lunatick) had alſo a Daughter, called Joane, married to John Ormond, who was buried at *Alfreton*, 1507, and left by her three Daughters and Heirs; Elizabeth, married to Sir Anthony Babington, of *Dethick*; Anne, to William Mering, without Iſſue; and Joane, firſt Wife of Thomas Denham, of *Eythorp*, of *Buckinghamſhire*, and afterwards of .... Fitz-Williams.

His third Son, George Chaworth, married Alice, the Daughter and ſole Heir of John Anneſley, of *Anneſley*, in this County; afterwards the Wife of Reginald Leighe: by her this George had Thomas Chaworth, of *Crophill-Butler*, who married Ancareta, Daughter of .... Serleby; after Wife of .... Bayly, of *Hickling*: ſhe brought him a Son called George Chaworth, who was Huſband of Katherin, the Daughter of Thomas Babington; *a.* ſhe died the 12th of October, 1517, and was buried at *Langar*, as her Huſband alſo was, where they of this Family have a Burying-Place, in the North Croſs-Iſle of the Church, but he married another Wife before, called Elizabeth, the Daughter of .... North, and the Relict of L... Roche; afterwards married to .... Matterden, and at length to Sir Gryphin Dun; by her this George had a Son Thomas, and died the 22d of September, 1521. By his firſt, the ſaid Katherin, he left many Children. His eldeſt Son, Sir John Chaworth, by Mary, the Daughter of Sir William Paſton, had Sir George Chaworth, who, by his Lady Anne, the Daughter of Sir William Paſton, Nephew of the former, left Elizabeth, his Daughter and Heir, married to Sir William Cope, Son and Heir of Sir Anthony Cope, her Mother's third Huſband; her ſecond

a, Ex. Lib. Viſitat.

was Sir Nicholas le Strange. By this Match Sir Anthony Cope now inheriteth *Marneham*, the moſt ancient Inheritance of the Chaworths in this County, where I ſhall have Occaſion to mention the elder Part of this Deſcent, and to rectify ſome Errors in the Collections of Mr. St. Low Kniveton, printed in the ſecond Volume of the Monaſticon Anglic. p. 607, and of others not printed, concerning the ſame, and now proceed in this modern Part to George Chaworth, (Brother of Sir John, and ſecond Son of the ſaid George and Katherin Babington) who married Mary, the Daughter of Sir Henry Sacheverell, of *Morley*, in *Darbiſhire*, Knight, and had by her many Children, as John Chaworth, of *Crophill-Butler*, George, Henry, &c. John's Wife was Jane, the Daughter of David Vincent, of *Stoke-Dabernon*, in *Surrey*, who alſo left him a plentiful Offspring.

His eldeſt Son, Sir George Chaworth, who married Mary, the Daughter of Thomas Knyveton, of *Myrcaſton*, in *Darbiſhire*, was created Viſcount Chaworth, of *Armagh*, in *Ireland*, 1627, 4 Mar. 3 Car. 1. and was Father of John Lord Chaworth, who married ...., the Daughter of Edward Viſcount Cambden, by whom ſhe had Patricius Lord Chaworth, the preſent Owner.

Joceus de Spalding, 13 E. 3. ought 33s. 4d. of the Cuſtody of two Parts of eight Meſſ. ſixty-five Acres of Land, twelve of Meadow, and 14s. 7d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Wyverton* and *Barneſton*, which were Hugh de Garthorpe's, then in the King's Hand, by Reaſon of the Minority of William, his Son and Heir, from the 12 E. 2. *a*. This was ſome of Sir Richard de Wiverton's, I ſuppoſe.

About the Year of our Lord 1257 many Mentions are made in the Ledger-Book of *Thurgarton*, of the Church of *Wiverton*, though it may, poſſibly, be interpreted of *Langar* Church, or *Tithebyes*, for I never could ſee any Thing elſe which could ſatisfy that there was a Church at *Wiverton*; *b*. there was a very good Chapel in the Houſe, now ruinous with it; and beſides it there are no more Houſes, ſo that the Church and Town have a like Fate, the Place of either not very diſcoverable, the neceſſary conſequence of Incloſure of good Land in theſe Parts.

TITHEBY & WARETON (or VIVERTON)

LORDSHIPS are ſmall: together, I am told, they bring in 1000l. per annum, owned by the late Mr. Chaworth, a deſcendant of the unfortunate Mr. Chaworth, who loſt his life in a duel with Lord Byron.

Wareton gate-way ſtands in an open plot of ground, within half a mile of the village of *Titheby*, which conſiſts of 18 dwellings. Near it ſtand ſome farm-hovels. The ground about it ſhew, that formerly there were ſome conſiderable buildings. Sir Thomas Chaworth, in the reign of HENRY the Fourth made here a park. In the civil wars this ſeat of the Chaworths was made a garriſon for the king, ſince which time it has fallen into decay.

The church of *Titheby* is dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and is ſmall; it is topped with boards in the form of a gardener's hand-glaſs, but not ſo reſpectable in appearance. Theſe boards incloſe two ſmall bells. The arms mentioned by THOROTON, and the altar tomb, are remaining; but on the latter is no inſcription.

A man

a. Pip. 13 E. 3. *b*. Reg. Thurg. p. 72, et alibi.

A man of the village informed me, that in taking down a ſtack of chimnies at *Wareton*, ſome years ſince, were found ſome very curious ſtained tiles; but that he and the workmen were ignorant of their uſe: none of them were preſeved that he knew of.

The curacy is in the gift of the Chaworth family: Bacon ſays, it's clear yearly value is 14l. 11s. 1d. and that it is a member of *Cropwell* rectory.

Leland ſays,---"Half a mile ere I came to *Langar*, I came by Sir John Chawworth's manor-place, called *Warton-Hall*;"---which, THOROTON informs us, came to the Chawworth's, by marriage, in the reign of RICHARD the Second.

LANGAR & BARNESTON,

AND

ST. AUBREY'S (or, ST. ÆTHELBURGA'S).

THESE Towns went together before the Normans came, as they have done ever ſince, and do ſtill. In King WILLIAM's Time they were the Fee, and a great Part of the Demeſne, of William Peverell. *a.* But before that Time Godric had a Manor in each Town, and for that in *Langare* was rated to the public Payment of the Geld at two Car. four Bov. ½. The Land being ſufficient for ſix Ploughs, or ſo many Carucats. There William Peverell had in Demeſne three Car. fifteen Sochm. upon ſix Bov. of this Land, nineteen Vill. ſix Bord. having eleven Car. two Mills 5s. and five Acres of Meadow. There [1. Francus Homo] one Frenchman, or Freeman, had one Car. In King EDWARD the Confeſſor's Time the Value of this was 5l. but in King WILLIAM's was improved to 10l. having Soc in *Wivreton*. In *Barneſtune* Godric and Azor had each Man his Hall, and each paid the Geld, then in Uſe, for four Bov. and ſeven-eights. The Land was four Car. *b.* There William Pevrell had in Demeſne three Car. ſeven Sochm. on four Bov. of this Land, ſeven Vill. ſix Bordars, having four Car. ½. There were thirty-ſix Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confeſſor's Time this was but 10s. in the Time when the CONQUEROR's Survey was taken, it was 4l. Value.

In each Town there was a conſiderable Share Soc to *Granby*, of the Fee of Walter de Ayncurt, viz. in *Langare* as much as was rated to the Geld. at four Bov. and an Half. The Land was two Car. There eight Sochm. one Bordar, had two Car. and ſix plough-

ing

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Ibid.

ing Oxen. There was Half a Church, and thirteen Acres of Meadow. In *Berneſtune*, that which was Soc to *Granby*, paid the Dane-geld for Half a Car. The Land was two Car. There five Sochm. one Bord. had two Car. two draught Oxen, and eleven Acres of Meadow.

William Pevrell, at his firſt Endowment of *Lenton* Priory, which he founded in the Time of King HENRY the Firſt, gave two Parts of all his Tythes, which that Houſe enjoyed here accordingly; and the Church of *Langar*, with all it's Lands and Tythes, and one Villan, holding a Virgat (or Yard) of Land. *a.* William Peverel, his Son, who ſucceeded in this Inheritance, was, it ſeems, rather for King STEPHEN than King HENRY the Second, who, when he wrote himſelf but Duke of Normandy and Angeou, gave to Ranulph Earl of Cheſter, amongſt many other vaſt Poſſeſſions, the whole Fee of William Peverel, unleſs he could acquit and clear himſelf in the ſaid Duke's Court of his Wickedneſs and Treaſon. *b.* But I do not find that the Earl of Cheſter enjoyed any thing here of that Gift, for the Sheriffs accounted in the Pipe Rolls for the Farm of Peverell's Land, *c.* being in the King's Hands ſeveral Years, in the Beginning of the Reign of King HENRY the Second, until about the nineteenth, that Robert Fitz-Randalf Lord of Auferton made his Account, wherein he mentions *Langar* and *Clifton* to be before that Time (it is ſaid, 9 H. 2.) given to one Gerbod de Eſcalt, as *Horncaſtle*, in *Lincolneſhire*, alſo was. *d.*

Gerard de Rodes was the next Owner of theſe Lands, that I have ſeen, who had them of the Gift of King JOHN: *e.* but I think he only confirmed them; for in the Pipe Roll, of the firſt Year of his Reign, they are mentioned, as if King RICHARD the Firſt had ſo diſpoſed them before. *f.*

Raph de Rodes ſucceeded this Gerard, to whom the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*, having remitted the Cuſtom of tything his Corn here at *Langar*, after it was brought into the Barn, and, out of their Liberality, agreed to take it in the Field; *g.* this ſaid Raph did, in the third Year of the Reign of King HENRY the Third, make his Acknowledgement thereof, and engage himſelf, that if they ſhould have any Loſs by ſo doing, they ſhould enjoy their ancient Cuſtom again of tything at the Barn; and this he did in a full Chapter before W. de Roderham, Archdeacon of *Nott.* to whoſe Juriſdiction and Conſtraint, if he ſhould fail, he ſubmitted himſelf, without Appeal, by a ſealed Inſtrument, as the Cuſtom then ordinarily was in ſuch like Caſes. The Prior and Convent likewiſe granted him, and his Lady Berta, to have a Chapel within their Court at *Langar*, provided the Chaplain ſhould be preſented to the Parſon of *Langar*, and ſwear not to hinder the Mother-Church, and to be liable to be ſuſpended by the Parſon if he did; and that the Lord and Lady ſhould come and hear Divine Service at the Church on all the Feſtivals, except there was manifeſt Cauſe of Hinderance, but to have no Bell in the ſaid Chapel.

There was an ancient Church, or Chapel, in the Fields of *Langar*, called St. Athelburga's, or St. Aubrey's, which was upon Deyncurt's Fee, and was given to *Thurgarton* Priory, as *Graneby* Church was, to which Pariſh it properly belonged; *h.* for this Raph de Rodes gave the Priory of *Thurgarton* 2s. a Year, to be taken of Richard, Son of Thurkel, of *Barneſton*, or of whomſoever ſhould hold thoſe two Bovats, or Oxgangs, he then had, to be free from paying ſmall Tythes to the Church of *Granby*, for a certain

Grange

a. Reg. Lent. p. 1. *b.* Autog. in Bibl. Cotton. *c.* Rot. Pip. H. 2. *d.* B. *e.* Teſt de Nev. *f.* Rot. Pip. 1 Joh. *g.* Reg. Lent. p. 86. *h.* Reg. Thurg. p. 72 et 75.

Grange which ſtood near *Giſelkirk*, (the old Engliſh Name of *St. Aubrey's*) Part whereof ſtood in the Pariſh of *Grandby*.

There was a Matter of Queſtion between Sir William de Rodes, Rector of *Langar*, and the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton*, concerning certain Obventions of the Church of St. Athelburga, without the Town of *Langar*, but the Parties appearing in the Church of *Wiverton* the Tueſday after Palm-Sunday, in the Year 1257, they agreed, partly, to divide the Subject of the Queſtion between them.

There was an Agreement made alſo in the Court of Sir Raph de Rodes, at *Langar*, before the whole Soc, the Knights and Freemen of the ſaid Raph being preſent, and Witneſſes, between the Prior of *Thurgarton*, and the Pariſhioners of the Fee in *Langar* and *Barneſton*, that they ſhould all bring home the ſaid Prior's Tythes, and keep them ſafe till they ſhould be carried to their proper Place, for which the ſaid Prior gave them 3s. of Silver, yearly at Lammas. *a*.

Sir Gerard de Rodes was Son and Succeſſor of Raph, and had one Son called by his own Name, Gerard de Rodes Lord of Melles; and another named John, who, 13 E. 1. paſſed away to Sir Robert de Thibetot, and Eve, his Wife, and Paganus, their Son, the Manor of *Langar* and *Barneſton*, and alſo the Homages of Gervas de Wileford, for the Manors of *Clifton* and *Wilford*, and of Henry de Perpunt and his Heirs, of the Manor of *Barton*, and of Robert Luteral, of the Manors of *Brigford* and *Gameleſton*, and of Edmund de Deyncurt and his Heirs, which Gerard, Son of Gerard de Rodes, his Brother, granted to him, the ſaid John de Rodes, on whoſe Seal, circumſcribed with his Name, is a Lion Rampant, debruiſed with a Bendlet. *b*.

There are divers Seals, of the largeſt Size, of ſome of this Family in the Chartulary at *Clifton*, with their Images on Horſeback, on one Side, and on the other SECRETUM, with a Lion Rampant upon a Shield, and one within a Bordure.

Eva, the Wife of Robert de Tibetot, was Daughter of P. de Cadurcis. *c*. Robert de Tibetot had Free-Warren granted, 18 E. 1. in *Langar*, and *Barneſton*, and *Bentley*, in *Yorkſhire*.

This Robert de Tibetot had a Son named Robert, who, 23 E. 1. was to marry the Daughter of Raph de Tony; *d*. but his Son and Heir was Paganus, before mentioned, who, about 26 E. 1. married Agnes, the Daughter of William de Ros. *e*. He confirmed to the Priory of *Thurgarton* all their Lands and Tenements, Rents and Poſſeſſions, within his Demeſne at *Langar*, *Barneſton*, and *Wiverton*, and particularly, all their Concerns in the Chapel, or Church, of St. Ethelburga the Virgin, ſituate and founded within his Demeſne of *Langar*, called in Engliſh *Giſelkirke*. *f*. In the Year of our Lord 1314 he was ſlain at *Scrivelin*, amongſt many other Engliſh Nobles, in the Battle againſt Robert de Brus, where the Scots were Conquerors. *g*. The next Year after, or ſooner, the King, 8 E. 2. pardoned Thomas de Veer for marrying Agnes, the Wife of this Pagan Tibetot, without Licence, on Condition that he found twenty Men at Arms at *Karliol*, from Lammas then next following to the Feaſt of All Saints, to defend thoſe Parts againſt the Scots. *h*.

King EDWARD the Second, Nov. 21, that ſame Year, viz. 8 E. 2. for a thouſand Marks granted to Barth. de Badleſmere the Cuſtody of certain of the Lands of this Paganus de Tibtot, by Reaſon his Son and Heir John was under Age. *i*. This Barthol. married

a. Regiſt. de Thurg. p. 75. *b*. Autog. pen. J. Howe de Langar. Ar. *c*. Coll. R. Glover. *d*. Pat. 23 E. 1. *e*. Pat 26 E. 1. *f*. Reg. Thurg. p. 72. *g*. Cron. Nic. Trivet in Bibl. Cotton, fol. 6, a. *h*. 2 P. pat. 8 E. 2. m. 3. *i*. Clauſ. 11 E. 2. m. 24.

married this John to his Daughter Margaret, (or Elizabeth, as ſome Copies) which afterwards proved to be one of the four Siſters and Co-heirs of his Son, Sir Giles Badleſmere, whereof another was married to William Lord Ros; another to John Vere Earl of Oxford; another to William Boun Earl of Northampton. *a.* By her this John de Tiptot had a Son called John, who died, without Iſſe, under Age, 33 E. 3. *b.* but he had another called Robert, on whom this Manor was ſettled, 22 E. 3. *c.* who married Margaret, the Daughter of William de Ayncout, and did his Homage 41 E. 3. His Wife was, after his Death, married to John Cheyne. *d.*

Robertus de Tibetot-Eva fil. P de Cadurcis.

PaganusTipetoth,occiſ. 1314, apud Strivelin-Agnes fil. Will. de Roos-Th. de Vere mar. 2. Rob.-...fil. Rad. de Tony.

Johannes Tibetot-Eliz. vel Margareta ſoror et una 4 cohær. Egidii de Badleſmere.

2 Robertus Tiptot-Margareta fil. Willielmi Deyncurt-Johannes Cheyne ob. 1372, Apr. 13. | ob. 1 R. 2. mar. 2, 47 E. 3.

1 Johannes ob infra ætat. 33 E. 3.

3 Paganus-Tibtot.

Margareta-Rogerus le Scrop fil. Ric. Stephen le Scrop fil. Ric.-Millecent. Phil. le Deſpenſer-Eliz. Joh. Tibtot Chr.

Rich. Dom. Scrope-Margar, fil. Rad. de Bolton. | Comit. de Weſtmorl.

Steph le-Scrope.

Margeria-Roger. Wentworth.

Tho. Dom. Ros.

Philippa Johannes-ætat. 62. Comes 1 H. 7. Wigora.

Henricus Dom.-Alicia cohær. Thom. Dom. Scrope. | Scrope de Upſal.

Johannes le Scrope.

Philippus Wentworth.

Edward. Tiptot Comes Wigorn. ob. 3 R. 3. Aug. 12, ſine prole.

Johannes Dom. le Scrope-Joana fil. Will. Dom. Fitz-Hugh et Margeriæ-....fil. Dom. St. John mil. Garterii, 1462. | fil. ... Dom. Willughby. ux. 2.

Henricus Dom. Scrop-Elizabetha fil. Henrici Percy Comitis Northumb.

Henricus Dom. Scrope de Bolton et Upſall-Mabel. fil. Tho. Dom. Dacres de Gilleſland.

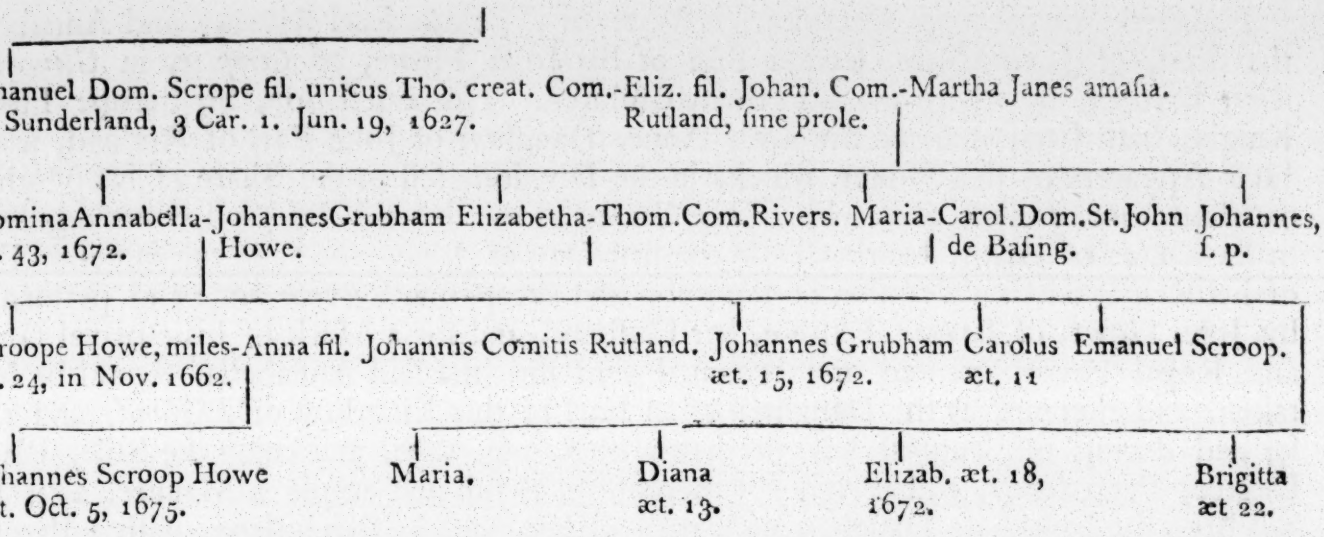
Johannes Dom. Scrope-Catherina fil. Henrici Comitis de Cumberland.

Henricus Dom. Scrope, mil. Garter. 1584.-Maria fil. Edw. primi Dom. North, Margar. Howard ſor. Ducis Norfolc.

Thomas Dom. Scrope, mil. Garter. 1598.-Philadelpha fil. Henr. Cary Dom. Hunſdon. Henricus, 33 Eliz.

King

a. Fin. 41 E. 3. in rot. Clauſ. Ebor. *b.* Clauſ. 41 E. 3. *c.* Fin. 22 E. 3. *d.* Autog. pen. Jo. Howe, Ar.



King EDWARD the Third, Aug. 7, in the forty-ſixth Year of his Reign, committed to Richard le Scrop the Cuſtody of all the Lands which were this Robert Tibetot's, then dead, until the full Age of Margaret, Millicent, and Elizabeth, his Daughters and Heirs, together with their Marriages. *a.*

Margaret was married to Roger le Scrop, of *Bolton*, Son of Richard, whoſe Poſterity thereby enjoyed this fair Lordſhip; *b.* Millicent to Stephen Scrop, Son of Richard alſo, and afterwards to Hugh, or John, Faſtolf; Elizabeth to Philip le Diſpenſer, who by her had a Daughter named Margery, married to Roger Wentworth. *c.*

The Lands were many and great Lordſhips:---*Barowe*, in *Suſſex*; *Oxendale*, in *Glouceſterſhire*; *Secryngdon*, in *Bedfordſhire*; *Siberton*, in *Kent*; *Overton*, in *Rutland*; *Bentley*, in *Yorkſhire*; *Hameldon*, in .....; &c.

Roger le Scrop, Chr. when he died held this Manor jointly with Margaret, his Wife, and 8 H. 4. left Richard le Scrope his Son and Heir, or ſooner. *d.* On the Seals of Roger and Stephen le Scrope, and Philip le Diſpenſer, circumſcribed with their Names, 9 R. 2. are yet viſible, on Roger's a Bend, and likewiſe on the ſaid Stephen's, with a large Mullett added to the Top of the Bend; on Philip's is Barry of ſix a Canton Ermine, with a File of three Labels, two in the ſaid Canton, or rather Quarter (for it is a large one), and the other towards the Siniſter Part of the Eſcutcheon. *e.*

This Manor deſcended, as the Genealogy ſhews, tranſcribed out of the Ceiling of the great Gallery at *Langar*, from Richard Lord Scrope to Emanuel the laſt Lord Scrope, created Earl of Sunderland, who marrried Elizabeth, the Daughter of John Earl of Rutland; but having no Iſſue by her, he ſettled it, and the Reſt of his Eſtate, upon his natural Iſſue, which he had by Martha Janes, yet living; of which, his only Son, John, died unmarried the laſt of July, 1646, aged about twenty Years; but his three Daughters, which by that Means divide the whole Inheritance amongſt them, are yet living, Oct. 2, 1672.

Mary, the eldeſt, was firſt married to Henry Cary Lord Lepington, eldeſt Son and Heir of the Earl of Monmouth; but he leaving her a Widow, without Children, ſhe is ſince become the Wife of Charles Lord St. John, of *Baſing*, eldeſt Son and Heir of John Marquis of Wincheſter, and by him hath Iſſue.

a. Fin. 46 E. 3. m. 18. *b.* Autog. pen. eund. I. H. *c.* Clauſ. 13 H. 4. *d.* Eſc. 8 H. 4. p. 88. *e.* Autog. pen. I. H. apud Langar.

Elizabeth, the ſecond Daughter, is Wife of Thomas Earl Rivers; and Annabella, the third, of John Howe, ſecond Son of Sir John Howe, of *Compton*, in *Glouceſterſhire*, Baronet, by whom ſhe hath many Children. Her eldeſt Son, Sir Scrope Howe, Knight, hath lately married the Lady Anne, Daughter of John Earl of Rutland, and is Heir-Apparent of this Manor, which, in the Diviſion, fell to the Share of his Mother; to whom our preſent Sovereign, King CHARLES the Second, by his Letters regiſtered in the Office of Arms, bearing Date the firſt Day of June, 1663, in the fifteenth Year of his Reign, in Conſideration of the good and acceptable Service done and performed by John Howe, of *Langar*, Eſquire, her Huſband, and for a Mark of his eſpecial Grace and Royal Favor, granted and ordained that ſhe, the ſaid Annabella, ſhould be had, taken, and eſteemed as the Daughter of an Earl of this Kingdom of *England*; and that for and during her natural Life ſhe have, hold, uſe, take, and enjoy the Stile, Place, Degree, Precedency, and Privileges thereof, in as full and ample a Manner, as if ſhe had been the legitimate Daughter of Emanuel late Earl of Sunderland, with a Precept of Obedience to all and every of his Majeſty's Subjects; *a.* ſince when ſhe is uſually ſtiled the Right Hon. the Lady Annabella Howe.

Oliver de Eyncourt releaſed to Raph de Rodes thirty-one Bovats of Land, and fifteen Tofts in *Langar* and *Barneſton*, *b.* which he had bought a Writ of Right for in King HENRY the Third's Time, for which the ſaid Raph gave him 50s. of Land in *Barneſton*; which, together with his other Lands there, and ſome other in *Braunceton*, in *Lincolnſhire*, the ſaid Oliver gave to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, to find two Chaplains to celebrate for him, his Anceſtors, and Succeſſors for ever.

Richard de Wiverton, Knight, gave alſo three Bovats in *Barneſton* and *Wiverton*, and two Acres of Meadow in *Berneſton*, with his Body, to the ſaid Priory of *Thurgarton*, to find a Secular daily to celebrate Divine Service, at the Altar of our Lady there, for his Soul and his Wife's. *c.*

Thomas Attebrig, 10 E. 3. had Licence to give 63s. 6d. Rent out of *Langar* and *Wiverton*, to make a Chauntry in the Church of St. Andrew, in *Langar*. *d.*

Queen ELIZABETH, 7th of June, in the thirteenth Year of her Reign, granted to Henry Lord Scrope, of *Bolton*, the Lands late belonging to *Thurgarton* in the Fields of *Langar* and *Barneſton*. *e.* And to John Dudley and John Aiſcough, 29th of January, 17 Eliz. the Tythes in the Pariſh of *Langar*, in the Tenure of Sir John Chaworth, Knight, at 12l. per Annum, late belonging to the Priory of *Lenton*. *f.*

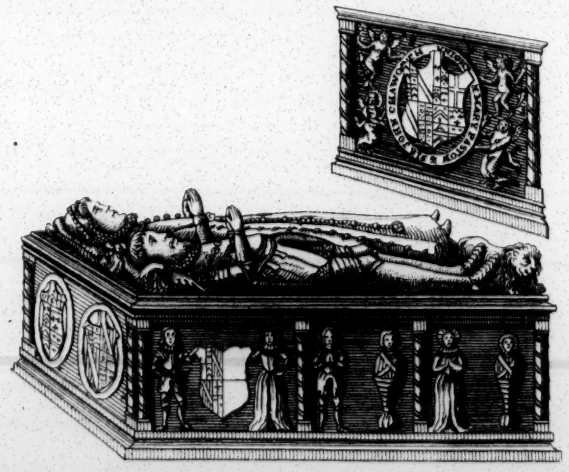
Theſe Tythes, I ſuppoſe, Mr. Howe purchaſed of the Lord Dunbar, as he hath ſince done a Meſſ. and ſome Lands of Moſes Foxcroft, Son of John, Rector of *Goteham*, which were Henry Flower's, of *Langar*, and by Henry Walker, a Captain for the King in the unhappy Wars, and Anna, his Wife, Siſter and Heir of Thomas Flower, Heir of the ſaid Henry, ſold to the ſaid Mr. John Foxcroft; ſo that now the whole Lordſhips of *Langar* and *Barneſton* (except the ſaid Mrs. Walker's Houſe, and ſome little Meadow, which was her Anceſtors', the Flowers) is become the Poſſeſſion of Mr. Howe, who hath made a convenient Park of the Cloſes which he hath found nigh the Houſe, which is well ſtored with Deer, much better than the Towns are with People, where ſo conſiderable Parts of the Fields are incloſed; the too common Fate of good Land in this County.

A Quare

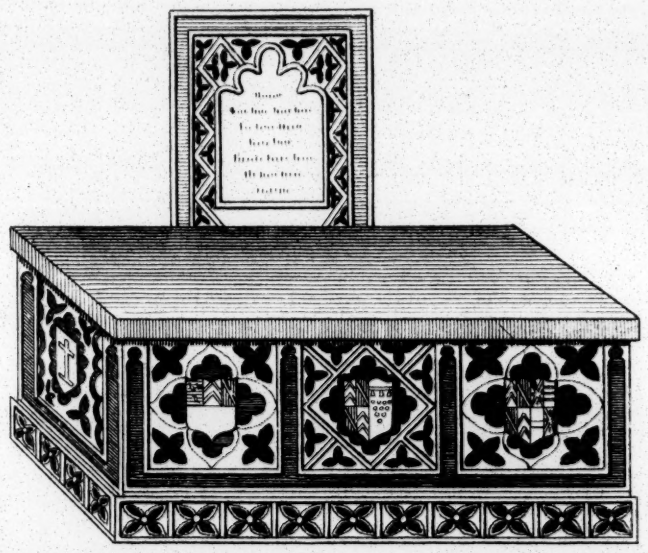
a. Ex Autog. *b.* Reg. Thurg. p. 141. *c.* Ib. 73. *d.* 2 Par. pat. 10 E. 3. m. 26. *e.* Par. 9. pat. 13 Eliz. *f.* Part. 5. pat. 17 Eliz.

A South Prospect of a Tombe at Langar.

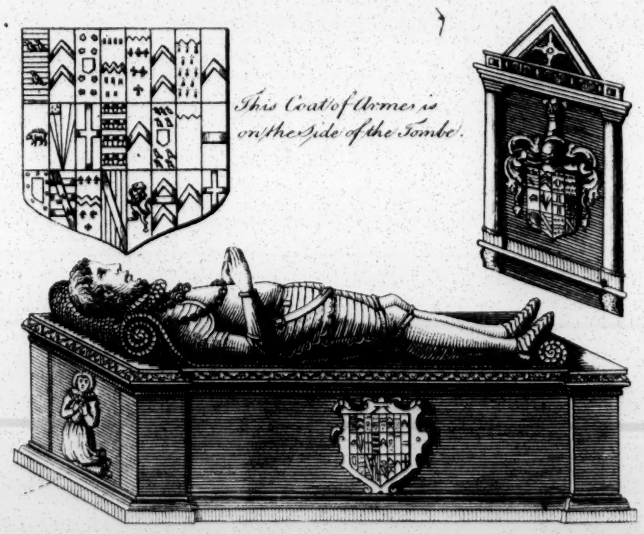
In the North Ile at Langar.
The Feet to the East Wall.



. At Langar.
. Against the North Wall in the
Cross Ile, belonging to the Hon.ble
. Family of the Chaworths of
Waerton.



In the North Quire at Langar.
The Feet against the East Wall.



J. Wigley Sc.

A Quare impedit, 6 H. 6. was recovered by Guy Fayrfax and William Akworth, Plaintiffs, againſt John Elingham, Prior of *Lenton*, and Thomas Smith, Clerk of the Advowſon of the Church of *Langar*. *a*.

The Rectory of *Langar* (which hath but the third Part of the Tythes) was 10l. and the Lord Scrope Patron. *b*. It is now 10l. 7s. 11d. Value in the King's-Books, and Mr. Howe, Patron.

In the South Croſs-Iſle is a fair Tomb for Thomas Lord Scrope and his Lady, whereon lie their Effigies at full Length; at the Feet whereof is the Figure of their Son Emanuel kneeling, in much leſs Proportion; the Top, or Canopy, of the Tomb (whereon are their Arms, with Quarterings) is ſupported by tall Pillars of black Marble, well poliſhed.

In the Windows on that Side is Arg. a Saltier engrailed Gules, Tiptoft. And in ſome Places Azure a Bend Or, Scrope, quartering the former.

ON THE LORD SCROOP'S TOMB.

On the North-Side, in two Tables:---The Right Hon. and Noble Lord, Thomas Lord Scroope, Baron of Bolton, Maſham, and Upſhall, of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Knight, Lord Warden of the Weſt Marſhes, Steward of *Richmond* and *Richmondſhire*, and Bow-bearer of all his Majeſties Parks, Foreſts, and Chaſes within the ſame, lyeth here buried, and died the 2 day of September, Anno Dom. 1609.

On the South-Side, in two Tables:---The Right Honourable Thomas Lord Scroope, &c. married the Right Hon. Lady Philadelphia, daughter of the Right Hon. Lord Henry Carie, Baron of Hunſden, Lord Chamberlain to our late Queen ELIZABETH her Majeſties Houſhold, who died the 3 of Feb. 1627, and had Iſſue only one Son, Emanuel Scroope.

At the Feet of the Tomb this:---Emanuel Scroope, Son and Heir of the Right Honourable Thomas Lord Scroope, and of the Right Honourable Philadelphia, his Wife, was, after his Father's Deceaſe, Lord Scroope, and then Earl of Sunderland.

In the Body of the Church, upon the North Wall, Ermines (viz. ſable poudered with white), a Cinquefoyle Ermine, (or counterchanged). Under it is written:

In Memoriam bonæ Vitæ et Mortis Henrici Flower nuper de *Langar* avi, et Thomæ Filii et Hæredis ejus, quoram Animæ apud Deum, et Corpora in iſta Eccleſia ſepulta remanent. Henricus Filius et Hæres prædicti Thomæ per Katherinam Filiam Georgii Chaworth, Ar. Fratris Johannis Chaworth, Militis, fieri fecit, Anno 1600, et obiit poſtea die Menſis Anno Dom. ...

In the Body of the Church, the South Iſle, Mr. Howe hath made an arched Vault of Brick, for a Burying-Place; where yet there only is laid Annabella, his ſecond Daughter, who was a Virgin of a moſt excellent Diſpoſition.

In the North Croſs-Iſle there is a low Vault, the Burying-Place of the Chaworths; on the Eaſt Wall whereof, over an old Tomb, is written:

By this Tomb-Side lyeth George Chaworth late Lord of Wereton and Aneſley, Son and Heir of Thomas Chaworth, of *Cropull-Butler*, and Father, by Katherin, his firſt Wife, of John Chaworth, Knight, and George Chaworth, Squyre, and of Anne, Dorithy, Elizabeth, and Katherine; and Father, by Elizabeth, his ſecond Wife, of Thomas Chaworth only; which George, the Father, died 22d Sept. anno 1521, and the ſaid Katherine, his firſt Wife, buried under this Tomb, ſhe dyed 12 Oct. 1517, for whoſe Souls of your Charitie ſay a Pater Noſter and Ave Marie.

a. Paſch. 6 H. 6. rot. 433. *b*. MS. J. M.

The Arms there quartered are Barry of ten Arg. and Gules, three Martletts ſable, Chaworth, Azure two Chevrons Or, Alfreton, (but almoſt ever uſed for Chaworth). Arg. a Scutcheon encompaſſed with an Orle of Cinquefoyles ſable, Caltoft. Gules a Feſſe double Dancè between ten Billetts Or, Brett. Paly of ſix Arg. and Azur. a Bend Gules, Anneſley: with which laſt is quartered the two Chevrons only, and they impale Babington. Arg. ten Torteauxes, with a File of three, and ſometimes five Labels Azure.

Hic jacet Johannes Chaworth, Miles, Filius Georgii Chaworth, Ar. qui ob. apud *Wiverton*, 3 die Sept. Anno Dom. 1558, et habuit duas Uxores, viz. Elizabetham prius nuptam Waltero Rodnei, Militi, fuit Soror Willielmi Compton, et obiit ſine Exitu, et Mariam quæ fuit filia Willielmi Paſton, Militis, et habuerunt 14 Liberos, et ob. anno et menſe ſupradictis et una cum eo hic ſepelitur.

Over this Tomb, upon the Wall, is---Here lyeth buried Sir George Chaworth, Knight, Son and Heir of Sir John Chaworth, Knight, the ſaid Sir George having Iſſue Elizabeth, his ſole Daughter and Heir, not five Years old when he died, which was 4 Martii, an. 1589, by Anne, his Wife, the Daughter of Sir William Paſton, Knight, ſurviving him; ſhe was next married to Sir Nicholas Straunge, Knight; and afterwards to Sir Anthony Cope, Knight.

Upon the Side of this Tomb is writ:---Henr. Chaworth, Ar. Fil. et Hær. Georgii Chaworth, Ar. Fratris ſupraſcripti Johannis, ac proximus Hæres maſculus ſupra nominati Georgii Chaworth, Militis, poſunt.

In the Windows, Az. two Cherons Or, quarter with Arg. two Lyons Paſſant Gules; over the firſt is written Lathum; and over the Lions .... ndolf ... Randolf. Chaworth quarters the Chevrons, over which is written Lathum and Chaworth tranſpoſed, &c. ſeveral Miſtakes of the Glazier or Painter.

Scroope with a File of three Labels Arg. impaling the two Chevrons quartering Caltoft, and they impale with Fitz-Williams Lozengy Arg. and Gules. And Fitz-Williams empales the two Chevrons quartering Caltolft, and Azure a Croſs Argent, Aleſbury, &c.

LANGAR & BARNESTON

LORDSHIPS are old incloſure, owned by Earl Howe. Here are about thirty dwellings in the former; one of which, excluſive of Lord Howe's ſeat, is occupied by the Rev. Mr. Gregory, the preſent rector; a gentleman whoſe aſtronomical purſuits are ſpoken of with much reſpect. He has lately erected an obſervatory near his houſe, which has order and embelliſhments without, as well as uſefulneſs within.

The parſonage-houſe was built by a Mr. Sherrard, about 50 years ago, and is a very reſpectable one.

A boy was unfortunately killed at this place, in the year 1773, by a ſervant of Lord Howe firing at a mark, fixed on the ſummer-houſe; the ball ſtruck the lead, glanced thence, and killed the poor boy on the ſpot, who ſtood at a different angle.

The church of *Langar*, which is dedicated to St. Andrew, is a fair ſtructure; but a little out of repair. It has a nave and two ſide iſles, and a tower with five bells. The monuments and inſcriptions mentioned above, by THOROTON, remain; and that of Lord Scrope's, who died in 1609, is in high preſervation, and done in no inferior ſtile: the figures of this nobleman and lady are a fine diſplay of eaſe, grace, and beauty. Here

are

Throsby del.

W.R.J Walker sculp.

LANGAR HALL,

The Seat of the Rt. Hon.ble Earl Howe

Published by J. Throsby Nottingham Dec.r 1.st 1797 Sold by W. Walker N.o 16 Ray.e Inn.s London

are the buſts of Lord Viſcount Howe, who died in 1712, and of Lord Viſcount Howe, who died in 1734.

Patron of the living is Lord Howe. In the king's-books 10l. 7s. 11d. Yearly tenths 1l. 0s. 9½d. ſuppoſed value nearly 300l. per annum. Archiepiſc. pro. Syn. 8s. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. val præter port. pri. de *Lenton* et *Thurgarton* in manſ. cum gleb. ibidem per ann. 1l. &c. The king preſented in 1695. Scroope Lord Howe 1714. Lord Viſcount Howe 1753 and 1776.

Branſton is a ſmall village near *Langar*.

LANGAR-HALL,

THE ſeat of Earl Howe, ſtands about three miles from *Bingham*, adjoining the church of *Langar*, into which there is a communication. Here are now no field embelliſhments of note; no attractions of beauty that ſurround many of the country dwellings of our nobility: inſtead of the beautiful oak, and the groups of variegated foliage adorning the gentle ſwells of the earth, and ſporting deer; you behold the hedge-row, ſome ill-formed trees, ſheep, and dairy cows. It is probably, by the appearance around it, become the abode of ſhepherds, or a ſhepherd's maſter, like many others in the kingdom which were once the dwellings of ſplendor and hoſpitality. The noble Earl, it's owner, who deſervedly ſtands high in national fame, I am informed, but ſeldom viſits it; and no wonder, for the roads about it, in many places, muſt be intolerable in the winter.*

The views from the eminences, in this part of the country, are many of them delightful; the rich vale of *Belvoir*, which affords ſuch plentiful harveſts of corn, abounds with villages ſcattered over it's ſurface in pleaſing variety. The fine extenſive amphitheatre, which is ſeen in an oppoſite direction, capped by *Belvoir-Caſtle*, ſeen at the diſtance of eight or ten miles, grandly lighted up by the ſun-beams in Auguſt, gives the livelieſt ſenſations.

The building is, at leaſt, of two periods: I have choſen that view which gives it an air of grandeur, modern-built, where there is the moſt regularity in it's formation.

Leland's words are---"In *Langar* village, hard by the church, is a ſtone houſe of the Lord Scrope's, embattled like a caſtle."---Here was formerly a fine park ſtocked with deer.

GRANBY

* The family of Howe was long of diſtinction in the county of *Somerſet*, of whom was Sir John Howe, created a baronet in 1660. From Sir John deſcended Sir Richard Howe, created by WILLIAM the Third a baron and viſcount: he married to his firſt wife Anne, ſixth daughter to John, the eighth Earl of Rutland, by whom he had two daughters. By his ſecond wife, Juliana, daughter to William Lord Allington, in the county of *Cambridge*, he had a ſon, Scrope, and three daughters. Scrope, his ſon, ſucceeded him in his honors in 1713, and in May 1732 was appointed Governor of *Barbadoes*, where he died in 1735. He married, in 1719, Charlotte, eldeſt daughter to the Baron Kilmanſegg, who was Maſter of the Horſe to GEORGE the Firſt, as Elector of *Hanover*, and died in 1717. By Sophia Charlotte, his wife, daughter to Count Platen, of the Empire of *Germany*, he had ſix ſons and four daughters; one of which was George Auguſtus, the late Viſcount, who was killed at the attack upon *Triconderago*, July 5, 1758; Richard, the preſent Viſcount; and Sir William Howe, who commanded againſt the Americans in the late war, and to whom the honors of the family are likely to deſcend, the preſent Lord Howe having no male iſſue.

The Right Honorable Richard Howe, Viſcount Howe, Baron of Colonawley, alſo Viſcount Howe, of *Langar*, by birth, was lately created Earl Howe, by his preſent Majeſty, and Vice-Admiral of *England* at the death of the brave Lord Rodney in 1792. He married Mary, daughter of Chiverton Hartop, Eſq. in *Leiceſterſhire*, by whom he has iſſue Sophia Charlotte, born in 1762, and married, in 1787, to Penn Aſhton Curzon, Eſq. repreſentative for the county of *Leiceſter*, and nephew to Lord Scarſdale; Mary Indiana, born in 1765; and Louiſa, born in 1767, and married, in 1787, to the preſent Earl of Altamont.

GRANBY & SUDTON.

IN *Graneby*, before the Conqueſt, Hamine had a Manor rated to the public Geld for one Car. and a Half. The Land was twelve Car. There afterwards Walter de Ayncurt, whoſe Fee it was, had in Demeſne four Car. forty-four Vill. nine Bord. having ten Car. There was a Prieſt and a Church, and one Mill 2s. two Hundred Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 12l. when the CONQUEROR's Survey was taken 20l. Value, having Soc in *Berneſtune*, *Langar*, *Wivreton*, *Hecheling*, *Chinelton*, and *Crophill*, and *Wivreton*. Here was another Manor, which Algar, the Earl had, and diſcharged it to the public Tax for three Car. The Land of it was ſufficient for ten Ploughs, or ten Car. *a*. This, when Doomſday-Book was in making, was the Fee of Oſberne Fitz- (or Son of) Richard, and Robert de Olgi then held it of him, and there four Car. twenty-two Sochm. fourteen Vill. eight Bord. having ten Car. A Prieſt and a Church, two Mills 10s. and ten Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time the Value of it was 8l. then 15l. having Soc in *Wivreton* and *Salterford*, which laſt Place was rated to the Dane-geld as ſix Bovats, and was then waſte; yet had a Berew in *Coleton*, and Paſture Wood one leuc. long, and four qu. broad. I ſhould have imagined this *Coleton* to have been *Coleſton-Baſſet*, but that the only Name which is left of *Salterford* is in the Foreſt nigh *Calverton*; which, by Reaſon alſo of the Wood, makes it more likely to be that; and, I ſuppoſe alſo, one of theſe Churches was St. Ethelburga's, or St. Aubrey's, nigh *Langar*, which was in Deincourt's Fee, as in that Place may be obſerved; in which Family both theſe Fees were ſoon united, and ſo long continued, this being the principle Seat of the Lords D'Ayncourt in this County, or any other, that I have known.

Walter de Daincourt gave his Tythes of *Cotes* (now *Cotham*) of *Turgaſton*, of *Greneby*, of *Hikaling*, of *Cnapthorp*, and ſome other Places, to the Abbey of St. Mary's, at *York*, to which his Wife Matildis was alſo a Benefactor. *b*.

Raph de Aincurt, whom I ſuppoſe to be Son of this Walter, mentioned in Doomſday-Book, founded a Religious Houſe at *Thurgarton*, *c*. on which, at the Foundation, by the Advice and Entreaty of Thurſtin Archbiſhop of Yorke, he beſtowed all *Thurgarton* and *Fiſkerton*, and the Park by *Thurgarton*, and all his Churches, viz. of *Graneby*, *Cotes*, *Nottſſ*. *Swaffeild*, *Haneworth*, *Scaupewic*, *Kirkeby*, *Braunceton*, *Timberland*, *Blaunkeney*, *Linc*. *Elmton* and *Langwach*, *Derb*. for his Soul's Health, and his Sons and Daughters, and of Baſilia, his Woman, and all his Anceſtors; excepting that the Canons ſhould pay yearly 10s. of his Gift to the Infirm of *Stokes* (Hoſpital of St. Leonard), &c. the Witneſſes were the Chapter of St. Mary, of *Suwell*, Robert Fitz- (or Son of) Hubert, William de Heriz, Richard de Kiriell, Robert de St. Audoeno, Hervey, the Clerk, and others.

Raph

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 389. *c*. Reg. Thurg. p. 1.

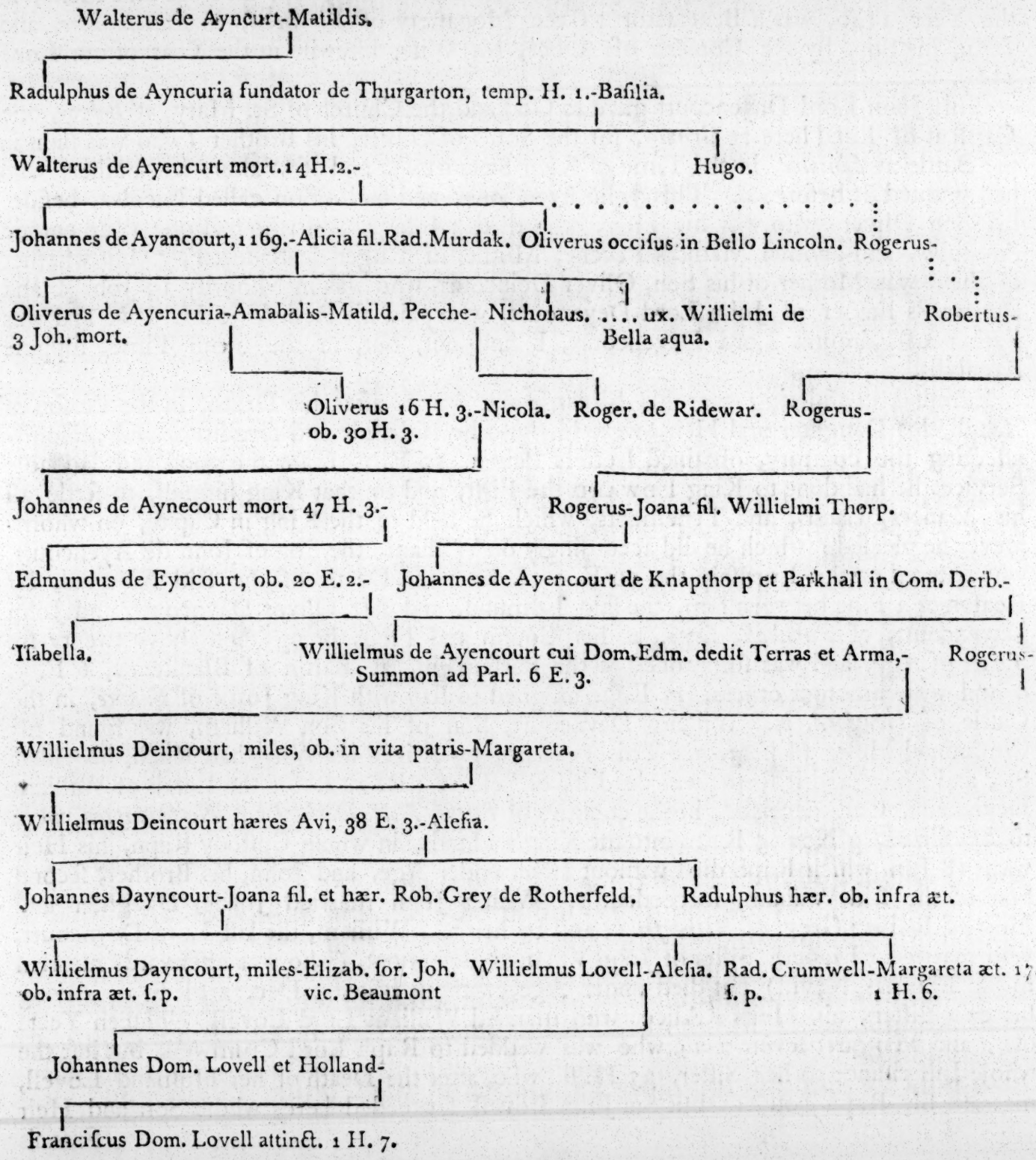
Raph Dayncurt gave to the Church of All-Saints, at *Graneby*, the Toft, and Croft *Acke*, in pure Alms, his Son Robert being a Witneſs; *a.* but I think this might be Son or Grandchild to the former: for his Son who ſucceeded him in the Inheritance of the Barony was Walter, *b.* who by the Conſent of Oliver and John, his Sons and Heirs, in the Year 1140, was a Benefactor to the Monaſtery of *Kirkſtead*, in *Lincolneſhire*, and John, his Son, by the Conſent of Aelice, his Wife, likewiſe in the Year of our Lord 1169. *c.*

This John Lord Dayencourt gave to God and the Church of St. Mary, at *Belvoy*, one Carucat of Land here at *Granby*, for the Souls of Oliver, his Brother (who was ſlain in the Battle at *Lincolne*, in the Time of King STEPHEN), and of Walter, his Father, who had granted it before. *d.* This John lived long, and had a Son called Nicolas, beſides his Son Oliver, who was his Heir, who died 3 Joh. *e.* and who had one Wife named Amabilis, and another Matildis Pecche, Mother of Roger de Ridewar; *f.* but whether of them was Mother of his Son, Oliver Deincourt, who was in Minority 13 Joh. *g.* and afterwards Father of John Lord Deyncourt, who paid his Relief, 30 H. 3. *h.* and was Father of Edmund Lord Dayencourt, I find not, but, in the mean Time, ſuppoſe Amabilis.

Edmund conſidering that his Sirname and Arms, after his Death, in the Perſon of Iſabell, his Daughter and Heir, were likely to be laid aſide and forgotten, and zealouſly affecting the contrary, obtained Letters Patent, 10 E. 2. *i.* for the good and laudable Services he had done to King EDWARD the Firſt, and to that King himſelf, to ſettle all his Manors, Lands, and Tenements, which he held of the King in Capite, on whomſoever he pleaſed; which he did accordingly on William, the Son of John de Ayencourt, who entered on this Lordſhip the 20 E. 2. *k.* after the Death of the ſaid Edmund, by Reaſon of a Fine between him, the ſaid Edmund, and Mr. Oliver Dayncourt, and John Dayencourt, of *Parkhall, Derb.* as his Couſin and Heir, being then above twenty-ſix Years of Age, and was ſummoned to the Parliament, as Baron of Blankeney, 6 E. 3. *l.* and was, amongſt others, 33 E. 3. aſſigned to ſtay with King JOHN of *France*, in the Caſtle of *Hartford*. *m.* William Dayncourt, Son of his Son William, was found his Couſin and Heir, 38 E. 3. *n.* This William, by Alice, his Wife, had Raph, his eldeſt Son and Heir, and it ſeems was dead in, or before, 5 R. 2. *o.* for the Lands of William Deyncourt, Chr. deceaſed, in the counties of *Bucks, Nott. Derb. Linc. Northampton*, were to be ſeized, 3 Nov. 5 R. 2. into the King's Hands, in whoſe Cuſtody Raph, his Heir was, 18 Jun. which Raph died without Iſſue, under Age, and John, his Brother, ſecond Son of the ſaid William, ſucceeded. *p.* Which John married Joane, Daughter and Heir of Robert Grey, of *Rotherfeild*; and by her had William, the laſt Lord Deyncourt, who married Elizabeth, Siſter of John Viſcount Beaumont, (who was afterwards married to Sir Thomas Nevill) but died under Age, without Iſſue, 5 Dec. 1 H. 6. *q.* leaving his two Siſters his Heirs; Alice, who married William Lord Lovell, eighteen Years old; and Margaret ſeventeeen, who was wedded to Raph Lord Crumwell, but left the whole Inheritance to her Siſter, 33 H. 6. who, after the Death of her Huſband Lovell, married Sir Raph Boteler: but Sir John Lovell ſucceeded here, whoſe Son and Heir Francis

a. Reg. Thurg. p. 75, b. *b.* Ib. 140. *c.* Mon. Ang, vol. i. p. 808. *d.* Ib. 329. *e.* Reg. Thurg. p. 110. *f.* Ib. 21. *g.* Baronage of Engl. p. 387. *h.* Pip. 30 H. 3. *i.* 2 Par. pat. 10 E. 2. m. 13. *k.* Eſc. 20 E. 2. m. 13. *l.* Summon. ad Parl. 6 E. 3. Part. 2. m. 19, in dorſo. *m.* 2 Par. pat. 33 E. 3. *n.* Eſc. 38 E. 3. n. 11. *o.* Groſſ. fin. 5 R. 2. m. 6, et m. 8. *p.* Eſc. 3 H. 4. n. 26. *q.* Inq. 20 Nov. in Com. Derb. Eſc. 1 H. 6.

Francis being attaint, this Manor, with divers others of the Lord Deincurt's ancient Lands, were, by King HENRY the Seventh, granted to Sir John Savage, Knight, and the Heirs Males of his Body, in the firſt Year of his Reign. *a.*



Morton and *Parkhall*, or *Parkhouſe*, near *Northwingfeild*, in *Darbiſhire*, the ancient Reſidence of the Deyncourts, Owners of *Knapthorp* before they came to be Lords, became the

a. Orig. 1 H. 7. ro. 80.

the Poſſeſſion and Inheritance of the Family of Leek, of *Sutton*, in *Scarſdale*, whereof they are now Earls, which gave the greater Occaſion of Sir Francis Leek's being created Lord Deincort, in Memory of this illuſtrious Stock of worthy Perſons, otherwiſe almoſt forgotten.

The laſt Sir John Savage, and Sir Thomas Savage, the late Viſcount Savage's Son, *a.* ſold the Demeſnes of this Manor, and the Royalties of Sir John Mauners, Knight, Grandfather to the Right Honourable John Earl of Rutland, the preſent Owner; and parcelled the Farms and Tenements amongſt divers and ſundry Freeholders, whereof ſome have Part of the Hall Land; ſo that it ſeems the Earl hath not all the Demeſnes.

I have not found any Thing concerning *Sutton* diſtinct from *Granby*, of which it is a Member.

The firſt John Lord Deyncourt gave to William de Bella Aqua, in Frank-Marriage with his Daughter, 4l. Land; *b.* viz. two in *Creſſewelle*, and two in *Sutton*, which is of the Soc of *Granebi*; and the Service of Half a Knight's Fee in *Hokertun*, with all the Common of *Elmeton*.

Roger de Alneto gave to God and the Church of St. Peter, at *Thurgarton*, the Tythe of his Mill here at *Granby*, *c.* for his own Soul, and his Wife Alice's, &c.

The Abbey of St. Mary, at *York*, in the Year 1352, agreed to take of the Priory of *Thurgarton* ten Marks yearly for their Portions of Tythes in *Granby*, *Hickling*, and *Cotum*, *d.* being two Parts of the Tythe Corn of the Demeſne, which was heretofore Walter Deincourt's, in this Place, and in *Hikling*; and in *Cotum* two Parts of the Tythes of the Demeſne Lands of the Lord of the Town.

John de Ayencourt, 36 H. 3. had Free Warren, Market, and Fair here; which laſt remains ſtill on All Souls Day, 2 Nov. *e.*

Edmund Lord Deincourt, Son of this John, granted to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, *f.* that at the Election of a new Prior, they ſhould only ſend their Letter by two of their Canons to him for his Approbation, before he be confirmed by the Archbiſhop, if he be reſident in any of his Manors of *Blankeney*, and *Braunceton*, in *Linc.* of *Graneby*, in *Nott.* or *Elmeton*, and *Holmesfield*, in *Derb.* but if he, or his Heirs, be abſent from all theſe Places, then to the Lady at *Graneby*; or, in her Abſence to the chief Servant, or Bailiff; or, in Want of ſuch, to the Vicar or Chaplain of *Graneby*; and ſo, if it ſhould happen that the Barony ſhould deſcend to Daughters, &c.

There were five Meſſ. and five Bovats of Land in *Granby* and *Sutton*, ſettled by Fine, 18 E. 3. *g.* on William, Son of Richard de la Launde, for Life; Remainder to William, his Son, and Iſabell, his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to Thomas, Brother of William, Son of William, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid William, Son of Richard de la Launde.

The Rectory was appropriated to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, and granted, 18 Eliz. to Roger Mauners, Eſquire, and his Heirs, *h.* and is now the Inheritance of the ſaid Earl of Rutland.

Walter Grey, Archbiſhop of York, made the Vicarage here only to conſiſt of the Altarage, *i.* unleſs it ſhould ſeem neceſſary to augment it; which now it certainly doth. It was ten Marks when the Prior of *Thurgarton* was Patron; *k.* and is now 6l. 3s. 6d.

a. B. *b.* Reg. de Wellebek, p. 301. *c.* Reg. Thurg. 75. *d.* Ib. 139. *e.* Ch. 36 H. 3. m. 12. *f.* Reg. Thurg. p. 140, b. *g.* Fin. a die St. Mich. in 15 dies, 18 E. 3. *h.* B. *i.* Reg. Thurg. p. 144. *k.* Mſ.

ob. in the King's-Books; and not more in the common reputed real Value: too little to ſuſtain a married Prieſt.

GRANBY & SUDTON.

GRANBY is a ſmall village, and ſmall lordſhip, open field: the principal proprietor the Duke of Rutland. A Mr. Hall and Mr. Froſt poſſeſs eſtates here.

This place gives title of Marquis to the eldeſt ſon of the Duke of Rutland, and ſtands in the vale of *Belvoir*.

The church is dedicated to All Saints; and has a tower-ſteeple, with five bells. It ranks with thoſe of the middle claſs.

Patron of the living the Duke of Rutland. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Hough, of *Redmill*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, in the commiſſion of the peace. Bacon ſays, clear yearly value of the vicarage 26l. 14s. 8d. Yearly tenths 6l. 3s. 6½d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 6s. Archidiac pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in manſ. ibid. per ann. 5s. in dec. lan. agn. porc, anc. pul. vac. vitul. &c. The Duke preſented in 1704, 1720, and 1756. Pri Thurgarton, Propr.

ELTON.

Doomſd. AYLETON.

IN *Ayleton*, before the Normans began the Change, Morcar was taxed for his Manor to the Dane-geld at ſeven Bovats. The Land was four Carucats. There afterwards Raph, the Man, or Tenant, of Roger de Buſli, whoſe Fee it was, had four Car. three Sochm. eleven Vill. having ſix Car. There were a Church and twelve Acres of Meadow. In King WILLIAM's Time it kept the ſame Value it had in King EDWARD the Confeſſor's, viz. 4l.

In the Year of our Lord 1088, 2 Willielmi Ruf. Roger de Buſli, and Muriel, his Wife, amongſt other Things, gave all *Olleton*, and whatſoever belonged to it, to God and the Church of St. Mary, at *Blyth*, and the Monks there ſerving God: to which Monaſtery it belonged till the Diſſolution. After which it was granted to ..... York, *a*. who ſold it to Sir John Lion, Citizen and Alderman of *London*, who died the ſeventh of Septemb. 6 Eliz. *b*. Richard Lion, Son of Henry Lion, Brother of the ſaid Alderman,

a. B. *b*. Lib. ſeed. fol. 283.

man, being then his Heir, and aged thirty-two Years. In King James's Time, George Lion, Eſq. ſold it to ..... More; *a.* and Alexander, his eldeſt Son, deceaſed, whoſe Widow was married to Peregrine Mackworth, left it to Gabriel More, Eſquire, his Son, the preſent Inheritor, who is Nephew to Henry More, D. D. Fellow of Chriſt College, in *Cambridge*, who was Nephew to Gabriel More, D. D. heretofore Fellow of the ſame Houſe, and after Prebendary of *Weſtminſter*.

I do not find exactly how the Sochmen (which we now call Freeholders), or the Villains (now Huſbandmen), thoſe that held Lands in Bondage, and were, with their whole offspring, totally at their Lord's Diſpoſal, were encreaſed in the Time of two Hundred Years, viz. from the Time that the Survey of this Manor was made by King WILLIAM, with the Reſt, till one I find made in the Year 1283, which ſhows, that the Rents in Money were not much encreaſed, amounting at that Time in all but to 4l. 13s. 11d. ob. and were paid by ſeveral ſmall Parcels, cuſtomarily at ten or eleven Feaſts, or Seaſons, in the Year, unequally, viz. St. Mich. St. Martin, Ember in Advent, Purification, Ember after Aſhwedneſday [quatuor Temporum Cinerum], Annunciation, Eaſter, Pentecoſt, Trinity, St. Botulf, and Nativity of Mary. *b.* But the Monaſtery had other Ways to make the utmoſt Profits this Lordſhip was any Way able to yield then, as well as the preſent Owners do by the extremeſt rack Rents now paid, which I ſhall ſet down, that ſome Compariſon may be made of Times, this being near upon four Hundred Years from the former Account, as that was two Hundred from Doomſday: and this Lordſhip is as little altered in the Uſe or Huſbandry of it, as any that I know in the whole County; for there are but 23l. 13s. 4d. of Incloſure now belonging to it in all the Territory.

To proceed then with the middle Survey, the Priory had, beſides the Money, two Hens and a Cock at Michaelmas, and forty Hens and a Half at Chriſtmas, and two Capons at Whitſunday, and fourteen Score and three Eggs at Eaſter, beſides an uncertain Proportion of Paunage of Hogs, or Swine-feeding, and likewiſe their Summage, or Rent-Corn, which was forty Quarters and two Buſhels; *c.* which two Buſhels, according to the continued Phraſe of this County, make Half a Quarter, or four *London* Buſhels, which here are called four Strikes, whereof two make a Buſhel. This Corn was yearly paid by eighteen ſeveral Tenants, whereof eight paid three Quarters apiece, and eight more half ſo much, viz. each one Quarter and two Buſhels; and the other two Tenants, each of them, two Quarters and one Buſhel. And each Bovat of Land ought yearly at *Blyth* the Carriage of ſix Buſhels of Corn.

Another Part of the Profits was made out of the Services of the Tenants, in ordering the Demeſne, and otherwiſe; as by an Inquiſition taken in the Chapel of *Elleton*, the Thurſday after the Feaſt of All Saints, in the Year of our Lord 1283, *d.* by Robert de Bekyngham, then Steward to the Priory, concerning the Diets, or Day's-Labour, of the Bondmen of *Elleton* appeareth; which Day William de Pavely, and Gilbert [præpoſitus] the Reeve, being ſworn, ſaid, upon their Oaths, That every Bovat (or Oxgang, as we now call them) of Land of the Bondmen of *Elleton* ought two Days' Works in every Week, viz. in one Week Monday and Thurſday, and in another Monday and Saturday, and ſo of the Reſt; and he who held two Bovats ought four Days' Work, or Diets, viz. Monday, Tueſday, Thurſday, and Saturday: and if any of thoſe Days be-

a. B. *b.* Reg. de Bli. p. 33. *c.* Ib. *d.* Ib. 34.

tween Michaelmas and Lammas happened to be a Feſtival, it was quit; but from Lammas to Michaelmas another Day was to be given for it in that Week. And they further ſaid, that every Bovat ought to plough Half an Acre through the Year; and for that ploughing it was freed that Week from one Diet, or Day's Work. And he, or thoſe, who held the Bovat ought that ſame Half Acre of Land [trahare, ſarclare, metere, and cariare] to harrow, or clot, weed, reap, and carry, and for every of thoſe to be freed from Half a Day's Work. They ſaid likewiſe, that every Bovat ought [trahare] to harrow one Day in the Time of Wheat, and another in the Time of Peaſe, or Barley; and every Bovat was to make Carriage thrice in the Year to *Blith*, every Time Half a Quarter of Corn. The Carriage made in Winter was for three Days, in Summer but for two Days' Work. And they ſaid, that he that held one Bovat, or Oxgang, of Land was to find Half a Cart in Winter, to carry Wood out of the Foreſt of *Shirewode*; and he who held two Bovats, a whole Cart; and then they ſhould be freed from one Diet, or Day's Work. Likewiſe every Bovat ought to carry Half a Cart of Hay from *Thorp*, and as much from the Gore of *Garnemer*. Likewiſe they ought to mow the Common Meadows, and Staple of the Priory; likewiſe every Bovat ought two Hens and a Cock at Chriſtmas, and ten Eggs at Eaſter. Likewiſe every Freeholder ought to find at the Bedripe three Times in Auguſt, if there ſhould be need, two Workmen; and the Freemen themſelves (theſe are evidently the Sochmen in Doomſday-Book) ought to keep all to their Work in Bedripe well and faithfully, to the beſt of their Skill and Power. Theſe we now call Boone Days in Harveſt.

This ſervile Tenure is now quite aboliſhed, and hath been long wearing off: for the Lords, as they had all the Services and Wealth of their Villains, if they had any, ſo they were liable to maintain them and their Sequel; and therefore the willinger to manumit and make them free upon eaſy Terms. John Gayneſburgh, Prior of *Blyth*, and the Convent of the ſame, *a*. 6 H. 6. were bound to William Porter of *Elton*, (whoſe Anceſtors were here 1283) in the Sum of 400l. that they, nor their Succeſſors, ſhould not ſeize, trouble, or diſquiet the ſaid William Porter, nor his Iſſue begotten, or to be begotten, by Reaſon of any Service or Villenage.

Roger Archbiſhop of York (who lived in the Time of HENRY the Second) granted the Priory of *Blide* to impropriate, *b*. that is, to take to their own Uſes, the Profits of their Churches of *Weſton* and *Elton*, when they ſhould happen to be vacant. But it ſeems it did not ſucceed: for Walter, who was his Succeſſor in the ſaid Archbiſhoprick, about the Beginning of the Reign of HENRY the Third, granted them a Penſion of two Marks per Annum out of the Church at *Elton*; and likewiſe to have the Tythe of all the Corn growing on their Demeſne Lands in the ſaid Town.

The Rectory was 8l. Value, and the Prior of *Blyth* Patron. *c*. It is now 8l. 5s. in the King's-Books, and Alexander More, junior, Patron.

The Tythe is ordinarily valued at 70l. per Annum; and there are belonging to the Parſonage two Oxgangs, 10l. per Annum. The utmoſt Rent of the whole Town beſides is 288l. 15s. the Oxgangs, or Bovats, are now eſteemed to be 55½; whereof the Marquis of Dorcheſter hath ſix: moſt of the Reſt are Mr. More's, and let for 3l. 6s. 8d. an Oxgang, beſides 8s. apiece Rent-Corn; and every three Oxgangs pay a Load of Coals at *Grantham*-yearly, worth 16s. and a Capon 12d. The Manor, or Hall-Farm, is nine Oxgangs, and the Rent about 36l. Five other Farms, of ſix Oxgangs apiece, are each

a. Reg. Bli. 52. *b*. Ibid. 103. *c*. Mſſ. J. M.

each of them 24l. yearly. There are three ſmall Farms beſides, and nine Cottages, all Mr. More's; and three Cottages, William Bertram's; which is all the preſent State of this Town: ſo that it ſeems there is not much above Half ſo many Farmers as in old Time. Ingroſſing Farms was the Depopulation firſt complained on, as by the Statutes may be obſerved; but that is Nothing comparable to incloſing and converting Arable to Paſture.

ELTON.

LORDSHIP is owned by Cornelius Launder, Eſq. open field. The church correſponds with the village: they are both ſmall. The former is dove-houſe topped, and dedicated to St. Michael. Within the chancel Langford Collin, Eſq. is remembered, who died in 1766. I believe it was his lady who owned the eſtate after him; and ſhewed an act of generoſity which ought to be noticed:—The clerk of the pariſh was digging a grave in the church-yard, and found upwards of three hundred coins of HENRY the Second, about the ſize of a ſilver twopence. The man honeſtly took every one of them to Mrs. Collin, as her property, who rewarded him with 10l. part of the coin ſhe ſold, and many ſhe gave away to her friends.

Mr. Merrey, of *Nottingham*, in his remarks of the coinage of *England*, page 102, ſays,—"The ſilver pennies found at *Elton*, near *Bingham*, in 1780, were nearly all with the legend HENRICUS REX, the king's head within the inner circle; at the outſide of which was the hand and ſceptre, interrupting the letters. There were two half-pieces; one of which, by the ſtars, muſt be of *Scotland*. They were found" (continues Mr. Merrey) "in digging a grave, and ſurrounded with a kind of aſhes, or duſt, that had wonderfully preſerved them. Though they were turned black, they came to their colour by waſhing in cold water. They were in the higheſt preſervation and weighed above twenty-two grains, many very near twenty-three; and one, out of twenty which I procured, was twenty-four grains."

A very ſingular circumſtance happened, in the year 1784, at this place: the relation is atteſted, and related thus:—A blackſmith of *Elton*, near *Bingham*, bought a piece of iron, about two feet long, and one inch and a half in diameter, ſuppoſed to be ſolid, which had been uſed as a peſtle in a family upwards of ſixty years. The ſmith, having his doubts about the ſolidity of it, put it into his fire, to prove whether his doubts were ill-founded. In that ſtate it went off, with a great exploſion; and a ball from within grazed his ſide, and lodged among ſome coals behind him. On examining the piece of iron, and making proper enquiry, it proved to be a gun barrel, diſcovered by digging in the earth at *Elton*, about the year 1723, which was ſo compleatly filled with earth, that no concavity was ever diſcovered till it went off. The gun-barrel was of an ancient conſtruction, ſtrong, and a narrow bore. Old people remember that ſeveral pieces of warlike inſtruments have been found in the field of *Elton*, at various times, near the place where this was found.

Patron of the living is Mr. Launder. Rector the Rev. Mr. Launder, of *Nottingham*, In the king's-books 8l. os. 5d. Yearly tenths 16s. 0½d. Archiepiſc. 4s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in manſ. cum gleb. ibidem per ann. 13s. 4d. in dec. garb. &c. Gabriel Moore preſented in 1681; Langford Collin, Eſq. in 1720, 1745, and 1750.

ORSTON.

ORSTON.

IN *Oſchinton* King EDWARD the Confeſſor had a Manor rated to the Geld for three Plough Land. The Land was ten Carucats. *a.* There the King (WILLIAM) had three Car. and three Sochm. on one Car. of this Land, and nineteen Vill. eleven Bord. having fourteen Car. There were a Church and two Prieſts, having one Car. and one Bov. and one Hundred and eighty Acres of Meadow. This Manor in the Time of King EDWARD was 30l. in Number [ad numerum], in King WILLIAM's but 20l. Value, having Soc, or Berews, in *Scarrington*, *Stantune*, *Turvertun*, *Screvington*, *Coleſton*, and *Aſlacton*.

It continued in the Crown till King RICHARD the Firſt granted to William de Albeni Lord of Belvoyr, *b.* to whom King JOHN granted and confirmed it alſo, in the fourth Year of his Reign; together with 5l. in his Sockage of *Wilberdſton* and *Stoke*, in the County of *Northampton*. *c.*

William de Albini the third, for the Soul of Agatha, his Wife, but chiefly for the Soul of Margery, his former Wife, gave to the Monks of *Belvoyr*, out of every Acre of his whole Demeſne in all his Territories of *Belver*, of *Wulſthorp*, of *Botelesford*, of *Oſkinton*, and *Stokes*, one Sheaf of whatever Kind of Grain, as well Wheat as Rye, Barley, and Oats, or Beans, and Peaſe, or any other Corn; *d.* to which Gift were Witneſſes, William de Albiney the fourth, Odinellſu, Robert, and Nicholas, his own Sons.

William de Albini, of *Bevir*, 2 H. 3. gave Account of the Scutages of the Fees of thirty-three Knights, and of the Fees of three Knights, of the Inheritance of his Wife, and of two Knight's Fees in *Oſkinton*, of the Gift of King RICHARD. *e.*

King HENRY the Third, in the ſixth Year of his Reign, commanded the Sheriff not to exact [Album] the White Rent of William Daubigny out of the Manor of *Oſkinton*, *f.* becauſe the King gave it to him to hold by Knight's Service.

By an Inquiſition taken 26 H. 3. *g.* it appears, that William de Albini held in the Town of *Oſkinton*, in Demeſne, thirty-two Bovats of Land, every one containing ſixteen Acres of Arable Land, and two Acres of Meadow, and every Oxgang, or Bovat, worth 12s. per Annum. There he had a Windmill of 20s. per Annum: but the Eaſements of the Houſes could not ſuſtain the Houſes. There were ſixty-eight Bovats held of him in *Orſkinton*, in free Socage, and twenty Bovats in *Thurverton*, in like Manner. Here he had alſo View of Frank-Pledge, and Pleas, and other Caſes happening in Reliefs, and the like. Roger Bozon held of him in *Scherinton*, *Screventon*, *Coliſton*, *Dalinton*, *Staunton*, and in *Orſkinton*, 10l. Land for the Service of Half a Knight's Fee. William de Audeley held likewiſe of him in *Scherinton* 5l. Land, for the fourth Part of

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Teſt. de Nev. *c.* Chart. Antiq. AA. 11. *d.* Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 330. *e.* Memorand. Trin. 2 H. 3. ro. 1. Leic. et Linc. *f.* Com. Paſc. 6 H. 3. ro. 1. in dorſo. *g.* Eſc. 26 H. 3. n. 23.

of a Knight's Fee. Richard Hotot held of him 20s. Rent, for the fortieth Part of a Knight's Fee; and William de Huntindon 20s. Rent in *Oſkinton*, for the ſame Proportion of the fortieth Part of the Service of a Knight's Fee.

Iſabell, the Wife of Robert Lord Ros, was found his Daughter and Heir in 36 H. 3. *a.* having been ſometimes in the King's Cuſtody, I ſuppoſe while ſhe was under Age, but ſhe lived pretty long, for ſhe was alive Nov. 17, 27 E. 1. *b.* when that King confirmed to her, by the Name of Iſabell de Ros Lady of Belver, the Gift ſhe had made to her Son Nicholas de Ros, of this Manor of *Orſton*, held of the King in Capite, which Nicolas de Ros, in the Record of Nomina Villarum, *c.* 9 E. 2. was certified to be Lord of it: but it ſhortly after reverted to the Lords of Belvoyr, and with them continued till our Memory. Therefore, ſeeing that Place overlooks, and gives Name and Honour to a chief Part of our Country, viz. the Vale of *Belvoyr*, it cannot be very impertinent in this Place to inſert the Deſcent, and give ſome ſhort Account of the illuſtrious Owners of that Place, notwithſtanding what will be done by my excellent Friend Mr. Dugdale, in his great Work of the Baronage of *England*; or in a particular one which was almoſt ready for the Preſs at the Death of the laſt and Moſt Noble Frances Counteſs of Rutland, May 19, 1671; but, for Want of ſuch a Mother and Nurſe, is like enough to be abortive, and make no further Appearance.

I ſhall begin, therefore, with the great Norman, Robert de Totneio, eſteemed the Builder; who founded a Priory near his Caſtle of *Belvidere*, and made it a Cell of *St. Alban's. d.* To the Endowment of Tythes and Lands which he made to it, his Son Berengerius was a Witneſs; which Berengerius de Todeni, the Book of Doomſday ſhows to have been Lord of divers Manors in this County of *Nott.* But it ſeems his Father out-lived him; becauſe, after having buried his Wife Alice, he, the ſaid Robert, for her Soul, by the Conſent of his Sons William and Geoffrey, gave a Carucat of Land in *Sapertun*, to the Church of St. Mary, at *Belvoyr*; and that William was his Son, and Heir of his Honour, who I think was called William de Albini Brito, from his being born in *England*; *e.* notwithſtanding in the Charter of Confirmation, made by Thomas Lord Ros, there ſeems to be two Perſons; however he was a great Baron in the Time of King HENRY the Firſt, and Witneſs to many of his Charters, *f.* particularly in the Year of our Lord 1133, 33 H. 1. as in ſeveral Places of the Monaſticon Angl. may be obſerved. *g.* He ſeems to be the Son of Matild de St. Liz, Siſter of Walter, Son of Robert, Son of Richard Earl of Clare, Son of Gilbert, but the Time will ſcarcely bear it; therefore we may rather ſuppoſe ſhe was his Wife, and Mother of William de Albini, his Son, *h.* whom I have ſometimes ſeen called alſo Brito, as his Father was; *i.* yet it appears William de Albeni Brito (if that be not this ſecond William too) had another Wife, called Cecilia, who, together with himſelf, and his Son and Heir William, were Benefactors to *Thorney Abbey*; *k.* and to his Gift were Witneſſes Roger and Robert, his Sons, and his three Nephews, Oliv. Son of his Brother Galfr. Iwan, and Gauf. de Cabivin; one of his Deeds is to Alexander Biſhop of Linc. in the Time of H. 1.

When the firſt William died, I find not; but I ſuppoſe both him and his Son William dead 14 H. 2. for in the Pipe-Rolls of that Year, I find, *l.* though he be there named for paying the Scutage for the Aid, for marrying Maud, the King's Daughter, for

a. Eſc. 36 H. 3. n. 57. *b.* Pat. 27 E. 1. m. 1. *c.* Nom. Vill. *d.* Mon. Ang. vol. i. p. 328. *e.* Ib. 329. *f.* Ib. vol. ii. p. 90 et 387. *g.* Ib. p. 877. *h.* Ib. p. 75. *i.* Lib. Rubr. *k.* Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 217. *l.* Pip. 14 H. 2.

for thirty three Knight's Fees, and for four ½ more of new: yet William Baſſet, the then Sheriff of *Warewich* and *Legreceſterſhires* accounted for 26l. 16s. 11d. of the Iſſues of the Honour of *Belvier*, and for providing for the Children of William de Albineio thirty-nine weeks, and one month 15l. and 21d. by the King's Writ, it may indeed be otherwiſe, but I find no more of him afterwards.

William de Albeni the ſecond was called ſometimes Meſchines, *a.* and had two Wives, Adeliza his firſt, and Cecilia his ſecond, by whom he had his Son and Heir William de Albeni the third, who was abroad with King RICHARD the Firſt, in his Army in *Normandy*; and therefore had a Quittance for his Scutage, 6 R. 1. in the Counties of *Bucks* and *Bedford. b.*

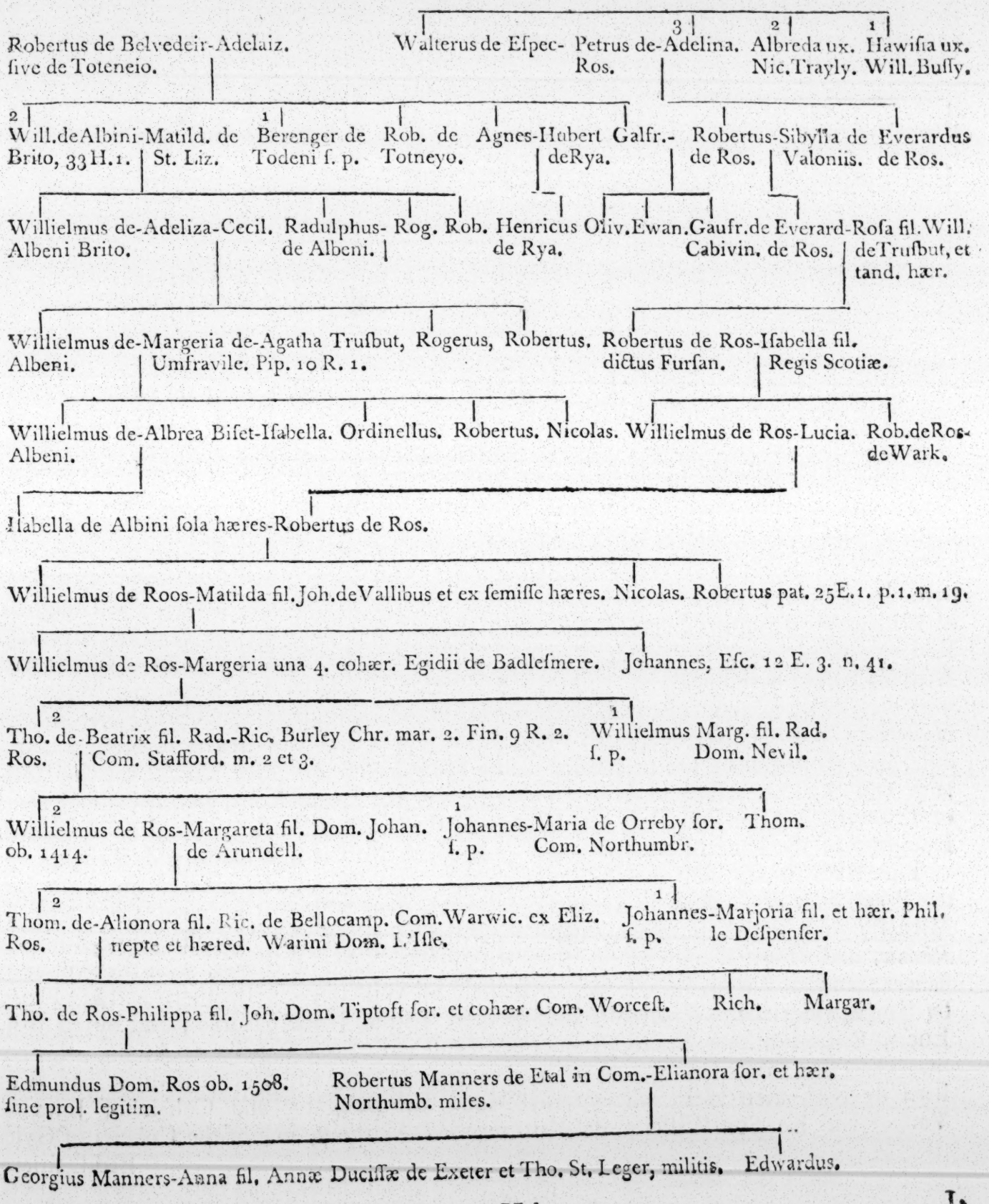
It appears, 10 R. 1. and 1 Joh. *c.* that he gave ſix Hundred Marks to have Agatha Truſſebut, with her Inheritance: ſhe was his ſecond Wife: but I do not find he had Iſſue by her. By the Conſent of William de Albini the fourth, his Son and Heir, he founded an Hoſpital at the Bridge of *Waſs*, between *Offington* and *Stanford*, *d.* for the Health of his own Soul, and her's, the ſaid Agatha, and for Margaret's, his former Wife; his Sons William de Albini, and Odinellus, Nicolas, and Robert de Albini, were Witneſſes.

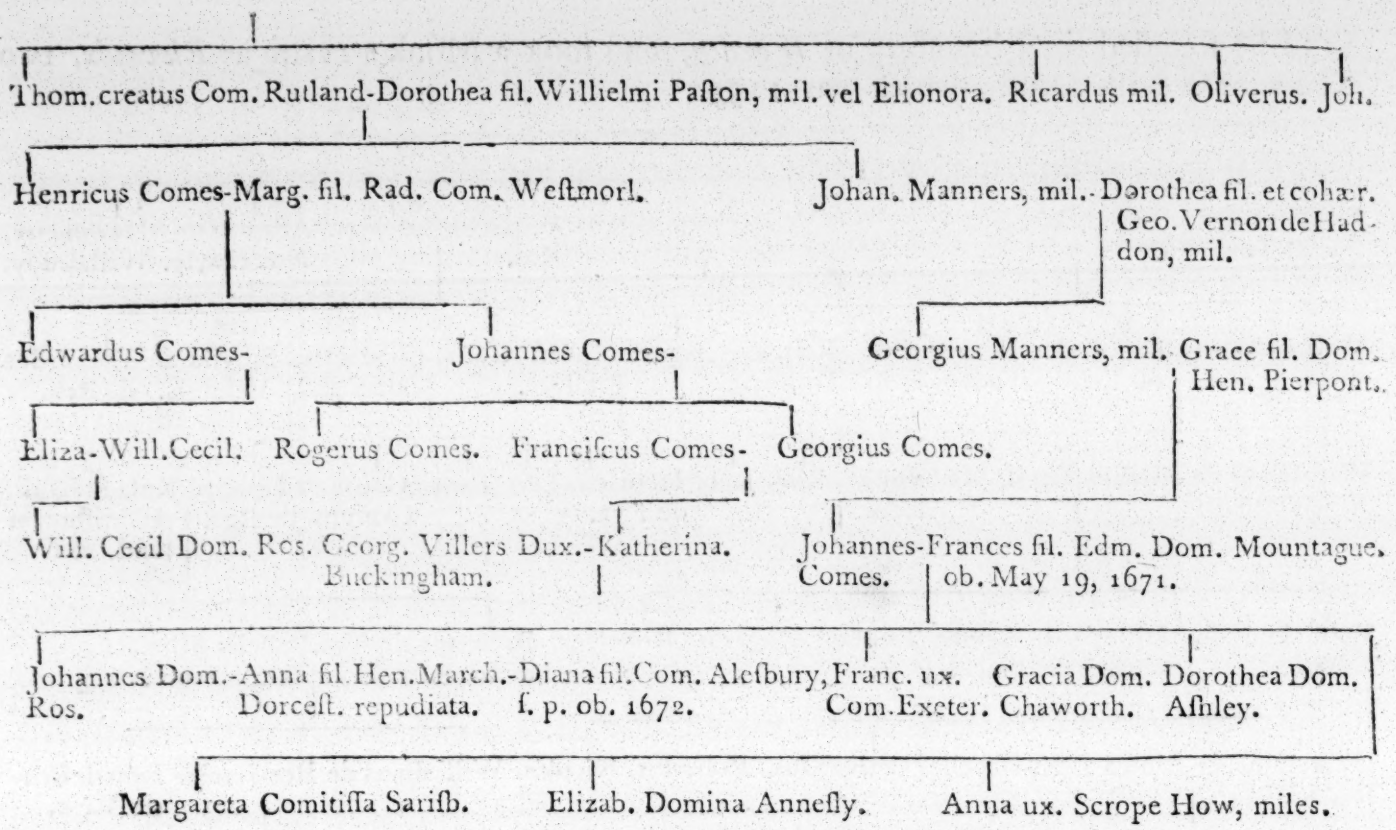
William de Albini the fourth, *e.* for the Health of the Soul of the noble Lord William de Albini, his Father, and the Soul of Margery de Umfravile, his Mother, and the Souls of his own Wives Albreda [Biſet] and Iſabel, confirmed to this Church of St. Mary, of *Newſtead*, by *Uffington*-Bridge, what his Father had given. Iſabella, this laſt William's only Daughter and Heir, who was the Wife of Robert de Ros, is ſaid to be buried in this *Newſtead* in the Year 1301. *f.*

The firſt Anceſtor of this Robert, that I know of, was Peter de Ros, who married Adelina, the youngeſt, as William de Buſſey did Hawiſia, the eldeſt, and Nicholas de Trailey, Albreda, the ſecond, of the three Siſters and Heirs of that great and potent Baron Walter de Eſpec; who having an only Son by his Wife Adelina, called alſo Walter de Eſpec, ſlain, in the Flower of his Youth, by a Fall from a ſwift Running-Horſe, *g.* which Kind of Creature the young Man loved too well. He, by the Conſent of King HENRY the Firſt, in the twenty-ſecond Year of his Reign, and of Adelina, his own Wife, and by the Conſent of his Nephews, the Sons of his Siſters, of which William de Buſſey, Jordan, and Roger de Buſſy, Sons of his eldeſt Siſter, Hawiſia; Galfr. de Trayly, William, Nicholas, and Gilbert de Trayly, Sons of Albreda, his ſecond Siſter; and Everard de Roos, and Robert de Roos, Sons of Adelina, his youngeſt Siſter, were Witneſſes to his Charter of Foundation, founded the Priory of *Kirkham*, in *Yorkſhire*; to which he gave the Right and Patronage of ſeven Churches in that County and *Northumberland*, to be appropriated; and eleven Hundred Marks of Land and Rents in the ſame Counties: and in the Year of our Lord 1131, by the like Conſent, and to which Charter of Foundation his ſaid Nephews were likewiſe Witneſſes, he founded the Abbey of *Rivall*, in *Yorkſhire* alſo; to which, amongſt other Things of his very ample Endowments, he gave all their Eaſements in his Manor and Foreſt of *Helmeſtac*, to wit, Materials and Wood for their proper Uſes, &c. which I mention to interpret the Word Eaſements, mentioned before in this Chapter; and to note, that in the Time of HENRY the Firſt, a Subject might have a Foreſt, or ſomething then called ſo. In the Year 1136

a. Mon. Ang. vol. i. p. 328. *b.* Pip. 6 R. 1. Bucks et Bedf. *c.* Pip. 10 R. 1. et 1 Joh. Buck. et Bedf. *d.* Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 444. *e.* Ib. *f.* Ib. vol. i. p. 328. *g.* Ib. p. 727.

1136 he founded the Monaſtery of *Wardon*, and took a Monk's Habit at *Rievaulx*, two Years before his Death, which was 1153.





It is not unlike but that he might be moſt kind, and ſettle the greateſt Share upon his Siſter Adelina, becauſe ſuch vaſt Poſſeſſions deſcended from him to the Lords Roos, and he gave her the Advowſons of his Monaſteries. Her Son Robert de Ros married Sibylla de Valoniis, and by her had Everard de Ros, who married Roeſia, the Daughter of William de Truſbut, Son of Gaufr. Fitz-Pagan; and after the Death of her Brothers Richard, Gaufr. and Robert de Truſbut, Coheir together with her Siſters Hillaria and Agatha, before mentioned, not only to her Father's Eſtate, but alſo to her Mother's, who was Widow, and called Albreda de Harcurt, Daughter of Royſia, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Pagan Peverell, who was Standard-Bearer to Robert Curthoſe, the CONQUEROR's eldeſt Son, in the Holy Land. *a.* Her Siſters, the ſaid Hillaria and Agatha, failing of Iſſue, her Poſterity, the Lords Roos, became alſo Barons of Truſbut; her Son and Heir was Robert de Ros, called Furſan, who married Iſabell, Daughter of the King of *Scotland*; and by her had two Sons, William and Robert.

This Rob. Furſan built the Caſtles of *Helmeſly* and *Wark*, and gave to the Templars the Preceptory of *Ribſtan*, in *Yorkſhire*. To his Son William he gave the Caſtle of *Hemniſly*, with the Appurtenances and the Advowſons of the Monaſteries of *Kirkham*, *Rivalle*, and *Wardon*, and to his Son Robert the Caſtle of *Warke*, with the Appurtenances; and a Barony in *Scotland*, to be held of William, his Brother, and his Heirs, by Knight's Service. Which William de Ros, Son of Robert Furſan, had by his Wife Lucia, Robert de Ros, the fore-mentioned Huſband of our Iſabella de Albini, who beſides their Son Nicholas, ſpoken of before, and Robert, and other Children, had William de Ros, their Heir, who married Maud, the Daughter and Coheir of John de Vaulx; and his Son William de Ros married Margery, one of the Coheirs of Gyles Baddleſmere,

a. Mon. Ang. vol. ii. p. 30.

Baddleſmere, mentioned in *Langar*, and begot on her William, Thomas, Margaret, and Maud. William de Ros married Margaret, the Daughter of Raph Lord Nevill, Earl of Weſtmerland, but died in the Holy Land without Heirs, and Thomas, his Brother, ſucceeded him, who married Beatrice, Daughter of Raph Earl of Stafford, and by her had John, William, Thomas, Robert, Elizabeth, and Margaret. John de Roos had to Wife Mary de Orrebe, Siſter to the Earl of Northumberland, but died at *Cyprus*, going towards the Holy Land, without Iſſue Male, and William de Roos, his Brother, ſucceeded, who by his Wife Margaret, the Daughter of Sir John de Arundel, had John, William, Thomas, Robert, Richard, Beatrice, Alice, Margaret, and Elizabeth. John de Roos, his Son and Heir, married Margery, the Daughter and Heir of Philip Deſpenſer, but died in *France* on Eaſter Eve 1421, with his Brother William, without Iſſue, and Thomas de Roos, their Brother, inherited, and married Elianor, Daughter of Richard de Beaucamp Earl of Warwick, by whom he had Thomas Lord Ros, born Sept. 7, 1427, 6 H. 6. who married Philippa, the eldeſt Daughter of the Lord Tiptoſt, and Siſter and Coheir of the Earl of Worceſter, of whom he begot Edmund, Alianor, Iſabell, Margaret, and Jone.

In this Thomas Lord Ros's Time, he being attaint, this Manor of *Orſton*, *a.* amongſt others, was granted, by King EDWARD the Fourth, to John Earl of Shrowſbury, but Edmund, his Son, being reſtored, 1 H. 7. it came again to the Family: and Elianor, eldeſt Siſter of this Edmund, who died without Iſſue, 23 Oct. 1508, brought it, together with her great Inheritance, to the Family of Maunors, of *Northumberland*, her Huſband being Sir Robert Maunors, by whom ſhe had George, Edward, Elizabeth, and Cicely.

George married Anne, the Daughter of Anne Ducheſs of Exeter (ſiſter of King EDWARD the Fourth), by her Huſband Sir Thomas St. Leiger, by whom he had Thomas, created, by King HENRY the Eighth, Earl of Rutland, and a numerous Iſſue beſides. Earl Thomas had likewiſe many Children.

His eldeſt Son, Henry Earl of Rutland, by his Wife Margaret, Daughter of Raph Earl of Weſtmerland, had Earl Edward, whoſe Daughter and Heir Elizabeth was married to Sir William Cecill, and had Iſſue William, who claimed to be Lord Roſſe, and King JAMES determined that he ſhould be Lord Roos, of *Holdernes*, and have the ancient Seat of the Lord Ros in Parliament; *b.* but that the Title of Lord Ros, of *Hamlac*, *Truſhut*, and *Belvoyr*, ſhould ſtill remain to Francis, then Earl of Rutland, who was Brother and Heir of Earl Roger, Son of Earl John, Brother of Earl Edward.

This Earl Francis was a very great Man, and Father of Katherin Ducheſs of Buckingham, to whom he gave *Hemſley*-Caſtle, and the ancient *Yorkſhire* Lands, and likewiſe this Manor of *Orſton*, which ſhortly after was ſold, and thereby became the Poſſeſſion of Robert Earl of Kingſton, and now remains the Inheritance of the Right Honourable Henry Marquis of Dorcheſter, his Son and Heir.

Francis was followed in the Earldom of Rutland by his Brother George; who, dying without Iſſue, left it to the Right Honourable John, the preſent Earl, who was Son of Sir George Maunors, Son of Sir John Maunors, ſecond Son of Thomas, the firſt Earl of this Family, which Sir John married Dorothy, the Daughter and Coheir of Sir George Vernun, of *Haddon*, in the County of *Darby*, from whom that Manor and

a. Orig. 11 E. 4. rot. 31. *b.* Ex copia pen. Com. Rutland.

divers others are deſcended to this Earl; who, together with his Counteſs Frances, the Daughter of Edward Lord Mountague, of *Boughton*, hath rebuilt this Caſtle, pulled down by Ordinance of Parliament during the Rebellion, and made it a Monument of their Magnificence.

The Poſterity of Roger Bozon, before named, continued their Poſſeſſions here till after that Family was broken into Coheirs (as in *Screveton* may be noted), and then it was ſold, and likewiſe became the Inheritance of the ſaid Earl of Kingſton, and with his Family continueth.

WILLIAM RUFUS gave this Church, with what belonged to it in the Time of EDWARD the Confeſſor, to the Church of St. Mary, of *Lincoln*, and Robert, the Biſhop, and all his Succeſſors, in perpetual Poſſeſſion. *a*. And the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of *Lincolne* ſtill have, and of ancient Time had, the whole Rectory of *Orſton*, which was confirmed to them alſo by William de Albini, the firſt Owner of this Lordſhip of that Name. *b*.

R. the Dean and Chapter of the Church of *Lincolne* granted five Bovats of Land in the Territory of *Horſkinton* (Temp. Joh. vel H. 3.) to Robert, Son of William de Derebi, and his Heirs, paying 10s. a Year; *c*. as in thoſe Times was uſual. The Dean and Chapter, 3 E. 3. *d*. claimed Emendation of the Aſſize of Bread, and Ale broken, of their Tenants in *Orſton*; and Richard (or rather Nicholas) de Ros, at the ſame Time, a Court-Leet in his Manor of *Orſton*.

Mr. John Kerchevall holds the Tythes and five Bovats of Land in Leaſe of the Church of *Lincolne*, as his Anceſtors have done; he hath two Bovats and ten Oxgangs, and ſome Incloſure Freehold. Six Oxgangs and two Cottages were ſold by his Father, (John) or his Grandfather Hugh, to Mr. Welby, of *Hather*.

There are very many ſmall Freeholders: William Maltby hath ſix Oxgangs, John Marſhall five, John Cliff four and a Half, John Challon four, William Clark three, formerly Mr. Kerchevall's; Mr. Halford, of *Weſton*, in *Rutland*, Owner of Part of *Aſlacton*, two and a Half, Henry Norman two and a Half, William Wright two, Robert Braunſton three, formerly Beanes, &c.

The Vicarage was 12l. and is now 12l. 4s. 7d. in the King's Books, and the Dean and Chapter of *Lincolne* Patrons, who have augmented it ſince the King's Return. It ſerves the Cures of *Thoroton* and *Scarington*.

In *Orſton* Church were collected by Mr. St. Lo Kniveton,---Gules, two Chevrons Or.---Azure, ſix Flowers de Lis Or.---Gules, three Water Bougets Arg. Lord Ros.

Upon a plain Stone:--Here lyeth the Body of John Kerchevall, Son unto Heugh Kerchevall, ob. 9 Apr. 1597.

ORSTON

LORDSHIP is open field, and contains 1800 acres of land. Principal land-owner is Mr. Pierrepont, who is lord of the manor.

The village is conſiderable; and the church is reputed the mother-church of *Scarrington*, *Thoroton*, and part of *Staunton*: it is dedicated to St. Mary. The body of the church

a. Mon. Ang. vol. iii. p. 261. *b*. Ex veteri exemplar. *c*. Ex Autog. pen. G. Flower. *d*. Quo War. 3 E. 3.

church is ancient; but the tower was rebuilt not more than about thirty years ago: in it are four bells.

Orſton, *Scarington*, and *Thoroton* are worth, together, about 100l. per ann. now under the Rev. Mr. Clements. The Rev. Mr. Fell, a reſident, is the officiating miniſter at theſe reſpective places. *Staunton*, which THOROTON mentions below, has only a chapel, ſerved by the Rev. Mr. Fell alſo, worth 10l. per ann.

Patrons the Dean and Chapter of *Lincoln*. Bacon ſays clear yearly value 44l. 6s. King's-books 12l. 4s. 7d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 8s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in manſ. five gleb. ibid. per ann. 3s. 4d. in quad. augment. per ann. 4l. 6s. 8d. dec. lan. agn. vac. vit. &c. The Archbiſhop preſented by lapſe in 1782.

[STAUNTON lieth in *Newark* Hundred, but a good Share of it is a Berew, or Hamlet, of *Orſton*, and payeth all Sorts of Duties with it in *Bingham* Hundred. It belonged to the Priory of *Haverholme*, in *Lincolneſhire*, but ſince the Diſſolution is become the Inheritance of Staunton, of *Staunton*, and therefore I ſhall refer it to that Place.]

THOROTON.

THURVERTON & TORVERTON.

THIS Town was ever a Hamlet, or Berew, of the Soc of *Orſton:* the Book of Doomſday ſhows, that it was aſſeſſed, or rated, to the publick Payments of thoſe Times as twelve Bovats. The Land being, before the Conqueſt, eſteemed four Carucats. When the Survey in the Time of King WILLIAM was taken, there were one Sochm. ſixteen Villains, one Bord. having ſeven Ploughs, Carucats, or Ploughlands; there was alſo then a Prieſt.

It is moſt reaſonable to conjecture, that the Poſterity of that Sokman (or Freeholder, as we now call him) took their Sirname from this Place; howbeit, the firſt that I have any good Authority to fix any Time, to a Certainty, was Roger de Thurverton, *a*, a conſiderable Owner and Reſident here in the Time of King HENRY the Third, who had

a. Ex Autog. Pen. meipſum, R. T.

had a Son, called William de Thurverton, living till towards the latter End of the Reign of King EDWARD the Firſt, and another called Roger.

William, together with his Wife Matilda, *a.* 32 E. 1. did make a Demiſe of certain Lands in *Newton* to one Raph del Clay, of *Bingham*, for twelve Years, which the ſaid Matilda, and Margaret, her Siſter, held by Right of Inheritance; which I conclude, with very good Probability, was from Walter de Boyvill, their Father, who was reſident at, and Owner of ſome Lands in *Torlaſton*, and of the Family of Warinus de Boyvill, of *Cotgrave*, *b.* for I have only one other Deed, which is without Date, but the Witneſſes ſhow it to be about the latter End of HENRY the Third, concerning thoſe demiſed Lands; by which Aleſia, the Daughter of William Bellard, of *Herdeby*, gave to Walter de Boyvill, her Nephew, and his Heirs, thoſe and ſome other Lands in *Newton*, and ſome in *Carcolſton*, and a Croft there, called Tuc Croft, reſerving for herſelf 40s. a Year for her Life. The Croft in *Carcolſton* was afterwards called Boyvile Croft; and I have a Cloſe there which yet bears the Name of Bellard, or Bullard, Leyes. *c.*

This William de Thurverton outlived Galfr. his Son, as I ſuppoſe, whoſe Son Robert, and Marjory, his Wife, paſſed away ſome few Acres in *Orſton*, by a Deed without Date, *d.* though in the Time of Edw. 2.

This Robert had a Brother called Hugh, *e.* who in his latter Time became a Clergyman, and was Parſon of *Kilvington*, whoſe Son John hath on his Seal to his Deed, bearing Date at *Thurverton* 1360 (which yet remains amongſt my own Evidences), a Feſſe between three Hunter's Horns; in Imitation, I gueſs, of the Family of *Otringham*, in *Yorkſhire*, with which there was ſome Intercourſe about thoſe Times, but whether any Marriage or no, I cannot certainly ſay. *f.*

This Robert's Son was Roger de Thurverton, who, in the Beginning of King EDWARD the Third's Time, had to Wife one Lecia, *f.* and was Father of ſeveral Sons, Roger, a Clergyman, and John; but William de Thurverton was his Son and Heir, who married Agnes, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of John Morin, of *Carcolſton*, who was Son and Heir of Robert Morin, of *Kilvington*, and of Joan, his Wife, eldeſt Daughter, and, at length, Coheir of Oliver de Loveret Lord of Carcolſton; by whom inheriting ſome Lands in *Carcolſton* and *Screveton*, they, the ſaid William and Agnes, made the latter a Dwelling for Richard de Thurverton, their Son; *f.* and, 15 R. 2. paſſed to him their Lands at *Kercolſton*, reſerving to themſelves, out of them, five Marks per Annum during their reſpective Lives.

Agnes, I find, was living 1 H. 6. very old, which gave further Occaſion for her Poſterity to continue their Reſidence at *Screveton*, and ſo to neglect and diminiſh their Patrimony here; which was done ſo effectually in a few Generations, that, 13 H. 8. Robert Thoroton, then removed to *Carcolſton* (where I ſhall place the whole Deſcent), *g.* paſſed all his Lands and Tenements, in the Town and Fields of *Thoroton*, to George Barret, his Anceſtors having parcelled away a conſiderable Part before. His Grandfather, Robert Thoroton, of *Skreveton*, ſuffered a Recovery of eight Acres here, 4 H. 7. to one Thomas Orſton. *h.*

John Barret, of *Herbling*, in the County of *Lincolne*, about 36 H. 6. *i.* married to his

a. Autog. pen. meipſ. *b.* Autog. pen. Tho. Shipman, de Scarrington, Gen. *c.* Autog. pen. Gr. Brome, de Calcolſton, Gen. *d.* Autog. pen. G. Flower. *e.* Autog. pen. Tho. Barret, de Thoroton, Gen. *f.* Autog. pen. meipſ. R. T. *g.* Autog pen. Tho. Barrett, de Thoroton. *h.* Mic. 4 H. 7. rot. 462. *i.* Autog. pen. Harv. Staunton, de Staunton, Ar.

his ſecond Wife Margaret, one of the Daughters of Thomas Staunton, of *Staunton*, in this County of *Nott.* Eſquire. This John we ſuppoſe to be Grandfather of the before-named George Barret, as we gueſs Thomas might be his Father; but certain it is, that Richard Barret, of *Thoroton*, his Son, married ..... one of the three Siſters and Heirs of Richard Claxton, Son of Edmund Claxton, of *Balderton*, *a.* by whom he increaſed his Patrimony here, and at *Oxton*, in this County; and had alſo his Son and Heir Richard Barret, who to his firſt Wife had Katherin, the Daughter of Thomas Shipman, of *Scarrington*; to his ſecond, ..., the Daughter of ..... Brookeſby, of *Kilvington*; and to his third Dorothy, Daughter of ..... Bingham. By his firſt he had George Barret, of *Thoroton*, who firſt married Anne Beaumont; and, after her Deceaſe, Anne, Daughter of John Savile, of *Oxton*, by whom he had Richard, who, by Frances, Daughter of John Owtram, of *Carcolſton*, his Wife (Couſin German to my Grandfather, Robert Thoroton) had my Kinſman Thomas Barret, the preſent Owner, and other Children, Richard, George, John, Frances, and Anne.

-Johannes Barret de Horbling. Com. Linc.-Margareta fil. Tho. de Stunton ux. ſecunda.

Thom. Barret-

Georgius Barret de Thoroton, 13 H. 8.- .... fil. .... Pierpont.

Rich. Barret de Thoroton, 38 H. 8. 4 Eliz.- .... fil. et una 3 cohær. Edm. Claxton.

Rich. Barret de Thoroton, 23 Eliz.-Kath. fil. Tho. Shipman-... fil. ... Brokeſby-Dorothea fil. ..., Bingham.

Georgius Barret, 38 Eliz.-Anna fil. ... Beaumont-Anna fil. Joh. Savile.

Richardus Barret de Thoroton-Frances fil. Joh. Owtram, ob. 1672.

Thom. Barret de Thoroton. Richardus- Georgius. Johannes-

My Couſin Barrett had about twenty-one Oxgangs, and I hold the Tythes and Glebe, with the third Part of the Tythes of *Screveton*, &c. by Leaſe under the Dean and Chapter of *Lincolne*, as a Portion or Part of the Rectory of *Orſton*; which I had of Sir Edward Lake, Baronet, and he of the Marquis of Dorcheſter, who held during the Life of Nicholas Timperley, of *Norfolk*, Eſquire.

Here were ſome Lands given to the Priory of *Haverholme*, the Tenants whereof pay ſome Rents, and ſuit the Court-Leet at *Staunton*, ſometime belonging to that Priory, to which, Part of a Farm of four Oxgangs alſo belonged, and was bought of William Staunton, Eſquire, by one .... Sprigge; it was lately the Inheritance of Grace, the Daughter

a. Ex Autog. omnia.

Daughter and Heir of William Sudbury, of *Sutton-upon-Trent*, *a.* firſt married to Gilbert Radford, my School-Maſter; then to William Thorold, who died 1658, and left her four Sons and a Daughter: Richard Thorold, the eldeſt, married Anne, the youngeſt Siſter of Thomas Barret; but the third Huſband of that Grace was John Meringe, Son of William, Son of John Mering, and Dorothy, his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of John Smith, of *Sutton-upon-Trent*, afterwards married to Nath. Lodge. This Mr. Mering had a Son William by this Grace, on whom the Farm was ſettled; but ſhe hath, ſince his Death married another Huſband, one .... Fancourt; in it now dwells Henry Hall, the Son of Mr. Henry Hall, who hath lately ſold his Farm of four or five Oxgangs to .... Marriot; the Reſt of the Freeholders are but very few, and very ſmall: yet ſome Land here was belonging of *Belvoyr* Priory, and ſome very little to *Sibthorp* College.

This Church is dedicated to St. Elena the Queen.

THOROTON

LORDSHIP is open field land. The principal land-owners are Robert Lowe, Eſq, of *Oxton*; Rev. Charles Wilde, rector of St. Nicholas' church, *Nottingham*; and a Mr. Carver, of *Birmingham*. .... Carpenter, Eſq. ſome time ſince reſided in this village, and kept a pack of hounds.

The church is ſmall, and has a ſpire ſteeple, with only two bells. In it are no interments of note.

SCARINGTON.

THIS was alſo a Berew of *Orſton*, and rated to the Dane-geld at two Car. The Land three Car. *b.* There the King (WILLIAM) had two Ploughs, or Car. and twenty-three Villains, and four Bordars, having five Car. and a Half.

The chief Court of *Orſton* had been anciently and is ſtill divided, ſaving that all appear at *Orſton* on St. Thomas' Day; elſe there have ever been, and yet are, two diſtinct Courts kept; one now in *Screveton* for thoſe in *Scarington*, *Carcolſton*, and *Screveton*, &c. the other at *Orſton*, for *Orſton*, *Thoroton*, &c. and that Neighbourhood. That of *Screveton*,

a. Ex Autog. pen. ipſam Gracianam, ux, ..., Fancourt, *b.* Lib, Doomſ.

veton in the 19 E. 1. *a.* and I believe before that Time, was kept at *Scarington*, and ſince too, for I have an old Writ by me of 10 E. 3. directed to the Bailif of Robert de Whatton, of *Skerington*.

It ſeems it was purchaſed of Roger Boſon, *b.* named in *Orſton*, by Robert Bardolf, and Lora his Wife; which Robert, 33 E. 1. left Amicia, his Daughter and Heir, then thirty Years old, and the Wife of Ingeram Belet: it was then called the Soc of *Scarington*, as I have ſeen it ſince called the Soc of *Screveton*; at length it returned again to the Lords of *Orſton*, with whom it continues. It was, together with that fourth Part of a Knight's Fee, mentioned in *Orſton*, which William de Audeley had here; Roger de Whatton's, in the 27 E. 1. who was younger Brother of Sir Richard de Whatton, Knt. *c.* which was then called de Scarington, and had married Joan, the Relict of Robert Moryn, one of the three Siſters and Co-heirs of John, Son of Oliver de Lovetot, of *Carcolſton*, named before in *Thoroton*, by whom he had Lands, and a Son called Richard de Whatton, who married Agnes, Daughter and one of the Co-heirs of Alice, *d.* who had been Wife of John le Palmer, of *Nottingham*, before ſpoken of in *Wiverton*; by which Agnes, the ſaid Richard de Whatton, had Parcels of Land in *Bingham*, *Wiverton*, and *Titheby*, formerly of the Poſſeſſions of Sir Richard de Wiverton, Knight. *e.* All which, together with a conſiderable Part of his other Inheritance, were by Fines, 10 H. 5. and after, 2 H. 6. by Margaret, who had been the Wife of Sir William Bagot, Knight, and Siſter and Heir of Robert Whatton, paſſed to Margaret, who had been the Wife of Sir Thomas de Rempſton, Knight, and her Heirs, viz. the Manor of *Skerington*, with the Appurtenances, eighteen Meſſ. one Toft, forty-ſix Bovats of Land, one Hundred and forty Acres of Meadow, 13*l.* 4*s.* and 8*d.* ob. Rent: the Rent of a Pair of Gloves, and three Grains of Pepper, in *Skerington*, *Bingham*, *Kercolſton*, *Wiverton*, *Tytheby*, *Kneveton*, *Aſlacton*, and *Whatton*. John de Knyveton, and Agnes his Wife, held one Part, and Joyce de Plumton another, for Life. There is mention alſo of Maud and Margery, after whoſe Deceaſe, all ſhould come to the ſaid John and Agnes, if they chanced to over-live the ſaid Joyce, Maud, and Margery, for their Lives; the Reverſion to the Lady Bagot, who conveyed it to the Lady Rempſton, before named; who it ſeems had a Son (beſides Sir Thomas Rempſton) called Robert Rempſton, Eſquire, who died ſeized of theſe Lands about 16 E. 4. *f.* Thomas Cheyne, Eſq. then aged above twenty ſix, and Iſabella Stapleton, aged fifty Years, being at that Time his Couſins and Heirs.

I cannot learn what Relation this John Kniveton, and Agnes his Wife, had to theſe Whattons; but I perceive, 2 H. 4. *g.* there was a Recovery of theſe Lands wherein they were Parties. The 10 H. 4. *h.* there was one, which was the Execution of a Fine levied, Hill. 4 R. 2. between Robert Skipwith, Son of John de Whatton, and Alice his Wife, Complainants, and Robert Smith, of *Bautre*, Deforcient, of the Manor of *Skerington*, and the very ſame Lands. And again, 11 H. 4. *i.*

In the Diviſion of Rempſtons Lands, between Stapleton and Cheyne, this Manor it ſeems was of Stapletons Part: for 4 H. 8. Thomas Stapleton, and Elizabeth his Wife, ſuffered a Recovery of it, *k.* and it was not long after in the Family of Eltoft, of *Knottingley*,

a. Ex Rot. curiæ pen. Peniſton Whalley, Ar. *b.* Eſc. 33 E. 1. n. 21. *c.* Extr. fin. in cancellar. 27 E. 1. m. 1. *d.* Eſc. 8 E. 3. n. 44. *e.* Oct. St. Mart. 10 H. 5. Oct. St. Hil. 2 H. 6. *f.* Eſc. 16 E. 4. n. 64. *g.* Mic. 2. H. 3. rot. 402. *h.* Hill. 10 H. 4. rot. 291. *i.* Mic. 11. H. 4. rot. 446. *k.* Paſch. 4 H. 8. rot. 152.

tingley, in *Yorkſhire*, but continued not there : for Thomas Shypman, 9 ELIZ. ſuffered *a*. a Zecovery of it, and called to Warrant, Edmund Eltofts, Eſq.

b. Thomas Shipman was Son of Richard, and had by Iſabel Hutchinſon, his Wife, three Sons, Richard, Thomas, and William. Richard, by Elizabeth Bruntz, his Wife, had Elizabeth Shipman, who carried this Manor to Gervaſe Armſtrong, her Huſband, a younger Brother of the Houſe of *Rempſton*, and the moſt excellent in Hawking, Hunting, Fiſhing and Fowling, that ever I knew. He married a ſecond Wife, Fortune Pacy, and by her had very many Children; whereof George, his eldeſt reproved a vile Parliament Soldier for ſwearing and curſing, and was by him ſtabbed to death, and left two Daughters and Heirs, by his Wife ——, the Daughter of —— Aufeild; afterwards married to Captain William Warburton: one of them is now the Wife of Richerd James, and the other of —— Parker, who inherit the Tithes, and ſix Oxgangs of Land, and two little Cloſes, and one called *Haverholme* or *Hareham* Cloſe, in *Aſlacton*, by *Scarrington*. But by his firſt Wife, the ſaid Elizabeth Shipman, the ſaid Gervaſe, had Thomas Armſtrong, who married Mary Enderby, by whom he had Gervaſe, bred abroad beyond the Seas, and divers other Children, to whom this Manor doth ſtill belong.

Richard Shipman, Father of the firſt-named Thomas, was Son of William Shipman, of *Scarrington*; and had alſo a Son named William, Father of Thomas Shipman, who was a very prudent Man, and raiſed a fair Eſtate. He married Philippa, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of John North, of *Lowdham*, by whom he had ſeveral Children. To ——, his Daughter married to Richard Marſhall, of *Brandon*, in the County of *Lincolne*, he gave a great deal: yet left his Son and Heir, William Shipman, a conſiderable Eſtate here, and in *Aſlacton*, with the Rectory of *Whatton*, and Lands in other Places, as *Flintham*, *Torlaſton*, *Carcolſton*, &c. Some of the Lands lying in the Territories of *Scarrington* and *Aſlacton*, (which are much intermixed) were heretofore the Inheritance of a Family, who had their Name from this Place, of which I have ſeen three or four Deſcents: Roger, Father of John, Father of John, *c*. Father of Roger de Skerington, who lived in the Time of EDWARD the Third, and of a third John alſo, and ſome others. It ſeems to me that Nicholas de Leek, of *Scarrington*, had this Land in the Time of HENRY the Fourth; and that afterwards it was Bingham's, of *Carcolſton*. There were ſome Lands likewiſe purchaſed of the Cranmers, of *Aſlacton*.

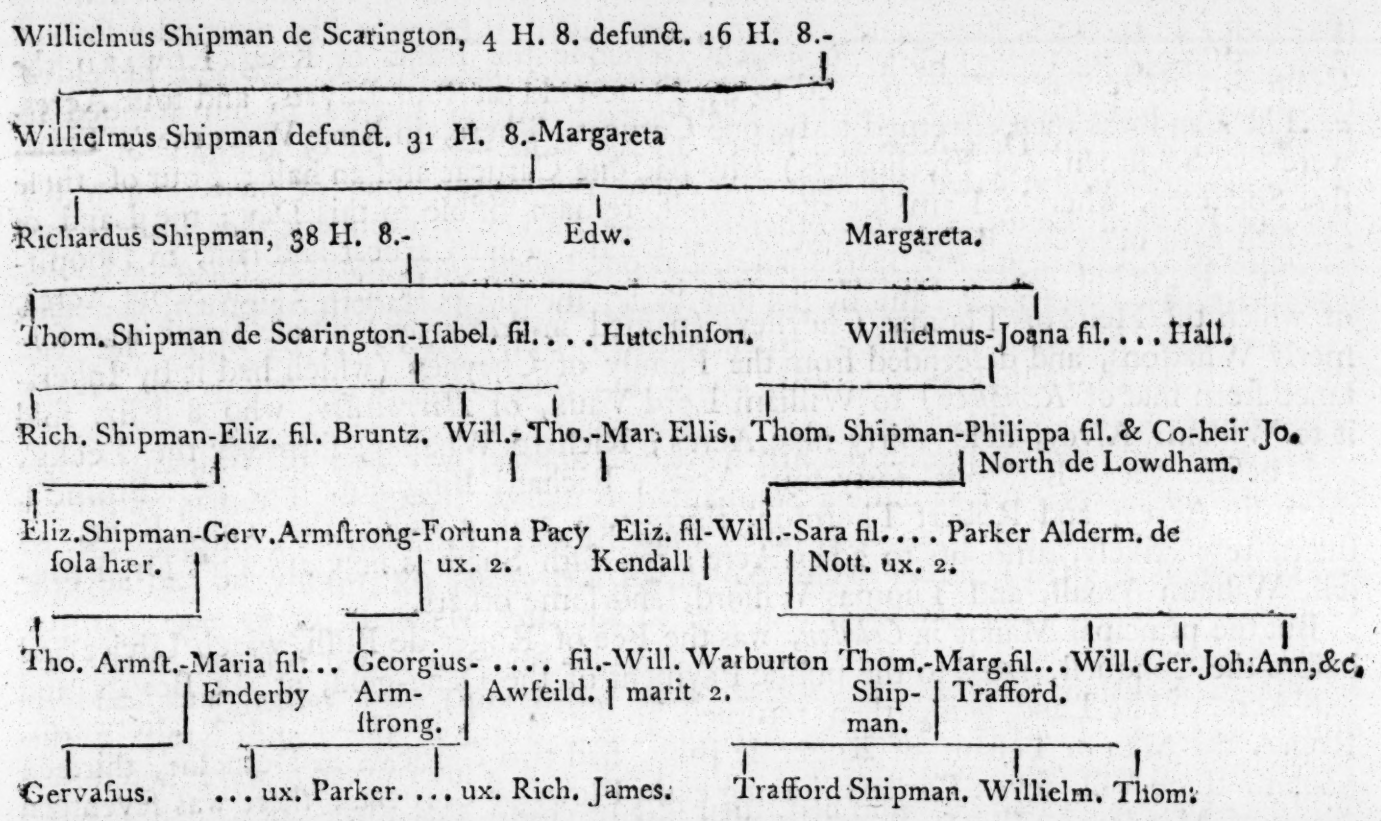
This William Shipman to his firſt Wife had Elizabeth, the Daughter of —— Kendall, of *Smitheſby*, by whom he had two Daughters; his ſecond Wife was Sara, Daughter of —— Parker, Alderman of *Nottingham*, by whom he had many Children.

Thomas Shipman, his eldeſt Son, a good Poet, and one of the Captains of the Trained Bands of this County, the preſent Owner, married Margaret, the Daughter of —— Trafford, Eſquire, who brought him a good Inheritance at *Bulcote*, about three Miles diſtant, ſettled upon her by her Grandfather, Simon Wood, whoſe Daughter and Heir, Margaret, was her Mother : ſhe hath born him ſeveral Sons.

The Tythes of *Scarrington*, Part of the Rectory of *Orſton*, are held by Mr. Thomas Porter, of *Blyth*, to whoſe Father old Mr. Hugh Kerchevall ſold his Intereſt in them by Leaſe, as he did in two Oxgangs of Glebe, belonging to them, to William Oliver, who had

a. Mich. 3. & 9 Eliz. rot. 146. *b*. Ex Autog. pen. Thom. Shipman de Scarington, Gen. *c*. Autog. pen. T. S.

had alſo Freehold here, now ſold to Thomas Caſtledine. The preſent Occupant of the Tythes is Thomas Jalland, who married my Siſter Mary, and hath a pretty Freehold here, and in *Aſlacton* and *Carcolſton*; his Couſin, William Jalland, or Chalon, hath a Farm likewiſe. The reſt of the Freeholders are not conſiderable.



In Scarrington Church was collected by Mr. St. Lo Kniveton.—Gules, a Bend Ermine, betwixt ſix Bezaunts.

Arg. the firſt Quarter Ermine, a Croſſe Gules.

SCARRINGTON

LORDSHIP was lately incloſed. Lord of the manor Charles Pierrepont, Eſq. who is a principal owner alſo. Another principal freeholder, ſince THOROTON's time, was —— Vavaſour, Eſq. of *Bingham*, who ſold his portion to Mundy Muſters, Eſq. late of *Colwick*, who diſpoſed of it to John Wright, Eſq. banker, of *Nottingham*, in whoſe hands it now remains.

There is nothing in the village or church of note; the latter has a ſpire ſteeple, with three bells, and Bacon ſays it is a chapel to *Orſton*.

CARCOLSTON.

CARCOLSTON.

IN *Coleſton*, of the Soc of *Orſton*, antient Demeſne the Land of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, there was a Portion rated to the Dane-geld at four Bovats, and four Acres. *a.* The Land was then eſteemed to be one Carucat. There, in King WILLIAM's Time, were five Sochmen, (or Freeholders) who had one Carucat and an half: Four of theſe five Sochmen, whereof I am for one myſelf, remain viſible to this Day; the Land of the fifth hath been long diſperſed into ſeveral Lands. That Carucat and half, in Doomſday by a Rental of *Orſton*, renewed 16 H. 8. *b.* appears to be above nine Score Acres, of which the Heirs of Thomas Cheyney, (named in *Scarington*) whoſe Land was formerly Whattons, and deſcended from the Family of Cheyney (which had it by Inheritance from that of *Rempſton*) to William Lord Vaux, of *Harrowdon*, who 8 Eliz. ſold it to William Alvey, held thirty-nine Acres; Richard Whalley, formerly the Leeks', and before them Kirktons' forty-four Acres; Richard Bingham, now Mr. Brome's, thirty-ſix Acres; and Robert Thoroton, thirty-two and a half: The chief Rents of them, reſpectively, amounts to 2d an Acre; the fifth Share is now amongſt Dr. Brunſell, William Arnall, and Thomas Wilford, and ſome others.

But the principal Manor in *Coleſton*, was the Fee of Roger de Buſli, which Ulviet had before the Conqueſt, rated to the public Payment of the Dane-geld, at ſix Bovats and one Acre. The Land being then returned to be five Carucats. There afterwards, Roger, the Man or Tenant of Roger de Buſli, had two Carucats in Demeſne, thirteen Sochm. three Vill. ſeven Bordars, having eight Plows or Carucats; there was ſeventeen Acres of Meadow. This in the Confeſſor's Time was valued at 30s. in the Conqueror's at 40s.

Another Manor here was, which Tori, Lord of *Aſlacton*, and many other Towns in this and other Counties, had, in which he was ſucceeded, after the Normans came, by Walterus de Ayncurt, whoſe Fee it was, and whoſe Man or Tenant, Walchelin, who held *Aſlacton* alſo of him, held it; *c.* being rated to the Tax at two Bovats and an half, and one Acre. The Land one Carucat. Here one Bordar plowed one Bovat: and here was three Acres of Meadow; this was 10s. Value in the Confeſſor's Time: when the Conqueror took his Survey but 5s.

That Roger, before named, who held that of Roger de Buſlie's Fee here, held ſeveral very conſiderable Manors of him in this County beſides this, viz. at *Flintham*, *Wiſoe*, *Greſthorp*, *Normanton*, *Clifton* below *Newark*, *Tireſwell*, *Gringley*, *Walkringham*, and *Wirkſop*, as the Book of Doomſday manifeſteth; in all which he was ſucceeded in the Time of King HENRY the Firſt, *d.* by William de Luvetot, a very great Man; who by the Conſideration and Conſent of Emme his Wife, and their Children, (which Emme I therefore conjecture, was Heir of that Roger) did, amongſt the reſt of the Churches of his Demeſne, of the Honor of *Blyth* (the ſeat of the ſaid Roger de Buſli), give this Church

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Pen. meipſ. R. T. *c.* Doomſ. *d.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 50.

Church of *Coleſton* to the Priory of *Radford*, by *Wirkſop*, which he then founded; and beſides his other Endowments, gave to it the tenth Penny of all his ſet Rents, both in *Normandy* and *England*.

a. Richard de Luvetot, Son of the ſaid William the Founder, by the Conſent of his own Son and Heir, William, confirmed and enlarged his Father's Gifts, as here in *Coleſtun*, the Church and two Bovats of his Demeſne, with one Dwelling-houſe. In *Wyſhou* alſo two Bovats of his Demeſne, and the like, which Matilda de Lovetot, Daughter and Heir of the latter William, and Wife of Gerard de Furnivalle, alſo confirmed.

Yet the firſt William de Lovetot had another Son beſides Richard, called Nigellus, whoſe Barony lay in *Huntingtonſhire*, having only five Knights Fees, of the Honor of *Blyth*, added to it, as by the red Book in the Exchequer is manifeſt; *b.* which five Knights Fees in this County, lay all on this South-ſide the River *Trent*. And the ſaid Richard and his Poſterity, who had alſo *Sheffield* and *Halomſhire*, in the County of *York*, inherited only thoſe Lordſhips of the firſt William, Lord Lovetot's, which lay on the North-ſide that River in this County, of which *Wirkſop* is the Chief; which accordingly deſcended through the Lords Furnivalls, Nevill, and Talbots, Earls of *Shrowſbury*, to the preſent Duke of *Norfolk*, as in *Wirkſop* more particularly will be declared.

Nigellus de Lovetot had his Seat at *Wiſhou*, as in the Notes concerning that Place may be obſerved; as alſo the Confirmations both of himſelf and of his Sons, as particularly that of his Son Richard, who by the Conſent of his Brethren, Roger, Nigellus, Robert, and William de Lovetot, his other Sons, confirmed the Gifts of his, and their Anceſtors, to the ſaid Priory of St. Cuthbert, at *Radford*, by *Wirkſop*; *c.* to which Robert de Lovetot, who it ſeems had his Reſidence here, ſo as to be called of *Coleſton*, by the Conſent of Hugh, his Heir, gave the Church of *Coleſton*, and the whole Village or Town of *Sloſwick*.

d. His next Succeſſor here, (whom I ſuppoſe Son of Hugh) was Robert de Lovetot, who held a Knights Fee in *Carcolinſon*, of the Honor of *Tikhill*, *e.* whoſe Son and Heir was Oliver de Lovetot, who had a Son called John, who died about 26 E. 1. *f.* ſeized of this Manor or capital Meſſuage, and Lands in *Flintham*, &c. leaving his three Siſters his Heirs. *g.* Joan firſt married to Robert Morin, of *Kilvington*, and then to Roger de Whatton, called in ſeveral Records, Roger de Skerington, from his Intereſt, or Reſidence there, at that Time having that Manor of *Scarington*; Iſabel, the ſecond Siſter, Wife of Ranulf Morin; *h.* and Alice the youngeſt, then Wife of William Morin.

The ſaid Roger de Skerington, and Joan his Wife, and the reſt of the ſaid Siſters and Heirs of the ſaid John de Lovetot, with their ſaid Huſbands did Homage, and had Livery of their Lands, 27 E. 1. *i.* and divided them; and 28 E. 1. paid Relief for a Knight's Fee here, held of the Honor of *Thekil*.

k. To Roger de Whatton, King EDWARD the Second committed the Manor of *Keſelingbury*, which was Warinus de Inſula's, and the Rent, which John de Inſula had there, being forfeited for Rebellion; but upon the ſaid John's making Fine to the King, he had Order to deliver it back the ſame Year, viz. 16 E. 2. ſo that I ſuppoſe neither he nor his Poſterity was much the richer for it. His Intereſt here, which he had by the Diviſion

a. Ib. 51. *b.* Lib. rubr. *c.* Ex Regiſt. de Wirkſop, fol. 8. b. & 14. a. *d.* Teſt. de Nev. *e.* Autog. pen. meipſ. R. T. *f.* Eſc. 26 E. 2. n. 18. *g.* Autog. pen. meipſ. R. T. *h.* Extr. fin. cancellariæ 27 E. 1. m. 1. *i.* Com. Paſch. 28 E. 1. rot. 4. in dorſo. *k.* Brev. Paſc. 19 E. 1. rot 8.

Diviſion of this Manor, went with *Scarrington*: in which Share happened to be ſome of the Lands of Deincourt's Fee alſo, which deſcending to Cheyney, (as in *Scarrington* may be obſerved) came, amongſt others, to William Vaux, Lord Harowden, before-named, who, 20 Jan. 8 Eliz. *a.* ſold it, being three Cloſes, and twelve Oxgangs of Land, to William Alvey, for 161l. 13s. 4d. who ſettled it on Robert Alvey, his younger Brother, whoſe Son, Robert Alvey, ſold two Meadow Cloſes (of which his ſaid Father had good Share, at the Incloſure of this Lordſhip, whereof he is ſaid to have been a princtpal Promoter) to Robert Earl of *Kingſton*, which are now the Marquis of *Dorcheſter*'s. And his Son, the third Robert Alvey, ſold about half the remaining Part to Henry Sherwin, of *Nottingham*: and not many Years after, viz. about 1669, the reſt to Iſaac Hodgekin, of *London*, Vintner.

b. Ranulf Morin, who married Iſabella de Lovetot, the ſecond of the Co-heirs, had a Son named John, and he one called Thomas Morin, of *Carcolſton*. And William, who had to Wife, Ales, the youngeſt of thoſe Co-heirs, had by her, Robert Morin, Lord of *Kilvington*; but further I find not of them; for John de Glouceſter, Son of Roger, and Nephew of Henry the Clergyman, (who had alſo a Share in the Manor of *Satton-upon-Trent*) was poſſeſſed of the greateſt Part of this Manor of *Carcolſton*, (by Purchaſe I ſuppoſe) in the former Part of the Reign of King EDWARD the Third, as by the Fine of *Wiſhou*, 11 E. 3, and 13 E. 3. between Lovetot and Willughby; and by Evidences in my own and ſeveral of my Neighbours Hands appeareth: and with that Family of Glouceſtre continued till the Time of King HENRY the Seventh. Henry de Glouceſter being the laſt that I have met with, who ſuffered a Recovery of this Manor and *Sutton-upon-Trent*, 20 H. 7. *c.*

There is a broken Window in the eaſt End of the north Iſle of this Church, wherein was left, Agnetis, and William Mering, Militis; and the Arms which I gueſſed to be Glouceſter: Sable, a Chevron between two Martlets, and a croſſe Croſlet Botony Fitchy, Arg. which makes me conclude that Sir William Meringe, Knight, married Agnes, the Heir female of this Houſe: and the rather, becauſe upon his Grandchild, Sir William Merring's Marriage with Margaret, the Daughter of Thomas Cave, of *Stanford*, 38 H. 8. *d.* this Manor and *Sutton*, amongſt the reſt, were to be ſettled; and the 4th and 5th of PH. and MAR. Sir William Meringe, by Fine, paſſed it to Edward Byſeild; and he, by another Fine, 7 ELIZ. to Robert Bulby; which Robert, or Nicolas Bulby, or both, conveyed it to Richard Whalley, of *Screveton*, Eſquire, towards the latter Part of Queen ELIZABETH's Reign, who having near or about that Time, viz. 38 ELIZ. bought of Sir Francis Willoughby, of *Wollaton*, and Dorothy his Wife, for the Sum of 220l. another Manor then in Leaſe to Richard Owtram, and Dorothy his Wife, and John their Son, for their reſpective Lives, at the Rent of 4l. 13s. 7d. per Annum, and Inheriting ſome other Lands here from his Anceſtors; he prevailed with the reſt of the Owners, though they were neither very few, nor very inconſiderable, to incloſe the Fields; after which, I do not find that either he or they, or any of them, ever found any great Improvement in their Fortunes or Conditions, though the Rents were much increaſed; nor have their Poſterity much Reaſon to brag, moſt of them having reſigned their Shares to new Purchaſers: Mr. Whalley's being, together with

Hawkeſworth

a. Ex Autog. pen. Rob. Alvey. *b.* Ex Autog. pen. Meipſ. *c.* Paſch. 20 H. 7. rot. 114. *d.* Autog. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar.

Will. de Luvetot fundator de Wirkſop, temp. H. 1.-Emma.

Nigellus de Luvetot, 7 H. 2. & lib. rubr. 12 H. 2.-Margareta. Richardus de Luvetot.-Cecilia?

Robert. de Coleſton- Willielmus. Nigellus. Rogerus. Rich. de Lovetot- Will. de Lovetot-Matild.

Hugo de Lovetot hær. Roberti.- Nigel. ult. Baro.-Rog. de Thurverton. Matild. de Lovetot ſola. Gerard de
ult. in Wiſhou. hær. ut in Wirkſop. | Furnivalle

Robertus de Lovetot Dom. de Coleſton- Will. de Thurverton-Matilda fil. & Co-hær. Wal-
teri de Boyvill ut ſuppon.

Oliverus de Lovetot de Carcolſton-Alicia. Radulphus. Galfridus de Thurverton-

Joh. de Lovetot Rob. Morin-Johana-Rog. de Whatton & Iſab. ux. Ranulfi. Aleſia ux. Will. Hugo- Robertus-
ob. 26 E. 1. ſ. p. marit. 1. de Skerington dict. Morin. Morin.

Johannes Morin de Carcolſton- Rich. de Whatton. Johannes 1360. Rogerus de-Lecia,
Thurverton.

Jona Morin. Agnes fil. & hær. Joh. Morin-Will. de Thurverton. Rogerus Capellanus. Johannes.

Rich. de Thurverton-Chriſtiana. Nicolaus Capellanus.

Johannes de Thurverton-Joana-Simon de Bredſale, marit. 2. Rogerus Apprenticius, 7 H. 5.

Robertus de Thoroton de Screveton-

Johannes Thoroton ob. 1513.-Alicia-Johannes Brocock, marit: 2.

Robertus Thoroton de Carcolſton, ob. 4 E. 6.-Margareta fil. .... Bingham ut ſuppon.-Joana.-Emota.

Robertus Thoroton de Carcolſton, ob. 3 Mariæ-Agnes Relicta Roberti Kellum-Henr. Ward, marit. 3.

Robertus Thoroton obiit 1604-Maria fil. Ric. Owtram.

Robert. Thoroton ob. 1646.-Dorothea fil. ... Olney. Walterus. Thom. Johannes.

Rob. Thoroton ætat. 71, 1672. ob. Feb. 15, 1673.-Anna fil. Petri. Chambers. Rich. Joh.- Thom. æt. 57, 1672.

Rob. Thoroton de Carcolſt. in Med. Doctor,-Anna fil. Gilb. Boun hujus libri Author, ætat. 49, 1672. ſerv. ad legem. Richardus, Gervaſius. Thom.-

Anna, æt. 23. 1673.-Philippus fil. Philippi fil. Will. Sherard, Baronis le Trim. Johan. Turner de Swanwick in Com. Derb. -Elizabetha, æt. 18, 1672. Tho. æt. 9. 1672.

Philip Thorotonus Sherard natus in feſto Sim. & Jud. 1674.

Hawkſworth and *Flintham* Grange, made collateral Security for the quiet Enjoyment of *Sibthorp*, which he ſold not well freed from Incumbrances it ſeems, became by that Means at Length the Inheritance of the Earl of *Newcaſtle*, who being driven out of the Kingdom, in the Time of the late Rebellion, his Son, the Lord Maunsfeild, with others, his Truſtees, ſold all the ſaid Lands and many others, towards Payment of Debts and raiſing Portions, whereby Peneſton Whalley, Eſquire, Grandſon and Heir of the ſaid Richard, became Purchaſer of the Manor, and thoſe Lands on the eaſt Part of the Lordſhip, which lie before and behind his Houſe, as Francis Hacker did of thoſe lying in the weſt Part towards *Bingham*; which latter Parcel (belonging to Willoughby's Manor) was by the King's Favor, upon his Return, (Col. Fr. Hacker, then proving Attaint) reſtored, and ſtill remains the Inheritance of his Grace the now Duke of *Newcaſtle*, who during his Life, enjoys Mr. Whalley's Part alſo.

Richard Whalley, his Grandfather, before-named, ſold the Scites of both theſe Manors. That of Willoughbye's, which is called the Hall-Cloſe, to Mr. Brome, it lying near his Houſe. The other, which was Bulbye's, and lies over the Way north from the Church, is through many Hands come to Thomas Wilford, the preſent Owner. The ſaid Mr. Whalley ſold likewiſe, ſeveral Meſſuages, and ſome Lands, to —— Thurbarne, or Fairbarne, he to —— Lathom, he to Mr. Shipman, of *Scarrington*, whoſe Grandchild hath ſold them to Richard Porter, of *Bingham*, the preſent Owner.

a. William, Son of William of *Coleſton*, (called Lord or Loverd) held half a Knight's Fee of the Honor of *Tikhill*, but immediately of the Lovetot's of *Wiſoe*. Roger de Lovetoth (who was High-Sheriff of theſe Counties, 39 H. 3. &c.) *b.* did releaſe, by his Deed, without Date, to William de Colliſton, for the Sum of 20s. the Suit of Court to *Wiſho*, from three Weeks to three Weeks, which he ought for that he held of him in *Colleſton*, reſerving his Attendance there only twice a Year, upon Summons timely given to him and his Heirs, at the Court next after Michaelmas, and that after Eaſter; to which were Witneſſes, Robert de Torlaſton, John Barry of the ſame, Simon de Aſlacton, Henry de Houthorp, Nicholas de Schiventon, Robert de Rempſton, Robert de Lovetoth, of *Colleſton*, Oliver his Son, Roger de Fanecourt, William de Sceflet, &c.

William,

a. Teſt. de Nev. *b.* Autog. Pen: meipſ. R. T.

William, Son of William de Colleſton, married Alice, the Daughter of Sir Robert de Burſtall, Knight, *a.* and had many Children, Ralph, Mr. John, Robert, and others.

In 16 R. 2. *b.* I find that which was Robert Lored's, to be Edmund Willoughby's, which Family I ſuppoſe, obtained it about the Time, (or ſhortly after) that Sir John de Lovetot had ſold his Intereſt in *Wiſhou*, which was confirmed by Robert de Lovetot, his Son, 31 E. 3. to Sir Richard de Willoughby, the Elder, the great Advancer of that Family, with which this Manor continued till Mr. Whalley bought it, as before is mentioned.

Sir John de Lovetot, the Elder, Father of John, before named, and Brother of the ſaid Roger the Sheriff, by his Deed not dated, (on the Seal whereof within the Circumſcription of his Name, *c.* is his Image on Horſe-back, in a long Coat, with his Sword drawn in his right Hand; and upon his Shield, on his left Arm, a Lion Rampant, and likewiſe upon the Cloathing of his Horſe,) paſſed to William de Weſton, Rector of *Kercolſton*, a Meſſuage lying between the Parſonage, and the Common Moor, or Green, which the ſaid Parſon, who was Son of Sir Richard de Weſton, Knight, ſettled upon Mr. John, *d.* the Son of William Lord, before named, and 30 E. 1. ten Acres more on the ſaid Mr. John, and Alice his Wife. John, Son of Mr. John, had a Son, called Robert, who married Agnes, the Daughter of John de Scarrington, and after her, one named Margaret; after whoſe Deceaſe and his own, theſe Lands were eſtated on John Lord of *Gyleſton*, and Alice his Wife, who had a Daughter & Heir called Margaret, married to Hugh Wymbiſh, who 25 H. 6. gave this Meſſuage and all his Lands in this Town of the Soc of *Orſton*, to John Arnall, and Elizabeth his Wife, and the Heirs of John, whoſe Heir male William Arnall, ſtill enjoys it.

Who ſucceeded Walkelin, before ſpoken of in that Manor, which was of the Fee of Walter de Ayencurt, immediately, I cannot ſay. Jordan de Coleſton, *e.* held it by the Service of half a Knight's Fee, and his Son Gilbert after him, who had a Daughter named Alice, *f.* and certain Sons, one named Roger, but no mention is further made of his Poſterity that I can find; but of the Heirs of Gilbert de Carcolſton in general.—Oliver de Lovetot's Wife was Alice, *g.* and moſt of the Lands of that Fee, were amongſt his, as by that Share which Roger de Whatton had, and at length came to the Lord Vaux, may in ſome other Place be noted; however it is Evident, that ſeveral Perſons of Note had Intereſt here very anciently. *h.* Robert de Somerville, Lord of *Oxton*, whoſe two Daughters and Heirs were married to Walter de Strelley, and Hugo de Capella (as in that Town will be ſhewn) confirmed to Robert, Son of Randolf de Colſton, the Land which his ſaid Father Randolf had, viz. *Ketelleſcroft* (the greateſt Piece of old Incloſure in the whole Lordſhip, heretofore banked on the Sides with broad Walks, and lying near the Capital Meſſuage or Manor-Houſe to which it doth ſtill belong,) and an Oxgang of Land, which was Tokes, for which the ſaid Robert de Somerville, was to have the yearly Rent of Six Shillings, and four Capons of the ſaid Robert, Son of Randolf, whoſe Step-mother Hawiſia was to hold *Ketelcroft* for her life, and to pay her Son in-law Two Shillings and two Capons yearly. Philip de Paunton, Knight, *i.* gave to *Thurgarton*, to ſuſtain the Pitance of the Canons there Fifteen Shillings, and ſix Capons yearly Rent of William

a. Reg. Thurg. p. 15. *b.* Autogr. *c.* Autog. pen, meipſum. *d.* Autog. pen. Will. Arnall. *e.* Teſt. de Nev. *f.* Autog. pen. meipſum. *g.* Autog. pen. Gr. Brome. *h.* Reg. Thurg. p. 77. *i.* Ib. p 76.

Willielmus Arnall, 2 H. 5.-
.. ..:
:
Johannes Arnall, 14 H. 6.-Elizabetha.
|
Willielmus Arnall-
|
Johannes Arnall-
|
Willielmus Arnall-
|
Richardus Arnall-
|
Willielmus Arnall-
|
Willielmus Arnall-
|
Willielmus Arnall-Alicia fil. Tho. Kirk.
|
Willielmus Arnall-Mariæ fil.——Richard.- Joh.- Thom.- Greg.
æt. 1672. Thompſon.
|
Anna æt. 1672. Maria.

William, Son of Reginald de *Kercolſton*, and Three Shillings and two Capons of William, Son of Lecia of the ſame, with their Homages, Services, Wards, and Reliefs, &c. Some of the Demeſne, and ſome of the Tenements likewiſe which belonged to this Manor, were of the Soc of *Orſton*, and lay in *Screveton*, as partly appears by a Fine levied in the Court of Roger de Boun, *a*. (or Bozon) at *Screveton* (being that which belongs to *Orſton*) wherein divers Fines have been levied by the King's Writ, as this was. 41 H. 3. And the High Sheriff before ſpoken of, Roger de Lovetot, and Four other Knights, *viz.*— Adam de Novomercato, Henry de Bec, Roger de Alneto, and Ralph de Charnels, came accordingly to ſee Right fully held by the ſaid Writ, between *Roger de Fanecourt*, of *Coleſton*, and Robert, Son of Thomas, and Thomas, Son of the ſaid Robert of *Screveton*, concerning a Toft, and two Bovats of Land, excepting one Acre, in *Screveton*, which after their diſavowing, they acknowledged to hold of the ſaid Roger, and then agreed to increaſe the old Rent of Three Shillings and Four-pence per Annum, to Four Shillings, which is the only Chief Rent now left to this Manor, and is paid by Richard Howytt, who is alſo to appear at *Orſton* Court, on St. Thomas's Day only, by the ſaid Fine. Sir Gerard de Fanecourt, Knight, *b*. who held in many other Places, Lands of Deyncourt's

a. Autog. pen. meipſ. R. T. *b*. Reg. Thurg. p. 76.

Deyncourt's Fee, and was a great Benefactor to *Thurgarton* Priory, to which he gave the Rents, Homages, Services, Wards, and Reliefs, of divers of the Tenants of this Manor both in *Screveton* and this Town, exchanged it with Oliver de Lovetot, for his Lands in *Hickling*, which he alſo gave to the ſame Place, as in that Town is manifeſted.

Cecilia, *a.* married to Walter Cuily, Laderina, the wife of William Teſſerand, Elizabeth, and Amicia, the four Daughters and Heirs of Hugo de Capella, in 6 E. 1. recovered their Seiſin of five Tofts, ſix Bovats, Six Shillings and Four-pence Rent, and two Capons in *Screveton*, *Kercolſton*, *Herdeby*, *Hertewell*, and *Cherton*, and William de Stokes, and Brian de Herdeby were amerced; and againſt Oliver de Lovetot, 3s. and two Capons Rent in the ſame Towns.

Oliver de Lovetot ſettled the Capital Meſſuage, *b.* with Garden and Dove-cot, and all the Lands he had of the ſaid Sir Gerard de Fanecourt, in this Town, and out of it alſo, viz. one Meſſuage, one Cottage, and four Bovats of Land, &c. in *Screveton*, with all their Appurtenances, on Joan his Daughter, and the Heirs of her Body lawfully begotten, in which Deed he mentions a Cuſtom of making a Feaſt every third Chriſtmas, which it ſeems the three Manors did by Turns, and had ſeveral Lands which contributed thereto by their Tenure.

This Joan, the eldeſt Daughter of Oliver de Lovetot, was married to Robert Morin of *Kilvington*, as before is ſaid, and by him had a Son, called John Moryn, and other Children, Robert and Emme; and the 22 E. 1. was a Widow: ſhe continued not long ſo, for to her ſecond Huſband ſhe had Roger de Whatton, before ſpoken of, who 19 E. 2. paſſed all the Lands he held in *Kercolſton*, *c.* and *Screveton*, by the Law (or Courtſey) of *England*, after the Deceaſe of Joan Morin, his quondam Wife, to her Son John, Son of Robert Morin, of *Kildington*, which ſhe the ſaid Joan had of the Gift and Feoffment of Oliver de Lovetot. Thoſe Lands ſhe had by Inheritance from her Brother, he made a Shift to ſecure to his own Poſterity.

d. The Jury, in 10 E. 2. found it not to the King's Loſs, if he granted Licence to Raph, Son of Henry de Kilvington, and to Alice his Wife, to give or enfeoff Richard, Son of Roger de Whatton, in two Meſſuages, fifty-eight Acres of Land, ſixteen of Meadow, and 28s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Kercolſton*, held of the Honor of *Tikhill*.

e. John Morin lived here moſt of his Time, which gave this Place the Name of *Moryn-Hall*; he, 14 E. 3. infeoffed Raph de Bredon, a Clergyman, and Richard, Son of Thomas of *Carcolſton*, in all his Lands here, and at *Screveton*, and *Alverton*; to which deed, as to divers others of his, the Seal is Quarterly, the firſt and fourth Party per pale, deeply indented, on the ſecond and third, each a Flower de Lis. His ſaid Feoffees, 23 E. 3. ſettled thoſe Lands on him the ſaid John Morin, for Life; afterwards to his Daughters and Heirs, Joane and Agnes, and the Heirs of their Bodies. Agnes was married to William, Son of Roger de Thurverton, with whom continuing at *Thoroton*, they both, 15 R. 2. paſſed their Eſtate here to Richard their Son, then dwelling at *Screveton*, reſerving five Marks per Annum Rent, during their reſpective Lives, as in *Thoroton* is already ſaid.

a. Eſc. 10 E. 4. n. 61. *b.* Autog. pen. meipſum. *c.* Plac. de Banc. Paſc. 6. E. 1. ro. 11. *d.* Autog. pen. meipſ. R. T. *e.* Autog. pen. meipſ.

This Place became ruinous by the Abſence of the Owners, who continued their Reſidence at *Screveton*, for the moſt Part. Richard's Son was John, who lived at *Thoroton*, 9 H. 6. and 16 H. 6. and had Intereſt in the Tithes there, belonging to the Church of *Lincolne*, but his Son, Robert Thoroton, was moſt at *Screton*; for he, together with Joane, the then Relict of Simon de Bredſale, whom I ſuppoſe his Mother, 3 E. 4. demiſed this *Moryn-Hall*, in *Carcolſton*, to William Arnall, for eight Years. So that neither this Robert, nor his Son John, (though I find them both ſometimes ſaid to be of *Carcolſton*, were conſtant here; but Robert, the Son of John Thoroton, 10 H. 8. conveyed this *Moryn-Hall*, to Henry Bingham, and others, for a Jointure for Margaret, his Wife, and made it habitable, by laying Thatch upon the Slates, where any were left; in which Condition it deſcended to me Robert Thoroton, who, in the Year 1666, Part of it being not to be mended, pulled it down and built it new, not in the very ſame Place, but a little north-weſtward, to join it to a Meſſuage in old Time called Tokeplace; which in the Time of HENRY the Third, was Sir Roger de Alneto's, and remained to his Son, Roger de Launey, 23 E. 1. and laſted in that Name till 12 H. 4. that Roger Launey, and Maud his Wife, paſſed it, with another leſs one, to William Arnall, whoſe Son and Heir, William, *a.* paſſed it away to Robert Gourton; and his Son John, 13 H. 7. to Robert Wilkinſon; his Son Richard, 2 H. 8. to Thomas Bowdon; Otwell Bawdin, 1 E. 6. to John Brandreth, whoſe Son Chriſtopher gave it, 40 E. to his Son Thomas, and he to his Brother Roger, who ſold it in King JAMES's Time to my Grandfather Robert Thoroton, and I have ſold Part of the Lands, with ſome other of our old Inheritance, to Samuel Brunſell, D. D. Rector of *Bingham*, who hath alſo bought a Meſſuage, and certain Lands of William Kirke, which in the Time of RICHARD the Second, were Robert Chaworth's, and laſted in that Family three or four Deſcents, where the ſaid Doctor hath built a brick Houſe, being very near *Sreveton* Church, of which he was alſo Rector.

At the ſouth-weſt End of the Town lying next *Bingham*, is ſituate a Meſſuage, which in the Time of EDWARD the Firſt, was the Dwelling-place and Inheritance of John-in-le-Willughes, *b.* and continued in that Name two or three Deſcents more.

There were Covenants 4 E. 3. made between the laſt John-in-the-Willughes, who had then to Wife Anneys ——, and William, his Son and Heir, on the one Part, and Richard de Strouxton on the other, to whom this was conveyed, but not long after was the Binghams. In the Year 1392, 16 R. 2. Maud, the Relict of Thomas de Bingham, of *Kercolſton*, paſſed her Intereſt in all the Lands which were of the Gift of Robert, Son of John-in-the-Willows (which Robert was Parſon of *Freton*, in *Norfolk*) to Raph, Son of Thomas de Bingham.

c. This Raph had two Brothers, both named John, whereof one might poſſibly be the Father of Sir Richard Bingham, the Judge, who was very much concerned in all the Affairs of this Family, in his Time, 3 E. 4. He paſſed theſe Lands to John, Son and Heir of Raph, in whoſe Poſterity they laſted till they were purchaſed by William Henſon, alias Hall, in the Beginning of Queen ELIZABETH's Time; to which William, John Bingham, of *Glaſton*, in the County of *Rutland*, 2 ELIZ. was bound in 300l. to perform certain Covenants. Gregory Henſon, his Son and Heir, lived to ſee the Lordſhip

a. Autog. pen. meipſ. *b.* Autog. pen. Gre. Brome. *c.* Autog. pen. G. B

ſhip incloſed; and his own only Son William Henſon, buried at the Age of twenty-ſix Years, May 4, 1604, unmarried; but his Daughter, called Alice, he married to Gervaſe Anneſley, of *Ruddington*, who left only Daughters by her, ſo that the ſaid Gregory Henſon married her again to Thomas Brome, of *Caunton*, and entailed all theſe Lands on Henſon Brome, and Gregory Brome, her Sons, (except a Cloſe called *Boreſmore*, which he gave to the Poor, and another called *Sharp-Cloſe*, which he gave to the Church of *Carcolſton*). Henſon Brome died before his Parents, a Batchelor. Gregory, his Brother, married Mary the Daughter of William Palmer, of *Southwell*, Eſquire, by whom he hath left a Son Gregory too, now almoſt of full Age, 1672, to inherit the Eſtate, being with the fore-mentioned Hall-cloſe, and Pilkinton's Farm, which alſo lay near the Houſe, and was purchaſed by the ſaid Gregory Henſon, a very pretty Seat.

Beſides theſe there was at the Incloſure of the Lordſhip, William Tenman, whoſe Lands ſince paſſed through ſeveral owners; —— Wilford, and —— Hamerton, till at length they were purchaſed by John Machin, and Mr. Edward Winter, Vicar of this Church, and divided between them, chiefly by the Lane called Tenman-lane, which leads to the *Foſſe-way* from the Town. Mr. Winter's (whoſe Father Robert Winter was Vicar here alſo, and a forward Man at the Incloſure, having married the Widow of —— Ward, a Freeholder) remain to his Son Edward; but John Machin's is parcelled away: one Cloſe by the *Foſſe-way* being ſold by his Son Lancelot, to whom he gave it, to the ſaid Mr. Porter, of *Bingham*; and the next to it by Edward his Grandchild Son, of his Son Robert, to Thomas Wilford, who had to his firſt Wife Ellen, the Relict of James Johnſon, Vicar here; and by that Match was better enabled to purchaſe that Ward's Land, which he did of —— Flint, who went into *New-England*.

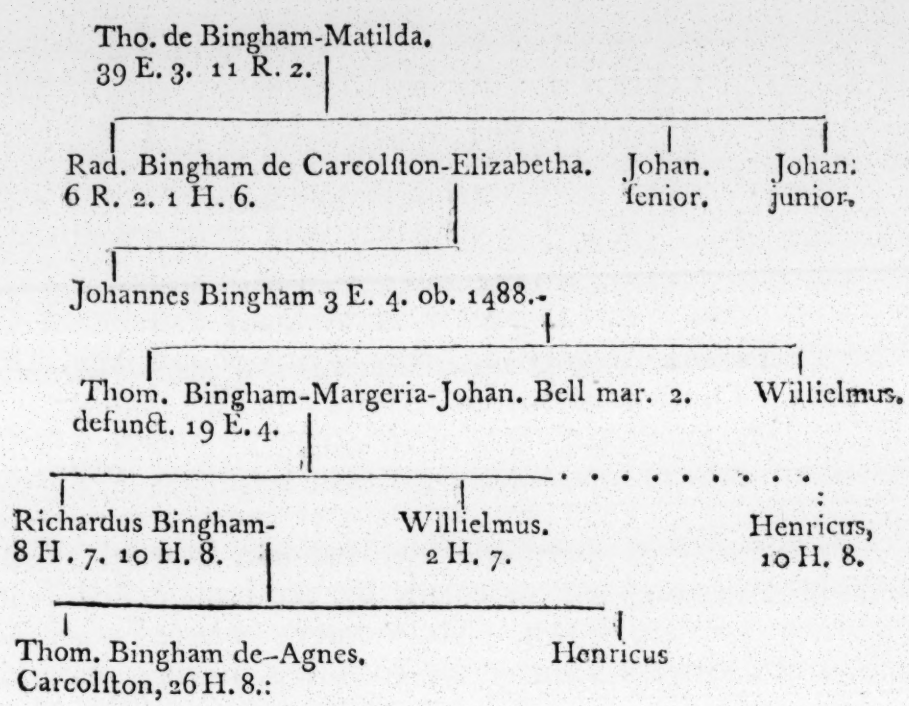
Mr. Johnſon was between the two Mr. Winter's, and the moſt famous country Schoolmaſter of his Time: he wrote a Book of Epigrams in Latin, printed at *London*, by John Beale, 1615.

Thomas Wilford hath alſo purchaſed the Scite of the principal Manor, of one Henry Willmot, where was a Houſe which Mr. Whalley made of the Materials of the Parſonage-houſe, and intended (as the People of that Time reported) for an Houſe of Correction, which the ſaid Thomas Wilford hath pulled down, and ſold the Frame of Wood to Geo. or John Gunthorpe, of *Hickling*, to ſet up there after the burning his old one.

Henry Billidge had alſo a Farm, which Thomas, his Grandchild, Son of William his eldeſt Son, ſold to —— Wileman, whoſe Son is yet Owner of it. This Thomas Billidge was a Servant in the Earl of *Newcaſtle*'s Family, as his Brother William was in Sir John Harpur's: which William was reputed ſtout Man, and was a Captain in the late Wars, in which he died; a little before which, his ſaid Brother Thomas went to *Goa*, in the *Eaſt-Indies*, on the Account of Sir William Cortin, where he ſtayed about ſeven Years, and then came hither, and got a Matter of a Thouſand Pounds, or more, for his Land, and returned into thoſe Parts, where he became rich, and died in a few Years, leaving his Friends and Relations Legacies, and the Poor of this Town 100l. as it is ſaid: but Mr. Blake, who married his Siſter, and got moſt of his Eſtate, hath not yet performed his Will in that Particular.

Richard Kirk, a Romaniſt, had likewiſe at the Incloſure, which he reſiſted to the utmoſt, a conſiderable Share, which he was forced to convey to his Brother Thomas, and died in Priſon. Thomas Kirke, of *Flintham*, eldeſt Son of that Thomas, retains ſome; his youngeſt Son William ſold ſome to William Jackſon, of *Eaſt-Bridgford*, and the reſt, with the Houſe, to the ſaid Doctor Brunſell.

The



The Rectory was appropriated to the Priory of *Wirkeſop*, in the Year 1349. And the Prior compounded with the Dean and Chapter of *Lincolne*, *a.* for what concerned the Tithes here of *Orſton* Soc, for 4l. per Annum; which in Caſe of Non-payment they were to diſtrain for at *Gringley* and *Walkringham*.

b. John Bellowe, and Robert Bigott, had Licence, December 17, 37 H. 8. to alienate the Rectory and Advowſon of the Vicarage of *Carcolſton*, late belonging the Priory of *Wirkeſop*, to Richard Whalley and his Heirs. The ſame Perſons had another Grant, 22 Nov. 38 H. 8. *c.* together with the Tithes of Corn and Hay within the Town and Fields of *Screveton*, then in the Tenure of the ſaid Richard Whalley, late belonging to the ſaid Priory of *Wirkeſop*, which Parcel of this Rectory in *Screveton*, amounts to one Third of two Third Parts of the whole Tithes there, and remains to Pen. Whalley, Eſq.

The Tithes at *Carcolſton* are his Grace the Duke of *Newcaſtle*'s : but being charged with 20l. per Annum to the King, and that 4l. due to the Church of *Lincolne*, are for the moſt Part of no great Value beſides.

d. The Vicarage was ten Marks when the Prior of *Wirkſop* was Patron. And is now 6l. 1s. 10d. Value in the King's Books, and the Duke of *Newcaſtle* Patron.

In the Church were lately, in an upper Window.---Barry of ſix Arg. and Gules, a File of three Labels azure.

Or on a Feſſe Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. Bingham.

And Arg. five Fuſells in Feſſe Gules, Newmarch.

An Party per pale Arg. Gules, and Sab. a Lion Ramp. Arg.

And Arg. upon a Bend ſable, between ſix Croſſe Croſlets, Gules, three Beſants, Whatton.

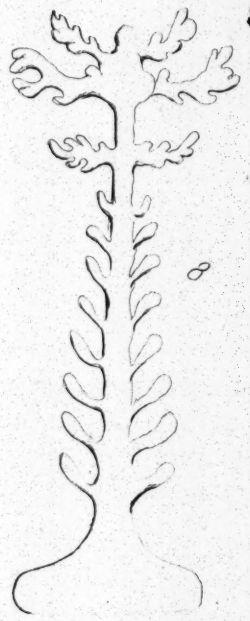
And

a. Meſſ. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar. *b.* Part. 7. pat. 37 H. 8. *c.* Part. 12. pat. 38 H. 8. *d.* Meſſ. J. M.

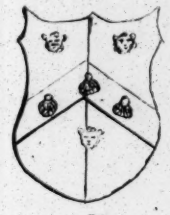
4

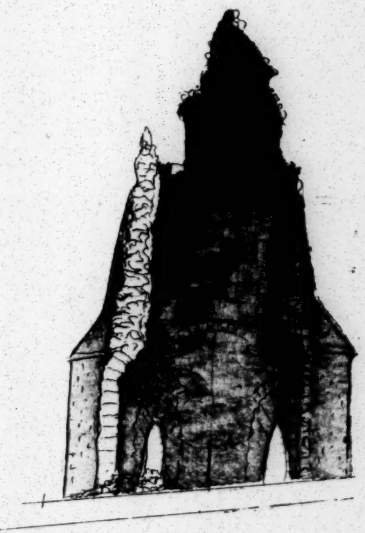
5

6



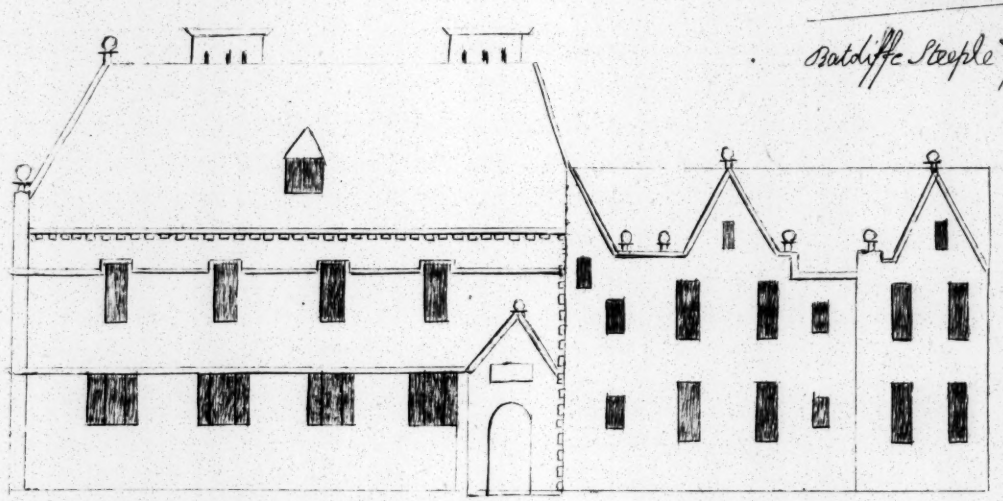
7





Batcliffe Steeple[3] fell in 1792.

2



Thoroton's House.

And Sab. a Chevron between two Martlets, and Croſſe Croſlet botony fitchè Arg. Glouceſter, I ſuppoſe.

Written on the Wall.

In piam memoriam Sanctiſſimi viri
GREGORII HENSON,
Exemplar ſanctæ qui vix imitabile vitæ,
Qui veræ ſpeculum religionis erat:
Xreans, Lethophagis, Triadi, Sex, Mille, Triuni,
Qui legavit agrum, corpus, and hinc animam:
Hic jacet & merito, reparator ſcilicet ædis,
Mortuus, & vivus, qui fuit, eſt, & erit.

And upon another Wall.

Here lieth the Body of Gregory Henſon.

Qui nunc emeritæ permenſus tempora vitæ,
Adſcriptus Divûm cœlicolumque choro eſt.
Ob. . . . .

Upon the Top of a Buttreſs in Freeſtone, is cut on the Outſide,

A Feſſe between three Hunters Horns, quartering a Lion Rampant. And quarterly Party per pale indented, and a Flower de Lis: Thoroton, Lovetot, and Morin.

And under that.---Dec. 12, 1646. Regi & Eccleſiæ fidus Robertus Thoroton totius paterni cognominis pervetuſti jam ſuperſtitis parens & decus, ab antiquis hujus villæ dominis Lovetotis, ſcilicet, per Morinos, hæreditariè genus & terram ducens, juxta Robertum Thoroton patrem Anno 1604. Peſte mortuum, Mariam Owtram matrem, & Dorotheam Oldney uxorem ejus, hic infra ſepultus fuit, Anno ætatitis ſuæ 77. Cujus octo liberi, viz. 1. Robertus qui ex Anna Chambers conjuge providiſſima hic etiam Anno 1660. inhumatâ genuit Robertum Thoroton, M. D. virum Annæ Boun, Mariam triennam filiolam, Anno 1655. ſubmerſam & hic conditam, hic uſque lugentis, Elizabetham, Richardum, Gerverſiam, Mariam, & Thomam. 2. Alicia. 3. Richardus. 4. Johannes, pater Johannis, Roberti, Rogeri, Franciſcæ, Henrici, Mariæ, Thomæ, Willielmi, Dorotheæ, & Annæ. 5. Maria. 6. Thomas. 7. Dorothea. Et 8. Franceſca adhuc ſuperſunt, 1664.

CARCOLSTON

LORDSHIP is old incloſure. Lord of the manor, the Duke of Newcaſtle. The principal land-owners Mr. Bonnell, of *Duffield*, and Robert Lowe, Eſq. of *Oxton*.

Dr. THOROTON informs us, above, that *he* owned a portion of this lordſhip, and built a reſidence for himſelf there, which is now ſtanding. When I viſited this place in 1792, I made a ſketch of the houſe, (which is now partly in ruin) as an object of ſome importance to the admirers of the great *Nottinghamſhire Hiſtorian*. The village is ſmall.

The

The church is dedicated to St. Mary, has a nave and two ſide aiſles; a good chancel, well lighted, and a handſome tower, with 4 bells. Here remains moſt of the inſcriptions mentioned by THOROTON. In addition are theſe: Near the altar, Thomas Hall, vicar, is remembered, who died in 1727. A piece of looſe broken braſs, which I ſaw lying in a receſs, near the altar, bears theſe lines:

O Henſon, Remember thy End,
Feare deathe, Feare Judgment, Feare Hell alſo
Here is the place wherein thou muſt lye
And be conſumed to duſt truely.

HIC JACET GREGORIE HENSON 1613.

Mr. Gregorii Henſon, who is remembered here as a liberal benefactor to both church and poor, was buried in the north aiſle in 1616.

In the chancel are three handſome receſſes, and the holy-water ſtock very perfect. In the church-yard the wife of an inhabitant of this place is remembered, who was killed at *Nottingham* fair, by a random ſhot from the military, about thirty years ſince, ſitting by his cheeſe, during a riot about the high price of that uſeful article.---His name was William Eggleſtone.

Patron and Incumbent of the living, Rev. Mr. Key.

Bacon ſays clear yearly value 30l. 14s. 8d. King's book 6l. 1s. 10d½. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. cum 1 bov. ter. gleb. per annum, 1l. 2s. in decim. lan. agr. porc. anc. columb. &c. Pri Wirkſop, propr. Richard Porter, Eſq. 1728, 1731, 1750.

SCREVETON.

And KIRKETON.

BESIDES that which was of the Soc of *Orſton*, which in the Confeſſor's Time was rated to the Dane-geld at one Carucat. The Land then eſteemed three Carucats, where in the Conqueror's Time were three Sochm. two Vill. and one Bord. having one Carucat and an half, and eight Acres of Meadow.

There was a Manor in *Screvinton*, of the Fee of Odo, Biſhop of *Bayon*, which Toti had, before the Normans came, and paid to the Geld for it as twelve Bovats. The Land was three Car. then, but afterwards Hugh, the Nephew of Herbert, the Man or

a. Lib. Doomſ.

or Tenant of the Biſhop, had there five Sochm. and four Villians, and one Bordar, having three Carucats or Ploughs, and ſix Oxen, and twelve Acres of Meadow. This was 25s. value in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor; and when the Book of Doomſday was made, 32s.

There was in *Eſcrevintun*, of the Fee of Roger de Buſli alſo a Manor, which before the Conqueſt was Ordincars, then alſo Lord of *Flintham* and *Bridgeford*, which was rated to the Payment of the public Tax at five Bovats. The Land of it was one Car. There when the great Survey was made by the Conqueror, one Sochm. with one Bordar, had one Car. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 5s. in the CONQUEROR's 8s. value.

The Tythes of theſe three Fees have ever been and are yet diſtinct. Thoſe of *Orſton*, Soc are the third part, and belong to the Church of *Lincolne*, as part of the Rectory of *Orſton*, and are now held by me of the Dean and Chapter. The third Part, of the two remaining Parts, belonging to the Priory of *Wirkſworth*, with *Coleſton*, which was Roger de Buſlie's Fee, and are now the Inheritance of Peniſton Whalley, Eſq. the reſt remain to the Church. And the Cuſtom of dividing the Tythes is at eighteen; the Rector of *Screveton* hath eight; I for the Church of *Lincolne* have ſix; and Mr. Whalley four.

There was a final Agreement made at *Nottingham*, in the King's Court, the third Day after the Feaſt of St. Gregory, next after HENRY, *a.* King of *England*, Son of Maud, the Empreſs, ſent his Daughter into *Sicily*, before William Fitz-Raph, and William Baſſet, and Michael Belet, the King's Juſtices, between Hugh, Son of Alan, and between Ingelram, Son of Geoffrey de Screveton, concerning the Advowſon of the Church of *Screveton*, whereof Plea was moved between them, viz. that the ſaid Hugh remiſed to the ſaid Engelram, the Moiety of the Advowſon of the ſaid Church, to be held to him and his Heirs, in Fee of the ſaid Hugh and his Heirs, with the reſt of the Fee which he held of him the ſaid Hugh.

b. In King JOHN's Time, William de St. Paulo, claimed againſt Yngeram de Screveton, the Advowſon of the Church of *Kirketon*; and upon that the Abbot of *Croxton*, came and pleaded, that Yngeram had, by his Charter, given him the Moiety, and brought the Chirograph made in the King's Court, between Hugh, Son of Alan (which Hugh was) Father of the Wife of William St. Paul, in whoſe Name the ſaid William made his Demand or Claim, which was that before recited.

c. There was a Fine, 12 JOH. levied at *Dorcheſter*, between William de Hawkeſworth, Compl. and Richard Abbat, of *Wellebek*, and Ingeram de Screveton, Deforcients, of the Advowſon of the Church of *Screveton*, whereby one Moiety was ſettled on William, and his Heirs begotten on Cecilia his Wife; and the other Moiety on the Abbat, and his Succeſſors, which the ſaid Ingeram gave him, having recovered it in the Court of King HENRY the Second, againſt Hugh, Son of Alan, (which Hugh was) Grandfather of the ſaid Cecilia, which Writing he produced, and it was alſo the ſame before rehearſed.

d. William de St. Paul, confirmed to his Clerk, Mr. Stephen de Radeclive, 20s. per Annum, to be received of Gilbert, the Clerk, who poſſeſſed the Church of *Kirketon*, as well by his Gift, as alſo of the Gift of the Abbat of *Wellebeck*, as a Penſion out of that Church

a. Regiſt. de Wellebeck, 205. *b.* Mich. Joh. incerti temp. 209. in dorſo. *c.* Fin. Hill. 12 Joh. apud Dorcheſter. Reg. Welleb. 205. *d.* Ibid.

Church, during his Life, for the good of Peace, which was confirmed to the ſaid S. (there written Simon) in the Vacancy of the See of *York*, by W. Archdeacon, of *Nottingham*, and the Dean of *York*.

a. There was a Fine levied, 26 H. 3. between John de Pabham, Quer. and the Abbat of *Wellebek*, Deforcient, concerning the Advowſon of this Church of *Kirketon*, whereby it was agreed that they ſhould preſent by Turns; and ſo it was by another, 10 E. 1. between Thomas Abbat, of *Wellebeck*, and Robert Bardolf, named in *Scarrington*; *b.* which Robert, it ſeems, bought a Bovat of Land, and 20s. Rent, in *Kirketon*, and the the Advowſon of William Hottot.

c. Gaufr. de Stokes held ſixteen Bovats of Land here of Robert Hotot, and 51 H. 3. was dead; and his Heir John, Son of his Couſin Paul, did the like of Joan Hottot, and was alſo dead 21 E. 1.

d. Jordan de Sutton held here of the Heirs of Hugh de Capella, viz. in *Kirketon* and *Screveton*, 60s. and 6d. yearly Rent. John, his Son and Heir was found, 16 E. 1. to be ſeventeen Years of Age.

But the Main of the Lordſhip was held by Roger Bozun, in the Time of HENRY the Third, ſometimes written Boum, mentioned in *Orſton*; he was, in the Time of EDW. the Firſt, ſucceeded by John Bozon, *e.* who was Son of Raph, to whom William le Hotoſt, 33 E. 1. paſſed ſome of his Intereſt here; he was a Knight; and the Lady Gunnora Bozon, his Widow, kept a Court here, 9 E. 3. *f.*

g. Sir Hugh Hoſe, Knight, 35 E. 3. ſettled the Manor of *Screton*, and Lands which were Henry Bozom's, on Margaret, who had been Wife of Sir John Bozom, Knight; Remainder to Sir John, Son of John Bozom; Remainder to Hugh Bozom, who proved a Clergyman, and Parſon of *Fulbeck*, in *Lincolneſhire*.

The next Succeſſor of this laſt Sir John Bozom that I meet with, was Thomas Boſom, of *Syreſton*, who was concerned in this Manor, and *Orſton*, and I think died about 3 H. 6. *h.* and him, I ſuppoſe, Father of Henry Boſon, named in *Lanum*, and he of Thomas Boſom, who married Anne, one of the four Siſters and Co-heirs of Sir Gerard Ulvefleett, great Grandchild and Heir of Lora, (or Loretta) Daughter and Heir of Gerard de Furnivalle, Son of Gerard de Furnival, who married Chriſtian Leydet, and was Son of Matilda de Lovetot: by her Thomas Boſom had Henry Bozom, of *Syreſton*, Father of Sir Richard Bozom, of *Barrowby*; which Henry and Richard, 5 H. 8. *i.* had the Wardſhip of Robert, Son and and Heir of John Thoroton, then dead, who in his Life Time, held ſome Lands in *Screveton*, which come to him by Deſcent from Oliver de Lovetot, as in *Coleſton* may be ſeen; but his Son, before-named, who came to Age that ſame Year, after the Death of Alice his Mother, who married one J. Brocock, before that King's Reign was paſſed, ſold a Meſſ. and Cottage, and four Bov. of Land, to Richard Arnall, of *Stoke*, which ſince that Time were parcelled, and ſome Part is purchaſed by Mr. Whalley, and Part by John Parker, the Wheelwright, whoſe new Houſe is the Cottage.

k. Sir Richard Bozom died before or about the 16 H. 8. and left five Daughters and Heirs, by his Wife Dorothy, the Daughter and Heir of James Devyn, of *Sireſton*, who to her ſecond Huſband married William Vernon, and left him a Daughter and Heir, who was

a. In Oct. Trin. 26 H. 3. A Die St. Joh. Bap. in 18 Dies, 10 E. 1. *b.* Eſc. 33 E. 1. n. 21. *c.* Eſc. 51 H. 3. n. 31. Eſc. 21 E. 1. n. 43. *d.* Eſc. 16 E. 1. n. 8. *e.* Autog. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar. *f.* Rot. Cur. *g.* Autog. ibid. *h.* Eſc. 3 H. 6. n. 11. *i.* Autog. pen. meipſ. R. T. *k.* Ex lib. viſit. pen. Cor. Lacock.

Rogerus Bozon-
.. .. :
:
Johannes Boum, miles-Gunnora, relict. 9 E. 3.
.. ..
Willielmus Bozon, mil. 10 E. 2.-Agnes. Johannes Bozom, miles-Margareta, relict. 35 E. 3.
Johannes Bozom, 35 E. 3.- Hugo Rector Eccl. de Fulbeck, 9 H. 4. 8 R. 2.
.. .. :
Tho. Bozom, Ar. 9 H. 4. & 9 H. 5.-
.. .. :
Henricus Bosom vel. Boson, 25 H. 6.-Alicia-
.. .. :
Tho. Bozon, Ar. 1 H. 7.-Anna soror & una cohær. Gerardi Ulusiett, mil.
Henricus Bozom, Ar.-Katherina fil. Rob. Markham, mil.
Ric. Bozom de Barrowby, miles, ob. 16 H. 8.-Doro. fil. & hær. Jac. Devyn de Sirestón-Will. Vernon, marit. 2
Amy vel. Agnes ux. Hen. Babington. 2 Fran. More. | Alicia ux. G. Poole. | Eliz. ux. Rich. Paynel. | Henricus Savile de-Lupsett. | Jana fil. & hær.
Maria-Thom. Worsley. | Ric. Clopston, miles-Margareta.

was married to Henry Savile, of *Lupsett*, in *Yorkshire*, the King's Receiver General for that County, Progenitor of the present Lord Halifax.

One of the Co-heirs of Sir Richard Bozem was Elizabeth, the Wife of Richard Paynell, of *Boothby*, in *Lincolneshire*; another was Margaret, Wife of Sir Richard Clapton, who had a Daughter married to Sir William Cordell, Knight, Master of the Rolls. Another was Alice, Wife of George Poole; another Mary, Wife of John Worsley; another Daughter and Co-heir was Amy, or Agnes, first married to Henry Babington, afterwards to Francis Moore; *a.* which Francis Moore, or his Son, of that Name, sold this Manor to Richard Whalley, Esquire, Grandfather of Penistón Whalley, the present Owner, which thereby made him the entire Possessor (except two or three small Freeholders) of the whole Township, a good Part whereof he inclosed: as his Grandchild and Heir, the said Penistón, did another Part by the *Fosse-way*-side; since when, viz. 1669, he sold most of it to my Brother Thomas Thoroton, and my Brother-in-Law, John Story, of *Kneveton*. The

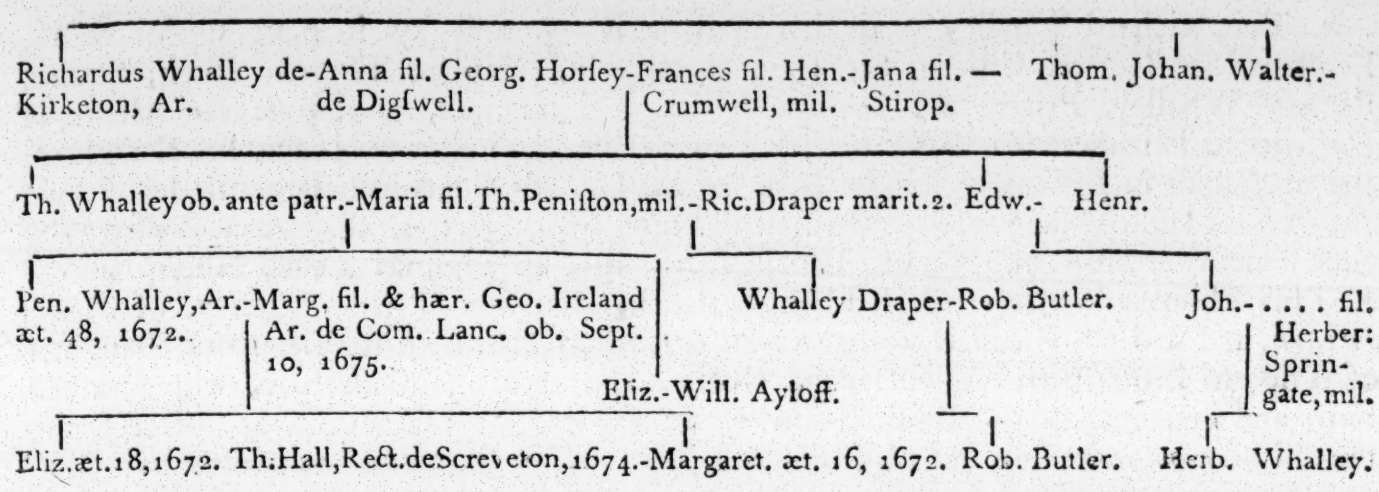
a. Autog. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar.

The other Manor, called *Kirketon-Hall*, is and hath been the Seat of the Whalley's, and their Progenitors, the Leeks', and the Kirketons', who had their Name from the Place ſituate cloſe by the Church; and the Houſe itſelf is in the very Diviſion of the Lordſhip of *Coleſton* and *Screveton*; in each of which, Part of the Demeſnes lay. In ſome Evidences it is called *Kirketon* juxta *Kercolſton*, but in more juxta *Screveton*.

a. Roger de Kirketon, to whom Raph, Son of Yngeram de Screveton, paſſed ſome Parcells here, is the firſt that I have met with. Roger had a Son called Hugh; but the next

Rogerus de Kirketon-
.. .. ——— |
: |
Robertus de Kirketon- Hugo.
——— |
|
Johannes de Kirketon, 56 H. 3. 14 E. 1-
———— |
|
Robertus de Kirketon, 4 E. 2. 19 E. 2 -Beatrix.
———— |
|
Thom. de Kirketon, Ar. 17 E. 3.-Margareta.
———— |
|
.. .. fil. & hæer.-Johannes de Stockton, 45 E. 3.
.. .. :
|
Avicia-Willielmus de Leek de Kirketon, 8 R. 2.
———— |
| | |
Willielmus de Leek de Kirketon-Joana. Nicholaus- Radulphus-
——— | | |
| | |
Rad. de Leek, 6 H. 5. 8 H. 6. 17 H. 6.-Agnes fil.—Babington ut ſup. Thom. 6 H. 5. Johannes 6. H. 5.
———— |
|
Thom. Leek, Ar.-Jana.
——— |
|
Elizabetha fil. & hær.-Rich. Whalley de Darlaſton Com. Staff. Laurentius Hatfeild-Iſab. fil. Will. Marſhall
——— | ——— | & Alicia.
| |
Th. Whalley, Ar.-Eliz. fil. Joh. Strelley de Stephanus-Eliz. fil. Tho. Molyneux, mil.
de Kirketon. | Woodborough. Hatfeild. | relict. — Becard.
——— |
|
Ric. Whalley de Kirketon-Lora fil. Tho.-Urſula-Barbara. Henricus Hatfeild Alicia co-hær. Joh. Hervy.
Ar. ob. 1582. | Brookman. | ——— ob. 26 H. 8. | milit.
——— | ——— |
| | | |
Tho. Whalley de Kirke-Elizab: fil. & Co-hær. Henr. Willielmus-Barbara fil. &
ton, Ar. ob. 1582. | Hatfeild, Ar. Whalley. | co-hær.
|

a. Autog. Ib.



next Succeſſor that I can diſcover was John, Son of Roger de Kirketon, who lived in the latter End of the Reign of HENRY the Third, and in the Time of EDWARD the Firſt. In EDWARD the Second's Time, Robert, Son of John de Kirketon, was Owner of this Place; *a.* and in EDWARD the Third's, was ſucceeded by Thomas de Kirketon, Eſquire; to whom, together with Margaret his Wife, 17 E. 3. Thomas de Newmarch, the younger, did convey Lands, which ſometime were Henry Bozom's. This Thomas de Kirketon, is ſaid to have had a Daughter and Heir married to John de Stockton, whom I find reſident here, 45 E. 3. and that he had Intereſt in Lands in *Claxton*, (now *Clauſton*) and *Kirkeby* Belers, in the County of *Leiceſter*, in which latter Place I find Roger Beler did make ſome Exchange with Adam de Stockton, about the Time of EDWARD the Firſt, or ſooner. Stockton's Daughter and Heir, is ſuppoſed to be Avicia, Wife of William de Leek, who 8 R. 2. *b.* enfeoffed Sir John de Leek, Knight, Richard de Outhorpe, Richard de Stockton, and Hugh Bozom, Chaplain, in their Lands in *Screveton*, *Kercolſton*, *Kirkeby* Belers, &c.

c. William de Leek, of *Kirketon*, 6. H. 5. (or *Skreveton*) paſſed Lands in *Kercolſton*, *Bingham*, *Aſlacton*, and *Flawbergh*, to Simon de Leek, Raph, his own Son, and Johan, his Wife, to Raph, his Brother, and John, his ſaid Brother's Son; and to Nicolas his Brother, and Thomas, Son of that Nicolas: his Seal to it hath nine Annuletts upon a Saltier, engrailed within a Bordure.

c. Sir William Babington, Knt. Simon Leek, Norman Babington, Thomas Nevill, Eſquire, William and Robert, Sons of Sir William Babington, 9 H. 6. made Henry Peyto, and John Chaworth, their Attorneys, to receive Seiſin, of Raph Leek, Eſquire, of his Lands in *Kirketon*, *Screveton*, *Kercolſton*, *Aſlacton*, *Kneveton*, *Bingham*, *Newark*, *Sibthorpe*, *Tyleſton*, and *Flawbergh*, in this County; in the City of *Lincolne*; in *Claxton*, and *Kirkby*, in *Leiceſterſhire*; and in the City of *Coventre*, in *Warwickſhire*.

c. The Manor of *Kirketon*, and Lands in *Kirketon*, *Screton*, *Carcolſton*, and *Aſlacton*, 17 H. 6. were ſettled on Raph Leek, and Agnes his Wife, (therefore ſuppoſed to be a Babington) and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to William, Son of Sir William Babington.

c. Thomas Leek, of *Kirketon*, Eſquire, and Jane his Wife, 18 E. 4. covenanted to marry Elizabeth their Daughter and Heir, to Richard Whalley, of *Darlaſton*, in the County of *Stafford*, Eſquire. This

a. Autog. pen. Will. Arnall de Carcolſton. Autog. pen. P. Whalley. *b.* Autog. pen. P. W. *c.* Autog. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar.

a. This Richard Whalley made his Will, 1 R. 3. and by it gave Order to his Feoffees, Sir Gervas Clifton, Sir John Babington, Knights, Thomas Leek, Squire, Richard Whalley, Prieſt, and George Whalley, Gentleman, to diſpoſe the Manor of *Darlaſton* to Elizabeth his Wife, for her natural Life; and after to Joane his Daughter; and his Lands in *Lancaſhire*, to the Sons of his Uncle Gilbert Whalley, if he ſhould die without Iſſue Male himſelf: which he did not, for 9 H. 7. *a.* Sir Henry Willoughby paſſed the Wardſhips of Thomas Whaley his Son, to Thomas Leek, before-named. *b.* This Thomas Whalley married Elizabeth, the Daughter of John Strelley, of *Woodborough*, and had a Son called Richard Whalley, who had to his firſt Wife Lora, Daughter of Thomas Brookman; to his ſecond Urſula; and to his third Barbara, who ſurvived him, and married ——— Burnell, for whom ſhe made a fair Tomb at *Sibthorpe*; as ſhe did here at *Screton* for her Huſband Whalley; which ſhows he had twenty-five Children by his three Wives; which great number, many of them being very well matched, as one to Sir John Zouch, of *Codnor*; another to —— Bellingeham; another to John Nevill, of *Grove*, and the like; together with his Impriſonment in the Tower, upon the Account of the Duke of *Somerſet*, Lord Protector of EDWARD the Sixth, whoſe Servant he was, and ſome other Miſhaps, might very well be thought to leſſen that great Advancement he had otherwiſe neceſſarily made of his Family; being by his Relation to, and Intereſt with, that Duke, eaſily let in to purchaſe Abbey Lands; of which, notwithſtanding he had a convenient Share, in this and other Counties. To his eldeſt Son Thomas Whalley, *c.* and his Son William, the eldeſt by his ſecond Wife, did Sir John Hercy, of *Grove*, Uncle of John Nevill, before-named, marry alſo his two Nieces, Elizabeth and Barbara, the Daughters and Heirs of Henry Hatfeild, of *Willughby*, Eſquire, by Alice, one of the eight Siſters and Heirs of the ſaid Sir John; but ſhe was afterwards married to —— Markham, by whom having a Son, none of Hercye's Inheritance came to this Family. This Richard Whalley died the 23d of November, in the Year 1583, aged 84 Years, having buried his ſaid Son Thomas the Year before, who left ſeveral Sons and Daughters. Richard, his eldeſt Son, ſucceeded his Grandfather here, and was a Perſon of great Parts and Action: he was a Knight of the Shire, and one of the moſt ſplendid Sheriffs of the County; but being much incumbered and engaged in Suits, the latter Part of his Time was not proſperous. He had alſo three Wives: his firſt was Anne, Daughter of George Horſey, of *Digſwell*; his ſecond, by whom he only left Iſſue, was Frances, Daughter of Sir Henry Crumwell, of *Finchinbrook*, by *Huntington*; and his third was Jane, Daughter of —— Stirap; and afterwards married to Edward Coleby. He had two Brothers, Doctors in Divinity, Walter of Pembroke-Hall, and Thomas of Trinity-College, in *Cambridge*; and John Whalley, another Brother, died a Batchelor, at *Screton*; his Siſter, Elianor, was married to Thomas Draper, of *Flintham*, whoſe Son, Richard Draper, married Mary, the Widow of Thomas Whalley, his eldeſt Son, and by that Means ſucceeded him here at *Screveton*, during the Minority of Peniſton Whalley, his Grandchild, the preſent Owner, who married Margaret, the Daughter and Heir of George Ireland, Eſquire, eldeſt Son of Sir Thomas Ireland, of *Beauſey*, near *Warington*, the antient Seat of the Butlers', in *Lancaſhire*, and by her hath two Daughters and Heirs, Elizabeth and Margaret.

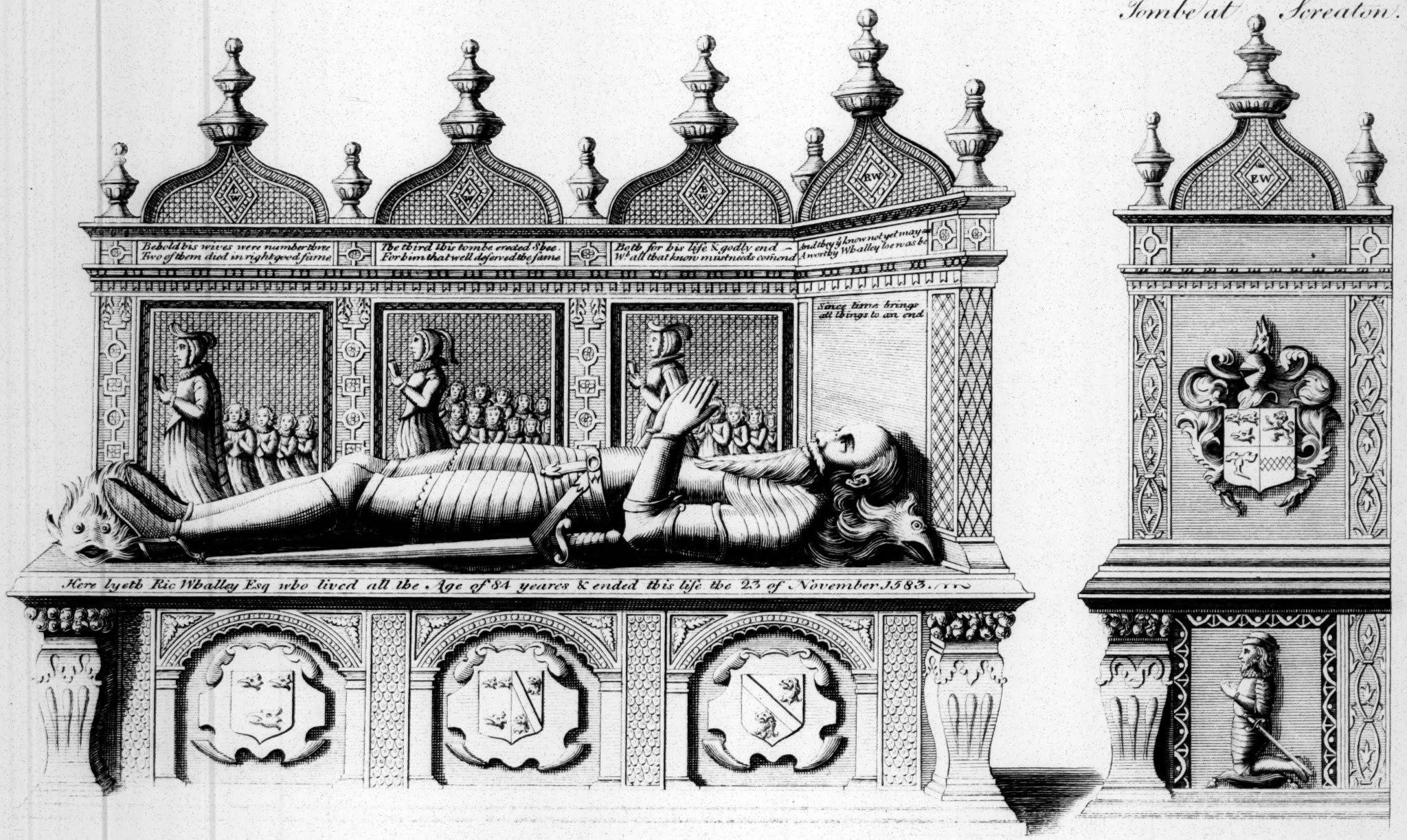
Edward Whalley, the Major-General, and Henry, the Advocate, were Sons of this laſt Richard, and advanced in the War by Oliver Crumwell, their Kinſman. Elizabeth the

a. Ibid. *b.* Ex Collect. J. B. Ar. pen. meipſ. *c.* Autog. pen. P. W.

vol. 1. p 251.

6. Prospect of a Tombe on the South wall of the Chancell at Screaton.

The West End of M.r Whaley's Tombe at Screaton.



the Sister of Penniston Walley, is Wife of William Ayloff, Esquire, of *Basingbourne*, but hath no Children.

a. The Church of *Screveton* was 8l. and the Abbat of *Welbeck* and Mr. Bozom, Patrons. 'Tis now 6l. 19s. 2d. in the King's Books, and Peniston Whalley, Esquire, Patron.

IN SCREVETON CHANCEL.

The Inscriptions of the Tomb.——*Made Anno Domini* 1584.

Behold his Wives were number three:
Two of them died in right good fame:
The third this Tomb erected she,
For him who well deserv'd the same.
Both for his life and Godly end,
Which all that knows must needs commend:
And they that knows not, yet may see,
A worthy Whallaye loe was he.

Since time brings all things to an end,
Let us our selves applye,
And learn by this our faithful friend,
That here in Tombe doth lye,
To fear the Lord, and eke beholde
The faireſt is but dust and Mold:
For as we are, so once was he;
And as he ys, so must we be.

In the Chancel is a fair Alabaster Tomb for Richard Whalley, whereon lies his Statue in Armour; and above, against the Wall, kneel his three Wives, L. W. V. W. B. W. under which, and at the End, over his Head, are divers foolish English Rhimes in golden Letters imbossed; and along the Side is, Here lyeth Richard Whallay, Esquire, who lived all the age of 84 years, and ended this life the 23 of November 1583. At the End, in the outside of the Tomb, kneels in Armour, T. W. and over his Head is, Arg. three Whale's Heads, sable, with some quarterings, (but not proper) and underneath, on the Side, Whalley impales with Arg. a Bend between two Lion's Heads erased Gules.

On the Top of the east Window, in the Chancel, Arg. A Chevron and a Mullet, pierced in the duxter Point sable, Rempston.

Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. (this is oft.) Lord Ros.

Azure Billettè, and a Fesse Dancè, Or, Deyncourt.

Azure two Chevrons Or, Chaworth.

Below was Arg. on a Saltier's sable, nine Annulets, Or, within a Bordure of the second likewise engrailed, and charged with Croslets patè of the first Leek. And before one in Armour on his Knees, an Helme with a Crest, a Sheaf of Feathers upon the Wreath or Torce, Leek.

In the south Aisle, a plain flat Tomb, without Inscription; in the east Window, by it, was on the lower Part, Party per Fesse Gules, and sable, a Lion Rampant, Arg. (Mr. Kniveton saith) crowned Or: it may be supposed Bellers; then Leeks as before. And in the next Pane, Argent a large Tau (or Crosse) Raguè Gules, supposed Stockton; and under, Orate pro animabus Willielmi de Leek, & Amice de Leek uxorus ejus.

On the Top of this Window is, Arg. a Chief Gules, with a Bendlet Azure, Crumwell.

Ros. again, and Gules, a Saltier Arg. Nevill and Deyncourt again.

And Arg. five Fusills in Fesse Gules, within a Bordure sable, charged with Crosse Croslets of the first. This is upon a Stone over the Church Door, in the Porch; and upon

a. Mess. pen. J. M.

upon a little Stump of a Stone Croſs, on a little Hill in the Highway before Mr. Whalley's Gate.

In the North Aiſle Windows is, Arg. and likewiſe Erm. three Birdbolt's Gules, Bozom.

And quarterly Gules, and Or, A Mullet Arg. in the firſt, Oxford.

England, and that again with file of three Labels Azure.

In the ſouth Aiſle Windows, Arg. five Fuſils in Feſſe Gules, Newmarch.

And Gules, five Fuſils in Feſſe Or, Newmarch.

And Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. Ros, as before. And Azure two Birdbolts, in Saltier Gules between four Cinquefoils Or.

In the South Aiſle of Screton Church, this,

Sub hoc lapide conduntur
Illuſtrium virorum
Thomæ & Johannis
Whalley
Charæ Reliquæ,
Quas exuit ille Sexto Non.
Maii Anno Do. 1637.
Quas exuit hic quarto Iduum
Menſis Ju. anno do. 1638.
Uterq. cœlebs
Lætas redituræ Animæ
Chriſtique Nuptias expectat.
Tantum eſt
Amplioraſi quæras, eſt ubi conſulas.

In Screveton Church.

Here lieth Thomas Ireland,
Gen. deſcended from
the ancient Family of the
Irelands of *Hut* in *Lancaſhire*
who died October 1669
aged 76.
Or he, or none ſtrict life did
ſuperarrogate,
For loyalty, old age, with Celibate
Hoc pietatis ergo ſculpi feci
Margaretta Whalley
Eodem Stirpe Irlandorum progenita
Jan. 16. 1670. det Deus nobis
Lucem æternam, Amen.

The Inſcription under the Altar.

Hic
depoſeurunt
Thomas & Maria
Whalley
filiolam
Martham
Charum pignus
Scientes cui
crediderunt
natam
& denatum
anno Dom.
1624.

Hac ſunt
Incunabula
in quibus
Thomas & Maria
conjux filiam
Tho. Whalley
ſopitum
poſuerunt,
Natum renatum
& denatam
anno Dom.
1628.
Et denuo naſciturum.

SREVETON

Mrs ELIZABETH TURNER.

SCREVETON

LORDSHIP is partly old and partly new incloſure, and is owned chiefly by Thomas Thoroton, Eſq. a deſcendant of the hiſtorian Dr. THOROTON, whoſe dwelling ſtands near the church devoid of ſymetry and attraction. This old manor-houſe belonged, formerly, to the Kirketons', the Leeks', and the Whalleys', in ſucceſſion; and ſtands, by Dr. THOROTON's account, " in the very diviſion of the lordſhips of *Coleſton* and *Screveton*." Within, however, are ſome ſpacious rooms, furniſhed with ſeveral good portraits of the Rutland family. Here are alſo the fine portraits of Dr. THOROTON and his daughter, copied and engraved for this new edition of *Nottinghamſhire*; the latter at the expence of their preſent owner, to face this page. Her age 80, and her name Elizabeth, married to a Mr. Turner. The painting by *Vandermine*.

I had the honor of converſing with Mr. Thoroton when I viſited this place, and as the curious are generally inquiſitive about the family and deſcendants of diſtinguiſhed characters like Dr. THOROTON, I will juſt obſerve, that Mr. Thoroton's mind, (now advanced in years) appears clear, intelligent, and ſerene; and by the teſtimony of his neighbours, it is rich in acts of benevolence. He ſerved many years in parliament for *Bramber*, in *Suſſex*; but he has left the buſtle of the ſenate for a life more compatible with his years, apparently about 60. *a*.

The church is a neat ſtructure, dedicated to St. Winifred. It conſiſts of a nave and two ſide-aiſles, and a tower ſteeple, with 3 bells. Here is a curious old font, in high preſervation.

The monuments remain as in THOROTON's time. Thoſe remembrancers of the dead, ſince placed, are, a little monument near the altar, to the memory of " the loving wife of Thomas Hall, rector;" ſhe was a Whalley, has an excellent character, and died in 1680, aged 24.

Another is erected to Margaret Penniſton Whalley, who died in 1675. The ſame ſtone informs us, that the Whalleys' and the Irelands' intermarried.

In the chancel, R. I. A. R. obiit Jan. 21mo. 1751. Another, Mary Thoroton, obiit October the 5th, 1753, in the 64th year of her age.

Patron, Thomas Thoroton. Eſq. Incumbent, Rev. Peter Thoroton. Bacon ſays, clear yearly value 43l. 3s. 0d. King's Book, 6l. 19s. 1d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. cum 4 bov. ter gleb. per ann. 2l. in un. meſſ. &c. Robert Thoroton, Eſq. preſented in 1728. Thomas Thoroton, Eſq. in 1782.

FLINTHAM

a. By the Regiſter at Carcolſton it appears, that Dr. THOROTON, the hiſtorian, was buried there, altho' there is nothing placed to his memory. " Robertus Thoroton, M. D. Sepultus Nov. 23. 1678." His works will do much more to perpetuate his memory than braſs or marble: perhaps his deſcendants think ſo.

FLINTHAM.

ELVUIN had a Manor in *Flintham*, which paid the Geld in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, as fourteen Bovats, and one third Part. The Land whereof was five Carucats. There King WILLIAM had two Car. in Demeſne, five Sochm. four Vill. five Bord. having three Car. *a*. There a Church and a Prieſt had half a Car. and (there was) ſixty Acres of Meadow. Small Wood three qu. and an half long, one qu. broad. In the Confeſſor's Time the Value was 6os. in the Conqueror's 4os. It ſeems to have had Soc in *Cheneviton*.

Beſides this of the King's, Roger de Buſli had a Manor in *Flintham*, which Odincar had before the Conqueſt, and was rated for it to the Tax, or Geld, as ſix Bovats. The Land whereof was then two Car. There afterwards Roger, the Man or Tenant of Roger de Buſli, had two Sochm. three Vill. four Bord. having two Car. This had alſo Soc in *Cheneviton*, and kept the old Value 2os. as did another Manor here of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, which Tori had before, and paid to the Geld for it as ſix Bov. The Land whereof was alſo two Car. There one Sochm. ſeven Vill. and one Bord. had two Car. and twenty-four Acres of Meadow. Raynold, the Man of Walter, had one Car. or Plow; ſmall Wood one qu. long, one qu. broad. The Value of this was alſo 2os.

b. The Abbot of *Wellebeck*, 14 JOH. ought the King four Palfrey's, for his Confirmation of the reaſonable Gift which Agatha, the Daughter and Heir of Hugh Bretel, made of Lands and Tenements with the Church of *Flintham*.

c. Agatha, the Daughter and Heir of Hugh Bretel, who was firſt married to Galfr. Monachus; and afterwards to Mr. Humfrey, King JOHN's Cook, gave the Church of *Flintham*, and Paſture for three Hundred Sheep in this Territory, to the Abbey of *Wellebeck*. *d*. She had a Son named Richard Bretel, whom I ſuppoſe to be the Huſband of Rhagenildas (by whom he had a Son of his own Name) one of the three Daughters and Heirs of Nicolas, Baſtard Son of Paganus de Sanctâ Mariâ, whoſe legitimate Son, Adam de Sanctâ Mariâ, did confirm to that Abbey ſeven Bovats of Land, which Hugh Bretel held here, viz. ſix in Demeſne, and the ſeventh in Service, in the Tenure of William Colſtan. This Monaſtry had Lands of the Gift of divers Perſons in this Town; and Free Warren granted, 19 E. 1. as in *Whatton* and *Aſlacton* may be noted.

e. Roger de Mareſeye offered himſelf, 13 H. 3. againſt Robert de Abrincis, concerning four Bovats of Land in *Flintham*, which he claimed as his Right to hold of the King in Capite. The Poſterity of Auerenches or Auerenge, were Benefactors to *Wellebeck*, and ſome of them continued here till HENRY the Fourth's Time: then ſometimes written Arage. *f*.

This Manor was held in the latter End of the Reign of HENRY the Third, and the Beginning of EDWARD the Firſt, by Sir John de Hoſe, Knight, of Thomas de Marſey or Matherſey, of the Honor of *Lancaſter*. Nicholas de Wynchford is alſo ſaid to have held

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Pip. 24. Joh. *c*. Ex. regiſt. de Wellebeck. 225. *d*. Ib. 26. *e*. Pl. de Banc. Paſch. 13 H. 3. ro. 1. *f*. Autog. pen. Tho. Shipman, Gen.

held it of that Honor; but the Hoſe's continued here Lords of this Manor, till Queen ELIZABETH's Time; *a.* That John Hoſee had a Son called Robert, who dying without Iſſue, Anne, his Siſter, the Wife of John Draper, whoſe Anceſtors had been here reſident ſince the Beginning of EDWARD the Third, *b.* became one of his Heirs: and had

Johannes le Hoſe, miles 23 E. 1.-
:
Hugo le Huſſee de Flintham, 31 E. 1.-Lucia Relict. 3 E. 3.
:
Johannes de Hoſe, 3 E. 3.-Iſabella.

Johannes fil. Johannes le Huſe, 13 E. 3.-

Hugo Hoſe, miles- 44 E. 3. 6 H. 5. | *c.* Rad. Hoſe-Elizab. 17 R. 2.

2 Henricus-Huſſey — fil. Joh. Methley. | 1 Hugo Huſe, Ar. 10 H. 6. — Marg.-Hen. Sutton.

Willielmus Huſe- —— fil. Willielmi Staunton.

Will. vel. Johannes Huſſy- —— fil. Roberti Revel.

Johannes Huſſy-Elizab, fil. Ric. Baker de Aldeſworth.

Rob. Huſſy ſine Prole. | Anna ſor.-Johannes Draper de Flintham. & hær.

Thom. Draper–Elianor fil. Thomas Whalley, Ar.

Rich. Draper-Maria fil. Thom.-Thom. Whalley, ætat. 73, 1672 | Peniſton. | marit. 1.

Whalley Draper-Robertus fil. Roberti Butler ſola hær. | de Southwell, Ar.

1 Robertus Butler æt. 15, 1672. | 2 Richardus æt. 13.

a. Teſt. de Nev. *b.* Autog. pen. T. S. *c.* Ex Coll. J. B. & lib. viſit. pen. Reaſon Melliſh, Ar.

had to her Share the Tenements. The Demeſnes are the Inheritance of Mr. John Hacker, by Deſcent from his Father Richard, who purchaſed them of ——.

John Draper, by his ſaid Wife, the Daughter of John Huſſee, Eſquire, had a Son called Thomas, who married Elianor, Daughter of Thomas Whalley, of *Kirketon*, by *Screveton*, Eſquire, and by her left John Draper, of *Grayes-Inne*, who died without Iſſue, as did alſo Francis and Thomas, his other Sons; ſo that Richard Draper was at length his only Son and Heir, who married Mary, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Peniſton, the Relict of Thomas Whalley, his Couſin German, and by her hath Whalley, now his only Daughter and Heir, Wife to Richard Butler, of *Southwell*, Barriſter of *Grayes-Inn*, who hath two Sons by her, Robert and Richard.

a. The Seal of Sir Hugh Hoſe, Knight, to an Inſtrument bearing Date 6 H. 5. is a Lion paſſant upon a Feſſe.

b. Philip de Aubeny, 13 H. 3. had a Knight's Fee in *Flintham* : but whether this or no, I cannot diſcover,

c. That Manor of Roger de Buſlie's Fee, was held by the Lovetots, of *Coleſton* : and after them by the Glouceſters.

Galfr. le Fremund is mentioned to have held here half a Knight's Fee of this Honor, viz. *Tikhill*. *d*. Chriſtian, ſometimes Wife of Richard, Son of William de Flintham, releaſed to Galfr. her Son, one Bovat of her Dower, which ſhe retained when he married Avicia, the Siſter of Henry de le Fremund, on whoſe Seal is two Barrulets or Gemmells in Chief : that Name corrupted into Ferryman and Freman.

e. Fulco de Hotot is certified alſo to have held half a Knight's Fee here. Alice, the Relict of Fulco de Hotot, gave to Fulco de Hotot her Son, two Bovats in *Flintham*, of the Fee of Lovetot, which ſhe had of the Gift of Nic. de Kniveton, her Brother.

This

. Fulco de Hotot de Botclesford-Alicia ſoror Nicol. de Kniveton Relict. 1271.

Fulco de Hotot de Hoveringham-Joana fil. & hær: Wilielmi fil. Hawiſiæ Deyncurt.

Willielmus de Hotoft de Flintham, 10 E. 3.- Mr. Thom. Hotot, 8 E. 2, 3, E. 3.

Walterus de Hotot, 10 E. 3.-Alianora.

Henricus Hotot-Agnes, 45 E. 3. Thom. Hotot-Joana Relict, 44 E. 3.

Johannes Hotot, 16 R. 2.-

Henricus Hotot, 17 H. 6.-

a. Autog. pen. Tho. Shipman, Gen. *b*. Rot. pip. 13 H. 3. *c*. Teſt. de Nev. *d*. Autog. pen. Tho. Shipman de Scarrington, Gen. Autog. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar. *e*. Teſt. de Nev. *f*. Ex. Autog. pen. T. S

Hugo Hotot-Margareta Relict. 6 E. 4.

Johannes Hotot, 7 E. 4. æt. 28-Agnes. Thom. Hotoft, 6 E. 4.-

Willielmus Hotot, 19 H. 8.-

.. ..

Laurentius Hotoft, 16 Eliz.-

Alexander Hotoft ob. 1608. Eliz. for. —— Whitmore de Caunlon. Ric. Hotoft fil, & hær. 16 Eliz.

Walt. Hotoft, ob. 1648.-Anna fil-&cohær. Joh. North de Loudham. Ric. cleric. Nic. Mich. Martin. Rob.

Rob. Hortoft æt. 73, 1672.-Judith fil. Mich. Grundyde Bleaſby. Maria.ux.Fr.Heapes.Eliz.ux.Ge.Gunthorp.

Henricus Hotot æt. 35, 1672. Johannes 33. Alexand. 26. Sam. 21. Judith-Willielmus King.

This Family held under Albani of *Belvoyr*, whereof was Odoardus de Hotot, and Willielmus de Hotot, 5 STEPH. *Leiceſt.*

a. The Jury found John, the Son and Heir of Hugh Hotot, 7 E. 4. who had held one Meſſ. and three Bov. ¼ in *Flintham*, of the Wapentake of *Bingham*, for the Rent of 6d. yearly, and ſixteen Acres of the Honor of *Tikhill*, for 9d. to be then twenty-eight Years of Age.

This Family hath but little Freehold left: Part of their Land was ſold to Thomas Shipman, of *Scarrington*; whoſe Grandſon, Thomas Shipman, lately ſold it to John Molyneux, Eſq. eldeſt Son of Sir Francis Molyneux, of *Kneeton*, Bart.

That of Deyncurt's Fee was held by Hugo de Hoveringham, and the Family of Gouſell, as *Hoveringham* was.

b. Raph de Gouſell, held half a Knight's Fee in *Flintham*. Hugo de Hoveringham paſſed two Bovats to Elias de Fanecurt, and John de Aynecurt, was pledge for the Covenants.

c. Walter, Son of Mr. Stephen de Radclive, and Brother of Thomas, Parſon of *Flintham*, gave to *Thurgarton* Priory, two Bovats and one Quarter, which he had of the Gift of Raph de Barkeword, together with Gilbert, Son of Roger, Son of Colſtan, of *Flintham*, with all his, who held that Land. The Gift was confirmed by Robert de Ayncurt, and Hawiſia his Wife.

Robert Aurenge, of *Flintham*, releaſed to the Prior of *Thurgarton*, all the Actions he might have againſt him in his Meadow of *Flintham*, by Reaſon of the Fiſhing of *Heſilford*.

d. Roger Son of Jordan de Flintham, gave to the Abbey of *Ruchford*, a certain Part of his Land in *Flintham*, lying between the Land which Robert, Son of William de Flintham, gave; and the Land of Richard, Son of William de Flintham. The Witneſſes

a. Eſc. 7 E. 4. *b.* Teſt. de Nev. *c.* Reg. Thurg. p. 52. *d.* Regiſt. de Rufford, p. 47.

Witneſſes were Raph, Son of Robert de Gohuſle, Robert Morin, and John his Son, Robert, Son of William de Gohuſle, Gaufr. de Gorram, and others. Raph de Gouſel's Son Walter, was Witneſs to Robert, Son of William de Flintham's Deed, and ſo were Richard and Henry de Aurenches, and William Morin, and others. And the ſaid Raph de Gouſell confirmed the Gift of Roger, Son of Jordan de Flintham, of the Seat of his Mill.

a. The Jury, 8 E. 3. found it not to the King's Loſs, if he granted Leave to Alice, the Widow of William Alexander, of *Flintham*, and John Fader, Chaplain, to give five Meſſ. ſixty Acres of Land, eighteen of Meadow in *Flintham* and *Kneveton*, held of John le Hoſe, by the Service of 20s. per Annum, and Suit to his Court from three Weeks to three Weeks, to a certain Chaplain celebrating in the Church of St. Auguſtine, of *Flintham*, for ever.

b. At the Aſſizes at *Nottingham*, 1 H. 4. Richard, Archbiſhop of *York*, recovered his Seiſin of *Heſilford* Ferry, and Hugh Huſye, of *Flintham* was amerced.

c. The Church of *Flintham* was appropriated to the Abbey of *Wellebeck*, by Thomas, Archbiſhop of *York*, about the Year 1389. It now belongs to Trinity College, in *Cambridge*, to which it was granted, together with the Demeſne and Manor of *Hoveringham* and *Flintham*, which belonged to *Thurgarton* Priory, by King HENRY the Eighth, *d.* by his Letters Patent, dated 24 Decemb. 38 H. 8.

That College, as I take it, purchaſed of Arthur Hall, the Moiety of the Manors of *Hoveringham* and *Flintham*, with the Appurtenances; whereof there was a Recovery, 5 H. 8. *e.* wherein Humfrey Wingfeild, Eſquire, Francis Hall, and others, claimed them againſt Anthony Wingfeild, Eſquire.

The Family of Cooper of *Thurgarton*, have uſually been grand Tenants to the College. But Mr. John Hacker, before-named, is Tenant of the Rectory. *Flintham* Grange, and the Dovecot of the weſt Part of it, and all other the Appurtenances, late belonging to the Monaſtery of *Wellebeck*, Nov. 22, 38 H. 8. *f.* was granted to John Bellowe, and Robert Bigot, named in *Coleſton*, with that Rectory, &c. And with Mr. Whalley's Part of *Carcolſton*, became the Poſſeſſion of William Earl of *Newcaſtle*, whoſe Truſtee, Sir John Harpur, of *Swarkeſton*, conveyed the Reverſion of it after his Deceaſe, to John Story, of *Kneveton*, and his Heirs.

g. The Vicarage of *Flintham* was 8l. when the Abbat of *Wellebeck* was Patron. 'Tis now 6l. 3s. 4d. in the King's Books, and Trinity College Patrons.

In the Church ſouth Aiſle, upon an old low Stone Tomb, an Effigies of a Knight, and on his Shield, a Lion paſſant Gardant upon a Feſſe, with a ſmall Creſſent before him.

In a ſouth Window, Arg. a Feſſe between ſix Martlets, ſable, and in ſeveral other Places.

h. On the Wall was painted, Arg. on a Feſſe ſable, a Lion paſſant gard. of the firſt Huſſey.

In the Windows were, Arg. upon a Feſſe Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. perhaps Bingham.

Arg. a Chief Gules, a Bend over Azure, Crumwell.

Arg,

a. Eſc. 8 E. 3. n. 64. *b.* Aſſiſ. Nott. rot. 73. *c.* Autog pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar. *d.* Part 6. pat. 38. H. 8. *e.* Trin. 5 H. 8. ro. 325. *f.* Part. 12. pat. 38. H. 8. *g.* Mſſ. J. M. *h.* Ex. Coll. St. Lo. Kniveton.

Arg. three Bends Gules, Byron.

Hic jacet Radulphus Prudhom fil. Richardi Prudhom, qui ob. 5 Sept. Anno 1470.

Hic jacet Agneta Prudhom filia ejuſdem Richardi, quæ ob. 28 Maii 1471, upon the ſame Tomb.

FLINTHAM

LORDSHIP was incloſed about ſixteen years ſince, owned partly by Thomas Thoroton, Eſq. " *Flintham-Hall*, in the reign of ELIZABETH, was the ſeat of Hoſe, or Huſſey, afterwards of Hacker and Woodhouſe, from whom it came to the family of Diſney, and is now the property of Lewis Diſney Fytch, Eſq. of *Danbury-Place*, in *Eſſex*, to whom alſo belongs a great part of that fine planted cliff, in this pariſh, which adjoins to the *Trent*, and conſtitutes the moſt beautiful part of the greatly admired ride between *Newark* and *Nottingham*, and was the ſubject of Biſhop Corbett's verſe in his *Iter Boreale*." *a.* —— Tibbet, of *London*, Eſq. owns a portion which was formerly in the hands of Major Godolphin.

At *Flintham*, which ſtands near to the great *Foſſe-Road*, have been found urns, and Roman coins.

The church, which is dedicated to St. Auguſtin, has a ſquare tower, with 4 bells, a nave, and ſide aiſle, and is decently pewed. In the ſouth croſs-aiſle, lays the croſs-legged figure repreſented by THOROTON, called old Butler. It is now very imperfect, its legs are nearly deſtroyed, and in other parts it has ſuffered materially.

A monument, in the chancel, remembers Richard Hacker, who formerly inhabited here. He was born in 1584, and died in 1654. A deſcendant of his, Robert Hacker, founded a ſchool here by his will, in 1729 : he died at the age of 78.

John Fernhough, Vicar, died in 1742. John Wakefield, Vicar, died in 1785, aged 68.

Here you have ſome fine views of *Belvoir-Caſtle*.

Patron, Trinity College, *Cambridge*.—Incumbent, Rev. John Davis. Bacon ſays, clear yearly value 32l. os. od. King's books, 6l. 2s. 6d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in Mans. cum. gleb. ibid per ann. 2l. Dec. lan. agr. proc. anc. pullin. canab. &c.

HAWKESWORH.

a. Gough's Camden.

HAWKESWORTH.

HOCHESWORD.

PART of this ſmall Town was Soc to *Aſlactune*, of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, which anſwered the public Tax for one Bov. The Land two Bov. Soc. There two Sochm. and one Bord. had two Bov. three Car. and two Acres of Meadow. *a.*

Another Part was Soc to *Watone*, of the Fee of Giſlebert de Gand, and anſwered the Geld for thirteen Bovats. The Land three Car. There two Sochm. one Bord. had four Car. ½, and twenty Acres of Meadow.

b. Walter, Son of William de Aſlacton, (which Family held the Fee of Deyncourt) confirmed to God and the Church of St. Peter, at *Thurgarton*, five Bovats and an half, with Tofts and Appurtenances, which the Canons had of his Fee in *Hokeſworth* and *Aſlacton*. In his Deed of Confirmation is mentioned, ſeven Days of Entertainment they were to give him every Year, in their Houſe at *Thurgarton*, which his Son Walter in his Confirmation releaſed. Theſe Bovats were given in ſeveral Parcels by *c.* William de Rupe, William Sturmin, Hereward, Son of Peter de Hokeſword, and John, his Son, and confirmed and added to, by William le Champion, Son of Willlam le Champion, of *Hokeſworth*.

The Family of Newmarch, held the Fee of Giſlebert de Gand, at *Whatton* and here. *d.* There was a Fine levied at *Darby*, and an Agreement made there the tenth of King JOHN, which was, that Adam de Novomercato ſhould preſent three Times ſucceſſively to the Church of *Hokeſword*; after which the Advowſon ſhould entirely remain to Henry Prior, of *Thurgarton*, and Richard Prior, of St. Katherine's, by *Lincolne*, and their Succeſſors and Churches: William de Hokeſword was preſent, and releaſed for himſelf and his Heirs, both at *Darby* and at *Lincolne*.

e. Theſe Churches had difference, but at length agreed to divide ſuch Penſions as they ſhould get ſettled out of it, and ſo preſent by Turns. But it is alſo to be conſidered that a good Part of this Townſhip (if not the chief) hath ever belonged to *Sibthorpe*, as will partly appear by Gocelinus de Sancto Paulo, (which Family were the principal Lords of *Sibthorp*) his giving this his Church of *Hokeſword* in pure Alms to the Priory of *Thurgarton*; betwixt which, and Henry de Sibthorp, in the Year 1277, (for I hear nothing then of the Prior of St. Katherin's) there was an Agreement made, and a Fine levied the ſame Year, 6 E. 1. that the Priory, and the ſaid Henry and his Heirs, ſhould preſent by Turns. *f.* And it appears that Simon de Sibthorp had the Manor of *Hawkeſworth*, and kept his Courts, when Thomas de Sibthorp, Parſon of *Beckingham*, was founding his College at *Sibthorpe*, to which he gave four Meſſ. and ten Acres of Land here, which ought Service from three Weeks to three Weeks, to this Court. It continued to the Poſterity of this Simon, which may be more particularly noted in *Sibthorp*, though I do not exactly find how long.

There

a. Doomſday. *b.* Reg. Thurg. p. 52. *c.* Ib. 49. *d.* Ib. 151. *e.* Ib. 51. *f.* Eſc. 9 E. 3. no. 25.

a. There was a Recovery ſuffered, 4 E. 4. of the Manor of *Stanton-on-the-Woulds*, (which alſo did belong to this Family of Sibthorp) and this Manor of *Hoxworth*, which William Leybourn the younger, claimed againſt Sir William Chaworth, Thomas Nevill, Eſquire, and John his Son and Heir, John Metheley, and John Staynton.

b. There was another, 14 H. 8. wherein Amon Sutton, Robert Sutton, Vincent Grantham, and Nicholas Sutton, claimed againſt Thomas Bleſby, and Katherin his Wife, one of the Daughters and Heirs of Richard Dyſney, then dead, the Moiety of five Meſſ. two Tofts, one Wind-Mill, one Hundred Acres of Land, ſixty Acres of Meadow, and one Hundred Acres of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in *Hawkeſworth* and *Denthorp*, and the Moiety of the Advowſon of the Church of *Hawkeſworth*.

c. Here was William Wymbiſh, and John his Son, after him, and William his Grandchild, lived in the Time of EDWARD the Third, and here were likewiſe ſome Deſcents of Grants. Robert le Graunt paid the Priory of *Thurgarton* for a Toft, Croft, *d.* and three Bovats of Land, 30s. a Year, when all their Revenue here amounted but to 55s. 0d. ob. in the Year 1328.

e. Raph de Handelby, before 17 E. 1. made a Chartel to Mr. Robert, called, de Belver, Rector of the Church of *Boſton*, and his Heirs, of one Meſſ. four Bov. ½ of Land, in *Houkeſworth*.

f. Raph, Son of Peter, and his three Partners, are ſaid to hold of Gilbert de Gaunt, a Knight's Fee in *Hokeſworth*; and Adam de Novo Mercato, paid for three Fees of that Honor, in the Time of HENRY the Third, in *Whatton*, *Aſlacton*, and *Hokeſworth*.

g. Queen ELIZABETH, 14 July, in the third Year of her Reign, granted to Richard Whalley, Eſquire, and his Heirs, the Demeſnes and Manors of *Whatton*, *Hawkeſworth*, and *Tawton*, and the Advowſon of the Rectory and Church of *Hawkeſworth*, late Parcel of the Poſſeſſions of Sir Maurice Dennys, Knight, with all the Meſſ. Lands, and Tenements to them belonging.

Mr. Whalley's Intereſt here went to the Duke of *Newcaſtle*, and is now become the Poſſeſſion of Mr. Robert Butler. What belonged to the College of *Rotherham* here, Mr. Whalley had alſo, as in *Sibthorp* will be noted. There was a good Share was Mr. Grice's, a *London* Tailor, which is now ſold to Mr. John Hacker, of *Flintham*.

One Thomas Barret hath a Freehold, the reſt are not conſiderable.

h. In the ninth of King JOHN, William de St. Paulo claimed againſt the Prior of *Thurgarton*, the Advowſon of the Church of *Hawkeſworth*. The Prior ſhowed the Charter of Confirmation of Roger, late Archbiſhop of *York*, that they ſhould have it to their own uſes; but the Canons of the Hoſpital of St. Katherin, *Lincolne*, pleaded that they had the Charter of Alexander, Father of William, of the ſame Church.

i. The Rectory of *Hawkeſworth* was 10l. when the Prior of *Thurgarton*, and Mr. Mydelton, were Patrons. 'Tis now 8l. 13s. 9d. in the King's Books, and Mr. Robert Butler, Patron.

Over the Entrance into the Porch, in a Stone, is engraven.—Gauterus & uxor ejus Cecelina fecerunt facere Eccleſiam iſtam in honorem Domini noſtri Jeſu, & Beatæ Mariæ virginis & omnium Sanctorum Dei ſimul.

In the Window is.—Gules on a Bend Arg. 3. Croſſe Croſletts Azure.

a. Paſc. 4 E. 4. rot. 321. *b.* Hill. 14 H. 8. rot. 106. *c.* Autog. pen. T. S. *d.* Regiſt. de Thurg. p. 179. *e.* Pl: coram Reg. 17 E. 1. Paſc. ro. 32. *f.* Teſt. de Nev. *g.* Part. 2. pat. 3. Eliz. *h.* Pl. Mich. 9 9 Joh. ro. 7. in dorſo. *i.* MSS. J. M.

Gules, a Lion Rampant, Arg. over all a Bend Azure, charged with three Eſcallops Or, Mydleton, of *Fulbek*, Com. *Linc.* & *Sibthorp*.

Arg. on a Saltier engrailed ſable, five Annulets Or, Leek.

Arg. three Birdbolts Gules, Bozom.

In the Chancel, about the Year 1659, was buried Robert Rockhold, the moſt ingenious Rector of this Place, aged about 60 Years. A Batchelor, and a great Example of Piety, Charity, and Eloquence.

HAWKSWORTH

LORDSHIP is ſmall, owned by —— Turner, Eſq. The village and the church alſo, are inferior places: the latter is dedicated to St. Mary and All Saints, and has a brick tower. It is valued in the King's books at 8l. 13s. 9d. Yearly tenths 0l. 17s. 4½d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Archiediac. pro Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. cum 3 bov. ter. ibidem per annum, 1l. 4s. 0d. in decim. garb. &c. William Clay, Eſq. preſented in 1690; Richard Butler, Eſq. in 1707; Thomas Wright, Gent. P. H. V. in 1733; Executors of Hammond Turner, Eſq. in 1775; Creed Turner, Clerk, P. I. 1784.

ASLACTON.

TORI, before the Conqueſt, (whoſe Lands were afterwards Walter de Ayncourt's) had a Manor in *Aſlactune*, which was rated to the Tax for one Car. The Land was three Car. There Walchelin, the Man or Tenant of Walter de Aincurt, had two Car. and one Sochm. on one Bovat of this Land, ſix (or ſeven) Vill. two Bord. with one Car ½. and twenty-four Acres of Meadow. This kept the old Value 30s. having Soc in *Hocheſword*.

Another Manor, with Soc and Sac, had Leving, which diſcharged itſelf to the Dane-Geld for one Bovat. The Land was half a Car. After the Conqueſt Uluric held it of Ilbert de Lacy, whoſe Fee it became; and there had two Oxen ploughing, two Sochm. one Bord. having half a Car. and eight Acres of Meadow. This kept the Value alſo which it had in the CONFESSOR's Time, viz. 5s. 4d. *a*.

Another Manor here was of the Tainland, which Levric had before the *Normans* came, and diſcharged it likewiſe to public Geld for one Bov. The Land was four Bov. Uluric held it afterwards of King WILLIAM, and there had two Oxen in Plough, and two Sochm. one Bord. with half a Car. there was likewiſe eight Acres of Meadow, and it kept the old Value 5s. 4d.

In *Aſlacton* was ſome antient Demeſne of the Soc of *Orſton*, the King's Manor, as much as was rated to the Geld at one Bov. There was one Villain. In

a. Lib. Doomſ.

In *Haſlacheton* was there likewiſe of the Soc of *Whatton*, of the Fee of Giſlebert de Gand, which uſed to be rated to the Geld for half a Car. The Land was one Car. and an half. There nine Sochm. had four Ploughs or Carucats.

This Part, it ſeems, had the pre-eminence to carry the Tithes; or elſe the nearneſs of that Church, made the reſt of the Lords leſs careful to get one of their own, and ſo the whole Townſhip hath been ever eſteemed in *Whatton* Pariſh, and the Church Intereſt (except that little of *Orſton*) went with that Rectory in the Time of HENRY the Second, *a.* to the Abbey of *Wellebeck*, to which Henry Crok, Son and Heir of Walter Crok, of *Aſlacton*, gave the Homage and Service of Mr. Raph, Son of Mr. Richard, for two Oxgangs of Land in *Aſlacton*, and of divers others: and alſo divers other Lands.

Another Part was held by the Family, which took their Name from *Burton*, near *Nottingham*, in the Wapentake or Hundred of *Thurgarton*, called *Burton-Jorz*, and is ſtill diſtinct from the reſt, and now in the Tenure of Mr. M. Hawford, of *Eedy-Weſton*, in *Rutland*, as I take it.

But the moſt conſiderable Part of this Townſhip, viz. both Deyncourt's, and that of the Fee of Gaunt (which, 32 E. 1. *b.* John de Newmarch, is ſaid to hold here and in *Hawkeſworth*), were very antiently the Aſlactons, who held of the Newmarches, of *Whatton*, and they of the other Newmarches, and they of Gaunt, and after of Bellomonte.

c. Reginaldus de Aſlacton, (probably deſcended from Uluric or Walchelin) was a Witneſs, as was alſo Roger de Burton, to the Lady Adelina de Whatton's Deed, who by the Conſent of William de Heriz, her Huſband, gave to the Priory of *Lenton*, her two Men or Tenants, Hugh and Henry, with the three Bovats of Land they held in *Aſlacton*, which Gift ſhe and her ſaid Huſband offered on the high Altar of the Holy Trinity, at *Lenton*.

d. Simon, Son of Reginald de Aſlacton, gave to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, a Toft, and Croft here, which was Ordric's, and one Acre of Meadow, of the Fee of Oliver Dayencourt, and a great Land, or Selion, whereon was a Wind-Mill; all which H. Prior of that Place gave to Maud, the Wife of Simon de Aſlacton, and the Heirs on her begotten.

e. Raph Bozun, (or Begun), gave to Reginald, Son of Simon de Aſlacton, 22s. yearly Rent, out of *Thurverton*, and *Skerington*, with Maud, his Siſter, in frank Marriage.

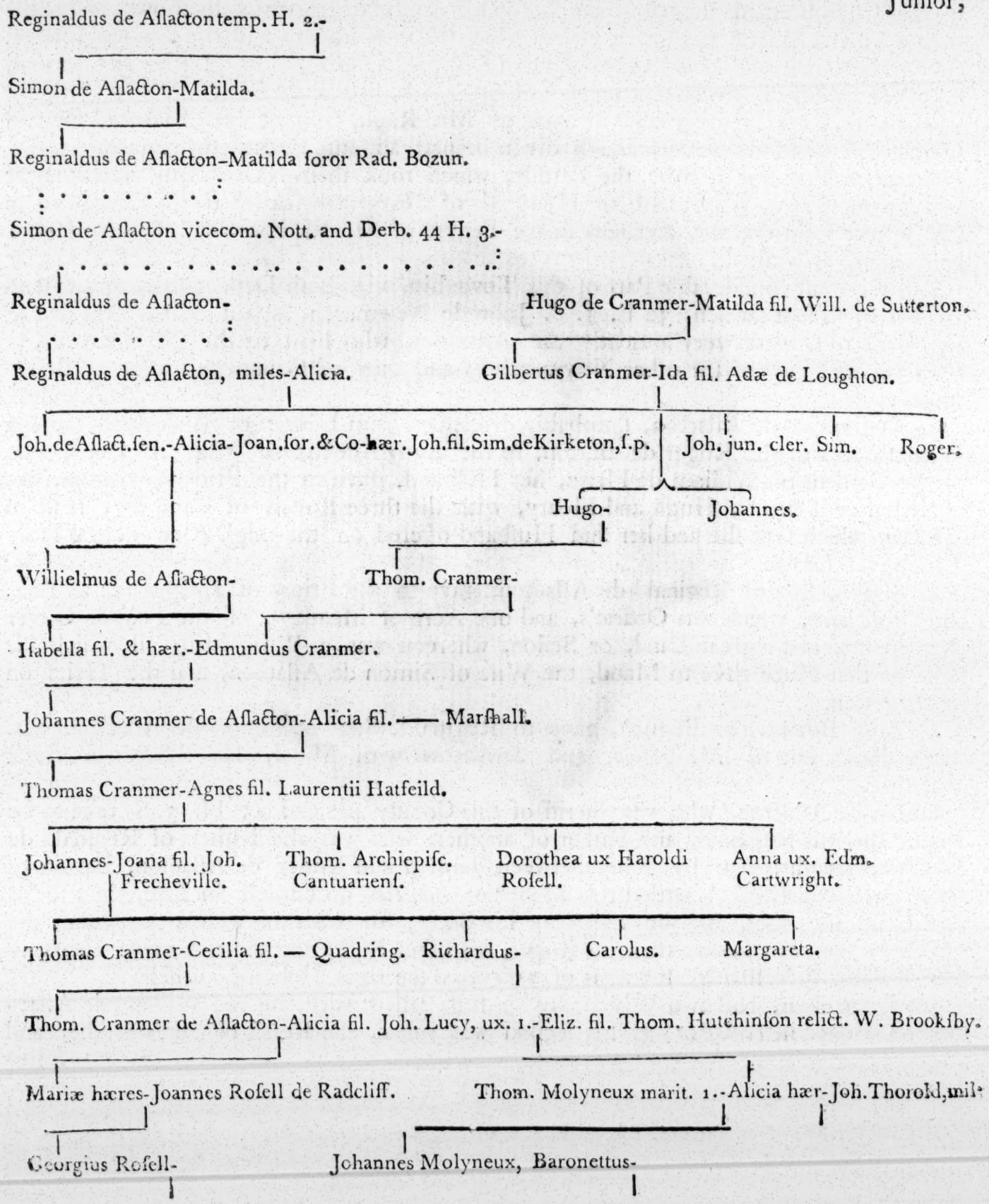
Simon de Aſlacton, who was Sheriff of this County 44, and 45 H. 3. I take to be Son of this laſt Reginald, and Father of another, who was alſo Father of Reginald de Aſlacton, Knight, who by Fine, between himſelf and Roger de Aſlacton, Parſon of *Hawkeſworth*, 2 E. 3. *f.* ſettled this Manor of *Aſlacton*, on himſelf for Life, then to his Son John, the elder, and the Heirs of his Body; for want of which, to John, the younger; then to Simon; then to Roger, his other Sons, and the reſpective Heirs of their Bodies, ſucceſſively; for want of which, to the right Heirs of himſelf.

John, the elder, had two Wives: by his firſt, called Alice, he had William de Aſlacton, mentioned in *Torlaſton*; *g.* his ſecond was Johan, the Relict of Peter Hodle, and Siſter

a. Reg. de Wellebeck, p. 140. *b.* Eſc. 32 E. 1. n. 61. *c.* Reg. Lent. p. 88. *d.* Reg. de Thurg. p. 25. *e.* Autog. pen. Tho. Roſell, Ar. *f.* Fin. apud Ebor. á die S. Mich. in 15 dies, 2 E. *g.* Ex Regiſt. de Sibthorp p. n. meipſ. R. T.

Sister and Co-Heir of John, Son of Simon de Kirketon, in *Holland*, Lord of *Sibthorp*, but by her he had no Issue.

a. John de Aslacton, Clerk, 30 E. 3. was impleaded by Nicholas de Langford, Junior,



e. Pl. cor. Reg. Mich. 30. E. 3. ro. 88.

BISHOP CRANMER

Tab hanc piâ in tanta Præsulis simul et Martyris memoriam Munificentiâ propriâ, impensis exclari fecit Guliehmus Cartwright, Jun^r. *de Ossington in Com. Nottingh.*

Junior, and Alice his Wife, and John Ryvell, Chr. and Joan his Wife, Daughters and Heirs of Roger Deyncourt, for violently ejecting them from the Cuſtody of the Land and Heir of John de Aſlacton, being then under Age; which John died, ſeized of one Hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, and the third Part of the Manor of *Aſlacton*, which he held of the ſaid Roger Deyncourt, by Knight's Service, viz. by Homage and Scutage, for a Knight's Fee, whereupon the Jury gave them 20l. Damage, and they deſired Execution and had it. This Heir, then in Minority, was William it ſeems, whoſe Daughter and Heir, Iſabell, was married to Edmund Cranmer, and to that Manor of *Aſlacton*.

a. Edmund Cranmer, of *Aſlacton*, and Iſabell his Wife, 4 H. 6. claimed againſt William de Sibthorp, Eſquire, two Meſſ. one Toft, twenty-ſix Acres of Land, and two of Meadow, in *Aſlacton*. She left a Son, John Cranmer, *b.* who by Alice, the Daughter of —— Marſhall, of *Muſcam*, had a Son named Thomas Cranmer, who married Agnes, the Daughter of Lawrence (or Stephen) Hatfeild, of *Willoughby*, in *Thurgarton-a-Lee* Hundred; and by her had his eldeſt Son, John Cranmer, whoſe firſt Wife was Joan, Daughter of John Frecheville, Eſquire; and his ſecond, Margaret, Daughter of John Fitz-Williams, of *Sprotburgh*; another of his Sons was Thomas Cranmer, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and Martyr, fit to weigh down the Scale againſt Thomas Becket, his Predeceſſor; another Son was Edmund Cranmer, Archdeacon of *Canterbury*: he had alſo divers Daughters, Jane, Wife of John Monings, Lieutenant of *Dover-Caſtle*; Iſabell, of Sir —— Shepey, Knight; Anne, of Edmund Cartwright; and Dorothy, of Harold Roſell, of *Radcliffe-on-Trent*.

King EDWARD the Sixth, by his Indenture, bearing Date the 20th of March, in the firſt Year of his Reign, for the Sum of 429l. 13s. 2d. granted to Thomas Cranmer, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, the Scite of the Priory of *Arthington*, and divers Lands thereunto belonging, and the Scite of the Monaſtry of *Kirſtall*, and the Demeſne Lands thereof, and other Lands belonging to it, both in *Yorkſhire*, and the Rectories of *Whatton* and *Aſlacton*, with the Advowſon of the Churches, both which then lately belonged to the Monaſtery of *Welbeck*. And the Manor of *Wood-Hall*, (in *Ratcliffe*) in this County, late Part of the Poſſeſſions of Thomas Grey, Eſquire. And the Advowſon of the Church of *Kingeſworth*, in *Kent*, to him and his Heirs for ever.

His Nephew, Thomas Cranmer, Son of his Brother John, by his ſaid firſt Wife, died, ſeized of the Rectory of *Whatton* and *Aſlacton*, 8 Decem. 5 E. 6. *c.* to which belonged one Hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, thirty of Paſture, in *Whatton* and *Aſlacton*, and alſo of the Manor of *Aſlacton*, ſix Meſſ. &c. and two Meſſ. in *Whatton*, &c. and left his Son Thomas Cranmer, his Heir, then above twenty-two Years of Age. Which latter Thomas had two Wives; by his firſt he had Mary, Wife of John Roſell, of *Radcliff-on-Trent*, Eſquire, Grandſon of Harold before-named; and by his ſecond, Elizabeth, Daughter of Thomas Hutchinſon and Widow of William Brookeſby, of *Grimſby*, *d.* he had Alice, Wife of Thomas Molyneux, and after of Sir John Thorold, his Daughters and Heirs, and died 8 Decem. 1 ELIZ.

Sir John Molyneux, Baronet, Son of the ſaid Alice and Thomas, and Father of Sir Francis, ſold the Cranmer's Intereſt, which deſcended to him. And the Manor is now the Marquis of *Dorcheſter*'s; the Tithes and ſome Glebe, with the Parſonage-Houſe,

a. Paſc. 5 H. 6. rot. 112. *b.* Ex Coll. J. B. *c.* Lib. 2. ſeed. fol. 95. *d.* Lib. 3. ſeed. fol. 616.

Houſe, &c. were Mr. Gervas Armſtrong's, of *Scarrington*, as in that Place is noted.—Thomas Bean had a good Freehold here, Part whereof is my Brother-in-Law's, Thomas Jalland. And there are ſome other ſmall Freeholders, Thomas Caſtledine, Thomas Draper, both of *Scarrington*, with ſome others; divers of the Tenants in *Aſlacton*, do Suit to the Court-Leet at *Cotgrave*, formerly belonging to St. John's, of *Jeruſalem*. There was a Chapel in the Town, which is now a Dwelling-Houſe.

ASLACTON.

THIS lordſhip was incloſed in 1780, and contains about 1200 acres of land. It conſiſts of ſeveral manors; the principal of which belongs to Mr. Grant, of *Bingham*. The eſtate, of which Mr. Grant's is a part, formerly belonged to the Marquis of *Dorcheſter*; afterwards to the Duke of *Kingſton*, who willed it to his nephew, John Brand, Eſq. who ſold it to the preſent Duke of *Portland*; and his Grace, a few years ſince, ſold it out in three portions: one to Mr. Grant above-named; another to Mr. Marriott, then of *Bingham*, but now reſident upon his at *Aſlacton*; and the third portion to Mr. Green, a reputable farmer at *Carcolſton*.

In this ſmall village, or hamlet, which pariſhes to *Whatton*, and once had a chapel but now utterly decayed, was born the ever-memorable Biſhop Cranmer, who ſuffered martyrdom in the reign of MARY the Firſt. On Mr. Marriott's eſtate may be traced ſeveral moats, iſlands, pleaſure-grounds, &c. formerly belonging to that worthy prelate. On the ſcite of that, on which the Biſhop's houſe ſtood, is erected one occupied by Mr. Spurr, who has in his poſſeſſion, ſome curious relics of antiquity, which, it is ſaid, belonged to the Cranmer family. "'Tis a compliment," (ſays a friend of mine in this neighbourhood) "due to Mr. Marriott to ſay, that he has uſed every means in his power to preſerve the antient appearances of the moats, walks, &c. ſince they became his property; but ſome of the former owners, or occupiers, with infinitely leſs taſte, have taken down a hill, which was thrown up by the Archbiſhop, on the ſummit of which, tradition ſays, he was wont to ſit and ſurvey the face of the country, and liſten to the tunable bells at *Whatton*." *a*.

Aſlacton inhabitants, I find, ſtill elect a chrchwarden, and have a ſeparate levy towards the ſupport of the church of *Whatton*, amounting to the third of the annual expence.—A farm, in this place, occupied by Mr. Walker, which contains 200 acres of land, is left for the ſupport of a ſchool at *King's-Cliff*, *Northamptonſhire*. Another farm, here, belongs to, and is occupied by, Mr. Oliver, beſides thoſe noticed above.

WHATTON.

a. It is believed, but not generally known, that Cranmer was a deſcendant of a French gentleman, who came into England with William the Conqueror: the Archbiſhop bore the ſame arms as that gentleman.

WHATTON.

WATONE.

THIS Town, ſo called from the watry Situation, on the River *Smite*, being cloſe by it, which ſometimes continues longer full of Water than other ſwifter Rivers do, unleſs the Channel be very well cleanſed, was, before the *Norman* Invaſion the Land of one Ulf, who was charged to the Tax for his Manor here, as two Car. and an half. The Land being then accounted ſufficient for nine Plows, or nine Car. *a.* There Robert, the Man or Tenant of Giſlebert de Gand, whoſe Fee it afterwards became, had three Car. twenty-eight Vill. twelve Bord. having nine Car. and one Mill, 4s. and eighty Acres of Meadow. There was one (Molaria ubi molefodiunt) of three Marks of Silver, which I know not how to render, except it be Marle.

In theſe Parts, Mold ſignifies fat Earth, almoſt in Powder, fit to receive Seed. There have been Marle-Pits at *Whatton*, but that Huſbandry hath been long diſuſed hereabouts. There is only a thin blue ſhelly ſort of Stone; and perhaps there may have been Plaiſter like that of *Paris*, in this Lordſhip, which there is in divers near it, at *Elton*, *Sutton*, *Orſton*, *Crophill*, *Langar*, &c.

The Value of this Manor was in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, 20l. but when King WILLIAM made his famous Survey for the more eaſy regulating the Taxes which ſhould be raiſed, 16l. having Soc in *Hocheſword* and *Haſlacheton*: 'tis the higheſt Value that I have obſerved for ſo little a Lordſhip, but the Soil is very good.

'Tis very probable that the Poſterity of that Robert, before-named, had their Surname from this Place, for I find Sir William de Watun, *b.* Lord of this Place, a Benefactor to the Monaſtery of *Blyth*, very near this Time; William de Novoforo likewiſe; and Adam de Novomercato confirmed the Gifts of his Anceſtors, which Family became ſuperior Lords to the other, and held immediately of Gaunt.

Adelina, the Daughter and Heir of Robert de Whatton, gave the Church of *Whatton* to the Abbey of *Wellebec*, to maintain the Hoſpitality thereof, for the Souls of her ſaid Father, her Mother Beatrix, and William de Heriz her Huſband, who was living about 20 H. 2. *c.* but in 22 H. 2. his Brother, Robert de Heriz, who was his Heir, was amerced for treſpaſſing on the Foreſt.

d. Adam de Novomericato confirmed the Gift which Adelina had made, and ſo did Adam de Novomercato, his Son; to whom, in the Year 1241, William, the Abbat, and the Convent of *Wellebek*, *e.* gave that Place of Meadow, which lay between the Holme of the ſaid Sir Adam, and the Cauſeway of *Aſlacton*, which belongs to the Chapel of *Aſlacton*, for that Place which lay by the Water-Mill of *Whatton*, between the Dam and the Sik, by the Land of the ſaid Abbat, ſaving to the ſaid Sir Adam, his Turbary, &c.

Henry

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Regiſt. de Blia. fol. 76. *c.* Rot. Pip. 20 H. 2. & 22 H. 2. *d.* Reg. de Wellebek, p. 225. *e.* Ib. 139.

Henry de Novomercato, Son of this Sir Adam, confirmed to that Abbey, all their Lands and Poſſeſſions they had in his Fee in this Pariſh of *Whatton*, and out, and ſo did Thomas de Novomercato, Son and Heir of this Sir Henry.

This Thomas produced a Charter of Free Warren, granted to him and his Heirs, in all his Demeſne Lands here, by King EDWARD the Second, dated at *York*, the 12th Nov.

Adam de Novomercato, 6 Joh.-
|
Adam de Novomercato-
|
Henricus de Novomercato-
|
Thomas de Novomercato-
|
Thom. de Novomercato-
|
Hugo de Novomercato Chivale-Alina, 1 R. 2.
|
Margareta, 11 H. 4.-Rich. Reynes.

Johannes de Novomercato-
|
Adam de Novomercato de Bentley Ebor.-
|
Adam de Novomercato-
|
Robertus de Novomercato-
|
Elizabetha-Radulphus de Novomercato.
|
Robertus de Novomercato-
|
Elizabetha de Novomercato-Johannes Nevill de Althorp Com. Linc.
|
Joana fil. & hær.-Willielmus Gaſcoigne, miles-
|
Willielmus Gaſcoigne, miles, ob. 4 Martii. 2 H. 7.-Marg. fil. Henrici 3. Comitis Northumb.
|
Willielmus Gaſcoigne, miles, ætat. 19. 4 H. 7.-Alicia fil. Ric. Froynell, mil. *b*.
|
Willielmus Gaſcoigne, miles-Margareta fil. Thom. Fitz.-Williams de Aldwark.
|
Willielmus Gaſcoigne, miles-Beatrix fil. Ric. Tempeſt, mil.
|
Margareta fil. & hær.-Thom. Wentworth.
|

a: Quo Wa. 3 E. 3. ro. 4. *b*. Ex. lib. viſit. pen. Rob. Shirbrook de Oxton, Gen.

Nov. in the tenth Year of his Reign, which was allowed in Eyre, 3 E. 3. before William de Herle, and his Fellows, Juſtices at *Nott.* the Monday after the Feaſt of St. Martin. So was not the Abbat's of *Wellebek*, granted by King EDWARD the Firſt, dated alſo at *York*, 5 Apr. 19 E. 1. *a.* becauſe it had not been well uſed here in *Whatton*, *Aſlacton*, *Flintham*, *Kniveton*, nor *Dulecotes*, and *Styrap*, though in all their other Places it was, and therefore the Abbat made Fine to the King of forty Shillings, and had it reſtored in theſe alſo.

b. This Thomas Newmarch, then called the elder, becauſe his Son was alſo Thomas, had Market and Fair granted, 12 E. 3. as well as Free-Warren in this Lordſhip.

c. Which ſaid Thomas Newmarch, his Son, left it to Hugh Newmarch, his Son and Heir, who, by Fine, 1 R. 2. ſettled this Manor on himſelf and his Wife Alina, and the Heirs of their Bodies, with Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid Hugh.

d. The Lands which were Margaret's, who had been Wife of Richard Reynes, one of the Daughters and Heirs of Hugh Newmarch, Chr. 8 July, 11 H. 4. were to be ſeized. But Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of the ſaid Hugh, was married to Raph Newmarch, Son of Robert, Son of Adam, Son of Adam, Son of John, Owners of *Bentley*, in *Yorkſhire*, *e.* which afterwards deſcended with this Manor.

f. This Raph and Elizabeth Newmarch, had a Son called Robert, who had an only Daughter, named Elizabeth, married to John Nevile, of *Althorp*, in the County of *Lincolne*; whom the ſaid Elizabeth, her Grandmother, over-living her ſaid Son Robert, had a Mind to diſinherit, and thereupon enfeoffed John, Duke of *Norfolk*, and Raph Laventhorp, Clerk, of this Manor, and by that Means thought to convey it to Thomas Newmarch, Eſquire, and the Heirs of his Body: But the Duke, after the Death of Leventhorp, not liking the Deſign, conveyed it to the Grandmother for Life; the Remainder to the ſaid Elizabeth, the Wife of John Nevile, and the Heirs of her Body; who accordingly ſucceeded, and left a Daughter and Heir, named Joane, the Wife of Sir William Gaſcoigne, Knight, *g.* by whom ſhe had a Son called Sir William Gaſcoigne, Knight, who died ſeized of this Manor, and the ſaid Manor of *Bentley*, in *Yorkſhire*, amongſt many others, 4th March, 2 H. 7. His Son, Sir William Gaſcoigne, 4 H. 7. was above nineteen Years old, when the Inquiſition was taken.

h. There was a Recovery ſuffered of this Manor, 27 H. 8. and William Gaſcoigne, the elder, Knight, called to Warrant.

i. It was ſold by one of the Gaſcoigne's, to Sir Thomas Stanhope, Knight, Grandfather of Philip, firſt Earl of *Cheſterfield*, whoſe Grandſon, Philip, the ſecond Earl, now enjoys it.

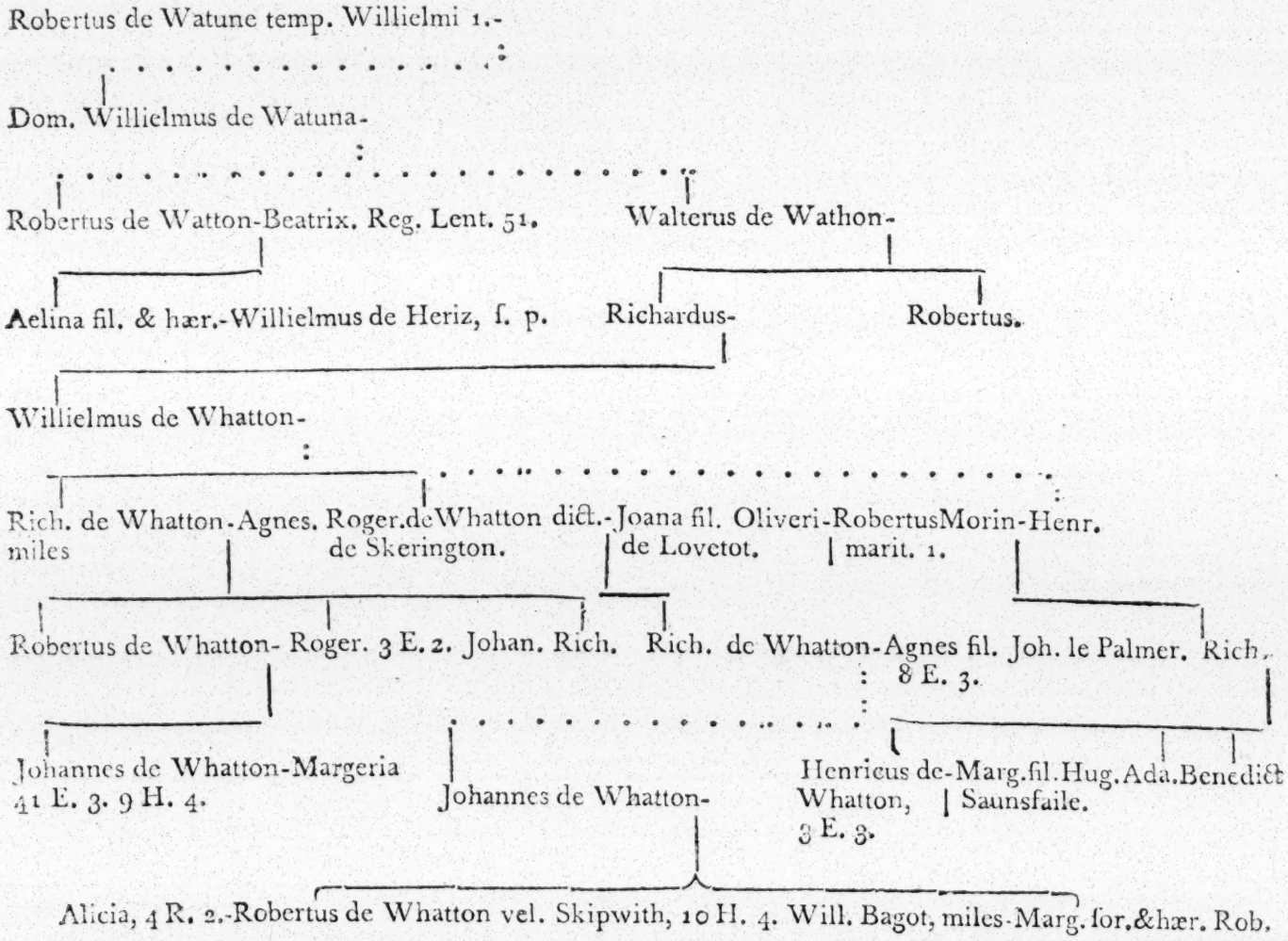
k. In Adelina's Time, the Daughter and Heir of Robert de Whatton, there were left Males of the Family, viz. Walter de Whatton, and his Sons Richard and Robert, and William, the Son of Richard; but who was Father of Sir Richard de Whatton, Knight, and Roger, his Brother, who lived in the Times of EDWARD the Firſt, and EDWARD the Second, I could never yet diſcover.

l. Richard de Whatton, and Agnes his Wife, intailed Lands and Rents here, by Fine, 3 E. 2. on themſelves for Life; then to Robert, their Son, and the Heirs of his

a. Ib. rot. 3. in dorſo. *b.* Ch. 12 E. 3. n. 4. *c.* A die S. Hill. in 15 dies, 1 R. 2. *d.* Fin. 11. R. 4. m. 27. *e.* Inq. Ebor. 4 H. 7. *f.* Ex bundello petitionum de An. 23 E. 3. *g.* Inq. virtute officii 14 Jun. 4 H. 7. Ebor. *h.* Mich. 23 H. 8. rot. 347. *i.* B. *k.* Regiſt. de Lenton, p. 88. *l.* Fin. in Oct. S. Trin. 3 E. 2.

Body; and in Default of Iſſue of Robert, to their other Sons, Roger, John, and Richard, ſucceſſively in like Manner. Robert had a Son, called John, living in the latter End of the Reign of EDWARD the Third, and after; *a.* but much further I cannot trace this Deſcent, except Robert Skipwith, mentioned in *Scarrington*, who lived in the Time of RICHARD the Second, and HENRY the Fourth, was this Man's Son, and changed his Name.

Sir Richard de Whatton lies buried in this Church, under a well-cut Stone Tomb, whereon is his Portraiture, with his Shield, having his Arms emboſſed upon it, which the Windows alſo ſhow to be Argent on a Bend Sable, between ſix Croſſe Croſſetts Gules, three Beſants; his Name was on the Side, where yet ſome gilding is viſible.



What appears concerning his Brother Roger's Poſterity, is noted alſo in *Scarrington.*

b: There was a Fine levied, 9 H. 4. between John, Son and Heir of Robert de Whatton, and Margery, his Wife, Quer. and John de Knyveton, and Agnes, his Wife, Deforc. of five Meſſ. 160 Acres of Land, 30 of Meadow, and 20s. Rent in *Whatton*, whereby they were ſettled on John and Margery, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of John de Whatton.

Richard

a. Autog. pen. meipſ. *b.* A die S. Hill. in 15 dies, 9 H. 4.

Richard, Son of Henry de Whatton, 3 E. 3. ſettled by Fine, a Meſſ. and four Bovats of Land, and 16 Acres of Meadow, in *Whatton*, *a.* on Henry, his Son, and Margaret, the Daughter of Huge Saunsfail, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to Adam, and his; Remainder to Benedict, and two other of his Sons.

How theſe Lands paſſed I have found no further light certainly to determine.

Thomas Savile, Gent. and John Hanſton, in a Recovery, 10 ELIZ. *b.* claimed againſt Edmund Stevenſon, Gent. and John Blodworth, 4 Meſſ. 4 Cottage, 4 Tofts, 1 Dovecot, 6 Gardens, 400 Acres of Land, 100 of Meadow, and 200 of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in *Whatton* and *Bingham*, and called John Blythe, Eſq. The next Year, Brian Stapleton ſuffered a Recovery of 4 Meſſ. 3 Cottages, &c. *c.* 200 Acres of Land, &c. in *Bingham*, and called to Warrant the ſaid John Blythe, Eſq.

Mr. Whalley's Manor of *Whatton*, which was Sir Maurice Denny's, is mentioned in *Hawkeſworth*, I ſuppoſe was ſold to ſome of the Gelſthorps', whereof William Gelſthorp hath now eight Oxgangs, and three Cottages; and Francis Cook five; which were heretofore purchaſed of Mr. William Gelſthorp, of *London*; *d.* eight Oxgangs more were bought of —— Gelſthorp, of *Fiſhlake*, in *Yorkſhire*, whereof four are John Jalland's, and four the Heirs of Francis Haines, and were lately Peter Gelſthorp's, Son of James.

Queen ELIZABETH, 7 Jun. in the twelfth Year of her Reign, granted Licence to Thomas Cranmer, Eſquire, *e.* to alienate the Rectories and Churches, with the Right of Patronage of the Vicarages of the ſaid Churches of *Whatton* and *Aſlacton*, to Nicholas Roſell, and Robert Brookeſby, and the Heirs of Nicholas.

Sir John Molyneux ſold twelve Oxgangs, accounted Parſonage Land, whereof Robert Clark hath 9, and 2 others; and the ſaid Francis Cooke, 3. He likewiſe ſold 12 Oxgangs of other Land; 6 to Henry Cooke, father of Thomas, father of the ſaid Francis, and of Thomas Cooke, his elder Brother, Chief Conſtable of this Hundred, the preſent Owners, my Kinſmen, by their Mother, the Daughter of Edward Oldney, of *Hawton*. Six Oxgangs more were ſold to Thomas Sawell, whereof three remain to his Grandchild, Richard, Son of Henry.

The Tithes were purchaſed by Thomas Shipman, of *Scarrington*, whoſe Grandſon, Thomas Shipman is the preſent Owner, and hath half an Oxgang of Land alſo.

f. The Vicarage of *Whatton* was ten Marks, when the Abbat of *Wellebeck* was Patron. 'Tis now 5l. 6s. 8d. in the King's Books, and Thomas Shipman, Eſquire, Patron.

In the Church, in the north Aiſle, near Sir Richard Whatton's *Tomb, whereon was his Name on the Side, is another plain one, whereon is,*

Hic jacet Thomas Cranmer, Armiger, qui obiit 27 Maii, 1501, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Upon it.---A Chevron between three Cranes —— Cranmer.

And, Arg. on five Fuſells in feſſe Gules, each an Eſcallop Or, Aſlacton. Which is alſo in the Windows; and ſo is

Arg. five Fuſells in feſſe Gules, Newmarch.

a. Fin. apud Ebor. in Octab. Purif. Mariæ. 3 E. 3. *b.* Hill. 10 ELIZ. rot. 454. *c.* Hill. 11 ELIZ. rot. 144. *d.* Ex Relat. Tho. Cook. *e.* Part. 9. pat. 12 ELIZ. *f.* MSS. J. M.

And, Arg. on a Bend ſable between ſix Croſſe Croſletts Gules, three Bezants, Whatton.

And, Gules, A Lion Ramp. with a Bordure engrailed Arg.

And, Sable, A Chevron between ten Croſſe Croſlets Arg.

In the Middle of the eaſt End of the ſouth Aiſle, lieth one well cut in Alabaſter, in Mail, and rich Armour: upon his Helmet, the Head and Part of the Body of a Griffin, compaſſed with a Coronet; on the Border, by his left Cheek is, **Advoramus te Chriſte**; and on the right, **Jh'c . . . . A . . . Newmarch** at the Head; below is five Fuſells in Feſſe; and on his Breaſt, and at the Feet, that impailing a Chief, and three Croſſe Croſletts Botony Bitchè; on the Sides, are eighteen ſeveral Shields of Arms, emboſſed, . . . A Chevron, and file of three Labels . . . a Lion Ramp. . . . Quarterly two and three fretty a Bend . . . two Chevrons . . . A Lion Ramp. with double Queve . . . A Lion Ramp. amongſt Cinquefoils . . . a Feſſe, with a File of three Labels . . . three Pickaxes . . . Six Roundels three, two, one, theſe are on the ſouth Side. On the north Side is, Barry of ſix, three Roundels in Chief. Quarterly per feſſe indented. Parry per feſſe, in the upper Part, two Mullets of ſix Points, pierced. A Chief, and three Croſſe Croſletts Botony Fitchè . . . a Feſſe between three Cinquefoils. Ermine, a Chief indented. . . . Three Bends: two others are broken away.

a. There was in a Window, Gules, a Lion Ramp. Arg. crowned Or; the Creſt an Eagle's Head, betwixt the Wings ſable, coming out of a Crown, Arg.

b. Galfr. Archbiſhop of *York*, appropriated this Church of *Whatton*, to the Abbey of St. James, at *Welbeck*, ſaving always a Competency for the Vicar that ſhould miniſter, viz. the third Part.

WHATTON

FIELD has been encloſed lately. It contains 1100 acres of land. Lord of the manor, and a principal proprietor, the Earl of *Cheſterfield*. Other freeholders are Mr. Cole, of *Normanton*, and Meſſrs. Hall and Hardwick, manufacturerers, *Nottingham*, who lately purchaſed the great tithes.

This is a decent village. The church has a ſpire ſteeple, with 5 very muſical bells, the tower of which ſtands in the centre. It is dedicated to St. John, of *Beverly*. The monuments are nearly the ſame as in THOROTON's time.

Impropriator of the living, Mr. Foulgham, a gentleman of *Yorkſhire*. Incumbent, Rev. Mr. Newſam. Worth about 100l. per annum. In Bacon, clear yearly value 28l. 10s. 0d. King's books, 5l. 6s. 8d. Archiepiſc. pro. Syn. 6s. Archidiac pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. cum gled. ibid. per ann. 11s. in decim. lan. agr. porc. anc. pul. &c. William Shipman, Eſq. preſented in 1725. John Hewitt, Eſq. 1763, and 1781.

BINGHAM.

a. Ex Coll. St. Lo Kniveton. *b*. Reg. de Wellebeck, p. 226.

BINGHAM.

AFTER the Conqueſt this became wholly the Fee of Roger de Buſli; before which Toſti had a Manor here, rated to the Geld for three Car. two Bov. and and an half. *a.* The Land was then five Car. There Roger had in demeſne four Car. twenty-ſix Vill. five Bord. fourteen Sochm. having twelve Car. and an half. Paſture wood one leu long, and eight qu. broad. In King EDWARD the Confeſſor, and King WILLIAM's Time, this was 10l. Value, having in *Nivuton*, as much as paid the Tax for three Bovats.—Here were alſo, before the Conqueſt, two Manors, which Hoge and Helga had, and were rated for them as five Bov. ¾. There one Sochm. eight Vill. one Bord. had one Car. and twenty-four Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time, this was 20s. in the CONQUEROR's but 13s. It had Soc. in *Scelford*, which Part had Soc in *Bingham*; there three Sochm. had one Carucat, or Plow-land.

b. Roger de Buſli, at his Foundation of *Blyth* Priory, which was in the Year 1088, gave to it, two Parts of the Tithes of the Hall, of *Bingham*, which, in the Copy of the foundation Charter, printed in the Monaſt. Angl. Vol. 1, p. 553, is omitted by the fault of ſome Scribe.

c. William Paganel, Huſband of Avicia de Romeilla, and Father of Adeliza, Wife of Robert de Gaunt, was the next Owner of this Place, who, by the Advice of Thurſtan, Archbiſhop of *York*, who lived in the Time of HENRY the Firſt, founded the Prior of *Orar*, in *Yorkſhire*; to which William le Vavaſſur, who 32 H. 2. gave Account of the new Farm of the Land of the ſaid William Painell, paid 13s. 4d. which he had Allowance for, as he had for 40s. laid out in the Repair of the Houſes of *Cartorp*, and *Bingham*, by the King's Writ, Rot. Pip. 32 H. 2.

d. Avicia de Romilli gave to God and the Church of St. Peter, of *Thurgarton*, in pure Alms, for her own, and Childrens Health, and for the Soul of William Painell, and for the Souls of her Father and Mother, and of her Brothers and Siſters, *Bur-Milne*, with the Multure of *Bingham* and *Waterholm*.

Hugh, the Son of Clement de Bingham, gave 6d. ob. Rent, out of a Toft, which Rovſ. Daughter of Cecily, his Siſter, held of him in *Bingham*; and 12d. Rent, out of other Lands there, to Alan, the Chaplain, Son of Geoffrey, Son of Philip de Wyneſton, who gave them to God, and the Canons of *Thurgarton*.

f. Richard, Son of Robert, 6 JOH. gave ten Marks, and one Palfrey, for having Seiſin of fourteen Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Bingham*, and of the Service of —— Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in the ſame Town, which were in the King's hand, whereof Robert de Bingham, Father of the ſaid Richard, died ſeized, &c.

Fouke Painell held the Barony of *Bingham*, by the Service of a Knight's Fee; he enfeoffed Hugh de Bingham. *g.* and John de Cruce, for that Service. Afterwards Fouke

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Reg. de Blia. p. 104. *c.* Mon. Ang. vol. 2. p. 56. *d.* Reg. de Thurg. p. 75. *e.* Ib. *f.* Fin. 6. JOH. *g.* Teſt. de Nev.

Fouke was diſſeized of that Barony, by Occaſion of the King's Precept, *de Terris Normannorum*, and that Town, was given to Henry de Bailiol for 40l. Land, and the Service of Hugh and John, ſtill kept in the King's Poſſeſſion.

a. The Town of *Bingham* was found to be an Eſcheat of the Land of the Normans; and that Colwinus de Lettris, and his Brother, had it of the Gift of King HENRY the Third, and of King JOHN his Father. Nicholas de Lettres had a Patent for this Manor, 14 H. 3.

b. William de London had the King's Preſentation to the Church of *Bingham*, which before was Roger's, the Son of the Earl of *Saunty*, then made Biſhop, viz. 10 H. 3.

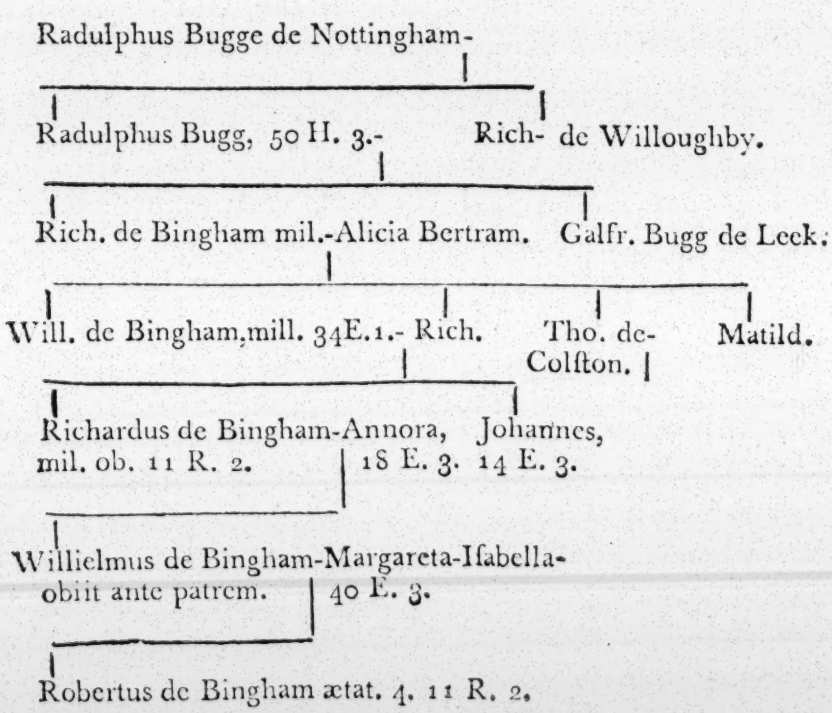
c. The Manor of *Bingham*, 19 H. 3. was granted to William de Ferrariis.

d. But in the 50 H. 3. the King granted it in Fee, to Raph Bugge, whoſe Son, Richard de Bingham, was a Knight, and is mentioned in *Leek* and *Clipſton*.

There was a Suit in the Spiritual Court, between the Monaſtery of *Blyth*, and Robert, the Parſon of *Bingham*, *e.* for that he had carried away in the Year 1280, the Tithes of the Sheaves, growing on the antient Demeſne of Sir Raph de Bingham, and his Anceſtors, in the Fields of *Bingham*, whereof the ſaid Monaſtery was antiently poſſeſſed, &c. which Controverſy was agreed, that the ſaid Rector, and his Succeſſors, ſhould pay four Marks yearly, in the Name of a Farm, to the ſaid Monaſtery, by the Conſent of Sir Richard de Bingham, the Patron, 1284.

This Sir Richard, was reſident here, (all or) moſt of his Time, and had by one Alice Bertram, three Sons, William, Richard, and Thomas; on William he ſettled this Manor, and *Clipſton*, and Lands in *Outhorpe*, *Kinalton*, *Cotegrave*, *Notingham*, and *Rotinton*: and the Advowſon of the Church of *Bingham*; and in the latter end of his Time married her, as may be gathered out of the Fines he levied concerning theſe Lands, 34 E. 1. 1 E. 2. 2 E. 2.

In



a. Ib. Veredict. de ſingulis Wapent. *b.* Pat. 10. H. 3. m. 8. *c.* Ch. 19 H. 3. m. 2. *d.* Pat. 50 H. 3. m. 88. *e.* Reg. de Blia. 109

a. In the 29 E. 1. the Jury found it not to the King's, nor any others Loſs, if Sir Richard de Bingham gave five Marks yearly Rent, out of *Nottingham*; *b.* nor if he gave, 1 E. 2. a Meſſ. and one Acre of Land here, to a Chaplain celebrating Divine Service in the Chapel of St. Elen, at *Bingham*.

c. Alice, who had been the Wife, and William, the Son, of this Sir Richard, 3 E. 3. claimed a Market every Thurſday, and a Fair at *Bingham*, for ſix Days every Year, viz. the Eve and Feaſt of St. Simon and St. Jude, and four Days following, which was granted to them 8 E. 2. *d.* and the Heirs of the Body of William, together with Free Warren in *Clipſton* and *Kinalton*.

e. A Fine was levied, 21 E. 3. between William de Byngham, Chr. Quer. and Roger de Eynecourt, and Matilda, his Wife, Deforc. of one Virgat, and two Acres of Land, and 7l. and 21d. ob. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Bingham*, *Neuton*, and *Sibethorpe*, and the Advowſons of the Church of All-Saints, and the Chapel of St. Elen, of *Bingham*, thereby ſettled on the ſaid William, and the Heirs Males of his Body; Remainder to Richard, Brother of the ſaid William, and his, &c. and for want of ſuch to Matilda, Daughter of Richard, Son of Raph Bugge, and her Heirs.

Sir Richard de Bingham, Chr. ſucceeded as Son and Heir of this William, as in *Clipſton* may be ſeen, and had a Son called William, whom he over-lived, who left Robert, his Son, about three or four Years old, at the Death of his Grandfather, the ſaid Sir Richard, which was about 11 R. 2. *f.* the Thurſday before St. Matthew's Day, at *Weſt-Cheſter*.

This young Robert, it ſeems, lived not very long, for there was a Fine levied, 1 H. 4. *g.* between Thomas de Rempſton, Chr. Complainant, and Richard, late King of *England*, Chivaler, Deforcient, of the Manors of *Bingham* and *Clipſton-o'-the-Hill*, by *Plumtre*, thirty-two Meſſ. thirty-three Virgats of Land, fifty Acres of Meadow, and 100s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Clipſton* aforeſaid, *Codgrave*, *Kynalton*, *Outhorp*, and *Neuton*, and the Advowſon of the Church of *Bingham*, whereby the Premiſes were ſettled on the ſaid Sir Thomas Rempſton, and his Heirs. Iſabell, who had been the Wife of William Bingham, held *Clipſton* for her Life; and Joane, who had been the Wife of Sir John Pavely, then held *Bingham* for her's; after whoſe Deceaſe it was to come to William Arundel, and Agnes, his Wife, for their Lives, if they over-lived her, but after all thoſe Lives, to the ſaid late King, and his Heirs.

This Sir Thomas, by Margaret, his Wife, had Sir Thomas Rempſton, who married Alice, the Daughter and Heir of Sir Thomas Beckering, by Iſabell, his Wife, one of the two Siſters and Co-heirs of the younger Sir John Loudham, Knight, and lies buried in the Middle of the Chancel at *Bingham*, under a fair Alabaſter Tomb, whereon lay the Effigies of himſelf and his Wife, but is now almoſt defaced: He died about 37 H. 6. and left three Daughters and Heirs, *h.* Elizabeth, the Wife of John Cheney, Eſq. Iſabel, the Wife of Sir Brian Stapleton, Knight; and Margaret, the Wife of Richard Bingham, the younger, Eſquire; which laſt Pair, I think, left no Iſſue.

This Manor fell to the Family of Stapleton, with *Rempſton*, as in that Place may alſo

a. Eſc. 29 E. 1. m. 104. *b.* Eſc. 1 E. 2. m. 29. *c.* Quo War. 3 E 3. *d.* Ch. 8 E. 2. n. 54. *e.* A die Paſc. in un. menſ. 21 E. 3. *f.* Eſc. 11 R. 2. n. 10. *g.* Fin. apud Weſton à die S. Martini in 15 dies, 1 H. 4. *h.* Eſc. 37 H. 6.

alſo be noted, with ſeveral other Lands; and was by Brian Stapleton, Eſquire, ſold to Sir Thomas Stanhope, Grandfather of Philip, the firſt Earl of *Cheſterfield*, whoſe Grandſon and Heir, Philip, the ſecond Earl, now enjoys it. *a.*

b. The Book of the Foreſt of *Shirwood*, ſhows that *Haywood*, (a Piece of the Foreſt between *Oreton* and *Blidworth*) was Raph Bugge's, of *Nottingham*, and deſcended to Sir Richard de Bingham, and belongs to the Town of *Bingham*, and ſtill it remains to the ſaid Earl accordingly, who hath diſpoſed it to old Mr. William Stanhope, his great Uncle.

c. There were very many Recoveries and Executions of the Fine forementioned, in the 1 E. 2. *d.* concerning this Manor, and the reſt of Bingham's Lands, in the Time of EDWARD the Fourth; whereof Sir Brian Stapleton, and Elizabeth, his Wife, 2 H. 8. ſuffered one alſo; and 17 H. 8. was an Execution of the ſaid Fine of 1 E. 2. between the firſt Sir Richard de Bingham, and Alice, his Wife, &c.

e. Adam Bugge, 8 E. 1. for eighteen Marks of Silver, acknowleged one Toft, and one Bovat of Land in *Bingham*, to be the Right of Hugh, Son of Silveſter de Bingham.

f. There was a Fine levied, 11 E. 2. whereby William, the Son of Euſtachius de Bingham, ſettled two Meſſ. and thirty Acres of Land, on himſelf, and Agnes, his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; for Want of which, one half to his Son Robert, and the other to his Son William, and the reſpective Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the ſaid William, Son of Euſtachius.

g. The Guild-Hall of St. Mary, in *Bingham*, and the Lands belonging to it there, were granted 18 May, 7 E. 6. to Thomas Reeve, and George Cotton, Gent. of which there were ſeveral Grants to others, in the Time of Queen ELIZABETH: as there was 22d June, 17 ELIZ. to John Sonkey, *h.* and Percyvall Grimſton, (amongſt other Things) of the Cloſe in *Bingham*, wherein ſtood the Chapel of St. James, and of St. Helen's Cloſe, &c.

i. There was a Portion allotted for a Vicarage at *Bingham*, about the 26 E. 1. which, within two or three Years after, was conſolidated with the Rectory, with which it continues.

k. The Rectory of *Bingham*, was 44l. and Mr. Stapleton, Patron. 'Tis now 44l. 7s. 11d. in the King's Books, and the Earl of *Cheſterfield*, Patron. Several of the Rectors have been removed to Biſhopricks, Abbat, Hanmer, Wren, ſucceſſively.

In the Middle of the Chancel, on Sir Thomas Tempſton's *Tomb, was*, Arg. A Chevron, with a Mullet or Cinquefoil, in the dexter Point ſable, Rempſton, impailing Cheq. Arg. and Gules, a Bend ſable, Bekering; which was alſo in the Windows, but in ſome made Lozengy.

In the Church, a Stone Tomb, and one of Alabaſter, now under a Seat, (Mr. Richard Porter's, I think, the only conſiderable Freeholder in the Lordſhip) whereon lie the Statues, croſs-legged, of ſome of the Bingham's, with their Shields, whereon is emboſſed, three Waterbougets on a Feſſe.

BINGHAM

a. B. *b.* Lib. Foreſt de Shirwood. *c.* Hill. 4 E. 4. rot. 139. *d.* Hill. 6 E. 4. rot. 139. & Hill. 11 E. 4. rot. 131. & Paſc. 12 E. 4. rot. 348. *e.* Mic. 2 H. 8. rot. 415. Trin. 17 H. 8. ro. 308. *f.* 11. de Jur. ap. Nott. 8 E. 1. ro. 3. A die S. Trin. in 15 dies, 11 E. 2. *g.* Part. 13. pat. 7 E. 6. *h.* Part. 5. pat. 17 El. *i.* Ex Regiſt. Joh. Roman 62. Ebor. Archiep. *k.* Reg. Tho. de Corbridge 580b Er. MSS. J. M.

BINGHAM.

IN conſequence of a miſtake at the preſs, the printer having made page 277 what ſhould have been 275, I will precede my account of this place with a continuation of the Whatton's pedigree, (a family that lived in the neighbourhood of Bingham) ſee page 268, which I had reſerved for additional collections; by which means the paging of the book will be moreperfect.

When Robertus de Whatton changed his name to Skipwith 10 H. 4, it is ſaid he went and reſided at Coates Com. Lei.; but Camden page 447 ſays the family of Skipwith came out of Yorkſhire.

Henricus de Whatton who married Marg. fil. Hug. Ada. Benedict Saunsfaile had *Rich. de Whatton Mil.* 31 *E.* This Richardus had two ſons: Johannes de Whatton Mil. Com. Lei. 12 H. 4, and Robertus, who had a dau. married to Rob. Farnham of Querndon Com. Lei.

Johannes de Whatton had a ſon *Robertus de Whatton, Ar.* 9 H. 5, and a dau. Alicia. This *Robertus de Whatton* Ar. had a ſon named Johannes de Whatton Ar. 11 E. 4, who had four ſons viz. Robert de Whatton Ar. born 14 E. 4, at Long Whatton in Com. Lei.---Jeffery de Whatton Ar. born 16 E. 4.---William Whatton and Ambroſe. The iſſue of Robert and Jeffery are as follows.

Robert had a ſon Robert 21 H. 7, whoſe deſcendants follow.

Robert the ſon of the laſt named Robert was married to Marga. dau. of --- Abney of Wilſley Co. Derby. (It ſhould ſeem, by an inſcription in Long Whatton church, which ſays, "Here lyeth the Bodies of Robert Whatton, Gent. and Margaret his wyffe, which Robert deceaſed the 10th Sept. and ſhe the 16th Sept. 1577," that they both were buried there. And by another inſcription in the ſaid church that Robertus de Whatton Ar. 9 H. 5, mentioned above, was alſo buried there. This ſays "Pray for the ſouls of Robertus de Whatton Arm. which deceaſed the V. day of March, Anno Dom. 1452. On whoſe ſoule I H U have mercy, Amen.) This Robert and Margaret had two ſons *George* and *Robert*, and the former married ---- dau. of Stanley Sutton Arm. Nottinghamſhire; the latter Mary dau. of ----- Henſor of Stamford, D. D. *George* had iſſue *Robert*, who married Ann dau. of John Cole of Stamford, who had Robert and Alice, who intermarried with Robert Wilſheir of Harborough.

The iſſue of *Jeffery* ſecond ſon of Johannes de Whatton Ar. time of Edward 4. was Eliz. intermarried with Wm. Eyre; and *Jeffery Whatton* 23 *H.* 8, who had iſſue Will. and Thomas, both at Newton Linford Com. Lei: the latter had a ſon Wm. who died at Humberſtone in Com. Lei. teſtator, who deviſed his eſtates to charitable uſes, which were afterwards, under a decree of chancery, ſold and part of the money given by the King to the Leiceſter Infirmary. The former *William*, had a ſon *John*, married to Sence Pendury, dau. of ----Penbury, Eſq. of Loſeby Com. Lei.

The union of John Whatton and Sence Penbury brought iſſue William and *John*: the former married to Ann dau. of Tildeſley Monk of Whitwick; and the latter Cath. dau. of Tho. Babington of Temple Rothley. (This John who intermarried with the Babington family lived in the Newark Leiceſter, and was an Eſquire of the body of Charles the firſt. He died in 1656, and was buried in St. Martin's church Leiceſter, where

where a handſome monument remains to his memory.) He had by Cath. Babington a ſon, Sir John Whatton, Knight.

William Whatton who married Ann dau. of Tildeſley Monk, had iſſue *William* and *Mary*. *William* was of Newton Linford, and married Lucy dau. of Thomas Babington Eſq. Temple Rothley. *Mary* intermarried with Wm. Rolleſton. The former had iſſue *William* who married and ſettled in London, *Thomas*, *John*, *Matthew*, *Babington*, *Tildeſley*, *Henry*, a ſtudent in Trin. Col. Cambridge, and *Cath.*

Babington Whatton, the fifth ſon, had iſſue *Lucy*, *William*, *Babington*, *Sence*, *Mary*, intermarried with ----Abel, and Eliz. with ----Hunt.

Henry Whatton, the ſtudent at Trin. Col. Cam. who married Mary----- had iſſue *Henry* and *William*, and three others who died infants, *William* the youngeſt of the two had iſſue *William* and *Ann*. *With Henry's deſcent* we will conclude this account of the Whatton' pedigree.

Henry married ----Blount of Nottingham, by whom he had iſſue *Henry*, and Eliz. who died an infant. Henry who was born at Nottingham, married in 1746 Catharine Jacues of Mansfield by whom he had iſſue *Eliz*, *Henry*, *William*, and *Jacues* who died an infant.

Henry Whatton the eldeſt ſon, was born at Mansfield, and is now an attorney at Loughborough, married Eliz. dau. and heireſs of John Watkinſon, Gent. by whom he has iſſue *Henry Watkinſon Whatton*, born Dec. 18th. 1782. *John Watkinſon Whatton*, born 22 Aug. 1785. *William Whatton* and *Robert Whatton* both died infants; and *William Robert Whatton* born 17 Feb. 1790.

It appears that Richardus de Whatton, ſon of Willielmus de Whatton (ſee Thoroton Page 268) having married Agnes a kinſwoman of Willielmus de Heriz. quartered three hedge-hogs; as did alſo about that time Peirpoint who married Sarah the ſiſter of Sir John Heriz. Mr. Whatton, now of Loughborough, the Attorney, thinks therefore that the three boars in the arms on the monument at St. Martin's Church Leiceſter for John Whatton, Eſq. are wrong; they ſhould have been hedge hogs, which the family uſe at this time.

Mr. Henry Whatton, of Loughborough, deſcendant of the antient family of Whattons of Whatton Com. Nott. I am informed, claimed in July 1793 to be lord of the manor of Aſlacton, a village bordering on Whatton. He has alſo lately obtained a licence of the Biſhop to make a vault for his family in Loughborough church. On a covering ſtone of the vault arms, Arg. on a bend ſable, between ſix braſs croſſlets gules, three bezants or, *Whatton*;

BINGHAM

LORDSHIP contains about 3000 acres of land, incloſed upwards of 100 years.--- The Lord of the Manor is the Right Honorable the Earl of *Cheſterfield*, whoſe poſſeſſions here, and in the neighbourhood, are very conſiderable. Dr. THOROTON has informed us from whom this eſtate paſſed to the Stanhope family. Here are other land-owners alſo, among whom are Porter Bonnell, Eſq. of *Duffield*, in *Derbyſhire*, which was formerly part of the eſtate of the Porters, noticed by THOROTON. *a*. Mr. Needham, of *Nottingham*, whoſe father was a native of *Bingham*; Mrs. Hearne. of *Woodhouſe*, near *Loughborough*; Mr. Hill, of *Melton Mowbray*; the Executors of the late Henry Weſtay, Gent. of *Eaſt Bridgeford*. Several of the under-mentioned free-holders reſide on their premiſes: Mrs. Hutchinſon, a widow Lady; Mr. Chettle, Mr. Pacey, Mr. Foſter, Mr. Horſepool, Mr. Timm, Mr. Shelton, Mr. Grant, Mr. Lomax, Mr. White, and Mr. Strong.

From the high grounds in this lordſhip, near the town, you have ſome delightful views: and I, from one, having viſited the Vale of *Belvoir*, had ſome pleaſing ſenſations. *Belvoir*-Caſtle, and its noble ſcenery at its baſe; the Vale below, which extends itſelf almoſt beyond the ſtretch of ſight, luxuriant in earthly treaſure, and abounding with villages, and a happy people, living under the influence of an illuſtrious patronage. *Bottesford* church, (where a race of noble heroes reſt) at this diſtant view; is ſeen as a fine column in the atmoſphere, above every object in the Vale. Nearer objects from this eminence, have attraction, from the diverſity of church appearances. Here I made a ſketch of *Bingham* church, *(ſee plate, page* 13.) a neat, but not an elegant ſtructure; the ſcenery in this view is worthy notice.

Bingham is a market-town, but not of conſiderable magnitude; we may ſuppoſe that it was once of more conſequence, by its giving name to a Hundred or Wapentake and by the foundations of buildings being frequently diſcovered. Two chapels once ſtood in this place.

Bingham ſtands at the diſtance of near a mile from the turnpike-road, from *Nottingham* to *Newark*, 10 miles from the former, and 11 from the latter. It conſiſts of 200 families, and better than a thouſand inhabitants. The market is kept on Thurſdays, and the three annual fairs on the 13th. February; Thurſday in Whitſun-week, a town holyday; and November 8. Here is a ſhew of ſtallions on Eaſter Thurſday; and a large ſtatute for hiring ſervants, generally the laſt Thurſday in October. The canal from this place to communicate with the *Trent*, will doubtleſs be of conſiderable advantage to the inha-

a. This eſtate, and family manſion, which ſtands at the end of *Bingham*, are in the occupation of Mr. Hutchinſon a reſpectable grazier. Theſe poſſeſſions deſcended in a right line to Henry Sherbrooke, Eſq. of *Oxton*, in this county, whoſe original name was Porter; but changed for the purpoſe of inheriting an eſtate entailed upon the name of Sherbrooke. This gentleman dying in 1779, without iſſue, the *Bingham* eſtate devolved upon his niece, a younger brother's daughter, who, at the death of her uncle, was married to Mr. Bonnell, of *Sutton-Coldfield*, in *Warickſhire*: He dying, ſhe married ſecondly, William Plaxton, Eſq. of *London*, who, in right of his wife, was lately in poſſeſſion of the eſtate; but on condition of Thomas Porter Bonnell, Eſq. the preſent owner: Mrs. Plaxton's ſon, by her firſt marriage, advancing a certain ſum of money to Mr. Plaxton, his father in-law, he was given immediate poſſeſſion of the eſtate, which otherwiſe he could not have obtained till the deceaſe of Mr. and Mrs. Plaxton.

bitants, being central, with reſpect to the fertile vale of *Belvoir*, and ſituate in a popolous neighbourhood. A poſt-office was eſtabliſhed in 1790.

The principal building in this place, beſide the church, is the rector's dwelling, ſitnate between the market-place and the church: it may be claſſed with the firſt-rate reverend's dwellings in the county. A pleaſure-ground in the front view, adorned with ſome ſprightly trees, ſhrubs, and evergreens, form a pleaſing and cooling ſhade

The market-place is formed upon rather a large ſcale.

The church is dedicated to All-Saints, has 6 bells, and built of durable ſtone; and is a heavy ſtrong building. It conſiſts of a nave and two ſide-aiſles, badly lighted, owing in a great meaſure, to the upper part of the nave, being in 1584, conſiderably lowered. The appearance of the original height of the nave is viſible now, againſt a wall of the tower-part of the church. The chancel is ſpacious and well lighted: over an arch at the entrance of which are Queen ANN's arms, done in ſtucco work, with other devices: two ſhields contain the names of the then churchwardens, "John Hutchinſon and John Woollow:" beſide which are written, "Fear God. Honor the Queen." Date "1711." On the other ſide of the arch are two cherubs, one hand of each ſupports a crown of glory: in their other hands an olive branch and trumpet.---- Near theſe are two ſhields, which contain the following inſcriptions.

HENRICUS STANHOPE,	⸸	SAMUEL BRADSHAW,
RECTOR,	⸸	CURATUS,
Anno Ætatis,	⸸	Anno Regni,
XXIV.	⸸	Decimo,
Anno Domini	⸸	Dominæ Noſtræ,
MDCCXI.	⸸	Annæ Reginæ.

The chancel is handſomely ceiled; and over the altar are other devices in ſtucco-work: the whole of which, with a marble communion table, was done, the arms excepted, at the expence of the Rev. Henry Stanhope, who was nearly related to the late accompliſhed Earl of *Cheſterfield*, who died in the year 1773. The monuments mentioned by THOROTON, as being in his time in this place, were partly removed when the alterations took place. Alas! the only things that would have made the church reſpectable to an antiquary, were deſtroyed, by the ſpecious but often fallacious name of *improvment*. In a ſeat near the chancel, however, there ſtill remains an old trunk of ſtone, in the human form, without arms, head, or legs.

Near the altar, "Hic Jacet vir admodum venerabilis Samuel Brunſell, S. T P In hac Eccleſia annis fere XL Fidelis Dei interpres qui ex chara ſua conjuge Maria Filia Joh. Broughton, Gen. Quatuor genuit Filios totidemq. Filias. ob. Jan. 16

{Sal. 1687.
{Ætat. 68.

"Henry Stanhope," who was rector 53 years, and died in 1764, aged 76, was buried near the altar. Henry Brunſell, A. M. rector, died in 1707, aged 49. Mary, relict of Dr. Samuel Brunſell, is remembered on the altar wall, "whoſe great piety and virtue, ſhould never be forgotten," died in 1696, aged 72. *Bingham*, it ſhould ſeem, is

is a likely place for a man to meet with a good wife, if we may judge from the characters of the worthy matrons buried here: the ſtones ſpeaks high in praiſe of many of them--One at the church-door ſays;

" Pale Death can hardly find out ſuch another,
" So good a wife, ſo kind a mother;
" In all her actions ſo diſcrete,
" As ſhe who lies here at your feet."

Near the altar ſteps lie the remains of the Rev. William Kirkly, rector of *Screveton*, and vicar of *Burton*, both in this county. He died in 1782, aged 45 years. On the floor, near the laſt-mentioned, are theſe words,

" To prevent a too early infringement on the remains of the dead, this is for information, that F. Æ. Kirkland, ſon of F. B. Kirkland, by Sarah his wife, is buried here, in the 38th. week of his age. He died June 4th., 1788." " Here lieth the body of George Villiers, ſon of Mr. Chriſtopher Villiers, of *Coſtock*, Gent. and Catherine his wife, the daughter of Sir Robert Markham, Bart. He departed this life in 1718.

Mr Richard Collier, who was celebrated in his Profeſſion as a ſurgeon, a ſtudent, and an hiſtorian, has this inſcription:

Hic
Jacent Reliquiæ
RICHARDI COLLIER,
Qui Deceſſit è vita
Maiæ 26, 1788,
Ætatis ſuæ 68,
Memoriæ cujus
Vidua ejus afflicta
Inſcribit hanc.

Among a number of other interments here, are thoſe of the Needhams. Mr. John Needham died in 1765, at the age of 71. Simon Shepperſon died in 1775, aged 84. Two John Bradſhaws are remembered, one in 1721, at the age of 63; and the other in 1751, at the age of 66. Mr. John Markham died in 1730, aged 51. Mr. George Bradſhaw died in 1777. Mr. John Baſs in 1780, aged 88. Mr. John Ragſdall died in 1723, aged 58. Againſt the ſouth wall,

" To the memory of Mr. Robert White, mathematician, and author of an annual aſtronomical work called the *Cæleſtial Atlas*, or a new Ephemeris. He reſigned this tranſitory, in hopes of eternal life, June 3, 1773, in the 80th. year of his age, *a*.

" No Epitaph need make the juſt man fam'd,
" The good are praiſ'd when they are only nam'd."

a. The following biographical account of Mr. White, was communicated to me by Mr. Baxter, of *Bingham*, to whom I am under particular obligations of friendſhip for his aſſiſtance in my reſearches in the BINGHAM diviſion of the county.

" Mr. Robert White, a celebrated aſtronomer, and a native of *Bingham*, was born towards the latter end of the laſt century, and, on account of an infirmity in one of his legs and thighs, his parents wiſely beſtowed on him a liberal education. He was placed under

A ſtone without the church ſays,

"To the memory of Matthew Stewardſon, who was a contra-tenor in this pariſh church thirty-four years, and alſo a member of the change-ringers' ſociety: He died Sept. 27th, 1780, aged 62 years."

"This ſtone was erected by the joint contribution of the ſocieties of ſingers and ringers in this town to perpetuate his memory, and alſo as a manifeſt token of their concern for the loſs of ſo valuable a member."

North of the church is a ſtone to the memory of "Thomas Baxter, many years a ſerjeant in the ninety-ſixth regiment of foot, aged 73 yea s: and Samuel Baxter, his brother, a ſinger and change ringer, aged 72, died in the ſame houſe on Wedneſday the ſecond of December, 1789, and were interred in one Grave, near this place, on the Sunday evening following.

Under an inſcription for John Lee, who died at the age of twenty-one, in 1785

"Ye few, who virtue's ſacred ſhrine revere,
"Pauſe for a while and pay your tribute here;
"Where Friendſhip generous, and Affection warm,
"Each ſocial ſweetneſs which has power to charm:
"Sleep in compoſure, 'till the trumpet's ſound,
"Wake them to joys with which the ſaints are crown'd."

On another ſtone which remembers Thomas Lee,

"When time's grand period, Heav'n and Earth's o'erthrown,
"And gaſping nature's laſt tremendous groan;
"Theſe, when the Stars and Sun ſhall be no more,
"Shall beauty to your raviſh'd form reſtore;
"Then ſhall you ſhine with an immortal ray,
"Improv'd by Death, and brighten'd by decay."

Truths are engraven beneath the inſcription to the memory of John Brooks, who died in 1786, aged 63.

Virtue

under an eminent Maſter, and ſtudied the Claſſics ſolely till he was nineteen years of age. He ſoon afterwards launced out into the wide and intricate maze of Figures, wherein, by cloſe application and a natural bent of inclination, he made a very rapid progreſs; particularly in the ſublime ſcience of Aſtronomy. After he had finiſhed his ſtudies, Mr. White taught, with great ſucceſs, a Public School at *Bingham*. From thence he removed for a few years, in the ſame capacity, to *Grantham*, in Lincolnſhire; but leaving that place, he again returned to *Bingham*. He having for ſome years been Compiler of Almanacks to the Worſhipful Company of Stationers, in the year 1750, publiſhed his Celeſtial Atlas, or new Ephemeris, which is ſtill kept in his name; and, as a juſt eſtimation of its intrinſic worth, is the only Ephemeris now annually publiſhed.——Mr. White having lived to a great age, died at *Bingham* in the year 1773, and was buried in the ſouth aiſle of that church. After Mr. White's death, the Compilation of Almanacks fell to Mr. Stafford, of *Bingham*, (formerly a pupil of Mr. White) who ſucceeded him in his ſchool at *Bingham*. Mr. Stafford, who had ſeveral years aſſiſted Mr. White in his aſtronomical purſuits, continued in the ſame line, with credit to himſelf and employers till his death, which happened May 10, in 1783, aged 61.

"Mr. White was in great eſtimation with Dr. Maſkelyne, the preſent Aſtronomer Royal, who entertained a very high opinion of his abilities; as a proof of which, when it was propoſed to publiſh 'A Nautical Almanack,' Mr. White was warmly recommended to his Majeſty by Dr. Maſkelyne, as a perſon every way qualified for the undertaking; but this Mr. White, with becoming modeſty, and due deference for the honour intended him, declined, on account of his advanced years and infirmities."

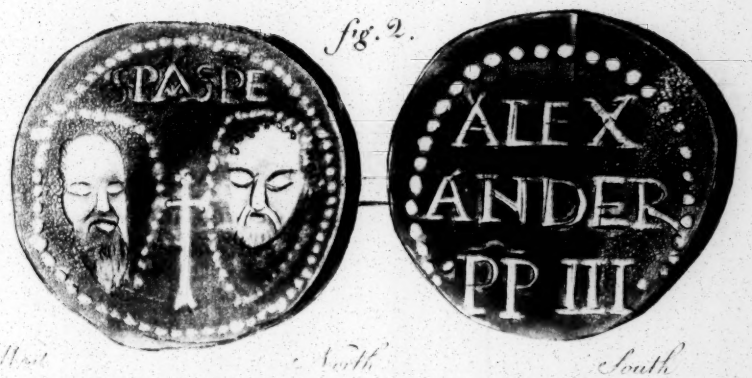
fig. 1

Screveton Font

East side	West	North	South
WOOLER	IOHN W	TON	ISABEL
OTHLYE	OOLER	HER	HE RED
ER3S O	TONDY	NNES	EATH
IE DAVCI	EDTHE	ITER	ANDON
EDTHE	22 OF	28 OF	SHEDY
CH: ANO	FEBRVA	1662	MAR
	RY: 1661		

fig. 3.

fig. 2.



" Virtue and vice lie blended here,
" This bids us hope, that bids us fear:
" To ſolve the doubt, and eaſe our care,
" God's mercy bids us not deſpair."

I don't frequently copy hackney'd verſes from grave-ſtones; but having no inclination of climbing up into the ſteeple to ſee the bells, I tranſcribed theſe, which are beyond the ordinary claſs of inſcriptions, whilſt a friend or two went to copy an inſcription on the ſecond bell. *(See fig. 1, in the plate facing this page.)* It reads ſomething like *Francis Wattes Made me.*

The principal part of the family of Porters were interred within the tranſept of the north aiſle, where they had tombs; but one, Henry Porter, who differed in opinion from his kindred, in religious matters, gave orders that his body ſhould not be laid among them. It was buried, by his direction, againſt the north wall of the outſide of the church. He choſe a ſtrong partition to keep himſelf from his kindred; no leſs than the foundation of the church. He had a plain tomb erected over his remains.

Bingham is a rectory, in the gift of the Earl of *Cheſterfield.* Incumbent John Walter, M. A.; worth about 700l. per annum. King's book 44l. 7s. 11d. Yearly tenths 4l. 8s. 9½d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in Mans. ibidem cum 6 bovat. ter per ann. 2l. 8s. in trib. dom. pertin. rector. per. ann. 18s. 8d. in decim. &c. Mary Brunſell, widow, preſented in 1688. Earl of *Cheſterfield* 1711, and 1764.

The oldeſt regiſter begins in 1598. Baptiſms in the laſt five years, 180, burials 84. By tradition, and in ſome meaſure by the regiſter, it appears, that the plague raged at *Bingham* in 1646. Thoſe it is ſaid, who fell a ſacrifice to this malady, were buried in a large yard towards the weſt end of the town. Human bones have been dug up in this place at different periods of time.

At *Bingham* there was a college, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, valued at the diſſolution at 40l. 11s. 0d. per annum.

EVENTS.

ABOUT the year 1768, as a man was digging for ſtones, at the weſt end of the town, in a place called Chapel-cloſe, he diſcovered a ſtone coffin, wherein were the bones of a full grown perſon and child, probably a female of diſtinction, with an infant child. With theſe were ſeveral large ſilver pins, which, as they were found in different parts of the coffin, very likely had been uſed for the purpoſe of pinning down the winding-ſheet. A large ſilver ring was alſo found in the coffin, which it is thought was buried on the finger of the lady.

COINS, I have obſerved, in page 149, have been found at a place near *Bingham*, called *Caſtle-Hill*; but an extraordinary impreſſion, from a die, in lead, was found in a grave lately, in *Bingham* church-yard, engraved in the preceding plate, fig. 2.

Thomas Groves was born in this town in the year 1700, and was placed out by his parents, at the age of fonrteen, an apprentice to a cabinet-maker; but not liking his ſituation, he entered as a private in the marines; from which ſtation he roſe, by his addreſs and long ſervices, the rank of Colonel. He ſaw much ſervice, and died in full

full pay, at the advanced age of ninety years, in 1790; ſeventy-five of which he ſerved as a good ſoldier, paſſing through every ſtation of truſt in the army. He died at *Newark*, where he was buried with military pomp. Since the death of General Oglethorpe, he is ſuppoſed to have ſeen more actual ſervice, than any ſoldier under the crown.

Bingham, about the year 1710, in one night was ſet on fire in three different places, but providentially without doing any material damage. Mr. Thomas Patefield, a ſurgeon and apothecary of this place, who had for ſome time laboured under a ſlight mental derangement, was the author of the event. He was arraigned at *Nottingham* aſſize for the offence: but on being interrogated in this uſual manner, "guilty or not guilty?" He looked round the court, and then in an audible voice repeated the firſt verſe of the 58th Pſalm, "Are your minds ſet upon righteouſneſs, O ye congregation; and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye ſons of men?" The judge, after a few witneſſes had been queſtioned reſpecting the prior ſtate of his mind, remanded him back to priſon, until a proper place of ſecurity could be provided for him at home. A place of two rooms was therefore built for him in the middle of the market-place at *Bingham*, where he was confined the remaining part of his life, (except at a few lucid intervals) being a period of near thirty years. He died in 1739. The place was ſhortly afterwards pulled down.

About nine o'clock in the morning of Thurſday, the 21ſt of September, 1775, after half an hour of unuſual darkneſs, a ball of fire deſcended from the South-Weſt, (accompanied by an awful clap of thunder) ſtruck the top part of the ſpire of the church, where it drove out two or three large ſtones: the electric fire then deſcended down the inſide of the ſteeple, killing in its way 13 pigeons and 3 daws. The bells, it is ſuppoſed were not injured, owing to the attractive quality of the clock hammer, whence it deſcended down the wire to the clock, which it ſtopt; it then forced open the clock-houſe door, broke off part of the dial-board, and diſcoloured the figures thereon; drove out ſome heavy ſtones near the clock and from the porch; and threw down with great violence, eleven boys who were therein, three of whom were much ſcorched: after which a great quantity of ſmoke iſſued from the windows of the ſteeple, which left a ſulphurous ſmell for ſome time,

Bingham church was broke into by ſome villains in the night of December the firſt, 1776, (Sunday) who ſtole the ſacrament linen, and the gold lace from off the pulpit-cloth and cuſhion. By breaking open a box that contained the pariſh writings, &c. it appeared that they were diſappointed of their principal intentions, the ſtealing the communion plate, which was luckily at another place. This ſacrilege was not diſcovered until the Wedneſday following, although the church window, through which they entered, was ſeen broken on Monday.

It is not a very uſual thing to hear the banns of marriage forbidden publicly in a church: it happened here in July, 1791, by the father of the young man, one of the parties, he being under age. But a more ſingular circumſtance once happened in this church, in the abſence of the rector, not much to the credit of the officiating clergyman. Delicacy however forbids a particular relation: ſuffice it to ſay, that the jolly god, Bacchus, had ſo bountifully diſtributed his delicious draughts to the prieſt, that with much difficulty he read to the end of Te Deum, "O Lord in thee have I truſted, let

me

me never be confounded." He then dropped on his breech, and ſlept his congregation out of doors. The boys of the town, ſometime afterwards, on his leaving the church, ſaluted his ears with hoots and hiſſes into the fields.

It ſhould be obſerved, but it is unpleaſant to relate, that the Rev. Mr. Henry Stanhope, who was rector here fifty-three years, and died in 1764, did not officiate for more than three or four years, before a mental derangement took place, and a total deprivation of ſpeech.

Another circumſtance I muſt notice before I cloſe the account of this market-town, which does honor to the efforts of ſome young men in aid of the poor.

In the ſevere winter of 1783, and the beginning of the year 1784, they got up and performed ſeveral plays and entertainments for the benefit of the poor; which, after paying incidental expences, left a fund of ONE HUNDRED POUNDS, the intereſt of which they ſettled on the poor of this place for ever. The names of theſe worthy young men deſerve to be handed down to poſterity, who blended rational amuſement with acts of mercy and benevolence.

Mr. John Foſter,	Mr. Henry Andrews,	Mr. Thomas Wood,
Mr. William Foſter,	Mr. Henry Lee,	Mr. Samuel Walker,
Mr. Thomas Foſter,	Mr. John Stafford,	Mr. William Chettle,
Mr. Samuel Foſter,	Mr. George Baxter,	Mr. John Strong, jun.

Several other donations are left to the poor reſpectively by a Mr. Porter; Mrs. Ann Porter; Mary, relict of Dr. Brunſell; Mr. George Bradſhaw; Mrs. Elizabeth Bradſhaw; Mrs. Ann Tealby; and Mr. Thomas Tealby; the latter left a ſmall ſum for the ſupport of a free-ſchool.

NEWTON.

NEWENTONE.

BESIDES that Part which was of the *Soc* of *Bingham*, which was diſcharged in public Payments for three Bov. (if the two Manors of Hoge and Helga were not here alſo,) of Roger de Buſlie's Fee. *a.* The moſt conſiderable Part of this Townſhip was of the Fee of Goisfrid de Halſelin, and of the *Soc* of *Shelford*, and was rated to the Geld at nine Bov. The Land being eſteemed three Car. before the Conqueſt. There afterwards were nine Sochm. four Bord. having four Car. and four Acres of Meadow.

The Poſterities of theſe nine Sochmen continued their Shares in ſeveral Hands.

The

a. Lib. Doomſ-

a. The Chapter of *Southwell* held eleven Bovats of Land in *Newton*, of the Fee of Robert de Everingham, (to whom ſome of Alſelin's Fees deſcended, as in *Laxton* may be noted) in pure Alms, and one in *Saxendale*, all which Robert de Lexington, the great Judge in the former Part of the Reign of HEN. the Third, and ſometimes one of the Canons there, bought and gave when he founded his Chantrys, as in *Southwell* may be ſeen.

Ales, the Daughter of William Bellard of *Herdeby*, gave certain Lands here, and in *b.* *Bingham*, and *Carcolſton*, to her Nephew Walter de Boyvil and his Heirs, reſerving 40s. per Annum Rent for her Life, which were inherited in the Time of EDW. the Firſt, by Maud the Wife of William, Son of Roger de Thurverton, and Margaret her Siſter, as in *Thoroton* is already noted.

c. The Family of Baſily of *Radclive* had divers Lands here, and in *Shelford*, which Thomas Baſeley in the Year of our Lord 1317, gave to Sir John de Loudham, Knight, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of the ſaid Sir John, in Exchange for all the Lands which the ſaid Sir John de Loudham had in *Lambecote* and *Cotegrave*, which Lands in *Newton* deſcended to the Poſterity of the ſaid Sir John, as in *Loudham* may be obſerved.

d. A Fine was levied, 24 E. 3. between John de Sibethorp, and Alice his Daughter, Quer. and William de Brinkelee, Deforc. of one Meſſ. and ſix Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Newton* by *Eaſt Bridgeford*, whereby they were ſettled on John and Alice, and the Heirs of the Body of Alice; with Remainder to Robert de Sibethorp, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to William de Sibethorp, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to Cecily, Daughter of Robert de Sibethorp, and hers; Remainder to John, Son of William de Bingham, and his; Remainder to Richard, Brother of John, Son of William de Bingham, and his; Remainder to the right Heirs of John de Sibethorp.

e. Henry Young, 8 E. 3. by Fine likewiſe ſettled two Meſſ. three Bov. of Land, five Acres of Meadow, *&c.* in this Town on his Sons Henry, William, Robert, Roger, and Alice his daughter ſucceſſively after the ſame Manner.

f. John Burton, 9 H. 5. offered himſelf againſt John Salyard, concerning a Plea of one Meſſ. thirty Acres of Land, and three of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Newton.*

What was belonging to *Bingham*, or *Shelford*, or *Stoke Bardolf*, came to the Family of Stanhope, as in thoſe Places may be noted, and the Earl of Cheſterfield accordingly enjoys.

Another Share of *Newton* is now his Grace the Duke of Newcaſtle's, during Life, whoſe Truſtees in his Abſence, during the Rebellion, ſold it to ..... Clarke, in which is *Southwell* Share held for 52s. per Annum Rent.

About a fifth Part of the Tythes (whereof the Land is ſtill known to be of *Bingham* Fee, and in that Pariſh) belong to the Rectory of *Bingham*; the Earl of Cheſterfield hath the reſt.

g. Decemb. 7. 38 H. 8. the Lands in *Newton* by the *Trent*, belonging to the Priory of St. Katherine's, by the Walls of *Lincoln*, were granted to Robert Brokelſby and Nicholas Girlington, and their Heirs.

NEWTON.

a. Teſt de Nev. Lib. diverſ. Inq. pen. Rem. Regis. *b.* Autog. pen. meipſ. R. T. *c.* Autog. pen. Tho. Roſell, Ar. *d.* In Oct. S. Trin. 14 E. 3. & in Oct. S. Mic. *e.* Fin. apud Ebor. in Oct. S. Ja. Bapt. 8 E. 3. & in Oct. S. Martini. *f.* Trin 9 H. 5. rot. 16. *g.* Part. 6. Pat. 31 H. 8.

NEWTON

IS a hamlet to *Shelford*, except one houſe and about 50 acres of land in the occupation of Mr. Walker, which belongs to *Bingham* pariſh. *Newton* lordſhip contains about 600 acres of land, partly old, and partly new incloſure. About 300 acres, now the property of Mr. Deverill, a very reſpectable farmer and grazier at this place, were ſold in 1750, by a Mr. Clark, to the Rev. Richard Kirkby, rector of *Gedling*, and then curate of *Bingham*, who incloſed it about the year 1760. Mr. Kirkby dying about the year 1782, having ſurvived a numerous iſſue, except his eldeſt daughter, it deſcended to her; and ſhe ſold it in 1788, to Mr. Deverill.

Lord of the Manor, the Earl of *Cheſterfield*, who is alſo a land-owner. Mr. Samuel Pogſon of this place, and Mr. Neal, of *Flintham*, own portions.

Mr. Kirkby, ſome years before he died, planted many willow-trees near the ſource of the ſpring, which croſſes the Foſs-way into the neighbouring fields; they now form a very pleaſing appearance.

SAXENDALE.

SAXEDEN.

ULVIET and Unſpac had two Manors here before the Conqueſt, rated to the Geld at twelve Bovats. The Land then four Car. *a.* There Roger de Buſli, whoſe it became afterwards, had in Demeſne two Car. five Sochm. five Vill. three Bord. having two Car. There was a Church, and one Acre of Meadow. The value continued 25s. as it was before in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor.

b. Malgerus de Saxendal, in the firſt Year of King JOHN, had a Trial for the Advowſon of this Church, againſt Mr. William Teſtard, who pleaded he was inſtituted by the Archbiſhop of *York*, but Malger pleaded he held it of the Honor of *Tykehill*, and the Jury found that he preſented the laſt Parſon, and ſo he had his Preſentation accordingly. *c.* This Family of Saxendale held of the Lovetot's, who had it in the Time of HENRY the Firſt, and then Malgerus de Saxendale was a Witneſs to William de Lovetot's foundation Charter of the Priory of *Radford*, by *Wirkſop*. Some of them it

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Pl. Mich. 1 JOH. rot. 14. in dorſo. *c.* Teſt. de Nev. Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 51.

it ſeems, gave this Lordſhip to the Priory of *Shelford*, *a*. who held it of Matilda de Lovetot, in the Time of HENRY the Third; and afterwards of her Poſterity, the Lords Furnivall, for the Service of a Knight's Fee.

b. Hugh de Chaiſneto gave to God and St. Peter, of *Thurgarton*, and the Canons there ſerving GOD, one Bovat of Land, in *Saxendale*, which William de Adelington held there of him: this Gift was for his own Soul, and Lecia his Wife's, and William Carpentar's, his Lords, and Suſannah his Wife's; and the Lady Albrea Byſet's, and his Father's and Mother's, &c. Henry Biſet confirmed this Gift made by Hugh de Cayſneto; which Confirmation he made alſo for the Souls of William Carpentar his Father, *c*. and of Suſanna his Mother, and Albreda Biſet's his Wife.

Adam, Prior of *Thurgarton*, and the Convent paſſed it away to John, Son of John de Leyk, and his Heirs, paying 12d. a year, which with ſome other Lands which that Family held here of the Priory of *Shelford*, continued long with it. *d*. John de Leyk, 17 E, 2. died ſeized of one Meſſ. 72 Acres of Land, and four of Meadow, in this Place, held of the Priories of *Shelford* and *Thurgarton*: his Son and Heir, John, being then above fifteen Years old. *e*. After the Death of William Leek, 37 H. 6. it was called a Manor, and ſaid to be held of the Prior of *Shelford*, his Son John Leek, being then found his Heir.

f. The Jury, in 32 E. 1. found it not to the King's Loſs, if he granted John de Bouchevaler, to give a Meſſuage in *Saxendale* to the Priory of *Shelford*.

Here was very antiently, and is yet a great Turne, kept for the Honor of *Tikhill*, whither moſt of the Tenants of that Honor, in this Side of the Wapentake, have uſed, and ſtill do reſort.

g. John de la Creſſover, Bailiff of *Tikehill*, 29 E. 1. at the great Turn or Court of *Saxenaale*, next after Michaelmas that Year, claimed that the Frank-Pledges of *Elleton*, ought to have preſented the Prior of *Blith*, for not appearing there, but the Inqueſt found that they ought not to preſent him, nor he to appear: there were then preſent, beſides the Inqueſt in the ſaid Court, Richard de Whatton, Roger his Brother, Simon de Sibethorp, Fulco de Hotot, William his Son, John de Outhorp, Mr. John de Colſton, Raph his Brother, Robert, Son of William de Colſton, William Waryn, &c.

After the Priory of *Shelford* had the Church of *Saxendale*, the Proviſion for the Cure was very little, and ſince that Priory came to the Family of Stanhope, with which it yet continueth, they had —— to ſwear it was but a Chapel of Eaſe, *g*, and that *Saxendale* was ever Pariſh to *Shelford*, and ſo to ſave a ſmall Allowance they pulled down the Church, and ſome of the few Inhabitants now left, have taken up Stone Coffins, and ſtill uſe for Troughs for their Swine. The Lordſhip is lately incloſed.

SAXENDALE.

a. Teſt de Nev. *b*. Reg. de Thurg, p. 54. *c*. Eſc. 17 E. 2. n. 64. *d*. Eſc. 37 H. 6. *e*. Eſc. 32 E. 1. n. 118. *f*. Reg. de Blia. p. 5. *g*. Ex. Relat. J. Greene Jenis.

SAXENDALE

CONSISTS now of only three or four dwellings of any conſequence. In a note at the bottom of a page in an old copy of THOROTON, it informs us, that in 1669, one of the ſtone coffins mentioned by Dr. THOROTON, as having been taken from the ſcite of the church, or chapel, of *Saxendale*, was then to be ſeen at a Mr. Foſter's, in that place, uſed as a trough.

SHELFORD.

Doomſday, SCELFORD.

THERE was in this Place of Roger de Buſlie's Fee, Soc to *Bingham*, as much as paid the Geld for three Bov. The Land was one Car. But the moſt of it was the Fee of Goisford de Alſelin, *a*. who ſucceeded Tochi, a great Saxon Owner in this County, who was rated before the Conqueſt for his Manor in *Scelford*, to the Dane Gelt, at four Car. The Land of it was eight Car. when the CONQUEROR took his Survey. There were thirty-ſix Vill. twelve Bord. having nine Car. and one Mill 4s. and one Piſcarry. There were a Prieſt and a Church. In the CONFESSOR's Time the Value of this was 8l. then but 4l. It had Soc in *Newton*, *Ouetorpe*, *Chenatorpe*, and *Carlentune*.

b. This Barony was very antiently divided, and a Priory of Canons, regular of St. Auſtin's, founded here; to which King STEPHEN granted immunity from Toll.

c. Ralph Halſelin, in the 5th STEPH. gave an Account of two hundred Marks of Silver, and one Mark of Gold, for the Relief of his Father's Land; and the ſame Year, Robert de Cauz, and Walter his Son, gave Account of one hundred Marks of Silver, and one Mark of Gold, for the Grant of the Land of Leowin Chidde. *d*. In the 7th H. 2. Raph Hanſelin, and Robert de Cauz, had Pardon for each 20l. In 8 H. 2. Raph Hanſelin had 25 Knight's Fees, and Robert de Cauz fifteen; and ſo they were conſtantly rated through the Reign of HENRY the Second.

e. In the Suit between William Bardolf, and Adam de Everingham, for the Patronage of this Monaſtry, 42 H. 3. William Bardolf pleaded, that Raph Hanſelin, his Anceſtor, whoſe Heir he was, in the Time of King HENRY, Grandfather of the then King HENRY the Third, founded that Priory, and enfeoffed it of all his Lands in *Shelford*,

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. B. *c*. Rot. Pip. 5 STEPH. *d*. E. lib. Rub. & rot. Pip. 7 H. 2. lacerat. Pip. 8 H. 2. &c. *e*. Plac. & Affiſ. cor. Hug. Bigot Nott. 42 H. 3. ro. 16.

Shelford, and divers other Lands. Adam would have his Anceſtor Robert de Cauz, Founder, becauſe the Canons preſented a certain Perſon to John de Birking, Grandfather of the ſaid Adam, whoſe Heir he was: but the Jury found for William Bardolf, and he was the true Patron, and that it was founded by Raph Haunſelin; and indeed Bardolf's Moiety, of all or moſt of their Churches, *a.* was appropriated to this Priory of *Shelford*; as *Gedling*, in this County, and *Weſtborough*, and *Dodington*, in *Lincolneſhire*, and the like; for it appears that the ſaid William and Adam, had each a Moiety of the Barony of *Shelford*, *b.* and their Courts there; but becauſe by Degrees the Priory became poſſeſſed of it, will not be amis to make further mention of the Family of Bardolf, in *Stoke*, *c.* and of Everingham, in *Laxton*, which continued longer to their Poſterities.

d. The Court now kept at *Cotgrave*, formerly belonging to the Prior of St. John's of *Jeruſalem*, in the Year 1292, by Peter de Hacch'm, then Maſter and Lieutenant of the Prior, was called their Court of *Shelford*.

e. William the Prior, and the Convent of *Shelford*, granted to the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton*, that they and all Paſſengers ſhould have a Way through the Middle of their

a. B. *b.* Eſc. 4 E. 1. n. 41. & 9 E. 1. n. 5. *c.* B. *d.* Autog. pen, Tho. Roſell. *e.* Reg. Thurg. p. 55.

their Meadow of *Ogheng*, and the Ditch of the ſaid Meadow without Difficulty, for which Purpoſe they would find a Bridge, from Martinmas till the beginning of May, if need were, and would not challenge any Title in the Moiety of *Gunthorpe Ferry*, by reaſon of that Way; for which Way their Brethren of *Thurgarton* were to pay 3s. per Annum.

a. There was an Agreement made between the ſaid two Houſes, concerning the Differences about Tythes, and other Things, in *Crophill*, and *Tytheby*, by Walter, Archdeacon of *Carliel*, by Authority from Pope Innocent 4, in the third Year of his Papacy.

b. Raph Illingworth, 19 E. 4. ſuffered a Recovery of the Manors of *Boney* and *Shelford*.

c. But King HENRY the Eighth, 24th of November, in the 29th Year of his Reign, by his Letters Patent, granted the Houſe and Scite of the Priory and Alms-houſes, &c. within it, and one hundred and ſixty-four Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, and ſixty of Paſture, with the Appurtenances, to Michael Stanhope, Eſq. and Anne his Wife, and the Heirs Males of Michael; as he did alſo, 5 February, 31 H. 8. (amongſt other Things) *d.* the Manor of *Shelford*, and the Rectories of the Pariſh Churches of *Shelford*, *Saxendale*, *Gedling*, *Burton-Joys*, and *North-Muſkham*, and all Manors, Meſſ. Lands, and Tenements, &c. in *Shelford*, *Saxendale*, *Newton*, *Brigford*, *Gunthorp*, *Lowdham*, *Cathorpe*, *Horingham*, *Bulcote*, *Gedling*, *Carleton*, *Stoke*, *Lamcote*, *Flintham*, *Long-Collingham*, *Cawnton*, the Town of *Nottingham*, *Newarke*, *Burton-Joys*, and *North-Muſkham*, in this County, late belonging to this Monaſtry of *Shelford*, paying 119l. per Annum.

e. This Michael was ſecond Son of Sir Edward Stanhope, of *Rampton*, by his firſt Wife Adelina, the Daughter of Sir Gervas Clifton; his ſecond was Elizabeth, Daughter of Fulc. Bourchier Lord Fitz-Warin, by whom he had a Daughter named Anne, married to Edward Duke of *Somerſet*, Lord Protector of EDWARD the Sixth, in whoſe Cauſe this Sir Michael Stanhope loſt his Head, but left the beginning of a fair Eſtate, which his Son Sir Thomas, and the reſt of his Poſterity have well increaſed.

In Shelford Church.—Here lyeth the body of the Lady Anne Stanhope, wydowe, daughter to Nicholas Rawſon, of *Aveley*, in the County of *Eſſex*, Eſquire, late wife to Sir Michaell Stanhope, Knight; which Lady Anne deceaſed the 20. of Febr. anno. 1587. Vivit poſt funera virtus.

Over above the Tomb on the Wall, is,—The Epitaphe of Sir Michael Stanhope, Knt. whileſt he lived, Governour of *Hull*, under the late King of famous memory H. 8 and chief Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to the late Noble and good King, E. 6. By Sir Michael ſhe had theſe children, Sir Thomas Stanhope, of *Shelford* in the County of *Nott.* Knight; Elenor married to Thomas Cooper of *Thurgarton* in Com. *Nott.* Eſq. Edward Stanhope, Eſq. one of his Majeſties Council in the North parts of *England*; Julian married to John Hotham of *Scoreborough* in Com. Eborum, Eſquire; John Stanhope Eſquire, one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber to our moſt deare Soveraigne Lady Q. ELIZABETH; Jane married to Sir Roger Townesend of *Eyam* in

a. Regiſt. de Thurg. p. 54. *b.* Mich. 19. E. 4. ro. 535. *c.* Orig. 24. H. 8. rot. 116. Part. 1. pat. 29 H. 8. *d.* Part. 7. pat. 31 H. 8. *e.* Ex Coll. J. B.

in Com. *York*. Edward Stanhope, Doctor of the Civile Law, one of her Majeſties High Court of Chancery; Michaell Stanhope, Eſquire, one of the Privy Chamber to Queen ELIZABETH; beſides Margaret, William, and Edward, who died in their infancy. The ſaid Lady Anne Stanhope, lived wydowe thirty-five years, in which time brought up all her younger Children in vertue and learning, whereby they were preferred to the marriages and callings before recited in her lifetime. She kept continually a worſhipful houſe, relieved the poor daily, gave good countenance and comfort to the Preachers of Gods Word; ſpent the moſt of the time of her latter daies, in Prayer, and uſing the Church where Gods Word was preached; ſhe being——old, ſhe died 20th. day of February, *a°*. 1587. the thirtieth year of the Reign aforeſaid, in the Faith of Chriſt, with hope of a joyfull Reſurrection.

Upon a ſmaller Tomb cloſe by.—Here lieth Beatrix Rauſton, widowe, daughter of Sir Philip Cooke, Knight, of *Eſſex*, who departed 14 January 1554. She was Mother of the Lady Stanhope.

Sir Thomas Stanhope married Margaret, Daughter and Co-heir of Sir John Port, by Elizabeth, only Daughter of Sir Thomas Gifford, of *Chillington*, and Dorothy, one of the three Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir John Montegomery, of *Cubley*, in *Darbyſhire*, by whom he had Sir John Stanhope, Father of Philip, created Earl of *Cheſterfield* by King JAMES, and other Children, as Anne, Wife of John Hollis, Lord *Houghton*, and Earl of *Clare*, Edward and Thomas Stanhope. Sir John had very many Children, Philip his eldeſt Son, the firſt Earl, out-lived Henry Lord Stanhope, his Son, who married——— the eldeſt Daughter and Co-heir of Edward Lord Wotton, of *Boſton-Malherbe*, in *Kent*, by whom he had Philip, the preſent Earl, whoſe firſt Wife was—— the Daughter of Algernon, Earl of *Northumberland*; his ſecond Elizabeth, Daughter of James Duke of *Ormond*; by whom he hath a Daughter Elizabeth; and his third Wife is Elizabeth, Daughter of —— the Earl of *Caernarvan*, by whom he hath Sons, Philip Lord Stanhope, Charles, &c.

The Houſe was a Garriſon for the King, and commanded by Col. Philip Stanhope, Son of the firſt Earl, and uncle of this, which being taken by Storm, he and many of his Soldiers were therein ſlain, and the Houſe afterwards burned. Ferdinando Stanhope, his Brother, was ſlain at *Bridgeford*, doing a charitable Office, in commanding Aſſiſtance for the quenching a Houſe there on fire by Accident, by a Parliament Soldier, ſome while before. Mr. William Stanhope, Servant of the preſent Earl, and Son of William Stanhope, of *Linby*, his great Uncle, is now making ſome Buildings to the Walls, which ſtood after the Fire.

In *Shelford* Church, upon the Tomb, is for Sir Michael Stanhope, Quarterly Ermine and Gules, quartering Mallovel, Longvillers, &c. impaling Sable a Caſtle Argent.

This Family of Stanhope before uſed the Coat of Lungvillers, viz. Sable a Bend between ſix Croſſe Croſletts Arg. for their paternal Coat, as in *Tuxford*, *Newſtede*, and other Places may be obſerved.

On a new Tomb in the Chancel is thus inſcribed.—Expecting a Glorious Reſurrection, Neare to this place reſteth the body of Katherine, one of the Daughters of Francis Lord Haſtings, eldeſt ſon to George Earl of *Huntingdon*, firſt wife to Philip Lord Stanhope of *Shelford*, and Earl of *Cheſterfield*, which Katherine departed this life the 28 day of Auguſt, An. 1636, leaving iſſue eleven ſons, viz. John (who died without iſſue, and lieth here interred) Henry, Thomas, Edward, Charles, Francis, and Ferdinando, both

both alſo interred in this place; Michael and Philip here likewiſe buried; George and Arthur, and two daughters, viz. Sarah and Elizabeth; which Henry taking to Wife Katherine, daughter and Co-heir of Thomas [Edw.] Lord Wotton of *Boctton*, in *Kent*, had iſſue by her two ſons, viz. Wotton (who died young) and Philip now Earl of *Cheſterfield*, and two daughters Mary and Elizabeth. [Katherine.]

This ſmale Monument is dedicated to the memory of his deare Mother by Arthur Stanhope her youngeſt ſon, who hath done the like in the Church of St. Giles in the Suburbs of *London* for his deare father; which Arthur having wedded Anne, one of the daughters of Sir Henry Saliſbury of *Lawenny* in the county of *Denbigh*, Knight and Baronet, by Elizabeth his Wife, daughter to Sir John Vaughan of *Golden Grove* in the County of *Caermarthen*, Knight, hath had iſſue three ſons, and one daughter, viz. Philip and Henry, who both died young, Charles and Katherine now living.

SHELFORD

LORDSHIP contains about 2500 acres of incloſed land, owned wholly by the Earl of *Cheſterfield*, who is Lord of the Manor.

The village is not an inconſiderable place. In a vault, in the church, (which has a tower ſteeple with five bells) are depoſited the remains of the accompliſhed Lord *Cheſterfield*, whoſe character and writings are pretty generally known.

The living is reputed to be worth ſcarcely 50l. per annum, which is in the hands of the Rev. Thomas Bigſby. Patron, the Earl of *Cheſterfield*. Bacon calls it a chapel only, dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul. Near the village ſtands the old manor-houſe, which ſtood a ſiege during the civil war in the laſt century; and it is ſaid, that thoſe who were not deſtroyed and could not eſcape, were brought priſoners to *Bingham* church. Near this dwelling ſtands an alms-houſe and chapel, built and endowed by an anceſtor of the noble family, the owners of *Shelford*. It was built for ſix men, batchelors or widowers, who had each a houſe, garden, and orchard, coals, two ſhillings a week, and a cap and a coat yearly. The number of objects are now reduced to four, choſen out of the pariſhes of *Bingham*, *Gedling*, and *Shelford*, by their reſpective rectors: *Bingham* rector nominates two, and the others one each.

A whimſical and puzzling inſcription is put on four ſides of a long ſquare ſtone in the church-yard. It is engraved on the preceding plate, fig. 3. *a*.

The *fac ſimiles* of the hand-writing, in the ſame plate, are taken from a very curious account of the burial of Sir Thomas Stanhope: the original paper is now in my poſſeſſion. The following is a copy:

" Sir Thomas Stanhope, of *Shelford*, in com. *Nott*. Knight, married Margarett, 3d daughter and one of the heires of Sir John Porte, of *Etwall*, in com. *Derb*. Knighte, and by her had yſſue John Stanhope, Eſq. his eldeſt ſonn and heire; Edward Stanhope, ſecond ſonn, Thomas Stanhope, third ſonn, Anne married to Sir John Hollis, (2) of *Honghon*

a. I read it thus with difficulty: JOHN WOOLERTON DYED THE 22 OF FEBRUARY 1661.—ISABEL WOOLERTON HERE DOTH LYE, HER FATHER, 3 SONNES, AND ONE DAUGHTER: SHE DYED THE 28TH OF MARCH, 1662.

Honghon (2) in com. *Nott.* Knighte. The ſaid Sir Thomas Stanhope after many years worſhipfully ſpent, went the waye of all fleſhe, the third daye of Auguſt, 1596, at his houſe called *Stoke*, in com. *Nott.* and was from thence conveighed to his mannor-houſe of *Shelford* aforeſaide, and then into this churche, beinge worſhipfully accompanied; his body was bured the xxvii of September next followinge, at wch. buriall John Stanhope, Eſq. his ſonne and heire was chief mournor, Sir John Hollis, Knighte, Mr. Edward Stanhope, Mr. Doctor Stanhope, Mr. Mychell Stanhope, Eſq. was aſſiſtants: his ſtandard borne by William Cooper, Eſq. borne by Edward Stanhope his ſecond ſonn. The helme and croft borne by Yorke Heranld, his coate, ſworde, and targe was borne by Clarencienle Kinge of Armes of that province, who had the marſhallinge and orderinge of the ſame buryall. In witneſs that all this is trewe, we have ſet our hands hereunto, the daye of the buryall aforeſaid."

EAST-BRIDGFORD-on-the-Hill.

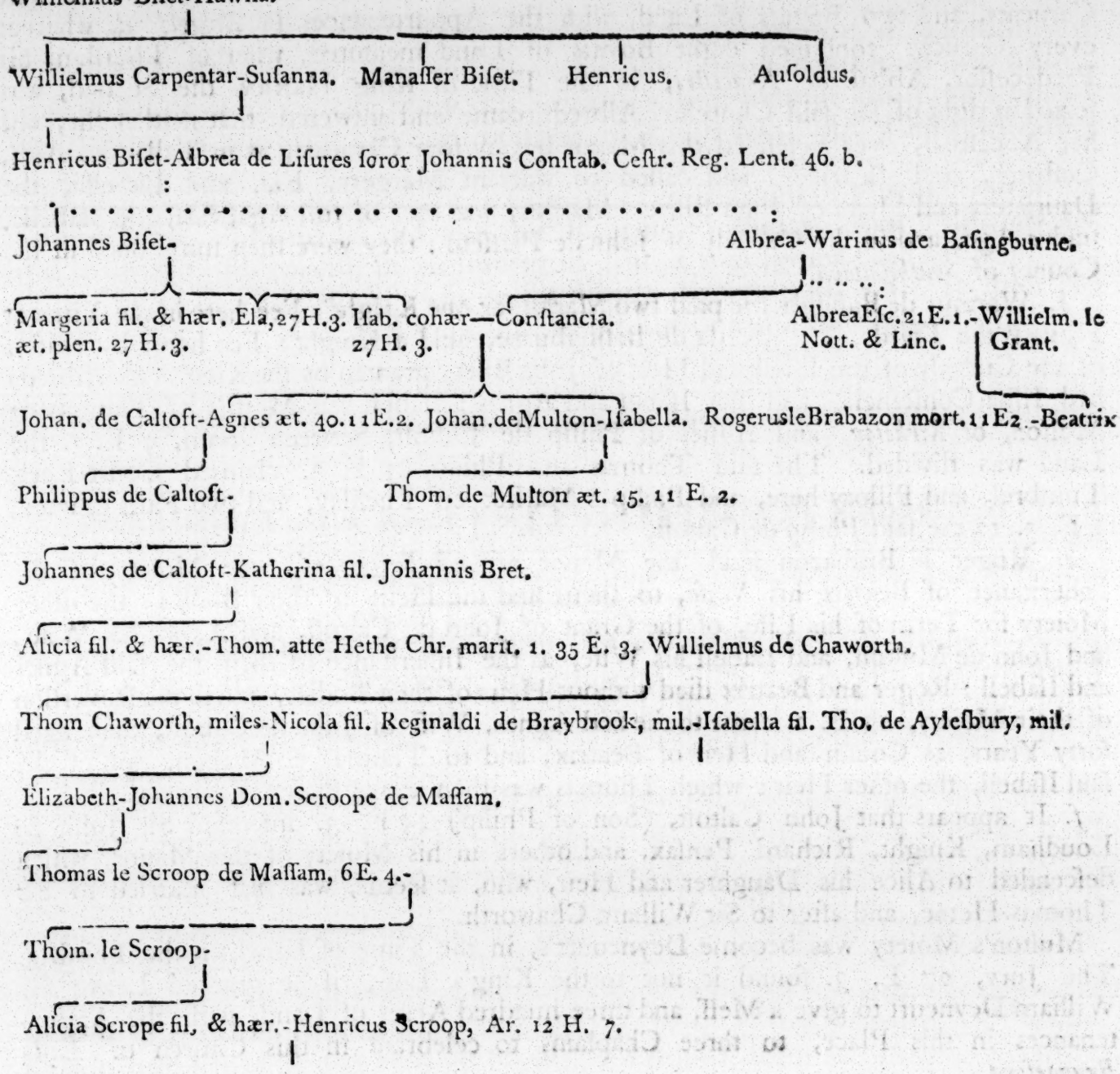
In *Brugeford*, before the Normans came, here Odincar had the principal Manor, which was then rated to the public Taxation at four Carucats. The Land was then accounted ſix Car. There afterwards Roger de Buſli, who had the whole Townſhip, had in Demeſne three Car. twenty Sochm. on ten Bovats of this Land, fifteen Villains, three Bordars, having eleven Plows or Car. *a*. There was a Prieſt and a Church, and twelve Acres of Meadow. In the Confessor's Time the Value was 3l. in the Conqueror's 5l. Here were three Manors which Turſtan, Roſchett, and Luſton had, before the Conqueſt, rated to the Dane Geld at ſix Car. The Land one Car. There were three Acres of Meadow: but after the Conqueſt the Land was not tilled. The Value then was 3s. before, in the Confessor's Time, it was 8s.

Roger de Buſli, in the Year of our Lord 1088, gave to the Priory which he founded at *Blith*, two Parts of the Tythe of the Hall in *Brugeford*, both of the Lands and ſmall Tythes.

b. In a great Book in the Duchy-Office, mention is made of Ranulph Earl of *Cheſter*'s giving *Iudeham* and *Brideford*, to Henry de Lacy, in Fee; but the next owners I find were the Family of Biſet.

c. William Carpentar, by the conſent of Henry Biſet, his Son, and of Manaſſer Biſet, his own Brother, and of Ernulphus Biſet, his Nephew, gave his Mill on *Doverbek*, called *Clive-Milne*, to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, for the Souls of William Biſet his Father, and Howiſa his Mother, and Suſanna his Wife, and Henry Biſet, and Auſoldus his Brothers, and Henry his Nephew, and all his Anceſtors, ſo that the ſaid

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Sub titulo Com. Nott. cap. 1. *c*. Reg. de Thurg. p. 53.



ſaid Mill ſhould be towards the building of the new Church; and when that ſhould be finiſhed, to be expended amongſt the Friars, reſerving to himſelf and his Heirs, the multure of the Corn of his Demeſne, when he would grind there. With this he gave himſelf Living if he pleaſed; or if he died in *England*, there to be buried. *a.* Henry Biſet, Son of William Carpentar, confirmed his Father's Gift of that Mill, with a Bovat of Land in *Ludham*, and a Toft, lying by the ſaid *Clive-Milne*, and likewiſe gave to the Priory, the Paſſage of *Briggeford*, with a Toft belonging to it, (which is now known by the Name of Botemans Leyes, and ſtill belongs to the Ferry) with William the Miller, for the Souls of his ſaid Father, and of his Mother, and of Albreda his Wife, reſerving to himſelf and his Heirs, and his Servants, the free Fiſhing.

a. Reg. de Thurg. p. 56.

a. The Abbat of *Rouceſtre*, 27 H. 3. claimed againſt Albreda de Baſingburne eight Carucats, and two Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Briggeford*, whereof every Carucat contained eight Bovats of Land meaſured, whereof Thurſtan, his Predeceſſor, Abbat of *Rouceſtre*, in the Time of King HENRY the Second, was ſeized in right of his ſaid Church. Albreda came and anſwered, that neither ſhe, nor her Anceſtors, ever defended this Manor but by four Carucats, as in Tallages, Aids, Cuſtoms, and Services, and called to warrant Margery, Ela, and Iſabella, the Daughters and Heirs of John Biſet. Margery was then of full Age, Ela, and Iſabella, under Age, and in the Cuſtody of John de Pleſſeto: they were then ſummoned in the County of *Southampton*.

b. Warinus de Baſingburne paid two Marks for one Knight's Fee here in the Time of HENRY the Third. *c.* Albreda de Baſingburne, held a Knight's Fee here, by reaſon of the Cuſtody of the Land and Heir of John Biſet, granted by the King. *d.* Albreda had Iſſue Conſtancia, and ſhe Iſabel and Agnes: Iſabell was Mother of Thomas de Multon, of *Kirketon*, and Agnes of Philip de Caltoft, between whom, 9 E. 3. the Land was divided. The ſaid Thomas and Philip, 3 E. 3. claimed Court-Leet, Tumbrel, and Pillory here, and Philip a Market on Tueſday, and two Fairs granted, 1 E. 3. to the ſaid Philip de Caltoft.

e. Roger le Brabazon held the Manor of *Eſt-Briggeford*, one Moiety of the Inheritance of Beatrix his Wife, to them and the Heirs of their Bodies; the other Moiety for Term of his Life, of the Grant of John de Caltoft, and Agnes his Wife; and John de Multon, and Iſabell his Wife, as the Inheritance of them the ſaid Agnes and Iſabell: Roger and Beatrix died without Heirs of their Bodies, and ſo the Reverſion of their Moiety, 11 E. 2. came to the ſaid Agnes, Wife of John de Caltoft, then aged forty Years, as Couſin and Heir of Beatrix; and to Thomas de Multon, Son of the ſaid Iſabell, the other Heir: which Thomas was then above fifteen Years old.

f. It appears that John Caltoft, (Son of Philip) 25 E. 3. infeoffed Sir John de Loudham, Knight, Richard Penſax, and others in his Moiety of this Manor, which deſcended to Alice his Daughter and Heir, who, it ſeems, was firſt married to Sir Thomas Hethe, and after to Sir William Chaworth.

Multon's Moiety was become Deyncourt's, in the Time of EDWARD the Third. *g.* The Jury, 27 E. 3. found it not to the King's Loſs, if he granted Leave for William Deyncurt to give a Meſſ. and three hundred Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances in this Place, to three Chaplains to celebrate in this Church of *Eaſt-Bruggeford*.

h. The King, 35 E. 3. granted to Thomas atte Hethe, and Alice his Wife, who held one Moiety of this Manor, and to Robert Deyncurt, who held the other, that they ſhould have a Market here on Tueſdays, and two Fairs yearly, to them and their Heirs.

i. In 49 E. 3. Alice, who had been formerly the Wife of Sir Thomas de Heth, Knight, made William Carbonell Rector of the Church of *Alyngton*, her Atttorney, to

a. Pl. de Banc. cor. Rob. de Laxington & ſoc Paſc. 27 H. 3. rot. 1 & 2. *b.* Teſt. de Nev. *c.* Teſt. de Nev. *d.* Pl. de Jur. & Aſſiſ. apud Nott. 9 E. 3. ro. 75, and ro. 85. Quo War. 5 E. 3. Ch. 1 E. 3. m. 65. *e.* Eſc. 11 E. 2. n. 42. *f.* Eſc. 27 E. 3. n. 14. *g.* Eſc. 27 E. 3. n. 30. *h.* Ch. 34 & 35 E. 3. m. 8. *i.* Autog. pen. Patric. Dom Chaworth.

to deliver Seiſm to Sir John de Loudham, Chivaler, the younger, John de Welby, and to John de Staumford, Rector of the Church of *Eaſt-Bridgeford*, of her Manors of *Eſt-Brigeforth*, *Thoreſby*, *Alyngton*, and *Toynton*. The Circumſcription of her Seal is, Sigellum D. Alicæ de Hethe; and on the Shield is a Bend between two Cotiſes Dancè, impailing an Eſcutcheon, within an Orle of Cinquefoils, viz. Hethe impailing Caltoft.

Thomas Deyncourt, of *Upminſtre*, in *Eſſex*, 36 H. 6. demiſed to Thomas Southwick, *a*. and Henry Normanvile, Eſquire, his Manors of *Alington*, alias *Weſt-Alington*, (which was alſo Biſet's Land) in the County of *Linc*. *Eſt-Briggeford*, and the Advowſon of that Church in *Nott*. *Walley-Hall*, in *Darbiſhire*; *Kettlethorp-in-Keeton*, in *Rutl*. and one Meſſ. called the Hall, in *Kyrton*, and all his Lands and Tenements in *Alger-Kirk*, *Soterton*, *Bykirke*, *Wygtoft*, and *Boſton*, and a certain Rent annually of ten Marks, out of the Demeſne of *Tuxford*. Howbeit it appears, 20 H. 6. *b*. that Robert Deyncourt died ſeized of the Moiety of this Manor, and ten Marks yearly Rent in *Tuxford*.—Ales, the Wife of William Lord Lovell, and Margaret of Raph Lord Crumwell, being then by the Jury found his Couſins and Heirs.

c. Raph Boteler, Lord of *Sudely*, Knight, and Ales his Wife, Daughter and Heir of William Deyncourt, Knight, 8 E. 4. remitted all their Right and Claim to William Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, in the Moiety of the Manor of *Eaſt-Briggeford*, and Advowſon of the Church, and in ten Marks Rent in *Tuxford*, &c. And there was a Fine levied 20 E. 4. *d*. between the ſaid William Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and Sir Thomas Billing, Knight, Quer. and John Deyncourt, and Joane his Wife, and Robert Deyncourt their Son and Heir, Deforc. whereby this Moiety of the Manor and Advowſon were ſettled on the ſaid Biſhop and his Heirs, who gave it to Magdalen College in *Oxford*, which he founded, whereto it ſtill belongs.

The other half, which was Sir John Caltoft's before-mentioned, and with his ſaid Daughter and Heir Alice, went to the Family of Chaworth, (as in *Wiverton* is alſo ſhown) was it ſeems ſettled on Thomas Chaworth her Son and Heir, and Nicola, Daughter of Sir Reginald Braybrooke, his firſt Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies.

By an Inquiſition taken at *Nott*. 24 Jan. 12 H. 7. *e*. after the Death of William Claxton, Eſquire, who died the Wedneſday next before Whit-Sunday, 11 H. 7. leaving Raph his Son and Heir twenty-ſix Years of Age and upwards. It appears the Jury found that Elizabeth Scroop, Widow, late Wife of John Scroop, (of *Maſſam*) Knight, and Daughter and Heir of Nicola, ſometimes Wife of Thomas Chaworth, Knight, ſeiſed of the Manor and Advowſon of the Church of *Eaſt-Briggeford*, 29 Apr. 38 H. 6. gave them to the ſaid William Claxton, Eſq. then her Servant, and to Elianor his Wife Daughter of the ſaid Eliſabeth, for Term of their Lives; after whoſe Deceaſe, at the time of the Inquiſition, they were the Inheritance of Henry Scroope, Eſquire, and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Thomas, Son of Thomas, Son of the ſaid Elizabeth Scroop, who, 6 E. 4. *f*. left her Son the ſaid Thomas Scroop, of *Maſſam*, thirty Years of age.

a. Clauſ. 36. H. 6. m. 23. *b*. Eſc. 20 H. 6. *c*. Clauſ. 8. E. 4. m. 21. *d*. In Creſt, Purificat. 20 E. 4.—*e*. Inq. 12 H. 7. *f*. Eſc. 6 E. 4.

This remains the Inheritance of Simon Scroop, Eſquire, who hath been and is ſtill a good Landlord to his Tenants here.

a. I find John Babington reſident at *Briggeford*, in the Time of RICHARD the Second, and HENRY the Fourth. Sir John Babington, Knight, died ſeized of a Manor here, 20th of March, 16 H. 7. *b.* and Etheldena his Siſter, then Widow of John Delves, entered as Heir, and died 20th of April, 19 H. 7. leaving her Daughter Elena, the Wife of Sir Robert Sheffeild, her Heir, who had a Son alſo called Sir Robert Sheffeild, who died Nov. 15, 24 H. 8. leaving his Son Edmund, then nine Years of Age, eleven Months, and twenty-five Days: he was Lord Sheffeild, and died Aug. 1. 4 E. 6. his Son and Heir John Lord Sheffeild, being then above twelve Years old.

The Lord Sheffeild ſold this to John Hacker, who left four Sons, Francis, his eldeſt, ſucceeded him here; John was of *Trowell*; Richard of *Flintham*; and Rowland had a Leaſe from Magdalen College, of their principal Farm in this Town, which he left to his only Child —— the Wife of Roger Waldron, whoſe Son Roger died lately in it, and hath left Roger his Son, ſcarcely of Age yet; who hath alſo Lands in *Scalford* and *Goteby*, in *Leiceſterſhire*.

Francis Hacker, eldeſt Son of Francis and his Heir of this Land, was a Colonel for the Parliament and Attaint; ſo that his younger Brother Rowland, by the Favor of his Royal Highneſs the Duke of *York*, who ſold him his Brother the ſaid Francis his Eſtate, is the preſent Owner. He was a Colonel in the Service of the King, in whoſe Service he had a younger Brother called Thomas Hacker, ſlain in his Company about *Colſton-Baſſet*, where their Father old Francis had an Eſtate alſo, which he purchaſed of Mr. Golding, and had built an Houſe, as in that Place is already noted.

To this Houſe in *Bridgeford* did Dr. Gilbert Sheldon, then Warden of All-Souls College in *Oxford*, now Lord Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, retire with old Mrs. Okeover, ſhortly after the Parliament's Commiſſioners had put him out of his Place in that Univerſity, and continued here three or four Years, well pleaſed with the River and Fields, and honored by the Neighbourhood, to all which he was ever very extraordinarily kind, and from myſelf, amongſt the reſt, deſerves a better Acknowlegement.

c. The Church of *Briggeford* was one of thoſe accounted as Part of the Chapelry of *Blith*, in the Charter of King JOHN, made in the ſecond Year of his Reign, to Walter Archbiſhop of *Roan*, and his Succeſſors, and the Canons of that Church, where King HENRY the Second, his Father, and his Brother King HENRY the younger, were buried. This he did at the Requeſt of Queen ELIANOR his Mother, which King RICHARD the Firſt, his Brother, had done before, and himſelf alſo, when he was Earl Morton.

The Inquiſition taken at *Blith*, 16 E. 3. before Nicholas de Langeford, the King's Eſchaetor, finds that the Archbiſhop and Canons of *Roan*, had the Church of *Briggeford* in their Hands, as annexed to the Chapelry of *Blith*, till King EDWARD the Firſt granted it by the Name of the free Chapel of *Tikhill*, to one Mr. John Clarell, who was thereupon inducted into the Church of *Briggeford*, as appropriate and annexed to the ſaid Chapelry

a. Autog. Pen. T. S. *b.* Ex Inq. capt. apud Nott. ult. Maii, 20 H. 7. *c.* Reg. de Newſted. 206 & 243.

Chapelry, and ſo held it all his Life. After whoſe Death, the ſame King EDWARD the Firſt, gave the ſaid Chapelry to Mr. Boniface de Saluciis, his Kinſman, who was accordingly inducted into this Church, as belonging to the ſaid Chapelry, and poſſeſſed it quietly twenty-four Years: but after the Death of King EDWARD the Firſt, in the Time of King EDWARD the Second, William de Grenefeild, the Archbiſhop of *York*, began to ſeek all Occaſions he could, to trouble the ſaid Boniface, and procured one Thomas de N. to be preſented to the Church of *Briggeford*, by Roger Brabazon, then the King's Juſtice, telling him it was of his Patronage in right of Beatrix his Wife; which Thomas was admitted and continued Parſon, and Sir John de Caltoft, and Sir Thomas de Multon, Knights, afterwards claimed the Advowſon, which hath ever ſince been uſed by their Succeſſors alternately; Multons paſſing through the Deyncourts to William Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and ſo to Magdalen College in *Oxford*; and Caltofts deſcending to the Family of Chaworth, as before is ſhown, remains with the Heir Male of that Houſe, though the Land be the Inheritance of the ſaid Simon Scroop, from an Heir General. Patricius Viſcount Chaworth, of *Armagh*, who had this Turn from Sir Richard Chaworth, Vicar-General of the Archbiſhop of *Cant.* his great Uncle, now lately, viz. Nov. 12, 1672, deceaſed, preſented Mr. Henry Smith, the preſent Incumbent.

a. Next beyond the Parſonage from the Church, is a ſmall Place heretofore called Sir John Markham's Manor, given by one Mr. Jacſon, Parſon of this Church, to his Kinſman Michael Jacſon, who married Francis, the Daughter of —— Poole, of *Syreſton*, and by her left four Sons, William, his eldeſt, Roger, Parſon of *Langeford*, in *Darbiſhire*, George a Citizen of *London*, and John, of *Burton-Jorz*.

William had one only Child, called alſo William, a modeſt Man, but of great worth, who died Parſon of *Screveton*, Feb. 27, 1661, leaving but few equals for Prudence, Piety, and Learning, in this Country. He married Dorothy, my Father's Siſter, by whom he left a Son of his own Name, William, (now one of the Coroners of this County) to ſucceed him in this ſmall Freehold, together with a Leaſe from the ſaid College, and ſome Lands in *Carcolſton*, and three other Sons, Michael, Roger, and John, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, now married to her Couſin Richard White, in *London*.

The Rectory of *Eaſt-Bridgeford* was 24l. 'Tis now 19l. 8s. 6d. ob. in the King's Books, and the Lord Viſcount Chaworth, and the College of St. Mary Magdalen in *Oxford*, Patrons by Turns.

In the Eaſt Window of the Chancel are ſome painted in their Coat Armours, one Azure, a Feſſe Or, between three Bezants; Mr. Kniveton calls them Libard's Heads, quartering with Arg. on a Bend Gules, three Pair of Wings of the firſt, which he alſo calls three Chevrons; to this the Creſt is, a Man's Head Gules, with a Wreath about the Temples, Arg.

Another is Azure, two Chevrons Or, Chaworth.

Another is Deyncourt, with a File of three Labels, Arg. charged with ſix Billets Gules.

In

a. Ex Autog. pen. Will. Jacſon, Coronatorem.

In the South Window encompaſſed with Johannes Alleſtre, Prior de *Thurgarton*, twice, Sable three Keyes Arg. the Arms of *Thurgarton* Priory.

In the Church north Aiſle a ſtone Tomb, with one in mail, croſs-legged, upon which was, Arg. an Orle of Cinquefoils, about a ſmall Eſcutcheon Sable, Caltoft.

In the Window the ſame, wherewith impales Ar. two Chevrons Or, Chaworth and Caltoft; and the ſame for Chaworth (as it is ever here) quarters with Gules a Feſſe Dancè between ten Billets Or, Brett: and both impale Caltoft, in an upper Window, Chaworth quartering Caltoft.

In the ſouth Aiſle, an Alabaſter Tomb north and ſouth, one in Mail, his Belt between two Cotiſes Dancè; on the Sides, Barry of ſix Or, and Gules, a Canton, or quarter, Ermine, Gouſell.

Azure a Feſſe Dancè and Billetè, Or, Deyncourt.

Three Roſes, amongſt Croſſe Croſlets, Darcy. At the Feet, Gules, a Bend Or, between two Cotiſes Dancè Arg. impales with Arg. an Eſcutcheon Sable, and both of them encompaſſed with an Orle of Cinque, or ſix Foils, like a Bordure.

In the Window over it, is one with a ſhaven, or bald Crown, his upper Garment is, Arg. powdered with ſix Foiles Sable; and by him, Gules a Bend Or, between two Cotiſes Dancè Arg. this I ſuppoſe to be for Sir Thomas Hethe.

There is an old Alabaſter Tomb flat, in the north Wall of the Church, and on it,

Hic Jacet Johannes Babington ..... ob. ..... 1409.

And over it, on a Stone engraven, Ten Roundels and a File of three Labels. In the Window was, Arg. ten Torteauxes, and a File of five Labels Az. impaling with Arg. a Lion ramp. Gules bordered about with Roundels, Or.

EAST-BRIDGE FORD

I Have noticed on paſſing over the *Roman Route*, from *Newark* to *High-Croſs*. See page 148.

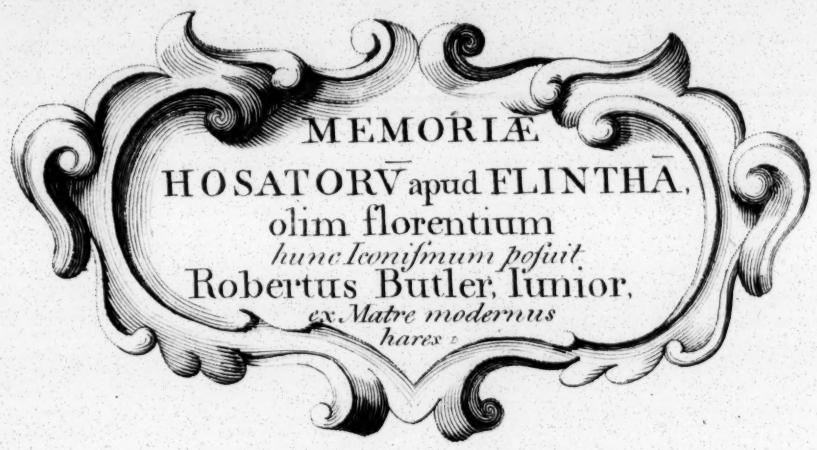
The lordſhip contains 2500 acres—is an exceedingly productive ſoil—half of it is in the hands of Magdalen College, *Oxford*. About a century ago there were only three proprietors of this land: Magdalen College, Mr. Hacker, whoſe family, as THOROTON obſerves, obtained it of Lord *Sheffield* by purchaſe; and a Simon Scroope, Eſq. who diſpoſed of his portion of the land, and a joint ſhare of the manor, with the College, which is now in the hands of Mr. Henry Blagg, of this village. Mr. Scroop's eſtate is now in the hands of ſeveral freeholders, the principal of whom are Mr. Heathcote, Mr. Caunt, Thomas Smith, Eſq. *Nottingham*, *(a.)* Mr. Kirke, and Mrs. Newdigate. *(b.)*

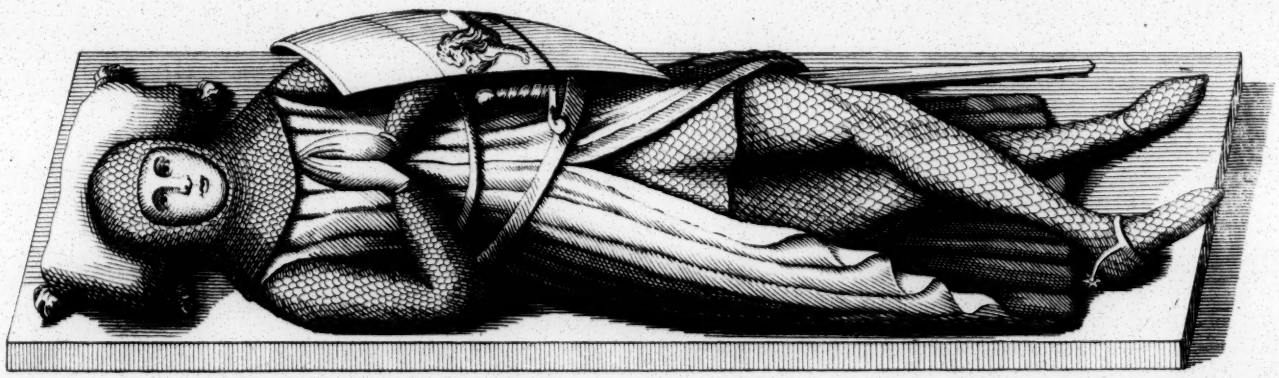
The

a. Mr. Smith, it is ſaid, will enjoy the title and eſtate of Sir George Bromley, Bart. if he dies without male iſſue.

b. This lady has lately built herſelf a neat little dwelling in this place. The ground about it is laid out with much taſte, by a Mr. Ordoyno, I am informed, of *Newark*.

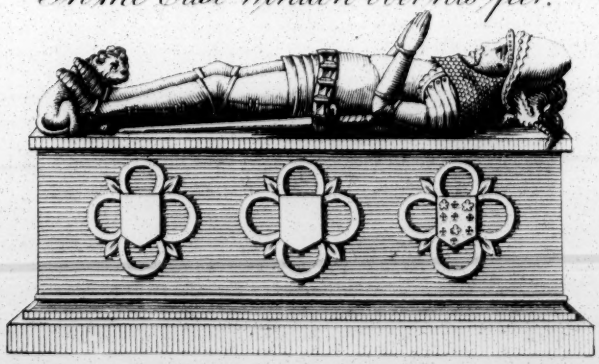
In the South Cross Ile at Flintham. vol. 1 p. 2





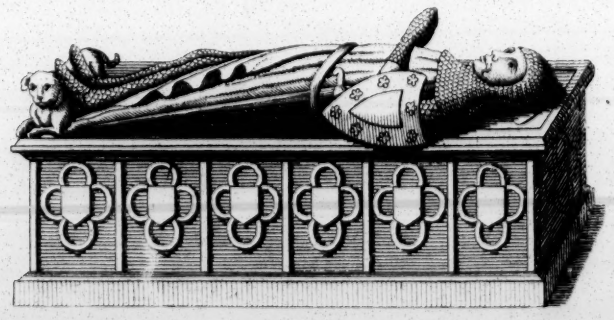
In the South Ile at East Bridgford?
The Feet to the East end of the Isle.

In the East Window over his feet.



On the North side of the Church at East Bridgford.
The Feet to the East Wall.

These Four are in the East Window over his feet



J. Wigley S.

The village is not very large. The church was, till lately, larger, but it is now reduced according to the preſent whim of the day (when a reparation takes place) and the old tombs, as cuſtomary, tumbled into the church-yard, or knocked in pieces.

Without this church lie three fine pieces of ſculpture, weather beaten under the eaves of the church roof; inſulted by pariſh-officers, pelted at by boys, and diſregarded by prieſts; whoſe originals, it cannot be doubted, were ſome of thoſe worthy lords of manors by which the churches were enriched, and the poor fed bountifully without a compulſatory law. Alas! how little noticed are the remembrances of thoſe pious men. Their uplifted hands, in devotional exerciſe, ſhield them not from the vileſt inſult! from the moſt conſummate neglect! *See two of them copied from* THOROTON *facing this page.* A third that now lies alſo without the church, is a croſs-legged figure, noticed by THOROTON, but not engraved. They are all now ſtrangely mutilated. The church has a ſquare tower with ſix bells.

In the chancel is a neat monument to the memory of Cæcilia Prialx, relict of the Rev. Peter Prialx, D. D. ſhe died in 1751, aged 86. It alſo remembers their ſon, B. D. aged 80, who was rector 41 years: he died in 1783.

A monument in the north aiſle remembers John Hacker, Eſq. and Margaret his wife: he died in the year 1620. They are figured thereon in black, praying, below which are ſix children in the ſame attitude. *a.*

The

a. This family is noticed by THOROTON in ſeveral of the preceding pages, but little is known of the offspring of Mr. John Hacker and his wife, excepting Francis, who enjoyed the whole of his father's eſtates, which were conſiderable. This Francis had four ſons, viz. Francis, Richard, John, and Rowland; Francis, the eldeſt, was the Colonel Hacker who ſerved under the Parliament, and attended the unfortunate King CHARLES to his execution. He ſuffered as a traitor in the ſucceeding reign, and his eſtates were forfeited. Rowland, the youngeſt ſon, ſerved under the King during thoſe troubles, and was living in THOROTON's time, who obſerves, "who by the favor of his Royal Highneſs the Duke of *York*, ſold him the family eſtates." THOROTON further informs us, that Thomas Hacker, another brother, was ſlain near *Colſton Baſſet*, fighting for the King.

Col. Rowland Hacker, after the death of his brother, left the King's army in diſguſt, and died in retirement, upon a large leaſehold property at *Eaſt Bridgeford*, which he had of the Maſters, Fellows, &c. of Magdalen College, *Oxford*, which is now held by Mrs. Clarkſon, who ſprang from the Hacker's by the mother's ſide. But the freehold eſtate, which was purchaſed by John Hacker, of Lord Sheffield, (and to whom the arms of this family were granted) is now in the hands of the Rev. Edw. Heathcote, Clerk, who married Catherine, eldeſt daughter, and one of three co-heireſſes of Robert Hacker, Eſq. the laſt male deſcendant of the eldeſt branch of this family.

Mr. Heathcote has now living, by this marriage, ſix ſons and three daughters. Mrs. Heathcote is the only ſurviving immediate deſcendant of this reſpectable family.

Thomas Hacker, who was ſlain near *Colſton-Baſſet*, enjoyed an eſtate at that place, given him by his father. The houſe which he lived in was that which was occupied by the late Mr. Bell, of *Colſton-Baſſet*: it had at that time the Hacker's arms upon the front. The Parliament's Colonel, Francis Hacker, had an eſtate at *Carcolſton*, which it is imagined was bought by Dr. THOROTON, or ſome of his family: the THOROTON arms being over the hall-door in ſtone. It was afterwards purchaſed by the Molyneauxs', and very lately, under a commiſſion in Chancery, is come into the poſſeſſion of Mr. Heathcote.

Richard and John, the brothers to Colonels Francis and Rowland Hacker, ſettled the former at *Flintham*, and the latter at *Trowel*.

Patronage was, till lately, one-half in Magdalen college, and the other in the family of Chaworth, whom I find had no other intereſt in *Eaſt-Bridgeford*. The preſent incumbent is the Rev. Mr. Broughton, of *Shropſhire*, a man of good fortune, who has a pretty eſtate at *Lowdham*, in this county. His father bought the turn of this living nearly thirty years ſince, of Mr. Chaworth, who was killed in a duel with Lord Byron. It has been ſaid that 800l. was the purchaſe; however it did not become vacant till about twenty years after. The church is dedicated to St. Mary. King's book 19l. 8s. 6½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 18l. 10¼d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. gleb. dec. &c. Patrick Chaworth, Eſq. preſented in 1707: Magdalen College, *Oxford*, in 1742: Peter Broughton, Eſq. in 1783.

KNEVETON.

CHENEVITON.

HERE was Soc to the King's Manor of *Flintham*, as much as anſwered the Tax for three Bov. The Land was four Bov. There one Sochm. had half a Car. and an Acre of Meadow. Before the Conqueſt Elſi had a Manor here, which paid the public Geld as one Car. The Land was twelve Bovats: *a*. There Earl Alan (of *Richmond*) whoſe Fee it became afterwards, had one Car. three Sochm. five Vill. having two Car. There was a Prieſt and half a Church, and one Mill 10s. and five Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 20s. Value, in the CONQUEROR's, when he made his Survey, 40s. Earl Alan had another Manor here, which before was Ulurick's, rated alſo to the Geld at one Car. The Land twelve Bov. likewiſe there was one Vill. and one Bord. Another Manor in this Place Ulviet had before the *Norman* Invaſion, which was then diſcharged in public Payments for five Bov. and 1-third. The Land was then one Car. There afterwards Roger de Buſli had one Car. and two Vill. with one Car. (or Plow.) and four Acres of Meadow. This kept the antient value of 10s.

It ſeems the Family of Muſters, of *Tireswell*, was firſt enfeoffed of Earl Alan's Part here, which was called *Richmond* Fee, becauſe Wm. de Muſters, acquitted the Abbats of *Welbek* and *Neubo*, *b*. and divers others for the Scutage which he received of them, viz. 6s. 8d. for their Tenements in *Kniveton*, of *Richmond* Fee, granted to King EDWARD the Second, in the fourth Year of his Reign, and other Times, and particularly for ſeven Bovats and an half of geldable, and two Bovats of the glebe of the Church

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Regiſt. de Wellebek, p. 19 & 20.

Church of *Kniveton*. *a.* The Land which the Abbey of *Welbeck* held here in Villainage, was given by Euſtachius de Mortayn, and held of *Richmond*. But Adam de St. Maria, who was Lord of *Rowmarrais*, in *Yorkſhire*, and *Bulcote*, and *Knyveton* in this County, whoſe ſecond Daughter and Heir Lucia, was married to —— de Anneſley, gave to this Abbey the Land which John Gouyell held in *Kniveton*, together with eight Bovats of Land in *Flintham*, whereof the Grange had two, and Robert de Sibbethorp ſix, concerning which Land, the ſaid Abby paid Ward and Scutage to Sir John de Hanneſley, and he to the Lord of *Bentley* by *Doncaſter*, Paganus de Tiptoft, and he to the chief Lords of *Tickhill*.

b. Adam de Sancta Maria gave to the Church of *Wellebek*, with his Body, and for the Souls of Alice and Albreda his Wives, and Barthol, his Son's, the whole Service of Robert de Kniveton.

Euſtachius de Moretein gave to Mr. Robert de Byngham, and Alice, the Daughter of John de Uvethorp, all his Demeſne in the Town and Territory of *Kniveton*, of the Fee of Hugo Selvein, with the Right of Patronage of the Church, as much as belonged to that Demeſne, with the Seat of a Mill upon the *Trent*, and ſuit to it when it ſhould be repaired, of all them of his Men, whoſe Anceſtors uſed to grind there, reſerving only four Shillings per Annum Sterling. And beſide he granted them for the ſame Rent, and their Heirs and Aſſigns, all that part of the Meſſ. of Robert ſon of Hugh, which the ſaid Robert held of him of the ſame Fee, and the Cuſtom of all his Tenants in this Town, to grind at the Wind-Mill of the ſaid Robert, till the Water-Mill upon the *Trent* ſhould be repaired: All this did Mr. Robert de Kniveton (called before de Bingham) and Alice, the Daughter of John de Uvethorp, give to the Abbey of *Wellebeck*, as they had it of Euſtachius de Moretein. Philip Marc, then Sheriff of *Nott.* was Witneſs, which ſhows it to be in King John's Time, or the Beginning of Henry the Third's. *c.*

Hugh Silvein gave to Gaufr. de St. Medardo his Brother, all his Part which he had of the Land at *Kniveton*, and to his Heirs for ever, but if he had none by his Wife, then his Brother Jordan ſhould have it.

d. William de Malebiſſe, and the Abbot of *Welbeck*, held in *Kniveton* three Parts of a Knight's Fee, of Alice Counteſs of *Augi*, or Elve Lady of *Tikhill*. The Canons of *Neubo* in *Lincolnſhire*, 19 H. 3. *e.* had a Confirmation of the third Part of the Church of *Knyveton* by that King, ſaid to be of the Gift of Richard Malebiſſe; and that King, 36 H 3. *f.* confirmed the Gift of William, Son of John Malebiſſe, being his Capital Meſſ. and his whole Demeſne in *Kniveton*, and a Toft and Croft of the Gift of Hugh, Son of Robert, Son of Hugh de Knyveton, to the ſaid Abbat of *Neubo*, who was impleaded, 1 E. 2. *g.* by Joan, the Widow of John, Son of John, Son of Nicolas de Knyveton, for the Advowſon of the Church, but the Abbat recovered it, becauſe her Huſband, the ſaid John, did not preſent when he ought.

John, Son of Raph de Kniveton, and others, 9 E. 1. *h.* claimed againſt John, Son of John de Knyveton, that he ſhould acquit them of the Service, which the Abbat of *Wellebek* exacted of them for their Freehold, which they held of the ſaid John, in this Town.

a. Ib. 55. *b.* Ib. 150. *c.* Ib. *d.* Teſt de Nev. *e.* Ch. 19 H. 3. m. 17. *f.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. 612 Ch. 36 H. 3. m. 26. *g.* Pl. de Banc. Trin. 1 E. 2. rot. 82. *h.* Eſſon. 9 E. 1. ro 10. in dorſo.

a. John, Son of Raph, had a Daughter named Emme, married to Richard de Kniveton Son of John de Birton, by whom, 3 E. 3. ſhe had a Son called Henry, Son of Richard de Kniveton.

The Abbat of *Neubo* is ſaid to have Court Leet, and Court Baron, Wards, Marriages, Reliefs, Villains, Felons Goods, and Free Warren here, but I have not ſeen authority ſufficient to conclude it was ſo.

There is mention likewiſe of John, Son of Nicolas de Knyveton, John del Holme, and Alane de Otringham as Owners here. And Hugo de Thurverton about 43 E. 3. *b.* or before, had been concerned here.

A Meſſ. Toft, and ſix Bovats of Land, about 26 E. 3. *c.* were taken into the King's Hand, by reaſon of Felony which Agnes, Wife of Robert le Ward, had committed, which were held of William de Wakebrugge, who held them of Thomas Atte Halle, of *Knyveton.*

The Jury, 15 R. 2. *d.* found it not to the King's Loſs, to grant Henry le Scroop Chr. Roger, Vicar of the Church of *Benington*, and William de Canewyke, Chaplain, Licence to give three Meſſ. fifty-ſeven Acres of Land, three of Meadow and 10s. Rent in *Knyveton*, to the Abbey of *Naubo*, which were held immediately of that Monaſtery, for 13s. 4d. per Annum, and Suit of their Court, from three Weeks to three Weeks, which the ſaid Abby held of the Honor of *Richmond*, then in Queen ANN's Hand, which ſhe held in Capite as of the Crown.

e. It ſeems Thomas Babington alſo about 6 E. 4. had ſome Intereſt here.

All Lands and Tenements in the Pariſh of *Kneeton*, in the Tenure of Robert Mower, late belonging to the Monaſtery of *Welbek*, May 1. 35 H. 8. *f.* were granted to Edward Fynes Lord Clinton and Say, and Robert Tirwphitt, Eſquire, to be held by them and their Heirs in Capite.

g. Sir Edward Molyneux, Knight, 6 E. 6. held the Mannor of *Kneton* of the King in Capite, by the Service of the fortieth Part of a Knight's Fee.

h. There was a Recovery ſuffered, 16 ELIZ. wherein Robert Fletcher, and John Laſcells, Gent. claimed againſt John Molyneux, Eſquire, two Meſſ. two Tofts, one Dovecote, two Gardens, one Hundred Acres of Land, ten of Meadow, twenty of Paſture, and 26s. 8d. Rent in *Kneton*, *Screton*, and *Carcolſton*, who called to Warrant Richard Whalley, Eſquire, and Thomas Whalley his Son.

This Lordſhip was incloſed in my time by George Laſſells, Eſquire, and ſhortley after ſold to the Lady Dormer, from whom it paſſed to Sir Henry More, and ſo to the Marquiſs of *Dorcheſter*, who about the Year 1665, ſold it to Sir Francis Molyneux, Baronet, who hath repaired and new built the Seat, and makes it his Habitation.

There was a good ſhare bought of Edward Mower, and ſome of Thomas Beane, which Mr. Pochin, of *Leiceſterſhire*, ſold to old Mr. Francis Hacker; and his Son the Colonel hath ſold it to Elizabeth, the Relict of Francis Thornehagh the Colonel, now Wife of William Skeffington, Eſquire, whoſe it is at this preſent.

My Brother-in-law, Mr. John Story, hath a conſiderable Share, and reſides in this Town, where his Grandfather William purchaſed ſome of Mr. Molyneux, which his Father

a. Pl. de Jur. apud Nott. Mic. 3 E 3. ro. 41. *b.* Eſc. 43 E. 3. part 2. n. 40. *c.* Eſc. 26 E. 3. n. 29. *d.* Eſc. 15 R. 2. part 2. n. 95. *e.* Eſc. 6 E. 4. n. 39. *f.* Part 10. part 35. H. 8. *g.* Lib. 2. poſt mortem fol. 242. *h.* Mich. 16, & 17 Eliz. rot. 141.

ther John encreaſed, and added to it ſome which he bought of Richard Alvey of *Colſton*, and Henry his Son. There is Robert Holmes hath a ſmall Freehold alſo, and I think no more.

a. The Vicarge was 6l. when the Abbat of *Newboe* was Patron. 'Tis now 4l, 9s. 4d. ob. in the King's Books, and Sir Francis Molyneux Patron.

KNEVETON

LORDSHIP contains 1000 acres of land, old incloſure. At the death of Sir Charles Molyneux, whoſe anceſtor, Sir Francis, lived here, this manor deſcended to his two nieces and coheireſſes, Miſs Molyneuxs, one of whom is dead; the other not only holds the manor but is the impropriator of the living. John Laycock Storer, Eſq. of *Nottingham*, owns a portion of land.

This is a perpetual curacy of ſmall value: the duty is done by Mr. Popplewell, of *Flintham*. The family manſion, which ſtood near the church, occupied by the Molyneuxs, was pulled down in 1781. The church has a tower with three bells.

STAUNTON.

Part with ORSTON.

OF the Land of EDWARD the Confeſſor, the ancient Demeſne of the Crown, it was diſcharged to the publick Payments for ſeven Bovats, and three Acres. The Land was then three Car. *b.* There after the Conqueſt King WILLIAM had ten Sochm. three Bord. to three Car. and ſixty Acres of Medow.

c. Alexander Biſhop of *Lincoln*, in the Year of our Lord 1139, founded a Priory in the Iſle of *Hafreholm*, and gave Satisfaction to Raph Halſelin, and Robert de Calz (Lords of *Shelford*,) for their Part of that Place; to which Priory of *Haverholme* in the County of *Lincoln*, did this Part of *Staunton* (which lies in *Newark* Hundred, but is ever charged with *Orſton* in *Bingham* Hundred) belong.

d. There was an Agreement, 23 H. 3. made in the Church of St. Mary Magdalen of *Newark*, on St. Lawrence Day, before Sir Hugh Picot, Sir Ranulf Morin, Sir Galfr. de Stoke, Sir Robert Vavaſor, Sir Henry Thuke, Knights, Warner de Eugaine, Alan de Cranewelle, Fulc de Houtoft, and others, between the Prior and Convent of *Haverholm* on

a. Mſſ. J. M. *b.* Lib. Domſ. *c.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 792. *d.* Autog. pen- Harvey Staunton, Arm:

the one Part, and Galfr. Son of William de Staunton, on the other Part, concerning each Parties having their Bull free every where in the Fields and Meadows of *Staunton*, ſo as he was not put in the Plow, or any other Work during his going there, and that each Part might diſpoſe of the Heads of their Lands (called their Chevez, now Hades) as they pleaſed.

a. The Priory got the Fiſhing in *Smite* and *Devene*, and view of Frank-pledge, and a Court Baron too, and had many Suitors in *Thoroton*, and other adjacent Towns.

Sir Thomas Treſham, Knight, and George Treſham, Gent. 5 E. 6. paſſed this Manor to Thomas Graveſend, and Bartholomew Garewey, of *London*, Gent. who Feb. 20. 6 E. 6. conveyed it to Jereme Brand, who married Brigit, the Daughter of Anthony Staunton, Eſquire, and by her had Robert Brand, who ſold it about the 28 Eliz. to his Couſin William Staunton, Eſquire, and Elizabeth his Wife, for 1200l. whom it made intire Lord of the whole Town, which enabled his Poſterity the better to incloſe and ſell, as they have done ſome Part to William Cartwright, but ſome of it yet remains to Harvey Staunton, Eſq. the preſent Owner, great Grandchild and Heir of the ſaid William Staunton.

The Tythes of this Part belong with the reſt of the Rectory of *Orſton*, to the Church of *Lincolne*, and the Dean and Chapter find a Curat to officiate in a Chapel which ſtands in the Church-yard of *Staunton*, whither the Inhabitants which hold this Land reſort, as being of *Orſton* Pariſh. Harvey Staunton, Eſquire, is Leſſee to the Dean and Chapter alſo.

END OF BINGHAM HUNDRED.

NEWARK

c. Ex Rot. Cur. & lib. Mſſ. Rob. Staunton, pen. H. S. autog. Pen. Harvey Staunton, Ar.

NEWARK HUNDRED.

NEWARK WAPENTAKE

LAY to *Newark* before the Conqueſt, and was then the famous Counteſs Godeva's, and ſince the Biſhop of *Lincoln*'s, till it was taken into the Crown, where it remains, as in the Town of *Newarke* may be obſerved. *a.*

STAUNTON.

THAT Part of *Stantune* which is in *Newarke* Wapentake, before the *Norman* Invaſion, was the Freehold of Tori, which paid the public Tax of the Dane-geld for it, as ten Bov. The Land being then three Car. There, at the Time when the CONQUEROR made his Survey, it being then become the Fee of Walter de Ayncurt, (as all or moſt of Torie's Lands in this County were) in Demeſne were three Car. and four Sochm. on one Bovat and an half of this Land, *b.* and eleven Villains, two Bord. having two Car. There was a Prieſt and a Church, one Mill, 5s. 4d. ſixty Acres of Meadow; in the Time of EDWARD the Confeſſor the Value was 4l. then 100s. It had Soc in *Alureton*, *Flodberge*, and *Dallintune*, and was then held by Malger, whoſe Poſterity having their chief Reſidence here had their Name from this Place. and do continue in the Male Line, poſſeſſed of it to this Day, Nov. 30, 1672.

c. Oliver Dayncourt gave to William de Albeni the younger, the Fee of two Knights, which Galfr. de Staunton held, and which Raph Dayencurt, his Grandfather, gave to the ſaid William's Father, himſelf adding half a Knight's Fee in *Gunwortheby*, for which the ſaid William de Albeni was but to do the Service of one Knight, as the reſt of the ſaid Oliver's own Men did.

The Stauntons were ever eſteemed to hold of the Lords of *Belvoyr*, by Caſtle Guard, where *Staunton* Tower is yet to be found, ſufficiently guarded by the ſtrength of its own Liquor, with which the Bottom of it is uſually repleniſhed.

Galfr.

a. Lib. Dooms. *b.* Lib. Dooms. *c.* Ex veteri exempl. pen. Harvey Staunton, Ar.

a. Galfr. de Stanton gave Lands in *Kelum*, to the Monaſtry of *Rufford*, which King STEPHEN confirmed, viz. five Bovats, by the conſent of Beatrix his Wife, and Malger his Son; and confirmed likewiſe, forty Acres there, which thoſe Monks had of the Gift of Malger de Rolleſton. Beatriſſa de Muſchamp, after the Death of her Huſband the ſaid Galfr. de Stantun, for three Marks, and a Cow, which ſhe received of the ſaid Monks, in the Preſence and by the Conſent of her then Lord and Huſband Eudo de Aubeni.

Malgerus temp. Willielmi Conq.–

Galfridus de Staunton-Beatrix de Muſcham-Eudo de Aubeni marit. 2. Robertus.

Malgerus de Staunton, miles- Robertus. Hugo.

Willielmus de Staunton, miles-Athelina un. cohær. Joh. de Muſters Galfr.

Galfr. de Staunton, miles-Alicia. Willielmus. Rogerus de Thourleby-Marg.

Will. de Staunton-Iſabella ſoror Rad de Kirketon, mil. Robertus Rect. de St. Johannes Rect. de Staunton. Marg.-Theobald. de Trekingham.
miles, ob. 1326.

Willielmus de Staunton ob. ante patrem-Joana. Margareta.

Galfridus de Staunton-Joana fil. Johannis de Lowdham, mil. Simon Rector, ob. 1346. Thom. Iſabel. Marg. Johannes-
miles, ob. 1369.

Will. de Staunton-Elizab. fil. Br. Thornhill. Thom. mil. f. p. Alicia. Rad.-Conſtantia fil. Agnetis Sutton. Johannes, miles, de Devonſh. 5 E. 3.
miles, ob. 1371.

Elizab. fil. & har.-Will. de Hamſtrelley. Thom. de Staunton ob. 1446. -Marg. fil. Tho. Maperley. Eliz. -Joana. Johannes, 37 E 3.

Thom. de Staunton ob. 1482. Elizabetha. Johannes Barret de Horbling-Margareta.

Will. de Staunton ob. 14 H. 7. ſ. p. -Katherina Deiſney. ob. 1498. Georgius- Will. Rector de Staunton. & Dom. Johan. ob. 1517. Thom.-Anna. Alicia ux. Jn. Thorold de Marſton.

——de Staunton fil. & hær.——Brookſby. Antonius de Staunton ob. 1560. -Sitha fil. Rob. Nevill de Ragnall ob 1569.

Robertus Staunton-Brigitta fil. & cohær. Barwick de Bulcote, Ar. Gabr. Anth. Rich. Joh. Will. Eliz. An. Ellen. Sith. Kath. Brigit.
ob. 1582.

Willielmus Staunton, Ar. ob. 1602.-Elizabetha fil. Dan. Deiſney.

Anthonius Staunton-Franciſca ſoror Math. Palmer, militis-Robertus Waring maritus 2. Johannes Cler.

Willielmus Staunton-Anna fil. Edm. Waring. Robertus Waring-Anna Pate. Math. Morgan C. Montegomery-Franc.
Ar. ob. 1656.

Malgerus Harvey Staunton-Anna fil. & hær. Geo. Cam. Rad. Maria ux. Will. Sacheverell. Anna Petri Broughton. Kath. Eliz.
ſ. p.

a. Regiſt. de Rufford pen. G. Vicecom. Hallifax, p. 1. 39, & 41.

Aubeni, confirmed to them the ſaid five Bovats, though they were Part of her Dower. And William, Son of Malger de Stanton, alſo his Grandfather the ſaid Galfr. de Stanton's Gift.

b. This William made free Hugh Travers, Son of Simon de Auvringham, and all his Progeny, becauſe he took a Croſs for him, and went for him to *Hieruſalem*; ſo he did alſo John, the Son of Simon de Auvringham, and gave them to God and the Church of St. Mary, of *Staunton*, to be in the Protection of the Rector of *Staunton*.—The Witneſſes were, Raph de Orlingberga, Robert de Stokes, William de Houkeſworth, Ranulf Morin, Walter de Hou, Richard de Staunton the Parſon, William, Parſon of *Kilvington*, Roger, Parſon of *Elveſton*, Raph de St. Paul, and divers others. *c.* Athelina, this Sir William de Staunton's Wife, is ſaid to be the ſecond of the three Daughters and Co-heirs of John de Muſters, Lord of *Boſingham*, in *Lincolnſhire*, by which Means part of that Lordſhip came to this Family of Staunton.

There was an Agreement in the Year 1257, between Sir Galfr. de Staunton, Knt. this Sir William's Son, and the Prior of *Haverbolme*, *d.* concerning many Things to be obſerved on each Part; to which inſtrument there yet remains a fair Seal of the ſaid Sir Galfr.'s, having his Name circumſcribed; and upon the Shield within, is, Two Bars, and a large Canton., charged with a Mullet of ſix Points.

e. Sir Galfr.'s Wife was Aliee, who together with himſelf, ſettled the whole Manor of *Screvington*, in *Lincolnſhire*, on William de Staunton, their eldeſt Son, and the Heirs of his Body, which they had of the Gift of Thomas Amys, and Chriſtian his Wife, for which the ſaid William de Staunton, was to do the Service for a Knight's Fee and an half, to his ſaid Father and Mother, and if he ſhould have no Iſſue, it was to go to the Heirs of their Bodies. The Witneſſes were, Sir Henry de Longo campo, Knt. Sir Rich. de Huwelle, Will. Morin, Nicholas Morin, Everard de Hall, &c.

William de Staunton, Knight, Son of Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, Knight, gave to Sir Theobald de Trickingham, Knt. *f.* in Frank-marriage with Margaret his Siſter, and to the Heirs of their Bodies begotten in lawful Matrimony. his Rent in *Scarthorpe* and *Silkeby*, and certain Homages, Reliefs, and Services, which his Grandchild Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, by his Attorney, John de Staunton, 8 E. 3. at *York*, claimed againſt John Aſſeballoks, of *Newark*, becauſe Sir Theobald and his Lady had no Iſſue. The Seal now hanging at Sir William de Staunton's Deed is, two Chevrons, and S. WILLI. DE. STAVNTON, MILITIS, in the Circumference. To this William de Staunton did Raph de Kirketon, Knight, give with Iſabell his Siſter, in Frank-marriage, all his Land, Rents, and Services, in *Kilvington* and *Wilberdeſton*, together with the Right of Patronage of the Church of *Kilvington*: to this Deed were Witneſſes, Sir Raph de Charnelles, Sir James Byron, John Hoſey, Hugh de Charnelles, William de Sybetorp, Thomas de Hotoft.

There was a Fine levied, 8 E. 1. before Walter de Helyun, John de Lovetot, Roger de Leyceſter, and William de Burneton, between Thomas de Welond, and Margery his Wife, and Richard Son of the ſaid Thomas, Querents; and Alice, who had been Wife of Geoffrey Staunton, Deforc. by Richard de Thiſtleton, put in her Place to get

or

b. Autog. pen. H. Staunton, Ar. *c.* Ex Mſſ. Roberti de Staunton, pen. H. S. p. 39. *d*, Autag, pen H. S. *e.* Autog. *f.* Autog. pen. H. S. *g.* Plac. apud Ebor. cor. Will. Herle & Juſt. de Banc. 8 E. 3. rot. 43. Autog. pen. A. S. Ib.

or loſe, of 10l. with the Appurtenances in *Aſſe*, *Tunſtall*, *Blakeſhale*, *Watſdon* and *Barleford Kendham*, whereby ſhe ſettled thoſe Lands on the ſaid Thomas, Margery, and Richard, for twelve Years thence next enſuing, without any Rent at all, but afterwards they were to pay her and Heirs 10l. per Annum, and ſo were John Woland and Thomas, Brothers of the ſaid Richard, upon whom they were entailed for want of iſſue of Richard.

Sir William de Staunton was a Man of great Action. He was, 6 E. 1. *a.* agreeing with Almeric de Bellafago, concerning ſome Eſtate in *Sadik*, whereof a Plea was between them in the King's Court before Richard de Exon, and his fellow Juſtices itenerant at *Lymeric*. The King, 8 E. 1. took him into his ſpecial Protection, being to go beyond the Seas. He over-lived his Son William de Staunton, and made his Will 9 Nov. 1312. wherein he gave his Body to be buried in the Church-yard of St. Mary of *Staunton*, with which he bequeathed his Palfrey, with his Furniture. To William his Son he gave a Ring with a Saphire, and another with a Seal of Cornelyan, likewiſe a Murrey Cup with a Foot; to Iſabell his own Wife he gave a ſilver Cup, in which was a certain Shield; and a Murray Cup with a Foot to Joan his ſaid Son's Wife; to Margaret his own Daughter he gave like Lagacies; and to Geoffrey his Son's Son a Cup of a Nut, to be an Heir Loome, to John, Simon, and Thomas, Sons of his ſaid Son William; to Iſabell his Daughter, and to many Convents of Friars, and to the Churches and Poor of his own Towns he gave ſomething; and to the Friar Elias de Leviſſingham vi*s.* and viii*d.* for the firſt Day of his Sepulture, and the ſeventh ten Marks, and as much to the Holy Land, that two Foot-men ſhould go the firſt Paſſage in his Name, and each have five Marks: to perfect all, he ordered his Ward of *Baſingham*, which he had by Sir Tho. de Multon of *Frandon*, as long as he ſhould be in his hand with his other Goods. His Executors were Iſabell his Wife, William his Son, and Sir Robert his Brother Parſon of *Staunton*, by the Advice of Fr. Elias de Leviſſingham.

e. Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, Knight, was this Man's Grandchild, and was Sheriff of *Nottingham* and *Derby*, in the Time of EDWARD the Third; he married Joan, the Daughter of Sir John de Loudham, and had two Sons by her, Knights. Sir *William* his eldeſt Son, was twice married, but left only a Daughter named Elizabeth after her Mother, which Daughter was married to William Hamſtrelley, as in *Elſton* is mentioned. Sir Thomas his ſecond Son, had a Wife called Alice, who ſurvived him, but had no Iſſue, ſo that this Mannor came to Raph his third Son, whoſe firſt Wife Hellen left no Children, but Conſtancia, the Daughter of Agnes de Sutton, his ſecond Wife left many. Thomas de Stanton, Eſquire, his eldeſt, about 4 H. 4. had to Wife Margaret, the Daughter of Thomas Mapurley, and afterwards two others, 2 H. 6. Elizabeth, and 10 H. 6. Joane. Thomas de Staunton his Son, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of —— Sleford (as 'tis ſaid,) left many Sons, on whom the Eſtate was entailed; he had a Siſter called Margaret, who, 36 H. 6. was ſecond Wife of John Barret of *Horbling* in *Lincolnſhire*. His firſt Son William Staunton, Eſq. married Catharine Deiſney, but had no Iſſue, for he left this Manor, 4 Mar. 14 H. 7. to George his Brother, who had a Daughter married to —— Brookeſby; but after him this Manor went to William his Brother, who was both Lord and Parſon of this Place, and left it to his Brother Thomas Staunton (John being dead before). Theſe had a Siſter named Alice, married to John Thorold of *Barſton* in *Lincolnſhire*.

a. Ib. *e.* Autog. Ib.

Lincolnſhire. This laſt Thomas, by his Wife Anne, Daughter of Thomas Pourment, or Paramour, who had cut on the Braſs of her Tomb, a Chevron between three Roſes, had a Son called Anthony, who married Sith, Daughter of Robert Nevill, of *Ragnell*, Eſquire, and by her had very many Children; Elizabeth, firſt Wife of Roger North, then of Hugh Thornhil, and after of Arthur Walpole; Ellen, Wife of William Wild, of *Nettleworth*; Brigitt, of Jerom Brand before-named; Katherin of Richard Marſhall; Anne, of William Snow; Sith, unmarried: his Sons were Anthony, Richard, John, William, but his eldeſt Son was Robert Staunton, Eſquire, a very pious and good Man, he married Brigitt, one of the two Daughters and Co-heirs of Gabriel Barwick, Eſq. Lord of *Bulcote*, in this County, by whom he left William Staunton, Eſquire, a very good Man too; but he ſold his Share in *Bulcote* to his Couſin, Gabriel Odingſells, for 1500l. to purchaſe his Couſin Brand's here for 1200l. which were thoſe belonging to the Priory of *Haverholm*, already mentioned, after which he ſold other Lands, as in their Places may be obſerved. His Wife was Elizabeth, the Daughter of Dan. Deiſney, of *Norton-Deiſney*, in *Lincolnſhire*, Eſquire, with whom he had 300l. Portion. She after his Death married —— Aſton, and —— Buſly. He left his Son Anthony Staunton under Age, who was Ward to the Earl of *Rutland*, and the Tradition is that Sir Matthew Palmer, of *Southwell*, won him at Bowls of Robert Dallington, Servant to Earl Roger, who gave him to that Gentleman 1604, and when he the ſaid Sir Matthew had him, he married him to his Siſter Frances, who had to her ſecond Huſband Robert Waring, of *Wilford*, to whom ſhe bare a Son called alſo Robert Waring, and two Daughters; the elder, Frances, was the firſt Wife of Matthew Morgan, of *Aberhaveſp*, in the County of *Montgomery*; the ſecond, Elizabeth, died unmarried, but firſt to her Huſband, the ſaid Anthony Staunton, ſhe brought a Son called William, who married Anne, Niece to her ſaid ſecond Huſband, being Daughter of Edmund Waring, of *Leycroft*, in the County of *Stafford*, Eſquire, his elder Brother.

This William Staunton went with the King to *Edge-Hill* Fight, and afterwards was a Colonel for him in the Garriſon of *Newark*, which impaired his Eſtate, as the Parliament Soldiers did his Houſe here, in which they ſometimes quartered. He ſold ſome of this Lordſhip to William Cartwright, the Lawyer, before-named, as after his Death his Truſtees did another Part to Dr. James Margetſon, now Lord Primate of *Ireland*. He left many Children; his eldeſt Son Malger, died a Bachelor, and left his Brother Harvey Staunton, Eſquire, the preſent Inheriter of this Manor, who married Anne, the Daughter and Heir of George Cam, of *Tuxford*, (by whom he hath Daughters, and may have Sons to continue this moſt ancient family in the male Line); his Siſter Mary is Wife of William Sacheverell, of *Barton*, Eſquire; his Siſter Anne, of Peter Broughton, of *Lowdham*, younger Brother of Sir Brian Broughton; his Siſter Catherine, of Mr. Holbrooke, Parſon of *Edgemond*, in *Shropſhire*, Brother of William, the preſent Parſon of *Staunton*; hisSiſter Elizabeth, is yet unmarried; and his Brother Raph Staunton, a Scholar in Trinity College, *Cambridge*; the reſt of the Colonel's Children are dead.

a. The Rectory of *Staynton* was 18l. 'Tis now 16l. 13s. 11d. ob in the King's Book, and Harvey Staunton, Eſquire, Patron, as his Anceſtors have been.

a. M. SS. J. M.

There is a certain Kind of Rhyming Bard-like Pedigree of this Family, made by one Robert Cade; who did the like of the Family of Skeffington, and 'tis like for ſome others; in this he hath tranſcribed the Epitaphs out of this Church, and therefore it cannot be much amiſs to inſert it for an example of ſuch like Work, which hath been much eſteemed by ſome Families.

To the Reader.

GOOD Reader thou which hereon lookes
Abandon mynde ſo haultye, *a.*
It may be proved that ys averde,
Though thou think it be faultye.

Forget the Baſeneſſe of thy byrthe,
Do not the beſt condem,
The Stauntons may compare with thee,
And thou canſt not with them.

Therefore better I do conclude
To reſt, and not to ryſe,
Leeſt that thou riſe and fall againe,
By meanes of Enterpriſe.

Then Petigrewe go ſhew thy ſelf,
Truth lurkes not in the darke,
And you that Supervyſores are
Attentyve be and marke.

Under this is, Stauntons' two Chevrons, with a Fox for the Creſt. And Dyſneys, three Flowers de Lis upon a Feſſe, and a Lion paſſant gardant for the Creſt.

The Stauntons Petygrewe.

O Champion cheefe and warlike wight,
Of Stauntons ſtocke the pryme,
The and thy ſequele I muſt blaſe,
And Petigrewe define.

Though Haroldes they in noble ſorte
Thy Arms not pende in vaine,
Yet ſomethinge wants that here is writte,
As Books and Toumbes ſhew plaine.

The firſt Sir Mauger Staunton, Knight,
Before William came in,
Who this Realm into one Monarche
Did conquer it and winne.

At which ſame time this *Mauger* Knight,
Thrughe feats of Arms and Sheeld,
In Marcyall prowe, ſo valeant was,
That then he wanne the Feelde.

In *Belveor* Caſtle was his houlde,
That *Stauntones Tour* is highte,
The ſtrongeſt Forte in all that front,
And hieſt to all men's ſighte:

Unto which Forte with force and Flagge
The Stauntons ſtocke muſt ſticke,
For to defende againſt the Foe,
Which at the ſame coud kicke.

His lodgeinge large in that Turrite,
At all times for his eaſe,
He may command both night and day,
And no man to diſpleaſe.

And therefore Stauntons Mannor nowe
Whiche in *Staunton* doth ſtande,
Of *Belveor* Caſtle is now helde
By tenure of the Lande.

This Staunton Knight gott ſure to wife
One Emme of worthy fame,
Alſo a ſon that Knighted was,
Which Mauger had to name;

Which laſt Syr Maugre tooke to wiſe
Beautrix both ſage and wiſe,
As valeant as his father was
In every Enterpriſe. Which

a. Autog. pen. H. S.

Which Lady Beautrix, daughter was
To him that then was Lord
Of *Belvor* Caſtle (in the Vale)
As Tombes and Armes accorde;

Which two Sir Knights croſs-legged lieth
In Male and Armoure fine:
Theire ſuperſcriptions worne away,
Theire deathes are without time.

Yet warlike wightes with helmes on heades
In Sauntons Church do lie,
Their Soules, no doubt, for noble actes
Aſcend the Skies on hie.

Before his death this laſt Knight got
Two ſons, William and John,
And alſo with Man hood and ſtrengthe
The *Narre* Paſture he won.

The *Belveor* Lorde ſaid, it belong'd
To *Northmanton* trulie,
But this Knight ſeaſde did die thereof
As his demaine in Fee.

Sir William Staunton, Knight, was next,
Dame Athelin was his wife,
Sir Geoffrey Staunton, Knight, their heire,
Both voide of vice and ſtrife.

And Sir Henrie his brother was,
Who gave himſelfe to learne,
That when he came unto mans ſtate,
He could the Lawes diſcerne.

And in the ſame went forward ſtill,
And profited muche, I know,
At Ynnes of Courte a Counſailer
And Serjeant in the Lawe.

And in proceſſe of tyme indeede,
A Judge he came to bee
In the Common Benche at *Weſtminſter*,
Such was his highe degree.

A Baron wife, and of great wealthe,
Who built for Scholers gaine,
Sainct Michaels houſe in *Cambridge* Towne,
Good learninge to attaine;

Which deed was done in the eighteenth yeare
Of ſecond EDWARDE King,
One thouſande three hundred twenty foure,
For whom they pray and ſinge.

In which ſaid houſe the Stauntons may
Send Students to be placed,
The Founder hath confirm'd the ſame,
It cannot be defaced.

This Lord Baron no yſſue had,
We cannot remember his wife,
Nor where his body Tombed was
When death had cut off life.

Sir William, the father is Tombed ſure
In *Staunton* Church of olde,
And hath engraved upon his Stone
Verbatim to behoulde.

Hic jacet Wilelmus de Staunton, miles, & filius Maugeri de eadem, militis, qui obiit (*a*) ultimo Maii: Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Sir Geffrey tooke Dame Alce to wife,
Four Sons he did beget,
Willyam, Richarde, Robert, and John,
And alſo Margaret.

Robert and John were Perſones both
Of *Staunton* aforeſaide,
Margret was married to Trickingham,
Which cannot be denaide.

This Robert in the Chauncell li'the
Of *Staunton* to be ſeene,
The ſuperſcription Extant there
In theis wordes as I weene.

Hic jacet Robertus quondam rector eccleſiæ de *Staunto* et frater Wilelmi Staunton de eadem, militis, qui obiit nonis Kalend. Maii, Anno domini 1329. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

John

(*a*) 6.

John his brother in like ſorte too
Lies tumbled under a Stone,
The ſuperſcription may be ſeene,
It is not all out gone.

Hic jacet Johannes quondam rector eccleſiæ de *Staunton*, & filius Galfridi Staunton de eadem, militis.

Anno domini this Sir Gefrey
One thouſand, and alſo
Two hundred fifty, as we reade,
And addinge ſeven thereto.

Rated the Prior of *Haverholme*,
And Neighbours dead and gone;
How many Cattell they ſhould put
Into the *Barre* each one:

For which unto the Lord alwais
A certaine cheefe in lue,
Of olde time call'd their *Barre* pennyes,
Which at this day are due.

The Stauntons alſo likewiſe have
Common therein yet ſtill,
Willowes to cutt, and Fiſh to take,
With other things at will.

Sir Willyam was Sir Gefreys heire,
And Isbell was his Spouſe,
Siſter to Sir Raph of (a) *Merton*,
A Knight of auncient houſe;

Which Rafe unto Dame Isbell gave
Landes greate with Rents they ſaye,
In *Kilvington* and *Wilberdſton*
In Franke-marriage for aye;

Which Sir Wilyam, and Dame Isbell
A ſon between them had,
His name Sir Wilyam Staunton was,
A Knight both grave and ſadd.

Which Sir Wilyam the father hathe
On his owne Tombe well writte,
As it is here ſet worde for worde,
With his Arms graved on it.

(a) *Berketon.*

Hic jacet Wilelmus de Staunton, miles, filius Galfridi de eadem, militis, qui obiit nonis Maii, anno domini 1326. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

To laſt Sir Wilyam Joane was wife,
They ſonnes had foure indeede,
Gefrey, John, with Simon alſo,
And Thomas, as we reede.

And John his ſeconde ſonne, we finde,
Had yſſue John a-right,
A *Devonſhire* man of courage ſtoute,
Which was a worthy Knight.

But Symon was a learned Clerke
Of *Staunton* Parſon he,
His life and callinge co-equal,
With Menne he did agree.

On Pers'nage grounde he builded much,
And thoſe were very large,
Houſes of office, and Gate-houſe
Were ſeemly for the charge.

Which Simon when he had ended
And done his workes of coſte,
He left them all and paſt away,
As if labour were loſte:

And for his paſport, to be plaine,
There's writte upon his Tombe,
A great rewarde for ſuch a man
For all that he hath done.

Hic jacet Magiſter Simon Rector eccleſiæde *Staunton*, et frater Galfridi de eâdem, militis. Qui ædificavit Rectoriam de *Staunton*. Obiit Idus Septembris, anno domini 1346. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

The laſt Sir Wilyam wedded was
To Joane of beauty faire,
In unity they lived longe,
Sir Gefrey was their heire.

Which Wilyam died in the year of Chriſt
One thouſand, as I geſſe,
Three hundred fortie addinge one,
Not one yeare more or leſſe,

Good

Good Sir Gefrey, Sir Wilyam's ſon,
Was wedde to Lady Joane,
Daughter to Sir John of *Loudham*,
A Knight now Tomb'd in Stone.

Gefrey with Joane five Children had,
Wilyam, Thomas, and Rafe,
Well learned John, and Alce alſo,
Chriſt keep their Soules in ſafe.

The ſame John was a good Devyne,
God pour'd on him his grace,
For he was Parſon of *Staunton*,
But death doth all deface.

Alce his own ſiſter husband took,
The Lord of *Rampton* Towne,
Stephen Maulovel, a Squire riche,
Of worſhip and renowne.

Alce then was buried in *Stauntons* Church
The Pulpit very neare,
The ſuperſcription of her Toumbe
In theis words follow'th heare.

Hic jacet Alicia, uxor Stephani Maulovell domini de *Ramton*, et filia Galfridi de Staunton, militis. Que obiit in Kalendis Auguſti; Anno Domini 1349. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Sir Gefrey, Knight, on Mondaie died
The ſixteenth day, I heare,
Of October, the tenth Moneth,
Which happeneth in the yeare

Of Chriſte one thouſande, as I find,
Three hundred ſixty neene,
As writings old can well declare,
Which have beene read and ſeene.

This Gefrey was a learned manne,
And well ſeene in the Lawe,
Bothe grave, modeſt, and wiſe alſo,
And once Shreve was, I knowe;

And in Election once againe
That office to have uſed,
Juſtice of Peace he long time was,
Till life had him refuſed.

Before whoſe death Stauntons Lordſhip,
And Baſingham, with Lands moe,
As *Quarington*, and *Scregenton*,
With *Elſton*, truth was ſoe.

He did intail to Stauntons heirs,
That males lawfully were,
And of the ſame ſeafed did die,
By deeds it may appeare.

And of good Lands in *Newark* Towne,
In *Lughborowe* without faile,
In *Leiceſter* Towne in *Derbyſhire*,
His right it could not quaile.

The ſaide Dame Joane, Sir Gofreis wife,
Li'the in Sainct *Laurence* queare,
In *Stauntons* Church, the Deed declares-
The writeinge follows here.

Icy git Jone, que fute la femme Mounſier Gefrey de Staunton, & la fillie Mounſier John de Loudham. Que moruſt le derayne joure de July, la anne le noſtre ſeignor Chriſt 1366. Xcic mercie de ſa alme.

Dame Cicely, Sir John Lowdhams wife,
And mother to Lady Joane,
L'the buried in Saincte Laurence quere,
Amongſt her freendes now gone.

Hic jacet Domina *b* Cicilia de Loudham, uxor Johannis de Loudham, militis & filia Roberti de Kirkton, militis. Quæ obiit ſeptimo Idus Octobris, Anno Dom. 1344. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Sir William was Sir Gefries heire,
Wives worſhipful two had,
The Lady Kathrin was the firſt,
Dame Elizabeth full ſad:

Elizabeth was daughter deare
To Sir Brian of *Thornehill*,
A worthie Knight in his Countrie,
His witte did rule his wille.

Sir Wilyam had with El'zabeth,
A wife and vertuous childe,

b Alicia.

Eliazbeth

Elizabeth ſhe had to name,
Both modeſt chaſt and milde;

Which El'zabeth his only childe,
For Wilyam had no mo,
For aye to her his Mannor gave
Of *Elston*, it was ſo:

And given to wife no doubt ſhe was
To Hamſterly, a Squire.
The writinge writte on Wilyams Tombe
Now reade at your deſire.

Hic jacet Wilelmus Staunton, filius Galfridi de eâdem, militis. Qui obiit Idus Augſtui, Anno domini 1371.

The ſecond ſonne of Sir Gefrey,
Sir Thomas was the ſame,
And brother to Sir Wilyam he,
And heir of Stauntons name,

Wed Alce, but yſſue had they none,
Which was ſmall comfort then,
And in the Church-yard lieth colde
Emonge the ſimple menne.

So much he did debaſe himſelfe,
To ſhew his humble minde,
That whereſoever his body lay
God could his Soule out finde.

This Sir Thomas by his laſt Wille
Gave twenty pounds in deede,
To build an Yle in Stauntons Church,
Which could not be decreede.

For that ſame monie was beſtow'd,
In building the Roofe againe
Of *Stauntons* Church which was decaied,
But not as Thomas did meane.

For he will'd the Yle ſhould be made
In honoure of our Lorde,
And to Sanicte Thomas dedicate,
But they could not accorde.

Therefore Sainct Thomas of *Canterbury*,
Loſte ſome part of his righte,
To remember the Stauntons deade
And buri'd out of ſighte.

Dame Alce, Sir Thomas wife, doth lie
In the Pariſh Churche of *Stoke*,
Neere *New'rk*, the Superſcription is
Which no manne can revoke.

Here lieth Dame Alce Staunton; over this Toumbe, I pray you, as I have loved you entirely, to our Lorde God, you praie for me: the which died the neenteenth daie of Novemb. In the year of our Lord God 1418. Jeſu for thy paſſion, take me to thy mercie; Lady, for thy pitie have mercy upon me.

Raph, the the third ſonne of Sir Gefrey,
Sir Thomas was his brother,
Was next heir by ſucceſſion,
The Lawe could judge no other.

Which Raſe was an Eſquier riche,
He liv'd and had two wives,
Hellen and Conſtance were their names.
Which both led Godly lives.

Raſe begot Thomas and Wilyam,
But Thomas he was heire,
Who had three wives which diſcreet were,
Margaret that was ſo faire.

Elizabeth, and Joane alſo,
Three women rare to ſee:
In theim all vertues did abound
Faith, Hope, and Charitie.

Raſe was Tomb'd in *Quarrington*,
Superſcription none there is,
Do ye not doubt of his good death,
His Soul enjoyeth bliſſe.

And Thomas lieth in *Stauntons* quere,
And writte over him indeede,
As next enſueing this ſame Verſe
You plainlie may well reede.

Hic jacet Thomas Staunton, Armiger, filius Radulphi Staunton, Armigeri, qui obiit ult. Kalend. Aprilis Anno Domini 1446. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Vermibus

Vermibus hic donor, Et ſic oſtendere conor.
Nam ſicut hic ponor Ponitur omnis honor.
Next Thomas with El'zabeth had
Five ſons I can them name,
Wilyam, George, Wilyam, Thomas, John,
Then Alce their ſiſter came,

The elder Wilyam, Katherin wedde,
Whoſe daughter? can you tell?
The Lordes of *Norton* Diſney ſure,
By proofe I know it well;

Who though with welth they did abound,
Off-ſpringe they both had not,
And George his brother wedded was,
His wifes name is forgot.

Yet this George a faire daughter had,
Whoſe name we cannot reede,
But Maiſter Bruxbie married her,
In *Melton* dwelt indeede:

And buride George was the fourth of March
One thouſand, and ſome moe,
Foure hundred yeares ninety and eight,
By proofe we find it ſo.

Alce, Georges ſiſter, a huſband tooke
John Thorold, a Squire good,
In *Marſton* there his living lay,
Who came of gentle blood.
Wilyam Staunton the younger call'd,
Succeded as heire Male,
Who in his former brethrens lives,
Marke what I you tell ſhall,

Well learn'd he was in all the artes,
He had a paſſinge braine,
Parſon of *Staunton* he was made,
He cared not for gaine.

For beinge both Lord and Parſon then
He was at extreyme charge,
The poor he fed, good houſe he kept,
His livinge was ſo large.

And after huge and great ſumms ſpent,
He dide a ſingle man,
And buried is in *Staunton* Church,
His owne Toumbe ſhewe I canne.

Thomas, the fourth ſon of Thomas,
And brother to the Preeſt,
Was Lord of *Staunton* by diſcent,
For he was heire male neeſt.

His wife was Anne, they children had
Both Anthonie and John,
The yongſt was Preeſt a ſeculare manne,
But marke what elſe was don,

This Thomas was learn'd in the Lawes,
And mervailed of many,
For he entailde the *Stauntons* Landes,
Not better donne of any.

That the heires Males might it poſſeſſe,
Both *Staunton* Mannor and all,
With *Kilvington*, and *Alderton*,
And Purtnance generall.

Flaubrugh alſo, and *Dallington*,
Accordinge to intente,
As by a Deede which doth declare
What Thomas Staunton mente;

Which Deed beares date the fiveteenth yere
Of EDWARD then the Kinge,
The fourthe Prince of that name, we reade,
Trulie an auncient thinge,

Don in the yeare of Chriſt our Lorde
One thouſand hundreds foure,
And ſeventie thereto added right,
With twiſe two and no more.

He builded alſo the great Barne,
Which by the Mannor doth ſtande,
A thouſand four hundred ſixtie three,
Then was it taken in hand.

When Thomas and Anne had runne their race,
In Sainct Laurence Quere were laide,
The Superſcription on their Toumbe
Doth followe you mai reade.

Hic jacet Thomas Staunton, Armiger, filius Thomæ Staunton, Armigeri, & Anna uxor ejus. Qui obiit nono die Januarii, Anno Domini, 1577. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Whiche

Whiche Thomas and Anne before their deathes
Had two ſons theim betweene,
Anthonie, John, well learned were;
John was a Preeſt I weene,

But Anthonie, a noble Squire,
A Lover of the poore;
A ſtout man and Couragiouſe,
Well willinge evermore.

He marri'de one of good worſhippe,
Whom he lov'de as his life,
A godlie woman in all reſpects,
Her name was Miſtris Sithe;

The elder Robert of *Ragnell*,
A Nevell nott forgott,
Her father was, who lov'd her much,
There was no cauſe whie not,

A good Squier this Nevell was,
His liveing great is it,
An ancient name of worthiehouſe,
Whoſe ſtocke doth floriſhe yet.

This Anthonie, and Sithe alſo,
Had children two and neene,
All vertuouſe, ſix wedded well,
As many children bene:

Richard. Robert, John, and Wilyam,
Elizabeth, Anne, with moe,
Ellen, Brigit, and Katherin both
With Sithe, it muſt be ſo.

Richard and John no yſſue had,
But El'zabeth, truſte me,
Wed Roger North of *Walkringham*,
And after Whalpole ſhe.

Anne match'd her ſelfe with Wilyam Snowe,
Whoſe life was ſhorte we reede,
Yet yſſue had he to be ſeene
John and Richarde indeede.

Ellen the next wedde Wilyam Wilde,
Of *Nettelworth* Lord he was;
After him a yonge man ſhe tooke,
Cotes brought it ſoe to paſſe.

Ellen to Wilde did bear a ſonne,
Edwarde we doe him call,
The onlie heire of all his Landes,
If right may to him fall.

And Brigit, like a woman wiſe,
Was match'd with Jerome Brande
Lorde of *Weſt-hall* or *Stauntons* Grange,
For ſo I underſtande.

Though his life ſhorte, yet children foure,
Robert, Wilyam alſo,
Isbell and Anne he did beget,
God ſend them well to do.

Katherin Staunton, Brigits ſiſter,
A lovinge houſebande tooke
Richard Marſhall, a proper man
Moſt comelie on to looke.

And Sithe her ſiſter was not wedde,
God lov'de her not amiſſe,
The earth her body hath entoumb'd,
Her Soule remaines in bliſſe.

This Anthonie the *a* brother of
Theis godlie children all,
Buil'te Stauntons chimney as it ſtands,
And Windowe in the Hall:

And ſoon after was laide down flatte
And cheſted under ſtone,
Over whoſe Toumbe you may diſcerne
That their lies ſuch a one.

Hic jacet Anthonius Staunton, Armiger, filius Thomas Staunton, Armigeri, & Sitha uxor ejus filia Roberti Nevell, Senioris de *Ragnell*, Armigeri *b*. Qui obiit Septimo die Februarii, Anno Chriſti 1569. Quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen Anima Domino Deo meo vivet, Et ſemen meum ſerviet ipſi. En Dieu maſſie.

Robert Staunton was eldeſt next,
And Anthonies heire by bludde,
For he was worthieſt of theim all,
A famouſe Squire and good.

a Father he means

b Quæ obiit 27 Feb. 1560.

His doings in his Fathers life
To ſmall gaine did amounte,
Eighthundred poundes then did he o we,
And more by juſt accounte:

Yet in few years diſcharg'd it all,
Without raiſeing of Rent;
Fewe Leaſes likewiſe did he make
To furniſh his intente.

And or he dide, ſuch order tooke,
That thirtie pounds by yeare
Soone purchaſed of Lands in Fee,
And left theim to his heire.

Well learn'd he was, and ſtudiouſe
His Bookes and writeings ſhewe,
His deedes and notes are wonderfull
To prove the ſame moſt true.

He built the Porch at Stauntons houſe,
And other buildings faire,
Towardes the South next the Orcharde,
Which remains to his heire.

Hic jacet Robertus Staunton, Armiger, filius & hæres Anthonii Staunton, Armigeri. Qui quidem Robertus obiit 19 Junii 1582.

Wilyam Staunton, being under age,
Is Lord of all his Lande:
His mother likewiſe gave him hers
Confirmed with her hande.

To Edwarde Ros Earle of *Rutland*,
This Wilyam warde was founde
In *Newarke* by a Jury juſte
Thrughe tenor of his grounde;

Which Wilyam in minoritie
He ſo his God dothe feare,
Hundreds of pounds his fathers debte
He doth alreadie cleare.

At Schoole he learn'd to ſerve the Lorde,
His learninge ſtands in ſteade,
Good fathers ſteppes let him out-trace,
And his Bookes often reade.

This Wilyam maried Elizabeth,
God graunt theym ſtill accorde,
Daughter to Daniell Diſney, 'Squire,
Of *Norton* Diſney Lorde:

An houſe of greate antiquitie,
As many that I can name,
And when that ſhe a mayden was
All did commende her fame:

Moſt vert'uſlie ſhe was brought up,
According to her age,
On Inſtruments ſhe can well plaie,
Modeſt ſhe is and ſage.

Both Booke and Needle ſhe can uſe,
And Romaine write full well,
With qualities moe ſhe is indu'de,
Which were too longe to tell.

In Romaine letters capitall
Thy Stauntons Poſy truſt,
En Dieu maffoye writte firſt above,
Which Chriſtians followe muſt.

The Diſneys Poſey not forget,
Which is, Suffrance doth eaſe;
Then without doubt for to be toulde,
Fewe folkes you mai diſpleaſe.

Nowe farewell Wilyam, with thy Spouſe,
God graunt worſhippe increace,
And Neſtors years to live on earthe,
And youre love not to ſeace.

God graunt you off-ſpringe to your joye,
God grant you have his grace,
God grant that I may ſee in heaven
You all look face to face:

And all that knowe you ſaie Amen.
No other cauſe ye have:
Yf any thing be done amiſſe,
Free pardon I doe crave.

Finis then Qd. a freende of yours,
And ſervaunt in his trade,
Which writeing wrought, and Verſe alſoe,
His name is Robert C....ade.

The miſtakes committed by this Bard may eaſily be corrected, and pardoned.

In the Church is, Arg. two Chevrons ſable, with a Bordure Engrailed, ſable alſo. And without a Bordure for Staunton. And Gules, a Feſſe Ermine, between three Waterbougets Arg. or Ermine.

And Gules, a Bend Or.

And Azure, a Feſſe Dancè, and Billettè Or, Deyncurt.

And there was alſo,—Hic jacet Tho. de Staunton, Armiger, filius Thom. de Staunton, Armigeri. Qui obiit nono die Auguſti, Anno Domini 1482. *a.*

STAUNTON

LORDSHIP contains 800 acres of land, incloſed about the year 1763. It belongs chiefly to two maiden ladies, the only ſurviving daughters of Job Staunton Charlton, Eſq. who ſerved in Parliament for *Newark* many years. He was the laſt male of this ancient family, and died about fifteen years ago. There are two other freeholds in this lordſhip, one belongs to the Earl of *Beſbrough*, and the other to John Wright, Eſq. banker, *Nottingham.*

Staunton lies about 7 miles north-eaſt of *Bingham.* In the ancient family reſidence, near the church, live the ladies above-mentioned. This dwelling, from the late improvement in and about it, has a pleaſing appearance, and the pleaſure-grounds poſſeſs neatneſs.

Near the church alſo ſtands the chapel, mentioned by THOROTON, belonging to *Orſton*, and now in diſuſe. The chapel duty being done in the church, by Mr. Fell, curate of *Orſton*, for which there are ten pounds per annum paid by the Charlton family.

The church has a tower with four bells, and is ſpacious. It is dedicated to St. Mary. On a mural tablet, at the eaſt end of the north aiſle, are remembered Gilbert Charlton, Eſq. and Ann his wife. He was ſecond ſon of Job Charlton, of *Ludford*, in the county of *Hereford*, Bart. and died in 1706, aged 35. She was eldeſt daughter and co-heireſs of Harvey Staunton, Eſq. of this place, and died in 1732, aged 65. *b.*

Beſides the old monuments of the Stauntons, and the remembrancers noticed in the note below, there are others of the Stauntons, whoſe inſcriptions are almoſt obliterated. Upon the eaſt wall, near the altar, " Ann, the widow of the Honorable Col. William Staunton, obiit Nov. 13, 1688; and Ann Sherwin, his daughter, obiit March 14th, 1725, aged 77. She left ſixpence a week for dole-bread to the poor" This Col. Staunton, is noticed above by THOROTON. The following is on the north wall of the church, near the chancel,

To

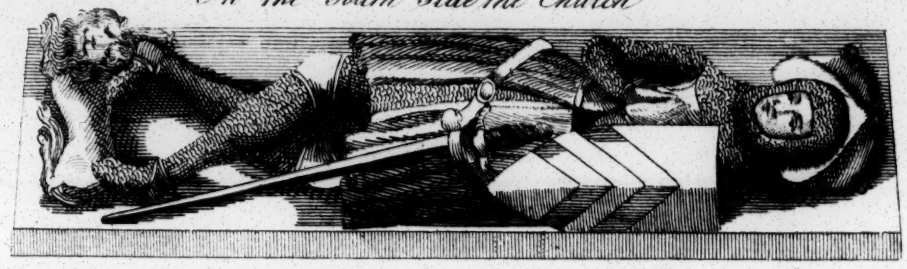
a. E. Mſſ. Rob. Staunton.

b This union transfered the Staunton eſtate, to the Charltons. Thoroton ſays, that Harvey Staunton, the poſſeſſor in his time " has daughters and may have ſons to continue this moſt ancient family in the male line:" in him, however, the Stauntons ended in the male line.

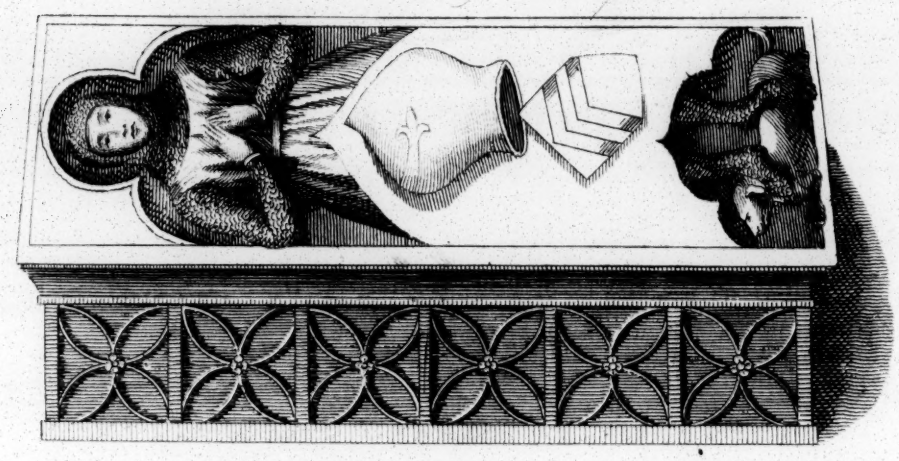
This Gilbert Charlton and Ann his wife had five children, *Lettice*, born and buried at Ludford: *Emma* born in 1697, *Anne* in 1699, *Job Staunton* in 1700, and *Gilbert* in 1702, *Job Staunton* was the member for Newark, and father of the ladies, the preſent owners of the manor. *Gilbert* was Rector of this pariſh and died in 1738. He is remembered with Elizabeth his wife on the north ſide of the chancel. *Anne* intermarried with Richard Brough, Eſq. who is remembered on a floor ſtone near the altar, he died in 1766, aged 71 and ſhe in 1732, aged 33.

– Vol. I. p. 318

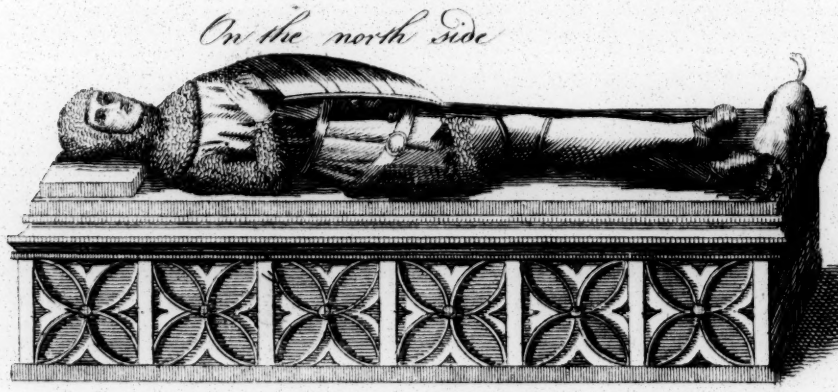
On the south side the Church



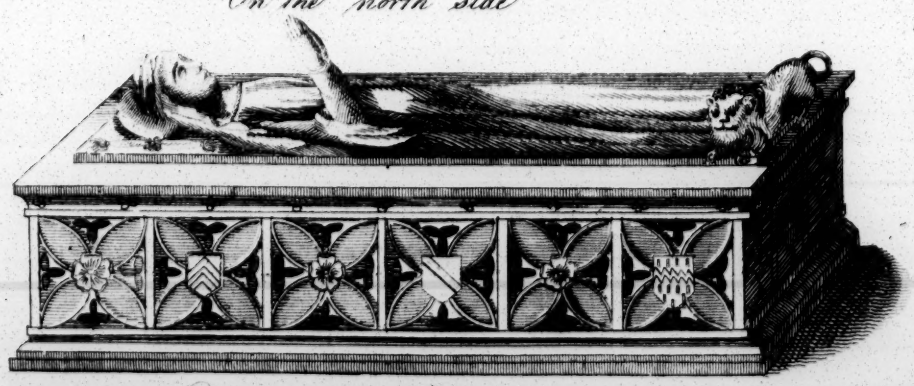
Between the Church & north Isle



On the north side



On the north side



Staunton Monuments.

" To the memory of Jane Degge, 10 years the ſecond wife, and 41 years the widow of Simon Degge, of *Derby*, Eſq. who died 29th of March, 1757, aged 74, and of Harvey Degge, his fifth, her ſecond ſon, Fellow of Trinity College, in *Cambridge*, who died 22 of May, 1733, aged 25. He was the grandſon, ſhe the youngeſt of the four daughters and co-heirs of Harvey Staunton, Eſq. the laſt of that beloved family, Lord of this Manor; they both lie under the ſame grave-ſtone in the iſle oppoſite hereunto."

" This memorial of the place of the ſepulchre of his mother and brother, was erected by Staunton Degge, Rector of the church."

" Whoſoever ſhall be in power here, let theſe Remains continue undiſturbed, until they ariſe at the Reſurrection of the Juſt, and triumphantly proclaim, O grave! where is thy victory?"

Patron, the Ladies above-named. Incumbent, Rev. George Holt. King's books 16*l.* 13*s.* 11$d\frac{1}{2}$. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 6*s.* Archidiac pro prox. 7*s.* 6*d.* Val. in mans. ter. gleb. decim. garb. &c. yearly tenths 1*l.* 13*s.* 4$d\frac{1}{2}$.

KILVINGTON.

CHELVINGTON.

In this Town there was Soc to *Newark*, of the Biſhop of *Lincolne*'s Fee, as much as paid the Geld for one Bov. Here was ſome alſo Soc to *Sibthorpe*, of Ilbert de Lacie's Fee, but the Manor in *Chelvington* and *Alvreton*, which one Colegrim had before the Conqueſt, was the chief Part, which he then diſcharged to the public Tax or Geld, for three Bov. The Land being two Carucats. After the Conqueſt, Hugh, (the Sheriff) Son of or Fitz-Baldric had it, of whom one Auſger held it, and had here two Car. and one Sochm. of half the Land, and three Vill. two Bord. having two Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. *a.* The Value of this in King Edward the Confeſſor's Time was 30s. in King William's but 20s.

The next to Auſger, that I have ſeen, was in the Time of Henry the Second, William Morin, who married Beatrix, Daughter of Randulf, and Siſter of Robert, to whom he confirmed two Bovats of Land, *b.* one in *Kilvington*, and the other in *Alurington*, which the ſaid Robert's Father had given him to be held of the ſaid William Morin, for 2s. per Annum. Theſe two Bovats were confirmed to this Robert, Son of Randulf; *c.* alſo by Ranulf Morin, Son of the ſaid William Morin, to whoſe Deed were alſo Witneſſes Ranulf the Clerk, and Euſtacinus, Bailiffs of *Newerch*; Malger de Staunton, Galfr. de Muſters, William de Stokes, Raph, Son of Robert de Sibetorp, &c. This Ranulf Morin was living, and Lord of this Manor, *d.* in the former Part of

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Autog. pen. Harvey Staunton, Ar. *c.* Ib. *d.* Teſt. de Nev.

of the Reign of HENRY the Third. William Morin ſucceeded him, and in the Time of EDWARD the Firſt, three of theſe Morins married the three Daughters of Oliver de Lovetot, of *Carcolſton*, as in that Place is ſhown; Robert Morin had Joan, the eldeſt; Ranulf, his Brother, had Iſabell the ſecond; and William Morin had Alice, the youngeſt of the three which were Siſters, and at length Heirs of John de Lovetot, Son of the ſaid Oliver. William Morin had a Son called Robert, who held this Manor of Hugh de Rabaz, of *Ardingwerth*, *a.* by the Service of 3s. 4d. which ſaid Service, he the ſaid Hugh, 21 E. 3. conveyed to Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, Knight; but before that, this Robert Morin, and Joane his Wife, had paſſed away moſt of their Intereſt here, as by Fine they did, 15 E. 3. *b.* ſeven Meſſ. one Mill, ſixteen Bovats of Land, forty Acres of Meadow, and 6s. 8d. Rent in *Kilvington* and *Alverton*, to Sir William de Bingham, Knight, and his Heirs, reſerving both their own Lives in them only. And the ſaid Robert had, in the Time of EDWARD the Second, paſſed ſeveral of his Villains to Robert le Vou, of *Steinwath*, *c.* who, 28 E. 2. manumitted Iſabell, the Daughter of Raph, Son of Richard of *Kilvington*, and her two Daughters, Maud and Margery, and ſeveral others, as the ſaid Robert Morin had granted him Power to do.

d. Sir William de Bingham, 18 E. 3. by Fine, ſettled theſe Lands, together with ſome in *Clipſton*, on Richard de Bingham, his Son, and Annora, his Wife, then in the Cuſtody of Robert de Meaux, their Guardian, and the Heirs of their Bodies, with Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid Richard. Joane, the Widow of Robert Morin, then held theſe for her Life.

e. John Loudham, the elder, Knight, and Edmund de Bingham, Parſon of *Plumtre*, 48 E. 3. confirmed to Simon de Leek, Knight, and John Payn, Citizen of *London*, all the Lands in *Kilvington*, *Alverton*, and *Flawburgh*, which they had the Year before, viz. 47 E. 3. of the Gift of Richard de Bingham, Knight, who had Power to redeem them in ſix Years for 226*l.* 13s. 8d. to be paid to the ſaid Citizen.

f. John de Leek, Chr. and Iſabell his Wife, 6 H. 4. by Fine, ſettled the Manor of *Kilvington*, four Meſſ. ſixty-four Acres of Land, ſixteen of Meadow, and 20s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Kilvington*, *Staunton*, *Flawburgh*, *Dalinton*, and *Newarke*, on Simon de Leeke, and Joane, who had been the Wife of Sir Thomas Malory, Knight, and the Heirs of their Bodies; but if the ſaid Simon and Joane ſhould fail of Iſſue, to remain to them the ſaid John and Iſabell, and the Heirs of John.

g. This Joane was the Daughter and Heir of Sir John Talbot, of *Swannington*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, and bore to the ſaid Simon Leek, Lord of *Gotham*, (as in that Place may be ſeen) four Daughters and Heirs, whereof Mary was ſecond Wife of Sir Charles D'Aubeny, and bore him a Daughter called Jane, who carried her Inheritance to Sir Robert Markham, of *Gotham*, her Huſband, with whoſe Poſterity theſe Lands continued till the Year of our Lord 1574, that a threefold Exchange was made, between Robert Markham, of *Gotham*, Eſquire, who paſſed his Lands in *Kilvington*, *Alverton*, *Flawburgh*, *Dalington*, and *Staunton*, to Robert Staunton, of *Staunton*, Eſquire, *h.* who paſſed his in *Baſingham*, *Quaringdon*, and *Sleford*, to Anthony Thorold, of *Barſton*, Eſquire, who paſſed his in *Cleypoole*, to the ſaid Robert Markham: But Robert Staunton had the hardeſt Bargain, for he gave not only 6*l.* per Annum more Rent of Land, to his

*Autog. pen. H. S. *b.* A die Paſc. in 15 dies, 15 E. 3. *c.* Autog. pen. H. S. *d.* A die S. Joh. Bapt. in 15 dies, & poſtea, à die S. Mich. in 15 dies. 18 E. 3. *e.* Autog. pen. H. S. Ar. *f.* A die S. Hill. in 15 dies 6 H. 4. *g.* Ex Coll. J. B. *h.* Ex. Lib. MSS. Rob. Staunton.

his Couſin Thorold, but alſo 40*l.* in Money to his Couſin Markham, to whom he was alſo to give 100*l.* more, if his Son William Staunton, when he came to the Age of nineteen, ſhould refuſe to take to his Wife, Frances, the Daughter of the ſaid Robert Markham, though he was not obliged to give her any Portion. *a.* This was, after two or three Years talking of, at length agreed and effected, by the Mediation of Thomas Markham, of *Ollarton*, Eſquire, Robert Wood, of *Lamley*, Eſquire, choſen for the ſaid Robert Markham, the ſaid Anthony Thorold, and William Sutton, of *Averham*, choſen for Robert Staunton, at *Gotham*, 18th September 1574, as before is ſaid.

This made entire the Lordſhips of *Staunton*, *Kilvington*, *Alverton*, and *Flawburgh*, ſaving Part of this Town which Francis Brookeſby inherited, from George Staunton, mentioned in *Staunton*, and the Priory Lands in *Staunton*, then Jerome Brand's, but afterwards purchaſed by William Staunton, of Robert Brand, as before is alſo ſhown.

This Manor, and Advowſon of the Church, ſince the Death of the laſt William Staunton, the Colonel, is ſold to William Cartwright, before named in *Staunton*, and remains the Inheritance of William Cartwright, his Son and Heir.

Raph de St. Paul, Lord of *Sibthorpe*, (noted alſo in that Place) whoſe Daughter and Heir, Dioniſia, was married to Alexander Bozon, of *Kirketon*, in *Holland*, whoſe Son was called Raph de Kirketon, and gave this Advowſon with his Siſter, as in *Staunton* is ſhown, (if this latter Raph be not alſo ſometimes called Raph de St. Paul) *b.* or ſome other of that Name, paſſed by Fine 10 Joh. one Bovat here, to Hugh, Son of Roger.

c. The Rectory of *Kilvington* was 10*l.* and Mr. Staynton, Patron. Now it is 6*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* in the King's Books, and the Church of *Southwell*, Patron.

Mr. Colſton is a Freeholder in *Kilvington*, I think that which was Brookſbies' heretofore, and not long ſince, Mr. Joſuah Wright's.

KILVINGTON

LORDSHIP was incloſed about the Year 1750. Mr. Henry Roſe, a reſident, poſſeſſes the manor; other freeholders are the Duke of *Portland*, Mr. Wilſon, of *Flawborough*, and Mr Dodd, a gentleman of *Lincolnſhire*.

The village is very ſmall. The church is dedicated to St. Mary; has a low tower, with only 2 bells. Upon a tomb without, "Sacred to the memory of the Rev. George Cooper, L. L. B. late Rector of this pariſh; whoſe conjugal affection, filial piety, and ſocial virtues, made his loſs inconſolable to his family. He departed this life the tenth day of January, 1767, in the 50th year of his age."

Patron in 1767, William Cartwright, Eſq. Incumbent, the Rev. Edmund Cartwright, worth 75*l.* per annum. Archiepiſc pro Syn. 2*s.* Archidiac. pro prox. 5*s.* Val. in mans. & ter. gleb. per annum, 1*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.* in dec. garb. &c. Clear yearly value in Bacon, 48*l.* 7*s.* 0*d.* yearly tenths, 6*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.*

ALVERTON.

a. Ib. *b.* Fin. 10 Joh. apud Leiceſt. *c.* MSS. J. M.

ALVERTON.

ALVRINGTON.

IN *Alvreton*, *Flodberg*, and *Dallington*, there was of the Soc of *Stauntune*, of the Fee of Walter de Ayncurt, as much as paid the Geld for ſix Bovats *a*. The Land two Car. There twelve Sochm. had three Car. and one hundred acres of Meadow: this Malger held, as in *Staunton* may be obſerved. Another Part here was Soc to *Sibthorp*, of Ilbert de Lacie's Fee; and another to *Kilvington*, of Hugh Fitz-Baldrick's Fee, which Augur held, and afterwards the Family of Morin, as in *Kilvington* is noted.

b. John, the Son of Robert Morin, of *Carcolſton*, 17 E. 3. paſſed a Meſſ. here to John, Son of William Morin, of *Kilvington*, and to Alice his Wife.

c. Simon de Leek, named before in *Kilvington*, 1 H. 6. made a Letter of Attorney, to take Seiſin of Agnes, who had been the Wife of William, Son of Roger de Thurverton, in one Moiety of a Toft, and three Bovats of Land, ſeven Acres of Meadow, &c. in *Alverton*, which deſcended to the ſaid Agnes, by Right of Inheritance after the Death of John Morin, of *Kercolſton*, her Father; and in the Reverſion of the other Moiety after the Death of Raph de Bingham, of *Kercolſton*, who then held it by the Law of *England*, after the Death of Elizabeth, late his Wife, all which the ſaid Simon had of the Gift and Grant of the ſaid Agnes, according to the Force and Effect of a certain Inſtrument or Chartel thereof by her made to him.

This went with *Kilvington* to the Family of *Staunton*, as there is ſhown; and William Staunton, Son of Robert, who made the Exchange, falling into the Hands of Henry Hewyt, Citizen and Cloathworker of *London*, for whom he proved too weak, gave him Poſſeſſion of *Alverton*, and incloſed Part of *Kilvington*, 10 Dec. 1590, 33 ELIZ. with whoſe Family, viz. Sir Thomas Hewyt, Son of William, it ſtill continues.

William Wright, elder Brother of Joſuah, the Grazier, had a Freehold, and built an Houſe there, now the Inheritance of John Dickinſon, of *Claypole*, in *Lincolnſhire*.

ALVERTON,

A Hamlet, a very ſmall place near *Kilvington*.

FLAWBOROUGH.

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Autog. pen. meipſ. R. T. *c*. Autog. pen. H. S.

FLAWBOROUGH.

And DALINGTON.——FLODBERGE.

BESIDES that which in Doomſday-book is mentioned to be of Walter de Ayencurts Fee, and of the Soc of *Stantune*; here was alſo of his Fee, another Parcel Soc to *Cotes* (now *Cotham*), which paid the Dane-geld as one Bov. ½. The Land being one Car. *a*. There was twenty-four Acres of Meadow. There five Sochm. had one Car. ½. and twenty-four Acres of Meadow. Here was alſo a Manor in *Flodburge*, which Ulvric had before the Conqueſt, and diſcharged it to the Public Tax for two Bovats. The Land then was certified to be one Car. There Walter de Ayncurt had afterwards one Car. Four Vill. with one Car. This kept the old Value it had before, in the Time of EDWARD the Confeſſor, viz. 20s. Here was another ſmall part went with *Shelton* of Roger de Buſlies Fee, the Tythes whereof are paid thither ſtill.

Here was a Family de le Hou, *b*. from their reſidence on the Hill, the lower Part is uſually called *Dalington*. Of them, Gerard, and after him Walter de le Hou; and in the latter end of HENRY the Third, and beginning of EDWARD the Firſt, *c*. Robert de le How, (who paſſed ſome Parcels in *Flawbergh* and *Dalington* to Robert Morin) were of moſt note, though afterwards, 13 E. 3. I find William, but I think moſt of their Lands were gone firſt; yet in ſome Writings it is ſtill called *Flawborough* del How. Galfr. Bugge, of Weſter *Leke* in 26 E. 1. *d*. ſold to Sir William de Staunton Six Bov. and an Half of Land, with the Villains, in *Flawburgh* for Fifty Marks, to be paid the Manor Houſe of Sir Richard de Bingham, Brother of the ſaid Galfr. Bugge.

The greateſt Part of this Townſhip became the Poſſeſſion and Inheritance of the Family of Staunton ſhortly after, as I gueſs, for in the Record of Nomina Villarum, *e*. 9 E. 2. it is certified to be Half a Villa, and Sir William de Staunton Lord of it, where *Kilvington*, *Staunton*, and *Alderton* anſwered for a whole one, and Sir William de Staunton, and Robert Morin were Lords: however when the Exchange in *Kilvington* was made, that Markhams Part (wherein 'tis like was alſo ſome or all of that Share belonging to *Cotham*), came to the Stauntons, it made it entirely enough theirs; but it was not very long ſo, for in the Time of the late Troubles it was ſold by the then Earl, now Duke of *Newcaſtle*, or his Truſtees to Sir John Cropley, whoſe Son hath been at a great Charge and Loſs, to ſpoil a good Lordſhip for Corn, by Incloſing and Depopulating it, as we think. Some of this Town was of *Orſton* Soc, as in that place is mentioned, viz. ſome of the lower Town called *Dalington*, and 26 H. 3. held by Roger Bozon; this is ſtill in *Orſton* Pariſh, but the main of the Townſhip is Pariſh to *Staunton*. Mr. Cropley, I ſee, is now rebuilding ſome good Farm-Houſes, viz. 1675, but the Lordſhip I doubt will not haſtily recover its former State.

FLAWBOROUGH.

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Ex Chart. de Staunton. *c*. Et pen. mepiſ. *d*. Autog. pen. H. S. *e*. Nom. Vill.

FLAWBOROUGH.

A Hamlet partly in the Pariſhes of Orſton and Staunton.

SHELTON.

In *Sceltune* and *Colingham*, was a Manor of the Fee of Raph de Limeſi, who had *Thorpe* and *Holton*, and one in *Dordenthorpe* in this Wapentak. This was rated to the Geld at five Bov. and an Half. The Land four Car. There were eight Soch. five Vill. *a.* having three Car. and ſixty Acres of Meadow, two Acres and one Virg. of Wood or Paſture. In King EDWARD the CONFESSORS Time this was valued at 4l. but in the CONQUEROR'S at 40s. In *Scelton* and *Flodberge*, of the Fee of Roger de Buſli, was a Manor, which before the Conqueſt Alſi had, and paid for it to the Public Tax as ſeven Bov. ½. The Land two Car. ½. There Robert the Man (or Tenant) of Roger had one Car. ſix Vill. two Board. having two Car. There was a Church, and a Mill, and thirty Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR'S Time was 40s. in the CONQUEROR'S but 30s. Value. Here was alſo of the Fee of Ilbert de Lacy, Soc to *Sibetorp* in *Scelton*, *Aldreton*, *Thelvinton*, and *Lorverton*, as much as Paid the Tax or Geld for three Boy. The Land one Car. There ſix Vill. and and one Bord. had two Car. and thirty Acres of Meadow.

'Tis like the Proſterity of that Robert, had their Name from this Place: however it is certain that a Family of that Name here was very anciently.

Lucia, the Daughter of Edward Foliot, and Joane her Siſter, 33 E. 1 *b.* paſſed a Meſſ. and a Car. of Land in *Shelton*, by Fine to Walter Bedewynde.

The Manor and Advowſon of the Church of *Shelton*, 7 E. 2 *c.* by Fine were ſettled on John de Shelton, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of John.

In the 9 E. 2, *d. Sibthorp* and *Shelton*, anſwered for one Vill. and Sir John de Charnels, John de Bedewynde, John de Schelton, John de Thorpe, and Simon de Sibthorpe were certified to be Lords.

A Fine was levied of this Mannor and Advowſon, 10 E. 2, *e.* between John de Shelton, and Alice his Wife, Quer. and Robert de Helpeſton, Parſon of *Houton*, Deforc. whereby they were ſettled on the ſaid John and Alice for their Lives, and to remain after their Deceaſe, to Nicolas de Widmerpole, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs he ſhould beget on her Body; and for Default of ſuch Iſſue, to the right Heirs of the ſaid Nicolas.

Thomas de Staunton, and Alice his Wife, 2 R. 2, *f.* and afterwards, 8 R. 2. levied a Fine

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* In Craſt. S. Joh. Bapt. 33 E. 1. *c.* In Craſt. S. Joh. Bapt. 7 E. 2. *e.* Nom. Vill. *d.* In Oct. S. Trin. Trin. 10 E. 2. *e.* In Craſt. Aſcenſ. 2 R. 2. & à die Paſc. in 15. dies 8 R. 2.

Fine of one Meſſ. in *Newarke*, and the Manor of *Skelton*, and Advowſon of the Church to Thomas de Hatfeild, Biſhop of *Durham*, and John de Popham.

Sir Thomas de Staunton, Knight, and his Parceners, 13 R. 2, *a*. were found to have held half a Knight's Fee here of Roger de Clifford, and 15 R. 2, *b*. of Thomas de Clifford, whoſe Son Thomas de Clifford was then found Heir of the ſaid Thomas de Clifford, Knight.

Walter Parker, of *Segbrok*, Couſin of the Lady Alice, ſometime Wife of Sir Thomas de Staunton, Knight, 7 H. 5, *c*. releaſed to Symon de Leke, *d*. Knight, and his Heirs, all his Right in the Manor of *Stoke* nigh *Newarke*, called *Oderhall*, and in the Manor of *Shelton*, and Advowſon of the Church, with the Appurtenances in *Shelton*, and *Flawburgh*, and in one Meſſ. in *Newarke*.

The Manors of *Kilvington*, *Shelton*, and *Overhall* in *Stoke*, by *Newark*, with the Appurtenances, and eighteen Meſſ. twelve Tofts, fifty Bovats of Land, two hundred Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Thorpe*, *Elſton*, *Staunton*, *Kilvington*, *Alderton*, *Flawburgh*, *Skelton*, and *Stoke* by *Newark*, *e*. were 18 H. 6. by Fine ſettled on Richard Willughby, and Ann his Wife (one of the four Daughters and Heirs of Simon Leke, of *Cotham*, Eſq.) and the Heirs of their Bodies; remainder to the right Heirs of Anne.

Richard Bingham of *Watnow*, Eſquire, and Anne his Wife, ſuffered a Recovery, 3 H. 8, *f*. wherein Sir Henry Willughby, Knight, Anthony Fitz-Herbert, Serjeant at Law, Nicholas Fitz-Herbert, Nicholas Purefey, Eſquire, John Savage, Eſquire, Nicholas Strelley, Eſquire, and John Newton, claimed againſt them, the Manor and Advowſon of *Flaburgh*, two Meſſ. two Tofts, one hundred and ſixty Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, and forty of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in *Bramcote*, *Shelton*, *Flaburgh*, and *Dalington*. They ſuffered another, *g*. 7 H. 8. wherein Sir William Mering, Knight, Rowland Digby, Eſquire, Everard Digby, Eſquire, Nicholas Strelley, of *Linby*, Eſquire, Nicholas Strelley, of *Strelley*, Eſquire, and John Digby, Gent. claimed againſt them, the Manors of *Watnowe*, *Chaworth*, and *Shelton*, and the Advowſon of *Shelton* Church.

Robert Markham, Eſquire, *h*. ſuffered a Recovery, to Francis Leek, Eſquire, and Thomas Markham, Eſquire, of the Manor of *Shelton*, with the Appurtenances, and two Meſſ. one Cottag. two Tofts, one Dovecot, three Gardens, two hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, ſixty of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in *Shelton*, *Dallington*, and *Flawborowe*, and called to warrant George Purefey, Eſquire, 10 Eliz.

i. Sir Robert Markham, the Deſtroyer of that Family, ſold it to Sir Thomas Bennet, an Alderman of *London*, whoſe Iſſue enjoys it at this Day intire and incloſed.

The Rectory of *Shelton* was 8l. *k*. and Mr. Markham, and Mr. Bingham, Patrons, 'Tis now 6l. 15s. 2d. ob. in the Kings Books, and Simon Bennet, Eſquire, Patron.

SHELTON

LORDSHIP is incloſed, and contains near 1000 Acres, Brough Maltby, Eſq. who reſides at *Shelton*, purchaſed it of the Marquis of Salisbury, five or ſix years ſince.—The Church, which is dedicated to St. Mary, is a mean looking place with a tower and two Bells.

a. Eſc. 13 R. 2. n. 14. *b*. Eſc. 15 R. 2. par. 1. n. 17. *c*. Clauſ. 7 H. 5. m. 7. *d*. He was not a Knight. *e*. A die S. Joh. Bapt. in 15 dies, 18 H. 6. *f* Paſc. 3 H. 8. rot 146. *g*. Mic. 7 H. 8 rot. 540. *h*. Hill. 10 Eliz. rot. 146. *i*. B. *k*. Mil. J. M.

Mr. Maltby is Lord and Patron. Incumbent Rev. Dr. Milnes, of *Newark*, ſuppoſed worth 100l. per ann. King's Book 6l. 14s. 4½d. Archiepiſc pro. Syn. 1s. Archidiac. pro. Prox. 5s. Val. in Man. cum Gleb. 1l. 4s. od. in dec. garb. &c.

SIBTHORPE.

SIBETORPE.

THIS is no great Lordſhip for content of Ground, only the Soil, may be thought tolerably good, becauſe the Book of Doomſday gives us Notice, that in thoſe Days here were four or five ſeveral Manors, whereof Earl Alan of *Richmond*, had ſome, viz. two which were Unſpac's before the Conqueſt, who paid the Geld for them as two Bov. ½. The Land being then one Car. Fredgis held this of Earl Alan, *a.* and there had one Car, four Sochm. on one Bovat, and two Bordars, having one Car. There was a Prieſt and a Church, to which belonged the fourth Part of the Land. There was ten acres of Meadow. The Value of this in the CONFESSOR's Time was 20s. then 12s. Another Manor in *Sybetorpe* this Earl had, which before was Oſberts, who was rated for it to the Dane-geld at one Bov. and three Acres. The Land half a Car. There was a Prieſt, two Bord. four Acres of Medow. This had been 10s. but then was 4s. Value.

Of William Peverell's Fee here were two Manors, which before the Normans came, Leuvine and Turvert had, and were rated for them to the Geld at four Bov. The Land of them was thirteen Bovats. There Robert, the Man, (or Tenant) of William Pevrel, had one (Plow, or) Car. and five Villains, with one (Plow, or) Car. and one Mill. 20d. and ſeven Acres of Meadow. This was, in the CONFESSOR's Time 40s. Value, then but 24s.

Here was another Manor, which before the Conqueſt Pileuvin had, for which he paid the Tax as two Bov. ½. The Land of it was one Car. Afterwards, when the great Survey was made by the CONQUEROR, Ilbert de Lacey had it. Arnegrime held it of him. There was one Car. in Demeſne, and three Sochm. on half a Bovat of Land, and ſixteen Bordars, having three (Plows, or) Carucats, and the third Part of a Mill, 10*d.* and ten Acres of Meadow. The fourth Part of this Land belonged to the Church of the ſame Manor. There was a Prieſt. This kept the old Value of 30s.

Earl Alan's Part here, as moſt of the *Richmond* Fee in theſe Parts, was held immediately of the Family of Muſters, of *Treſwell*, in this County, where Robert de Muſters, their Anceſtor, had his Reſidence, and was called the Man of Earl of Alan, in Doomſday-book. *b.* John de Muſters, of *Tireſwell*, Chr. 22 E. 3. claimed 3s. Rent

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Pl. de Banc. Mich. 22 E. 3. rot. 590.

Rent here, whereof his Anceſtor, John de Muſters, was ſeiſed in the Time of King RICHARD the Firſt, the Right of which deſcended to Robert his Son and Heir, and from the ſaid Robert, to John his Son and Heir; who dying without Iſſue, it was inherited by William, his ſaid Son's Brother, who in like Manner left it to Robert his Brother; from whom it came to his Son and Heir the ſaid John de Muſters, who then claimed it. *a.* John de Muſters, of *Tirefwell*, Chivaler, by Fine, 22 E. 3. paſſed to Thomas de Sibethorp, Parſon of *Bekyngham*, 3s. Rent in *Sibthorpe*, together with the Homages and Services of Robert, Son of William del Grene, of *Sibthorp*, Robert Adam, William Elys, Henry Elys, Robert de Stridelington, Parſon of *Skeldingthorpe*; Iſabell, who was the Wife of Robert de Stridelington; Robert, Son of Robert de Stridelington, and Iſabell his Wife; John Aliſaundre, of *Sibethorpe*, Simon de Sibethorpe, and John his younger Son; William, Son of Simon de Sibethorp, and Cecily his Wife; Conſtance, Daughter of Roger de Botelesford, of *Sibthorp*; Alice, Daughter of Conſtance de Botelesford; Sarra, who had been the Wife of Walter de Eſſewellethorpe, of *Sibethorpe*; Henry, Son of Walter de Eſſewellethorpe, of *Sibethorpe*; Hugh de St Paul, Geoffrey Bythelane, of *Sibethorpe*; John, Son of Geoffrey by the Lane; William, Son of John, Son of John de Cougham; William de Middelton, and Elias de Middelton, and their Heirs, for all the Tenements they held of the ſaid Sir John de Muſters, in *Sibthorpe*.

b. Robert, Son of William del Grene, of *Sibthorpe*, 20 E. 3. claimed an Acre of Meadow, 16¼*d.* Rent, in *Sibthorpe*, as Heir to Gocelinus (de St. Paul) Son of Roger de Sibthorpe, which Gocelinus had it in the Time of RICHARD the Firſt, and left it to

Rogerus de Sibthorpe.-
- Goſcelinus de St. Paul, R. 1.-
  - Thomas-
    - Rogerus
      - Alicia fil. & hær.-
        - Willielmus-
          - Robertus del Grene de Sibethorp, 20 E. 3.

Tercius de Sibethorpe, temp. R. 1.-
- Petrus-
  - Robertus-
    - Henricus-
      - Nichole fil. and hær.–Will. de Middelton.
        - Elias de Middleton, 23 E. 3.–
          - Willielmus de Middleton, 23 E. 3.

his Son and Heir Thomas, who had a Son called Roger, who left it to his Daughter and Heir Alice, the Mother of William, Father of the ſaid Robert del Grene, who paſſed it and other Things to the ſaid Thomas de Sibthorp; ſo did Elias de Middleton, and William his Son, 23 E. 3. *c.* which Elias claimed two Meſſ. three Toſts, three Bov. ½ of Land, ten Acres of Meadow, and 20*s.* Rent, in *Sibthorpe* and *Syerſton*, from Tiricius de Sibethorp, his Anceſtor, in the Time of RICHARD the Firſt, who left his Right to Peter his Son and Heir, who did the like to his Son Robert, who had Henry, Father of Nichola, Wife of William, and Mother of the ſaid Elias de Middleton. The

a. Ex Regiſt. de Sibethorpe, pen. meipſ. R. T. *b.* Pl. Mich. 20 E. 3. ro. 164. *c.* Pl. Mich. 23 E. 3. ro. 93. & ro. 94.

The reſt who held any of this Fee, or moſt of them before-named, conveyed their ſeveral Intereſts to this Thomas de Sibthorpe, Parſon of *Bekingham*.

a. Lacie's Fee, it ſeems, came to Sir Stephen Waley's, of whom it was held in the Time of EDWARD the Third.

b. The moſt ancient Lord of this Manor, that I have met with, was Raph de Sancto Paulo, who had a Daughter and Heir called Dionyſia, married to Sir Alexander Bozon,

Radulphus de Sancto Paulo-

Dionyſia fil. & hær.–Alexander Bozon de Kirketon in Hoyland, miles, temp. R. 1.

1 Radulphus, ſ. p.–Alicia relict. 2 Hugo-

Simon de Kirketon in Holand, miles-

Johannes de Kirketon, ſ. p. | Margareta ux Johannis fil. Rad. Chaumpeneys de Quaplade. | Alicia ux. Fulc. Everard de Sutton the black, & Willielmi fil. Hugonis de Flete. | Joana ux Petri Hodle & Johannis fil. Regin. de Aſlacton, milit.

of *Kirketon*, in *Hoyland*, Knight, in the Time of King RICHARD the Firſt, who left it to a Son called Raph de Kirketon, who dying without Iſſue, his Brother Hugh Bozon, de Kirketon, was his Heir, and left to Simon de Kirketon his Son, who alſo had a Son and Heir called John de Kirketon, but he died without Iſſue, and ſo this Manor became the Inheritance of his three Siſters, Margaret, Wife of John, Son of Raph Chaumpneys, of *Quaplade*; Alice, Wife of Fulc Everard, of *Sutton*, the Black, and after of William, Son of Hugh del Flete; and Joane, firſt Wife of Peter Hodle, and after of the Elder John, Son of Sir Reginald de Aſlacton, Knight, who paſſed this Manor by Fine, 20 E. 3. to the ſaid Thomas de Sibthorp, having obtained the Shares of all the Co-heirs; and Regniald, Son of William del Woodhouſes, *c*. upon whom his Uncle the ſaid John, elder Son of Sir Reginald de Aſlacton, had ſettled the Reverſion of it; after the Death of himſelf and the ſaid Joane his Wife without Iſſue, and one, William Stanfords, confirmed his ſaid Uncles Eſtate, made of it to the ſaid Thomas de Sibthorp, with all the Appurtenances in *Sibethorp*, *Shelton*, and *Kniveton*.

Will. Pevrels Fee, I gueſs, was held by the Poſterity of that Rob. before named in Doomſd. Book, which had their Surname from their Reſidence here.

Robert, ſon of Raph de Sibethorp, gave this Church to the Knights Templars, about the Time of HENRY the Second, which ſeveral of his Heirs and ſucceſſors confirmed. William de Sibthorp, and Simon, Son of William.

Simon de Sibethorpe, 15 E. 3. claimed the Advowſon againſt Thomas de Sibethorp, *d*. whereof his the ſaid Simon's Anceſtor Robert was ſeiſed in the Time of King RICH the Firſt, and preſented one Richard de Sibthorp his Clerk, who was admitted, and inſtituted in the ſaid King RICHARD the Firſt's Reign; from which Robert, the Right deſcended to Raph his Brother and Heir, who had William de Sibthorpe his Son and Heir, (who held half a Knights Fee here in the Time of HENRY the Third, *e*. and afterwards a fourth Part), which William had Iſſue William, the Father of Simon de Sibthorp, the Plaintiff. But Thomas pleaded that the forenamed Robert, gave the ſaid

a. Rig. de Sibthorpe, *b*. Pl. de Banc. Mich. 21 E. 3. rot. 624. *c*. Ex Regiſt. de Sibthorp. *d*. Pl. de Banc. Paſch. 15 E. 3. rot. 230. *e*. Teſt. de Nev.

ſaid Advowſon to the Knights Templars, who preſented John del Temple, Anthony Fraunceys, and Mr. William de la Bruere, their Clerks, ſucceſſively in the Time of HENRY the Third, and Gilbert de la Bruere, and upon his Reſignation Mr. Stephen de Kynardeſey, in the Reign of King EDWARD the Firſt, and after annuling of the Order of the Knights Templars, this Advowſon and 2s. 6d. Rent came to the Hands of the

Robertus Tempore Will. Conq. tenuit M. de Sibthorp-

Robertus de Sibetorpe

Radulphus de Sibthorp-

Robertus de Sibthorpe temp. R. 1. ſ p. Radulphus.

Willielmus de Sibthorp-

Williemus de Sibthorpe- Hugo.

Simon de Sibthorpe Margareta.

Williemus de-Cecilia. Sibthorpe. | Reginaldus, Cler. | Johannes, Cler.

Williemus.

Willielmus de Sibthorp, Ar. 4. H. 6.

Knights Hoſpitallers of St. John's of *Jeruſalem*; whereupon Thomas le Archer, then Prior, upon the Reſignation of the ſaid Mr. Stephen, preſented one William de Aſlacby, his Clerk, who was thereupon admitted, and inſtituted in the Time of King EDWARD the Second; and that the ſaid Simon did releaſe all his Right and Claim to to the ſaid Prior, being ſeiſed of the ſaid Advowſon, as both he the ſaid Simon, and William, Sons of William de Sibthorpe, had done before to the Knights Templars. And that afterwards Philip de Thame, Prior of the ſaid Hoſpital of St. Johns of *Jeruſalem*, in *England*, and the Brethren by the Conſent of the whole Chapter, the Kings Licence alſo being obtained, did give the ſaid Advowſon and 2s. 6d. Rent to the ſaid Thomas de Sibthorpe, and his Heirs for ever, in Exchange for three Meſſ. twenty Acres, one Carucat and an Half of Land, fifteen Acres of Meadow, thirty of Wood, 40s. 5d. ob. Rent, and the Rent of half a Pound of Pepper, and Paſture for ten and eight Oxen, with the Appurtenance in *Niggeham* and *Wolevington*, in the County of *Berks*.

This Thomas de Sibthorpe Parſon of *Bekingham* in *Lincolnſhire*, lived long and was a great Man in his Time; in EDWARD the Second's he began to found a Chauntry here, which, *a*. in Time, when he became poſſeſſed of moſt of this Lordſhip, and Advowſon of the Church, which he got appropriated, he Improved into a College, wherein was a Warden being a ſecular Prieſt, and eight or nine other Chaplains, and three Clerks or more, ſome to ſing Trebles, or ſmall like Boys, to help them to officiate daily in the Church of St. Peter at *Sibethorp*, and in the Chapels of St. Anne, St. Katherin, St. Margaret, and St. Mary Magdalene, in the ſame Church, for the Souls of King EDWARD

a. Reg. de Sibthorp pen. meipſ. R. T.

EDWARD the Second, and of King EDWARD the Third, *a.* and of his Heirs: and for the Souls of the ſaid Thomas de Sibethorp the Founder, Thomas de Baumburgh, John de Sibethorpe, Robert de Bardelby, Rorbert de Baldok, Clerks, Hugh le Diſpenſer the Younger, William the Father, and Maud the Mother of the ſaid Thomas de Sibethorpe, Raph his Couſin, and all the Parents of them the ſaid Thomas de Sibethorp, and John, and all Benefactors to the ſaid Chapels and Chauntry, and for the Souls of William Durant, and Iſabell his Wife, and of all the Faithful departed. Alſo to diſtribute every Monday, Wedneſday, and Friday, to the Poor of the Pariſh of *Sibthorpe*, ſeven Loaves of Wheat-bread, every Loaf weighing fifty Shillings, (that is two Pounds and an half Troy weight), ſo as that one of the ſaid Chaplins ſhould daily celebrate at the Altar in the Chapel there built to the Honor of the bleſſed Anne, the Mother of the Virgin Mary, for the Souls of Simon de Sibethorp, Robert de Stridelington, William the Father, aud Hugh the Uncle of the ſaid Simon, William, and Reginald, the Sons of the ſaid Simon, and of Margaret their Mother, and of all the Heirs, Children, and Anceſtors of the ſaid Simion, and William his Son, and likewiſe for the Souls of the ſaid Thomas de Sibethorp, William his Father, and Maud his Mother, and all the Faithful departed. And alſo that the ſaid Warden, and all the ſaid Chaplains and Clerks coming together in the ſaid Chapel of St. Anne every Year, in the Eve of the Annunciation of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary, and the Night before, do make an Anniverſary with ſolemn Ringing, as for the Body preſent, for the ſouls of the ſaid Simon, William, Hugh, William, and Reginald, and of their Heirs, Anceſtors, and Parents, and likewiſe on the ſaid Eve and Day following, in the Chapel of St. Mary, for the Souls of the ſaid Thomas de Sibethorp, the Founder, and William his Father, and of Maud his Mother, and of the ſaid John and Raph, and all of their Fathers, Mothers, Anceſtors, Parents, and the Benefactors to the ſaid Chapels and Chauntrys, and of the Wardens, and all the Pariſhoners of the ſaid Church. And that after Maſs on the ſaid Day of the Annunciation, the ſaid Warden, and his Succeſſors, diſtribute three-ſcore Farthings, or Bread to the true Value thereof, amongſt the Poor of the Pariſh, which ſhall be then found in the Church-yard, and to every Chaplain Two-pence, and each Clerk there Miniſtring a Penny for ever. And there was likewiſe a Proviſion for one, *b.* and thirty Wax Lights, and one Lamp to be ready to Burn at Certain Times in the ſaid Church, Chapels and Chancel. And that one poor old or weak Man, who was to keep the Gate, and one poor Woman born in the Pariſh, every Day at nine of the Clock, eat in the Hall before the ſaid College, one Repaſt of the Alms of the ſaid Houſe, and each of them have a Garment every Year delivered to them, at the Feaſt of the Conception of the Virgin Mary, and many other Ordinances, for which the College had the Manor of *Sibethorp*, five-and-twenty Meſſ. five Tofts, one Carucat, three Bovats, two hundred and four Acres of Land, ſeventy two Acres of Meadow, twenty Acres of Paſture 8l. 6s. 7d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Sibethorp*, *Bokesworth*, *Sireſton*, *Clyſton*, *Aſlacton*, and *Thurverton*. And the Church impropriate, and indeed, before the Diſſolution, moſt of the Townſhip. This Thomas de Sibethorp founded a Chapel and Chauntry, *c.* at *Bekingham*, in *Lincolnſhire*, where he was Parſon, which he endowed with ſixteen Meſſ. five Tofts, &c. and ſeven and forty Shillings of yearly Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Bekingham*, *Sutton*, *Fenton*, *Thagelthorpe*, *Broughton*,

a. Pl. de Banc. Mich. 15 E. 3. ro. 456. *b.* Pl. de Banc. Trin. 21 E. 3. rot. 413. *c.* Ex Regiſt. de Sibthorp.

Broughton, *Stapelford*, *Skirches*, and *Barneby*, out of which the Warden was to pay the Warden of *Sibthorp* 6s. 8d. yearly.

Thomas de Sibethorp, *a.* was to preſent a fit Chaplain to the Arch-biſhop of *York*, to be inſtituted during his Life, and afterwards the Chapter of *Southwell* within fifteen Days of the Avoidance, elſe the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton* within other fifteen, elſe the Archbiſhop of *York* to collate the ſaid Chauntry, of *Sibthorp* to any fit Chaplain.

How this Thomas de Sibethorp was related to Simon, or any of this Family, I cannot certainly determine.

William Sibthorp, of *Sibthorp*, *b.* being to go beyond the Seas, on the King's Buſineſs, did 13 R. 2. ſettle his Manor of *Sibthorp*, and eight Bovats (or Oxgangs) of Land there, and the Manor of *Staunton* on the *Wolds*, upon Sir John Leek, and Simon Leek his Son, intending they ſhould have them, if his own Iſſue failed, though as his Declaration of the Truſt he expreſſeth it, they ought to deſcend to one Petronilla Gauy. The reſt of his Lands in *Sibthorpe*, and all his Lands, Tenements, Services, Rents, &c. in the Towns and Fields of *Hokeſworth*, *Orſton*, *Staunton*, *Thurverton*, *Aſlacton*, *Flintham*, and *Farnedon*, with the Appurtenances, and all his Goods and Chattels, he then likewiſe conveyed in Truſt, to the ſaid Sir John Leek, and Simon Leek his Son, and William Leek, to pay his Debts, and fulfill his laſt Will, and keep his Children, appointing the ſurpluſage of his Rents and Profits of his Lands, till his Son and Heir William Sibthorp ſhould come of Age, to increaſe the Fortunes of his Son Gerard, and Daughter Margery, only Sir John Leek to have 100s. for his Pains, and Simon, and William Leek five Marks a-piece; but if all the Children died under Age, the ſaid Simon Leek to have all. The laſt I have noted of this Family is, William Sibthorp, Eſquire, named in *Aſlacton*, 4 H. 6.

Hugh, Son of Roger de Bingham, *c.* gave two Bovats of Land in *Sibethorpe*, to William, Son of William de Selton, in the firſt Year after the Election of Simon de Langton, to the Archbiſhopric of *York*; but becauſe that Land was then in the Hands of Galfr. fil. Pagan, and Galfr. de Tolnei, both of *Newerch*, for four Years, he found Pledges to give Seiſin after the Expiration, viz. Walter del Hou, Ranulf Morin, and William, Son of Roger de Bingham, Roger, Heir of the ſaid Hugh, then alſo paſſing his word: the Witneſſes were William de Dive, William de Staunton, Galfr. de Clipole, Richard de Selton, William de Hokeſword, Raph de St. Paul, John de ———, William de Bingham, Reginald de Aſlacton, Walter Croc, Mr. Richard de Aſlacton, Roger the Chaplain, who wrote the Cyrograph, and many others.

William Dayvill, 8 H. 5. *d.* was ſummoned to anſwer Thomas de Grene of *Sibthorp*, concerning a Plea, that he ſhould acquit him of the Service which the King exacted of him for the Freehold, which he held in *Sybthorp* of the ſaid William.

William Laybourne the Younger (named in *Hawkeſworth*), 7 E. 4. *e.* was againſt Thomas Nevyll, Eſquire, and John his Son, John Metheley, and John Saynton concerning a Plea of one Meſſ. and eight Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Sybthorpe*.

There was alſo a Recovery, 20 E. 4, *f.* wherein John Byngham, Eſquire, claimed againſt Thomas Seyman, and Elizabeth his Wife, the Manor of *Horworth*, with the Appurtenances,

a. Regiſt. de Thurg. p. 48. *b.* Autog pen. Harvey Staunton, Ar. *c.* Autog. pen. eundem H. S. *d.* Paſc. 8 H. 5. rot. 310. *e.* Hill. 7 E. 4. rot. 121. *f.* Hill. 20 E. 4. rot. 309.

Appurtenances, one Meſſ. eight Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Sybthorpe*, and likewiſe the third Part of fourteen Meſſ. two hundred Acres of Land, ſixty of Meadow, ſixty of Paſture, *a*. and 40s. Rent, with the Appurtenance in *Eiſton*, *Sybthorp*, *Horworth*, *Flawbergh*, *Shelton*, and *Staunton*.

The College of *Sibthorp*, 37 H. 8. *b*. July 25, with all its Hereditaments, was granted to Richard Whalley, Eſquire, and Thomas Magnus (the Warden who had it for his Life) and to the Heirs of the ſaid Richard. His Grandchild Richard Whalley, of *Kirketon* by *Screveton*, Eſquire, (though here were ſome Lands alſo which belonged to the College of *Rotherham*, *c*. founded by Thomas Rotherham, Biſhop of *Lincolne*, and after Archbiſhop of *York*, in the Time of HENRY the Eighth) entered and incloſed, and intangled, and ſold this Lordſhip, which went from him, with other Lands in *Carcolſton*, *Hawkeſworth*, and *Flintham*, which were collateral Security only for this; but thereby became alſo at length the Poſſeſſions of the Right Honourable William, then Earl, now Duke of *Newcaſtle*, whoſe Truſtees ſold it during his Abſence and the Kings to Edward Whalley, the Major General, Son of the ſaid Richard, who had it from the Parliament then ruling likewiſe; but he being Attaint, the King at his Return, gave the then Marquiſs of *Newcaſtle* this Manor, and all the reſt of his own Lands forfeited to the Crown by any of the Purchaſers; howbeit —— the Son of John Whalley, whom the Major General his Father married to —— the Daughter of Sir Herbert Springate, is now in Poſſeſſion, by Reaſon of a Mortgage the Duke made to Sir Arnald Waring long ſince, but ſtill kept on Foot.

In the Chancel there is a fair Tomb of Alabaſter, made for Edward Burnell 1590. He married the Widow (being the third Wife) of Richard Whalley, the Patentee: it ſtands before one in the North-wall, by which is cut in a ſmall Shield in Sone, A Spread Eagle. In the North Windows of the Church are the Arms of England and Spenſers.

SIBTHORPE

LORDSHIP is owned by the Duke of Portland, it is encloſed but not large.

In the village, which is ſmall, lived the family of Burnell in a large manſion, of which a trace is not viſible, except a very large Dove-houſe. The park, which adjoined it, is now in diviſions of grazing ground.

The church has a broad ſquare tower, plain, one aiſle, and four bells. It has a ſpacious chancel; in which remains the monument of Edward Burnell, noticed by THOROTON. The date on which is 1589, not as he has it 1590. In addition to what he ſays of it, I give the following obſervations. The figure is as large as life; but very heavy. His head reſts on a large book, probably intended for a Bible. In black letters are inſerted. "*By me Barbara Burnell, God grant us a joyful reſurrection.*" Behind this monument is ſeen a portion of an arch in the wall (the other part being covered by the monument) under which is part of the form of an old tomb, I imagine that of the founder of the church; over which, alſo in the wall, is a niche adorned with rude ſhort figures of warriors. The upper part of the niche is decorated with many devices and

a. Ib. rot. 310. *b*. Orig. 3. par. 37 H. 8. rot. 32. *c*. B. *d*. Lib. Domſ.

and two praying angels. Our Saviour appears to be repreſented in the centre, holding a croſs in one hand. At his feet are two figures ſeemingly intended for ſupporters.—This church, it is viſible, had once two ſide aiſles; one, I was told, was taken down about 40 years ago.

In the church-yard are remembered four children of the name of Hall, on one ſtone, who died infants, at the foot of which are theſe lines.

"The cup of life juſt with their lips they preſs'd,
They found it bitter and declin'd the reſt;
Averſe then turning from the face of day
They ſoftly ſigh'd their little ſouls away."

Bacon ranks this as a Curacy, It is dedicated to St. Peter.

SYRESTON.

HERE was ſome of the Soc of *Newark*, the Fee of Remigius Biſhop of *Lincolne*, which diſcharged itſelf to the Tax for one Bov. ½. but beſides that in *Sireſton*, were three Manors, one of the Fee of Earl Allan of *Richmond*, which Alyric had before, and paid for it to the Public Tax for three Bovats, *a*. The Land of it was a Carucat and an half, with three Sochmen had. There were twelve Acres of Meadow. Robert (de Muſters) held it of Earl Alan. It had been 40s. Value, but was then fallen to 20s.

Another was of the Fee of Berengarius de Todeni, which Sbernecroc had before the Conqueſt, and paid for it to the Dane-geld as two Bov. ½. The Land was one Car. Goduvin held it of Berenger, and there had one Car. one Sochm. two Vill. with half a Car. There was ten Acres of Meadow. This in the Confeſſor's Time was 30s. Value, then but 20s.

Another was the King's Tayn Land, which Turvert had, and diſcharged for two Bovats to the Geld. The Land was five Bov. There two Vill. one Bord. had one Car. and five Acres of Meadow. This in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor was 10s. Value, then but 5s.

The Family of Muſtiers had the *Richmond* Fee, whereof I find Galfr. de Muſtiers, who, 6 Joh *b*. gave account of fifty Marks, for having to Wife Amicia de Sablello, with her Land.

Walter de Wyldeker, *c*. paid 5s. 4d. for the fifth part of a Knight's Fee, which he held in *Sireſton*, in the former part of the Reign of HENRY the Third.

Galfr. de Sokes was found, 51 H. 3. *d*. to have held four Bovats in *Sireſton*, of Galfr. de Muſters.

William Hagh recovered Seiſin, 14 E. 1, *e*. of one Meſſ. two Bovats of Land, and

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Pip. 6 Joh. *c*. Teſt. de Nev. *d*. Eſc. 51 H. 3. n. 31. *e*. Pl. de Banc. Trin. 14 E. 1. rot. 8.

14s. Rent in *Sireſton*, againſt John, Son of Paulinus de Stokes (who was Couſin and Heir of the ſaid Galf. de Sokes) by Default.

Sir Rober de Muſters, *a*. held two Knight's Fees in *Knyverton*, *Sireſton*, *Sybthorp*, *Tyreſwell*, *Ketelthorpe*, and *Wynelingham* for 20s. a Year, and Ward of the Caſtle of *Richmond*, 10 E. 1.

In the Nom. Vill. 9 E. 2. *b*. *Sireſton*, and *Cyleſton* anſwered for one Vill. and Henry de Muſteres, and William de Heygh, are certified to be Lords.

There was a Fine levied at *York*, 10 E. 3. *c*, between Henry de Muſters, Quer. and William Bernak Parſon of *Conaldeſton*, Deforc. of the Manor of *Sireſton*, whereby it was ſettled on the ſaid Henry for life; afterwards on John, Son of Richard Sutton, of *Averham*, and Joane his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies; and for want of ſuch Iſſue, to the Right Heirs of the ſaid Henry de Muſters. I do not find that the ſaid John de Sutton, had any Iſſue by her (though ſome Pedigrees ſeem to affirm it,) but have ſeen a Note of Mr. George Laſſells, his Hand, to the contrary.

d. There was a Fine alſo at *Nottingham*, 3 E. 3. between Robert de Syreſton, and Emme his Wife, Quer. and Robert, Son of John de Eyleſton, Deforc. of four Meſſ. ſix Bov. and the third Part of a Bovat of Land eighteen Acres of Meadow 7s. 2d. and two Geeſe Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Syreſton* and *Gypeſmere*, which were thereby ſettled on the ſaid Robert and Emme for their Lives, and after on Thomas, Son of Robert de Syreſton, and Avicia his Wife, and the Heirs of their bodies; remainder to Simon, Brother of the ſaid Thomas, and the Heirs of his body; Remainder to Nicholas another Brother, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to Richard in like manner; Remainder to the Right Heirs of the ſaid Robert de Syreſton.

e. William, Son of John, of William de Hagh, 23 E. 3. confirmed to John Coſyn Warden of the Chapel of *Sibethorpe*, one Meſſ. two Bov. of Land 13s. and 5d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Sireſton*; which John the Younger Son of Simon de Sibthorp, had of him when he was under Age, and paſſed to Thomas de Sibethorp the Founder. In this Record the Prior of *Hagh*, is ſaid to be Chief Lord of the Fee.

f. Sir John Markham the Younger, the Chief Juſtice, had a Siſter called Margaret, married to Walter Pedwarden, who had a Daughter named Katherin, married to Nicholas Deuyn, or Deane, of *Sireſton*, who by her had James Deuon, whoſe Daughter and Heir Dorothy, was firſt married to Sir Richard Bozome, mentioned in *Screveton* (whoſe Anceſtor was of *Sireſton* in the Time of HENRY the Fourth) and afterward Wife of William Vernon, Son of Raph, younger Brother of Sir Henry Vernon of *Haddon*, *g*. by whom ſhe had Anne (ſome call her Jane) the Wife of Henry Seyvile, as there is alſo noted, where the many Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir Robert Bozon, are likewiſe ſet down.

George Pole, Son of Raph Pole of *Wakebridge* in *Darbyſhire*, by his ſecond Wife Anne, the Daughter of Philip Leche, ſucceeded here, and by Alice, his Wife the Daughter and Co-heir of the ſaid Sir Richard Bozom, had a Son called William Pole of *Sireſton*.

h. In the Year 1612, Robert Poole, Gent. was owner here.

i. Joane, the Daughter of John Buſſy, Wife of Sir Nicholas Byron, and after of Sir Gervaſe Clifton, had ſome Inheritance here.

It

a. Eſc. 10 E. 1. n. 28. *b*. Nom. Vill. *c*. A die Paſc. in 3 Sept. 10 E. 3. apud Ebor. *d*. Die Lunæ prox. poſt feſt. S. Martini, 3 E. 3. apud Nott. *e*. Pl. de Banc. Paſch. 23 E. 3. ro. 75. *f*. Ex Coll. J. B. *g*. Ex Coll. St. Lo. Kniveton, Ar. *h*. In lib. libere tenent pen. meipſ. R. T. *i*. B.

It is all now become the Poſſeſſion and Inheritance of Robert Sutton of *Averham*, Lord Lexington, whoſe Son and Heir Robert Lexington, is in minority at this Time.

a. There was a Recovery, 13 ELIZ. wherein Adam Arnold, and John Nutkin, claimed againſt Matthew Gybon, one Toft, thirty Acres of Land, ſix Acres and three Rods of Meadow, ſeven Acres of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in *Syreſton*, who called to warrant Richard Whalley, Eſquire, and Thomas his Son and Heir. William Hammond had a good Freehold here, which is now William his Son's.

I ſuppoſe this Town is in *Stoke* Pariſh, for the Vicar comes and ſerves the Cure here.

SYRESTON

LORDSHIP, is owned, in a great meaſure, by a Mr. Flingham, a reſident; it is now encloſing.

This place, which THOROTON judges to be in the pariſh of Stoke, is ſmall. The chapel is alſo ſmall with a little tower. Not an inſcription in it.

ELSTON.

ELVESTON.

THE Book of Doomeſday ſhows this Town to have been in thoſe Days much divided. One Bov. was of the Soc of *Newark*, that is to ſay, Land ſo rated in the Public Taxation, which was of the Fee of the Biſhop of *Lincolne*, who, beſides that, had two Manors here, which, before the Norman Invaſion, Leuvin and Pileuvin had, which they diſcharged in public Levies or Gelds for two Bovats. The Land was then accounted four Bovats. There one Vill. and three Bord. had one Car. There was twelve Acres of Meadow. This part, *b*. when the Book was made in the Time of King WILLIAM I. kept the former value 10s. Ranesford and Armgri then held it of the Biſhop.

Another Part of this Town was of the Fee of Roger de Buſli, wherein was a Manor, which Oudencare had before the Conqueſt, and paid for it to the Dane-Geld as two Bov. The Land was Half a Car. There Norman the Prieſt had of Roger five Villains, having five Bovats in Car. (or in a Ploughland, or in Tillage), this alſo kept the old Value of 10s.

The greateſt ſhare in *Elveſtune* was of the Fee of Ibert de Lacy, one Part whereof was that wherein Goduvin in the Saxon Times had his Manor, which was Rated to the

a. Mich. 12, & 13 Eliz. rot. 560. *b*. Lib. Doomſ.

Geld at ſix Bovats. The Land being then certified to be (ſufficient for three Ploughs, or) three Carucats. This afterwards Armegri held of Ilbert, and there had one Car. (or Plough) three Sochm. on two Bovats of Land, and one Vill. five Bord having two Car. (or Ploughs). There was thirty Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 40s. Value, in the CONQUEROR's 35s. Another Part was three dwelling houſes (manſur.) which Ilbert had, in which were two Sochm. one Bord. belonging to *Stoches*. They had not the Land. Ilbert claimed upon Biſhop Remigius the Land of the Prieſt, and in *Stoches* he claimed (or Challenged) the fourth Part of the Town.

The Family of Buſſy of *Hogham* in *Lincolnſhire*, named more particularly in *Balderton*, had the Biſhop of *Lincoln's* Fee, as will appear by ſeveral inſtances.

a. Roger de Buſlies, the Lord Lovetot named in *Wiſou* had, and thereof infeoffed the Anceſtor of Galfr. de Eſtanton, in the Time of King HENRY the Firſt, for Half a Knight's Fee.

b. Geoffrey de Staunton, Son of William de Staunton, Recovered againſt Sir John de Staunton of *Elyeſton*, Knight, and Amicia, his Wife 15 E. 3. fifteen Bovats of Land in *Elyeſton*, which Walter de Evermue gave to Galf de Staunton, and Alicie his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies, who had Iſſue William de Staunton, and he William the Father of the ſaid Geoffrey then claiming. It was a very great Suit tried in ſeveral places, and at length brought into the Parliament, excellently argued on both ſides, and the Errors diſcuſſed very elegantly.

c. This Sir John de Staunton was Son of John, Son, I ſuppoſe, of Sir Geoffrey, and dwelt in *Devonſhire*, and had a Son called John alſo, 37 E. 3. but Sir Geoffrey de Staunton the Plaintiff, who, it ſeems, carried it, had a Son and Heir called Sir William de Staunton, Knight, as in *Staunton* is ſaid, who was twice married: his firſt Wife was Katherin; his ſecond Elizabeth, Daughter of Brian Thornehill, Relict of Henry Muſters, by whom he had a Daughter and Heir, called Elizabeth, who was the Wife of William Hameſterley, *d.* who died Seiſed of a certain Manor in *Elyeſton* about 15 R. 2. called *Stouhall* Fee, wtih ſixteen Oxgangs of Land held of the honour of *Tikhill*, and *Coſthall* Fee, and ſixteen Oxgangs of Land held of Sir John Buſſy Lord of *Hogham*, William Hamſterley, Son of the ſaid William, being then found her Heir, and ſixteen Years of Age.

e. William Hamſtrelley, the Huſband of Cicilia, (the Daughter of Sir John Buſſy) ſlew Thomas Duke of *Glouceſter*, and had a Son called alſo William Hamſtrelley, who had two Daughters, Anne, Wife, of Richard Baniſter, and Joane, of William Orme, or Orome, who had Hamond Orome, who Inherited this Manor, and was, May 6. 16 E. 4. at *Balderton* Court, and there acknowledged to hold *Gollhall* Fee of Sir Thomas Buſſy.

f. William Hamſterley went into *France*, and there Died; and he had two Daughters, which the Lady Roos, after the Death of his Wife at *Staunton*, took Ward, and William Eyton ſold them to Raph Baniſter, whoſe two Sons Richard and Roger married them; but ſeems Roger died, and left his Wife for William Orme, before-named, whoſe Poſterity continued to our Time, viz. the latter end of King JAMES his Reign; that Captain ---- Orme, *g.* ſold his Lands here ſome to George Laſcells, Eſquire, who paid to the honour of *Tikhill*, of which he was Feodary, for eighty Acres of this Land for reſpite of

a. Iib. Rubr. Huntendonſcr. *b.* Pl. cor. Reg. Hill. 15 E. 3. ro. 41. *c.* Autog. pen. H. S. *d.* Eſc. 15 R. 2. par. 1. n. 34. *e.* Ex Coll. J. B. *f.* Ap. 117. *g.* Ex Lib. Mſſ. ejuſd. Geo. Laſcells.

of Homage, &c. as Mr. Wightman did, who paid for thirty, and Mr. Robert Poole, Gent. for his Houſe and ſeventy Acres; William Briſtowe for forty; Alexander Watſon for eighty; the Heirs of Robert Greaves for his Houſe and ninety; John Hollingworth for his Houſe and forty Acres; ---- Gamble for nine; Richard Elſton for ſeven, &c. and others who bought the ſaid Mr. Orme's Lands.

Lacies Fee which Arnegrim held, who alſo held of him in *Sibthorpe*, came to Sir Stephen Waleys, who, 17 E. 1. *a.* did implead him Robert de Eyleſton, that he ſhould do him certain Cuſtoms and Services for two Car. of Land in *Eyleſton*, which he held of him by Homage and the Service of 29s. and Suit of Court of the ſaid Stephen in *Eyleſton* from three weeks to three weeks, whereof his Anceſtor was ſeiſed in the Time of King John, &c.

b. Sir John de Depeden, Knight, and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Sir Stephen Whaleys, 19 R. 2. paſſed 50s. Rent in *Sibthorpe* and *Elyeſton*, and ſome places thereabout, to Sir John Leek, Knight, Richard de Stockton Rector of the Church of *Bargh* Waley's, and William de Leeke of *Kirketon*, and the Heirs of William, whoſe Heir is Peniſton Whalley, Eſquire, to whom ſome of the Rent yet remains, viz. 30s. out of *Elſton*, paid by Mr. Laſſells Yearly. The Seals ſhow Depedens Arms to be, Ermine on a Chief, three Lioncells Rampant, and Walleys his to be quarterly and a Bend.

c. Robert de Eyleſton, 5 E. 3. paſſed by Fine to Richard de Gauy, and Maud his Wife, one Bovat, and two Acres and an Half in *Elſton*.

d. There was a Fine, 13 E. 3. between Robert, Son of John de Eyleſton, and Elizabeth his Wife, by John de Miſterton put in her Place to get or loſe, and Hugh, Son of Richard de Thorpe, of the Manor of *Eyleſton*, and the Advowſon of the Church, whereby they were ſettled on the ſaid Robert and Elizabeth, and the Heirs of their Bodies; remainder to the Right Heirs of Robert.

e. There was a fine levied at *Nottingham*, 3 E. 3. between Henry, Son of Laurence de Stoke, and Maud his Wife on the one Part, and Robert de Hickling Vicar of *Granby* on the other Part, concerning two Meſſ. three Bovats of Land, twenty-ſix Acres of Meadow, and 2s. Rent in *Eyleſton* and *Stoke* by *Newark*, which were thereby ſettled on the ſaid Henry and Maud for Life; remainder to Henry Guay of *Stoke*, and Joane his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies remainder to the right Heirs of Henry Guay. To this, Robert de Nuncormeſby, and John, Son of Robert de Eyleſton, put to their claim.

f. There was a Fine, 33 H. 6. and afterwards, 35 H. 6. between Thomas Rempſton, Knight, and Henry Wheteley, Quer. and Nicholas Wymbyſh, Clark, and Hugh Wymbyſhe, and Margaret his Wife (who was Daughter and Heir of Lord of *Elyeſton*, mentioned in *Carcolſton*) Deforc. of the Manor of *Elſton*, with the Appurtenances, and four Meſſ. two hundred Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, ten of Paſture, and 6s. Rent, and the Rent of three Pair of Gloves, and of 1l. of Cummin, with the Appurtenances in *Elſton*, whereby they were ſettled on the ſaid Hugh Wymbiſh, and Margaret his Wife for Life; then to Alice, the Wife of John Leeke of *Landford*, Eſquire, for her Life; then to Thomas Leeke, Son of the ſaid John, and the Heirs of his Body; for want of which, to the Heirs of the Body of the ſaid John; and in Default of ſuch, to the Right Heirs of the ſaid Alice.

There

a. Pl. de Bane. Hill. 17. E. 1. ro. 16. fol. 44. *b.* Autog. pen. Pen. Whaley, Ar. *c.* In Oct. S. Mic. 5 E. 2. *d* In Oct. S. John Bap. & Poſtea in Craſt. Anim. 13 E. 3. *e.* Die Lunæ prox. poſt feſt. S. Martini, 3 E. 3. *f.* A die Paſc. in 15 dies, 33 H. 6. & poſt. in Oct. Mich. 35 H. 6. *f.* A die S. Hill. in 15. dies 36 H. 6.

a. There was another Fine, 36 H. 6. between Thomas Leeke of *Landford*, Quer. and Hugh Golhall of *Wodeburgh*, and Alice his Wife, Deforc. of the Manor of *Elſton* called Elſton's Manor, with the Appurtenances, and the reſt of the Particulars as before, which were then ſettled on the ſaid Hugh and Alice during their Lives, and after on Joane Golhall, Daughter of the ſaid Hugh, during her Life: then to revert to the ſaid Thomas Leeke and his Heirs for ever.

b. There was a Recovery, 32 H. 8. wherein Thomas Rooper, and William Wright, Clark, claimed againſt Francis Leeke, Eſquire, the Manor of *Elſton*, with the Appurtenances, and three Meſſ. two Cottag. one Dovecote, one hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, forty of Paſture, 8s. Rent, and the Rent of 1l. Cummin-ſeed, two Pair of Gloves, and a Steel needle, in *Elſton*, *Thorpe*, and *Stoke* by *Newarke*.

c. There was a Recovery, 38 H. 6. wherein John Metheley the younger, claimed againſt John Compton five Meſſ. two Cottages, one hundred and twenty Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, and 24s. 8d. Rent in *Elſton*, *Flintham*, and *Sireſton*.

Johannes Metheley–
d.
Johannes Metheley–Joana ſoror Edm- Percy Decan. Sade Elſton. | celli, relict. Hanſard. *d.*
Chriſtoph. Metheley–Anna fil. Tho. Liſter de Wakefeild.
Barth. Metheley–Joanna fil.——Bingham de de Elſton. | Carcolſton.
Elizabetha–Johannes Laſcells fil. tertius Georgii Laſcells fil. & hær. de Stourton & Gateford.
Georgius Laſcells–Anna fil. Gervaſii Wirral de Leverſall de Elſton | in Com. Ebro.
Johannes——fil.——Barthol.——fil.
Laſcells. | Coppinger. Deiſney.
Georgius———fil. Franc. Leek de–Anna fil. Hercy Pate
Laſcells | | Balderton & hær. | relict. Rob. Waring.

Roper's Manor, which before was Leekes, and Metheleys Lands the Capital Meſſ. whereof heretofore was called Carues place Manor, are now the Inheritance of George Laſcells, Eſquire.

e. The Rectory of Elſton was ten Marks, and ſome Prebendary Patron. 'Tis now 9l. 8s. 9d. in the Kings Books, and William Wightman, Eſq. of *Stoke*, Patron.

ELVESTON

LORDSHISP is not large, open field, and more than half of it is owned by Robert Waring Darwin, Eſq. who reſides in this place in an ancient manſion.

The

a. A die S. Hill. in 15. dies 36 H. 6. *b.* Mich. 32 H. 8. rot. 122. *c.* Mich. 38. H. 6. rot. 153. *d.* Ex lib. gen. pen. Reaſon Melliſh, Ar. *e.* Mſſ. J. M.

The village is large, and is conſidered by the inhabitants of two diviſions, one of which is called Stoke. Sixty dwellings have common right. Here is an hoſpital for four women, founded, in 1744, by Ann Darwin.

The church is a neat place of worſhip, dedicated to All Saints. To a nave and a ſide aiſle, another aiſle has been lately added. It has a tower with three bells; five are about to ſupply the place of the three, by the bounty of R. W. Darwin, Eſq. Here are ſeveral mural monuments, chiefly to the Darwin family. One informs us that William Darwin, Eſq. of Cleatham in Lincolnſhire died in 1682, aged 28. Another of the ſame name, and place, died in 1760, aged 70. William Alvey Darwin of New Sleaford, in the county of Lincoln, and late of Gray's Inn, in the county of Middleſex, Gent. was born in 1726, and died in 1783. Robert Darwin, Eſq. Barriſter at Law was born in 1682, and died in 1754. He married Eliz. daughter of John Hall, in the county of Lincoln, Gent. by whom he had iſſue Robert Waring, Elizabeth, William Alvey, Ann, Suſanna, John and Eraſmus. The neateſt monument is placed for Suſanna Darwin, daughter of the above-mentioned Robert and Elizabeth. She died in 1789 aged 60. Others of this reſpectable family are interred in this church.—George Chappell, rector, died in 1766, aged 78, John South, rector, died in 1732, in the 75 year of his age; he was incumbent 30 years.—Over the arch of the belfry.

" John Laſſells Eſquire, third ſonne of George Laſſells, of Guileford and Sturton, Eſq. and brother to Sir Brian Laſſells Knight, married Eliz. the ſole daughter and heir of Bartholomew Methley of Elſton Eſq. and had iſſue George Laſſells, who married Anne the daughter of Gervis Wirral, of Loverſall in the county of York, Eſq. and ſhe had iſſue, Anne Laſſells, Elizabeth Laſſells, John Laſſells, Hellen Laſſells, Margaret Laſſells, and Gervis Laſſells, *a*.

Patron

a. The pedigree of this family, which is not given by THOROTON, I will preceede by ſome account of the ancient family of the Eylſtons, who bare arms *Party per Pale gules & vert a Spread Eagle argent*. I wiſh it was more perfect reſpecting dates.

MALGERUS D' ELNESTUNA IN CONQUESTU MILES, was of kindred to Toriton, and died in France, in the city of Mance, in company with King WILLIAM, and was there honourably interred on the feaſt of the Annunciation of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary, Anno. Dom. 1088.

Robert d' Elneſtuna, knight, married Lucia daughter of Henry Valencis and had iſſue *Ralph* and *Richard*. The firſt was knighted by RICHARD the Firſt, in the field of Giſors, in France, where he was afterwards ſlain and buried Anno Dom. 1198. He had iſſue *John d' Eylſton*, who died in the year 1187, and *Gabriel d' Eylſton*, who was killed by lightning in the church porch of Eyleſton. *John* was twice married, his firſt wife was Alice daughter of John de Staunton, knight; his ſecond was Margaret daughter of Stephen de Stoke, knight. By his wife Alice he had iſſue *Robert*, and by his wife Margaret *William*, *Emma*, *Beatrix*, *Roſe*, and *Cecilia*.

Robert took to wife Elene daughter of Galfried Muſters de Syreſton, by whom he had iſſue *John*, *Agnes*, *Alice*, and *Cecilia*. *William* married, and had iſſue *Robert* and *John*.

John ſon of Robert de Eyleſton married Elizabeth daughter of Richard de Thorp, and had iſſue *Robert*, *Henry*, *Alice*, and *Beatrix*. *John* ſon of William de Eyleſton, married Cecilia daughter of William Brown, and had iſſue *Thomas* and *Robert*, and after his wife's death was parſon of Eyleſton.

Henry, ſecond ſon of John above-named had iſſue *John Lord*; *Thomas* eldeſt ſon of John, ſon of Will. the parſon had iſſue, *John* and *William*. *Robert* the parſon's ſecond ſon had iſſue Agnes and Johanna.

John Lord, ſon of Henry de Eyleſton married Alice,—and had iſſue *Margaret* who married Hugh Wymbyſhe. *John*, eldeſt ſon of Thomas, had iſſue *Robert; William*, the youngeſt, had iſſue *John Eyleſton* of Lincoln, Eſquire, *Roger*, *Hugh* and *Robert*. *Agnes*, Robert de Elyeſton's daughter had a ſon *William*.

Margaret who intermarried with Hugh Wymbyſhe had iſſue *Alice*, who firſtly intermarried with John Leek of Langford, and ſecondly with Hugh Golhall of Woodburgh. *Robert* ſon of John de Eyleſton had iſſue *Hugh*. *Roger* ſon of William de Syleſton had iſſue *Robert*.

Alice, had by her firſt huſband John Leek, *Thomas*; by her ſecond, Hugh Golhall, *Joane*.

Thomas

Patron Robert Waring Darwin, Eſq. Incumbent Rev. John Darwin, king's books, 9l. 8s. 9d. yearly tenths 18s. 10½d Syn. 2s. Prox. 5s. val. in manſ. cum ter. gleb per ann. 2l. 17s. 4d. in de dec. garb. &c. Anne Laſſells, widow, preſented in 1702, Robert Darwin Eſq. 1732; Robert Warring Darwin, Eſq. in 1766.

COTHAM.

Thomas Leek had iſſue *Francis;* and *Joane Golhal'* had iſſue *Hugh* and *John.*

THE LASSELLS, who owned, by THOROTON's account, in his day, a great portion of the Lordſhip, was a family of repute.

Between John Laſſells, Gent. quer. and Leonard Roper, Gent. and Mary his Wife, deforc. a fine was paſſed the 27th of April, 36 of ELIZ. the manor of Elſton with the appurtenances, &c. This John married Eliz. ſole daughter and heir of Bartholomew Methley, of Elſton, Eſq. about the year 1575, he died 1615, ſhe died in 1632, they had iſſue.

George Laſſells born in 1576, and who died in 1647. George married to his firſt wife Ann Wirral in 1599, by whom he had iſſue 15 children, viz. *Ann* born in 1600, and married to Nathaniel Thorold of Morton, in 1622. *Elizabeth*, born in 1602, and married to Eubulus Trelwail, in 1629, ſhe died in 1630. *John* born in 1604, and married to Elizabeth daughter of —— Cappinger, he died in 1663. *Helen* born in 1605. *Margaret* born in 1607. *Gervis* in 1608, and died without iſſue in 1651. *William* in 1609. *Lionel* born in 1611, and died in 1651. *Edmund* born in 1612. *Bartholomew* married in 1647, to Mary daughter of Colonel William Diſney, of Norton Diſney, in Com. Lincoln, and died in 1704. *George*, *Mary*, *Theophana*, *Theodoſia*, *Matilda*, the youngeſt was married to Richard Hook, parſon of Loudham and died in 1646, without iſſue.

Ann by her huſband had three ſons. *Richard* born in 1625. *John* in 1626, who died an infant, and *Eubulus* in 1627.

Elizabeth, by her huſband, had only one daughter. *Graee* born in 1630, whoſe mother died the ſame year.

John who married Eliz. Cappinger, had ſeven children. *George* who had three wives. *John.—Edward* born in 1633. *Elizabeth*, married to Edward Peers. *William* born in 1635. *Robert* who was a clergyman, and *Ann*, married to John Limbry.

Bartholomew married to Mary Diſney had ten children. *Bridget* born in 1649, died in 1678. *Mary* in 1650, died in 1731. *John* born in 1651, was parſon of Roleſton, and died in 1731, who was married and had a daughter. *Richard* born in 1653, who left a daughter. *Sarah* born in 1654, and died in 1655. *William* born in 1656, was a ſoldier, married and left a ſon Richard, who married and left a daughter. *Ann* born in 1657, died in 1661. *George* born in 1658, died in 1661. *Samuel* born in 1660, and *Elizabeth* in 1662.

George Laſſells, who had three wives, whoſe father, John, married Elizabeth Cappinger, had by his firſt, *Ann* daughter of Robert Harriſon, of Lincoln, and died in 1654, one daughter, *Eliz.* married to Nathaniel Thorold of Lincoln, who died in 1705. He had by his ſecond, *Mary* daughter of Francis Leeke, no iſſue. By his third, Ann the widow of Robert Waring of Wilford, Gent. who died 25th of July 1708, aged 76, and was buried at Elſton, he had *George* born in 1667, who died in France, and *John* born in 1670, and died in 1692. *John* ſon of the abovenamed John Laſſells, was married and had iſſue three children. *George* parſon of Elſton who died 1701 without iſſue. *John* an attorney at Horncaſtle, and Ann married to William Summer of Stoke. *Elizabeth* who married Edward Pears, had iſſue *Ann*, *John*, and *Elizabeth* who died in 1674. *Robert*, the clergyman, had iſſue *John*, Regiſter of Lincoln who died unmarried, and *Edmund*. Ann who married John Limbry, had iſſue one daughter *Elizabeth*.

Elizabeth, daughter of George Laſſells, who married Nathaniel Thorold of Lincoln, had iſſue *John* who married Eleanor ſiſter to Matthew Lyſter of Burwell, Eſq. *Elizabeth* married to Francis Baker. *Jane* married to Michael Barkam who had iſſue a ſon; and *Nathaniel* who died without iſſue.

Ann daughter of John Laſſells, who was married to William Summer of Stoke, had iſſue *Mary* who intermarried with John the ſon of John Cooper of Stoke, who had iſſue Jane.

COTHAM.

DOOMSDAY,—COTES.

HERE before the Norman Invaſion were divers Manors, one was the Freehold of Leuric, who paid for it to the Dane-geld as three Bovats. The Land then twelve Bovats. This afterwards was the Fee of Odo Biſhop of *Baion*'s, whoſe Man (or Tenant) Wacelinus had here one Car. five Vill. and one Bord. *a.* having half a Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 40s. Value, in the CONQUEROR's 30s. Here was likewiſe of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, the principal Part of the Townſhip, in which, before the Conqueſt, were two Manors which Suen and Tori had, who paid the Public Tax for them as nine Bovats. The Land being then certified to be ſix Car. There afterward Walter had in Demeſne one Car. ten Vill. eight Bord. having three Car. There was a Prieſt and a Church, and ſix Acres of Meadow. This was in the CONFESSOR's Time 100s. in the CONQUEROR's 6l. Value, when Doomſday Book was made.

b. Walter de Ayencurt gave his Tythes here, and at very many other Places, to the Monaſtery of St. Mary's, at *Yorke*, which had a Penſion of 24s. per Annum, in the Year 1344, as in the Viſitation of William (Zouch) Arch-biſhop of *York*, appeareth. But Raph Deyncourt, *c.* when he founded *Thurgarton*, gave this Church called there *Cotes*, as in *Granby* is ſaid. And in the Year 1352, the Abbat and Convent of St. Mary's at *Yorke*, agreed to let the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton*, have their Portions of Tythes in the Archdeaconry of *Nottingham*, viz. two Parts of the Tythes of the Demeſne Lands, in *Graneby* and *Hikling*, and the like in *Cotum*, for ten Marks of Silver yearly for ever.

d. In the eleventh Year of King JOHN's Reign, there was an Aſſiſe, to try if Robert Ruſſell and others, had unjuſtly diſſeiſed Henry de Mar, and Petronilla his Wife, of their Common of Paſture, and Turbary, and Mariſh in *Cotes*, and *Beninton*, which belonged to their Freehold in *Cotes*. The Jury found that Robert Ruſſell, and Richard the Parſon, had carried away Turf, which the Men of the ſaid Richard had wrought, in the Common of the ſaid Henry, and ſo had diſſeiſed him; the reſt had leave from the Earl of *Cheſter's* Baylys: and that it was always lawful for the ſaid Earl, and the ſaid Henry, to give leave to others to cut Turf.

e. In the twelfth Year of King JOHN, Petronilla, the Daughter of Guido de Croun, gave to Paganus, Son of William de Mara and his Heirs, her whole Land of *Cotun*, reſerving two Pound of Pepper yearly Rent. She married to her firſt Huſband Will. de Longechampe, and by him had Henry de Longechampe, *f.* who had a Daughter called Alice, who was Married to Roger Pedwarden. But the ſaid Petronilla, the Daughter and Heir of Guido de Croun, had another Huſband called Oliver de Vaux, by whom ſhe had a Son called John de Vaux.

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. 1. p. 389. & 392. *c.* Reg. Thurg. p. 1, & 139, & 184. *d.* Aſſiſ. 11 Joh. ro. 3. *e.* Rot. Pip. 12 joh. *f.* Mon. Angl. vol. 1. 444.

a. There was an Aſſiſe at *Derby*, 53 H. 3. before John le Breton, to try if Stephen, Father of William de Catone, was ſeiſed of one Toft, and two Acres of Land in *Cotone*, which Adam de Horot held, who called to Warrant before John le Bretone, Alane le Breton, who came and ſummoned to warranty Stephen, the Son of Stephen de Haya. *b.* Walter de Hayea paid 40d. for the eighth Part of a Fee in *Coten.*

c. The Jury, 8. E. 1. found that Roger de Vallibus held in *Cotum*, ſixteen Bovats of the Fee of *Dover*, (which I take to be that of Odo Biſhop of *Bayon*,) of Stephen de la Hay, which the ſaid Stephen was wont to hold of the King in Capite, by the Service of finding a Man of Arms, [Armigerum] forty Days, at his own Charge, in the Time of War.

d. There was an Agreement made between Roger de Vallibus, and Robert de Cumpton, 8 E. 1. alſo, concerning Right of Common, in which the ſaid Robert granted, that the proper Goods of the ſaid Roger, might Common in the Territory of *Houton*, except the Several, after the Corn was carried away, excepting Swine and (Bidentibus) Sheep ſo that neither his Freeholders, Servants, Villians, nor Cottagers did Common. And another Bargain was then, alſo made, touching the entering of their Cattle, into both their Territories, as well *Houton*, as *Cotum*, and for the Manner of replevying.

e. It was adjudged, 10 E. 1. that Roger de Vallibus, and Clementia his Wife, ſhould recover their Seiſim of certain Cuſtoms and Services, which divers Men and Tenants of *Cotum*, ought to do for their Land there. Roger de Vallibus, *f.* 15 E. 1. was found to have greater Right to hold ſixteen Bovats, (except ſeven Acres and one Rod) in *Cotum*, than the King; and that this Manor was held of the Caſtle of *Dover* (as before;) but then the Rent was raiſed to 40s. per Annum, which Stephen de la Hay, *g.* 11 E. 1. ſaid he was wont to receive out of *Cotum*, in the Name of Service.

h. The Manor of *Cotum*, by a Fine between John de Ludham, and John de Vallibus at *York*, 31 E. 1. was ſettled on the ſaid John de Vallibus, and Conſtancia his Wife, and the Heirs which he ſhould beget on her Body; Remainder to the Right Heirs of the ſaid John de Vaux. By another Fine at *York*, *i.* 2 E. 3. between John de Vaus, and Sibyll his Wife, and Thomas de Sibethorpe, Cler. it was ſettled on the ſaid John and Sibyll, and the Heirs of their Bodies; for want of which, on Arnold, Son of John de Mounteney, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to Robert, Brother of Arnald, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to John, Brother of Robert, and his; Remainder to the right Heirs of John de Vaus.

k. In the Record of Nomina Villarum, 9 E. 2. John de Monteney, was certified to be Lord of this Place: 'tis poſſible it might be by the Marriage of, John de Vaus, his Mother.

l. Thomas de Leyk, Knight, 38 E. 3. was certified to hold a Knight's Fee in *Cotham*, of William Deyncourt.

m. This afterwards became the Inheritance of that Family, whereof there was ſaid to be two or three Sir John Leeks, the laſt whereof had two Sons, the Younger of which was John Leek, who married Alice, the Daughter and Heir of John Grey, and was Progenitor of the Earl of *Scarſdale*, and of Sir Francis Leek of *Newark*, Knight and Baronet,

a. Pl. Jurat. Aſſiſ. apud Derb. 53 H. 3. ro. 16. *b.* Teſt. de Nev. *c.* Pl. Jur. Aſſiſ. in Com. Nott. 8 E. 1. rot. 42. *d.* Ib. rot. 7. *e.* Cor. Reg. Mich. 10 E. 1. ro. 16. *f.* Mich. 15 E. 1. ro. 3. *g.* Paſc. 11. E. 1. ro. 5. *h.* In Oct. S. Trin. 31 E. 1. apud Ebor. *i.* A die S. Mich. in 3. Sep. 2 E. 3. *k.* Nom. Vill. *l.* Eſc. 38 E. 3. n. 11. *m.* Ex Coll. J. B. Ar.

Baronet; the elder was Simon Leek, who married Joane, the Daughter and Heir of Sir John Talbot of *Swannington*, in the County of *Leicſter*, the Widow of Sir Thomas Malory, Knight, and by her had four Daughters and Heirs, the ſecond whereof Margaret, was married to Sir John Markham the Chief Juſtice, Progenitor of Sir Robert Markham, of *Sedgebrook*, in the County of *Lincolne*, Baronet. Elizabeth; the third was Wife to Sir Hugh Hercy, of *Grove*. Anne, Wife of Richard Willoughby, was the fourth; but Mary, ſecond Wife of Sir Gyles D'aubeney, *a*. was the firſt, in whoſe Right the ſaid Sir Giles held, by the Courteſie of *England*, the Manors of *Cotum* and *Houghton*, by *Newarke*, and left a Daughter and Heir by her called Joane, who carried this Lordſhip to Sir Robert Markham her Huſband, Son of Sir Robert, Brother by their Father Sir John Markham the Elder, one of the Juſtices of the Kings Bench, to the ſaid Sir John Markham, the Chief Juſtice, who made the Match. *b*.

In *Peverton* in the County of *Somerſet*, was this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Domina Maria D'aubeney uxor Egidii D'aubeney, militis, quondam filia Simonis Leeke, Armigeri, Com. Nottinghamiæ, quæ obiit 17. menſis Februarii, Anno Domini 1442. Sis teſtis Chriſte.

Many make this Simon Leek a Knight, but the Miſtake, I ſuppoſe, came by reaſon there was a Knight of that Name, living in the latter end of the Reign of EDWARD the Third, as in *Kilvington* may be obſerved.

c. The Family of Markham made this their principal Seat, and were of great Note. Sir John Markham was a Captain at *Stoke* Field, Anno 1488, *d*. but as the Tradition goes, was an unruly ſpirited Man, and ſtriving with the People of *Benington* in *Lincolneſhire*, about the Boundaries of their Lordſhips which are contiguous, he killed ſome or other of them, (ſome have it that he hanged the Prieſt), for which, retiring, he lay hid at a Place in *Lincolneſhire*, which the elder Sir John Markham, his great Grandfather, had by his Wife Elizabeth, the Siſter and Co-heir of Hugh, and Daughter of Sir John Creſſy of *Hodſak*, from them called *Creſſy* Hall, where, as ſaith my Author Francis Markham, it was his good Fortune to entertain the Lady Margaret, Mother to King HENRY the Seventh, who not only begged his Pardon, but married her Kinſwoman Anne, the Daughter of Sir George Nevill, to his Son, who was likewiſe called Sir John Markham, and had a Son by her called John, who died before him, but left a Son born at *Sireſton*, 1536, called Robert; but after her Death he married Margery, the Daughter of Raph Langford, by whom he had a Son named Robert, and a Daughter, married to Robert Moreton of *Bawtree*, and eleven more Children; after her he married a third Wife, Anne, the Daughter, and likewiſe Siſter and Co-heir of John Strelley, Eſquire, the Relict of Sir Richard Stanhope, Knight, and by her had Thomas Markham, who married Mary, the Daughter of Reſe Griffin, and was Progenitor of the Markhams of *Allerton*, and two or three Daughters, and died 1 ELIZ. 1558. He was in very great Proſperity, but at length utterly ruined: yet the Earl of *Shrowſbury*, whom he unadviſedly made his Enemy, helped to raiſe his Children His Grandchild Robert, ſucceeded here, whoſe firſt Wife was Mary Daughter of Sir Francis Leeke; his ſecond, Jane Daughter of William Burnell, of *Winkeburne*, by whom he had Roger Markham. By his firſt Wife he had many Children. His eldeſt Son Robert had alſo two Wives;

a. Eſc. 24 H. 6. *b*. Ex Col. Fr. Markham. *c*. Polyd. Virg. l. 26. p. 569. *d*. Ex Coll. Fr. Markham, pen. Phil. Markham, Ar.

Johannes de Markham legis peritus–.... fil. Nic. Bothomſell.

Robertus de Markham legius peritus–.... fil.... de Caunton.

Johannes de Markham, mil.–Elizabetha ſor. & cohær.–Millecent fil. ... Bekering relicta Nic.
Juſtic. de Banco. | Hug. Creſſy. | Burdon, mil.

Robertus de Markham, mil.–Elizab fil. & hær. Nic. Burdon. mil.
Johannes Markham, mil Capital. Juſtic.–Margareta fil. & cohær. Simonis Leeke, Ar.

Robertus Markham, mil de Cotham.–Joana fil. Egidii Daubeney & hær. matris Mariæ fil. ejuſdem Simonis Leek de Cotham, Ar.

Johannes Markham, miles–Alicia fil. Willielmi Skypwith, mil.

Johannes Markham, mil ob. 1558. 1 Eliz.–Anna fil. Georg. Nevile milit.–Margeria fil. Rad. Lanford.–Anna fil. & cohær. Johannis Strelley rel Richardi Stanhope.

Joha. Markham, Ar. ob. ante patrem–Katherina fil. Antonii Babington. Thomas, à quo familia de Allerton.

Robertus Markham–Maria fil. Franc. Leeke, mil.–Jana fil. Willielmi Burnell de Winkeburne.

Robertus Markham, miles de Cotham.–Anna fil. Johannis Warburton Con. Ceſtr. mil.–Anna fil. Rob. Thorold de Hough. vel Winfrid. Franciſcus

1 Johan. Markham. 2 Robert. 3 Daniel. 4 Alexand. 5 Philip. Philip. Markham ob. ap. Haugh. in Com. Lin. 1669

his firſt Agnes, Daughter of Sir John Warburton of *Cheſhire*; his ſecond Winifred, Daughter of Robert Thorold, by whom he had Philip Markham, Eſquire, who Died 1669, the reſt were Dead before.

This laſt Sir Robert was a fatal unthrift, and Deſtroyer of this eminent Family; he had a Brother called Francis Markham, who was a Soldier and a Scholar: he was admitted into the Univerſity of *Heidelberg*, 12 Feb. 1595. He collected the Hiſtory of his own Family, and wrote certain Decades of Epiſtles to eminent Perſons concerning the Art of War, which he printed.

This Townſhip is now decayed, the Houſes pulled down, and moſt of it incloſed, being the Inheritance of his Grace the Duke of *Newcaſtle*.

a. The Rectory of *Cotteham* and Advowſon of the Vicarage, late belonging to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, 24 Nov. 38 H. 8. were granted to John Bellowe, and John Broxholme, Eſquire, together with the Tythe Barn of *Cotteham*, with the Appurtenance, then in the Tenure of John Markham.

The Vicarage of *Cottome* was 8l. when the Prior of *Thurgarton* was Patron. 'Tis now 7l. 18s. 1d. ob. in the King's Books, and, I ſuppoſe, the Duke of *Newcaſtle* Patron, who alloweth towards 20l. a Year, to one officiate ſometimes, but none have been preſented of late.

In the Chancel by the North Wall is a good Tomb of —— Markham.

In

a Par. 12. pat. 38 H. 8.

In the Windows is,
Cheque Arg. and Gules, a Bend ſable, Bekering.
And Arg. a Lion Ramp. queve furchĕ ſable Creſſy.

COTHAM

LORDSHIP contains 1200 acres of old incloſure. The Duke of Portland enjoys the manor, who, I believe poſſeſſes it from his anceſtors by a marriage with a Daughter of the Counteſs of Oxford.

The church has a barn like appearance; but it is well lighted. It is topped like a pigeon-houſe with 2 bells. Under a group of figures, which is not noticed by THOROTON, is this inſcription. "Ann daughter of John Warburton, of Cheſhire, Knight, wife to Robert Markham, of Cotham, Eſquire, died November 17, 1601."

Here reſide two reſpectable graziers who occupy the principal part of the land, Mr. Fiſher and Mr. Neal.

Patron the Duke of Portland. Incumbent the Rev. Thomas Wakefield. It is ranged amongſt the livings diſcharged, in Bacon, where, it is ſaid the clear yearly value is 18l. 0s. 0d. King's Books 7l. 18s. 0d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 2s. Val. per ann. in mans. 4s. in dec. lan. &c. 5l. 3s. 4d. ſol. in pecun. per pri. de Thurgarton. Pri Thurgarton propr. The church is dedicated to St. Michael.

STOKE by NEWARK.

STOCHES and ESTOCHES.

THIS *Stoches* was very much parcelled in old Time, and ſo continues; ſome of it which was rated to the Dane-geld at one Bovat and an Half, was of the Soc of *Newark*, and of the Biſhop of *Lincolne's* Fee, which ſome Sochmen held.

Another Part of this Town of *Stoches*, was the Fee of Walter de Ayncurt, where before the Conqueſt Tori had a Manor, which was diſcharged from the Public Tax for ſix Bovats. The Land was then certified to be two Car. There was afterwards in Demeſne one Car. three Vill. five Bord. having Half a Car. and ſixty Acres of Meadow In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 6l. ſclo. (or 60s.) in the CONQUEROR's 40. Oſbert held it. And it had Soc in *Holton*.

Another Part was of Ilbert de Lacies Fee, which Turchill had before, and diſcharged his Manor to the Geld for five Bovats, though the Land was then known to be two Car. Manfrid held it of Ilbert, and there had half a Car. and three Sochm. five Bordars,

dars, having one Car. and two Oxen ploughing, and ſixty four Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 20s. in the CONQUEROR's 15s. Value.

Another Manor in *Stoches*, before the Normans came, had Sbernecroc, which he paid for as two Bovats and an half to the Geld. The Land was one Car. This afterwards became the Fee of Berengarius de Todeni, which Raph his Man held, and there had one Car. two Vill. three Bord. ploughing with two Oxen. There was forty Acres of Meadow. This in the Time of King EDWARD, before the Conqueſt, was 12s. when King WILLIAM made his Survey 10s. Value.

Here was a Family which took their Name from this Place, of which I find ſeveral, but cannot give an exact Account of them. The County of *Nottingham*, *a.* 11 May, in the ſixth Year of King JOHN, was committed to Peter de Stokes, as long as the King ſhould pleaſe. Robert, Son of Stephen, the Knight of *Stokes*, by the Conſent of Margaret his Wife, and Stephen his Son and Heir, gave to God and the Church of St. Peter, at *Thurgarton* two Selions, or Leyes, by *Templecroft*, *b.* without the Town of *Stoke*, towards *Newark*, to make a Toft, and one Bovat of Land, and all his Meadow in *Withenes*, and a Path for Foot-men, and Horſe-men, to *Fiſkerton* Ferry, over the (Chevciis) Heads of his great Furlong by the *Trent*, and the like, which Stephen, Son of this Sir Robert de Stokes, Knight, confirmed.

Here were many Benefactors to the Priory, of whom that Convent got ſmall Parcels of Land. Hugh Blanchard the Chaplain of *Stoke*, gave Part of a Toft, four Selions of Arable Land, a Rood of Meadow, and the like, which he had of John de Roldeſton of *Stoke*, chief Lord of the Fee, whoſe Wife Maud, the Daughter of Robert de Harſton, in her Widowhood confirmed it; ſo did William, the Son of the ſaid John de Roldeſton. Robert Payn, of *Neuwerks*, gave a Toft and Croft in *Stoke*, and ſome ſmall Rents, and Half an Oxgang of Arable, &c. which Hugh Cundi held of him in Villanage, together with the ſaid Hugh, his whole Offspring, and all his Chattels. Thomas de Bekering, Knight, Son of Thomas, releaſed all his Right and Title in Half a Bovat of Land, which ſhould deſcend to him by Inheritance, after the Death of Thomas de Bekering his great Grandfather, to the ſaid Prior and Convent. And Roger de Stokes confirmed to them, all the Lands and Tenements they had of his Fee in *Stoke* by *Newark*, which Confirmation ſeems to bear Date 15 E. 2. John the Prior, and the Convent of *Thurgarton*, paſſed to Sir John de Munteney, and the Lady Conſtantia his Wife, a Toft and Croft containing three Roods, lying next the Meſſuage of the ſaid Sir John on the Eaſt in *Stoke*, to them and the Heirs of their Bodies, paying 2s. a Year: for the Security of which the ſaid Sir John made a Bovat, which Robert Moxly held of him in *Stoke*, in Villanage to be liable to their Diſtreſs.

c. Robert de Stokes Paid two Marks for one Knight's Fee here, which I take to be of Deyncourts Part.

The Biſhop of *Lincolne* infeoffed the Anceſtor of Dive, Lord of *Kingerby* in *Lincolneſhire*, who had his Court kept at *Balderton*, and was ſucceeded by Buſſy of *Hogham*, as in *Balderton* more particularly.

d. Galfr. de Stokes was found, 51 H. 3. to have held ſomething in *Darbyſhire* of Richard de Sandiacre, and likewiſe of the Fee of *Kinnerby* in *Stoke* twenty Bovats, in *Newark* four Bovats, and in *Balderton* eight Bovats of the ſame Fee; of the Fee of Bekering

a. Pat. 6 Joh. m. 1. *b.* Reg. Thurg. 44. *c.* Teſt. de Nev. *d.* Eſc. 51 H. 3. n. 31.

Bekering in *Stoke* ten Bovats, four in *Sireſton*, and ſixteen in *Screveton* (there noted;) John, Son of Paulinus de Stoke, was found Couſin and Heir of this Geoffrey. And Matilda, Siſter of John de Stokes, 21 E. 1. *a*, was found his Heir.

b. An Aſſize, 16 E. 1. came to be recognized before the Juſtices at *Nottingham*, if Robert de Stoke the Uncle of Robert de Omeſby, and of Robert de Ayleſton, was ſeiſed of one Meſſ. one Windmill, one hundred and fifty one Acres of Land, thirty five of Meadow, nine of Paſture, 6l. 9d. Rent, in *Stokes* by *Færndon*, which Henry de Gauy, and Iſabell his Wife then held, and called to Warrant Stephen de Stokes, who was ſummoned in *Northamptonſhire*, and came and voided the Warranty, becauſe the Jury found that Iſabell had not done him Homage, which ſhe pleaded ſhe did at *Siberton*.

c. In the Record of Nom. Vill. 9 E. 2. *Stoke* anſwered for a whole Villa. and Henry de S. Licio, and Iſabell de Guay are certified to be Lords of it. The Year before, 8 E. 2. *d*. Henry de S. Licio, had an Ad quod Damnum, that he might give ten Acres and an half to the Maſter of the Hoſpital of S. Leonard at *Stoke* and his Succeſſors, which ſhews he held of John de Buſſy, and he of the Biſhop of *Lincolne*.

d. This Hoſpital is very ancient, for Raph de Aincurt, in the Time of HENRY the Firſt, when he Founded the Priory of *Thurgarton*, excepted 10s. per Annum, of his Gift to the infirm of *Stokes*; but who founded it I have not yet diſcovered. It had Lands in *Newark*, and very many other Towns within the Soc, given by ſeveral Benefactors. The Jury, 12 E. 3. *f*, found it not to the King's loſs, if he granted Henry, Son of Laurence de Stoke, Licence, to give a Meſſ. in *Stoke*, to the ſaid Hoſpital; nor, 21 E. 3. for John le Veynour of *Stoke*, nor Robert Moge, to give a few Acres in *Stoke*, *g*. nor for William, Son of William, Son of Stephen de Stoke, and Simon de Sibthorp, to give 10s. Rent in *Stoke*, nor for Gilbert, Son of Lene of *Holme* by *Newark*, to give a Meſſ. three Acres of Land, and five Acres of Meadow in *Holme* aforeſaid, to the ſaid Hoſpital. I have met with very many ſuch ſmall Contributors. Thomas Ogle, Clark, 16 R. 2. *h*, and Alice Porter, a Meſſ. and half an Acre in *Stoke*, held of John del Car, in Right of Alice his Wife, who held of the Lord Deyncourt; John Cony another Meſſ. held of the ſame Perſons, and the like.

i. By a Fine at York, 27 E. 1. between William de Weſtwode, and Maud his Wife, and Henry, Son of the ſaid Maud on the one Part, and Elias de Bekingham on the other, ſix Meſſ. one hundred Acres and five Bovats of Land, thirty Acres of Meadow, five of Paſture 45s. 9d. Rent, and Rent of a Pound of Pepper, and a Pair of Gilt Spurs, in *Stokes*, *Sireſton*, *Eyleſton*, *Newark*, and *Balderton*, were ſettled on the ſaid William, Maud, and Henry. 'Tis like Maud was the Siſter of John de Stoke, b fore-named.

k. There was another Fine levied at *York*, 16 E. 2. between Roger de Stokes, and Petronilla his Wife, Quer. and Robert de Helpeſton Parſon of *Houton*, Deforc. whereby the Manor of *Stoke* was ſettled on the ſaid Roger and Petronilla for Life; afterwards on Peter, the Son of Nicholas de Wydenerpole, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of Peter on the Body of the ſaid Alice; Remainder on Reginald, Brother of Peter, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder on Maud, Siſter of Reginald, and hers; Remainder

a. Eſc. 21 E. 1. n. 43. *b*. Pl. de Banc. Mich. 16 E. 1 rot. 149. *c*. Nom. Vill. *d*. Eſc. 8 E. 2. n. 141. *e*. Regiſt. de Thurg. p. 1. *f*. Eſc. 12 E. 3. n. 4. *g*. Eſc. 21 E. 3. n. 89. *h*. Eſc. 16 R. 2. par. 2. 112. *i*. In Craſt. S. Martini, 27 E. 1. apud Ebor. *k*. A die S. Hill. in 15. dies, 16 E. 2. apud. Ebor.

mainder to Nicholas de Wydemerpole, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of the ſaid Nicholas: theſe laſt mentioned in *Shelton*. Peter de Wydmerpole, and Alice his Wife, by Fine, 17 E. 3. paſſed to Henry Guay, and Joane his Wife, two Bovats in this *Stoke*.

a. I find Galfr. de Butiler about 8 E. 1. granted for himſelf and his Heirs, that Richard Ingeram and his Heirs, ſhould have Common for two Cows, in the one hundred Acre Moore of *Stoke*.

b. By a Fine at *York*, 7 E. 3. Sir John de Mounteney, Knight, ſettled thirteen Meſſ. one Mill, nineteen Bovats and an Half, and twenty three Acres and a Rood and Half of Land, fifty two Acres and an Half of Meadow, thriteen Acres of Paſture, and 40s. and 3s. Rent in *Stoke*, *Thorpe*, and *Eyleſton*, and the Advowſon of the Church of *Elyeſton*, on himſelf for Life; then to John his Son, and the Heirs Males of his Body; Remain-

c. Johannes de Mounteney, miles-Conſtantia.

Johnnes de Mounteney- Robertus, ſ. p.

Conſtantia fil. & hær-Johannes, Boſvile de Chete Ebor. miles.

3 Johannes Boſvile——fil. Percivalli Amyas C. Ebor. 2 Thom, ſ. p. 1 Achilles ſ. p.

Johannes Boſvill.——fil.——Radcliff de Ordſall Com. Lanc.

Wiellielmus Boſwell de Chete-

1 Elizabetha fil. & cohær.-Joh. Nevill, mil. ex familia de Leverſege. 2 Rob. Nevill de Ragnell-Alicia fi. & cohær.

Henricus Nevill- Georgius, Nevill-Barbara ſor. & cohær. Joh. Hercy, mil.

Georgius Nevill de Chete 1581. Johannes Nevill-Gertruda fil. Richardus Whalley.

Hercy Nevill de Grove-Brigitta fil. Hen. Savill.

der to Robert, Brother of John, and his; Remainder to Arnald, Brother of Robert, and his; Remainder to the Right Heirs of Sir John himſelf.

d. A Fine was leived of the Manor of *Stoke*, called the *Overhall*, 13 R. 2. between Elias de Mydylton, Raph de Staunton, John Bozon, Vicar of the Church of *Stoke*, Hugh Bozen Parſon of the Church of *Haukeſworth*, William de Leeke, and Walter de Topolif, Quer. and Thomas de Staunton, Chr. and Alice his Wife, Deforc, whereby it was conveyed to the ſaid Hugh and his Heirs, Thomas Bozome, Brother of Sir Richard, had his Reſidence here.

e. William Leek of *Leek*, died ſeiſed of ſix Acres of Land, and two of Meadow in *Stoke*, about the 37 H. 6. held of Richard Willughby, and Anne his Wife, as in the Right of Anne. She was one of the Co-heirs of Simon Leek, of *Cotham*; John Leek, was then found to be Son and Heir of the ſaid William.

J. Boſvyle

a. A die Paſc. in 3 Sept. 17 E. 3. *b*. Pl. de Jur. & Aſſiſ. in Com. Nott. 8 E. 1. ro. 13. *c*. In Oct. S. Mich. 7 E. 3. apud Ebor. *d*. Ex Cap. Viſitat. pen. Reaſon Mellift, Ar. *e*. A die S. Trin. in 15. dies, 13 R. 2. *f*. Eſc. 37 H. 6.

a. J. Boſvyle, of *Stoke*, deſcended by an Heir Female from Sir John de Mountenay, held a Manor in *Stoke*, called *Nether-hall*, of Buſſy, and ſome Lands of Richard Willughby. William Boſvyle's Daughter, of *Chete*, in *Yorkſhire*, called Elizabeth, one of the Co-heirs, married Sir John Nevill; and the other called Alice, brought this Manor to Robert Nevill, of *Ragnell*, her Huſband; and by John Nevill, Son of George, it was ſold to —— Wightman, whoſe Poſterity ſtill enjoys it.

The Manor of *Stoke* called *Overhall*, is the Inheritance of the Honorable Arthur Stanhope, younger Son of Philip, firſt Earl of *Cheſterfield*.

b. Queen ELIZABETH, 30 March, in the eighteenth Year of her Reign, granted to John Merſhe, Eſquire, and Francis Greneham, Gent. amongſt other Things, the whole Houſe and Scite of the Hoſpital of St. Leonard, of *Stoke* by *Newark*, and all Houſes, Buildings, &c. except two Houſes or Cottages in *Stoke*, called Beadhouſes, where two poor People dwelt. Mr. Robert Butler hath ſome Intereſt in this, as I take it, and Mr. Philip Lacock, of *Woodborough*, had conſiderable Lands here and in *Elſton*, which remain to his Son Charles.

c. Francis Viſcount Lovell, the Heir of the Lord Deyncourt, was Attaint, becauſe it appeared he was with John Earl of *Lincolne*, at this *Stoke*, 20 Day of June, 2 H. 7. where a great Battle was then fought.

The Tythes of *Stoke*, with ſome in *Elyſton*, and *Sireſton*, and *Codington*, belong to the Chancellor of the Church of *Lincolne*, who is Patron of the Vicarage of *Stoke*, which was 7l. and is now 8l. in the King's Books: the Vicar ſerves at all the forenamed Places, which find him Work.

In the Church Windows of *Stoke* were,

Arg. a Chevron Gules betwixt three Whales Heads (or ſuch like) ſet foreright, not erected, Sable.
Quarterly per Feſſe indented Arg. and Gules.
Gules, a Lion Rampant, Or.
Paly of ſix Arg. and Azure, upon a Bend, Or; three Jews Harpes, or ſuch like, Sable; this is oft.
Arg. three Fuſells, in feſſe Gules.
Quarterly Arg. & Gules fretty Or, a Bend of the ſecond.
Markham quartering Leek.
Arg. two Barrulets, and a Palet Gules, impale with Gules a Croſſe of four Hearts Arg.
Arg. a Croſſe Croſlet Botony Sable.
Arg. three Bird Bolts Sable.
Arg. three Pincers Sable.
Arg. upon a Bend Azure, three Croſſe Croſlets Arg.
Arg. upon a Feſſe Sable, a Lion paſſant Arg. Hoſe.
Quarterly Gules and Ermine, upon the firſt and fourth, a Goats Head Eraſed Arg. the Horns Or, Moreton.
Arg. five Fuſells in Feſſe Gules, three Martles in Chief Sable. The ſame again, with A File of three Labels Azure.

a. Ap. 116. *b.* 2 Par. pat. 18 Eliz. *c.* Act. Parl. 11 H. 7.

Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. Lord Ros. Ermine a Croſſe engrailed, Gules.

The Lady Alice Staunton's Tomb is mentioned in *Staunton*.

S T O K E

This LORDSHIP is owned by Sir George S. Bromley, Bart. open fields. *. The village lies upon the foſs, (ſee page 148) and contains about 60 dwellings. The hoſpital which ſtood here, mentioned by THOROTON, was refounded, ſays Mr. Gough, the 5th and6 th of PHILIP and MARY, deſpoiled in the time of ELIZ. In this village was born the learned John Lightfoot, in 1602, and who died in 1675.

The church has a broad tower like many others in this part of the country. It is dedicated to St. Oſwald, and has 4 bells. The chancel is ancient built, but ſadly neglected: it appears to be the abode of pigeons and ſparrows. We learn, in this place, that James Banks, of *Nottingham*, Eſq. who died in 1729, aged 69, was buried here. He was a juſtice of the peace, and had ſerved the office of high-ſheriff, for the county. A neat monument, in this church, alſo, remembers Sir George Smith, Bart. father of the preſent Sir George S. Bromley. He died in 1769, aged 55.

In the field of *Stoke* was fought the deciſive battle between HENRY the 7th, and the army of the pretended young Earl of *Warwick*, who had been crowned King in *Ireland*, and came hither, joined by a number of German and Iriſh forces, to wreſt the crown of *England* from HENRY, who had ſo lately, by the battle of *Boſworth*, ſeized it from the hands of RICHARD 3d. The army of the impoſtor, whom we are told was an accompliſhed baker's ſon, landed in *Lancaſhire*, in company with the Earls of *Lincolne* and *Kildare*, Lord Lovel and a German general. Theſe were joined by a ſmall body of Engliſh troops under the command of Sir Thomas Broughton. This combined force marched towards *York*, while HENRY was advancing to *Nottingham*. At this place he diſcovered the Earl of *Lincolne's* deſign to march to *Newark-upon-Trent*, which he was reſolved, if poſſible, to prevent. He therefore marched haſtily to that place, and encamped between the enemies army and *Newark*. The ſame day the Earl of *Lincoln*, who commanded the rebel army, advanced to *Stoke*, and encamped on the ſide of an eminence. The next day, the 6th of June, or as ſome ſay the 16th, HENRY offered him battle, his army being drawn up in three lines; the front being compoſed of his beſt troops. The battle commenced with determined vigour on both ſides, and continued for three hours without either of the armies giving way. At length by the death of the Earls of *Lincolne* and *Kildare*, and other great officers in the rebel army, and the prodigious ſlaughter made among the German forces, the Iriſh and Engliſh fled from the field of battle, leaving about 4000 dead. This conteſt and victory coſt the King about 3000 ſlain. The newly made King was taken priſoner, and afterward was honoured with the office of turn-ſpit in the King's kitchen. Where he took his original name *Lambert Simnel*.

Pat[illegible], Chancellor of *Lincoln* Cathedral. Incumbent, Rev. Thomas Wakefield. It ſtands as a living diſcharged in Bacon, in which the clear yearly value is 36l. 1s. 11d.

Kings,

* Sir George's ſeat, at this place, ſtands near the church, on the ſide of an eminence, watered by the *Trent*, and near a pleaſing curve of that delightful river. It is ſhaded, on one ſide, with ſome bowery trees. The grounds about it ſeem to be neglected, which afford no extraordinary temptation to exerciſe the pencil.

King's Books 8l. 13s. 0d. *Stoke* ſays Bacon, is a vicarage, cum *Sireſton*, *Codington*, and *Elſton*, Cap. Archiepiſc. pro. Syn. 11s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 15s. Val. per mans. 6s. 8d. in decim. molend lan. &c.

THORPE BY NEWARK.

In *Thorpe*, the Fee of Rad. de Limeſi, before the Conqueſt Ulvirc had a Manor then rated to the Dane-Geld, *a.* at ſix Bov. and an Half. The Land four Car. There afterwards Manfrid the Man or Tenant of Raph de Limeſi, had one Car. and nine Villians and five Bordars, having three Car. and ſeventy two Acres of Meadow: the Value is omitted.

b. In King John's Time, Malger de Torpe, was ſummoned to warrant to the Prior of *Haverholme*, the Advowſon of the Church of *Thorp*, who came and confirmed the Grant of it, made by Walter de Torp his Father, to the ſaid Prior and his Succeſſors, who then produced the Chartel or Deed of the ſaid Walter. And it appears, 22 E. 3. *c.* that Priory enjoyed this Church accordingly.

In the Record of Nomina Villarum, 9 E. 2. *Thorpe* and *Cotum* anſwered for a whole Villa, and Richard de Thorpe, and John de Mounteney, were certified to be Lords.

There was a Fine leived at *Nottingham*, 3 E. 3. *d.* between William de Thorpe, Knight, and Margaret his Wife, Quer. and Hugh de Gouſhull, Parſon of *Radcliffe*, Deforc. of the Manor of *Thorpe*, with the Appurtenances, five Bovats of Land, five Acres of Meadow, ſeven Marks 2s. 1 ob. 1 q. Rent, and Rent of four Hens, and ſix Geeſe, in *Stoke*, *Eyleſton*, *Newark*, and *Northgate* by *Newark*, whereby the Premiſes were ſettled on the ſaid Sir William and Margaret, and the Heirs of the Body of Sir William; Remainder to Herbert his Brother, and the Heirs Males of his Body; Remainder to the right Heirs of Sir William de Thorpe.

e. Sir Edmund Molineux, who was Serjeant at Law, and Juſtice of the Bench, during the King's Pleaſure, 22 Oct. 4 E. 6. was Son of Sir Thomas Molineux, of *Hawton*, by his ſecond Wife, the Daughter of — Cotton of *Cheſhire*, and had this Manor, and bought the Lands which were the Knights Hoſpitallers of St John's of *Jeruſalem*, in this Place, belonging to the Preceptory of *Eagle* in the County of *Lincolne*, formerly the Knights Templars, of one —— Thorpe, who, together with —— Liſter, had them from the Crown, 35 H. 8. and was ſucceeded here by his Son John Molineux of *Thorpe*, and he by his Son Edmund, who left a Son called Sir John Molineux, who ſold this Place to John Halſey and others.

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Pl. de Banc. — Joh. rot. 5. *c.* Par. 2. pat. 22 E. 3. m. 30. *d.* Nom. Vill. *e.* Apud Nott. die Lunæ prox. poſt feſtum S. Martini, 3 E. 3.

The Townſhip is incloſed, and the capital Meſſuage, and Grounds near the Town, are now the Inheritance of Robert Butler, Eſq. whoſe Father Robert Buttler re-edified the ruined Church.

a. There was a Recovery ſuffered, 6 ELIZ. wherein Robert Fletcher, and John Fawconer, claimed againſt John Molineux, Eſq. three Acres and one Rood of Meadow, and one hundred Acres of Moore in *Thorpe* and *Stoke* by *Newark*, and Common of Paſture for all manner of Cattle in four hundred Acres of Land in *Thorpe* and *Stoke*; and Robert Markham, Eſq. George Nevill, Eſq. and John Arnald, Gentleman, were called to warranty.

Divers of the Cloſes are the Inheritance of Sir Francis Leek, Knight, and Baronet, whoſe Father William Leek, was Son of Sir Francis Leek, by his ſecond Wife, the Daughter of —— Edgioke, after married to Sir Gervas Clifton; which ſaid William's ſecond Wife, —— the Daughter of —— Orme of *Elſton*, ſtill keeps them in Jointure. She was ſince married to —— Druell, who is alſo dead.

b. The Rectory of *Thorpe* was 10l. Value when the Prior of *Brodholme*, (perhaps miſtaken for *Haverholme*) was Patron. 'Tis now 8l. in the King's Books, and the King himſelf Patron.

In the Church was an ancient Tomb, wheron lay one in Armour and Mail, croſs-legged, and on his Shield Azure, a Feſſe Arg. betwixt three Lions Rampant Or, which is oft alſo in the Window, *Thorpe:* and the Inſcription is,

Hic jacet Dom. Willielmus de Thorpe, miles, & Domina Margareta uxor ſua ...

Here was Staffords and Bouns Earl of *Northampton.*
And, Or, a Lion Ramp. Az. a Bend Gobony Arg. and Gules.
Barry of ſix Arg. and Az. Grey of *Codnor.*
Gules a Feſſe Barry betwixt three Libards Heads, Or.
Quarterly Arg. and Sab. a Bend Gules.
Arg. three Martlets ſab.
Quarterly per Feſſe indented.
Ermine and Arg.
Barry of ſix or Az. a Canton Ermine.
Or three Chevrons Gules.
Gules, a Saltier Arg. Nevile.
Azure on a Bend Arg. Cotiſed betwixt ſix Lioncels Ramp.
Or three Mullets Sab. Boun.

THORPE BY NEWARK

LORDSHIP is chiefly in the hands of Pendock Neale, Eſq. of *Tollerton.* It is old incloſure, and but a ſmall lordſhip of cold land. Here are only about nine houſes indifferently built.

The church has a low tower with three bells, and conſiſts of one aiſle. It is dedicated to St. Laurence, an old ſtone figure lies juſt under the reading deſk, which I ſuppoſe is that mentioned by THOROTON above. Little more of the inſcription is now left than MAGARETA. See the plate page, 243, fig. 2. An old ſtone remembers Adam de Thorp,

a. Trin. Eliz. rot. 121. *b.* Mſſ. J. M.

Thorp, figured with his ſhield and helmet. Another had a figure with an inſcription, alſo, but now moſtly obliterated.

Patron, the King. Incumbent, the Rev. William Raſtall. The King's Book, 8l. Yearly tenths 16s. Archiepiſc. pro Pens. & Synag. 13s. 4d. Archidiac. pro Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. per Ann. inter. gleb. & prat. 1l. in dec. garb. &c. Pens. ſol. pri. *Averhomle*, 1l.

HAWTON.

DOOMSDAY, HOLTON.

HERE was Soc to *Newark* as much as was rated to the Tax, for two Bov. ½. of the Biſhop of *Lincolne's* Fee; and here was of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee Soc to *Stoches* in *Holton*, which paid the public Geld, for two Bovats. The Land was one Car. *a*. There ſix Soch. had two Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. But the moſt conſiderable Part of this Townſhip was the Fee of Raph de Limeſi, wherein Tored had a Manor, which in the CONFESSOR's Time paid the Dane-geld, for four Bov. and an Half. The Land being then certified to be ſufficient for two Ploughs, or two Carucats. There Raph de Limeſi had two Car. and four Sochm. on two Bovats and an Half of this Land, and five Vill. five Bord. having three Car. There was a Prieſt and two Churches, one Mill, 5s. 4d. Here was likewiſe four Manors in the CONFESSOR's Time, which Bugo, Raynald, Torvet, and Bugo had, and then diſcharged them to the public Payment, or Geld for ſix Bov. ½. The Land was then returned to be two Car. ½. Soc alſo there which paid the Geld as five Bovats. The Land two Car. Soc. In theſe Lands were eighteen Sochm. two Vill. ten Bord. having ſix Car. Theſe five Manors Alured held of Raph. In the CONFESSOR's Time the Value was 100s. when Doomſday Book was made 4l. 10s.

b. Richard de Houton, was the firſt Succeſſor of Alured that I have found, and he I ſuppoſe lived in the Time of King HENRY the Second. William, Son of Roger de Houton, gave to Walter des Mores, Son of Rob. des Mores, that Toft and two Bov. &c. in *Houton:* the Witneſſes were Robert de Baſingham, Richard his Brother, Will. Son of Richard de Houton, William, Son of Roger de Stokes, Walter del Howe, Henry, Son of Thomas de Roldeſton, Walter, Son of Alured de Collingham, Raph, Son of Robert de Collingham, Robert de Stokes, William, Son of Harvey, Adam, Son of Albert, Henry de Carleton, Malger de Thorp, Walter, Son of Henry, and others. *c*. Sir Roger de Howton, Son of William de Houton, Knight, gave with his Body ſeven Bovats in *Houton*, to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, for the Suſtentation of a Canon, to celebrate Maſs daily in that Church, where he intended to be buried, for the Health of his

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Autog. pen. Harvey Staunton, Ar. Autog. pen. Dom. Fr. Molyneux Bar.
c. Reg. de Thrug 41. b.

his Soul, and of Agnes his Wife, and all his Anceſtors and Succeſſors. *a.* Walter Archbiſhop of *Yorke* confirmed the Church of *Houton* to that Priory, which it had of the Gift of the ſaid Roger, Son of William; and afterwards granted the Prior and Convent two Beſants yearly out of it, to be paid by the Parſon in the name of a Penſion. *b.* There was a Fine levied at *Nottingham*, 42 H. 3. between Richard, Prior of *Thurgarton*, and Robert de Houton, by which the ſaid Prior paſſed the Advowſon of the Church of *Houton*, to the ſaid Robert and his Heirs, who then gave to that Monaſtery three Bovats of Land in *Houton*, and confirmed the ſeven Bovats, and four Tofts, together with Stephen de Houton, William de Bingham, Walter le Diſpenſer, Maud le Dekne, Villains, who held the ſaid Lands, and all their Sequel, and three Tofts, and one Bov. ½. in *Woodburgh*, and the Villians who held them, and the Homage and Service of William de Nevil, and his Heirs, for two Bov. of Land in *Fullbek*, held of Roger de Houton his Brother, whoſe Heir the ſaid Robert then was.

c. Roger de Bretteville, and Amabilia his Wife, who afterwards married, or elſe was Daughter of —— Verly, gave 7s. Rent to *Thurgarton*, out of Lands in this Town, then in the Occupation of Ernabald Brun. Benedict de Rolleſton, 10 E. 1. *d.* Releaſed to Roger de Bretevill, and Amabille his Wife, one Meſſ. and two Car. of Land and ten Acres of Meadow, and one Mill in *Hoghton*, the Thurſday after the Feaſt of St. Mark the Evangeliſt.

d. Robert de Compton, Lord of *Houton*, gave to Theophania, Daughter of Adam le Vavaſur, one Meſſ. two Bovats of Land, &c. in this Town, paying Yearly Half a Pound of Wax at Chriſtmas. The Witneſſes were Sir William de Staunton, Sir John de Thorp, Knights, William de Sibthorp, Paulinus de Stokes, &c.——The Seal within the Circumſcription of his Name is, on a long ſtraight lined Triangular Shield, three Helmets; which Arms were on all the Seals of this Family, in the Reigns of ſeveral Kings, though differing ſometimes in Shape of the Helmets. *e.* Sir Robert de Comp-

Robertus de Cumpton, viz. Fenny-Cumpton in Comp. Warw.

Robertus ed Cumpton, miles, 29 E. 1.–

Robertus de Compton– 3 E. 3. | Johannes, 3 E. 3. | Radulphus, 3 E. 3. | Jacobus, 3 E. 3.

Johannes de Compton .43 E. 3.–

Wilielmus de Compton–

Willielmus de Compton, Ar. 6. H. 6.

Johannes de Compton, 37 H. 6.–

Wilielmus Compton, Ar. 5 H. 8.

ton,

a. Reg. Thur. 143. *b.* Ib. 149. *c.* Ib. 41. *d.* Pl. cor. Reg. Hill. 10 E. 1. ro. 14. *e.* Ex Autog. pet. Dom. Fr. Molyneux, Bar.

ton was a Knight, 1302. There was a Fine levied of the Moiety of the Manor of *Houton* by *Newark*, 29 E. 1. by Robert de Compton, to Hugh Barry.

a. Nicholas Curzun, of *Thorleby*, and Maud his Wife, Paſſed by Fine 27 E. 1. to Hugh de Stanford, one Meſſ. one Toft, ſix Bovats of Land, nine Acres, of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Houton* by *Newark*.

b. This was returned a whole Villa, 9 E. 2. and Robert de Cumpton Lord of it.

c. There was a Fine levied at *Nottingham*, 3 E. 3. between Robert de Compton, Quer. and Robert de Helpeſton, Parſon of *Houton*, Deforc. of two Parts of the Manor of *Houton* by *Newark*, with the Appurtenances, and the Advowſon of the Church of the ſaid Manor, thereby ſettled on the ſaid Robert de Cumpton for Life, afterwards to his Sons Robert, John, Raph, James, ſucceſſively, and their reſpective Heirs Males; Remainder to the right Heirs of the ſaid Robert de Cumpton. Robert de Compton, 43 E. 3. *d.* acknowledged to have received of John his Son, five Marks 7s. and 6d. of his Rent, of the Lands and Tenements which the ſaid John held of him in *Houton*.

e. William Cumpton, of *Houton*, Eſquire, 6 H. 6. conveyed the Manors of *Houton*, and *Fenny Compton*, in *Warwickſhire*, to Thomas Curſun, Eſquire, and John Flaubergh, Clerk.

f. Nicholas Wymbiſh, Clerk, Hugh Wymbiſh, and Raph Bellers, Eſquires, 23 H. 6. releaſed to John Cumpton, Son and Heir of William Cumpton the younger, late of *Houton* by *Newark*, all their Claim in the Manor of *Houton*, and in all the Lands and Tenements which were William Cumpton's Grandfather of the ſaid John, in the Counties of *Nott.* and *Warwick*. *g.* John Cumpton, Son and Heir of William Compton, for a Sum of Money, conveyed the Manors of *Houton*, and *Fenny Compton*, by *Chepingdorſet*, &c. to Hugh Pakenham, and John Pakenham.

h. This Family, it ſeems, reſiding in this County, was not diſcovered by Mr. Dugdale, in *Warwickſhire*; in Fenny *Compton* Church Window, he obſervers Sable, a Feſſe engrailed between three Helmets Argent, which might probably belong to ſome of this Stock.

i. John Compton, Son and Heir of William Compton, and Couſin and Heir of William Compton, Father of the ſaid William, ſometime of *Houton* by *Newark*, 37 H. 6. releaſed to Hugh Packenham, and John Pakenham, Clerk, in Poſſeſſion being, and their Heirs, all his Right in the Manor of *Houton*, and the Advowſon of the Church.

k. I have not ſeen further of theſe Comptons, ſaving that, 5 H. 8. William Compton, Eſquire, Claimed againſt Robert Molineux, and Katherine Molineux, Widow, two Parts of the Manor of *Houton*, which was then the Inheritance of that Family, whereof the firſt was Thomas Molineux, *l.* Grandchild, Son, and Brother, to Sir Richard Molineux of *Sefton*, in the County of *Lancaſter*, which ſaid Thomas was made Banneret, by Richard Duke of *Glouceſter*, at *Barwick*, in the Year 1482. and built the Church, and a fair Houſe, at this *Hawton*: his firſt Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter of Robert Markham of *Cotham*, by whom he had Robert Molyneux, who ſucceeded him here; his ſecond Wife was Katherine, the Daughter of John Cotton, (and I ſuppoſe the Widow

a. Ib. Fin apud Ebor. à S. Martini in 15. dies 29 E. 1. Apud Ebor. à die Paſc. in 15. dies 27 E. 1. *b.* Nom. Vill. *c.* Die Lunæ prox. poſt feſt. S. Mart. 3 E. 3. *d.* Autog. pen. Fr. Molyneux, Bar. *e.* Ib. *f.* Ib. *g.* Ib. *h.* The Antiq. of *Warwickſhire*, illuſtr. by William Dugdale, Eſquire, Norroy. *i.* Clauſ. 37 H. 6. m. 25. *k.* Mic. 5 H. 8. rot. 106. *l.* Ex gen. Collect. pen. Sam. Roper, Ar. pen. Ric. Dom. Byron.

Widow of Thomas Poutrell,) by whom he had Sir Edmund Molyneux the Judge, mentioned in *Thorpe*. He died, 6 H. 7. and his Son Robert, before-named, is ſaid to have Dorothy, the Daughter of Thomas Poutrell, of Weſt *Hallam*, in *Derbyſhire*, to Wife, and by her a Son called Thomas, who having no Iſſue, left this Manor to Richard his Brother. Robert Molyneux, *a.* and Edmund Molyneux, in conſideration of a Marriage, had between Richard Molyneux, Son and Heir of Robert, and Margaret, Daughter of Edmund Buſſey, Eſquire, demiſed to him, Aug. 3. 22 H. 8. all the Lands and Tenements which were Thomas Molyneux's, Father of Robert, in *Carleton* and *Gedling*, and Lands in *Hawton*, &c. By this Margaret, Daughter of Edmund Buſſy of *Hather*, in *Lincolnſhire*, this Richard had Francis Molyneux, who Married Elizabeth, Grand-daughter and Co-heir of Roger Grenehagh, of *Teverſall*, (where I ſhall place the Deſcent) whoſe Son Thomas Molyneux, had to Wife Alice, Daughter and Co-heir, of Thomas Cranmer, of *Aſlacton*, noted in that Place, who bore him John Molineux, who was Knight and Baronet; and to his firſt Wife had —— Daughter of John Markham, of *Sedgebroke*; and to his ſecond Anne, Daughter of Sir James Harrington, of *Kidlington* in *Rutland*, Widow of Thomas Foljambe. By his firſt he had Sir Francis Molyneux, to whom he left but very little clear Eſtate, having ſold a great Part of his Lands, and mortgaged this Town to Sir Francis Leek, the firſt Baronet of that Name, and Father of the firſt Earl of *Scarſdale*, ſo that it became the Inheritance of Sir Francis Leek, who hath mortgaged it alſo to Richard Newdigate, Serjeant at Law. By his ſecond Wife Sir John had Colonel Roger Molyneux.

The Lands in *Hawton* belonging to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, were granted, 4 ELIZ. to James Hardwick and his Heirs, and ſo came to the Earl of *Devonſhire*.

The Lordſhip is depopulated very much ſince the War, and a great Part of it incloſed ſince then too, which never fails to produce that Effect.

b. The Rectory of *Hawton* was 20l. Value, and Mr. Molyneux Patron. 'Tis now 17l. 13s. 4d. in the King's Books.

In the Church there was upon a Marble Stone cut in Braſs. *c.*

Of your Charitie pray for the Souls of Degory Adys, Knight of the Sepulcre and Marchaunt of the Stapull of Clays, and Dame Anne his Wife, Daughter of Thomas Powtrell, Eſquire; the which Degrory Deceaſed 27 Febr. 1521. Upon it is Arg. a Bull ſable; Horned Or, amongſt long Reeds Or, the tops ſable; and by it, Or a plain Croſſe between four Croſlets Gules, the firſt impales with Arg. a Feſſe between three Cinque-foils, Gules, Poutrell.

In the Braſs of another Stone.

Of your Charitie Pray for the Soules of William Molyneux, and Margaret his Wife, their Childrens Soules, and all Chriſtians Soules; which William departed this preſent Life the laſt Day of Octob. 1541. There is Molyneux Arms with a Creſcent.

In the Chancel on a Piece of Braſs, upon a little plain Stone was,

Of your Charity Pray for the Soules of Robert Molineux, Eſquire, and Dorothy his Wife; which Robert Deceaſed 13 Apr. 1539.

Upon a little Stone for a Child,

Johannes filius quintus Thomæ Halgh de *Wigtoft*, generoſ.

In

a. Autog. pen. F. M. *b.* MS. J. M. *c.* Ex Coll. St. Lo Kniveton.

In the Windows Molyneux impales with Markham.

Arg. a Lion Ramp. ſab.
Gules, a Bend Cotiſed betwixt ſix Martlets Or.
Cheque Arg. and Gules a file of three Labels Az.
Molyneux impales with Az. a Spread Eagle Arg. Cotton.
Arg. 3 Bars ſab. Buffy.
Or upon a Feſſe Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. Bingham.
Lozengy Arg. and Gules, Fitz-Williams.
Arg. on five Fuſſells in Feſſe Gules, five Scallops Or, Aſlacton.
Az. a Bend between ſix Martlets Agr. Lutterell. Leeke, Gules upon a Bend Arg. three Croſſe Croſlets Azure.
Sab. ſix Annulets Or, 3. 2. 1. Arg. three Chevronells, and a bordure engrailed Sable.
Arg. upon Bend Az. three Waterbougets Or, Booth.
Arg. a Chief Varry Or, and Gules a Bend Sable, Fitz-Herbert impaling with Molineux, *of Northbury*.
By the wall Side in the Chancel an old croſs-legg'd Monument, with a Shield not ordinary.

H A W T O N

IS another ſmall village of about 12 dwellings. The lordſhip is owned chiefly by a Mr Holden, a Derbyſhire Gentleman, old incloſure. This village, or rather the church and the ſprightly trees that embelliſh it, have a pleaſing appearance from the road near *Newark*. I was told by an old perſon, that when Alexander Holden, Eſq. of *Aſton-upon-Trent*, purchaſed it, (whoſe remains were interred in the church in 1769, in the 89th year of his age) that he could not let it for 2s. 6d. per acre, and that he was obliged, on that account, to keep it in his own hands. Now it takes a price equal to others in the neighbourhood. Mr. Alexander Holden purchaſed the family eſtate here from —— Newdigate. THOROTON tells us above that it was mortgaged, in his time, to Sir Richard Newdigate.

The church which is dedicated to All Saints, has a light tower with 4 bells, a nave and two ſide aiſles. Part of the figures, only, which THOROTON has given, under an arch, in the chancel, remain. The ſtalls, in the chancel, are exceedingly rich in decoration: flowers, birds, &c. are figured therein in a good ſtile. The north ſide of the chancel, alſo, is pleaſingly ornamented, and the holy water-ſtock. Robert Waldroon, rector, died in 1697.—The monument for Alexander Holden, Eſq. whom I have noticed as the purchaſer of the eſtate, is in the north aiſle. I have ſeen many ſtrange figures and forms without churches, originally intended to convey water from the roofs; ſome with horrid mouths, and many in the poſition of vomiting; but here is one too indelicate either for repreſentation or deſcription. It ſerves vulgar boys and men, in the neighbourhood, to ſhew to women as a great curioſity, I am told, where the former fail not to laugh at the credulity of the latter.

Sir Roger Newdigate, Bart. was patron in 1785. The rector is the Rev. Robert Parker. In the Kings book's 17l. 13s. 4d. yearly tenths, 1l. 15s. 4d. Archiepiſc. pro Syn. 6s. Archidiac. pro. prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans cum ter. gleb. 2l. 2s. in dec. garb. &c. Suppoſed value 400l. per annum.

FARNETON.

DOOMSDAY, FARENDUNE.

THE Book of Doomſday certifies, that *Baldertune* and *Farendune*, were Berewes of the great Soc of *Newarke*, and are there involved in that which was the Fee of the Biſhop of *Lincolne*.

I have met with nothing memorable in old Time worth inſerting, ſaving that the Wapentake and Town of *Newark*, *a*. preſented Mr. William le Tanner, of *Newark*, 8 E. 1. that he held certain Meadow in *Farendon*, at the will of the Biſhop of *Lincolne*, for which he was bound to repair *Morkerbrigg*; and that he came and acknowledged it to be his Duty. But this, I think, only now amounts to the leading of certain Loads of Gravel.

There is a Manor here, Parcel of *Richmund* Fee, which in the Time of HENRY the Seventh, was the Poſſeſſion of William Nevill; in the Time of HENRY Eighth, of Thomas Sutton; and afterwards of Sir Thomas Molyneux, of *Thorpe*, great Grandchild to Sir Edmund Molineux, the Judge.

The Vicarage of *Faringdon* was 8l. Now it is 6l. 13s. 4d. in the King's Books, and the Patron the Prebendary of *Balderton*, in the Church of *Lincolne*, who hath both the Churches ſerved by the ſame Vicar.

FARNDON, or FARENDON

LORDSHIP chiefly belonged to Samuel Peak, Eſq. who ſerved the office of High Sheriff for the county in 1729. It has been ſometime in the Court of Chancery. It was encloſed about 20 years ſince. The old Foſs-road runs through this lordſhip.

Here are about 60 dwellings. The village ſtands within two miles of *Newark*. The *Trent* paſſeth near it.

The church is dedicated to St. Peter, has a nave and South aiſle; a plain tower with four bells. The aiſle has a vault for the Peaks. In which lies Samuel Peak, abovenamed, who died in 1763, aged 71. His ſon died about fifteen years ſince. In the chancel is remembered Thomas ſon of William Buck, Gent, who owns ſome portion of the lordſhip, and is now ninety years of age; he died in 1767, aged ſeven months. The ſtone ſays,

" Here lieth the flower that cried,
To be with Chriſt, and died."

A braſs plate ſays, William Girton died in 1722, aged 42. Francis Girton died in 1711, aged 85.

Farendon

a. Pl. de Jur. & Aſſiſ. & Coroy in Com. Nott, 8 E. 1. rot. 42.

Farendon cum *Balderton*, is a ſmall living now in the poſſeſſion of the Rev. Robert Lock. King's Books, 6l. 13s. 4d. Bacon ſays clear yearly value, 14l. os. od. where it ſtands among the livings diſcharged. Val. per ann. in Mans. and ter. gleb. 1s. in decim. Ian. agn. lin. anc, &c. Prebendary thereof in the church of *Lincoln*, propr. and patr.

BALDERTON.

BESIDES the Berew, here was in the Town of *Balderton*, which was not reckoned together with *Newark*, *a.* in the CONQUEROR's great Survey, Soc of the Manor as much as was rated to the Dane-geld at ſix Bovats and an Half. The Land three Carucats. There twenty-ſix Sochm. three Bord. had nine Car.

b. Robert (de Kayneto) Biſhop of *Lincolne*, founded the Priory of St. Katherin's, in the Suburbs of that City, to which he gave, amongſt other Things, three Bovats of Lands in *Baldertune*, with the Dwelling Houſes, which King HENRY the Second confirmed; in whoſe Reign, viz. 21 H. 2. *c.* it appears William de Dive, had Intereſt here, for his Land of *Balderton*, then ought two Marks for Defect.

Here was a Manor in *Balderton*, to which ſeveral Lands in *Barneby*, *Codington*, *Farnedon*, *Stoke*, *Elſton*, and *Sireſton*, and other places did belong, whereof John de Dyve, of *Kingerby*, in *Lincolneſhire*, *d.* Son of Sir William de Dive, and Ermetrida de Amundevill, the Heir of that Family, by whom that Place, and many other deſcended to him, died ſeiſed about 21 E. 1. *e* held of the Biſhop of *Lincolne*, leaving Joan, then the Wife of Raph de Trehampton, (formerly of William Deiſney) and Elizabeth, Wife of Sir John D'Aubeney, his Siſters and Heirs; which Elizabeth the Year following, viz. 22 E. 1. *f.* left Sir Hugh de Buſſey, Knight, her Son by Sir Lambert de Buſſey her former Huſband, her Heir, then aged about thirty Years. Sir Hugh de Buſſey left the Manor of *Balderton*, *g.* and many other Lands about 34 E. 1. to his Son and Heir John de Buſſey, then being twenty-four Years of Age.

To this worthy Family, whoſe principal Seat was at *Heugham*, in *Lincolneſhire*, did this Manor remain, till the Heir Female of it carried it to Meeres; and that in Queen ELIZABETH's Time, Francis Meeres the Heir and Iſſue of that Match, ſold it to Gyles Foſter, whoſe Heir ſold it to James Leeke, Gent, whoſe Son and Heir Francis Leek ſucceeded, and left only a Daughter who was married to George Laſcells, of *Elſton*.

The Rectories of *Balderton* and *Farenton* was anciently appropriated to the Church of *Lincolne*, and do make one good Prebend there, called *Balderton* Prebend.

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. 814. *c.* Rot. Pip. 21 H. 2. *d.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. 422. *e.* Eſc. 21 E. 1. n. 24. *f.* Eſc. 22 E. 1. n. 44. *g.* Eſc. 34 E. 1. n. 45.

Jordanus Buſſy temp. Conq.–

Lambertus Buſſy temp. W. 1. ob. 1082.– Rogerus de Amundevilla–...fil. Gerardi Sylvan.

Jordanus Buſſy. *a.*– Jolanus de Amundevil–Beatrix fil–...Paganel. Johan. Rober.

Lambertus Buſſy, *b.*– Walter.ſ.p.1. Williel.ſ.p.2 Elias de Amund. 3.–Emma Bulemer. Radupl. Alan. Jor.

Hugo Buſſy ob. 20 Joh. de Hougham–Mabilia fil. Hen. de Braybrook, Jollan.de Amund.–Eremetruda neptis C. Anm

Lambertus Buſſie–Lucia fil. Gilb. de Beningworth, Petrus de Amundevil–Joana de Acclun.

HugoBuſſie ob.7E.1.Nov.1.– Ermetruda de Amundevilla fil. & hær.–Williemus de Dive, mil.

Lambertus Buſſie–Eliza. co.–Johan. de Albiniaco, ob.22E.1. marit. 2. Johannes de Dive, ſ. p. Willielmus–Joana de Iſney. Rad. de Tre-hampton.

Hugo Buſſie, mil. æt. 25. 22 E. 1.–Elizabetha–

Johannes Buſſie, miles, de Hougham, ob. 4. Septemb. 1349.–Elizabetha vel Joanna.

Johannes Buſſie, miles, ob. in vita patris–Agnes fil... Com. Suffolk.

Willielmus Buſſie, miles,–Iſſabella fil. Johannis Paynell de Botheby.

Johnnes Buſſye, miles, decapitat. apud Briſtow, 1 H 4.–Matil. fil. & hær. Philip. Nevile, mil. Dom. de Scotton.

Johannes Buſſie, miles–Catherina fil. & hær. Johannis Cumberworth de Hundon C. Lin.

Johannes Buſſie, miles, ob. 20 Feb. 13 H. 7.–Elizabetha fil. Laurent. Barkley, mil.

Hugo Buſſie, de Hougham–Joana fil. Johan. Wichecote ob. in vita patris. Edmundus de–Alicia Culpeper. Hather. Edward. Willielm. Johannes.

Milo Buſſie de–Margaretta fil. Hen. Foljambe Hougham, mil. Edw. Buſſie.–Jana for. & coh. Joh. Hercie de Hather. de Grove, mil.

John. Buſſie–Agnes fil Don.Burgh Tho. Joan–Thom. Meers. de Hather Johannes Buſſie...–fil...Pole de Radburne, mil. Rhod.

Agnes Buſſie–Edm. Brud mil. ſine prole. Franc.–Eliz. Meeres. fil. Tho. Cony, Kirton. Ed. Buſſie.– miles Chriſtoph. Carolus. Franci. feodar. Com. Nott.

Anthonſus Meeres–Catherina fil. Jac. Crewes.

B A L D E R T O N

THIS lordſhip is divided: the Duke of Newcaſtle I believe has the royalty, and is a proprietor. Other owners there are. Mr. M. Harvey enjoys the moſt conſiderable portion, who is leſſee to the Rector for three lives. It contains 2000 acres of but indifferent land, encloſed about 24 years ſince.

The village conſiſts of 100 dwellings; but no Meeting-houſe therein. The chapel which is dedicated to St. Giles, has a nave and two ſide aiſles, with a ſpire and 4 bells. Here

a. Ex Regiſt. de Novo. Loco. *b.* Et Collect. G. B.

Here is a good Saxon arch in the north porch. Rev. Wm. Broadhurſt, Vicar died in 1763. Daniel Gaſh, Eſq. died in 1765, aged 73; William Ellis, Eſq. died in 1767, aged 61.—Under an inſcription for Ann Leek, who died in 1660, are theſe lines,

" To deathe a tyrant, or when virgin's dye,
To it a croſſe, increaſe and multiply
The tyrant fails, the better parte ſurvives.
And ſtill God's kingdom by depriving threives.
Death hath not ſlain, or ſoyled a ſoul but ſent,
In virgin coyne to pay Dame Nature's rent,
Before the day ſo ſwift is heavenly race,
The next to th' Martires is the virgin's place."

The great north road paſſeth through this village.

BARNEBY in the WILLOWS.

HERE was belonging to *Newark*, of the Biſhop of *Lincolne's* Fee, as much as anſwered the Tax or Dane-geld for two Bovats ½. But the chief Part of this Town, was the Fee of Odo Biſhop of *Bayeux*; which Manor was Ulurics, *a.* before the CONQUEST, and was charged to the Dane-geld, the Tax then uſually paid, at or according to ſeven Bov. The Land of it being then for three Ploughs, or three Car. There afterwards Loſuardus, the Man or Tenant of the ſaid Biſhop of *Baion*, had one Car. and four Soch. upon two Bov. of this Land, and nine Vill. and ſix Bord. having four Car. and an Half. There was a Prieſt and a Church, in which lay Half a Bov. of this Land, and one Mill 5s. 4d. and thirty Acres of Meadow and a ſmall Wood. All this kept the Value it had in the Time of EDWARD, the CONFESSOR, viz. 40s.

Much of this Biſhop's Land in this County became afterwards Parcel of *Richmond* Fee. In 10 E. 1. *b.* ſir Hugh de Babington, and ſir Henry de Perepont, held a Knight's Fee of that Honor in *Kolleſton*, *Cottington*, *Barneby*, and *Collingham*, and paid 10s. per Annum to the Ward of the Caſtle of *Richmond*.

c. John de Dyve, 15 E. 1. or before, granted to Andrew de Nevill, for that one Time, the preſentation to the Church of this *Barneby* on *Wythem*, ſaving his Right otherwiſe; Andrew de Nevill granted this Preſentation for one turn, to Roger de Brinkill, who granted that Andrew and his Heirs ſhould preſent ever after.

d. In a great Aſſiſe, 18 E. 1. the Jury found that Andrew de Nevill, (named in *Rolleſton*) had more Right to hold the Advowſon of the Church of *Barneby*, near *Newark*, than William de Wyvill.

In

a. Lib. Domſ. *b.* Eſc 10 E. 1. n. 28. vel 26. *c.* Pl. de Banc. Mich. 15. E. 1. rot. 119. *d.* Pl. de Banc. Trin. 18. E. 1. ro. 89.

a. In the Record of Nom Vill. 9 E. 2. *Winthorpe* and *Barneby* anſwered for one Villa, and the Biſhop of *Lincolne*, John de Nevill, and Alexander de Percy, were then certified to be Lords.

b. The fourth Part of the Manor of *Barneby* on *Wythem*, was by Fine, 10 E. 2. ſettled on Alexander de Percy and Julian his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to John, Son of the ſaid Alexander, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to the Heirs of the ſaid Alexander.

It is called *Barneby* in the *Willowes*, for Diſtinction from *Barneby* in the *More*. Here was a Manor anciently Houghes, from whom it came to Audeley, whoſe Daughters and Heirs were married to Edmund and Robert Thorold, Sons of William Thorold, of *Parſton*, in *Lincolneſhire*, and Brothers of Sir Anthony Thorold, Knight. This was Robert's Part, and his Son Anthony ſold it to —— Brownlow. It is parcelled out, and Part thereof is the Inheritance of —— Kellet, and a great Part of Mr. Robert Butler.

The Manor of *Barneby*, about 12 H. 7. was exchanged betwixt —— Strangewayes, and —— Suthill.

The Earl of *Weſtmoorland* (who had *Richmond* Fees this way) had Lands here 6 E. 4. The Rectory is appropriate to *Southwell*.

Here are ſome Grounds on the North Part of this Lordſhip, called the Manor of *Flaufore*, which heretofore was the Knights Templar's, and after the Hoſpitalers of St. John's of *Jeruſalem*, *c.* which Thomas le Archer the Prior, and the Brethern of that Houſe, granted to Thomas de Sibthorpe, Parſon of *Bekingham*, who gave it to a Chauntry which he founded there, and had it confirmed to him with Fee Warren in it, and all the Appurtenances both in *Lincolneſhire* and *Nottinghamſhire*, by King EDWARD the Second, 20 Nov. in the nineteenth Year of his Reign. It is now the Inheritance of William Cartwright, Eſquire.

d. The Vicarage of *Barneby* was ten Marks. It is now 5l. 9s. 9d. ob. in the King's Books, and the Chapter or Church of *Southwell*, Patrons.

B A R N E B Y

THIS lordſhip is encloſed, owned principally by —— Nevil, Eſq. of *Wellingore*, in the county of *Lincoln*.

Barneby is a ſmall place. The church has a tower with 4 bells. It is dedicated to All Saints, and ſtands, in Bacon, amongſt the livings diſcharged. He ſays clear yearly value 25l. 19s. 6d. King's Books, 5l. 9s. 9½d. Rev. Henry Houſon, Vicar. Syn. 2s. val. per ann. in mans. cum gardin. 4s. in dec. alb. &c. *Southwell* College, propr. and patr.

CODDINGTON.

a. Nom. Vill. *b.* In Oct. S. Hill. 10 E. 2. *c.* Pl. de quo War. cor. Will. Herle, 3 E. 3. apud Nott. rot. 2. *d.* Mſſ. J. M.

CODDINGTON.

COTINTON

THAT Part of this Townſhip reckoned with *Newark*, and more eſpecially Soc to it, paid the Geld as two Car. but the Biſhop of *Lincolne* had two Manors here beſides, one whereof Uluric had, before the Normans came, and paid the Tax or Geld as one Bov. The Land was two Bovats. There afterwards the Biſhop had Half a Car. and one Acre of Meadow. This in the Time of King EDWARD the CONFESSOR was 40s. Value, when King WILLIAM's Survey was made 20s. Another Bugo had, and was charged for it to the Public Tax at two Bovats and an Half. The Land whereof in the CONQUEROR's Time was certified to be Half a Car. but was waſte: Botild held it, and it was 2s. Value, *a.* there was two Acres of Meadow. Here were two other Manors likewiſe of the Fee of Odo Biſhop of *Bayon*, one of which Uluric had, before the CONQUEST, and was taxed at three Bov. and an Half for it. The Land being then found to be twelve Bovats. There Loſuardus the Man (or Tenant) of the Biſhop, had two Vill. and four Bord. with one Car. and three Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 20s. in the CONQUEROR's 10s. Value. Another Manor Leuric had, before the Norman Invaſion, rated at five Bov. to the Dane-geld. The Land two Car. There Oulchell under the Biſhop had Half a Car. and four Sochm. on four Bovats of this Land, and three Bord. with Half a Car. and five Acres of Meadow.

b. Robert Pyſun, by the Conſent of William his Brother, gave one Bov. in the Fields of *Codington*, of his Demeſne, between his own Lands next the Sun, to God and St. Peter of *Thurgarton*, and the Canons there ſerving God, and four Selions to make a Toft nigh the Croſs, without the Town of *Codington* on the Weſt. This was confirmed by William, Son of Walter, Son of Paganus de Newarke, and Sara Wife of the ſaid William, to whom it was re-conveyed by Elias the Prior, to be held of that Houſe by him and his Heirs for 4s. per Annum.

c. In the Year 1328, Sir Robert Perpoint held it, accordingly of that Monaſtry.

d. By a Fine at *Nottingham* 8 E. 1. Robert Attebek, and Odierna his Wife, and Mariot and Alice her Siſters, Daughters of William Henning, paſſed one Toft, ſeven Acres and an Half of Land, and three Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Codyngton*, to Henry de Perepunt and his Heirs.

e. By an Inquiſition taken at *Nottingham*, 20 May, 8 E. 3. it was certified that Robert Perpoint by a Fine levied, 10 E. 2. had made himſelf only Tenant for Life of 60s. Rent in *Newarke*, held of the Biſhop of *Lincolne*, and of one Meſſ. one Carucat of Land, and 11s. Rent in *Codington*, held of Jollanus de Nevill for 24s. per Annum; and

a. Lib. Domſ. *b.* Regiſt. de Thurg. p. 42. *c.* Ib. p. 179. b. *d.* In Oct. S. Martini, 8 E. 1. Aſſ. in Com. Nott. 8 E. 1. ro. 9. *e.* Eſc. 8 E. 3. ro. 46.

and of the Prior of St. Katherin's without *Lincolne*, by the Service of 8s. per Annum; and in *Balderton* of one Meſſ. one Carucat of Land, five Acres, and one Rood of Meadow, and 13s. Rent held of John de Buſſy, by the Service of a Pair of Gilt Spurs, and of 22s. Rent in *Stoke* by *Newarke*, held of William de Thorpe, by the Service of 6d. per Annum; and of 26l. and 3s. Rent in *Sneynton*, held of John de Tibtot, by the Service of a Pair of Gloves, 1d. and of twenty Bovats of Land in *Barton*, held of Gervas de Clifton, by the Service of a Clove at Chriſtmas; and of two Acres of Wood in *Carleton*, by *Colwyk*, held of Adam de Everingham, for a Roſe at Midſummer; and of one Meſſ. one Carucat of Land, ten Acres of Meadow, 20s. and 9d. Rent in *Kirkeby*, held of Joane, who had been Wife of John de Stotevile, by the Service of the ſixteenth Part of a Knight's Fee, and 15s. per Annum, and of one Meſſ. forty Acres of Land, four of Meadow, one Park containing twenty Acres of Wood, and 60s. Rent at *Holkbek Woodhouſes*, held of Thomas de Furnivall for 20s. per Annum; and of the Manor of *Weſton*, held of William le Fitz-William, by the Service of the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee, and Lands in *Derbyſhire*, which were to deſcend and remain to Henry, Son of Henry de Perpont, Son of the ſaid Robert, being then about twelve Years of Age, when the Writ directed to William Erney's Eſchaetor in the Counties of *Warewick*, *Leiceſter*, *Nottingham*, *Derby*, and *Lancaſter* was executed.

a. *Codington* in the Record of Nomina Villarum, 9 E. 2. anſwered for an intire Villa, and the Prior of St. Katherin's by *Lincolne*, John de Nevill, (of *Rolleſton*) and the Biſhop of *Lincolne*, were certified to be Lords of it.

b. Walter de Mareſco, it ſeems, had ſome Share in *Cotinton*, for which he ought the King a Pair of Scarlet Breeches, but it was aliened when Robert de Paſſelewe, in the Time of King HENRY the Third, let this Serjeancy to the Prior of St. Katherin's for 40s. per Annum, being twenty-two Bovats then valued at 4l. 8s. per Annum. Robert le Porter, *c.* held two Bovats, which were of the Serjeancy of twenty Bovats, which the Prior of St. Katherin's held of the King in *Cotinton* about 8 E. 1.

d. John, Son of John de Weſeby, 23 E. 1. recovered ſeiſin of four Meſſ. ſeven Bov. of Land, and three Parts of a Meſſ. in *Cotinton*, and Andrew de Nevill, and Thomas de Kirkeby were amerced.

e. Henry de Codyngton, Parſon of *Botesford*, having had Licence from King RICHARD the Second ſo to do, founded a Chauntry at the Altar of St. Peter, in the Pariſh Church of *Codington*, for one Prieſt to pray for him while he lived, and for his Soul after his deceaſe, and for the Soul of John de Codyngton, late Parſon of *Adeſham*, and of their Fathers, Mothers, Brothers, Siſters, and Benefactors, to which he gave five Meſſ. three Toſts, one hundred and forty-four Acres of Land, twenty-ſeven and a half of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Codyngton* and *Holme*, by *Muſkam*. John Aſhwell was the firſt, whoſe Succeſſors, after the Death of the ſaid Henry de Codyngton, were to be named by the Prior of *Thurgarton*, to whom he left the chief Charge and Care of the Chauntry; but if he ſhould fail, the Prior of *Shelford* was to put in one after a Month. The Inſtrument bears date 1 Jan. 4 H. 4.

f. The Prior of St. Katherin's had Free Warren at *Coddington* and *Wiggeſle*, 5 E. 3. in this County.

By

a. Nom. Vill. *b.* Teſt. d. Nev. *c.* Pl de Jur. & Aſſi. Nott. 8 E. 1. ro. 42. *d.* Pl. de Banc. Trin. 23 E. 1. ro. 12. *e.* Reg. Thurg. 167, 181, 190. *f.* Rot. Cart. 5 E. 3. n. 28.

By Indenture bearing date 15 June, 6 E. 6. the King in conſideration of the Manors of *Northall* in *Hertfordſhire* and *Nortkraweeby* in *Lincolneſhire*, and the Site of the Priory, and the Rectory of *Cardigan* in *South-Wales*, and other Lands in *Cornewall*, and other Places, granted to William Cavendiſh and his Heirs, the Manors of *Medowplek* and Rectory of *Tolgrave*, belonging to the Priory of *Leiceſter*, of *Pentrich* and *Ulkerthorpe*, belonging to the Abbey of *Darley*, of *Blackwall* to *Lenton*, and the Tithes in *Kingſtorodale*, *Cowdale*, and *Sledon*, and the Demeſne Lands of that Monaſtery of *Lenton* in *Aſhfield*, all theſe and many others in *Darbyſhire*, with ſeveral others in the Counties of *Stafford*, *Dorſet*, *Cornewall*, *Kent*, *Eſſex*, &c. amongſt the reſt the Prior of St. Katherin's Part in this *Cotington*.

a. The Chauntry Lands, 1 Sept. 6 E. 6. were granted to Edward Bray, Knight, ohn Thorneton, John Danby, and to the Heirs of the two latter, and 6 Jun. 44 Eliz. *b*. Thomas Leonard alias Pocklington and his Heirs, then being of the Yearly value of 67s. 4d.

This Town gives Name to a Moore, whereon uſed to be a famous Horſe-race, for which the Major and Aldermen of *Newark* were wont to provide the Plate.

The Cure is ſerved by the Vicar of *Stoke*, ſo that 'tis like the Tithes belong to the Corps of the Prebends of the Chancellor of the Church of *Lincolne*.

C O D D I N G T O N

APPEARS to be a larger village than *Barneby*. Here is a chapel dedicated to All Saints, of but little note: it has a tower with three bells. It is ſerved by the Reverend Thomas Wakefield, and with *Sireſton* is attached to *Stoke*.

The lordſhip is in ſeveral hands. Two brothers of the name of Aſhfield, have each portions.

W I N T H O R P.

D O O M S D A Y W Y M U N T H O R P.

OF the Soc of *Newark* here was as much as was Charged to the Dane-geld at ſix Bovats and an Half, which, together with what is mentioned in *Chelingtone*, *Scireſton*, *Eldeſton*, *Stoches*, *Holton*, *Cotintone*, and *Barnebye*, of that Soc, *c*. is reckoned to make for that Tax three Car. and an Half (but the particulars amount to ſomewhat more than the groſs ſum). The Land was 10 Car. and an Half in all theſe places. And there

a. Part. 9 pat. 6 E. 6. *b*. Part. 22. pat. 44 Eliz. *c*. Lib. Doomſ.

were ſeventy-ſeven Sochm. with four Bord. having fifteen Car. and an Half, and in them one hundred and ſixty three Acres of Meadow.

a. Walter de Amundevill, eldeſt Son of Jolanus and Beatrix his Wife, Daughter of ——Paganell of Weſt *Raſin* in *Lincolneſhire*, gave the Church of *Winthorp*, with that of *Kinerby*, and ſome others to the Hoſpital of *Elleſham* in that County, which his ſaid Mother Beatrix began to Found, and alſo three Mills ſituate upon *Trent*, without the Town of *Winethorp*, and one in it, which Thurſtan the Carpenter and his Heirs ought to hold of the ſaid Hoſpital for 12*d.* per Annum, and one Toft, with a Bovat and Half of Land, which Ranulf Small (parvus) held in the ſame Town; which Gift William de Amundevill his next Brother confirmed, and after him Elias de Amundevill the third Brother, to whoſe Deed were Witneſſes Raph de Amundevill his Brother, and Adam his Brother alſo, Jorſlenus, and William de Evermo his Nephews, Raph de Amundevill, Son of his Brother Raph, &c.

c. William de Amundevill gave the Monks of *Rufford* Licence to make a Fiſhing in his Land, and in *Trent* between *Wimbeltorpe* and *Muſcam*, with all the Liberty he ſhould uſe himſelf, if he would have made one, and would that all his Heirs ſhould know that he gave it for a Sin which he did againſt them, and that they ſhould remit it, and grant him and his Heirs to be partakers of all the good which they ſhould do.

c. William Clement Prior of *Elleſham* was a Witneſs to his Deed.

Alice, the Daughter of Elias de Amundevill in the Sheriff of *Lincolneſhire*'s Account 2 Joh. ought twenty Marks for having recognizance whether Elias her Father gave her the Town of *Wintertorp* to Marry her, ſo that ſhe was ſeized of it in her Father's Life Time, and after his Death, till Joſlenus her Brother diſſeiſed her while ſhe was in his cuſtody. This Jolanus, Son of Elias de Amundevill, *d.* confirmed the Hoſpital of *Elleſham*; he married Ermetrida, Niece to the Earl of *Aumerle*, and his Son Peter de Amundevil left a Daughter and Heir called Ermetrida, married to William de Dive, whoſe Son John Dive, mentioned in *Balderton*, left his Eſtate to his two Siſtters and Heirs there named, which were married to the two excellent Families Buſſy and Deiſney, ſome of which are yet in being, though much leſſened in Eſtate.

This laſt mentioned *Wintertorp* may be in *Lincolneſhire*, for this *Wynethorpe* is ſaid to be an Eſchaet, *e.* and was of 12l. yearly Value, and that the Biſhop of *Lincoln* (Lord of *Newark*) held it of the Gift of King JOHN, with which Place it hath uſually gone. Howbeit certain it is that the Prior of *Elleſham* was Patron, here of this Rectory, in whoſe Time it was Valued at 10l. It is now 7l. 11s. 0d. ob. in the King's Books, and his Majeſty Patron. It is now reported to be annexed to *Newark* in the new Charter, Feb. 8. 1672.

W I N T H R O P

IS a pleaſant ſituation within two miles of *Newark*, formerly held by the Lord of *Newark*, the Biſhop of *Lincoln*, as THOROTON informs us. The lordſhip is now in the hands of Roger Pocklington, Eſq. who purchaſed it of Dr. Taylor. It is encloſed, but not an extenſive domain.

In Winthrop are about 30 dwellings. The church was dedicated to All Saints. The

a. Mon. Angl. vol. p. 421. *b.* Regiſt. de Ruff. p. 8. *c.* Pip. 2 Joh. Linc. *d.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. Ib. *e.* Teſt. de Nev. *f.* Mſſ. J. M.

Wigley del.

Walker sculp.

WINTHORPE HALL,

The Seat of Roger Pocklington Esqr.

Published by J. Throsby. Nottingham. Novr 15th 1794.

& Sold by J. Walker Engraver. No 16. Rosoman's St. London.

The preſent church was not long ſince built of brick, and ſtands on an elevated plot of ground, on the oppoſite ſide the road to the manſion, the abode of Mr. Pocklington.

Patron Roger Pocklington, Eſq. who purchaſed the advowſon of the Corporation of *Newark*, to whom it had been granted by King CHARLES II. in 1672. Archiepiſc. 7s. 8d. Archidiac. 2s. Penſ. ſol. pri. Elſham 6s. Val. in manſ. cum two oxgang, ter. per ann. 1l. 1s. in decim garb. &c. King's Books, 7l. 11s. 0½d. yearly tenths 15s. 1¼d. The preſent incumbent is the Rev. William Raſtall. Archbiſhop of *York* preſented in 1778.

WINTHORP-HALL.

The ſeat of Roger Pocklington, Eſq. is diſtinguiſhed from the more common edifices, the abodes of Engliſh gentry, by the variety of objects that ſurround it, particularly on your approach to it from *Newark*. A temple form *, elevated above the circumjacent hills, and happily contraſted from the other edifices which may be ſaid to form part of this dwelling, appears lovely, even to the incurious, or inattentive traveller. The plantations, which are laid out with a degree of taſte, at a nearer approach, although chiefly of a modern age, abound in variety, and ſeem foſtered by a chaſte hand.

It ſhould appear that Mr. Pocklington has more than ordinary attachment to this ſeat by the improvements which have taken place, and thoſe about to be made in the adjacent grounds: a conſiderable portion of land, I could perceive, was preparing for field delight, in additon to the preſent. Can a man, poſſeſſed of affluence, be occupied in works of a leſs harmleſs, or of a more pleaſing nature? He bids, as it were, a new creation riſe at his command, ſubject at his will and guidiance.

Hence you have a delightful view of *Newark*, in which the church and the ruined caſtle are fine objects at this diſtance. In other points of view, in walking in the grounds about this manſion, the *Trent* and the ſeat of the Earl of *Lincoln*, on its bank, at *Kellham*, are not the leaſt which catch the eye of thoſe who delight in field ſcenery †.

LANDFORD.

AT this place, before the coming of the Normans, Leuric had a Manor which uſually anſwered to the Public Tax at two Car. three Bov. 1-5th. The Land of it being for eight ploughs, or eight Car. *b*. Afterwards it became the Fee of Goisfride de Wirce, whoſe Man or Tenant Ranulf, is certified to have had two Car. ½. and ſixteen Sochm.

* In the oſtaton of the temple form in Mr. Pocklington's grounds is a table made of part of the wrecks of the Spaniſh veſſels deſtroyed before Gibraltar. This gentleman is a ſon of the late Roger Pocklington Eſq. of *Newark*, whoſe widow now reſides at Bargate, in that place; and brother to Joſeph Pocklington, Eiq. of *Carleton*, in the neighbourhood. He is in the firm of a very reſpectable bank at *Newark*.

†. The owner of *Winthorpe* is the ſon of Roger Pocklington, Eſq. he married the daughter of by whom he has children. *b*. Lib. Doomſ.

ſeventeen Villains, four Bord. having ſeven Car. There was a Prieſt and a Church, two Mills, 12s. one Piſcary, one hundred Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confeſſor's Time this was 4l. Value, in the CONQUEROR'S 4l. 10s.

a. Mr. Dugdale, in his Book of *Warwickſhire*, ſhows that Wirce his Lands were by King HENRY the Firſt, granted to Nigel de Albany, Progenitor of the Family of Mowbray, who, it is likely, did enfeoff Robert de Ayvill, mentioned in *Egmanton*, of this Manor. For John de Auvill gave 40s. in the ſeventh Year of King JOHN, *b.* for having a certain Precipe that William de Mumbray ſhould reſtore unto him *Landford*, with the Appurtenances, to wit, a Knight's Fee, which Robert de Auvill, Father of the ſaid John, gave in marriage to Roger de Caily, with Jane, his Siſter, then dead, who had a Son who, died without any Heir at all, ſo that for want of Heir the Fee ought to return to the ſaid John, Son and Heir of the ſaid Robert.

c. The next I find here was Richard de Grey (of *Codnor*) paying his Mark for half a Knight's Fee, in the former Part of the Reign of HENRY the Third. William de Grey of *Sandiacre* in *Darbiſhire*, 53 H. 3. *d.* had Free Warren here, who, I ſuppoſe, was enfeoffed of this Manor by the ſaid Richard, whom I gueſs to be his Brother, William died about this Year, *e.* and his Son Richard was his Heir, who married Lucia, his Daughter and Heir of Robert de Hareſtan, Lord of *Sutton* in the *Dale*, in *Darbiſhire*, and *Hareſton*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, and *Hickling*, in this County, as in that place may be ſeen, where it alſo appears that this Lordſhip with the reſt became the inheritance of John Leek (ſaid to be the younger Brother of Simon Leek of *Cotham*) in Right of his Wife Alice, Grandchild of Edward Hillary and Alice Grey, by John Grey their Son and Heir.

f. This John Leek, and Alice his Wife (who after the death of her Siſter Iſabel without iſſue, about 14 H. 6. became ſole Heir) had a Son called William Leek; who by Catherin his Wife, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Chaworth, Knight, had a younger Son called Thomas Leek, of *Haſland*, whoſe Daughter Elizabeth, the Wife of John Hardwyk, Eſq. was Mother of Elizabeth, the Wife of Sir William Cavendiſh, afterwards Counteſs of *Shrowſbury*, the great Inſtrument of placing the two Illuſtrious Houſes of *Newcaſtle* and *Devonſhire* in theſe Parts: but his eldeſt Son was John Leeke of *Sutton*, who by his Wife Elizabeth the Daughter of John Savage, had two Sons John and Thomas, and three Daughters, Catharin, Wife, to Sir Godfr. Foljambe; Miriel to Sir Thomas Waterton; and Elizabeth to John Frechevile. He was buried in *Sutton* Chancel, 24 March 1504, *g.* and by his Will, committed the ſaid Thomas his Son (who was called Leek of *Williamthorpe*) to Thomas Savage Lord Archbiſhop of *York*, to be ordered concerning his marriage, and gave to Thomas Leek of *Haſland* his Brother before-named, and noted more particularly in *Leke*, Land in *Carelton* juxta *Gedling*; this ſame John Leek had Lands in the Counties of *Nottingham*, *Derby*, *Lincoln*, *Leiceſter*, and *Worceſter*, he gave four hundred Marks towards the Building of *Sutton* Church, making of his Tomb, and paying his Debts, and was ſucceeded by Sir John Leeke, his Son and Heir, who, 10 Decem. 14 H. 8. 1522, being about to go in the Army into *Scotland*, under the moſt Noble Captain, the King's Lieutenant General, and Steward of *England*, the Earl of *Shrowſbury*, made his Will, and either died or was ſlain, for it was proved, 10 Oct. 1523, *h.* whereby it appears that he had three natural Daughters

a. P. 50. *b.* Fin. 7 Joh. m.5. *c.* Teſt. de Nev. *d.* Ch. 55 H. 3. m. 5. *e.* Pip. Rot. 54 H. 3. *f.* Ex Coll. J. B. *g.* Holgrave 33. *h.* Bodfeild 12.

Daughters Suſan, Elizabeth, and Dorothy, begotten on the Body of Anne Mainwaring, who was with Child when he made his Will. His Wife was Jane, the Daughter of Henry Foljambe, Eſquire, by whom he had Anne and Katherin, the Wife of Francis Mering; and two Sons, Francis, who married Elizabeth; and John, who married Margaret, the Daughters of Sir William Paſton of *Norfolk*; the Lands mentioned in his Will, are at *Sutton* in le *Dale*, *Sandiacre*, *Hickling*, *Normanton*, *Cheſterfield*, *Huknall Torcard*, *Little Leek*, *Great Leek*, *Nottingham*, *Stoke* by *Newark*, *Landford*, *Colewick*, *Carcolſton*, and *Wiverton*.

a. His Son Sir Francis Leeke, in the beginning of the Regin of Queen Eliz. obtained the other Part of this Lordſhip, whereof Robert de Perpount was Lord in 9 E. 2. *b*. to whoſe Family it continued with *Holme* Perpont, where it is alſo mentioned till that Time; but he ſhortly after ſold the whole to George then Earl of *Shrowſbury*.

It hath ſince been purchaſed by John More, Dr. of Phyſic, and by him left to Sir Edward More, his Nephew, Baronet, of Nova Scotia, who leaving four Daughters and no Son, John More of *Kirtlington*, another of the Doctors Nephews ſucceeded, and left John More his Son and Heir, the preſent owner, who married my Lord of *Dunbar's* Siſter.

Sir Francis Leek died 1 Aug. 22 Eliz. and left a Son and Heir of his own name, who was knighted at *Greenwich*, 1 Jan. 1601, 43 Eliz. and made Baronet at the firſt creation of that honour 9 Jac. His firſt Wife was Frances, the Daughter of Robert Swift, by whom he had Sir Francis Leeke created Lord Deyncourt, and afterwards Earl of *Scarſdale*, Father of Nicholas the preſent Earl. His ſecond Wife was Mary, the Daughter of John Egioke, of *Worceſterſhire*, (after his death married to Sir Gervas Clifton) on whom he begot William Leek, commonly called Squire Leek, the Father of Sir Francis Leek of *Newark*, Knight, and Baronet, the preſent Lord of *Sandiacre*.

c. There was a Moore and Common in *Landford*, belonging to St. John's of *Jeruſalem*, which, 18 Dec. 6 E. 6. were granted to Edward Fynes, Knight, Lord Clynton, and Saye, and Henry Hereſon, and their Heirs; there were Lands and Commons in *Barnebie* and *Landford*, late belonging to the ſaid Priory of St. John's of *Jeruſalem*, *d*. 4 Oct. 28 Eliz. granted to Sir Chriſtopher Hatton, Knight, and his Heirs. And 21 Oct. 30 Eliz. *e*. to Edward Wymark, Gent. and his. Poſſibly that Priory had the Church alſo. Mr. More hath the Tithes.

L A N D F O R D

IS an incloſed Lordſhip, and is owned, chiefly, by —— Duncombe, Eſq. The village conſiſts of a few ſcattered dwellings on the road towards *Collingham*.

The chapel ſtands in a cloſe at ſome diſtance from the village. It is dedicated to St. Bartholomew, has a tower with two bells, and a lean-to aiſle covered with tiles.

Near this place ſtands a large brick manſion, newly built, at preſent not inhabited. It faces the road to *Lincoln*. The grounds are planted with a variety of young trees, and uſeful offices are erecting near it. The trees, at ſome future period, may cloath the nakedneſs of its preſent appearance.

Patron of the curacy of *Landford* is Mr. Duncombe. Incumbent Mr. Tomlinſon.

MERING.

a. B. *b*. Nom. Vill. *c*. Part. 7. pat. 6 E. 6. *d*. Part. 1. pat. 28 Eliz. *e*. Part. 7. pat. 30 Eliz.

M E R I N G.

KING WILLIAM's Land here was rated to the Geld at ſix Bovats and an half. *a.* It ſhould ſeem it, *b.* or Part of it became afterwards of the Earl of *Richmond's* Fee, becauſe Richard de Sutton is ſaid to hold of that Honor a Knight's Fee in *Sutton*, *Carleton*, and *Meringes*. *c.* And before that I find that Alan de Mering, Son of Harvei, by the grant of Hervei de Sutton his Lord, gave one place of Land in the Territory of *Mering*, to the Canons of *Radeford* (by *Wirkſop.*)

The firſt of this Family, which had their name from their Reſidence here, that I can reconcile to any certainty of Time, was Gillebertide Meringes, who granted to Raph Murdac (High Sheriff of theſe Counties, 30 H. 2. *d.*) ſix Acres of Meadow in *Meringes*, in that called *Eſteng*, which Roger de Caiſneta held of him for 2s. per Annum, as the ſaid Raph Murdac was to do, who gave it away to the Priory of *Lenton*, for the health of his own Soul, and of Alexander de Cheinai's; and together with it, for the more abundant firmneſs and ſecurity of his ſaid Gift, the writing which he had from the ſaid Gilbert de Meringges, for which after his death, the Monks were to make a perpetual Anniverſary, as for one of their Advocates, or principal Benefactors.

e. The next whom I have found of this Place was Gerard de Mering, in the beginning of the Reign of HENRY the Third.

f. In the 40 H. 3. Roger de Lovetot the Sheriff, gave account of two Marks, of Gilb. de Mering, Ivetta his Wife, for having a Writ of Attaint.

g. Robert de Mering, 32 E. 1. claimed the hearing of a Writ, which Guychard de Charun (Lord of *Sutton* by Mary his Wife, one of the Co-heirs) procured againſt him, for Services at *Mering*, due to the ſaid Guichard: but it appeared by the Date of the Writ, that it was obtained eight Days before the fault was ſaid to be made, therefore he had nothing by it. But this Guichard, I take upon further conſideration, to be Son of him who married the Co-heir, but not by her, as in *Sutton*, may be obſerved; for I find Sir Robert de Mering, Knight, held of John de Muſcam (Son of Gilbert and Agnes de Sutton another Co-heir, *h.*) all his Tenements in *Mering*, by Foreign Service; and that the ſaid Robert redeemed the ſaid Service, and Ward of his Heirs, of the ſaid John. After the ſaid Robert, ſucceeded John de Mering his Son, whoſe Son and Heir Thomas, married the Daughter of Peter Foun, of *Marcham*, who had the cuſtody of the ſaid Thomas under Age. Peter Foun had a Son and Heir called John, who died without Iſſue, and Thomas Mering became his Heir in Right of his Wife.

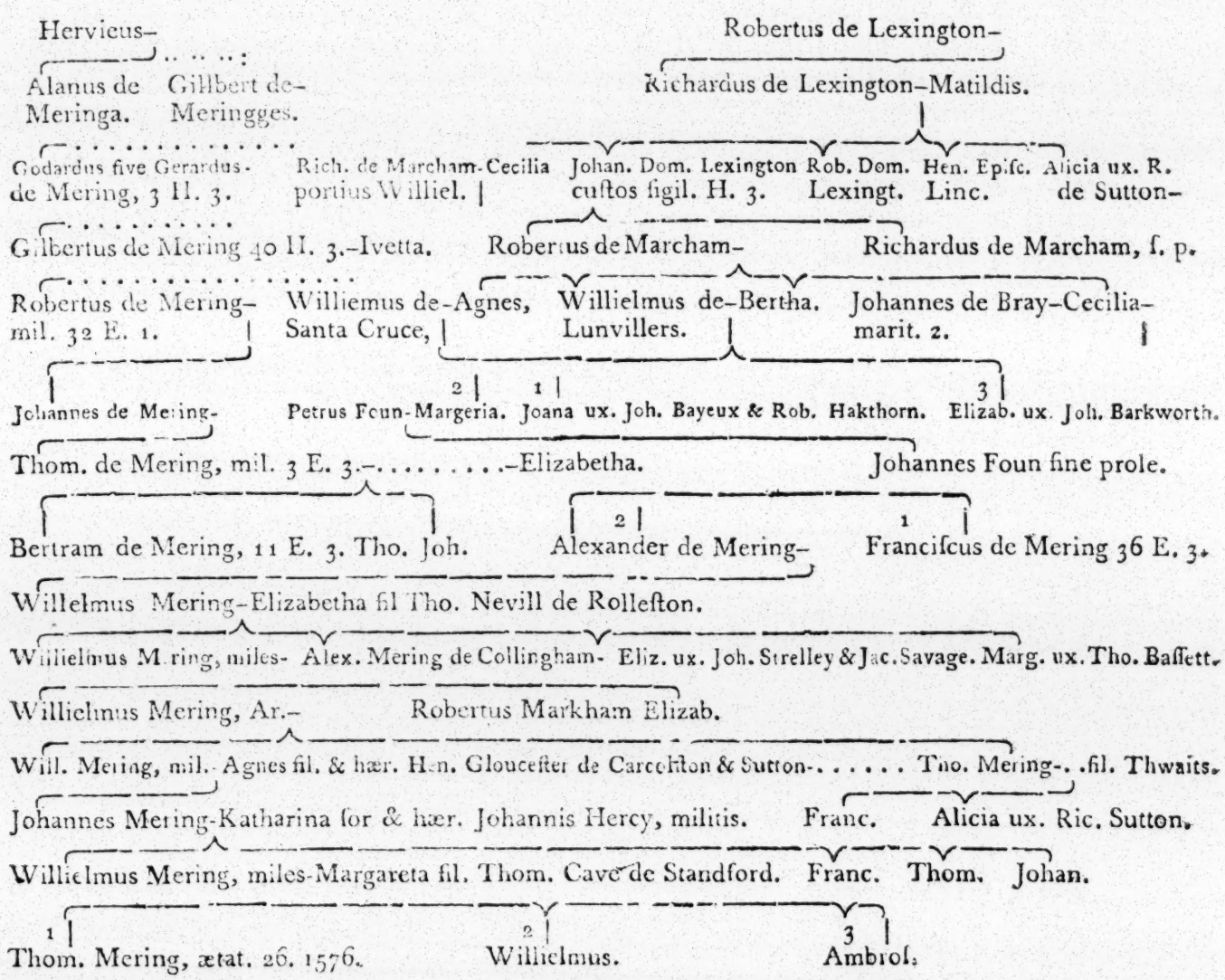
i. Alice, who had been the Wife of Nicolas de Widmerpole, and Robert, Son of Nicolas de Widmerpole, had a Suit againſt Sir Thomas, Son and Heir of John, Son of Robert de Mering, 3 E. 3.

A

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Teſt. de Nev. *c.* Ex lib. de Wirkſop, fol. 101. b. caſſ. 4. *d.* Reg. de Lent. 131. *e.* Pip. 6 H. 3. *f.* Pip. 40 H. 3. *g.* Pl. de Banc. Paſc. 32 E. 1. ro. 33. ſol. 14. *h.* Reg. de Novo loc p. 227. *i.* Pl. de Jur. & Aſſiſ. cor. Will. Herle, apud Nott. 3. E. 3. ro. 16. & in dorſo.

a. A Fine was levied at *York*, 11 E. 3. of the Manor of *Mering*, between Thomas the elder Son of John de Mering, and Elizabeth his Wife, Quer. and Richard de Kelum of *Sutton*, Chaplain, Deforc. whereby it was ſettled on the ſaid Thomas and Elizabeth, and the Heirs Males of their bodies; remainder to Bertram, Thomas and John, Sons of the ſaid Thomas, and the Heirs Males of theirs ſucceſſively; remainder to the Right Heirs of the ſaid Thomas, Son of John.

b. Thomas de Meering, who was Tenant by the Curteſie of *England*, after the death of Elizabeth his Wife, of the third Part of the Manor of *Tuxford*, &c. which her Father Peter Foun had by Margery her Mother, one of the three Daughters of Agnes, one of the three Daughters of Robert de Marcham, Son of Cecilia, one of the Siſters



and heirs of the Lord Lexington, left a Son about 42 E. 3. called Francis de Mering, who was his Heir; but it ſeems he died without Iſſue, *c.* becauſe Alexander Mering, another of his Sons, had a Son, called William, Lord of this Manor, who married Elizabeth, one of the eight Daughters of Thomas Nevill of *Rolleſton*, and by her had Elizabeth, Wife of John Strelley, and after of James Savage, and Margery, Wife of Thomas Baſſet

a. Fin. apud. Ebor. a die, Paſc. in 3. Sept. 11 E. 3. *b.* Eſc. 42 E. 3. n. 42. & Eſc. 36 E. 3. Par. c. 2. 18. Reg. de Nov. loc. p. 228. *c.* Ex Coll. J. B.

Baſſet of *Fledborough*, Mother of Katherin, Wife of Thomas Sutton of *Averham*, Anceſtor of the preſent Lord Lexington, and a Son called Alexander Mering of *Collingham*, beſides his Son and Heir William Mering, Father of William Mering, Father of Thomas Mering of *Newark*, (as I gueſs) to whom King RICHARD the Third, *a.* by his Letters Patent dated the fourth of March, in the ſecond Year of his Reign, granted the Manors of *Raunardwyde*, *Ikylford*, and *Piryton* in the County of *Hartford*, and Lands in *Arkeſey* in the County of *Bedford*, which were Sir Roger Towcotes, Knight, then a Rebel, to have to him and the Heirs Males of his Body, and likewiſe Father of Sir William Mering, who was thrice married; one of his Wives I ſuppoſe to be Agnes, Heir of Henry Glouceſter of *Carcolſton*, by whom he had John Mering, who married Katherin one of the eight Siſters and Co-heirs of Sir John Hercy, of *Grove*, and by her had Francis, Thomas, and John, beſides Sir William Mering, who had to Wife Margaret, the Daughter of Thomas Cave, of *Stanford*, and by her three Sons, Thomas, William, and Ambroſe, and many Daughters, but of them I can ſay no more, ſaving that this Lordſhip was ſold to George Earl of *Shrowſbury*, and is now the poſſeſſion of his Grace the Duke of *Newcaſtle*.

Now ſome begin to eſteem it out of this Wapentac; but in Nomina Villarum there was no doubt of it, for there it is joined with *Gretton*, as in that Place is noted.

M E R I N G,

A hamlet, which Lordſhip, the reader may obſerve above, THOROTON left in the hands of the Duke of *Newcaſtle*.

COLINGHAM NORTH AND SOUTH.

BEFORE the Normans invaded this Country, St. Peter, of *Burgh*, had a Manor in *Colingham*, rated to the public Payment of that Time at four Car. and half a Bovat. The Land whereof was then certified to be fourteen Car. *b*. There, when King WILLIAM made his great Survey, in Demeſne were two Car. and thirty ſeven Sochm. on two Car. and three Bovats of this Land, and eight Villains, and twenty Bordars, having fourteen Car. There was a Prieſt and two Churches, and two Mills 20s. and two hundred Acres of Meadow, ſmall Wood two qu. long, and one qu. broad. This continued the former value 9l.

Here was ſome part alſo which were with *Shelton* of Raph de Limeſies Fee, and ſome part was accounted of *Richmond* Fee, but the main of both the Towns continued to the Abbat of *Peterborow*, who had Free Warren granted here, 35 H. 3. *c*. Yet the Biſhop

a. 3 Par. pat. 2 R. 3. m. 1. *b*. Lib Doomſ. *c*. Ch. 35 H. 3. m. 2.

Biſhop of *Lincolne*, 14 E. 1. *a.* complained of him, that he had ſet up a Gallows at *Collingham* and there hanged a Thief, to the derogation of the Liberty of his Wapentac of *Newark*, which the Biſhop held of the grant of the King's Predeceſſors: to which the Abbat anſwered, that the King's Father, thirty-ſeventh Year of his Reign, granted to him and his Succeſſors, Infangthef, and Utfangthef, in all his Hundreds and Demeſnes, and ſo he avowed his Gallows, and complained againſt the Biſhop, That he took two Horſes and ſix Cows at *Newark*, and drove them to his Parc (or Pound) and there detained them. The Biſhop pleaded that he held the *Wapentac* of the gift of the King, within which are the two Towns of *Collingham*, which the ſaid Abbat held, and for which he ought to make ſuit at the ſaid *Wapentac*, by three men of each Town, from three weeks to three weeks, and becauſe the ſuit was with-drawn, he took the Horſes and Kine: at laſt they agreed, the Abbat being conſtrained to pull down his Gallows and ſubmit. The Biſhop of *Lincoln*, 10 E. 3. *b.* impleaded divers men of North and South *Colingham*, for that when his Baillie had taken divers Cattle, of ſeveral condemned and out-lawed perſons, of the ſaid Towns, (ſome whereof were hanged) as the Goods of Felons and Fugitives belonging to him, in right of his Wapentac of *Newark*, and impounded them; the ſaid men broke the Pound and took the Cattle, and had them away, for which they anſwer they are not culpable; but the Agreement before-mentioned, 14 E. 1. between Oliver Biſhop of *Lincolne*, and the Abbat will end the ſtrife.

The Grand Aſſize, 53 H. 3. at *Darby*, between Rob. de Collingham, and John de Hryſt, Compl. and Walter, Son of Galfr. and Walter de Markham, *c.* concerning Common of Paſture, which the two Walters exacted in the Lands of the ſaid Robert and John in *Collingham*, was reſpited till the Octaves of St. Michael, at *Leiceſter*, becauſe Nicholas de Eyvill, Robert de Markham, Robert de Burſtall, Richard de Weſton, Benedict de Rolleſton, Richard de Grey, Raph Barry, Philip de Colewick, Bryan de Herdeby, Simon de Gringeley, Walter de Touk, Thomas de Bella aquâ, Galf. de Saunton, Robert de Stokes, John de Villars, Roger de Alneto, Knights, choſen, came not, and were therefore amerced.

Here was a Manor in North *Colingham*, which the Leeks of *Landforth* held of the Abbat of *Peterburgh*.

Theſe Towns ſtill belong to that Church, and the Honorable Anchetill Grey, Son of Henry Earl of *Stanford*, is the grand Leſſee; he married Anne, the eldeſt of the three Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir Henry Willoughby, of *Riſley*, in *Darbiſhire*, the Relict of Sir Thomas Aſtton, and Mother of Sir Willoughby Aſtton.

d. The Rectory of South *Collingham* was 20l. when the Abbat of *Peterburgh* was Patron. It is now 14l. 1s. 10d. in the Kings Books, and the Biſhop of *Peterburgh* Patron. The Vicarage of North *Collingham* was 8l. when the ſaid Abbot was Patron. It is now in the Kings Books 8l. 19s. 2d. and the Dean and Chapter of *Peterborow*, Patrons.

The Holy Abbeſs St. Ebba. . . and her Nuns, who defaced themſelves leſt they ſhould be deflowered by the Heathen Danes, are reported to have had their Reſidence at *Collingham*, *e.* but I having ſeen nothing certain of it, muſt leave her to *Coldingham* in *Scotland*, a Cell of *Durham*, where there is more certain notice of her.

a. Pl. de Banc. Mich. 14 E. 1. ro. 49. *b.* Pl. de Banc. Hill. 10 E. 3. ro. 76. *c.* Pl. de Jur. & Aſſiſ. apud Derb. 53 H. 3. ro. 19. *d.* Mſſ. J. M. *e.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 1051.

COLLINGHAM NORTH AND SOUTH.

SOUTH *Collingham* field is encloſed, and is large. It is poſſeſſed by ſeveral owners. The Earl of *Stamford* has a conſiderable portion. *Peterborough* Minſter is in poſſeſſion, alſo, of a portion.

In this village are about eighty dwellings, ſome tolerably well built. It lies partly on the road.

The church conſiſts of a nave, and two ſide aiſles with a tower in which are four bells. It is dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. The arches on the South ſide the nave are all pure Saxon; but not correſponding ones. They are of good workmanſhip. The oppoſite arches are plain, and were built, doubtleſs, at a later period than the former. Perhaps the old arches I have noticed might be part of the priory church which *tradition* reports ſtood at *Collingham*; but of which there is little certainty.

I ſaw nothing which particularly deſerves notice in this church beſides; excepting an old ſtone which is nearly covered by a ſeat, which had an inſcription in black letter, I diſcovered "Hic Jacet Thoma."—My attendant informed me that it is ſuppoſed to remember a gentleman who formerly lived in a large manſion, in this place, on the ſite of which is erected a farm houſe.

Patron, South *Collingham*, Biſhop of *Peterborough*. Incumbent the Reverend William M'Kenzie. King's book, 14l. 1s. 10½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 8s. 2¼d. Syn. and prox. 11s. 6d. Val. in mans. cum un. oxgang. ter. per ann. 1l. 1s. in dec. garb. &c.

North *Collingham* Lordſhip is in ſeveral hands, Lord *Stamford* I believe owns the manor. Mr. Raſtall and Mr. Mills, I was told are principal proprietors. It was lately incloſed; the village is nearly of the ſize of South *Collingham*, which is ſituate at the diſtance of a mile from that place. The church conſiſts alſo, of a tower with four bells, a nave and two ſide aiſles, and is dedicated to All Saints. In this village is a Baptiſts' Meeting-houſe.

Upon the authority of *Horſley* and *Stukeley*, Mr. Gough ſays, "at *Collingham*, or *Burgh* near it, was the CROCOCOLANA of Antoninus. The ramparts are ploughed over, but the Roman coins, *Burgh* pennies, have been found here, and foundations often ſtruck up. Many pots, urns, bricks, iron ore, and cinders, have been found here." That *pots*, *bricks* and *cinders* may have been ſeen here, frequently, no one can deny; but from, what I could learn, not ſuch kind of pottery and bricks, that indicate that this place had been a Roman ſtation of that conſequence as CROCOCOLANA.

Patron of this vicarage is the Dean and Chapter of *Peterborough*. Incumbent Rev. Joſeph Simpſon, Kings book, 8l. 14s. 0d. clear yearly value, ſays Bacon, 8l. 15s. 0d. It may be worth about 30l. per ann. Val. per ann. in mans. cum gardir, 4s.

DERNETHORPE.

DERNETHORPE.

DORDENTHORE.

MOST of this Hamlet ſeems to be involved in *Collingham*, yet the Book of Doomſday ſhows Part of it to be of the Soc of *Houton*, of the Fee of Raph de Limeſi, which was rated to the Geld or Tax at one Bov. The Land was two Bov. There five Scohm. and ſix Bord. had two Car. (or Ploughs.) There was a Church and a Prieſt, with one Car. and fourſcore Acres of Meadow.

a. William, Son of Roger de Houton, releaſed to Adam, Son of Richard de Harthill, and his Heirs, all manner of demand concerning Cuſtoms and Services for the Land which the ſaid Adam held of him in the Town of *Dornethorp*.

Adam de Hertehill gave to Roger, Son of Roger Deyncurt, with his Alice Daughter in Frank-marriage, all his Land in *Derleſthorpe*, or *Dornethorpe*, with all Homage, Reliefs, and Services. Sir Richard de Hertehill confirmed to his Siſter his Father's gift of all his Lands in *Dornethorpe* and *Collingham*, reſerving to himſelf and his Heirs the Service of the twelfth Part of a Knight's Fee. Alice, after the death of her Huſband, Roger Deyncurt, gave all her Intereſt to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, to which Roger de Bretteville, and Amabilia his Wife, named in *Houton*, alſo releaſed their claim in eleven Tofts, and four Bovats in *Dornethorpe* and *Collingham*, in the Year of our Lord 1263, and levied a Fine at *Lincolne*, 47 H. 3. five weeks after Eaſter the ſame Year, for which the ſaid Roger and Amabil were to be taken into the benefits and Prayers, which ſhould from that Time be done, or made in that Church for ever.

b. Adam de Harthill had two Bovats here by Fine, 16 H. 3. from Nicolaus de Breydeſton, and Alice his Wife, before Stephen de Segrave, Adam de Novomercato, William de Eboraco, William Baſſet, Mr. Robert de Shardeſlogh, Mr. Roger de Cantelupe, and William de Inſula the King's Juſtice Itinerant, at *Nottingham* the Day after Trinity Sunday.

c. The Prior of *Thurgarton*, and the Abbat of *Peterborow*, agreed that all the Tenants of that Prior and Convent in *Dornethorp*, ought, and were accuſtomed each to plough three Days in the Year, viz. in Winter Seed Time, in Lent Seed Time, and in the Time of Fallowing (Warecti). Each Plough was to have every day four Loaves, and four Herrings. They were likewiſe to reap two Days and an Half in Autumn, and to have their wonted Meat of the Abbat once in the Day, and the ſecond Day likewiſe, if he would have them all the Day, otherwiſe after nine of the Clock they were to go away without Meat; the third Day they were not to reap but till nine of the Clock without Meat. Beſides they were to put into the Abbat's Fold all the Sheep which they had in their poſſeſſion or cuſtody in the Winter, except their own or their children's, which lived with them in the Houſe (manu paſti) and if any were ſold, or removed from them,

a. Regiſt. de Thurg. p. 40. Ib. Ib. Ib, *b.* Ib. p. 149. *c.* Reg. Thurg. 41.

them, they were to procure as many other in their Places, for the Abbat's Fold. Beſides they were to attend the Courts at *Colingham*, and the like.

a. Grey of *Landford*, had a Meſſ. and twelve Acres of Land here, and as much in *Landford*, ſaid to be held by petty Serjeancy of the King in Capite, by paying 11s. 8d. per Annum.

b. The Manor of *Darnethorpe*, late belonging to the Monaſtery of *Thurgarton*, together with the Lands and Tenements, and Appurtenances thereto belonging there and in South *Colingham*, 4 July, 36 H. 8. were granted to John Bellowe, and John Broxholme, and their Heirs.

The Church, I believe, hath been long gone.

DENTHORP OR DERNTHORP,

A hamlet to *Collingham*. *Bruff* a ſite which bears a name only, tradition ſays, ages ſince was deſtroyed by an earthquake.

SCARLE.

DOOMSDAY SCORVELY.—AND BESTHORPE.

THIS was of the Soc of *Newark*, and was rated to the public Geld, *c.* in the Time of King WILLIAM, at two Carucats and an Half.

d. In the Record of Nom. Vill. 9 E. 2. *Scarle*, and *Beſthorp* antwered for one Villa, and the Biſhop of *Lincolne* was certified to be Lord.

e. There was a Recovery, 1 H. 8. wherein William Pocklington, and Elizabeth his Wife claimed againſt Robert de Lawethorpe of *Yorkſhire*, Gent. one Croft, fourteen Acres of Meadow, eighty Acres of Land, and twenty of Paſture in *South Scarle*.

f. The Vicarage of *Scarle* was 10l. and a Prebendary there (I ſuppoſe of *Lincolne*) Patron. It is now 5l. 2s. 6d. in the Kings Books, and the King Patron.

SCARL,

IS a ſmall village. The lordſhip borders upon North *Collingham*, and is encloſed.

The church is dedicated to St. Helen. Its tower contains five bells. It is a prebendary in the church of *Lincoln*, proper and patron. King's books 5l. 2s. 6s. Its clear

a. Fin. 8 R. 2, n. 18. *b.* Par. 4. pat 36 H. 8. *c.* Lib. Doomſ. *d.* Nom. Vill. *e.* Trin. 1 H. 8, rot. 130. *f.* Mſſ. J. M.

clear yearly value is ſtated in Bacon, at 29l. 2s. 0d. Archiepiſc, pro Syn. 9s. val. per ann. in mans. &c. 3s. 4d. Incumbent Rev. Thomas Orme.

GRETTON. GIRTON.

DOOMSDAY. GRETON.

THIS was alſo the Biſhop of *Lincolne's*, of the Soc of *Newark*, and paid the Tax for one Car. and an Half.

a. The Knights Templars got ſome Intereſt here, and the Jury, 8 E. 1, found that the Maſter, had ſtraitened the Paſſage of the water of *Trent*, with his Wears at *Gretton Howe*, ſo that Boats and other Veſſels could not paſs as they were wont, which was a great Nuiſance, for which he was amerced, and the Sheriff had a Precept to enlarge it as it formerly had been at the coſts of the ſaid Maſter of the Templars, by View of the Jury.

b. In Nomina Villar. 9 E. 2. *Gretton* and *Mering* anſwered for one Villa, and the Biſhop of *Lincoln*, and the Heirs of John de Mering, were then the Lords.

GRETTON.

THIS hamlet is larger than others hereabouts. It has a thatched chapel. The land is in the poſſeſſion of ſeveral proprietors.

WIGGESLEY.

THIS Place alſo is reckoned with ſeveral others of the Soc of *Newark*, and was rated to Dane-geld or public Tax of thoſe Times at ſeven Bovats.

King

a. Pl. de Jur. & Aſſiſ. apud. Nott. 8 E. 1, rot. 42. *b.* Nom. Vill.

a. King HENRY the Second confirmed the gift which Robert the Second (of that name) Biſhop of *Lincolne* made to the Priory of St. Katherin's, of five Bovats in *Wiggeſle.*

b. Hugh, Son of Lambert de Buſſy, 41 H. 3. had Free Warren granted in *Wigiſille.* And John Dyve had likewiſe, 5 Jun. 5 E. 1. Free Warren in *Balderton* and *Wiggeſley*, which John de Buſſy claimed at *Notingham* in the Quo. Warranto, 3 E. 3. *c.*

d. The Prior of St. Katherin's without *Lincolne*, at the ſame Time claimed to have the liberty to hold all his Tenements in *Newarke*, *Codington*, and *Wygeſle*, well and peaceably; and in the 5 E. 3. *e.* he had Free Warren granted in the two latter.

f. *Thornehawe* and *Wygeſleye*, 9 E. 2. anſwered for one Villa: the Lords then were ſaid to be Richard Peres, James Peres, and John de Ely.

g. But it appears that, 11 H. 7. Edmund Buſſy, Eſq. ſuffered a Recovery of the Manor of *Wygeſley*, one Meſſ. three hundred Acres of Land, fifty of Meadow, one hundred of Paſture, and ſixty of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Wygeſley*, *Spaldford*, *North Clifton*, and *South Clifton*, and called, &c. John Smalley, *h.* and the ſame Edmund and Alice his Wife, 16 H. 7. ſuffered another of the ſame Parcels.

i. Buſſies Manor held of *Newarke* Caſtle, and is now become the Inheritance of Sir Richard Earl.

St. Katherin's ſhare was granted, 36 H. 8. to John Bellowe and Edward Bales and their Heirs.

WIGGESLEY

HAMLET pariſhes to *Thorney*, in this neighbourhood.

CLIFTONS NORTH AND SOUTH.

IN theſe Towns were four Manors of the Biſhop of *Lincolne's* Fee, and one of Roger de Buſlies. One Manor Ulviet had before the CONQUEST, and was rated to the Dane-tax for it at ſix Bovats and an Half. The Land being then certified to be three Car. There afterwards had Biſhop Remigius three Sochm. on three Bovats of this Land, and one Border, with one Car. there were thirty-one Acres of Meadow, Paſture Wood Half a leuc. long, and three qu. broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time, this was 20s. value, in the CONQUEROR's 10s. Raph held it. Another Manor before the Normans came Frane had, which was rated to the Geld at three Bov. and an Half. The Land of it was twelve Bov. There Biſhop Remigius had one Car. ſix Vill. and two Bord. having

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 814. *c.* Ch. 41 H. 3. m. 4. *d.* Quo War. 3 E. 3. ro. 2 *e.* rot. 25. *f.* Ch. 5 E 3. m. 23. *g.* Nom. Vill. *h* Hill. 11 H. 7 rot. 101. *i.* Mich. 16 H. 7. rot. 197.

ing one Car and an Half; there was fourteen Acres of Meadow. This was 40s. in the CONFESSOR's Time; when the CONQUEROR made the Survey but 20s. value: Siuvale held it. Another Manor in *Clifton*, Ulviet had before the change, which he paid the Dane-geld for, as one Bov. and an Half. It was waſte: Raph held it. There was a fourth Part of a Church, *a*. and eight Acres of Meadow. In the Saxon Times the value was 10s. then in the Norman beginnings but 5s. Another Manor Agemund had, and in the CONFESSOR's Time paid the Geld for it as two Bov. and an Half. The Land was then found to be one Car. The ſame Agemund held it under the Biſhop, and had two Bov. of Land, three Car. and two Villians, likewiſe two Bov. three Car. (if it be not miſtaken for three Acres. I cannot certainly underſtand this repetition of three Car.) and eight Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confeſſor's Time the value was 10s. in the Time of Doomſday Book 6s. Another Manor there was in *Clifton*, but of Roger de Buſlies Fee, which before was Ougrim's, and paid the Tax for ſix Bovats. The Land whereof was three Car. There Roger the Man of Roger de Buſli had one Car. one Sochm. on one Bov. of this Land, and ſeven Villians, with three Ploughs or Car. and the fourth Part of a Church, and thirty Acres of Meadow, Paſture Wood two qu. long, and Half ſo much broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 40s. value, in the CONQUEROR's when the Survey was taken 30s.

This of the Fee of Roger de Buſlie, in the Time of King HENRY the Firſt, was William de Lovetots, as was all that which this Roger, the Man or Tenant of Roger, is ſaid to hold in this County; by which, William was the Anceſtor of William Pigot then enfeoffed of two Parts of a Knight's Fee, and Richard de Clifton's Anceſtor of one Part, as the Red Book in the Exchequer, *b*. in the Certificate of Nigellius de Luvetot, to King HENRY the Second of his Knight's Fees in *Huntendonſex*, and of the honor of Roger de Builli in this County doth manifeſt, which is noted in *Wiſowe*, as is alſo in the Fine in the 11 E. 3. which John de Lovetot conveyed to Richard de Willughby, and Joane his Wife, four Knight's Fees and 10l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Wiſowe*, *Kercolſton*, *Eyleſton*, *Flyntham*, and this *North Clifton*, together with the Services of divers perſons who held them, and amongſt the reſt of John, Son of John de Pigot of *Dodington* (in *Lincolneſhire*, but not far diſtant.

I ſuppoſe the Suttons of *Averham* had their firſt Intereſt here, by the Marriage of a Daughter, or Heir general of Pigot, *d*. John de Willughby, Son of Robert de Willugby, late Lord of *Creſby*, and Katherin his Wife, 4 H. 5. granted and to Farm let, to Henry de Sutton, Eſq. Hugh Huſe Chr. William de Compton, Eſq. and others, Lands and Tenements in *Averham*, together with the Manors of *Kertlington*, *Clifton*, *Hardeby*, and *Kelum*.

d. There were two Fines levied in the Octaves of St. John Baptiſt, 22 H. 6. in the ſame words, except the names of the perſons. One was between Sir Thomas Chaworth, Knight, Quer. and Richard Sutton, Eſq. and Katherin his Wife, Deforc. of the Rent of a Pound of Pepper, with the Appurtenances in *Hardeby*, and of the Manor of *Kertlington*, called Pigot's Manor (or Pigot Hall) with the Appurtenances, except ſeven Meſſ. one Toft, two hundred Arces of Land, forty of Meadow, ten of Paſture, and twenty of Wood, with the Appurtenances in the ſame Town of *Hardeby* and *North Clifton*, in the ſame Manor. The ſaid Richard and Katherin acknowledged the Premiſes to be the right of the ſaid Thomas Chaworth, to whom they further granted, together

a. Lib. Doomſ. *b*. Lib. Rubr. *c*. Clauſ. 4 H. 5. in dorſo, m. 12. & 15. *d*. Fin. lev.

gether with the ſaid Rent, the Homages and Services of John Pigot, Knight, and his Heirs, for the Tenements which he held of them in the ſaid Town of *Hardeby*, &c. The other Fine was between the ſame Sir Thomas Chaworth, and Thomas Curſon, Eſq. and Margaret his Wife.

a. There was alſo a Fine levied, 21 H. 6. between John Archbiſhop of *Yorke*, Raph Crumwell, Knight, William Babington, Eſq. John Cokfeild, Eſq. &c. and Tho. Howſon, Quer. and William Skypwith, of *Hawburgh*, Eſq. and Joane his Wife, Deforc. of the Manor of *South Clifton*, with the Appurtenances thereby recognized to be the Right of Thomas, &c.

b. There was a Recovery ſuffered by George Chaworth, Eſq. 15 ELIZ. wherein Edward Earl of *Rutland*, Lord Roſs, William Paſton, Thomas Stanhope, Bartholomew Armin, and Henry Chaworth, Eſq. claimed againſt him the Manors of *South Marneham*, *North Marneham*, *Cropwell Butler*, *South Clifton*, and *Anneſley*, *c.* &c. In another, 17 ELIZ. the ſame Earl and others claimed againſt Nicholas Buller, and John Gelſthorpe, the Manors, with Burton, with *Burton Jorce*, and *Bridgeford* on the Hill, who called to warranty George Chaworth, Eſq.

d. Hugh Willughby of *Riſley* 22 H. 7. ſuffered alſo a Recovery of three Meſſ. ſix Bovats of Land, and 40s. Rent in *South Clifton*, and 6s. Rent in *Torwell*.

e. Auguſtine Earle, 15 ELIZ. claimed againſt George Willughby, Gent. and John Willughby his Son and Heir, the Manor of *South Clifton*, with the Appurtenances, and eight Meſſ. four Cottages, eight Tofts, one Dove-cote, eight Gardens, three hundred Acres of Land, ſixty of Meadow, ſeventy of Paſture, twenty of Wood, one hundred of Moore, and 4l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *South Clifton*, *North Clifton*, and *Spaldforth*.

f. William Brun of *Clifton* held one Bov. in *Clifton* of Conſtancia de Lyſures: about 50 H. 3. he committed Theft, for which he was hanged.

g. William Cauſe held Lands in *South Clifton* of Richard de Howell, by the Service of the eighth Part of a Knight's Fee; Thomas Cauſe, 20 E. 2. was found his Son and Heir, and to be then twenty-five Years of Age and upwards, and that he had Lands at *Laceby* in *Lincolnſhire*.

h. By an Inquiſition taken at *Nottingham*, 18 Sept. 32 H. 8. it appears that William Dymock, of *Cyton*, in *Leiceſterſhire*, Gent. died ſeized of Lands in *South Clifton* and *Spaldforth*, 10 June 1 H. 8. whoſe Siſter Margaret married to —— Alyn, had John Alyn, whoſe Siſter Elena, was his Heir and Wife of William Gregory, who had a Son called Thomas Gregory, the Couſin and Heir of William Dymock, and was forty Years old at the Time of the taking the Inquiſition.

i. Laurence Sturtivant, 21 H. 8. claimed againſt William Abys two Meſſ. thirty Acres of Land, ſix of Meadow, ten of Paſture in *Hareby* and *North Clifton*.

Here was ſome Lands belonging to *Torkeſey* Priory in the County of *Lincolne*, as in *Saundby* will be noted, 35 H. 8. granted to Philip Hobbye; but *k.* 14 May, 3, and 4 Ph. and Mar. Raph Parker, Gent. and Henry Parker his Son and Heir, had Licence to Alienate the Demeſnes and Scite of that Priory, and all and ſingular the Meſſ. houſes, &c. in the Counties of *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, and *York*, belonging to it, and all Meſſ.

a. Fin. lev. in craſt. Purif. 21 H. 6. *b.* Trin. 15 Eliz. rot. 603. *c.* Paſc. 17 Eliz. rot. 603. *d.* Mich. 22 rot. 598. *e.* Mich. 14, & H. 7 15 Eliz. rot. 1154. *f.* Eſc. 50 H. 3. n. 20. *g.* Eſc. 20 E. 2. n. 21. . Ex Bundell. 3 Inqu. virtut. offic. *i.* Paſch. 21. H. 8. rot. 101. *k.* Par. 10. pat. 3, & 4 Ph. & M.

Meſſ. Lands and Tenements in the Pariſhes of *Saunby*, *Clyfton*, *Campton*, *Cotham*, *Retford*, and *Sturton* in this County, to John Fenys, Eſq. and his Heirs.

a. The Vicarage of *Clyfton* was 10l. and the Prebendary there (I ſuppoſe of *Lincolne*) Patron. The Vicarage of *North Clifton* is 7l. 6s. 0d. ob. in the King's books, and the Prebendary Patron.

CLIFTONS NORTH AND SOUTH.

NORTH *Clifton* land owners are principally Mr. Rawſon, and Mr. Rivington, reſidents. *South Clifton* is owned, in a great meaſure, by Dr. Sibthorp, who owns the tithes, and ſome others. Together theſe lordſhips contain 2200 acres of land.

The village of *North Clifton* conſiſts of about 60 dwellings, *South Clifton*, I judge, is leſs *.

The church is dedicated to St. George, and ſtands between the villages. It makes a reſpectable appearance without, within nothing of note. It has a tower with three bells, a nave and ſide aiſle.

Prebendary in the church of *Lincoln*, propr. and patron, Rev. John Robinſon, vicar, clear yearly value 71l. 0s. 0d. King's books 7l. 6s. 0d. val. per ann. in mans. cum gardin. 5s. in decim. molend, &c. and decim. de Sutton, Clos.

SPALDFORD.

THE greateſt part of this Town was of the *Soc* of *Newark*, which before and in the time of King WILLIAM, was rated to the public Tax at three Car. and an half, which, together with the parcels in *Scorverly*, *Greton*, *Torneſhay*, *Wiggeſley*, *b*. *Herdrebye*, and *Cotum*, together paid the Geld for ſix Car. and an half, and half a Bovat (though the parcels ſummed together amount to more.) The Land of all was twenty-one Car. three Bov. There were ſeventy-one Sochm. ſeven Bord. having twenty-one Car. and an half. There was two hundred and eighty Acres of Meadow, Paſture Wood five qu. long, four broad. This was the Biſhop of *Lincoln*'s. But here was ſome *Soc* to *Clifton* of Roger de Buſlies Fee, which paid the Geld for four Bov. The Land one Car. There were two Sochm. had half a Car. and twelve Acres of Meadow in *Clifton*; which Town and *Spaldford*, *c*. 9 E. 2. anſwered for one Villa, and the Biſhop of *Lincolne*, and John de Buſſy were then Lords of them.

* At *North Clifton*, it may be obſerved, the inhabitants are Ferry-free. In conſequence, the Ferry-man, and his dog, are indulged with a dinner each, at the Vicar's at Chriſtmas; plumb pudding doubtleſs is part of the fare. I was told the parſon's dog is turned out of doors while the Ferry-man's enjoys itſelf peaceably in eating. The Ferry-man alſo, on this day, receives of the inhabitants, a prime loaf of bread.

a. Mſſ. J. M. *b*. Lib. Doomſ. *c*. Nom. Vill.

a. It appears that about 36 E. 3. Sir Richard Willughby had intereſt here.

b. And the Certificate of the Lands of the Templars taken in the time of King EDWARD the ſecond, ſhows, they had ſomething here, as alſo in *Codington*, *Thorpe* by *Newark*, *Stoke*, *Sireſton*, *Elſton*, *Gretton*, *Newark*, *Colingham*, *Sibthorpe*, *Flauforc*, *Barneby*, *Landeford*, and many Towns in *Lincolneſhire* thereabouts.

c. At the Aſſiſes at *Nottingham* 10 H. 4. Thomas Chaworth, and two others, recovered their ſeiſin of one Meſſ. one Toft, twenty-ſeven Acres of Land, and nine Acres of Meadow in *Spaldeford* and *Wiggeſley*, and Raph Whytle, and two others were amerced.

d. A Farm, Meſſ. and one Bov. of Land, with the Appurtenances in the Tenure of Nicholas Borell in *Spalford*, late belonging to the Preceptory of *Willoughton* in the County of *Lincolne*, and parcel of the poſſeſſions of the Hoſpital of St. John's of *Hieruſalem*, 25 Auguſt 37 H. 8. were granted to Charles Sutton, Eſquire, Richard Welby, Eſquire, and Thomas Yorke, Gent. and their heirs.

Spaldford is within the Pariſh of *Clifton*.

A hamlet in the Pariſh of *Clifton*.

THORNEY.

THORNESHAGH.

IN *Torneſhay* of the *Soc* of *Newark*, there was a parcel charged to the Dane-tax at one Car. and was reckoned together with thoſe Towns before named in *Spaldford*, of the Biſhop of *Lincolne's* Fee. Yet Walter de Clifford, *e.* and Agnes his wife, by Fine in the third year of King JOHN, conveyed the Advowſon of the Church of *Turnebage* to Thora Prioreſs of *Brodholme*, and her Nuns there, for which they received the ſaid Walter, and Agnes, into all the benefits of that Houſe. Henry de Lacy, Earl of *Lincolne*, 10 E. 1. *f.* had Free Warren here in *Thornehagh*.

Fulc le Strange, and Alianora his wife, held the third part of this Manor, and he, after her death, by the Courteſie of *England*. John le Straunge, 17 E. 2. was found by the Jury, their ſon and heir, and to be then above eighteen years of age; he had Lands in *Huntingtonſhire*, and *Shropſhire*.

g. In 27 E. 3. I find Sir Thomas Bret, Knight, called of *Thornehagh*, and after; and ſometimes written Byrt, and ſometimes Bert.

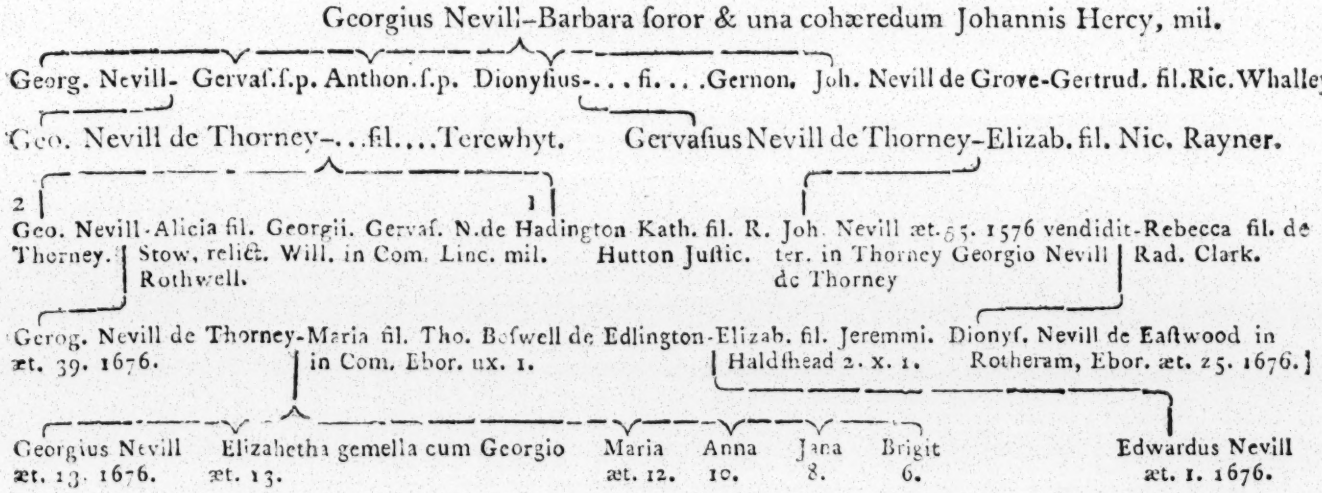
It is

a. Eſc. 36 E. 3. n. 8. par. 2. *b.* Eſc. 18 E. 3. n. 97. *c.* Aſſiſ. apud Nott. 10 H. 4. ro. 81. *d.* Par. 12. Pat. 37 H. 8. *e.* Fin. lev. 3 Joh. *f.* Ch. 10 E. 1. m. 20. *g.* Ex Autog. pen. Rob. Atkinſon de Newark, Gen. Eſc. 10 R. 2. n. 12.

It is ſaid 10 R. 2. that Giles d'Aubeney Chr. then dead, long before his death enfeoffed Henry Molyns, William d'Aubeney, and John Haywood Chaplain, of Lands here, as parcel of the Manor of *South Ingleby* in the County of *Lincolne*; and it appears, 12 R. 2. *a.* that d'Aubeney Chr. died ſeiſed of one hundred Acres of Wood, one hundred Acres of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in *Thornehagh* by *Brodholme*, as parcel of the Manor of *South Ingleby* in *Lincolneſhire*, of the grant of Mary, the wife of Raph d'Aubeney his Father, paying her for the whole Manor fifty marks per annum, during her life, which Manor was held of the Lord Ros, as of his Caſtle of *Bever*, by the Service of 32s. yearly Rent.

b. George Nevill, Eſq. 9 ELIZ. ſuffered a Recovery of the Manor of *Thorney*, with the Appurtenances, and ſixteen Meſſ. twelve cottages, eight Toft, one Dovecot, twenty Gardens, four hundred Arces of Land, one hundred of Meadow, three hundred of Paſture, three hundred of Wood, forty of Marſh, one thouſand of Moore, ſixty of Turbary, one thouſand of Furz and Heath, and 7s. Rent, and 1lb. of Pepper, with the Appurtenanees in *Thorney*, *Wiggeſley*, *South Clifton*, *North Clifton*, and *Spaldford*, and called, &c. Sir William Mering, Knight.

This Manor was purchaſed by George Nevill of *Grove*, Eſq. (being the inheritance of the Merings) and by him ſettled upon two of his younger ſons, Gervas Nevile, and Dionyſe Nevile, whoſe heirs the Nevils hold it at this day.



c. The Rectory of *Thorney*, and right of Patronage of the Vicarage, late belonging to the Priory of *Brodholme*, 1 May, 35 H. 8. was granted to Edward Fynes Lord *Clynton* and *Saye*, and Rob. Tirwhit, Eſq. and their heirs, *d.* who 3 May, had licence to alienate it to William Mounſon, Eſq. and his heirs, who, 20 November 37 H. 8. *e.* had likewiſe licence to alienate the ſaid Rectory and Advowſon, and forty Acres of Land, twenty Acres of Meadow, and forty of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in *Thorney*, *Wiggeſley*, and *Brodholme*, to Roger Frape and his heirs.

f. Here was a Meſſ. and ſome Lands lying in *Thorney*, in the occupation of Edward Lee, alſo belonging to the Monaſtery of *Brodholme*, 20 Aug. 36 H. 8. granted to Rob. Brookeſby, and John Lyon, and their heirs.

a. Eſc. 12 R. 2. n. 180. *b.* Trin. 9 Eliz. rot. 460. *c.* Par. 10 pat. 35 H. 8. *d.* Par. 12 pat. 35 H. 8. *e.* Par. 17. pat. 37 H. 8. *f.* Par. 16. patt. 36 H. 8.

a. The Vicarage of *Thorney* was eight Marks when the Prioreſs of *Brodholme* had the Patronage. It is now 4l. 7s. 6d. in the King's Books, and John Diſney, Eſquire, Patron.

THORNEY

FIELDS are incloſed. They contain about 800 acres of land. George Nevil, Eſq. is the owner, who reſides here in an eligible dwelling with agreeable pleaſure grounds attached to it. The village is ſmall.

The church is dedicated to St. Helen, has a low brick tower with two bells, a nave and ſide aiſle. In the chancel a neat rural monument remembers Farrington Nevile; ſhe died Nov. 16, 1760. aged 66 years. On a floor ſtone; George Nevile died Dec. 23, 1742, aged 46. Catherine Nevile, his wife, died the 9th of Sept. 1766, aged 66. Richard Rothwel, Eſq. of *North Collingham*, died in December 1727, aged 55 years. Others of the Nevile family, beſides thoſe above-mentioned, are noticed in this church.

Patron, George Nevile, Eſq. Incumbent, Hugh Palmer, Cur. Bacon ſays clear yearly value 15l. 1s. 6d. King's books 4l. 7s. 6d. val. per ann. in mans. cum gardin 5s. in dec. lan. &c. cum dec. frum, &c. de dom. de *Brodholme*. The King preſented in 1703.

HAREBY. HERDEBY.

HERDREBYE.

IN *Herdrebye* there was ſome *Soc* to *Newark*, which paid the Dane-geld for one Bov. but beſides that the Biſhop of *Lincolne* had a Manor, which, before the CONQUEST, was Godwin's, and paid the Tax for ſix Bov. The Land whereof was two Car. *b.* There was, when Doomſday Book was made, five Vill. had two Car. and twelve Acres of Meadow, Paſture Wood half a leuc. long, and half a leuc. broad. This before in the CONFESSOR's time had been 40s. but then was fallen to 20s. value.

c. The Bailiffs of the Biſhop of *Lincolne* for *Newark*, about 53 H. 3. diſtreined Bryan de Herdey by nine Oxen worth 4l. to pay 5l. to the Abbeſs of *Grace dieu*.

d. The Jury, 9 E. 1. were to determine whether forty Perches in length, and eight in breadth, with the Appurtenances in *Herdeby*, were Frank Almaigne belonging to the Church of *Clifton*, of which William de Langwath was then Parſon, or the Lay Fee of Brian de Herdeby. They found half againſt Brian, and half againſt the Parſon, viz.

four

a. Miſſ. J. M. *b.* Lib. Doomſ. *c.* Pl. de Jur. & Aſſiſ. apud Derb. 53 H. 3. ro. 20. in dorſo. *d.* Elſon. in Novopalat. Weſtm. 9 E. 1. ro. 60.

four in breadth only belonged to the Church. But the Jury, 10 E. 1. *a.* found one Meſſ. ſix Acres and an half of Land in *Herdeby* to belong to the Church of *Clifton*, and not to be the Lay Fee of this Brian de Herdeby.

b. Richard de Weſton, 19 E. 1. had Free Warren in *Hertheby*, both in *Nottingham* and *Lincolneſhires*.

c. *Clifton* and *Herdeby* 9 E. 2. anſwered for one Villa, and the Lords were then the Biſhop of *Lincolne*, and John de Weſton.

d. At the Aſſizes at *Nottingham* 4 H. 4. Robert Sutton recovered his ſeiſin of the Manor of *Herdeby*, and Elizabeth, who had been the wife of John Pigot, was amerced.

This Manor remains ſtill to the Family of Sutton, the preſent heir whereof, is now the young Lord Lexington.

e. William Holſtock claimed againſt Ambroſe Sutton, 3 ELIZ. the Manor of *Harby*, and twenty Meſſ. ſix Barns, twenty Cottages, &c. with the Appurtenances in *Clyfton*, and view of Frank-pledge in *Clifton*: this, I ſuppoſe, was Sutton of *Lincolne*.

HAREBY

PARISHES to *Clifton*. It has a little chapel of one aiſle. Principal land owners are the Duke of *Portland*, and Dr. Sibthorp. It contains about 700 acres, encloſed, of rather marſhy land. The inhabitants here have a ſimple tradition, that a Queen Catherine reſided ages ſince, at this place. Foundations of ſome capital buildings are here frequently diſcovered, which foſter the tradition.

BRODHOLME.

OF the Fee of Roger de Buſli was a Manor in *Brodholme*, which before the Norman change was Alwin's, who anſwered the Tax for it as four Bov. The Land was certified to be twelve Bovats. There were four Sochm. on two Bov. of this Land, and three Villains, having four Car. (or ploughs) and twelve Acres of Meadow: Roger de Buſli held it. In the time of the CONFESSOR the value was 40s. then 30s. Here was another Manor which before the CONQUEST Turget and Halden had, and diſcharged it to the Dane-geld for five Bovats. The Land was two Car. After the CONQUEST, in the time of King WILLIAM I. it was waſte, and then Berengarius de Todeni, and William Percy had it. The Land lay to *Newark*, but the work of the Villains belonged to *Saxeby* in *Lincolneſcire*. There was thirty Acres of Meadow, and Paſture Wood, one qu. long, and another broad.

This

a. Pl. de Banc. 10 E. 1. ro. 116. fol. 96. *b.* Ch. 19 E. 1. m. 65. *c.* Nom. Vill. *d.* Aſſiſ. apud Nott. 4 H. 4. ro. 74. *e.* Hil. 3 Eliz. rot. 440.

This Berengarius was ſon of Robert de Totneia, the firſt Norman owner of *Belvoyr*, mentioned in *Orſton*, *a*. who was ſucceeded by the Albenies, Lords of that Caſtle, of which Family William de Albenni Brito the ſecond, (of whom his brother Raph de Albenni held fifteen Knight's Fees of the old Feoffment) did enfeoff Elias de Albenni in one Knight's Fee of his own Demeſne, which was of the new feoffment, being done after the death of King HENRY the firſt.

b. Helias de Albeniaco, and Hawis his wife, and Oliver and Raph their ſons, gave to *Newhouſe* the firſt of the Premonſtratenſes in *England*, all their right in the Church of St. Botolph of *Saxelby*, which belonged to their Fee, viz. the third part, and twenty Acres of Meadow in *Dirholm*, which is on the South ſide of *Foſſe dic*, for the Soul of William de Albeniaco, who gave them that Fee, and for the Souls of their Fathers, Mothers, and Anceſtors, &c.

c. Here was a Priory of the ſame Order very near as ancient as *Newhus*, to which King EDWARD the ſecond, in the twelfth year of his Regin, confirmed the gift and grant, which Raph de Albeniaco, by his Deed, made to God and St. Mary, and the Brethren and Siſters of *Brodholme*, of all that which was of his Fee in the Orchard by the Church yard of the Church of St. Botolph's of *Saxelby* and of a certain Plain of Ground, lying between the Court of the ſaid Siſters and his Wood; the ſaid King likewiſe confirmed the gifts of Sarra, *d*. daughter of Peter de Gouſla, (poſſibly the Founder of *Newhouſe*) to the ſaid Siſters, of ſeveral Lands and Tenements, and of thoſe likewiſe which the ſaid Siſters had of the gift of Peter de Gouſla her Father, Agnes de Camvilla her Mother, and Henry, Brother of the ſaid Sarra. Peter de Chaumpaigne, Knight, confirmed the gifts of the ſaid Peter, and Agnes his wife, and Sarra their daughter, and Henry her brother, to the ſaid Nuns. Peter, ſon of Peter de Campania, gave a Toft in *Saxelby* to the ſaid Prioreſs and Covent of *Brodholme*. A. Abbot of *Newhus* confirmed all the Siſters had, or ſhould have of their Donors. Joan, daughter of William de Ver, gave one Bovat, and ſome Meadow in *Saxelby*. Walter de Clifford, and Agnes his wife (daughter and heir of Roger, ſon of Oſbert de Cundi) and Walter de Clifford their ſon, beſides the Church of St. Helen of *Turnebag* (mentioned in *Thorney*) gave the Site of a Mill in the Moore, which lies between *Thorna* and *Drengeſha*, to theſe Brethren and Siſters, and thirty Acres of Land which the ſaid King EDWARD the ſecond alſo confirmed, as he did the gifts of Hugh, ſon of Lambert de Buſſeto, of fifteen ſhillings Rent in *Newark*, which his Grandfather Sir Hugh gave them, to be had of John, ſon of Henry Curiler, and of two quarters of Corn, one of Wheat and another of Rye, to be received of him and his heirs at his Manor of *Wygeſley*; and the gift which Galfr. ſon of Murield de Thornehaugh, made of a Toft and Croft, with the Appurtenances in *Herdebey* near *Eykel*; and the gift of Raph de Muſcamp, of half a Mark Rent in *Collingham*, which Raph de Hag, and Nicholas his brother, gave to the ſaid Brethren, and Nuns proportionably; and the gift of Iſabel, daughter of Alured de Colingham, to the ſaid Nuns, of 4s. 2d. Rent to be received of Henry, ſon of Adam de Muſcamp, and his heirs, and many others of like ſort.

e. The Advowſon of this Priory uſually went with the Manor of *Saxelby*, part of which was by Hugh de Normanton, ſon of Hugh, paſſed to Sir John de Lyſeux, Lord of *Fledburgh*, by the name of the Manor, as another part called, alſo the Manor of *Saxelby*,

a. Lib. rubr. in Scaccar. *b*. Mon. Ang. vol. 2. p. 590. *c*. Ib. p. 646. *d*. Mon. Ang. vol. 2. p. 647. *e*. Ex. Autog. pen. Rob. Atkinſon de Newark, Gen.

Saxelby, was afterwards, viz. 27 E. 3. by Chriſtian, late the wife of William, ſon of Sir Gilbert de Bridſale, Knight, (who enfeoffed the ſaid Chriſtian, together with her huſband) to the ſaid Sir John de Lyſeus, and Iſabella his wife, and James their ſon, reſerving to herſelf ten Marks per annum, for the next ten years of her life, and fourteen Marks per annum, during the reſt of it, for which, in caſe of non-payment, ſhe might diſtrein in either Manor.

a. William Creſſy of *Markham*, (on whoſe Seal within the circumſcription of his name, are three Creſcents upon a Bend) and Thomas Cagy of *Fledburgh*, 38 E. 3. ſettled the Manor of *Saxelby*, and Advowſon of *Brodholme*, on James, ſon of Sir John de Lyſeus, and on Maud his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; for want of which, Iſabell, mother of the ſaid James, for her life; after which, on William, ſon of Richard Baſſet of *Normanton*, and the heirs males of his body; and for want of ſuch, on Richard Baſſet, Nephew of the ſaid William, and the heirs males of his; for want whereof, on the right heirs males of Sir John de Lyſeux for ever.

b. Thomas Truſſebut, whoſe Seal of Arms circumſcribed with his name, is, A Waterbouget, and on a Chief two Mullets, 10 R. 2. releaſed all his right and claim in *Saxelby*, and the Advowſon of *Brodholme*, which were his Uncles the ſaid Sir Gilbert Brideſalls, to Sir John Marmion Lord of *Tanfeild*, and others.

This Manor and Advowſon remained to the Baſſets of *Fledborugh*.

c. John Baſſet, Eſquire, Henry Baſſet, Clinton Baſſet, and Edward Baſſet, (his brothers) and Elizabeth Baſſet, widow, 37 ELIZ. levied a Fine of the Manor of *Saxelby* to Henry Ballard (of *Southwell*) Gent. to whom it was then ſold. Thomas Ballard of *Saxelby*, 6 Car. 1. Mortgaged it to Thomas Atkinſon of *Newark*, Gent. ſon of Gilbert, and is now in the poſſeſſion of Robert Atkinſon of *Newark*, Gent. his ſon.

d. King RICHARD the ſecond, 19 Febr. 12 R. 2. committed to Alionor, who had been wife of Giles d'Aubeny Chr. deceaſed, the cuſtody of the Manor of *South Ingleby*, in *Saxelby*, and *Brodholme* in the Counties of *Lincolne* and *Nottingham*, till his heir ſhould be of full age. The Jury. 1 H. 4. *e.* found that Elianor, wife of Sir Giles d.Aubeny, held of the inheritance of Sir Gyles her huſband's ſon, while ſhe lived, the third part of the moiety of a certain Paſture called the *South-dike* by *Brodholme*, and the third of the Wood. It appears likewiſe, 19 H. 6. *f.* that Elizabeth, who had been wife of Warin Walgrave, and formerly of John d'Aubeny (whoſe brother Sir Gyles was his heir) held a third part of the two parts of 13s. 4d. Rent of Aſſize of the Prioreſs and Convent of *Brodholme*, and the third part of two parts of fourſcore Acres of Meadow, called *Burton Ings*, and the third part of two parts of fourſcore Acres of Paſture, lying at *South-dike*, &c. and that Thomas Goldington was her next heir. Gyles d'Aubeney, mentioned in *Cotum*, about 24 H. 6. *g.* left William d'Aubeney his ſon, and heir of this great Meadow, Paſture and Wood, as parcel of his Manor of South *Ingleby*, held of the Lord Roos of *Bever*. Alice, the widow of Sir Giles, about 33 H. 6. *h.* left her intereſt here, and three daughters her heirs, Amice, Iſabell, and Alianor.

i. There was a Recovery, 30 H. 8. wherein Thomas Dymock, Eſquire, and James Smyth, Gent. claimed againſt William Mounſon, Eſquire, forty Acres of Meadow, ſixty of Paſture, thirty of Wood, and ſeveral Fiſhing in the Water called *Newpyttys*, in *Brodeham*, *Saxelby*, and *Thorney*, who called Henry Earl of *Bridgewater*.

The

a. Ib. *b.* Ib. *c.* Fin. lev. 37 Eliz. Hill. Term. *d.* Fin. 12 R. 2. m. 10. *e.* Eſc. 1 H. 4. n. 54. *f.* Eſc. 19 H. 6. *g.* Eſc. 24. H. 6. *h.* Eſc. 33 H. 6. n. 20. *i.* Mich. 30 H. 8. rot. 439.

a. The ſite and Houſe of the Priory of *Brodholme,* and all the Demeſne Lands, &c. 30 June, 6 ELIZ. were granted to John Conyers, and William Haber, Gent. and their heirs, lately in the Tenure of William Mounſon, Eſq. and of the yearly value of 10l. 10s. 4d.

BRODHOLME

CONSISTS of three houſes. It pariſhes to *Thorney.* The land here is incloſed, and is owned, chiefly, by —— Pennyman, Eſq.

NEWARKE.

THIS Noble Manor of *Newerk* was by the famous Leofric Earl of *Mercia,* and his moſt pious Lady Godiva, given with *Flatburch* in this County, (now *Fledborough*) to the Monaſtery of *Stow* near *Lincolne,* in the time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, who with his Queen and Nobles was preſent at, *b.* and conſenting to the Agreement made between the ſaid Earl and Counteſs, and the Biſhop Wulwi, that they ſhould have Prieſts there, and altogether the ſame Service which was in St. Paul's at *London,* and that the Lands they ſhould give, ſhould be for the Food and Rayment of the Brethren (or Friars) there. And that the Biſhop might have for his Table all thoſe things which Ætheric the Biſhop, and Ædnoth the Biſhop had before him of thoſe things by right belonging to his Biſhopric, to wit, two parts of all things coming to that Monaſtery, and the Prieſts third.

King WILLIAM the firſt confirmed their gifts, and at the requeſt of Remigius the Biſhop, gave to *Stow* the Church of *Eyneſham* in *Oxfordſhire,* and all the Land belonging to it, though *Stow* was accounted but a Cell of *Eyneſham,* to which Biſhop Robert, the Succeſſor of Remigius, gave in exchange for *Newerch* and *Stow* before or about the tenth year of King HENRY the Firſt (who by the conſent and counſel of his Biſhops and Barons, had reſtored and repaired *Eyneſham, Cherlebery, Stoches, Wocote,* and in *Cantebriggeſcyr,* in *Hiſton,* fifteen Hides, and three Virgats, and the Tithe of *Thame,* to wit, in Corn, Cattle, Wool, and Cheeſe, and one Bordar, with two Acres. Likewiſe the Tithe of *Bannebery,* and of *Croppery,* with the Bordars: like *Middleton* Tithe, and Tithe of Wax of the Altar of *Stow.*

The CONQUEROR's famous Survey ſhows, that Godiva the Counteſs paid the Dane-geld (the public Tax of that time) for her Manor of *Newarke, c.* with the two Berues, *Baldertune,* and *Farendune,* as ſeven Carucats, and two Bovats of Land. Yet the Land of it in her own time, in King EDWARD the Confeſſor's Survey, was returned twenty-ſix Carucats.

a. Pat. 6 Eliz. part. 7. *b.* Mong. Angl. vol. 1. p. 263. *c.* Lib. Doomſ.

Carucats. There, after the CONQUEST, Biſhop Remigius (of *Lincolne*) had in Demeſne ſeven Car. and fifty-ſix Burgeſſes, forty-two Villains, four Bordars, having twenty Car. (or Plough-lands) and an half. There were ten Churches, and eight Prieſts, having five Car. There were ſeven French (or Freemen) (Franci homines) having five Carucats and an half. There was one Mill, 5s. 4d. and one Piſcary (or Fiſhing.) To *Newerche* lay all the Cuſtoms of the King, and Earl of that Wapentac. In King EDWARD the Confeſſor's time, the Rent of it was 50l. in the latter end of the CONQUEROR's, but 34l. It had *Soc* in *Balderton*, *Chelintone*, *Scireſton*, *Elveſtone*, *Stoches*, *Holton*, *Cetintone*, *Barnebye*, *Wymunthorpe*, *Scorvely*, *Greton*, *Spaldford*, *Torneſhay*, *Wiggeſley*, *Herdebye*, and *Cotum*.

St. Remigius in the twenty-fourth year of his Pontificate, 4 W. 2. viz. 1091. confirmed this Lordſhip to *Stow*. Robert Bloet ſucceeded him, and the exchange with the Abbey of *Eyneſham*.

Alexander, the next Biſhop of *Lincoln*, is ſaid to have built the Caſtle in King STEPHEN's time, though it ſeems (by what follows) to be of older date, and therefore might poſſibly be but a re-edifying or repairing it, as may by ſome of the gifts of Robert the ſecond Biſhop of *Lincolne* (who immediately ſucceeding Alexander) which King HENRY the II. confirmed to the Priory *a.* of St. Katherin's, which by the conſent of the Chapter of *Lincoln* he founded near that City, of the Order of that *Sempingham*, be manifeſted. Amongſt which were the Churches of *Newerc*, *Nortune*, *Bartune*, and *Newtune*, and two Meſſ. or dwelling Houſes in the Borough of *Newerc* and the Houſes, with the Land on the North Eaſt part of the Mother Church, and four Bovats of Land in the Fields of *Newerc*, with the dwelling Houſes, and twenty Acres in the Heath, and a dwelling Houſe which the Church of *Newerc* had before, with two Bovats of Land in the Fields. And the Chapel of the Apoſtles, Philip and James, founded in the Caſtle of the ſame Town, and anciently given to the Mother Church, with the tenth penny of the whole Toll of the Borough of *Newerc*, except the Fairs. And 4s. Land which Malger held in *Newerc*.

b. Simon ſon of Robert, ſon of Malger de Newark, paſſed to Warin, ſon of Hugh, upon *Foſſe* of *Newark*, his Tenement in *Milnegate*, he paying 6d. to the Biſhop of *Lincolne*, and 10d. to the Prior of *Thurgarton*, to whom the ſaid Symon afterwards wholly releaſed it. There were ſome other ſmall parcels belonging to that Monaſtery, as there were to divers others, viz. St. Katherin's *Kirkeſtede*, and *Neubo*, in *Lincolneſhire*; *Broxton*, and *Burton* Lazars, in *Leiceſterſhire*; *Mountgrace* in *Yorkſhire*; *Shelford*, *Brodholme*, and St. Leonard's Hoſpital in this County, and ſome others. Beſides here were a great company of Chauntries in the Church of *Newark*, which is now one of the faireſt Pariſh Chuches I ever ſaw; but I cannot think the preſent Fabric older than HENRY the Sixth, if ſo old. Yet I ſuppoſe it better than all the ten mentioned in Doomſday Book, which I gueſs were not all in the Town, though in the Soc. Who built it, or founded all the Chauntries, I cannot yet diſcover. Here was one at the Altar of All Saints, two at the Altar of the Holy Trinity, one of St. Nicholas, one of Corpus Chriſti, one of Mary Magdalen, another called William Saucemers, another William Newarks. Beſides here were divers parcels of Land, and ſeveral Houſes given to the maintenance of Prieſts, that were in the nature of Chauntries. Here was alſo a certain great Houſe of Friars, of the Order of St. Auguſtine, which

a. Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 814. *b.* Regiſt. de Thurg. p. 42.

was granted from the Crown, 35 H. 8. *a.* to Richard Andrews, and Nicholas Temple, and their heirs. Sir John Markham had it, and ſince it was Sir Francis Leeks dwelling Houſe, and alſo the Lord Deyncourts, his ſons; but his ſon, the preſent Earl of *Scarſedale*, ſold it lately to Mr. Matthew Jeniſon, the preſent owner.

Next it, Southwards, ſtands another great Houſe called the Chauntry, in which dwelt William Leek, half brother of the ſaid Lord Deyncourt, and Father of the preſent Sir Francis Leek, Knight, and Baronet, who made it alſo his principal reſidence.

Next that is the Free-School, which together with a Song-School, ſituate on the North-weſt point of the Church-yard, for an Organiſt and ſix Choriſters, was founded by Thomas Magnus, Arch-deacon of the *Eaſt Rideing* of *Yorkſhire*, and Warden of the College of *Sibthorpe* in this County, which after the diſſolution he had for life, it being granted to him and Richard Whalley, Eſq. and the heirs of Richard, 37 H. 8. as in that place is ſhown.

By an old Tradition in the Town, printed by Dr. Thomas Fuller, in his England's Worthies, he is ſaid to have been found in the Church Porch of *Newerke*, and having neither Father nor Mother, was by the people called Thomas Amangus: *b.* but it appears to be otherwiſe in his Deed of Settlement, wherein he mentions John Magnus his Father, and Alice his Wife, his Mother, and Joane, Elizabeth, and Katherine his Siſters. His Arms (poſſibly but of his own time) are ſtill in ſeveral places of the School, and other-where, Bendy of ſix pieces, Vert and Gules, on a Feſſe Or, a Lion Paſſant between two Cinquefoiles of the ſecond, with his Motto under, AS GOD WILL.

The Lordſhip of *Everton* in this County, was the principal part of the endowment for the ſaid Schools, with which he chiefly truſted the Vicar of *Newarke*, and Brethren of Trinity Guild, then the moſt conſiderable Governors of the Town of *Newarke*; but ſhortly after, viz. 1 January, 3 E. 6. *c.* it was made a Corporation of one Alderman and twelve Aſſiſtants, and 2 C. 1. upon renewing the Charter, the Alderman Commenced Major, and the twelve Aſſiſtants, Aldermen, and ſo it continues, with what additions our preſent Sovereign King CHARLES the Second, hath made in the new Charter, as chuſing two Burgeſſes to ſerve in Parliament, enlarging the compaſs of their Juriſdiction by annexing ſeveral Towns, and the like.

The whole Manor, Soc, and Wapentac continued to the Biſhops of *Lincolne*, till the time of EDWARD the Sixth, that Rands alias Holbech, then Biſhop of *Lincolne*, ſurrendred it to the Crown, in which it ſtill remains.

It was uſually divided into the Borough of *Newark*, and *Northgate*; at the further end whereof, from the Town, ſtood a fair Houſe belonging to the Hoſpial of St. Leonard of *Stoke* (commonly called the *Spittle*) which Sir Robert Conſtable had by Leaſe, the intereſt whereof his ſon Henry Conſtable had; and from him it came to William Cecill, Eſq. late Earl of *Exeter*, who built a goodly Houſe there; which after his deceaſe, was, by Act of Parliament, 17 C. 1. exchanged from the Hoſpital for Lands of better value, and eſtated upon his widow (Elizabeth) the Counteſs Dowager of *Exeter*, and her heirs. Shortly after the Wars happened, and *Newarke* became one of the moſt conſiderable Garriſons the King had, in which the Loyalty and courage of the Townſmen were ever remarkable, and ſufficiently manifeſted in all the three Sieges: at the firſt whereof, Sir John Henderſon, the prudent Governor, cauſed all *Northgate*, and

a. Lib. 3 poſt mort. fol. 114. *b.* Exemplar. pen. Mat. Jeniſon. *c.* Orig. 3 E. 6. Par. 5. ro. 15.

and that fore-mentioned Houſe the *Spittle* to be burned; yet the Caſe of it made a receptacle for the Enemy at the ſecond Siege, where Prince Rupert took a goodly train of Artillery, which I ſaw, together with their Foot Arms, when he ſo fortunately relieved the Town, then under the Government of Sir Richard, now Lord Byron; but before the third, there was not one Stone left unthrown down, and in or near the place, a ſtrong Fortification raiſed in Sir Richard Willis's time (as I remember) and called the King's Sconce, which by his Majeſties Special Comannd, then in the Scots Quarters on the North ſide of the River *Trent*, was about the ſixth of May 1646, *a.* with the Town, and Caſtle, and the reſt of the Fortreſſes, concluded by Commiſſioners of the Right Honorable John Lord Bellaſis the laſt Governor, to be ſurrendered the Saturday following, though it is ſaid that Mr. Smith the valiant Major, upon his Lordſhips communicating to him the Kings Order, urged the ſaid Governor with Tears, to Truſt God and Sally, rather than think of yielding the Town, which indeed at that time ſuffered more by the Plague within, than the Enemy without.

b. The Vicarage of *Newark* was 18l. when the Prior of St. Katherin's was Patron. It is now 21l. 5s. 2d. in the King's Books, and his Majeſty Patron.

Upon the upper part of the North Porch, on a Shield, there is a Croſſe Croſlet Botoné.

The great Window, of the Croſs South aiſle, ſeems to have been given by William Philpot, wherein the Arms of Deyncourt are often placed.

In the contrary aiſle is, Arg. a Chief Gules, and Bendlet Azure (Crumwell) quartering with Cheque Or, and Gules, a Chief Ermine (Tateſhal).

Gules, three Sheaves, within a Bordure engrailed Or, Archbiſhop of *Cant.*

Arg. a Chevron with a Cinquefoil ſable in the firſt quarter, Rempſton.

Azure, two Chevrons Or (Chaworth) quartering Arg. an Orle of Cinquefoiles about a Scutcheon ſable (Caltoft).

Azure, five Fuſills in Feſſe Or, each charged with an Eſcallop Gules (Plumpton) quartering Sable. A Bend between ſix Scallops Or (Folejambe).

Arg. three Birdbolts Gules, (Bozome).

Arg. on a Saltier engrailed Sable, nine Annulets Or, within a Bordure of the ſecond Cruſalè of the firſt (Leek of *Kirton*).

Gules, three Pickaxes Arg.

Arg. two Bars imbattailed Gules (Barry of *Torlaſton*).

Arg. two Bars Vert (Harthill), impales with Leek.

Markham quarters with Leek.

In another Window, which Thomas Mering, and Mary his Wife, cauſed to be made. Arg. upon a Chevron Sable, three Eſcallops Or, (Mering) impales with Gules, a Saltire Ermine (Nevill). Mering impales Leek alſo. There is Babington's Arms likewiſe.

Sir Thomas Brough, Knight of the Order, built another Window, Azure, three Flower de Luces Ermine (Burgh) quarters with Paly Or and Sable, which alſo impales Or a Lion Ramp. Az. all which ſo together quarter with Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. (Lord Ros) which quarters Arg. a Feſſe double Cotiſed Gules (Badleſmere.) Azure, a Chief, and three Chevronells intermixed in baſe Or, (Lord Fitz-Hugh) impales

a. Exempl. pen. Rob. Atkinſon, Gen. *b.* Miſ. J. M.

with Burgh, quartering as before; with which quarterings Brough alſo impales with Gules upon a Chevron Or, three Stars ſable.

Pierpont (in another Window) viz. Arg. a Lion Ramp. ſable with Cinquefoiles about him, impales with Arg. ſix Annulets ſable, 2. 2. 2. (Maunvers.) Peirpont alſo impales with Azure, three Hedgehogs Or, (Heritz) and alſo with Sable, a Saltier engrailed Or.

Heritz impales with Arg. three Cocks heads Gules, if they be not Eſcallops, and ſo doth Pierpont.

And with Lozengy, Arg. and Gules, (Fitz-Williams).

In the South aiſle there is a very large Marble, overlaid very much with Braſs, excellently cut, whereon is the Portaiture of a Man with ſeveral Sentences out of Scripture in Latin, And

Hic jacet Alanus Fleming, qui obiit. Anno 1373, in die S. Helene cujus anima per Dei miſericordiam requieſcat in pace. *Amen.*

On a high Marble Tomb in Braſs, upon the upper Edge.

a. Hic jacet Robertus Browne, Armiger, & Agnes uxor ejus. Nuper Aldermannus Gildæ S. Trinitatis hujus Eccleſiæ, & Conſtabularius Caſtelli, & principalis Seneſcallus libertatis hujus villæ, ac etiam Receptor tam Thomæ Wulſy, Cardinalis *Chor.* quam Domini Johannis Longlandi Eſpiſcopi *Lincoln.* præterea Vicecomes Com. *Nottingham & Derby*, & inſuper Cuſtos Rotulorum tam in Com. *Nottingham*, quam in partibus de *Keſteven* in Com. *Lincolnie.* Qui quidem Robertus obiit 10 die menſis Decembris, Anno Domini 1532. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

On a Grave-ſtone in the middle of the Quire.

Hic jacet Willielmus Boſhom, Armig. qui obiit Anno Dom. 1469, Sept. 21, die. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. *Amen.*

The Arms, three Bird-bolts.

At the South Eaſt corner of the Choir there is a Chauntry Chapel, and in it a Monument of —— Markham, over which there is an Arch of Free-ſtone, and on the ſide of that,

Prate pro animabus Roberti Markham, Armigeri, & Elizabethe uxoris ejus.

On the outſide of it ſeveral Arms coarſely cut, Markham impaling Mering, Bozome, Markham, &c.

At the bottom of the great Eaſt Window,

—— Thom. Mering, & Elizabet. ux. ejus hanc feneſtram fieri cauſaverunt . . . . . M.CCCC°. . . . . geſimo.

At the bottom of the Great South Window of the Croſs aiſle, called Trinity Chapel, wherein are the Arms of *England* and *France* quarterly, and Deincourts, beforementioned.

Prate pro bono ſtatu Willielmi Phelypot, & Johanne uxoris ejus & omnium. . . . . ſororum. . . . & benefactorum. . . . . nunciatoris beat. Marie virginis qui iſtam feneſtram

a. The Arms are Party Pale on a Cheveron engrailed between 3 Libards heads, 3 Eſcallops.

feneſtram fieri fecerunt, Anno Domini M.CCCCC. triceſimo nono.

On a Braſs Plate in the out aiſle is the Portaiture of William Phyllypot, in an Alderman's Furr'd Gown, and below it.

Here under this Stone lyeth buried the body of William Phyllypot, Marchant, and Elizabeth his wyffe; which William deceſſyed the viii, day of May, yn An. Dom. M.CCCCC.L.VII. whoſe dethe deſyryng youe all to have in rememberans, calling to God for mercy.

On the ſame Stone above.

The eight day of July 1514, was buried the body of John Phyllypot, Grandfather to this William Phyllypot.

At the Veſtry door on a Free-ſtone.

Hic jacet Johannes Phelypot, Junior, Draper, & Margareta uxor ejus; qui quidem Johannes obiit 23 Auguſti, Anno Dom. 1519. Quorum animabus propitietur Deus. *Amen.*

In the Choir upon a Grave-ſtone.

Hic jacet Robertus Whitecoumbe, quondam Mercator villæ *Caleſie*, qui obiit III Novembr. Anno Dom. M.CCCC.XL.VII. Cujus animæ, &c.

On a Marble, formerly almoſt covered in Braſs,

Hic jacet Magiſter Johannes Burton, Doctor Sacræ Theologiæ, quondam Vicarius iſtius Eccleſiæ, qui obiit tertio die Februarii. Anno Dom. 1475. Cujus, &c.

Hic jacet M. Johannas Smythe in legibus Baccalaureus, quondam Vicarius de *Newark*, Et Vicariatus ſui XL.IIII. Prebendarius de *Lynchaſter*, ac Rector *Kellam*, qui obiit 14 die menſis Auguſti, Anno Dom. 1521, Cujus, &c.

On a Braſs Plate,

Orate pro animabus Simonis Bently, Capellani beati Nicola, & Domini Stephana Bently, Capellina S. Trinitatis fratrum quieſcentum; qui quidem Simon obiit 21 die Jun. Anno Dom. 1530. Quorum animabus, &c.

In the North aiſle two Portraits, with the Draper's Arms over them,

Orate pro animabus Johannis Boſtone, Merceri, & Willielmi Boli, fillii dicti Johannis. Qui Willielmus obiit 4 die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1551. Quorum animabus, &c.

Pray for the Soule of Thomas Griffeth, Gentleman, which deceſſed the V. day of March, Anno Dom. M.V°.XIX On whoſe Soule J H U have mercy. Amen.

Depoſitum
Johannis Pole, Med. D.
Denati ad 6t. Nonas 8br.
Anno Chriſti 1674.

In *Newark* Church, at the North Weſt corner of the Choir, an Effigie, and over it,

Or, an Eagle diſplaied Sable.

Under which is,

Here lyeth the body of Robert Ramſey, Eſq. Servant to his Majeſty, who dyed the 9 day of Aprill 1639.

Then

Then follow Verſes, and under them, Gules, a Regal Crowne Or, and on a Chief Arg. a Croſſe of the firſt.

Here lyeth buried the bodye of Robarte Kirkebye, the firſt Maiſter of the Song-School of this Towne of *Newark*, in which rowme he was plaſt by Maſter Thomas Magnus the Founder thereof, and continued a worthy Teacher therein the ſpace of xlii. years, who departed this life the 19th. of Mar. in the year of our Lord God 1573. And here lyeth alſo Elizabeth his Wife, who died before him the 17th, of Novemb. Anno 1566. To whom God ſend a joyful Reſurrection.

Anno Dom. 1579, Maii 17, ætatis ſuæ 68. Here lyeth buried the body of Mr. William Leveret, Phyſician, thrice Alderman of this Town, who increaſed by the good help of the Right Honourable Henry Earl of *Rutland*, his Lord and Patron, the Corporation of the ſame Town. He was of Godly life, zealous in God's Religion, and a Benefactor to the poor, whoſe ſoul reſteth with Chriſt Jeſus in Heaven.

Memoriæ æternæ

Acre potiti lucida inter ordines
Cœleſtium quietos, Thomæ Atkniſoni,
Sanguine qui cretus priſco Imagines
Partrum ſepultas, ſecundis eruit,
Laboribus, & recenti cingit Adoreâ·
Amoribus nexus caſtis & fœdere
Certo, tuetur pignora genalis tori
Pariter avorum ipſe, ac nepotum decus,
Rerum æſtimator prudens, & recti tenax,
Vtramque paſſus ſortunam, ſtabilis & juris ſui.
Norunt Catervæ obſtantes perduellium
(Piiſſimorum hominum impiiſſimum genus)
Quid Marte poſſet, volantes ſi explicuerit
Ignes, & Iras victricis dexteræ.
Læti repetimus revocatum ordinem,
Vindicias ſceleris, & culpas exules,
Nomen *Novarce*, & invidendas civium
Vires, illo Cuſtode, rerum & arbitro.
Demptum dolemus, orbi hunc urbis patrem
Subſcribimus Statuæ, hunc urbis Genium
Obiit 10 Calend. Sextilis, Anno a partu virgineo M.DCLXI. Materno LX.

The Arms on the Monument are Ermine on a Feſſe Sable, three Pheons Arg.

Edovardus Greaveſus

O memorande mihi poſt nullos (Smythe) miniſtros!
Quam cito te (verbi gladio) peccata prementem,
Quam cito to (Domini recte ſacra verba ſecantem,
Sæva falce ſua mors importuna ſecavit?
Angelicam niſi certus eram te vivere vitam,
Perpetuos triſti reſonarem carmine luctus.
Gulielmus Smythus obiit Paſtor de *Newark*.
O mihi (Greaveſe) fatis duris ſpectate periclis,
Mitte precor gemitus, lacrymas effundere mitte.
Nam mihi Mors lucrum, mihi Chriſtus vita perennis,
Corpus in hoc tumulo eſt, animam ſuper æthera vexit
Rex, Deus omnipotens, Arx, Corus, Petra, Poirum:

Det Deus Aſtriferum mecum te ſcandere cœlum.
Obiit 2 Novemb. An. Dom. 1585, ætats ſuæ 36
Edovardus Greauſus quondam verbi Domini præco in Eccleſia *Norvarcenſi*.

Me quoque terra tegit tandem (ſuaviſſime Smithe)
Oſſa ſub hoc tumulo recubant, ſuper æthera fertur
Spiritus, ut tecum cœleſti pace fruatur.
Utque tibi fuerim ſincero junctus amore
Tam tibi vicinum placuit mihi (Smithe) ſepulcrum.
At mi Seele vale ne ſim tibi cauſa doloris.

Johannes Seelus.

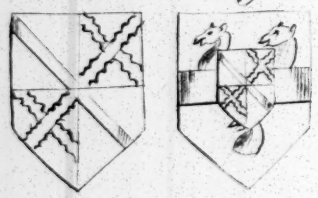
Quis mihi fræna dabit luctus compeſcere tantos
Quantos quam Chari Mors dira miniſtrat amici?
Si quicquam poſſet pietas aut gratia vulgi,
Mors nondum Greauſum proſtraſſet funere triſti.
At quia ſtelliferi voluit te Rector Olympi
In cœlos tolli, non reſtat cauſa doloris.
Obiit Dec. 21, An. Dom, 1586, ætatis ſuæ 28.

On

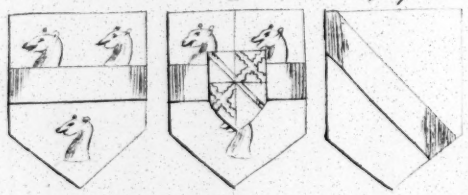
Vol. 1 p. 39

Langar

On the Pillars at the gate

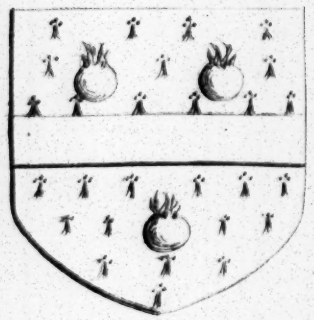


On the Baleony & Lead Pipes



On the north side of the Chancel at Hawton
page 357

Newark



P. M.
Progenitoris sui
hoc dedit
ROBERTUS ATKINSON

On the south side
within the Chancel
at Newark

On the backſide of the Eaſt part of the Choir under an Effigies.

This Monument repreſents the perſon of John Joye of *Belvoyer*, Eſq. deceaſed in Lent 1608, who ſerved a long time the Houſe of *Rutland*, firſt Secretary to the Right Honourable and worthy Lords Edward and John, Earls of *Rutland* in their ſeveral times, and laſtly Steward of the Houſehold to the Right Honourable and noble Lord Roger, now Earl of *Rutland*, &c. He was about the age of 60, and in his declining time made choyce to end his dayes in this Town, and to leave his body here Enterred, whoſe love and charitable affection, he hath by his laſt Will expreſſed to this Church and Poor of the Town. Et ſic in vita & morte gaudet in Domino.

On the North ſide of the Choir, an Effigies, and under it,

To the memory of Mr. John Johnſon, Alderman, and twice Major of the Loyal and unanimous Corporation of *Newarke*, who deceaſed the 24th day of January, Anno Dom. 1659, and lies interred near this place, with hopes of a joyful Reſurrection.

After many Engliſh Verſes,

Hoc grati animi ergo triſte Monumentum poſuit Johannes Johnſonus Cognatus ejus.

On the South Wall of the Church againſt the Choir ſteps,

Quod reliquum eſt
Gulielmi Hobman præfecti hujus oppidi
Novarchienſis ſpe Reſurrectionis,
Hic requieſcit, qui poſtquam fere
Semiannum temporibus procelloſis
Lancem Juſticiæ æquo liberamine
Et intermerata fidelitate, ſuſtinuiſſet,
Tandem (relictis matre, uxore,
Tribus filiis & una filia)
Regimen Succeſſori,
Corpus Terræ,
Animam Deo
pie reſignavit
8 die menſis Martii, Anno ſalutis
Humanæ, 1659.

There was ſhield of Arms alſo upon this Monument, but by Mr. Dugdale Norroy, in his viſitation, ordered to be defaced.

There are very many Epitaphs and Verſes beſides theſe, which to avoid prolixity I muſt abbreviate, or omit, and therefore ſhall only name the perſons, and time of their deaths.

Willielmus Grene, Baker, obiit Mar. 20, 1529, Cujus, &c.
Lambart Watſon, Draper, dyed Sept. 1, 1530. On whoſe, &c.
Beatrix Lawe, obiit Nov. 14, 1450.
Gervaſe Bowman, ob. April, 22, 1619.
Nicholas Penythorne. . . . . .

William

William Symſon, Upholſtor . . . . 1546.
Henricus Fawconer, & Margareta ux. Hen. ob. Apr. 11, 1480.
William Robinſon, Glover, thrice Alderman, dyed Dec. 7, 1575.
William Hodgekynſon, Barber, and Wax-chandler, Aug. 27, 1529.
Edward Saynton, Gentleman, twice Alderman, and Juſtice of Peace, Mar. 2, 1573.
Thomas Hobman, Ironmonger, ſon of Thomas, Alderman, Feb. 13, 1640.
John Beke, Waxchandler, dyed Jan. 12, 1512.
Agnes his wife died Jan. 24, 1533.
Alice, the wife of Nicholas Tomſon, Feb. 23, 1540.
Hugh Kelſterne, Draper, Alderman, died July 9. 1563.
Alles his wyffe died before him, Anno Dom. 1539.

Hugh lived 80, and his ſon Edward Kelſterne, Draper, the Alderman, 68 years, who had two Wives, and ten Children by the firſt, he died Febr. 1, 1588.

Elizabetha filia Edw. Kelſterni, & uxor Chriſtoph. Jeniſon, obiit 15 Octob. 1589. Her ſon Edward Jeniſon made Verſes for her in Latine, and alſo for his Father. Qui quidem Chriſtoherus Jeniſonus, vere generoſiſſimus, tertio Alderm. hujus oppidi obiit 13 Janur. 1606, ætat. ſue 67.

Robertus Webb infæliciter obiit 20 Jul. 1610, as his ſons Verſes ſhow.
Anne, wife of John Shawe, Gent. died 16 Oct. 1619, æt. 28.

By the North Eaſt corner of the Church upon a Marble within an Alabaſter on the wall.

M. S.

Henrico Trewmanno viro fæliciter docto & hujus
Eccleſiæ præſuli vigilantiſſimo
Quis hunc quæſivit angulum quæris?
Veritatis Angelus
Quis hic Conditus eſt, viator rogas?
Sale & Melle conditus ipſe & Sal & Melo,
—Verus homo veri Dei ΑΨΕΥΔΗΣ ΑΓΓΕΛΙΩΤΗΣ.
Abſit venalis gloria, & Coloſſis mendax Marmor.
Non adblandiente verborum, lapidumve ſtrue
Illum, vel vivum, velmortuum ementiemur,
Cum ſibi ſculpta laus,
—Et doctum exiſtit Monumentum.——Hen. Trewman.
Hic Sydus eluxit inter ſydera jam coronatus.
Dum deſideriis ſyderatos relinquens nos
Cœlicolis triumphant ſacer myſta,
Inſanis populi turbis,
Sæculorum ſævis turbinibus inturbatus
Inſolitus mundi, & procelloſis fluctibus
Non minus ſolito ſerenus;
Sic cautus ipſius Gubernator
In tranquillo fatalis naufragii ſpeculator tutus,
Et clarior in obſcuritate temporum factus,
Stelliferi claritate Olympi gaudes

O lampas fulgen
Quid quæris amplius?
Regi à Sacris, cœleſtis orator, & Capellanus:
---Populo à Myſteriis veritatis Aſſertor, & miniſter:
Amicis à ſacro fœdere ſanctiſſimus cultor,
Cœli jam municeps.
In eloquio caſti ſermonis, joci
In conſuetudine, Generoſi-honeſti.
Flores & fructus:
Et rerum veritate, & verborum varietate
Facundus omnibus, & fæcundus-mellifluus Artifex.
Sic lucidiſſimis elegantiarum gemmis ornatum,
Et divino Entheatum pectus fervore
Pluſquam Humana ſapuit:
Miranteſq, omnes attonuit audientium Choros.
Fœlicitatem, quam vivendo dedit, abſtulit abeundo:
Sic utilis terris, ſic dulcis cœlo,
Nuſquam non integer
ΠΑΝΑΛΗΘΗΣ.

Chariſſimi Soceri memoriæ piè conſulens, triſte hoc ſui obſequii miniſterium poſuit L. Jeniſon. Ætatis Quinquageſimo quinto obiit 2 Decemb. Anno Reſtituto Mundo 1655.

In the South aiſle on a Braſs Plate,

Here lieth the body of Jane Bethell, only daughter of William Bethell, and Elizabeth his wife, of the *Reddinge Grange* in the County of *York*, Gent. ſhe died the 30 of Octob. 1610, being of the age of ſixteen years when ſhe died.

On another,

Hic jacet Robertus Eurion, Tanner, Katherina, Agnes & Johanna uxores ejus; qui quidem Robertus obiit ultimo die Novemb. Anno Dom. 1539, Quorum, &c.

Johannes Martinii
Quod reliquum eſt & claudit potuit
Hic jacet:
Qui
Laboribus Patriæ, Amicis, Oppidique
Hujus Senatui, fœliciter datis,
Poſt ſexaginta tres Annos
Confectos, occubuit.
Hunc
Grati nepotes jactabunt olim,
Et meritis impar præmium intuliſſe
Dolebunt fruſtra.

Here lieth the body of George Sanduich, Barber, Servant to the Right Honourable Earl of *Rutland*, who deceaſed the 18th of April, 1613.

Here lyes Mrs. Alice C..n, wife of Mr. Henry Cam of this Town, daughter of

Mr. Robert Baxter of *South-Clifton*, buried Auguſt 28, 1671.
Henry Cam buried March 6, 1671.

There are many more Arms obſcurely painted, and cut in the Church, as on the Roof, Arg. a Feſſe Dancè between three Waterbudgets ſable.
Arg. a Croſſe Ragulè couped ſable.
Gules, a Cup Arg. and ſometimes Or, &c.

NEWARK.

THE additions to this place will neceſſarily extend to ſome conſiderable length. Its conſequence in hiſtory at the grand rebellion, its conſiderable charities or rather benefactions, its corporation, and its preſent importance, are objects of attention, in general, but ſlightly noticed, or neglected in Dr. THOROTON's account of this town. I have therefore endeavoured to ſupply, with the information I am in poſſeſſion of, thoſe deficiencies or omiſſions; but with as much brevity as poſſible. Sufficient materials, it cannot be doubted, might be collected to furniſh a ſeparate hiſtory of this place of no ſmall magnitude and uſefulneſs. Such a work from the pen of the reſpectable SOUTHWELL HISTORIAN, who is a neighbouring reſident, could not fail to be highly gratifying.

The antiquity of *Newark*, THOROTON has given in his uſual manner of relating the ancient hiſtory of other places; but he has wholly omitted to notice the opinion of ſome antiquity writers who have placed the Roman Station, Ad Pontem, here *. Neither *Newark*, nor *Southwell* where Mr. Raſtall has taken ſome pains to fix this Station, abound with thoſe evident tokens of age, as in places where ſtations are pretty fully aſcertained. At *Leiceſter*, the Ratæ of the Romans, on the removal of the ground for the purpoſes of building or improvement, coins of the Roman Emperors, teſſelated pavements, and ancient pottery, are found daily, and often in abundance; but at *Newark* and *Southwell* we find, inſtances, very few indeed of diſcoveries of this ſort; and I believe leſs ſo in *Newark* than in *Southwell*. The predilection of writers to their native places, or other attachments, I fear, has been the cauſe in ſome meaſure, of the variety of ſentiments we meet with, reſpecting the Roman Routs.

NEWARK CASTLE.

In deſcribing *Newark*, its Caſtle may be conſidered the firſt object of note. In or about the reign of King STEPHEN, it is ſuppoſed this noble edifice was erected by Alexander, Biſhop of *Lincoln*, or as ſome imagine by Roger Biſhop of *Saliſbury*, who had built *Shirburn*, the *Devizes* and *Malmeſbury*. The town it is ſaid, took its name from the erection of this important edifice †, being *a new work*. This Biſhop, Roger, built a caſtle alſo at *Sleaford*, and was a founder of ſeveral monaſteries. On ſome account, not very favourable to the character of King STEPHEN, he impriſoned the Biſhop and other of his friends, where they were allowed to live only on bread and water. Their liberty was obtained on condition of their delivering *Newark Caſtle*, and ſome other ſtrong places they were in poſſeſſion of into the king's hands.

In King JOHN's reign *Newark Caſtle* made a ſtout reſiſtance againſt the barons. The king, after experiencing many diſaſterous circumſtances, in removing himſelf and

* See Page, 147. † H. Huntingdon.

J. Throsby del.

W.& J. Walker sculp.

NEWARK and its *CASTLE*.

Published by J. THROSBY Nottingham *Feb.ry 25.th 1793. Sold by W.& J. Walker. Rosomans Street. London.*

and treaſure to a place of ſafety in *Lincolnſhire*, from *Lynn* in *Norfolk*, loſt all his baggage at high water in croſſing the marſhy lands, which were overflowed by the river *Well Stream*. At Swine-head Abbey, where he lodged that night, he was taken ill of a fever; next day he was carried on a litter to *Sleaford Caſtle*, and the ſucceeding day to *Newark*, where he made his will and died, Oct. 18th, 1216 *.

In the reign of HENRY III. this place was in the poſſeſſion of the barons. It ſtood however, only an eight days ſiege againſt the King, when it was reſtored to the Biſhop of *Lincoln*.

Nothing very material occurred, concerning this place, till the civil wars in the laſt century, when it made a moſt conſpicuous figure. The loyalty of its inhabitants, at that time, was exceeded by thoſe of no other place in the King's dominions. At the commencement of theſe troubles, the Earl of *Newcaſtle* fixed a ſtrong garriſon in *Newark* to annoy the *Lincolnſhire* forces and thoſe of Fairfax, raiſed for the parliament †. In the ſpring of the year 1643, it was attacked by an army of 5000 horſe and foot, under the command of Lord Willoughby, of *Parham*; but after ſome fruitleſs attempts, to ſubdue the garriſon, the ſiege was raiſed. Soon after another attempt was made by the forces under the command of Lord Fairfax. Sir John Biron commanded the brave garriſon, which conſiſted chiefly of the inhabitants of the town, and the gentry and others in the neighbourhood. The garriſon was at firſt hardly preſſed; but a body of forces arriving under the command of Prince Rupert, unexpectedly at *Newark*, fell upon the beſiegers, in their entrenchments, took their works, baggage, ordnance and ammunition, with about 3000 muſkets and fifty barrels of powder. Sir John, or Sir Richard Biron, the commander of the garriſon, was for his ſervices, on this occaſion, created Lord Biron; and the prince received the moſt flattering teſtimonies of praiſe, for this brilliant ſucceſs ‡.

The king and his friends, on many diſtreſſing occaſions, found this place a ſafe aſylum. On his attempt to join Montroſs in *Scotland*, after ſuſtaining ſome loſs in *Yorkſhire*, he retreated to *Newark*. Here he ſtayed ſettling ſome differences which had ariſen in his army; but his ſtay here was attended with much hazard; for Pointz, and Roſſiter, commanders on the ſide of Parliament had, as they thought, ſo effectually ſurrounded the town, that they judged it impoſſible for the King to eſcape. He being made acquainted with his dangerous ſituation ſet out, on a dark night from *Newark*, for *Belvoir caſtle*, where he arrived about three o'clock in the morning unperceived by the enemy. At this time the king's affairs were in a moſt lamentable condition; and having ſcarcely a place of ſafety left for him in his dominions, he fled to *Scotland* for refuge. In the mean time *Newark* was regularly beſieged, and at length given up, by the king's directions, upon honourable conditions, the Lord Bellaſis, Governor.

* Par. Weſt.

† A little anecdote is told of the Queen who came hither, during the troubles, for the furtherance of her huſband's cauſe, with an army under the command of Colonel Jermin. Here ſhe ſtaid a few days, and treated the ladies of the place and neighbourhood in the moſt courteous and agreeable manner. Theſe females preſſed her to ſtay in this place, till her forces had taken *Nottingham*. The Queen replied that ſhe was under the command of the king, and was about to march by his orders to another place; but although ſhe could not comply with their requeſt ſhe, by her obedience, would ſet them an example to obey their huſbands.

‡ When the new cut was made, which runs juſt under the caſtle ruin, great numbers of cannon balls were taken up, and ſome other indications of the ſiege were alſo, at that time, diſcovered.

The mounds of earth raiſed at the ſiege of this place are ſtill viſible, they form irregular lines, and indicate no extraordinary ſkill in tactics. In thoſe entrenchments there appears ſomething like a cellar or ſtore room. A hole in the ſpire of the Church, ſtill appears, which, it is ſaid, was made at the ſiege by a cannon ball, it paſſed through one ſide of the ſpire above the pinnacle, but the other reſiſted its force, it conſequently fell within the ſteeple.

The caſtle, at this time, is a ruin of conſequence, but not ſplendid. That portion, ſeen towards the ſtream, has a ſmooth ſurface and now almoſt entire *. A large break in this wall would let the eye into the internal parts of the ruin, which at preſent are ſcreened at this point of view. When time ſhall have effected this purpoſe, the whole will form, more of pictureſque beauty than we behold at preſent.

The King's munificence to Newark.

CHARLES the Firſt honoured this place by creating Robert Peirpoint, Baron Peirpoint and viſcount *Newark*, which titles have been enjoyed ever ſince by his ſucceſſors, the Earls and Dukes of *Kingſton*.

The charter, granted by CHARLES the Firſt, to this place, is of conſiderable length. A tranſlation of it was printed by Holt of *Newark*, in 1790, with that of his Son and ſucceſſor, Charles the Second. The preamble to the former ſets forth that, "Whereas our Town of *Newark-upon-Trent*, in our county of *Nottingham*, is an antient and populous town, and the Aldermen, and Aſſiſtants inhabiting the ſaid town, have had and enjoyed divers liberties, franchiſes, immunities, and pre-eminences as well by the charters of our late father, JAMES, late king of *England*, of bleſſed memory, as by the charters of our late ſiſter Lady ELIZABETH, late Queen of *England*, and by the charters of divers others our progenitors and predeceſſors, late kings of *England*, heretofore had, made, granted or confirmed, as alſo by reaſon of divers preſcriptions, uſages, and cuſtoms in the ſaid town, time out of mind had, uſed, and acuſtomed." It ſpeaks alſo, of the great increaſe of the town, in traffic, and population, whereby it requires a more ſpecial government than heretofore. This charter ratifies and confirms all former grants, privileges, &c. and creates anew, into one body corporate and politic, with the additions of certain liberties, privileges, immunities and franchiſes as follow. That it ſhall remain a free town of itſelf, under the denomination of "the Mayor and Aldermen of the Town of *Newark-upon-Trent*, in the county of *Nottingham*." That they, under this name, may receive and poſſeſs lands, liberties, juriſdictions, &c. for them and their ſucceſſors, and alſo to grant, demiſe and aſſign lands, &c. by the name aforeſaid. And that by this name they are enabled to plead, and to be impleaded. That they ſhall have a Common Seal which they may change and alter at their pleaſure; they are empowered to make ſtatutes, laws, and ordinances for the government of the town, as in their wiſdom ſhall think fit, with a power to puniſh offenders with fine, pains, or penalties. By theſe preſents HENRY GILL was appointed "the firſt original Mayor," to continue in office till the feaſt of St. Michael. Theſe following were appointed Aldermen, John Noble, Thomas Jeniſon, Chriſtopher Haſlem, Peter Smith, John Jeniſon, Thomas Holman, William Midlebrook, John Staindge, Henry Clifton, Chriſtopher Wilſon, and Robert Oram. The major part of the Mayor and Aldermen, above-

* See the view, the preceeding Page

above-named, and their ſucceſſors by this charter are impowered to chuſe a new mayor in each ſucceeding year on the Feaſt of St. Michael. It provides alſo, for ſupplying the place of the Mayor and Aldermen in caſe of death or otherwiſe. It provides alſo for a Recorder to be choſen, by the Mayor and Aldermen. It conſtitutes the Mayor, Recorder, and four ſenior Aldermen, juſtices, with power, as is uſual, to puniſh offenders. It grants a priſon within the precincts of the town to confine offenders in; with authority to the Juſtices to commit offenders to the County Jail at *Nottingham*, at their diſcretion. It alſo empowers them to chuſe a coroner, clerk of the market, and town clerk. The mayor for the time being, to be the king's eſcheator, other inferior officers are mentioned, as well as other powers exerciſed lawfully by other incorporations of this ſort.

This charter was granted the firſt day of July, in the ſecond year of CHARLES' reign.

The new charter of CHARLES the Second, dated the fourth day of April, in the twenty-ninth year of his reign, is little more than a confirmation of the former, excepting that "there ſhall be from time to time two Burgeſſes of our Borough aforeſaid to ſerve in parliament, of us our heirs and ſucceſſors, and that it ſhall be lawful, to and, for the Mayor and Aldermen, and their ſucceſſors, and all the inhabitants, of the ſaid Borough or Town for the time being, who pay and contribute Lot and Scot in the ſaid Borough, to chuſe the Burgeſſes to ſerve in Parliament." A Cuſtos Rotulorum was appointed by this charter, in the perſon of Henry Duke of *Newcaſtle*, afterwards to be appointed by the major part of the Mayor and Aldermen. A Court of Record was moreover eſtabliſhed by this charter. Two fairs or wakes it conſtitutes, or confirms, to be held in *Newark*, one on the twenty-firſt, and twenty-ſecond days of October, and the other to be held upon Friday and Saturday, before the Lord's Day, called Careing Sunday. The king alſo grants to this Coporation the right of patronage to the church of *Winthorp*.

The number of Aldermen who governed in ſucceſſion from the firſt incorporation of this place, in 1540, by EDWARD the Sixth, till the time it was chartered by CHARLES the Firſt, was 77. The firſt Alderman was Anthony Forſter, and the laſt Henry Gill, who was the firſt Mayor in 1625. Mayors there have been 173, A. D. 1793.

THE CHURCH

IS a noble edifice, but the buildings which ſurround it are a great impediment to a diſtant view of it. This pleaſing ſtructure was built in the reign of HENRY the Sixth. The tower part of this church is light and handſome, the ſpire poſſeſſes ſymmetry and beauty. Bells eight. Within, it has a cathedral like appearance on a ſmall ſcale. The nave is very narrow, and rather gloomy. The painted glaſs, in the windows in general, is in good preſervation; to attempt a deſcription of which would lead me beyond the limits of this undertaking. There are numberleſs fine groups of figures repreſenting the particular circumſtances of our Saviour's Life and ſufferings; and ſeveral coats of arms. One of the windows, it is ſaid, was given by Alderman Philpot, another by Thomas Meering, Eſq. and a third by Sir Thomas Brough; for particulars, (ſee THOROTON, above.) Thanks to the protectors of *Newark*, in the civil wars, for theſe remains of a noble art. The organ is a diſgrace to every thing around it: the caſe is painted with ruddle, and the pipes, in front, are as foul as time and neglect could make them. The aiſles are lofty, and the floor is covered with remembrances

of the dead. The altar painting is a daubing unworthy the roof that covers it. The monuments and braſſes chiefly remain as in THOROTON's time; one of the latter figures is repreſented in the plate, page 243, fig. 5. It is *Alderman Phillpot*, who ſerved the office of Alderman in 1550, the ſecond after its incorporation *. The braſs for Allinus Fleming, is large and is a diſplay of engraven ornaments not common; (ſee Philpot's inſcription, page 393, THOROTON.) The arms of Robertus Browne, Armiger, are given in the ſame plate, fig. 7. ſee alſo his inſcription above in THOROTON.

Monuments and inſcriptions of note, ſince the time of THOROTON, are as follow.—In the South aiſle is a mural monument to the memory of John Heron, Eſq. and Jane his wife. He died in 1727, aged 63.—Near it Bernard Wilſon, D. D. upwards of 40 years vicar of this place, is remembered on a neat mounment: He died in 1772, aged 83.—Another ſays Mrs. Ann Taylor, youngeſt daughter of John Heron, Eſq. wife of Dr. R. Taylor, phyſician extraordinary to the king, died in 1757, in the 68th year of her age. Her character muſt be ſtrained, or ſhe *muſt have been* more than mortal.—Daniel Grayle, Gent. is remembered with his buſt, he died in 1727, aged 60.—Oppoſite, a ſmall tablet is placed for Frances, wife of John Girton, ſhe died in 1752, aged 39.—Richard Eaſtland, Alderman, died in 1778, aged 51.—Richard Harriſon, died in 1755, aged 54.—William Broadhurſt, died in 1772, aged 27.—John Milnes, thrice Mayor, died 1739, aged 77.—William Handley, in 1788, in his 69th year.—William Kellinger, in 1760 aged 73.—John Farrow, in 1760, aged 73.—William Farrow, in 1758 aged 69.—John Tomlinſon, in 1722, aged 74—James Tomlinſon, in 1722, aged 70.—John, ſon of John Twelch, in 1775, aged 25.—John Milnes, Gent. in 1772, aged 60.—Thomas Grooves, Eſq. in 1790, in his 90th year.—Samuel Spragging, in 1716, aged 46.—Samuel Spragging, in 1780, aged 80. Many of the above are remembered on floor ſtones; many others there are in this church too numerous to notice. The church-yard poſſeſſes grave-ſtone inſcriptions almoſt without number. Colonel Cavendiſh, a commander in the king's army, during the troubles, was ſlain near *Gainſborough*, and afterwards buried in this church. Thirty years after his body was taken up and buried at *Derby*.

The communion plate, belonging to this church, deſerves particular notice, it is all of ſilver. I will enumerate it as briefly as poſſible; the diſh for bread was the gift of Lady Frances Leake, in 1705, it is 22 inches over; two large flaggons and four ſmaller, are the gift of the ſame lady, the former 15½ inches high, and 5½ over; ſhe gave alſo, two large cups, two bread plates, and two noble candleſticks; the cups 5½ inches over and 12 inches high; the candleſticks meaſure 20 inches in height and 9½ over the bottom. Two veſſels, in the form of ladles, to collect the alms in, were the joint gift of Robert Palmer, clerk, above thirty years, and Suſanna Anfield. A ſmall ſalver was the joint gift of Richard Jackſon and Robert Beck. This valuable plate was attempted to be ſtole about 27 years ago, by ſome villains who contrived that one of them ſhould ſecrete himſelf in the church at a funeral. In the night he let his companions into the church, who together (three in number) by the help of inſtruments forced open an amazing ſtrong iron cheſt, in which it was depoſited. They alſo broke open the outſide caſe of another iron cheſt, which contained the deeds and writings belonging to the eſtates of the town; in which, alſo, the truſtees kept the money ariſing therefrom; but they could not force the inſide one. This appeared to be their principal

* See under the head donation

cipal object, for the communion plate they left as they found it. All the booty they procured, from this atrocious act, was the money in the poor's box, a ſum inconſiderable; one of the offenders, who it appeared had broken out of Newgate, but the night before the robbery, was tranſported, the aſſize following, for robbing a houſe in *Nottingham*.

Patron of this vicarage, the king. Incumbent Rev. Davis Pennel; living about 220l. per annum. The fees of this office are very ſmall. The church is dedicated to Mary Magdalen. Archipiſc. pro Syn. 17s. 6d. Archidiac. pro pox. 17s. 6d. Val. in decum. pul. anc. porc. pom. &c. Sol. pro Bellſtrings, 4s. &c. pri Sanctæ Katherinæ, Linc. propr. King's books 21l. 5s. 2½d. Yearly tenths 2l. 2s. 6½d.

DONATIONS.

THOMAS MAGNUS, THOROTON informs us, founded a Free-ſchool and a Song-ſchool, in this place. Magnus, by indenture made the 21ſt of February, in the 23d year of the reign of King HENRY the Eighth, left lands to the yearly value of 42l. 8s. 4d. for theſe reſpective foundations, and for other laudable purpoſes; 18l. of which was appropriated for the ſalary of two *preſts*. "Whereof the one preſt ſhall have ſufficient connyng "and lernyng to teche gramer, and the other preſt connying and learnyng to teche playne Song, &c." and play on the organ *. The teacher of the Grammar Schools, ſalary to be ten pounds per annum, and the Song maſters eight. Six children are directed, by this inſtrument, to ſing and "play at the organs." Theſe young ſingers were appointed a ſalary of 26s. 8d. per annum. An obite was ordered to be kept for his ſoul and others at the expence of 40s. per ann. 40s. he alſo gave towards the maintenance of the Alderman in his office for the time being. Many other ſums of leſs notoriety were to be paid out of this donation: the ſurplus now ariſing from his bequeſts, which he gave, in truſt, to the vicar, mayor, aldermen, and churchwardens, for the time being, for the towns uſe, amounts to an amazing ſum. In the pariſh church of *Seaſſy*, in the *North Riding* of *York*, is Mr. Magnus' epitaph.

"Here lyeth Mr. Thomas Magnus, arch-deacon of the *Eaſt Riding* in the metropolitan church of *York*, and parſon of this church, which died the 18th day of Auguſt, anno domino 1550, whoſe ſoul God pardon."

Over the School entrance in Newark.

"This Grammar School was founded by the reverend Thomas Magnus, 1529."

ROBERT BROWN, by will bearing date 1532, gave a number of tenements, in *Newark*, and land at other places, to be applied to the uſe of the common weal of the town. "Whether it be in reparation of the church there, or any good works to be done in the ſaid town of *Newark*, as mending of highways, &c. His bequeſt has added very conſiderably to the revenues of the town.

Alderman William Phillpot, was another great contributor to this place. He founded an alms houſe, and chapel for five poor men, and left ample poſſeſſions, by his will bearing date March 18, 1556, to the Aldermen and twelve aſſiſtants, and their ſucceſſors, in truſt, for the maintenance of the ſame. He particularly orders that none be admitted into this alms-houſe, "but ſuch poor men as be aged, impotent, blind, or lame. Out "of the ſurplus of the eſtates he bequeathed, he left five pounds annually for paveage."

An

* Theſe maſters, ſhewing ſufficient cauſe, may be laymen.

An inſcription, within the chapel, which is kept neat and clean, ſays "Mr. Thomas "Summers, who died in 1708, left to the poor of this Corporation, 500l. out of his lands at *Carlton-upon-Trent*; out of the intereſt of which, to five beadſmen 5s. per week, the reſt to be given to the poor at Candlemaſs. Over the end alms-houſe, in the yard, "This alms-houſe was enlarged and further endowed by an increaſe of "rents of Mr. Phillpot's eſtates for five additional poor women, in the year 1783." Another inſcription, without, recites the founder's name, &c.

In 1738, there was a decree in Chancery for the future management of theſe ſeveral eſtates and donations, prior to which, in the year 1736, Lord Talbot, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, declared that the three ſeveral charities ſhould be eſtabliſhed agreeable to the donors intentions, excepting that portion given to ſuperſtitious uſes. But as eſtates had much increaſed in value, and as they could not be then managed agreeable with the ſeveral wills, the caſe was referred to a Maſter in Chancery to report thereupon; who certified, in December 1737, that the reſerve rents of Magnus' eſtates amounted to 88l 16s. 8d. a-year; and the improved value 368l. 10s. That the then rents of Brown's eſtate amounted to 38l. 5s. 8d a year, and the improved value 115l. Phillpot's amounted to 52l. 17s. 4d. and the improved value 158l. 4s. 2d. Lightbourne the Maſter in Chancery, reported that he conceived that the three charities might be managed together, moſt agreeable to the donors intentions. The Mayor and Aldermen taking exceptions to this report, it was argued before Lord Hardwicke, in 1738, who decreed, that a Receiver ſhould be choſen by the Vicar, Mayor, ſenior Alderman, and four Churchwardens for the time being, on Monday in Whitſun-week. He to pay the money he receives, from the rents, within a ſtated time, into the hands of the Churchwardens; and after paying of ſalaries to the maſters of the Grammar and Song-ſchool, ſinging boys, &c. whoſe ſalaries were now to be, the firſt 20l. the ſecond 17l. and the boys 8l. a-year. The ſurplus to be applied, by order under the hands of the truſtees, in works for the general good of the town, agreeable to the donor's will. It was alſo decreed, that out of the increaſing rents they were to advance the ſalary of the Grammar School-maſter till it ſhould amount to 40l. per ann. the Song School-maſter, 20l. and the boys 24l. Then the reſidue, as before, to the uſe of the town in beautifying the church, or other public uſes.

Browne's donation was decreed with equal juſtice to the benefactor's intention. A receiver to be choſen. The diſpoſal of the money in the Vicar and Mayor for the time being, for the repairs of the church, or the common weal of the town.

Phillpot's charity.---It was decreed that the Alms-men ſhould be choſen by the Mayor and Aldermen, and twelve commoners of the town. The eſtates to be let to the beſt bidder, in all their reſpective charities. The five pounds left originally, by the will to be laid out by the ſurveyors of the highways. The increaſing revenue from the eſtates to be applied to the raiſing the pay of each Alms-man, to 6l. a-year, beſides full apparel, &c. And as ſoon as the fund would allow it, to add ten poor perſons to the original five. The buſineſs of all the charities was decreed to be tranſacted in the church.

There are now maintained, in the Alms-houſe, twelve men widowers, and ſix widows. Their pay is nearly three ſhillings per week.

By

By attention being paid to theſe ſeveral donations to the town, and by letting the eſtates to the beſt bidders, the truſtees have been lately enabled to lay out, upon the church, the improvement of the ſtreets and other public uſes, upwards of one thouſand pounds per annum, whenever they found it needful.

They built from the increaſe of the value of the eſtates, about twelve years ſince, a very handſome TOWN-HALL, at the expence of many thouſand pounds. This building ſtands in the market-place. The front is narrow, but light and elegant: its depth is conſiderable. Here are held the concerts, meetings, and corporate aſſemblies; over the pediment is a figure of Juſtice.

In conſequence of ſuch large public ſums of money being at the diſpoſal of the truſtees, there have been, of late, the moſt violent conteſts for Church-wardens. I am told that bribes of three guineas for a vote have been frequently given on this occaſion. The parties have been diſtinguiſhed by the appellation of red and blue, at theſe elections.

Beſides the charitable donations above-named, here is an alms-houſe for three widows. Two diſſenting religious houſes, I underſtand, are in this place; one of which was built about the year 1783. The other, ſince that time, for the followers of Mr. Weſley, who by the bye, can ſcarcely be denominated diſſenters from the eſtabliſhed church, as they profeſs a reverence for the Church Liturgy, a predilection to the preſent eſtabliſhment in church and ſtate, and pay an implicit obedience to the laws of each. If they differ from us, it is, perhaps, in a more ſtrict and rigid diſcipline.

A cotton-mill has been lately erected here.

Here is a light croſs, the ſhaft fluted, with this inſcription on braſs, " Repaired and " ornamented 1778, at the expence of Charles Melliſh, Eſq. recorder." In GOUGH's additions to CAMDEN, we learn, that there was a croſs erected here, as well as at *Hardby*, *Lincoln*, *Leiceſter*, *Geddington*, *Northampton*, *Stony Stratford*, *Dunſtable*, *St. Albans*, *Waltham*, *Cheapſide*, *Charing Croſs*, and by *Weſtminſter*, for Queen ELEANOR, who died at *Hardby*, it is ſaid, the 19th of King EDWARD the Firſt, a place a few miles from *Newark* (where the inhabitants retain an imperfect tradition of *a* queen, ſee page 385.)

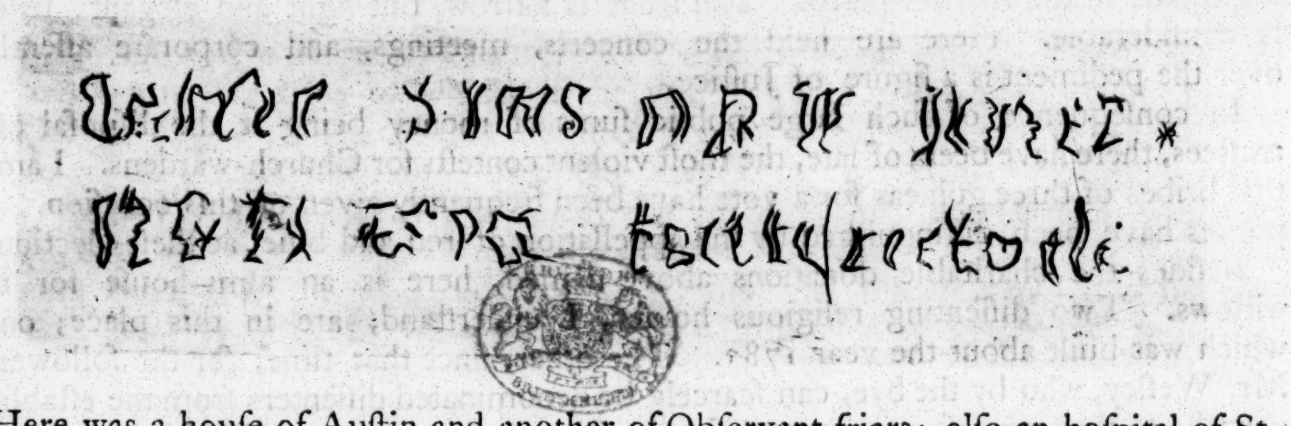
Newark contains about 1700 rateable dwellings, and ſends two members to parliament.

In 1646, CHARLES the Firſt, was under the neceſſity of coining at this place: a repreſentation of which may be ſeen in the plate of coins, fig. 15, in that portion of this hiſtory, under the head *Nottingham*.

In the additions to GOUGH's noble edition of CAMDEN, we have the following account of *Newark*, ſelected with his uſual care and penetration, from a variety of authors.

" *Newark-upon-Trent*, a good market town. The market place is large and regularly built, with two good inns. The trade of *Newark* is greatly increaſed, as are the inhabitants and buildings; and in conſequence thereof the river has lately been made navigable up to the town by Act of Parliament, and conſidering that there is no particular manufacture carried on here, this place is as much increaſed and improved in all reſpects of late years as any town in the kingdom. Its ſituation on the north road and five horſe fairs, where great numbers of brood mares are brought up and diſperſed over the north countries, are its principal ſupport. Here were formerly two churches, but one of them was deſtroyed during the ſiege in the civil war; the other built in the reign of HENRY Sixth, is juſtly reckoned one of the fineſt pariſh churches in *England*. The ſtone ſpire at the weſt end is lofty, adorned with the Twelve Apoſtles in niches, and ſtands on a

ſquare tower ornamented with arch work and imagery. In the windows of the north aiſle have been painted the hiſtory of the New Teſtament, of which are ſtill ſeveral good compartments, and the great eaſt window had the hiſtory of Joſeph. The pillars are light and beautiful: the choir encloſed by a rich wooden ſcreen, and behind it a ſpacious eaſt aiſle. The very beautiful font of grey marble repaired ſince the civil wars, has on its foot this inſcription, and on the ſhaft the Twelve Apoſtles."



"Here was a houſe of Auſtin and another of Obſervant friars; alſo an hoſpital of St. Leonard, founded by biſhop Alexander, and another of the Knights Templars annexed to it, and burnt in the civil war. An almſhouſe for five poor widows, founded by William Philipott 1557, now augmented to maintain fifteen. EDWARD the Sixth incorporated this town under one alderman, and twelve aſſiſtants. During the troubles at the end of JOHN's reign this caſtle was in the hands of the royal party, and ſtoutly defended for the king. The barons frequently ſallying out to ravage the lands of the inſurgents, the Dauphin ſent Gilbert de Gaunt, whom he had created Earl of *Lincoln*, but he, hearing of the king's approach, retired to *London*. JOHN having loſt great part of his army, with his baggage and military cheſt, in croſſing the Waſhes, came hither only to die of a broken heart. After the treaty ſigned 1218 between HENRY the Third, and Lewis of *France*, the caſtle was ſeized by ſome of the diſcontented barons, but after it had ſtood a ſiege of eight days by the king's troops under the Earl Marſhal, it was given up to Robert Biſhop of *Lincoln*, to whom it of right belonged. King CHARLES the Firſt's garrriſon in the caſtle was twice beſieged 1643, and 1646, but ſurrendered by the King's order by Lord Belaſiſe the governor. The King retreated here after his defeat in going to join Montroſe in *Scotland*, and again when he attempted the expedient the ſecond time. When he put himſelf into the hands of the Scots this caſtle was by his order ſurrendered to them. The parliament afterwards cauſed it to be demoliſhed, ſo that there remains now only the weſt wall and part of the ſouth angle being built very ſtrong. A thin gold ring belonging to Mr. Heron of *Newark*, found in a garden there, and ſhewn the to Society of Antiquaries 1741, had this inſcription: AGLA. THALCVT. CALCVT. CATTAMA. IC. Biſhop Alexander had a charter for coining money at *Newark*. A piece of his coin would be a great curioſity. Urns have been found near the Foſs at *Newark*."

END OF VOL. I.

INDEX

TO VOLUME THE FIRST,

NAMES OF PLACES.

RUSHCLIFF HUNDRED.	THOR. PAGE,	THROS. PAGE,
ADBOLTON,	120	
Barton,	96	101
Boney,	85	93
Boney-Hall,		94
Bradmore,	91	94
Weſt Bridgeford,	117	121
Clifton,	102	112
Clifton-Hall,		113
Coſtock,	54	57
Edwalton,	121	123
Flawforth,	123	129
Gotham,	36	42
Glapton,	102	82
Keyworth,	82	84
Kingſton,	20	23
Leke, Eaſt and Weſt	44	53
Normanton-upon-Soare,	10	13
——— by Plumptree	132	137
Plumptree,	132	137
Radcliff, on Soar	24	28
Rempſton,	58	61
Rodington,	123	128
Stanford,	3	7
Standford-Hall,		9
Staunton,	80	81
Sutton Boniton,	14	19
Thorp,	73	76
Thrumpton,	30	35
Thrumpton-Hall,		36
Widemerpoole	77	79
Willoughby,	68	71
Wiſon,	62	68
Wilford,	102	115
BINGHAM HUNDRED.		
Aſlacton	260	264
Baſingfield,	174	177
Bingham,	271	277
Eaſt Bridgeford,	292	298
Broughton Sulney,	140	141
Carcolſton,	232	243
Colſton-Baſſet,	161	165
Clipſton,	138	140
Cotgrave,	165	169
Crophill-Biſhop,	189	190
Crophill-Butler,	190	
Elton,	214	217
Flintham,	252	257
Granby and Sudton,	210	214
Hickling,	141	146
Hawkſworth,	258	260
Holme Pierpont,	177	181
Kinalton,	152	156
Newbold,	161	
Kneveton,	300	303
Lambcote,	187	
Langar and Barnſton,	201	208
——— Hall,		209
Newton,	283	285
Orſton,	218	224
Owthorpe,	157	160
Radcliff on Trent,	182	187
Saxendale,	285	287
Scarington,	228	231
Screveton,	244	252
Shelford,	287	291
St. Aubre's	201	
Staunton,	303	
Titheby and Wivreton,	194	200
Thoroton,	225	228
Torlaſton,	170	173
——— Hall,		174
Whatton,	265	270

Sudton 210

INDEX

	Thor. Page,	Thros. Page,
Newark Hundred.		
Alverton,	322	322
Balderton,	359	360
Barneby,	361	362
Brodholme,	385	388
Beſthorp	376	
Clifton, North and South	388	381
Collingham, North and South	372	374
Coddington,	363	365
Cotham,	341	345
Dornethorp,	375	376
Elſton,	335	338
Farndon,	358	358
Flawborough and Dalington,	323	323
Gretton,	377	377
Hawton,	353	357
Hareby,	384	385
Kilvington,	319	321
Landford,	367	369
Mering,	370	372
Newark,	388	398
Scarle,	376	376
Shelton,	324	325
Sibthorpe,	326	332
Sireſton,	333	335
Spalford,	381	382
Staunton,	305	318
Stoke,	345	350
Thorney,	382	384
Thorpe,	351	352
Wiggeſley,	377	378
Winthorp,	365	366
——— Hall,		367